

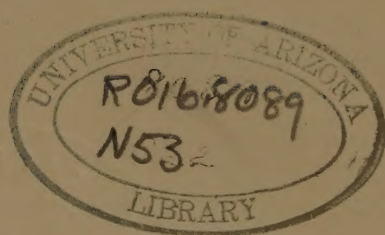
JOURNALISM

A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Z
6940
N53
Main
Stacks

COMPILED BY
CARL L. CANNON

THE NEW YORK
PUBLIC LIBRARY
1924



REPRINTED, WITH ADDITIONS, FEBRUARY 1924
FROM THE
BULLETIN OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

Form p176 [11-5-24 5c]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
BIBLIOGRAPHY	1
PERIODICALS	5
GENERAL WORKS	7
AMATEUR JOURNALISM	26
ARMY AND NAVY NEWSPAPERS	28
ASSOCIATED PRESS	29
ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS	32
BIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN	37
BIOGRAPHY, BRITISH	61
COUNTRY PRESS	70
DICTION	77
DIRECTORIES	78
EDITORIALS	81
EDITORS AND EDITING	84
ETHICS	88
FOREIGN LANGUAGE PRESS	94
HEADLINES	99
HISTORY	100
INDIVIDUAL PAPERS	193
INFLUENCE	223
INTERVIEWING	232
JOURNALISM AS A CAREER	233
JURISPRUDENCE	236
LIBERTY OF THE PRESS	245
MANUALS	259
MILITARY CENSORSHIP	262
THE MORGUE	267
THE NEGRO PRESS	268
NEWSPAPERS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES	268
PARAGRAPHING	269
REFERENCE BOOKS	271
RELATION TO LITERATURE	272
RELIGIOUS JOURNALISM	273
REPORTING	276
SENSATIONAL JOURNALISM	283
STUDY AND TEACHING	284
WAR CORRESPONDENCE	289
WOMEN IN JOURNALISM	294
INDEX	299

PREFACE

IN defining the term "journalism," modern usage has been followed; the newspaper man has been differentiated from the pamphleteer or magazine writer. Since this list of references is intended to be useful to the American newspaper man actively engaged in his profession, or to the student of journalism, emphasis has been placed on present rather than historical aspects. For the same reason only material in the English language has been included, although much of this material relates to the newspaper press in countries other than the United States or the British Empire. One exception to this rule has been made by admitting books and articles in foreign languages if their subject is the foreign language press in the United States.

The mechanical and commercial aspects of newspaper making have in general been excluded except for a few necessary references where their influence upon the editorial policy or treatment of news has been discussed.

The distinction between the newspaper and the magazine writer, almost non-existent in the early days of newspaper publishing, has gradually taken on sharper definition in the United States where the tendency to specialization is more marked than elsewhere. In England and in Europe the term "journalist" is more likely to mean a trained literary man who is equally adept in preparing articles for either the magazine or the newspaper. Where the material examined was used in this broader sense, it has been included.

Material outside The New York Public Library has been included, but class marks have been given for whatever can be found here.

In general, material dealing with legal action tending to limit freedom of publication is listed under "Liberty of the Press," but if the issue involves other points of law, including abuses of their own power by newspapers it has been grouped under "Jurisprudence." In dealing with this subject no distinction between issues of the press, whether book, magazine or newspaper, has been possible.

Since it has been impossible to duplicate titles under all the subject headings which might be applicable, users of this bibliography who wish to find all the material on the subject would do well to look under allied as well as specific subject headings. For example, if material is sought concerning Samuel Bowles, only part of the information about him will be found under his name in the biographical section. More is listed under Springfield Republican in the section devoted to Individual Newspapers, and still more in the

section devoted to journalism of Massachusetts, the city of Springfield, and the county of Hampden. Similarly, histories of journalism in the individual states will contain material about newspapers in cities and counties which may themselves have separate entries, so that all headings should be consulted as well as the index which contains a straight alphabetical list of authors.

The list, which originally appeared serially in *The New York Public Library Bulletin*, was closed in September, 1923; for that reason some important books which were issued before publication of the separate, such as Villard's "Some Newspapers and Newspaper Men," could not be included.

A word of thanks is due to many correspondents throughout the country who have supplied references concerning journalism in their localities. Much assistance was received from Mr. Clarence S. Brigham of the American Antiquarian Society in Worcester where the collection of Colonel Charles H. Taylor, publisher of the *Boston Globe*, was examined. Many helpful suggestions have been received, also, from Professor James Melvin Lee of New York University, Mr. Lee A. White of the *Detroit News*, and James Hodgson, assistant librarian of the University of Arizona.

JOURNALISM

JOURNALISM

A LIST OF REFERENCES IN ENGLISH

COMPILED BY CARL L. CANNON

ORDER OF ARRANGEMENT

BIBLIOGRAPHY
PERIODICALS
GENERAL WORKS
AMATEUR JOURNALISM
ARMY AND NAVY NEWSPAPERS
ASSOCIATED PRESS
ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS
BIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN
BIOGRAPHY, BRITISH
COUNTRY PRESS
DICTION
DIRECTORIES
EDITORIALS

EDITORS AND EDITING
ETHICS
FOREIGN LANGUAGE PRESS
HEADLINES
HISTORY
INDIVIDUAL PAPERS
INFLUENCE
INTERVIEWING
JOURNALISM AS A CAREER
JURISPRUDENCE
LIBERTY OF THE PRESS
MANUALS

MILITARY CENSORSHIP
THE MORGUE
NEGRO PRESS
NEWSPAPERS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES
PARAGRAPHING
REFERENCE BOOKS
RELATION TO LITERATURE
RELIGIOUS JOURNALISM
REPORTING
SENSATIONAL JOURNALISM
STUDY AND TEACHING
WAR CORRESPONDENCE
WOMEN IN JOURNALISM

BIBLIOGRAPHY

For bibliographies relating to a specific place see entries under its name in the section HISTORY.

A Beckett, Arthur William. List of newspapers, magazines, &c., filed in the library of the Royal Colonial Institute. (Royal Colonial Institute. Journal, London. v. 38, Jan., 1907, p. 87-94.) **CX**
Also in *Proceedings of the Institute*, v. 38, p. 71-78, CX.

Alabama.—Department of Archives and History. Check list of newspaper and periodical files in the Department of Archives and History of the state of Alabama. Compiled by the director [Thomas M. Owen]. Montgomery, Ala.: The Brown Printing Co., 1904. 65 p. 8°. (Bulletin. no. 3.) **IAA**

Annual directory foreign language newspapers published in the United States. (Advertising and selling, New York. v. 29, July 5, 1919, p. 35-43.) **†TWA**

Information given includes name of publication, address, language, frequency and day of publication, subscription price, circulation statement, and other facts of interest to advertisers.

Beecroft, Lillian J., compiler. See Wisconsin State Historical Society.

Bigelow, Frank Barna. Early files of newspapers in the New York Society Library. (The Literary collector, Greenwich, Conn. v. 5, Dec., 1902, p. 38-42.) ***GAA**

Blair, Emma Helen, compiler. See Wisconsin State Historical Society.

Boston, Mass.—Public Library. A list of periodicals, newspapers, transactions

and other serial publications currently received in the principal libraries of Boston and vicinity. Boston: The Trustees of the Public Library, 1897. 3 p.l., 143 p. 4°. ***D**

Brigham, Clarence Saunders. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690-1820. (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. Worcester, Mass., 1913-date. 8°. new series, v. 23-date.) **IAA**

Part 1. Alabama, Arkansas, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana. new series, v. 23, p. 247-403.

Part 2. Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine. new series, v. 24, p. 363-449.

Part 3. Maryland, Massachusetts (Boston). new series, v. 25, p. 128-293.

Part 4. Massachusetts (except Boston). new series, v. 25, p. 396-501.

Part 5. Michigan, Mississippi, Missouri, New Hampshire. new series, v. 26, p. 80-184.

Part 6. New Jersey. new series, v. 26, p. 413-460.

Part 7. New York (A-L). new series, v. 27, p. 177-274.

Part 8. New York City. new series, v. 27, p. 375-513.

Part 9. New York (M-W) excepting New York City. new series, v. 28, p. 63-133.

Part 10. North Carolina. new series, v. 28, p. 291-322.

Part 11. Ohio. new series, v. 29, p. 129-180.

Part 12. Pennsylvania (A-N). new series, v. 30, p. 81-150.

"Attempts, first, to present a historical sketch of every newspaper printed in the United States from 1690-1820; secondly, to locate all files found in the various libraries of the country; and, thirdly, to give a complete check list of the issues in the library of the American Antiquarian Society."

Bibliography, continued.

— The need of a bibliography of American colonial newspapers. (Bibliographical Society of America. Proceedings. v. 1, 1907, p. 160-167.) **Reserve**

Discussion, p. 167-171.

British Museum. — Department of Printed Books. Catalogue of the pamphlets, books, newspapers, and manuscripts relating to the Civil War, the Commonwealth, and Restoration, collected by George Thomason, 1640-1661... London: Printed by order of the Trustees, 1908. 2 v. 4°.

Reserve

Brunsell, Alma, compiler. Bibliography of newspaper illustration. Madison: Wisconsin Library School, 1915.

Typewritten copy.

Cambridge University. — Library. Select list of current English periodicals. 1915. Cambridge: University Press, 1915. 35 p. 8°.

Cochran, Helen. History and criticism of English newspapers from 1800-1916. Madison: Wisconsin Library School, 1916. 53 p.

Annotated.

Typewritten copy.

"Only more important dailies dealt with."

"Weekly papers have not been considered with the exception of provincial papers and Sunday papers. Business, advertising, special departments omitted."

Cook, Elizabeth Christine. Colonial newspapers and magazines. 1704-1775. (In: Cambridge history of American literature. New York, 1917. 8°. v. 1, p. 452-454.)

*R-NBB

Credland, W. R. The growth of journalism. (In: Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.], 1916. 8°. v. 14, p. 529-536.)

*R-NCB

Dictionary of the world's press bibliography. Descriptive notes of some of the literature of the newspaper world. (In: Sell's Dictionary of the world's press, 1907, 1910, 1912.)

*A

Only part 3, 1912, p. 111-124, is in The New York Public Library.

Durrett, Reuben Thomas. See **Henry, Edward Atwood.**

Ely, Margaret. Some great American newspaper editors. White Plains, N. Y., and New York City: The H. W. Wilson Company, 1916. 3 p.l., (1)10-33 p. 12°. (Practical bibliographies.) **NAR p.v.3, no.4**

Bibliography prepared as graduation requirement from the Library School of the University of Wisconsin, 1915. Revised and brought up to date.

Supplements the bibliography, *Masters of American journalism*, by Julia C. Stockett, published in the same series.

Samuel Bowles. George William Childs. Henry Woodfin Grady. Nathan Hale. Whitelaw Reid. Carl Schurz. Thurlow Weed.

Gage, L. J. Newspaper men of the Middle-West. Madison: Wisconsin Library School, 1915. 31 p.

Selected material on Murat Halstead, J. B. McCullagh, Joseph Medill, G. D. Prentice, W. F. Storey, and Henry Watterson.

Galbreath, Charles Burleigh, compiler. See **Ohio.** — State Library.

Ginsburg, Claire E. A newspaperman's library (revised edition). Columbia, Mo., 1921. 2 p.l., (1)4-123 p. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 22, no. 19. Journalism series, no. 22.)

Griswold, Ada Tyng, compiler. See **Wisconsin State Historical Society.**

Harrison, Susie B., compiler. See **Virginia.** — State Library.

Haskell, Daniel Carl, compiler. See **New York Public Library.**

Henry, Edward Atwood. The Durrett collection, now in the library of the University of Chicago. [Chicago, 1914.] 38 p. 8°.

Reprinted from Papers of the Bibliographical Society of America, v. 8 (1914), no. 1/2, p. 57-94.

"A check-list of the Kentucky newspapers in the Durrett collection": p. 10-27. "A check-list of newspapers in the Durrett collection other than from Kentucky": p. 27-38.

Ingram, John Van Ness, compiler. See **United States.** — Library of Congress.

Jeffers, Le Roy, compiler. See **New York Public Library.**

Janison, Marguerite, compiler. See **Wisconsin State Historical Society.**

Johnston, William Dawson, and ISADORE G. MUDGE. Special collections in libraries in the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. 140 p. 8°. (United States. — Education Bureau. Bulletin no. 23, 1912. Whole number 495.)

STF

Newspapers, p. 6-9.

Jones, Gardner Maynard. Reference list on periodical literature: its making, character, and use. (Bulletin of bibliography. Boston, 1899-1900. 4°. v. 2, p. 9-10, 26-28.)

*GAA

Repr.: Bulletin of Public Library, Salem, Mass., April, 1899.

Kane, Charles E., compiler. See **University of Missouri.**

Lamberton, John Porter, compiler. See **Philadelphia, Pa.** — Free Library.

Lee, James Melvin. Standard books on newspaper making and advertising. (In: Editor & Publisher international year book number, 1923. [New York, 1923.] f°. p. 186, 188.)

Pub. Cat.

A short selected list.

Lee, John W. M. Newspapers in the Maryland Historical Society. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 6, June, 1881, p. 469-471.)

IAA

Bibliography, continued.

Lenox Library. Twenty-fifth annual report of the trustees. New York: Printed by order of the trustees, 1895. 5 p.l., (1) 12-75 p., 1 pl. 8°. *D p.v.4, no.16

List of newspapers received in 1894, p. 39-47.
Year-list of American newspapers, 1704-1800, p. 49-62.

The Literature of journalism. (Publishers' circular and booksellers' record, London, v. 117, Dec. 2, 1922, p. 571-572.)

†*GDD

Minor, Kate Pleasants, compiler. See Virginia.—State Library.

Missouri State Historical Society. List of old newspapers in the library of the State Historical Society of Missouri, Columbia, Mo., 1910. (1)35-43 p. 8°.

Repr.: Missouri historical review, v. 5, Oct., 1910, p. 34-43, IAA.

Mudge, Isadore G., joint author. See Johnston, William Dawson, and ISADORE G. MUDGE.

Nelson, William. American newspaper files, 1704-1800, and where they may be found. Preliminary list, for additions and corrections. Paterson, N. J.: The Press Printing and Publishing Company, 1893. 6 p. 8°. Reserve

— Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the eighteenth century, and libraries in which they may be found. (In: Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey, edited by William Nelson. Paterson, N. J., 1894-97. v. 11-12, 19.) *R—Room 300

Part 1. Alabama-Maryland. v. 11, p. ix-cxxvii.
Part 2. Massachusetts. v. 12, p. cxxvii-cclxviii.
Part 3. Michigan-New Hampshire. v. 19, p. xi-cxxviii.

Parts 1-3 serve as introductory matter to the editor's *Extracts from American newspapers, relating to New Jersey*, which are included in the same volumes of the *Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey*.

New Bedford, Mass.—Free Public Library. The William L. Sayer collection of books and pamphlets relating to printing, newspapers, and freedom of the press. New Bedford, Mass.: Free Public Library, 1914-20. 2 parts. 12°. *I p.v.20, no.4

New York Public Library. Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes in The New York Public Library; compiled by Daniel C. Haskell. [New York:] The New York Public Library, 1915. iv, 579 p. 4°. Pub. Cat.

— Current periodicals and newspapers on file at the branches of The New York Public Library. [New York:] The New York Public Library, 1915. 15 p. 4°. *D
"Compiled by the Book Order Office, Circulation Department."

— Compiled by Le Roy Jeffers. [New York:] The New York Public Library, 1917. 14 p. 4°. *D p.v.5, no.8

Newberry Library, Chicago. General works. Polygraphy. Chicago [1916]. ix, 141 p. 4°. *GW (Chicago)

"Multigraphed as manuscript. 1916."—verso of t.p.
Class A.

"The list has been brought down to the year 1913 inclusive."—Foreword.

Newspapers since 1860. (In: Cambridge history of American literature. New York, 1921. 8°. v. 4, p. 779-782.) *R—NBB

Ohio.—State Library, Columbus. Newspapers and periodicals in Ohio State Library, other libraries of the state, and lists of Ohio newspapers in the Library of Congress and Historical Society of Wisconsin. Compiled by C. B. Galbreath, state librarian... Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer, state printer, 1902. 2 p.l., (1)4-268 p. illus. 8°. *HN

Owen, Thomas M., compiler. See Alabama.—Department of Archives and History.

Peddle, R. A. American newspapers in the British Museum. (Library world, London. v. 13, Sept., 1910, p. 72-74.) *HA

Peet, Hubert W. A bibliography of journalism; a guide to the books about the press and pressmen. London: Sells, Ltd. [1915.] (1)34-44 p. 8°. NAC p.v.39, no.11
Reprinted from the 1915 edition of *Sell's world's press*.

Philadelphia, Pa.—Free Library. A list of serials in the principal libraries of Philadelphia and its vicinity. Prepared by John P. Lamberton. Philadelphia: [Allen, Lane & Scott,] 1908. 1 p.l., iii-xiv, 309 p. 4°. (Bulletin. no. 8.) Room 204

— Supplement. Prepared by John Porter Lamberton. Philadelphia: [Allen, Lane & Scott,] 1910. 1 p.l., (i)iv-viii p., 1 l., 88 p. 4°. (Bulletin. no. 9.) Room 204

Princeton University.—Library. A joint finding list of foreign newspapers. Princeton: The University Library, 1918. 12 p. 4°. *A

"Uncorrected proof."

"A joint list of foreign newspapers currently taken, bound and kept on file in American libraries during the present war."

Rochester, N. Y.—Public Library. Union list of serials in the libraries of Rochester, including periodicals, newspapers, annuals, publications of societies and other books published at intervals. Rochester, 1917. 147 p. 8°. *D

Scott, Franklin William. Newspaper files at Albany. (The Nation, New York. v. 92, June 22, 1911, p. 623-624.) *DA

An account of the New York State Library's collection of early American newspapers, destroyed in the Capitol fire of March 29, 1911.

— Newspapers, 1776-1860. (In: Cambridge history of American literature. New York, 1918. v. 2, p. 518-524.) *R—NBB

Bibliography, continued.

Severance, Henry Ormal, compiler. *See* University of Missouri. — Library.

Slauson, Allan Bedient, compiler. *See* United States. — Library of Congress.

Stammer, P. Catalogue of books on journalism, advertising, printing, bookbinding, and allied arts. New York: P. Stammer, 1915. 20 p. (no. 1.) *I p.v.27, no.6

Stockett, Julia Carson. Masters of American journalism. White Plains, N. Y., and New York City: The H. W. Wilson Company, 1916. 40 p. 12°. (Practical bibliographies.) NAR p.v.3, no.5

Bibliography prepared as graduation requirement from the Library School of the University of Wisconsin, 1914. Revised and brought up to date.

Supplemented by the bibliography, *Some great American newspaper editors*, by Margaret Ely, published in the same series.

James Gordon Bennett. Charles Anderson Dana. Edwin Lawrence Godkin. Horace Greeley. Joseph Pulitzer. Henry Jarvis Raymond.

The Times, London. Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines & reviews... London: The Times, 1920. 212 p., 1 l., 1 p., 1 l., [215]—324, xxxv p. 4°. Pub. Cat.

Lettered on cover: Handlist of newspapers. 1620—1920.

In two sections, separately indexed. Entries in each section are arranged chronologically, and give date of first issue and of expiration, or indicate if still in progress.

Section I. London and suburban press. Section II. Provincial press.

Compiled by J. G. Muddiman.

Trent, William Peterfield. Defoe — the newspaper and the novel. (In: Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.], 1912. 8°. v. 9, p. 415—434.)

*R—NCB

United States. — Library of Congress. A check list of American eighteenth century newspapers in the Library of Congress. Compiled by John Van Ness Ingram, chief assistant, Periodical Division. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. 186 p. 4°. Reserve

— A check list of American newspapers in the Library of Congress. Compiled under the direction of Allan B. Slauson. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1901. 292 p. 4°. *A

Printed on one side of leaf only.

— A check list of foreign newspapers in the Library of Congress. Compiled under the direction of Allan Bedient Slauson, chief, Periodical Division. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1904. 6 p., 7-71 numb. l. 4°. *SAB

— A union list of periodicals, transactions and allied publications currently received in the principal libraries of the District of Columbia. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1901. 1 p.l., iii-v p., 315 f. 4°.

Room 204

Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin.

— Want list of American 18th century newspapers, 1909. Washington: Library of Congress, 1909. 43 p. 8°. *SAB

Preface signed: C. B. Guittard, Periodical Division.

University of California. — Library. List of serials in the University of California Library. Berkeley, Cal.: University of California Press, 1913. 2 p.l., (1)6-266 p. 8°. (Library bulletin. no. 18.) *HND

University of Missouri. Journalist's library; books for reference and reading, by Charles E. Kane. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1916. 89 p. 8°. (University of Missouri. Bulletin. v. 17, no. 1. Journalism series. no. 13.) STG

University of Missouri. — Library. Books for journalism students... Compiled by H. O. Severance, university librarian. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1914. 30 p. nar. 24°. NAC p.v.36, no.6

University of Washington. — Library. Union list of periodicals currently received by the Library of the University of Washington and by the Seattle Public Library during the year 1909; also a list of newspapers in the Seattle Public Library. Seattle, Wash., 1909. 30 p. 12°.

Virginia. — State Library, Richmond. A list of newspapers in the Virginia State Library, Confederate Museum and Valentine Museum. Compiled by Mrs. Kate Pleasants Minor... and Miss Susie B. Harrison... under the direction of Earl G. Swem... Richmond, Va., 1912. 3 p.l., 285-425 p. 8°. (Virginia. — State Library, Richmond. Bulletin. v. 5, no. 4.) *SAB

Watkins, George Thomas. American typographical bibliography, being a list of brief titles of books and pamphlets relating to the history of printing in America. Indianapolis: The author, 1898. 11 p., 1 l. 12°. *I p.v.6, no.20

One hundred copies printed for presentation only.

Reprinted in *American printer*, Feb., 1898.

— Bibliography of printing in America; books, pamphlets and some articles in magazines relating to the history of printing in the New World... Boston: The compiler, 1906. 31(1) p. 8°. Reserve

One of 300 copies printed.

Whayman, Horace W. A complete list of newspapers in the Ohio State Library. (The "Old Northwest" genealogical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 2, Jan., 1899, p. 24-27.) *R—Room 328

Wieder, Callie. Daily newspapers in the United States. White Plains, N. Y., and New York City: The H. W. Wilson Company, 1916. 56 p. 12°. (Practical bibliographies.) NAC p.v.25, no.4

Bibliography prepared as graduation requirement from the Library School of the University of Wisconsin, 1914. Revised and brought up to date.

Bibliography, continued.

Williams, J. B. The beginnings of English journalism. (Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge, 1911. 8°. v. 7, p. 494-503.) *R-NCB

Wisconsin State Historical Society. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library of the...society. Prepared...by Emma Helen Blair. Madison: Democrat Printing Co., 1898. xii, 375 p. 8°. Reserve

— Second edition, compiled by Ada Tyng Griswold. Madison: The Society, 1911. 1 p.l., iii-xii, 591 p. 8°. Reserve

— Supplementary catalogue of newspaper files in the Wisconsin Historical Li-

brary listing the papers acquired during the years 1911-1917; prepared by Lillian J. Bee-croft and Marguerite Jenison. Madison: [The Society,] 1918. 1 p.l., (1)4-91 p. 8°. (Bulletin of information. no. 93.) IAA

Worden, Ruth. History of American newspapers. Madison: Wisconsin Library School, 1915. 20 p.

"Only material used has been that of a few of the more prominent cities."
Annotated.

Yale University. — Library. A list of newspapers in the Yale University Library. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1916. viii p., 1 l., 216 p., 1 l., 25 folded tables. 8°. (Yale historical publications. Miscellany. II.) Reserve

PERIODICALS

Advertising news. See Publishers' guide.

American journalist, and advertisers' index... Devoted to the interests of journalists and advertisers. Philadelphia. 8°.

First issued Feb., 1872.

Monthly, Feb., 1872 - July, 1876; quarterly, Oct., 1876 - Jan., 1877.

Volume numbering irregular.

From Sept., 1872 to July, 1876 title reads: American journalist. A monthly review of American journalism.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 3, no. 15-17, 20, 22-24 (May-July, Oct., Dec., 1873 - Feb., 1874); v. 4, no. 25-27, 29-31, 33-34, 36-47 (March-May, July-Sept., Nov.-Dec., 1874, Feb., 1875 - Jan., 1876); v. 5, no. 50-51 (April-May, 1876), NARA.

The American journalist, a magazine for professional writers. St. Louis.

Monthly.

First issued in Sept., 1883.

American leader. Official organ of the American Association of Foreign Language Newspapers. New York City.

Semi-monthly.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1, no. 1, 8-9 (Feb. 29, June 13-27, 1912); v. 2-11 (July, 1912 - June, 1917); v. 12, no. 1-11 (July 12 - Dec. 13, 1917); v. 13 - v. 14, no. 3 (Jan.-Aug., 1918), NARA.

American newspaper reporter and printers' gazette. See Woodcock's printers' and lithographers' weekly gazette and newspaper reporter.

Blue pencil magazine. New York. f°.

Monthly.

First issue Feb., 1900.

The Cub reporter. See The Star reporter.

The Editor and publisher, a journal for newspaper makers. New York. f°.

Weekly.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1, no. 3, 19-20, 22, 24-26, 28-29, 48, 50 (July 13, Nov. 2-9, 23, Dec. 7-21, 1901, Jan. 4-11, May 24, June 7, 1902); v. 2, no. 3, 15, 24, 27, 31, 34-37, 39-42, 49, 52 (July 12, Oct. 4, Dec. 6, 27, 1902, Jan. 24,

Feb. 14 - March 7, 21 - April 11, May 30, June 20, 1903); v. 3, no. 5-8, 17, 19, 22, 24-27, 31 (July 25 - Aug. 15, Oct. 17, Nov. 7, 21, Dec. 5-26, 1903, Jan. 23, 1904); v. 4, no. 10, 17-24, 27-28, 33, 38, 44-46 (Aug. 27, Oct. 15 - Dec. 3, 24-31, 1904, Feb. 4, March 11, April 22 - May 6, 1905); v. 5, no. 3-5, 12-13, 15-18, 20, 22-23, 26, 28-29, 33-35, 41-43, 45, 47-48, 50-52 (July 8-22, Sept. 9-16, 30 - Oct. 21, Nov. 4, 18-25, Dec. 16, 30, 1905, Jan. 6, Feb. 3-17, March 31 - April 14, 28, May 12-19, June 2-16, 1906); v. 6, no. 1, 9, 12, 29-31, 33-34, 38-39, 41-52 (June 23, Aug. 18, Sept. 8, 1906, Jan. 5-19, Feb. 2-9, March 9-16, 30 - June 15, 1907); v. 7 - date (June 22, 1907 - date), †NARA.

The Editorial; published for the dissemination of the best editorial thought of the day. South Whitley, Ind.: Atoz Printing Company. 8°.

Weekly.

The Editorial review. v. 1-7, no. 2 (Aug., 1909 - Aug., 1912). New York: The Editorial Review Company, 1909-12. illus. 8°. *DA

Monthly.

Merged into *Current literature*.

The Fourth estate; a newspaper for the makers of newspapers. v. 1 - date (March 1, 1894 - date). New York, 1894 - date. 4°. †NARA

Weekly.

The Institute journal. The official organ of The Institute of Journalists. London. 4°.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 11 - date (Jan., 1923 - date).

The Journalist. A magazine for all who read and write. New York. 4° and f°.

First issued March 22, 1884.

Weekly, March 22, 1884 - June 16, 1906; monthly, Aug., 1906 - Jan., 1907.

Publication suspended March 23, 1895 - April 17, 1897, inclusive; v. 20 never issued. No number issued July, 1906.

Merged into the *Editor and publisher*, Feb., 1907.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 2, no. 39 (Dec. 19, 1885); v. 3, no. 25 (Sept. 11, 1886); v. 6, no. 17 (Jan. 14, 1888); v. 21, no. 17 (Aug. 14, 1897); v. 23, no. 10, 12 (June 25, July 9, 1898); v. 27, no. 9 - new series, v. 1 (June 16, 1900 - Jan., 1907), †NARA.

Periodicals, continued.

THE JOURNALIST, New York. The Journalist. A pictorial souvenir issued on the completion of its third year of continuous publication. New York: Wynkoop, Hallenbeck & Co., printers, 1887. 191 p. illus. 12°.

H. C. Lukens, compiler.

The Kansas editor; a journal of information and entertainment for the Kansas newspaper fraternity. Published by the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas. [Lawrence, Kan.]

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 6, no. 1; v. 7, no. 1; v. 8, no. 1 (Jan., Dec., 1921, April, 1922).

Issued irregularly.

The Magazine maker; a journal of information for writers and editors. v. 1-8, no. 1 (Aug., 1911 - Aug., 1915). New York: H. Croy, 1911-15. 8°. **NARA**

Monthly.

Title varies: May, 1913 - Feb., 1914, The Writer's magazine; a journal of information for literary workers; March, 1914 - Aug., 1915, The Writer's bulletin and literary reporter.

No more published.

The Massachusetts editor. See *The New England editor*.

The Michigan bulletin. Published in the interests of the Michigan Press and Printers' Federation. Big Rapids and Saline, Mich.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 18, no. 14 - new series, v. 3, no. 5 (Feb., 1913 - July, 1916); v. 24, no. 3 - v. 26, no. 12 (June, 1917 - May, 1920); v. 27, no. 1-3, 5-10 (Jan.-April, June, 1921 - April, 1922), **NARA**.

The Monthly union. A newspaper of interest to publishers and printers. New York. illus. f°.

Monthly (irregular).

National printer-journalist. Chicago. illus. f°.

Monthly.

Official paper of the National Editorial Association.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 26, no. 2, 10, 12 (Feb., Oct., Dec., 1908); v. 27, no. 3, 6, 8 (March, June, Aug., 1909); v. 32 - date (Jan., 1914 - date), ***IPA**.

v. 38, no. 10 and v. 39, no. 8 (Oct., 1920, and Aug., 1921) lacking in the Library file.

The New England editor. North Adams, Mass., and Rutland, Vt. 8°.

Monthly.

First number issued in Aug., 1897.

Aug., 1897 - July, 1898 called *The Massachusetts editor*.

The Newspaper maker, a newspaper for newspaper editors, publishers and advertisers. New York. illus. f°.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1-14, no. 344 (April 4, 1895 - Oct. 24, 1901), **†NARA**.

File lacks the following issues: no. 270, 279, 319, 333, 335, 337-341, issues for May 24, July 26, 1900, May 2, Aug. 8, 22, Sept. 5 - Oct. 3, 1901.

Newspaperdom. New York.

First issued March, 1892.

Monthly, March, 1892 - June, 1895; weekly, Aug. 15, 1895 - Oct. 11, 1906; semi-monthly, Oct. 25, 1906 - date.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 2, no. 5 (Aug., 1893); v. 3, no. 3, 10, 12 (Sept., 1894, April, June, 1895); v. 4, no. 3 (Aug. 29, 1895); v. 6, no. 9, 15, 27, 39 (Oct. 14, Nov. 25, 1897, Feb. 17, May 12, 1898); v. 12, no. 11, 49 (Nov. 28, 1901, Aug. 21, 1902); v. 13, no. 19, 23 (Jan. 22, Feb. 19, 1903); v. 14, no. 19-22 (July 23 - Aug. 13, 1903); v. 16, no. 24, 26 (Aug. 25, Sept. 8, 1904); v. 17, no. 42 (Dec. 28, 1905); v. 19, no. 10, 20 (Dec. 13, 1906, May 9, 1907); v. 20, no. 5, 7, 9, 11-12, 15, 17, 21, 23 (Sept. 26, Oct. 24, Nov. 28, Dec. 26, 1907, Jan. 9, Feb. 27, March 26, May 28, June 25, 1908); v. 21, no. 1, 4, 19 (July 23, Sept. 10, 1908, April 22, 1909); v. 27 - date (April 23, 1914 - date), **†NARA**.

The Ohio newspaper; devoted to the interests of newspaper-making and published by the Department of Journalism of the Ohio State University. [Columbus, O.] f°.

Issued ten times a year.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1, no. 1-8 (Nov., 1919 - June, 1920); v. 2 - date (Sept., 1920 - date).

Pep. Cleveland, O. 4°, f°.

Monthly.

Published by the Newspaper Enterprise Association.

Ceased publication.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 2-4, no. 11 (Jan., 1917 - Nov., 1919), **†NARA**.

The Press; official publication of the Press Club, San Francisco. v. 1-2 (Nov., 1915 - March, 1916). San Francisco, Cal. [The Press Publishing Co., 1915-16.] illus. f°.

Monthly.

No more published.

Publishers' guide. New York. f°.

Monthly; weekly since April, 1916.

Title since Aug. 18, 1916: Advertising news.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 4, no. 3 (May, 1896); v. 5, no. 9-10 (Dec., 1897 - Jan., 1899); v. 8, no. 10 (Jan., 1901), v. 9, no. 12 (May, 1902); v. 19, no. 1, 3, 5 - v. 28 (April, June, Aug., 1911 - Sept. 21, 1918), ***IAA**.

The Scoop. Written by newspaper men for newspaper men and other professional writers of all America. Chicago. 4°.

Ceased publication with v. 6, no. 2, July, 1917.

The New York Public Library has v. 4, no. 39 - v. 6, no. 2 (Sept. 25, 1915 - July, 1917), **NARA**.

The Star reporter. A monthly publication for people interested in journalism. v. 1 - date (Nov., 1921 - date). f°. **Per. Dept.**

v. 1, no. 1-6 (Nov., 1921 - April, 1922) has title: *The Cub reporter*.

The Washington newspaper; a publication dedicated to the study and improvement of journalism in Washington. Seattle. 4°.

Published monthly by the Department of Journalism, University of Washington, Seattle.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1, no. 2-4, 6-12; v. 2, no. 1-12; v. 3, no. 2, 8-12; v. 4, no. 3-6, 8-11; v. 5, no. 1-9; v. 6, no. 1-2, 5; v. 7, no. 3 - date (Nov., 1915 - Jan., March, 1916 - Sept., Nov., 1917, May-Sept., Dec., 1918 - March, May-Aug., Dec., 1919 - Nov., 1920, Feb., Dec., 1921 - date), **NARA**.

Periodicals, continued.

The Woman journalist. v. 1, no. 1 - date (Jan., 1923 - date). London, 1923 - date. 8°.

Organ of The Society of Women Journalists.

Woodcock's printers' and lithographers' weekly gazette and newspaper reporter. v. 5-18 (1871-84). New York, 1871-84. 8°. *IPA

Title varies:

v. 5: Geo. P. Rowell & Co.'s American newspaper reporter and advertisers' gazette; v. 6-11, no. 26:

Geo. P. Rowell & Co.'s American newspaper reporter and printers' gazette; v. 11, no. 27 - v. 13: The American newspaper reporter and printers' gazette; v. 14-18: Woodcock's printers' and lithographers' weekly gazette and newspaper reporter.

Previous to v. 5 published as Advertisers' gazette, quarterly, which was continued as such simultaneously with the above weekly.

The Writer: a monthly magazine for literary workers. v. 1 - date (1887 - date). Boston, 1887 - date. 12°. *DA

The Writer's magazine. See The Magazine maker.

GENERAL WORKS

Adams, Edward F. Newspaper work. I. Limitations of truth-telling. (Arena, Boston. v. 20, 1898, p. 604-614.) *DA

Adams, J. Howe. The English Napoleon. illus. (Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 17, Aug., 1894, p. 451-460.) *DA

English caricatures of Napoleon.

Adams, O. S. Some old newspapers. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 4, May, 1891, p. 383-390.) *DA

Advice to journalists. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 174, July, 1903, p. 116-122.) *DA

The Age of blague. (The Saturday review, London. v. 57, June 28, 1884, p. 843-844.) *DA

Ages of newspapers. (Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art, New York. v. 23, July, 1851, p. 425.) *DA

Aitken, W. S. Short chat concerning newspapers. (Scots magazine, Perth. v. 15, Dec., 1894 - Jan., 1895, p. 62, 148.)

The Alert-press fallacy. (Nation, New York. v. 71, Aug. 9, 1900, p. 104.) *DA

Allen, Eric W. Directing the reporter. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, March, 1922, p. 161-168.) NARA

Allen, Frederick Lewis. Newspapers and the truth. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 129, Jan., 1922, p. 44-54.) *DA

The Altruists. (Living age, Boston. v. 269 [series 7, v. 51], April 22, 1911, p. 240-242.) *DA

American and English journalism. By an observer. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, Sept., 1890, p. 1068-1069; v. 8, Oct., 1890, July, 1891, p. 6-7, 887-888.) *IPA

Andrews, Alexander. The history of the newspaper press. (New monthly magazine, London. v. 107, 1856, p. 25-33, 205-214, 287-295, 456-464; v. 108, 1856, p. 90-99, 240-252, 369-378, 439-450; v. 109, p. 82-88, 207-215, 367-378, 492-500; v. 110, p. 245-252, 371-378, 418-423; v. 111, p. 197-203.) *DA

Animated journalism. (World's work, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1910, p. 13476-13477.) *DA

Anonymous journalism. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 8 [new series, v. 2], Sept. 1, 1867, p. 287-292.) *DA

Anonymous journalism. (Saint Pauls, London. v. 2, May, 1868, p. 217-230.) *DA

Another menace to the press. (Nation, New York. v. 104, Feb. 22, 1917, p. 205-206.) *DA

Another plea for an endowed newspaper. (Review of reviews, London. v. 3, June, 1891, p. 572.) *DA

The Antique press. (The Nation, New York. v. 39, July 3, 1884, p. 8.) *DA

Arden, Edward. The development of newspaper making. (Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 29, June, 1899, p. 239-242.) *DA

— The evolution of the newspaper. (Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 29 [new series, v. 20], May, 1899, p. 152-154.) *DA

Armstrong, Le Roy. Journalism that pays. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 58, 1896, p. 681-686.) *DA

Armstrong, Lucie Heaton. Press lunches. (The Ludgate, London. v. 7, Feb., 1899, p. 329.)

Atkinson, W. A. A recent development in journalism. (Westminster review, London. v. 160, Nov., 1903, p. 531-538.) *DA

B., E. A. The revolution in journalism. An enquiry. (Academy, London. v. 58, 1900, p. 207.) *DA

Baker, Alfred. The newspaper world: essays on press history and work, past and present. London: Isaac Pitman & Sons, 1890. 100 p. 8°.

Baker, Elbert H. The true function of the daily newspaper. Candor and fairness leads to success in the publishing business. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, Oct., 1914, p. 72, 74.) *IAA

General Works, continued.

Balch, Alfred. English and American newspapers. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 48, July, 1891, p. 87-93.) *DA

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. When a man's single. A tale of literary life. New York: Hurst and Co. [1893?] 1 p.l., (1)6-242 p. 12°. NCW

A novel descriptive of the journalist's life.

Baruch, Simon. Medical editors a real necessity. New York, 1912. 4 l. 8°. NAR p.v.5, no.17

Repr.: The Medical times, Nov., 1912.

Beach, M. Y. Newspaper enterprise. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, July, 1891, p. 144-145.) *DA

— Personalities in newspapers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Oct., 1891, p. 220-221.) *DA

— Value of ideas in journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Dec., 1891, p. 256-257.) *DA

Benham, Charles. "From our special correspondent." (National review, London. v. 40, Sept., 1902, p. 114-117.) *DA

The Benighted newspaper reader. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 26, May 3, 1919, p. 483-484.) *DA

Beresford, James. The twelve labors of Hercules, exhibited in a running parallel with those of an editor. (In his: Bibliotheca. London, 1810. 12°. p. 75-126.) *GAN

Betts, Charles Henry. Presidential address delivered before the annual convention of the New York Press Association at the Onondaga Hotel, Syracuse, June 4, 1914. Lyons, N. Y.: The Lyons Republican [1914]. 23 p. 12°. NAC p.v.88, no.1

The Bible and the newspaper. (Outlook, New York. v. 107, Aug. 22, 1914, p. 951-952.) *DA

Blanchard, Frank Leroy. The winning fight of newspapers against inaccuracies. (Printers' ink, New York. v. 98, no. 2, Jan. 11, 1917, p. 90-105.) TWA

Blathwayt, Raymond. Caricaturists and their work. illus. (Strand magazine, London. v. 8, Dec., 1894, p. 627-638.) *DA

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor, editor. The profession of journalism; a collection of articles on newspaper editing and publishing, taken from the Atlantic monthly, edited, with an introduction and notes, by Willard Grosvenor Bleyer... Boston: The Atlantic Monthly Press [cop. 1918]. xxiii, 292 p. 12°. NARP

Bibliography: p. 279-289.

Boehm, Gustav. Ancient newspapers. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, Feb., April, 1890, p. 386-387, 591-593.) †*IPA

— "Journalism." (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 5, Sept., 1888, p. 882-883.) †*IPA

— The modern newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 5, June, 1888, p. 642-644.) †*IPA

Booth, George G. The spirit of journalism and architecture. illus. (Western architect, Chicago. v. 27, Oct., 1918, p. 85-91.) †MQA

Bowker, Richard Rogers. An index to newspapers, or annual register of events. (Library journal, New York. v. 18, 1893, p. 506.) *HA

Bowles, Thomas Gibson. Newspapers. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 42 new series, v. 36, July 1, 1884, p. 17-29.) *DA
Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 162 [series 5, v. 47], Aug. 9, 1884, p. 375-383, *DA.

Boynton, Henry Walcott. The writing public. (The Critic, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 45, Aug., 1904, p. 121-124.) *DA

Bradford, Gamaliel, jr. Newspapers and history. (Nation, New York. v. 95, July 11, 1912, p. 33.) *DA

Bradley, William Henry. On some very curious correspondents. (Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 278, Feb., 1895, p. 171-174.) *DA

Bridges, A. F. Periodicalism. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 12, June, 1879, p. 460-463.) *DA

Brigham, Johnson. Twentieth century journalism. (Midland monthly magazine, St. Louis, Mo. v. 11, May/June, 1899, p. 465-470.) *DA

The Bringing forth of the daily newspaper. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 2, Aug. 26, 1854, p. 129-133.) *DA

Brisbane, Arthur. The modern newspaper in war time. illus. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y. v. 25, 1898, p. 541-557.) *DA

— The newspaper of today. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, June, 1922, p. 257-259.) NARA

Brodie, E. E. Newspapers and politicians. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, July, 1915, p. 474-476.) †*IPA

Brooks, Noah. The newspaper of the future. (The Forum, New York. v. 9, July, 1890, p. 569-578.) *DA

Brougham, Herbert B. "The news"—what is it? (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Feb. 17, 1912, p. 21.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Browne, Junius Henri. "Newspaperism" reviewed. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 38 [new series, v. 12], Dec., 1886, p. 721-728.) *DA

A reply to C. B. Follen's article in v. 38, p. 470-477.

Brunk, B. Buying a newspaper and paying for it by hard work. (Independent, New York. v. 75, Sept. 11, 1913, p. 619-623.) *DA

Brunner, F. J. The home newspapers and others. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Jan. 10, 1914, p. 24.) *DA

Brunner, Max A. R. Newspapers printed on board of ocean liners. (World today, Chicago. v. 10, May, 1906, p. 544-546.) *DA

Bulloch, J. M. The illustrated weekly newspaper. illus. (The Lamp, New York. v. 26, April, 1903, p. 220-224.) *DA

Burrell, David James. Wanted: a newspaper. (Homiletic review, New York. v. 33, June, 1897, p. 515-520.) ZIXD

Bussey, Harry Findlater, and T. W. Rem. The newspaper reader; the journals of the nineteenth century on events of the day. London: Blackie & Son, 1879. viii, 10-288 p., 1 pl. 16°. NARE

Reprints of articles which appeared in newspapers from 1800-1878, dealing with subjects of historical or literary interest, and showing also development of journalistic method and style.

Byxbee, Oliver Fletcher. Establishing a newspaper. A handbook for the prospective publisher, including suggestions for the financial advancement of existing daily and weekly journals. Chicago, Ill.: The Inland Printer Company, 1901. 113 p. 8°. NARP

Callanan, James H. The survival of the fittest in newspaper making. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, July, 1914, p. 512-516.) †*IPA

Carr, Joseph William Comyns. Essays in journalism. (In his: Some eminent Victorians. London, 1908. 8°. p. 26-47.) AGH

The Casuistry of journalism. (The Bookman, London. v. 2, May, 1892, p. 53-54.) ††*GDD

Cave, Albert E. The newest journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 91, Jan., 1907, p. 18-32.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, v. 252 [series 7, v. 34], Feb. 16, 1907, p. 393-404, *DA.

Chadbourne, George S. The Sunday newspaper. (Our day, Boston. v. 7, May, 1891, p. 321-332.) *DA

Chamberlain, H. R. The newspaper press of Europe. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 20, Oct., 1894, p. 39-43.) *DA

Chambers, Julius. Blaine and the presidency. How the mystery of his famous Florence letter was first explained, and six other stories of journalism. (The Reader, Indianapolis, Ind. v. 4, July, 1904, p. 182-188.) *DA

— The chivalry of the press. (The Arena, Boston. v. 4, June, 1891, p. 25-36.) *DA

— The press and the public official. (Forum, New York. v. 44, July, 1910, p. 14-25.) *DA

Changing journalism. (Nation, New York. v. 97, Sept. 11, 1913, p. 226-227.) *DA

Chapin, James R. Random recollections of a veteran illustrator. illus. (Monthly illustrator, New York. v. 3, Jan./March, 1895, p. 104-108.) *DA

Cheap newspapers. (The Nation, New York. v. 37, Oct. 25, 1883, p. 346.) *DA

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. The conspiracy of journalism. The reflections of a book reviewer. illus. (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 26, Feb., 1902, p. 257-261.) *DA

— The exclusiveness of journalists. (British review, London. v. 4, Dec., 1913, p. 321-326.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 280 [series 7, v. 62], Jan. 17, 1914, p. 166-168, *DA.

— Limericks and counsels of perfection. Anonymity and further counsels. On the cryptic and the elliptic. The worship of the wealthy. (In his: All things considered. London [1908]. 2. ed. 16°. p. 155-195.) NCZ

— The silence of journalists. (British review, London. v. 5, Jan., 1914, p. 47-54.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, v. 280 [series 7, v. 62], Feb. 21, 1914, p. 482-486, *DA.

— The unworldliness of journalists. (British review, London. v. 5, Feb., 1914, p. 177-183.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 280 [series 7, v. 62], March 14, 1914, p. 658-661, *DA.

Chicago Tribune. The W. G. N.; a handbook of newspaper administration — editorial, advertising, production, circulation, — minutely depicting, in work and picture, "how it's done" by the world's greatest newspaper. [Chicago:] The Chicago Tribune, 1922. 302 p., 11. illus. 8°. NARL

Clark, Charles Hopkins. The development of the newspaper. Making and managing a newspaper. Hartford, Conn.: The Case, Lockwood & Brainard Co., 1907. 1 p.l., (1)4-42 p. 8°. (The Bromley lectures at Yale, 1907.) NAR p.v.5, no.6

Clark, Joe T. The daily newspaper. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 7, June, 1896, p. 101-104.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Clifford, E. L. Newspapers, morals, and women. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Dec. 6, 1913, p. 24.) *DA

Cockerill, John A. How to conduct a local newspaper. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 58, Sept., 1896, p. 395-399.) *DA

— The newspaper of the future. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, Aug., 1892, p. 220-226.) *DA

— Some phases of contemporary journalism. (Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 13, Oct., 1892, p. 695-703.) *DA

Colby, F. M. Attacking the newspapers. (Bookman, New York. v. 15, Aug., 1902, p. 534-536.) *DA

Colton, Arthur F. Telephone newspaper — a new marvel. illus. (Technical world magazine, Chicago. v. 16, Feb., 1912, p. 666-669.) VDA

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 44, March 16, 1912, p. 528-529, *DA.

Concerning journals and journalism. (The American, Philadelphia. v. 5, Feb. 3, 1883, p. 263-264.) *DA

Connery, T. B. Great business operations. — The collection of news. illus. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 23, May, 1897, p. 21-32.) *DA

Cook, Joseph. Sunday newspapers. (Our day, Boston. v. 11, Jan., 1893, p. 47-50.) *DA

Cordova, Rudolph de. Prison papers. illus. (Cassell's magazine, London. v. 38, Aug., 1904, p. 307-312.) *DA

Courtney (1st baron), Leonard Henry Courtney. The making and reading of newspapers. (Contemporary review, London. v. 79, March, 1901, p. 365-376.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, series 7, v. 11 [v. 229], April 20, 1901, p. 181-190, *DA.

— London: Social and Political Education League [1901]. 12 p. 8°.

NARF p.v.2, no.12

Crabbe, George. The newspaper: a poem. London: Printed for J. Dodsley, 1785. 1 p.l., (i)iv-vii(i), 29 p., 1 l. 4°.

† NCI p.v.22, no.1

A criticism of newspapers, their relation to literature and their influence.

Crawford, G. A. The press and the centennial. Address at Manhattan, April 7, 1875. (Kansas Editors' and Publishers' Association. Proceedings of annual convention. 1875, p. 3-20.) NARA

Crawford, Nelson Antrim, editor. Weavers with words; some verse and prose about newspapers and newspaper folk. Manhattan, Kansas: Kansas State Agricultural College Press, 1922. 3 p.l., 7-47 p. nar. 8°.

NAC p.v.61, no.2

Crawford, T. C. The newspapers of Europe. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 8, Jan., 1893, p. 376-380.) *DA

Croly, D. G. What a newspaper should be. (Putnam's magazine, New York. new series, v. 1, March, 1868, p. 328-338.) *DA

Cunliffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER, compilers. Writing of today; models of journalistic prose, selected and discussed by J. W. Cunliffe and Gerhard R. Lomer. New York: Century Co., 1915. xii, 390 p. 8°. NARP

Cunningham, Farley. Newspaperishness. (Bookman, New York. v. 32, Dec., 1910, p. 381-382.) *DA

Curios from the daily press. (All the year round, London. v. 67 [series 3, v. 4], p. 208-210.) *DA

Dana, Charles Anderson. Journalism. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 4, May, 1895, p. 555-563.) *DA

Reprinted in C. A. Dana's *Art of newspaper making*, Philadelphia, 1895, p. 25-65, NARP, and in *Modern eloquence*, edited by T. B. Reed, v. 7, p. 278-294, *R-NANS.

Davis, Richard Harding. Gallegher: a newspaper story. (In his: Gallegher, and other stories. New York, 1891. 12°. p. 1-57.) NBO

Davis, Robert Hobart. Fiction as a newspaper circulation maker. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 25-27.) *IAA

The Days when I went journaling. By an ex-editor. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 43, Feb., 1889, p. 223-235.) *DA

Democratizing the press. (Nation, New York. v. 108, May 10, 1919, p. 727.) *DA

Denison, Thomas S. The telephone newspaper. The "Telefon-Hirmondo," or "Newsteller," of Budapest. The day's news told as it occurs to 6200 subscribers sitting in their homes. illus. (World's work, New York. v. 1, April, 1901, p. 640-643.) *DA

De Weese, Truman Armstrong. From "journalism" to the "newspaper industry." (Independent, New York. v. 54, Dec. 11, 1902, p. 2953-2956.) *DA

— Journalism: its rewards and opportunities. (Forum, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1898, p. 441-451.) *DA

Dibblee, George Binney. The newspaper. New York: H. Holt and Company [1913?]. 256 p. illus. 12°. (Home university library of modern knowledge. no. 58.) NAR

Dill, William Adelbert. Charting newspaper facts; wherein some significant bits of journalistic history are set forth, designed by W. A. Dill... [Lawrence: Uni-

General Works, continued.

versity of Kansas, Department of Journalism Press, 1920. 4 l. ob. 16°.

* C p.v.1737, no. 8

Dillard, James Hardy. Letters from the people. (The Public, Chicago. v. 17, June 26, 1914, p. 606-607.) * DA

Dillon, John Brown. An address delivered before the Editorial convention, assembled at Indianapolis, on the ninth of December, 1846. Published pursuant to a resolution of the convention. Indianapolis: Printed for the Convention, 1847. 20 p. 8°.

Disraeli, Isaac. Origin of newspapers. (In his: Curiosities of literature. Cambridge, 1864. 8°. v. 1, p. 224-231.) NABO

Donald, Robert. The newspaper of the future. (Scientific American, New York. v. 109, Oct. 4, 1913, p. 274-275.) VA

Dredd, Firmin, joint author. See Ryan, Edmund, and FIRMIN DREDD.

The Dullness of the newspapers. (The Spectator, London. v. 63, Nov. 23, 1889, p. 712-713.) * DA

Dunbar, Robert C. Perils of eloquence, with the different forms through which a spoken paragraph runs before it appears in print. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 19, June, 1902, p. 120-124.) * DA

Dunlop, George H. A publicly owned newspaper; an address before the National Newspaper Conference at Madison, Wis., on August 1, 1912. (The Public, Chicago. v. 15, Aug. 9, 1912, p. 758-762.) * DA

Durstine, Roy S. Going through the newspaper mill. (Outlook, New York. v. 104, July 5, 1913, p. 515-520.) * DA

Earle, Mary Tracy. Journalism in childhood. (Outlook, New York. v. 63, Sept. 12, 1899, p. 211-214.) * DA

An Early news-sheet; the Russian invasion of Poland in 1563; an exact facsimile of a contemporary account in Latin, published at Douay; together with an introduction and historical notes, and a full translation into English. London: Chatto & Windus, 1874. 24, 6 p. 8°.

The Early newspapers of modern Europe. (Chambers's journal, London. Oct. 1, 1864, p. 636-640.) * DA

Editorial "privilege." (Nation, New York. v. 96, March 13, 1913, p. 249-250.) * DA

Elias, Frank. Alice in newspaperland. (Speaker, London. new series, v. 11, Feb. 25, 1905, p. 503-504.) * DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 245 [series 7, v. 27], April 22, 1905, p. 249-250, *DA.

Elliot, Henry R. The ratio of news. (The Forum, New York. v. 5, March, 1888, p. 99-107.) * DA

The English and American press. (The Nation, New York. v. 36, Feb. 8, 1883, p. 119-120.) * DA

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. The rise and fall of society journalism. (Leisure hour, London. v. 51, Feb., 1902, p. 329-332.) * DA

— A submerged profession. (London quarterly review, London. v. 131 [series 5, v. 17], Jan., 1919, p. 73-83.) * DA

— Writers and fighters. (New century review, London. v. 7, May, 1900, p. 380-386.) * DA

The Essence of agony. (Dublin University magazine, Dublin. v. 88, Dec., 1876, p. 760-763.) * DA

The Establishment of newspapers. By A Conservative journalist. (The National review, London. v. 5, Aug., 1885, p. 818-828.) * DA

Evans, E. J. Seventeen days in journalism. Candid confessions of a crowded conscience. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. new series, v. 42, Dec., 1903, p. 501-506.) * DA

The Extinction of the newspaper. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 32, Oct., 1902, p. 507-508.) * DA

Fairbanks, C. M. English-speaking caricaturists. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 13, July, 1891, p. 482-486.) * DA

Fairfield, Sidney. The tyranny of the pictorial. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 55, June, 1895, p. 861-864.) * DA

The Fate of the "free lance." (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Oct. 31, 1914, p. 847-848.) * DA

The Father of "dailies." (Living age, Boston. v. 233 [series 7, v. 15], May 24, 1902, p. 507-509.) * DA

Ferguson, Charles. The news-service. (In his: The revolution absolute. New York, 1918. 12°. p. 245-268.) TB

Fernald, Walter M. What is news, and why? port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 46, 48, 64.) * IAA

By the managing editor of the Ansonia, Conn., *Evening Sentinel*.

Field, Eugene. Just about editors and other newspaper folk; being sundry extracts from Eugene Field's Tribune primer. Eureka Springs, Ark.: William Lewis Washburn, 1906. 18, p. 16°.

Extracts from the *Tribune primer* issued by the author in an edition of about fifty copies in 1882 when he was the editor of the *Denver Tribune*. The selections relate to newspaper folk. Humorous.

Fisher, Brooke. The newspaper industry. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 89, June, 1902, p. 745-753.) * DA

Deals with the growing commercialism of the press and its consequent lack of influence.

General Works, continued.

Fiske, Charles. The revolution in journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Aug., 1887, p. 91-93.) *DA

FitzGerald, Ellen. Newspaper writing. (Educational bi-monthly, Chicago. v. 7, April, 1913, p. 364-365.) SSGC (Chicago)

Fitz-Gerald, William G. After the world's news with a camera. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 51, Feb. 16, 1907, p. 230-232.) *DA

— The romance of our news supply. (Strand magazine, London. v. 10, July, 1895, p. 69-79.) *DA

— A telephone newspaper. (Scientific American, New York. v. 96, June 22, 1907, p. 507.) VA

Fletcher, A. E. The ideal newspaper. (Independent, New York. v. 52, March 29, 1900, p. 771-774.) *DA

— The needs of the new century in the public press. (Great thoughts, London. v. 7, Nov., 1900, p. 99.)

Flood, Ned Arden. The beginnings of newspaper enterprise. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 29, July, 1899, p. 331-333.) *DA

Ford, Sheridan. Illustrated daily journalism. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 13, July, 1894, p. 346-347.) †* IPA

Fowler, William J. Character in journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Jan., 1888, p. 6-8.) *DA

— Hints to newspaper writers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Sept., 1887, p. 109-111.) *DA

Francis, John Collins. Notes by the way. With memoirs of Joseph Knight, F.S.A., dramatic critic and editor of 'Notes and queries,' 1883-1907, and the Rev. Joseph Woodfall Ebsworth, F.S.A., editor of the Ballad Society's publications. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1909. 3 p.l., (i)iv-vi p., 2 l., xliii, 340 p., 3 pl., 4 ports. 8°. NDH

Frank, Glenn. A note on newspapers and education. (The Century, New York. v. 103 [new series, v. 81], Dec., 1921, p. 315-320.) *DA

French, George. "All the news that's fit to print." (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Oct. 27, 1916, p. 10-12.) †* IAA

The Friends' appeal to the press. (Literary digest, New York. v. 46, Jan. 11, 1913, p. 79.) *DA

Frothingham, Washington. Journalism. (In: Washington Frothingham and Charlemagne Tower, Our book; or, Literary rambles of a journalist. New York, 1892. 2. ed. 8°. p. 311-340.) NBQ

Fry, Oliver A. In defence of the paragraph. (National review, London. v. 21, March, 1893, p. 38-43.) *DA

The Future of journalism. (The Bookman, London. v. 19, Dec., 1900, p. 78-80.) ††* GDD

The Future of the newspaper. (The Nation, New York. v. 28, June 26, 1879, p. 432-433.) *DA

The General election, 1895: the poster in politics. illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 12, Aug., 1895, p. 168-176.) *DA

Reprinted in *Review of reviews*, New York, v. 12, Sept., 1895, p. 285-292, *DA, and in *Review of reviews*, Australasian ed., v. 7, Sept., 1895, p. 313-322, *DA.

George, Henry. Journalism. Should it be personal or impersonal? [Sacramento, 180-?] 11 p. 8°. NAC p.v.29, no.2
Repr.: The Sacramento Bee.

Gilder, Richard Watson. The newspaper, the magazine, and the public. By Richard Watson Gilder, as interviewed by Clifton Johnson. (Outlook, New York. v. 61, p. 317-321.) *DA

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Newspapers here and abroad. (North American review, New York. v. 150, Feb., 1890, p. 197-204.) *DA

Gofton, J. E. The stimulus of vitiation. (Westminster review, London. v. 158, Nov., 1902, p. 528-534.) *DA

Golding, Louis T. The public as the problem of the newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, June, 1912, p. 33-36.) †* IAA

Gordon, W. J. The newspaper printing press of to-day. illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 39, Feb.-March, 1890, p. 263-268, 333-337.) *DA

Grant, Hamil. Two sides of the Atlantic; notes of an Anglo-American newspaperman. London: Grant Richards, Ltd., 1917. 311 p. 8°. ILH

Grasty, Charles Henry. Modern journalism. (Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia, Charlottesville, Va. series 3, v. 4, no. 5, Oct., 1911, p. 543-558.) STG

Greenwood, Frederick. The newspaper press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 27, May, 1890, p. 833-842.) *DA

H., M. Newspaper "personals" a hundred years ago. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 18, July, 1876, p. 131-132.) *DA

Hadlock, Edwin Harvey. Journalism and authorship, practicable and profitable ... San Francisco, Los Angeles: United Press Syndicate [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., (1)6-129 (1) p. 8°.

General Works, continued.

Hagerty, James E. Why newspapers feature local affairs. Remarkable changes that have been made in the character of the press of the country during the last twenty years. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, April 21, 1916, p. 7, 29.)
†* IAA

Halstead, Murat. The varieties of journalism. (Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1892, p. 202-207.) *DA

A Handy man with a pen. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 76, Sept., 1913, p. 61-64.) *DA

Harriman, J. Howard. Criminal newspapers; a document of necessity. New York City: The Anti-criminal Press League, 1914. 16 p. 8°.

Hartt, Rollin Lynde. The making of contributors. (The Reader, New York. v. 1, Dec., 1902, p. 139-144.) *DA

Harvey, George. The magazines in journalism. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 54, March 19, 1910, p. 8.) *DA

Haskell, Henry Joseph. The newspaper as a personality. (Outlook, New York. v. 105, Sept. 13, 1913, p. 94-96.) *DA

— The public, the newspaper's problem. (Outlook, New York. v. 91, April 3, 1909, p. 791-795.) *DA

Haste, Richard A. The evolution of the fourth estate. (Arena, Boston. v. 41, March, 1909, p. 348-352.) *DA

Hatton, Joseph. Fragments of an old file. (Belgravia, London. v. 7, Feb., 1869, p. 555-560; v. 8, May, 1869, p. 381-388; v. 14 new series, v. 4, April, 1871, p. 203-210.)
*DA

1. Journalism in the last century. 2. Home news. 3. Foreign news.

Heaslip, Charles T. The gentle art of publicity. The lively profession of disguising advertisements as news. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 45, May 7, 1910, p. 17; 31-32.) *DA

Henham, Ernest G. A newspaper stop-gap. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 81 new series, v. 8, Jan., 1900, p. 96-111.) *DA

Hiestand, Eleanor Moore. The daily papers. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 17, Aug., 1881, p. 121-125.) *DA

Hodgson, W. E. An established press. (Time, London. v. 10, p. 400.)

Holliday, Robert Cortes. Hunting hack work. (Bookman, New York. v. 49, March, 1919, p. 29-35.) *DA

Holmes, H. J. Newspapers the public never sees. illus. (Royal magazine, London. v. 7, Feb., 1902, p. 355-357.) *DA

— A one-man newspaper. illus. (Royal magazine, London. v. 4, June, 1900, p. 112-114.) *DA

Prof. Pietro Rava and his *Londra-Roma*, an Italian newspaper published in London.

Holt, Hamilton. A plan for an endowed journal. (Independent, New York. v. 73, Aug. 8, 1912, p. 299-303.) *DA

Hopkins, Alphonso Alva, compiler. Waifs, and their authors. Boston: D. Lothrop and Company [cop. 1879]. 1 p.l., (i)iv-xiii, 316 p., 1 l. 16°.
NBH

Biographical material about newspaper poets, with quotations from their printed work.

Horwill, Herbert William. On writing pot-boilers. (National review, London. v. 54, Nov., 1909, p. 468-477.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 263 [series 7, v. 45], Dec. 18, 1909, p. 720-726, *DA.

Hotaling, Mrs. H. C. Service the editor should give to readers. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 14, 1916, p. 7-8.) †* IAA

How to make a newspaper, without credit or cash. [By] An old journalist. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 20, Dec., 1839, p. 746-752.) *DA

How the newspaper is made. (The Leisure hour, London. v. 32, 1883, p. 38-42.) *DA

How a newspaper is produced. (Scientific American, New York. v. 89, Nov. 14, 1903, p. 338-339.) VA

How to survive the newspapers. (The Public, New York. v. 22, April 5, 1919, p. 344.) *DA

Howell, C. E. The wireless daily achieved. illus. (Independent, New York. v. 55, Oct. 15, 1903, p. 2436-2440.) *DA

Howells, William Dean. [Practical journalism.] (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 117, Sept., 1908, p. 633-636.) *DA

Hubbard, Frank McKinney. Abe Martin on ancient and modern journalism. By Kin Hubbard. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 73, Feb., 1912, p. 505-506.) *DA

Hughes, Thomas. Anonymous journalism. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 5, Dec., 1861, p. 157-168.) *DA

The Humours of newspaper enterprise. (Chambers's journal, London. series 5, v. 12, July 6, 1895, p. 423-426.) *DA

Hurd, Charles E. The first daily newspaper. (Appleton's journal, New York. v. 9, March 22, 1873, p. 397-398.) *DA

Hutchinson, Ellen Mackay. "Personal intelligence" fifty years ago. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 82, Feb., 1891, p. 425-432.) *DA

Account of N. P. Willis' *Corsair*.

General Works, continued.

"The Ideal newspaper." (Current literature, New York. v. 48, March, 1910, p. 335-336.) *DA

The Ideal newspaper; symposium. (Young man, London. v. 14, May, 1900, p. 151.)

An Indictment of the newspapers. (Missionary review of the world, New York. v. 33 [new series, v. 23], Oct., 1910, p. 780-781.) ZKVA

Ingersoll, George F. The fifteen-minute newspaper. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Feb. 14, 1914, p. 30.) *DA

Ingle, Edward. A paradox of co-operation. (Southern magazine, Louisville, Ky. v. 4, March, 1894, p. 175-179.)

*DA (Mid-Continent)

An International daily. Theodore Stanton's project. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, June/July, 1911, p. 43-44.)

†IAA

Discussion of the possibility of a successful international newspaper viewing international politics from a broad viewpoint.

Irwin, Will. The swashbucklers of the camera. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Feb. 3, 1912, p. 11-13.) *DA

Is an honest and sane newspaper press possible? By an independent journalist. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 15, Nov., 1909, p. 321-334.) SA

Abstracted in *Dial*, v. 47, Dec. 16, 1909, p. 499-501, *DA, and in *American Review of reviews*, New York, v. 41, Jan., 1910, p. 93-94, *DA. See comments in the *Independent*, New York, v. 67, Dec. 9, 1909, p. 1325-1326, *DA.

Johnston, Henry. The making of a newspaper. (Good words, London. 1885, p. 363-368.) *DA

Jones, Kennedy. Journalism, a branch of commerce. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 113 [new series, v. 107], June, 1920, p. 826-833.) *DA

Journalism. (American review, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1846, p. 281-296.) *DA

Journalism. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 6, July, 1862, p. 52-63.) *DA

Journalism. (Westminster review, London. v. 18, Jan., 1833, p. 195-208.) *DA

Journalism in Great Britain and America. (The New-York quarterly, New-York. v. 4, July, 1855, p. 183-211.) *DA

Journalism in jail. (North American review, New York. v. 151, Dec., 1890, p. 776-778.) *DA

Account of paper published in the New York State Prison at Auburn, N. Y.

Journalism and life in the provinces. (Current literature, New York. v. 30, April, 1901, p. 407-409.) *DA

The Journalist in fiction. (Church quarterly review, London. v. 36, April, 1893, p. 73-92.) *DA

Journalistic heathenism. (King's own, London. v. 2, Sept., 1891, p. 815.)

"Journalistic inerrancy." (Bookman, New York. v. 27, April, 1908, p. 124-126.) *DA

Jovial journalism. (All the year round, London. new series, v. 3, April 30, 1870, p. 514-516.) *DA

Katscher, L. The Telefon-Hirmonde, or Telephone newspaper of Budapest. illus. (Pearson's magazine, London. v. 12, Aug., 1912, p. 216.)

Keeley, James. Newspaper work. An address...delivered before the students in the course of journalism at Notre Dame University, November 26, 1912. n. p. [1912?], 1 p.l., 29 p. 8°. NAC p.v.83, no.9

Kellogg, D. O. The coming newspaper. (The American, Philadelphia. v. 20, Aug. 9, 1890, p. 328-330.) *DA

Kelly, Fred Charters. Getting next to people. Stories showing what newspaper reporters and salesmen know about the art of handling folks. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 84, Dec., 1917, p. 15-17, 87, 90-92.) *DA

— News you like to read. (In his: The fun of knowing folks. Chicago, 1923. 12°. p. 83-96.) YED

Kimball, Arthur Reed. The invasion of journalism. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 86, July, 1900, p. 119-124.) *DA

King, Harold. Four and twenty hours in a newspaper office. (Once a week, London. v. 9, Sept. 26, 1863, p. 369-373; v. 10, Feb. 6, 1864, p. 178-182.) *DA

Kinnear, J. Boyd. Anonymous journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 5, July, 1867, p. 324-339.) *DA

Lamade, Dietrick. Special newspaper features attract readers. Characteristic modern articles that appeal to the average man and woman, build up the local circulation. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 30, 1916, p. 15-16.)

†IAA

Lamb, Charles W. The carrier pigeon for newspaper service. (Scientific American, New York. v. 90, Feb. 27, 1904, p. 175.) VA

Larned, W. T. Head-lines. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 54, Sept., 1894, p. 410-416.) *DA

Leacock, Stephen. The British and the American press. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 145, June, 1922, p. 1-9.) *DA
Reprinted in his *My discovery of England*, New York, 1922, p. 119-150, CBA.

General Works, continued.

A Lecture on journalism. By an old stager. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 68, Dec., 1850, p. 691-697.) *DA

Lee, Gerald Stanley. The printing press and personality. (New world, Boston. v. 8, June, 1899, p. 315-325.) *DA

Lee, James Melvin. Near-newspapers — written and spoken. (The Outlook, New York. v. 117, Dec. 19, 1917, p. 658-660.) *DA

— The newspaper of tomorrow. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, April 21, 1917, p. 46, 60.) †IAA

— The newspaper the world's diary. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 59, Dec., 1916, p. 412-415.) *DA

Lefèvre, Edwin. The newspaper and Wall street. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, April, 1904, p. 136-148.) *DA

Leslie, Arthur. The making of a newspaper. (The Writer, Boston. v. 12, July, 1899, p. 99-101.) *DA

Leupp, Francis Ellington. Episodes of journalism. (Century magazine, New York. v. 64 [new series, v. 42], June, 1902, p. 314-320.) *DA

Levermore, Charles H. A plea for endowed newspapers. (Andover review, Boston. v. 12, Nov., 1889, p. 485-490.) *DA

Licenses for journalists. (Literary digest, New York. v. 54, April 7, 1917, p. 1021-1022.) *DA

Lillingston, Leonard W. Carrier pigeons in journalism. illus. (Good words, London. v. 39, May, 1898, p. 311-315.) *DA

Lipman, Max de. The newspaper illustrator's story. illus. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, July, 1892, p. 77-83.) *DA

Lippmann, Walter. Barriers to information; toward a critique of public opinion. (The Century, New York. v. 103 [new series, v. 81], Nov., 1921, p. 121-131.) *DA

Lloyd, W. H. S. English and American journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, Feb., 1889, p. 35-36.) *DA

The Local paper. (The Spectator, London. v. 80, April 16, 1898, p. 539.) *DA

Lomer, G. R., joint compiler. See Cunniffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER, compilers.

Low, Alfred Maurice. The modern newspaper as it is. (Yale review, New Haven, Conn. new series, v. 2, Oct., 1912, p. 97-115.) *DA

— The modern newspaper as it might be. (Yale review, New Haven, Conn. new series, v. 2, Jan., 1913, p. 282-300.) *DA

— "Tabloid journalism": its causes and effects. (Forum, New York. v. 31, March, 1901, p. 56-61.) *DA

Low, Sir Sidney James. Newspaper copyright. (National review, London. v. 19, July, 1892, p. 648-666.) *DA

BRODHURST, Spencer. Newspaper copyright. (National review, London. v. 19, Aug., 1892, p. 859-864.) *DA

HARDY, Harold. Newspaper copyright. (National review, London. v. 19, Aug., 1892, p. 855-859.) *DA

Luce, Robert. The advantage of politics to a newspaper man. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Dec., 1887, p. 180-181.) *DA

Lunn, Sir Henry Simpson. The defeat of seven-day journalism in London. illus. (American monthly Review of reviews, New York. v. 20, Aug., 1899, p. 181-183.) *DA

Lynch, Arthur. The status of journalism. (Outlook, New York. v. 68, Aug. 10, 1901, p. 879-882.) *DA

Lyon, D. Willard. Newspapers — do you read 'em? (Delineator, New York. v. 81, March, 1913, p. 204.) †VSA

McBride, Henry. Technical tendencies of caricature. illus. (Monthly illustrator, New York. v. 4, May, 1895, p. 215-219.) *DA

McCall, Samuel Walker. The newspaper press. (Harvard graduates magazine, Boston. v. 13, Sept., 1904, p. 22-44.) STG

McCauley, H. S. Getting your name in print. New York and London: Funk & Wagnalls Company, 1922. 3 p.l., v-viii p., 1 l., 114 p. 12°. NARP

McClure, H. H. The newspaper novel. (Bookman, New York. v. 31, March, 1910, p. 60-61.) *DA

McClure, Samuel Sidney. Newspaper "syndicates." (The Critic, New York. new series, v. 8, July 23, 1887, p. 42-43.) *DA

M'Crackan, J. L. H. The newspaper press. (American monthly magazine, New York. new series, v. 5, Jan., 1838, p. 42-53.) *DA

McCune, Nellie B. Caricature. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 56, Aug., 1895, p. 245-251.) *DA

MacDonagh, Michael. At the reporters' table. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 80 [new series, v. 7], Oct., 1899, p. 505-518.) *DA

General Works, continued.

— The bye-ways of journalism. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 79 [new series, v. 6], March, 1899, p. 395-406.) *DA

M'Donald, Walter. New journalism. Leading to some remarks in reply to a recent magazine article in the Irish ecclesiastical record for Aug., 1908. Dublin: M. H. Gill & Son, 1908. 36 p. 8°.

ZFK p.v.1, no.1

Macdonell, P. J., joint author. See Reid, Sir Hugh Gilzean, and P. J. MACDONELL.

McLellan, C. M. S. The commonplace-ness of anonymous journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Nov., 1888, p. 271-274.) *DA

MacLennan, Frank Pitts. A Kansan in New York, by Frank P. MacLennan, editor and publisher, Topeka State Journal. Topeka, Kan.: Crane & Co., 1918. 1 p.l., 3-239 p. illus. nar. 12°. NBY

Includes considerable material about newspapers and newspaper men.

Mansfield, Edward Deering. The newspaper press. (In his: Personal memories. Cincinnati, 1879. 12°. p. 329-348.) AN

Marriott, C. Capitol press gallery. (Era, Philadelphia. v. 12, Aug., 1903, p. 155-161.)

Martin, John Alexander. Annual address before the Editors' and Publishers' Association of the State of Kansas. Delivered ... January 18, 1869. Atchison: Champion and Press Prtg. Off., 1869. 9 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.29, no.4

Martyn, Frederic. The adventures of a newspaper-man. (Wide world magazine, London. v. 43, April-May, July, Sept., 1919, p. 27-34, 89-95, 275-282, 464-470; v. 44, Oct., 1919, p. 62-69.) *DA

Mason, Walt. Useless hurry. (American magazine, New York. v. 87, May, 1919, p. 57, 160, 162, 164.) *DA

Matthews, Franklin. A night in a metropolitan newspaper office. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 23, June, 1896, p. 332-336.) *DA

Maude, Frederic Natusch. Pessimism in the press and its causes. (Contemporary review, New York. v. 113, May, 1918, p. 495-498.) *DA

Maurice, Frederick Denison. On the use and abuse of newspapers. (In his: The friendship of books. London, 1874. 12°. p. 93-124.) NCZ

Maxwell, William. Old lamps for new: some reflections on recent changes in journalism. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 75, May, 1914, p. 1085-1096.) *DA

Mencken, Henry Louis. On journalism. (The Smart set, New York. v. 61, April, 1920, p. 138-144.) NBA

Metcalf, James Stetson. The newspaper and the free pass. (The Reader magazine, Indianapolis, Ind. v. 5, March, 1905, p. 412-414.) *DA

Military noms-de-plume. (Author, London. v. 4, Jan., 1894, p. 299.)

Miller, Charles Ransom. A word to the critics of newspapers. (Forum, New York. v. 15, Aug., 1893, p. 712-717.) *DA

For comment see *Dial*, v. 15, Aug. 16, 1893, p. 79-81, *DA.

Miller, J. Earle. Where do you look first in a newspaper? and what part of a show window first catches your eye? (American magazine, New York. v. 87, April, 1919, p. 46, 101.) *DA

The Mirror of journalism. (The Spectator, London. v. 83, Sept. 2, 1899, p. 310-311.) *DA

Modern journalism. (Living age, Boston. v. 265 [series 7, v. 47], June 25, 1910, p. 797-802.) *DA

Modern newspaper enterprise. (Fraser's magazine, London. new series, v. 13, June, 1876, p. 700-714.) *DA

Munsell, Joel. The typographical miscellany. Albany: Joel Munsell, 1850. 3 p.l., 267(1) p. 8°. Reserve

Munsey, Frank Andrew. Address delivered... before the Merchants' Club of Boston on December 16, in which he sketches a splendid journalism for the future, and discusses the two great issues of the day: the power of organized labor and the power of organized capital. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 28, Feb., 1903, p. 662-666.) *DA

— Mr. Munsey on journalism; an address delivered at Yale University on January 12, in the Isaac H. Bromley lectureship course. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 28, March, 1903, p. 823-830.) *DA

Murray, W. H. H. An endowed press. (Arena, Boston. v. 2, Oct., 1890, p. 553-559.) *DA

My experiences as a newspaper boy: "extra special." illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 2, July, 1898, p. 765.)

My ideal newspaper; symposium. illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 3, Oct.-Nov., 1898, p. 29, 114.)

My newspaper. (All the year round, London. v. 11, June 25, 1864, p. 473-476.) *DA

Myers, A. Wallis. The Sunday newspaper world. illus. (The Ludgate, London. v. 5, Jan., 1898, p. 323.)

General Works, continued.

Myers, Joseph Simmons. *Philosophy of journalism.* port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 11, 1916, p. 7, 11-12, 14.)

†* IAA

The Mystery of the newspaper. (The Nation, New York. v. 21, Aug. 12, 1875, p. 104-105.) *DA

The Mystery of the press. (The Spectator, London. v. 70, Jan. 28, 1893, p. 123-124.) *DA

The Names of newspapers. (Bookman, New York. v. 23, March, 1906, p. 12.) *DA

Names of newspapers. (The Leisure hour, London. v. 22, March 1, 1873, p. 133-135.) *DA

Nesbit, W. D. *Newspaper humor.* (Current literature, New York. v. 32, May, 1902, p. 618-619.) *DA

The New journalism. (Living age, Boston. v. 278 [series 7, v. 60], Sept. 27, 1913, p. 813-816.) *DA

The New periodical virtue. (Nation, New York. v. 92, April 20, 1911, p. 392-393.) *DA

The Newest thing in journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 30, Sept., 1877, p. 678-703.) *DA

News. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 18, Oct. 11, 1862, p. 225-227.) *DA

The News of the world. (Outlook, New York. v. 108, Nov. 4, 1914, p. 518.) *DA

The Newspaper. (Good words, London. 1862, p. 117-120.) *DA

The Newspaper. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 87, April, 1903, p. 429-435.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, Boston. v. 141 [series 3, v. 10], Aug., 1903, p. 254-260, *DA.

The Newspaper. (The New-York quarterly, New-York. v. 1, June, 1852, p. 167-183.) *DA

The Newspaper as childhood's enemy. illus. (The Survey, New York. v. 27, Feb. 24, 1912, p. 1794-1796.) SHA

A Newspaper experiment. (Public, Chicago. v. 18, Feb. 19, 1915, p. 173.) *DA

The Newspaper of the future. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. v. 10, March, 1873, p. 229-237.) *DA

Newspaper gossip. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Dec. 2, 1911, p. 801-802.) *DA

The Newspaper in the high school. (The Academy, Boston. v. 6, June, 1891, p. 260-265.) SSA

Newspaper letters. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Nov. 11, 1911, p. 31-32.) *DA

Newspaper maps and maps of newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 16 [v. 36], Dec. 21, 1861, p. 390-392.) *DA

Newspaper obituaries. By A journalist. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 12, June 8, 1895, p. 353-355.) *DA

Newspaper offices. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 126, Oct., 1879, p. 472-493.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston. v. 143 [series 5, v. 28], Nov. 15, 1879, p. 387-401, *DA.

Newspaper pictures. (Nation, New York. v. 56, April 27, 1893, p. 306-307.) *DA

Newspaper placards. (Living age, Boston. v. 267 [series 7, v. 49], Oct. 22, 1910, p. 251-252.) *DA

Newspaper politics and history. (The Saturday review, London. v. 72, Sept. 19, 1891, p. 320-321.) *DA

The Newspaper press. (Edinburgh review, London. v. 102, Oct., 1855, p. 470-498.) *DA

The Newspaper press. Its early history. (Tinsleys' magazine, London. v. 8, April, 1871, p. 266-275.) *DA

The Newspaper and the reader. (The Nation, New York. v. 1, Aug. 10, 1865, p. 165-166.) *DA

Newspaper science. (Current literature, New York. v. 33, Dec., 1902, p. 677-678.) *DA

'Newspaper science.' (Science, New York. new series, v. 25, April 19, 1907, p. 630-631.) OA

From the *New York Evening Post*.

Newspaper syndicates. (Scientific American, New York. v. 89, Nov. 14, 1903, p. 345.) VA

The Newspaper of to-morrow. (Literary digest, New York. v. 47, Oct. 11, 1913, p. 631-632.) *DA

Newspapers. (The American quarterly register, Boston. v. 5, Aug., 1832, p. 24.) SSA

Newspaper statistics for 1827.

Newspapers. (Chambers' Edinburgh journal, London. v. 8, June 22, 1839, p. 172-173.) *DA

Newspapers. (New International encyclopædia. New York, 1912. 8°. v. 14, p. 474-483.) *R

Arranged by country, citing general causes for development and its trend. Bibliography.

The Newspapers. Reporting, editing, speculating, and proprietorships. (The Metropolitan magazine, London. v. 6, Jan., 1833, p. 53-66.) *DA

Reprinted in *Museum of foreign literature, science and art*, Philadelphia, v. 22, April, 1833, p. 481-490, *DA.

General Works, continued.

Newspapers as commodities. (Nation, New York. v. 94, May 9, 1912, p. 455-456.) *DA

Newspapers and the gossip of the world. (American magazine, New York. v. 72, Aug., 1911, p. 524-528.) *DA

Newspapers in 1921. Forecasts of leading editors. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, Dec., 1901, p. 91-94.) *IAA

A symposium contributed by Lord Glenesk, Sir Edward Russell, W. T. Stead, Ralph D. Blumenfeld, D. Edwards, etc.

Newspapers 3,609 years old. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 43, May, 1909, p. 244.) †*IPA

Newspapers in various countries. (The American quarterly register, Boston. v. 14, Nov., 1841, p. 128.) SSA
Statistics.

Newspapers without ideas. (Literary digest, New York. v. 45, Oct. 26, 1912, p. 721.) *DA

Niaiseries of the newspapers. (London magazine and review, London. new series, v. 1, April, 1825, p. 515-520.) *DA

Norman, Sir Henry. The journalism of today; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 7, Sept., 1896, p. 376.)

Northcliffe (1st viscount), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. The making of the modern newspaper. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 9, Dec., 1905, p. 1279-1282.) *DA

— The simultaneous newspapers of the twentieth century. (North American review, New York. v. 172, Jan., 1901, p. 72-90.) *DA

Oakley, Jack. The radio and public information. Possibilities and pitfalls of wireless being watched carefully by newspaper publishers. Widespread use may be inimical. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, July, 1922, p. 21-22.) †*IPA

Obituary notices from their humorous side. (Chambers's journal, London. series 6, v. 3, May, 1900, p. 334-336.) *DA

Ochs, Adolph S. Address...before the National Editorial Association...June 21, 1916. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 422-426.) †*IPA

Ochs, George Washington. Journalism. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Philadelphia, 1906. v. 28, July, 1906, p. 38-57.) SA

O'Connor, T. P. The new journalism. (The New review, London. v. 1, Oct., 1889, p. 423-434.) *DA

Ogden, Rollo. The press and foreign news. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 86, Sept., 1900, p. 390-393.) *DA

— Some aspects of journalism. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 98, July, 1906, p. 12-20.) *DA

Old newspapers. (All the year round, London. v. 20, Nov. 21, 1868, p. 569-570.) *DA

Old newspapers. (St. James's magazine, London. v. 19, 1867, p. 473-476; v. 20, 1867, p. 285-288.) *DA

The Oldest newspapers. Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 69, March 12, 1910, p. 174.) VA

Oliver, George S. Newspaper management. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 25-26.) †*IAA

On illustrated weekly newspapers. (International studio, New York. v. 25, May, 1905, p. 282.) †MAA

On newspapers. (Southern literary messenger, Richmond, Va. v. 7, Oct., 1841, p. 690-697.) *DA

On reading a newspaper in ten minutes. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 46, Aug. 2, 1902, p. 1031.) *DA

On the republication of newspaper articles. (The Bookman, London. v. 12, June, 1897, p. 65-66.) ††GDD

Symposium by Andrew Lang, L. F. Austin, Israel Zangwill, and J. St. Loe Strachey.

O'Rell, Max. Lively journalism. (North American review, New York. v. 150, March, 1890, p. 364-369.) *DA

Otis, Harrison Gray. Journalism, an address delivered April 12, 1905, at Pomona College, Claremont, California... Los Angeles: The Times-Mirror Co., 1905. [18] p. 8°.

Our conventional press. (British review, London. v. 4, Dec., 1913, p. 386-396.) *DA

Our journalistic journals. illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 3, May, 1891, p. 479.) *DA

Our morning paper. (Englishwoman, London. v. 9, April, 1899, p. 331.)

An **Outsider's** views on newspapers. President J. J. Hill of the Great Northern Railroad, criticizes modern newspapers. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, May, 1915, p. 330-331.) †*IPA

Ovington, Mary White. The penny paper. (Outlook, New York. v. 76, Jan. 30, 1904, p. 280-283.) *DA

P., B. On catering for the public. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 93, Jan., 1904, p. 1-5.) *DA

Page, Frederick H. Endowments for newspapers: a rejoinder. (Andover review, Boston. v. 13, Jan., 1890, p. 25-31.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Pallen, Condé Benoist. *Newspaperism*. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 38 [new series, v. 12], Nov., 1886, p. 470-477.) *DA

Palmer, Archie Emerson. *Some experiences in a newspaper office*. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 8, Oct., 1887, p. 29-30.) *DA

Pam, Max. *The modern newspaper*. Delivered at University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana, June 15, 1912. n. p. [1912?] 1 p.l., 17 p. 4°. NAC p.v.85, no.6

Parsons, Louis E. *Efficiency in the operation of newspapers and the printing business*. Chicago: Eureka Service, 1917. 15(1) p. 8°.

Parton, James. *Newspapers gone to seed*. (The Forum, New York. v. 1, March, 1886, p. 15-24.) *DA

Partridge, Edward Bellamy. *Pressing forward with the press*. illus. (Sunset, San Francisco. v. 42, May, 1919, p. 33-35, 66, 68-69, 72, 74, 76, 78.) *DA

Payne, William Morton. *Newspaper science*. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 26, April 1, 1899, p. 233-235.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Various views*, Chicago, 1902, p. 231-241, NBO.

— *What a daily newspaper might be made*. (Forum, New York. v. 16, Nov., 1893, p. 355-365.) *DA

Payson, William Farquhar. *The copy-maker; illustrations by H. B. Eddy*. New York: New Amsterdam Book Company [cop. 1897]. 192 p. illus. 12°. NBO
Fiction.

Peck, Harry Thurston. *Mr. Dana on journalism*. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 2, Nov., 1895, p. 191-195.) *DA

Pendleton, John. *The autocrat of the night*. (Good words, London. v. 41, Nov., 1900, p. 781-784.) *DA

— *The queerest phase of newspaper work*. (Good words, London. v. 42, April, 1901, p. 277-279.) *DA

Pennell, Joseph. *Art and the daily paper*. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 42, Oct., 1897, p. 653-662.) *DA

Perry, George B. *Journalists and Biblical study*. (The Writer, Boston. v. 4, May, 1890, p. 99-100.) *DA

"*Personality in journalism*." (Bookman, New York. v. 26, Oct., 1907, p. 114-115.) *DA

Phillipps, Evelyn March. *The new journalism*. (New review, London. v. 13, Aug., 1895, p. 182-189.) *DA

Philosophy of journalism. (Chambers's Edinburgh journal, Edinburgh. new series, v. 13, June 29, 1850, p. 404-406.) *DA

Pinkerton, R. D. *What the public wants*. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, April, 1916, p. 172-175.)

NARA

Player, Cyril Arthur. *Arms—and the men; intimate personal glimpses of delegates, attachés, and unofficial personages at the Washington Conference on the Limitation of Armament and Pacific and Far Eastern Problems*. [Detroit: The Evening News Association, cop. 1922.] 128 p. illus. 8°. (Detroit news reprints.)

BAC p.v.84, no.4

A series of articles published in the *Detroit News* Nov. 17, 1921, to Jan. 13, 1922.

Popularizing genius. (Nation, New York. v. 96, March 6, 1913, p. 225-226.)

*DA

Porter, Noah. *Newspapers and periodicals*. (In his: *Books and reading*. New York [cop. 1870]. 8°. p. 341-359.) NAD

Posters. (New statesman, London. v. 8, March 17, 1917, p. 558-559.) *DA

A Pragmatic sanction. (Dial, Chicago. v. 44, April 1, 1908, p. 199-201.) *DA

Prescott, W. B. "The genesis of journalism." (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 32, Feb., 1904, p. 682-685.) †*IPA

The Press. (The Democratic review, New York. v. 30, April, 1852, p. 359-366.) *DA

The Press and finance. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 164, Nov., 1898, p. 639-650.) *DA

Prince Leopold on the press. (The Spectator, London. v. 55, July 1, 1882, p. 859-860.) *DA

Princes in journalism. (Current literature, New York. v. 28, April, 1900, p. 45.) *DA

Print the news. (Outlook, New York. v. 96, Nov. 12, 1910, p. 563-564.) *DA

Prisk, Charles H. *Scientific newspaper management*. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 52, 80.) †*IAA

Prison journalism. By No. 1500. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 18, Nov., 1903, p. 281-290.) *DA

Pryor, Sara Agnes Rice. *The evolution of the society journal*. illus. (Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 11, Sept., 1891, p. 575-581.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Public distraction and concentration. (Living age, Boston. v. 282 [series 7, v. 64], Aug. 29, 1914, p. 571-573.) *DA

Pullan, J. My adventures as a journalist. (Young man, London. v. 7, July, 1893, p. 228.)

Purinton, Edward Earle. A dozen sign posts to success; editor Harding's newspaper creed applied to everybody's job. port. (The Independent, New York. v. 105, April 9, 1921, p. 366, 383.) *DA

Quirk, Nick J. Floating cities and their news service. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 38, Dec., 1906, p. 389.) †*IPA

Rees, Thomas. Plain talk to newspaper men. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, May, 1917, p. 276-279.) †*IPA

— Progress of journalism. (Chicago, 1902.) 45 p. 16°.

Annual address before the Illinois Press Association, Chicago, Feb. 19, 1902.

Reforming newspaper readers. (Nation, New York. v. 88, April 29, 1909, p. 432-433.) *DA

Reid, Arnot. The English and the American press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 22, Aug., 1887, p. 219-233.) *DA

— Twenty-four hours in a newspaper office. (The Nineteenth century, London. v. 21, March, 1887, p. 452-459.) *DA

Reid, Sir Hugh Gilzean, and P. J. Macdonnell. The press. (In: James Samuelson, editor, Civilization of our day; a series of original essays on some of its more important phases at the close of the nineteenth century. London, 1896. 4°. p. 276-292.) BAC

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. The newspapers. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 46, Nov., 1899, p. 848-864.) *DA

— The newspapers. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 47, Jan., 1900, p. 157-172.) *DA

Reid, Thomas Wilson, joint author. See Bussey, Harry Findlater, and T. W. Reid.

Reid, Whitelaw. Some newspaper tendencies: an address... before the Editorial Associations of New York and Ohio. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1879. 76 p. 12°. NAR

Rhodes, Harrison. Society you read about. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Oct. 18, 1913, p. 6-7.) *DA

Richards, George D. Pictorial journalism. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 9, Aug., 1905, p. 845-852.) *DA

Richardson, Anna Steese. Am I my sister's keeper? (Woman's home companion, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1913, p. 6.)

Rideing, William Henry. Many celebrities and a few others; a bundle of reminiscences. London: Eveleigh Nash, 1912. 5 p.l., 3-335 p., 12 ports. 8°. AN

Also published by Doubleday, Page & Co., 1912.

Rogers, Jason. Fundamentals of newspaper building, a brief consideration of the general business principles involved in starting a daily newspaper or turning a moribund property into a successful one. (New York: McGraw-Phillips Printing Co., cop. 1919.) 75 p. 8°.

— — — [New York? 1922.] 5 p.l., 156 p., 10 ports. [new ed.] illus. 8°. NARP

— Newspaper building, application of efficiency to editing, to mechanical production, to circulation and advertising, with cost finding methods, office forms and systems. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1918. xi, 312 p. illus. 8°. NARP

Russell, John. The wise men. illus. (The Delineator, New York. v. 90, Jan., 1917, p. 8-9; Feb., 1917, p. 12-13, 42.) VSA

Ryan, Edmund, and FIRMIN DREDD. Country and non-metropolitan journalism. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1904, p. 120-138.) *DA

Salisbury, William. The career of a journalist; drawings by O. Theodore Jackman. New York: B. W. Dodge & Company, 1908. xi p., 1 l., 529 p., 6 pl. (2. ed.) 8°. AN

Sambourne, Linley. Political cartoons. illus. (Magazine of art, London. v. 15, Nov.-Dec., 1891, p. 21-25, 42-46.) †MAA

Sanborn, F. B. Journalism and journalists. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 34, July, 1874, p. 55-66.) *DA

Sandwell, Bernard K. War and the newspaper. (University magazine, Toronto. v. 13, Oct., 1914, p. 382-396.) †STK

— Why newspapers are unreadable. (University magazine. Toronto. v. 11, April, 1912, p. 171-182.) †STK

Sangree, Allen. The race for news. (Idler, London. v. 22, Nov., 1902, p. 215-221.) *DA

Savage, Minot J. A profane view of the sanctum. (North American review, New York. v. 141, Aug., 1885, p. 137-153.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Science and journalism. (Scientific American, New York. v. 108, May 10, 1913, p. 426.) VA

Science, museums, and the press. (Nature, London. v. 95, Aug. 5, 1915, p. 621-622.) OA

Science and the press. (Science, New York. new series, v. 50, Oct. 10, 1919, p. 347-348.) OA

Reprinted from the London Times.

Seitz, Don Carlos. Problems of a newspaper shop. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 8, Oct., 1912, p. 193-195, 210-211.) †* IPA

Selden, G. C. Getting the reader's confidence. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 35-36.) †* IAA

Sell's dictionary of the world's press, and advertisers' reference book. London. *A

For statement of file in The New York Public Library see entry in the section DIRECTORIES.

Besides the directory proper, various issues contain articles on topics connected with journalism, as listed below:

1886

The world's press. The ways of newspapers. "English where she is spoke." Advertising past and present. The philosophy of advertising. A model newspaper "leader." A great enterprise. Press associations and agencies. Heads of the world's press. News gathering of the world: its marvellous achievements and triumphs. The influence of advertising on the trade and commerce of the country. Some "press" and other literary curiosities. The Copyright Act. Lawful libelling. The London daily press.

1890

Leaders and leader writing. Calendar of historical events. Round the clock in an American newspaper office. Printers and printing. Magazines, old and new. World's press portrait gallery.

1891

World's press; what I have known of it, 1840-90; by G. A. Sala. The new journalism; where it fails. Comic journalism. Women in journalism. Present and future of illustrated daily journalism. New editors in 1890. Newspaper happenings. The coming reporter. A circulation of 1,000,000 daily. Paris Petit Journal. Institute of Journalists. Some blunders in print.

1892

World's press today. Newspaper biographies. Growth of the provincial press in London. Shorthand. London morning dailies. Press of South Africa, 1891. New editors in 1891.

1893

What the home rule controversy has done in the press world. Examination scheme of the Institute of Journalists. Newspaper and periodical press of Latin-America. Sketches of journalistic work in English speaking countries. Journalism in France and Turkey. An important newspaper copyright case. The Times. The St. James Gazette. Some leading editors of the U. S. A. New editors in 1892. Newspaper happenings.

Sell's dictionary of the world's press, cont'd.

1894

Journalism as a career. Women journalists of Paris. Panama canal and the French newspapers. Newspapers and newspaper work at World's Fair, Chicago. Progress of the laws of the newspaper. New editors in 1893.

1895

Teaching of journalism at American universities. System in dealing with manuscript. Our political caricaturists. Educational power of journalism. Manchester ship canal and the newspapers.

1896

Newspaper work when the century was young. New editors, 1895. Journalists in Parliament. Journalism and the general election of 1895. London letters, old and new. Linotype explained. Interchange of trans-Atlantic news. Evolution of the composing machine. Newspaper happenings.

1897

Queen's newspapers. Press gallery at Ottawa. Comparison of the main features of the newspapers of leading countries. Punch: some incidents in his career. Leading lady journalists. Anecdotal history of journalism. Newspapers that have failed. Russian political press. Newspaper happenings.

1899

Foreign Press Association and its objects. Newspaper distribution in London. Wireless telegraphy adapted to the newspaper trade. Anecdotal history of journalism. Reviewing of books. Press censorship in Japan. Newspaper postage in Canada and the United States. American journalism described by journalists. Newspaper happenings.

1900

England and India. Imperial importance of the press. Government and the newspaper press in England. Journalism in the United States and Canada. United States copyright laws. Seven day journals in London. Newspaper happenings.

1901

Newspapers of the new century. British journalism of 100 years ago. Journalism and the South African war. A young journalist's library. Something about the Institute of Journalists.

1902

Outlook for liberal journalism. Two centuries of daily journalism. Comic papers of the Victorian era. Press and government in Germany. Beginnings of New York journalism. Story of fast newspaper printing. Anecdotal history of journalism.

1904

Marconi newspapers at sea. Canadian subsidy to the service of British cable news. Journalism and the corn law. Provincial newspapers in France. American newspapers. Medley about advertising.

1905

A journalistic jubilee. Repeal of compulsory stamp duty. Journalism and the Russo-Japanese war. New college of journalism at Columbia University. Newspaper work at World's Fair, St. Louis.

1906

Management of a modern daily newspaper. Wires and the newspapers. Municipal ownership and a free press. Century and a half of English journalism in Canada. Anecdotal history of journalism.

1907

Birth of English provincial daily. Forty years of newspaper work in the provinces. Anecdotal history

*General Works, continued.**Sell's dictionary of the world's press, cont'd.*

of British journalism. World's press bibliography. Part 1. (About 70 volumes described.) Newspaper happenings.

1908

Making an American newspaper. British pressmen in Germany. Parliamentary reporting. Some newspaper English. Newspaper happenings.

1909

Newspapers as organs. The new Hansard. Penny-a-word cable messages. Fifty years of Canadian Press Association. Newspaper happenings.

1910

Value of political editorials. World's press bibliography. Part 2. (Descriptive and critical notes on 40 books.) Anecdotal history of journalism. Newspaper happenings.

1912

Journalism as a career. Dr. Charles Russell and Alexander Mackintosh. Anecdotal history of journalism. World's press bibliography. Part 3. Indian government and the press. Concerning ladies' papers. Newspaper happenings.

1914

Survey of the world's press. Centralization in journalism. Are papers too cheap? a symposium. Fifty years of journalism. Freedom of the press. Rise of the Labour press. Future of illustrated papers. Irish press under home rule. Changing Fleet Street. Year's progress in printing. Who's who in the daily press. Copyright act, 1911.

1915

"At the Sign of the Sundial," a survey of the world's press during 1914. The censorship. Newspaper circulations and the war. Uncensored "Pars." The war press. Press photographing at the front. "News or views?" a symposium. The press and spelling reform. "Fleet Street familiars." The foreign press in England. A bibliography of journalism. The woman as reader. What women want. Caricature today. The Canadian press in 1915. Dominion "briefs." Should an editor tell? The Canadian press gallery. The Canadian Press Association. "Stars and stripes": being some notes on a visit to the States. The papers of "The Coming Continent" (South America). The essentials of newspaper advertising. The psychology of type and format. Printing in the war year. The pressman's bookshelf.

1919

Independence in journalism. A daily you couldn't buy. Why labour papers fail. Features of foreign advertising. Newspaper organisation. The world's financial and commercial press. A remarkable press photograph. Women and journalism. The art of map-reading. The independent newspaper. The woman newspaper reader. Ladies' papers. The trade and technical press. American agricultural journals. A German gas attack. Religion in journalism. Surrender of the U boats at Harwich. The jubilee of the house of Sells Ltd. The law of libel. The newspaper poster. The origin of the newspaper press in England.

The Sharpshooters of the press: in England, France, and Germany. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 7, Feb., 1863, p. 238-251.) *DA

Sheldon, Charles Monroe. The daily papers and the truth. (Outlook, New York. v. 65, May 12, 1900, p. 117-118.) *DA

— The modern newspaper. (Independent, New York. v. 73, July 25, 1912, p. 196-201.) *DA

Significance of newspaper names. (The Knickerbocker, New York. v. 56, July, 1860, p. 20-26.) *DA

Simonis, H. The street of ink; an intimate history of journalism. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 372 p., 20 pl., 1 port. 8°. NARF

The Simplicity that never was. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, Jan., 1910, p. 139-140.) *DA

Simpson, Kirke L. The theory and practice of news writing. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, April-May, 1910, p. 144-145, 159, 192-194.) †*IPA

Singletax newspapers. (The Public, New York. v. 21, June 22, 1918, p. 787-789.) *DA

Skinner, Robert P. What is correct journalism? (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, March, 1889, p. 56-57.) *DA

Sleicher, John A. Address... read before the National Editorial Convention, at St. Augustine, Fla., January 23, 1896. Too much politics. n. t. p. n. p. 1896. 8 f. 8°. NARF p.v.1, no.22

Slosson, Edwin Emery. The function of the press. (Religious education, Chicago. v. 13, Feb., 1918, p. 56-58.) SSA

— Science and journalism. The opportunity and the need for writers of popular science. (Independent, New York. v. 74, April 24, 1913, p. 913-918.) *DA

Smalley, George Washburn. Anglo-American memories. London: Duckworth & Co., 1911-12. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Author was London correspondent of the New York Tribune and one of the first to use Atlantic cables for news.

— Chapters in journalism. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 89, Aug., 1894, p. 426-435.) *DA

— Notes on journalism. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 97, July, 1898, p. 213-223.) *DA

The Smileyville experiment. By the man who made it. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 51, Aug. 23, 1913, p. 23-24, 26.) *DA

Smith, H. Elton. Modern journalism. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 15, May, 1890, p. 474-476.) *DA

Smith, Henry Justin. Deadlines; being the quaint, the amusing, the tragic memoirs of a news-room. Chicago: Covici-McGee, 1923. 3 p.l., 249(1) p. 8°. NARF

Smith, Katherine Louise. Newspaper art and artists. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 13, Aug., 1901, p. 549-556.) *DA

Smith, William Henry. The press as a news gatherer. (Century magazine, New York. v. 42 (new series, v. 20), Aug., 1891, p. 524-536.) *DA

General Works, continued.

Snell, Merwin Marie. The daily newspaper problem. (Conservative review, Washington, D. C. v. 5, Sept., 1901, p. 228-239.) *DA

Snow, B. P. The newspaper press. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Skowhegan, 1881. 8°. no. 18, 1881, p. 10-19.) NARA

"Society" journalism. (Nation, New York. v. 82, Feb. 1, 1906, p. 88-89.) *DA

Solly, Edward. News, and newspapers. (The Bibliographer, London. v. 5, March, 1884, p. 89-93.) *GAA

Some curiosities of journalism. (Chambers's journal, London. Feb. 19, 1881, p. 123-125.) *DA

Some early colonial newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 7, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 811-812.) *DA

Some methods of modern journalism. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 8, May 16, 1891, p. 317-320.) *DA

Some queer newspapers. (New York Times, New York. Feb. 6, 1893, p. 2.) *A

Special newspaper trains. By Brunel Redivivus. (Railway magazine, London. v. 5, Nov., 1899, p. 410.)

Speed, John Gilmer. Do newspapers now give the news? (Forum, New York. v. 15, Aug., 1893, p. 705-711.) *DA

For comment see *Dial*, v. 15, Aug. 16, 1893, p. 79-81, *DA.

Spender, Arthur Edmund. Poetry of the press in regard to its production. Read before the Exeter Literary Society, December 10th, 1903. Plymouth: "The Western Morning News" Co., 1903. 16 p. illus. 12°.

Spielmann, M. H. Press-day and critics. illus. (Magazine of art, London. v. 15, 1892, p. 186-188, 222-228.) †MAA

Spinney, George F. Newspaper methods, yesterday and to-day. (Pearson's magazine, New York. v. 23, May, 1910, p. 599-611.) *DA

Stansell, Charles V. The people's wants. (Nation, New York. v. 98, March 5, 1914, p. 236-237.) *DA

Stapleton, Stephen. Society journalism. (Monthly review, London. v. 21, no. 2, Nov., 1905, p. 102-114.) *DA

Stead, William Thomas. How to become a journalist. (Young man, London. v. 5, Feb., 1891, p. 39.)

— A journalist on journalism. London, 1892. 12°.

— The press in the twentieth century. (Great thoughts, London. v. 4, March, 1895, p. 363.)

— Some advice to would-be journalists. (Review of reviews, London. v. 7, Feb., 1893, p. 166.) *DA

Steffens, Lincoln. The business of a newspaper. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 22, Oct., 1897, p. 447-467.) *DA

— Why not be interesting? illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Oct. 11, 1913, p. 8-9.) *DA

Stille, Werner A. Newspaper reading. (Nation, New York. v. 60, March 21, 1895, p. 218.) *DA

Stokes, Harold Phelps. Dispatches, 1919-1921. Greenwich, Conn.: Privately printed at the Condé Nast Press, 1922. 2 p.l., 5-64 p. 12°. BTZQ

Dispatches first published in the *New York Evening Post*, 1919-21.

Stone, William L. The early newspaper. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 12, May, 1879, p. 373-378.) *DA

Contains extracts from early Roman newspapers.

Story of a failure. (Outlook, New York. v. 105, Dec. 13, 1913, p. 806-809.) *DA

Symons, Arthur. A new guide to journalism. (Saturday review, London. v. 96, Aug. 8, 1903, p. 165.) *DA

Talbot, Frederick A. Some famous newspaper "scoops." Stories of journalistic enterprise. illus. (Harmsworth monthly pictorial magazine, London. v. 4, June, 1900, p. 403-408.) *DA

A Talk about newspapers. (Sharpe's London magazine, London. new series, v. 5, p. 284-291, 367-372.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art*, New York, v. 34, Feb., 1855, p. 185-192, *DA.

Tarriss, Edwin. Odd newspapers. (Printing art, Cambridge, Mass. v. 29, April, 1917, p. 110-112.) †IPA

Terry, C. E. Intensive and constructive journalism in health education: an example. (National Conference of Social Work. Proceedings, 44th session, 1917, p. 206-214.) SHH

Thomas, Carmichael. Illustrated journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 58, Aug., 1890, p. 256-260.) *DA

Thomas, W. Beach. Games on paper, and elsewhere. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 81, Dec., 1899, p. 129-135.) *DA

Thorpe, Merle Harrold, editor. The coming newspaper, edited by Merle Thorpe... New York: H. Holt and Company, 1915. vi p., 1 l., 323 p. 12°. NARP

"Some of the chapters were used originally in the form of addresses and discussions during Kansas newspaper week, held under the auspices of the University of Kansas, May 10-14, 1914." — *Foreword*.

The coming newspaper, by M. Thorpe. Tainted journalism, by Washington Gladden. Some weak-

General Works, continued.

nesses of modern journalism, by O. G. Villard. The clubber in journalism, by I. D. White. Unto whomsoever much is given, by M. E. Stone. A modern type of country journalism, by R. Tennial. A state license for newspaper men, by B. O'Hara. The English substitute for the license plan, by P. S. Bullen. A code of ethics for newspaper men, by J. M. Lee. Government regulation for press associations, by R. W. Howard. Community service, by F. L. Blanchard. Symposium: Giving the public what it wants. The second candle of journalism, by R. H. Waldo. National advertising for the country press, by G. H. Perry. Things to tell the merchant, by M. Morrow. Circulation problems, by F. M. Ball. Appendix: Bureau of Accuracy and Fair Play, by I. D. White.

Timperley, Charles Henry. A dictionary of printers and printing, with the progress of literature, ancient and modern; bibliographical illustrations, etc. London: H. Johnson, 1839. 1 p.l., (i)iv-vi, 996 p. 8°.

* IPE

The library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, Mass., has an interleaved annotated copy expanded to five volumes, also a manuscript continuation, covering the years 1839-1857, compiled by Joel Munsell.

The Titles of newspapers. (Academy, London. v. 53, 1898, p. 102.)

* DA

Todd, Ada J. How to use newspapers in schools. (The Academy, Boston. v. 5, Oct., 1890, p. 391-393.)

SSA

Towne, Warren. Elements of journalism. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 8, July-Nov., 1912, p. 36-38, 75-76, 134-135, 137, 198-199, 205, 253-255.)

†* IPA

Townsend, George Alfred. The newspaper for the day. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, March, 1888, p. 49-51.)

* DA

Trumbull, M. M. The press as it is. (Open court, Chicago. v. 3, Jan. 23, 1890, p. 2060-2062.)

* DA

Tuckerman, Henry Theodore. Newspapers. (In his: The collector. London [1868]. 12°. p. 246-279.)

NBQ

"Two and two make four." illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 8, p. 551-555.)

* DA

Tyner, P. The ideal newspaper. (Era, Philadelphia. v. 11, May, 1903, p. 469-474.)

The Tyranny of timeliness. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 98, Aug., 1906, p. 285-287.)

* DA

Udden, Johan August. Science in newspapers. (New York, 1914.) 483-489 p. 4°.

OAI p.v.38, no.11

Repr.: *Popular science monthly*, New York. v. 84, May, 1914, p. 483-489, *DA.

Ueland, Brenda. Behind the extras. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 40, May, 1919, p. 125.)

* DA

Underwood, Herbert S. Practical newspaper work. (The Writer, Boston. v. 10, March, 1897, p. 29-37.)

* DA

United States.—Army: A. E. F., 1917-19: General Staff. Press review. Second Section, General Staff, General Headquarters, American Expeditionary Forces. December, 1917-March, 1919. no. 1 to 406 inclusive. [n. p.]; Printed by 29th Engineers, 1917-19. 7 v. f°.

† BTZE

A summary of press information both American and foreign. An excellent summary for the war period.

Issued as confidential.

University of Missouri. Journalism week. From speeches by newspaper makers and advertising men at the University. 1912-15. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1912-15. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 2; v. 2, no. 1; no. 8, 11.)

STG (Missouri)

Title varies slightly.

University of Missouri.—School of Journalism. Special phases of journalism. Addresses from nine viewpoints, delivered at the School of Journalism of the University of Missouri. Columbia, Mo., 1922. 1 p.l., (1)4-52 p. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 23, no. 32. Journalism series, no. 25.)

STG (Missouri)

Other than news, Marvin H. Creager. Reporting a president—and some others, Philip Kinsley. Woman's field in city journalism, Vina Lindsay. Woman's field in country journalism, Mrs. W. E. Ewing. The writing of sport, Marion F. Parker. The college man in technical journalism, Samuel O. Dunn. Getting personality into advertising copy, George L. Cartlich. Modern newspaper service and promotion work, David R. Williams. Some suggestions for beginners in journalism, George B. Dealey.

The Unprofessional writer. (Academy, London. v. 63, 1902, p. 217-218.)

* DA

The Vanity of journalists. (The Spectator, London. v. 79, July 31, 1897, p. 139-140.)

* DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The duty and privilege of the press. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, May 19, 1917, p. 11, 22-23.)

†* IAA

Vincent, George Edgar. A laboratory experiment in journalism. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 11, Nov., 1905, p. 297-311.)

SA

See editorial comment in *The Nation*, New York, v. 81, Dec. 28, 1905, p. 517-518, *DA.

W., H. Compleat journalist. (Author, London. v. 12, May, 1902, p. 206.)

Wade, George A. Famous foreign newspapers. illus. (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 19, Nov., 1899, p. 375-386.)

* DA

Walker, Sawyer. The agonies of journalism. Facts concerning that criticism. (Lakeside monthly, Chicago. v. 5, Feb., 1871, p. 175-179.)

* DA

Wallace, William. Journalism from the interior. (Scottish review, Paisley. v. 28, Oct., 1896, p. 354-372.)

* DA

Walston, Sir Charles. The professional journalist. The ideal journalist. Critical examination of this ideal of journalism.

General Works, continued.

"Reconstruction" of journalism by the state. "Reconstruction" of journalism from within. (In his: *Truth*. Cambridge [Eng.], 1919. p. 113-156.) **YFE**

Walton, Perry. How newspapers annihilate time. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 33, April, 1905, p. 66-68.) ***DA**

Washburn, Stanley. The cable game; adventures of an American press-boat in Turkish waters during the Russian revolution. London: A. Melrose [1913]. 6 p.l., 222 p., 5 pl. 8°. **GLY**

The Waste-paper Phoenix. (Spectator, London. v. 118, March 31, 1917, p. 383-384.) ***DA**

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper and the individual: a plea for press censorship. By the city editor of the Philadelphia "Press." (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 45, Feb., 1890, p. 267-270.) ***DA**

— The newspaper-man as a confidant. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, March, 1892, p. 332-335.) ***DA**

Watson, Edmund Henry Lacon. By-products of literary endeavor. (Dial, New York. v. 57, July 16, 1914, p. 43-45.) ***DA**

Watson, Malcolm. Press notices—their use and their abuse. (Theatre, London. v. 30, July, 1897, p. 17-20.) ***DA**

Watterson, Henry. Journalism, past and present. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 29-30.) **†*IAA**
An address delivered at the annual banquet of the Indiana Associated Press Sept. 21, 1911.

— The personal equation in journalism. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 106, July, 1910, p. 40-47.) ***DA**

Watts, Harvey Maitland. The weather vs. the newspapers. (Popular science monthly, New York. v. 58, Feb., 1901, p. 381-392.) ***DA**

Waugh, Arthur. The tyranny of the paragraph. (National review, London. v. 20, Feb., 1893, p. 743-748.) ***DA**

We. (Independent, New York. v. 70, June 8, 1911, p. 1280-1281.) ***DA**

Wellcome, Henry S. The evolution of journalism, etcetera. Souvenir of the International Press Conference, London, 1909 ... London: Burroughs, Wellcome & Co., 1909. 352 p. illus. 16°. **NARF**

West, George P. A newspaper tragedy. (The Public, New York. v. 21, Aug. 10, 1918, p. 1016-1019.) ***DA**

Weymouth, W. J. The office detail: a study of newspaper cranks. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. v. 39, Feb., 1902, p. 621-627.) ***DA**

What is the matter with the press? A view from the inside. (Forum, New York. v. 51, April, 1914, p. 565-571.) ***DA**

What is news? (Outlook, New York. v. 89, May 23, 1908, p. 137.) ***DA**

What is news? (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 44, Oct., 1908, p. 507-508.) ***DA**

What is news? A symposium from the managing editors of the great American newspapers. (Collier's, New York. v. 46, March 18, 1911, p. 22, 28, 30-31, 33; v. 47, April 15, 1911, p. 44-45; May 6, 1911, p. 35-36, 38; May 13, 1911, p. 42-45; May 20, p. 26, 28-29.) ***DA**

What is wrong with American newspapers? (Current literature, New York. v. 50, April, 1911, p. 441-442.) ***DA**

What a journalist should know. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 47, Sept. 5, 1903, p. 1434.) ***DA**

What newspapers think of the Madison idea. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 28-29.) **†*IAA**

Discussion of the possibility of an endowed newspaper.

What the public wants. (Dial, Chicago. v. 47, Dec. 16, 1909, p. 499-501.) ***DA**

The Whence and the whither of newspapers. (Literary digest, New York. v. 68, Jan. 22, 1921, p. 29-30.) ***DA**

White, Paul Lambert. "News." (The Independent, New York. v. 108, May 27, 1922, p. 504-505.) ***DA**

Wicks, Frederick. The republic of letters. (Twentieth century, London. v. 1, Aug., 1895, p. 355-364.) ***DA**

Wiener, Arthur F. European hints for American newspapers. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1912, p. 27-28.) **†*IAA**

Wiley, Louis. The daily—its present and its future. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1912, p. 25-28.) **†*IAA**

— The making of a newspaper. How the various departments of the morning daily work in order to reach thousands of readers in time for breakfast. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, April 14, 1916, p. 3-4, 29.) **†*IAA**

— What constitutes the best newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, April, 1913, p. 26.) **†*IAA**

Willey, Day Allen. The development of the modern newspaper. illus. (The Era, Philadelphia. v. 11, May, 1903, p. 415-425.) ***DA**

General Works, continued.

Williams, Frederic Condé. Journalistic jumbles; or, Trippings in type. Being notes on some newspaper blunders, their origin and nature; with numerous examples. London: Field & Tuer [1884]. 4 p.l., (1)10-80 p. ob. 32°. * **IPB**

Williams, Jesse Lynch. The stolen story and other newspaper stories. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1899. 4 p.l., 291 p., 1 pl. 12°. Fiction. * **DA**

Williams, Walter. The world's journalism. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1915. 44 p. illus. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 16, no. 6. Journalism series 9.) * **STG**

Wingate, Charles Frederick, editor. Views and interviews on journalism, edited by Charles F. Wingate... New York: F. B. Patterson, 1875. 372 p. 8°. * **NAR**

Winter, William. The newspaper and the theater. (Pacific monthly, Portland, Ore. v. 25, Jan.-Feb., 1911, p. 42-47, 129-134.) * **DA**

The World's news at sea. (The Graphic, London. v. 67, April 25, 1903, p. 555.) * **DA**

A newspaper printed and published at sea, the news received by wireless telegraphy.

Yarros, Victor S. A neglected opportunity and duty in journalism. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 22, Sept., 1916, p. 203-211.) * **SA**

Proposes a new system of newspaper editing to replace present methods.

Yeiser, John Otho. Newspapers are common carriers of intelligence, your servants — not your masters. Omaha, Neb.: National Magazine Association [1914?]. 16 p. 12°. * **NAC p.v.50, no.6**

Young, William W. The mission of the newspaper. (Wisconsin alumni magazine, Madison, Wis. v. 7, June/July, 1906, p. 418-421.) * **STG (Wisconsin)**

Youth and age in journalism. (The Spectator, London. v. 81, Oct. 8, 1898, p. 486-487.) * **DA**

AMATEUR JOURNALISM

Abbott, Allan. High-school journalism. (School review, Chicago. v. 18, Dec., 1910, p. 657-666.) * **SSA**

Auerbach, Joseph Smith. The university journal. (North American review, New York. v. 187, May, 1908, p. 758-769.) * **DA**

Bacon, Cleveland Frederick. College literature and journalism. illus. (The Critic, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 37, July, 1900, p. 21-30.) * **DA**

Baylor University, Waco, Texas. — Students' Press Association. The Interscholastic Press Association bulletin, issued by the Students' Press Club of Baylor University... Waco, Tex., 1915. 24 p. 8°. (Baylor bulletin. v. 18, no. 1.) * **STG**

Bruce, James, and J. V. FORRESTAL, compilers. College journalism. (Princeton: Princeton University Press, 1914. 160 p. 8°.

A collection of editorials from college papers, with some notes on the writing and editing of news.

Burgess, Gelett. Essays in enthusiastic journalism. (Academy, London. v. 57, Aug. 26, Sept. 9, 16, 1899, p. 212, 258, 290-291.) * **DA**

1. The Lark. 2. "Le Petit Journal des Refusées." 3. "Phyllida; or, The Milkmaid."

Burkholder, E. Catherine. An eighth-grade newspaper. An experiment in English involving unity of purpose as against

individual effort. (Elementary school teacher, Chicago. v. 14, May, 1914, p. 418-422.) * **SSA**

The Chimney-seat; an illustrated paper, published as often as we can get it out... R. D. K. Gilder, editor. no. 1-2 (Dec., 1889 - Dec., 1890). New York, 1889-90. 4°. * **IRGV p. box**

[Collection of amateur journals published in various places.] * **DDb**

Largely the gift of Bertram Adler.

Colleges and a "daily press." (School and society, New York. v. 11, April 10, 1920, p. 439-440.) * **SSA**

Collegiate Special Advertising Agency, Inc. The Collegiate salesman. no. 3. [New York,] cop. 1919. 16°. * **STE**

Contains a list of high school newspapers and periodicals.

Colquhoun, Arthur H. U. Journalism and the university. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 21, July, 1903, p. 209-219.) * **DA**

Dillon, Charles. Journalism for high schools; a guide-book for students in conducting the school paper, and in preparing themselves for newspaper work as a profession. New York City: Lloyd Adams Noble [cop. 1918]. vii, 119 p. illus. 8°. * **NARP**

Durstine, Roy S. Humorous college journalism: the Princeton Tiger. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, April, 1908, p. 510-522.) * **NBA**

Amateur Journalism, continued.

Embree, Edwin Rogers. Humorous college journalism: the Yale Record. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, Jan., 1908, p. 43-51.) **NBA**

Flint, Leon Nelson. Newspaper writing in high schools, containing an outline for the use of teachers. [Lawrence, Kan., cop. 1917,] 42 p. illus. 4°. **NARP**

"Published as a bulletin from the Department of Journalism in the University of Kansas and printed at the Department of Journalism Press."

Forrestal, J. V., joint compiler. *See* **Bruce, James, and J. V. Forrestal,** compilers.

Gleason, Charles Bertie, and G. I. Lynn. The school paper. San Jose, Cal.: Press of Eaton & Company, 1912. 40 p. 8°.

SSD p.v.186, no.5

Part I. Organization and administration, by C. B. Gleason. Part II. The mechanics of the paper, by G. I. Lynn.

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Writing for print; a handbook in journalistic composition, with suggestions on the organization and conduct of the high school newspaper; foreword by James Melvin Lee. Boston, New York: D. C. Heath & Co. [cop. 1922,] xi, 252 p. illus. 12°. **NARP**

Harrison, Thomas G. The career and reminiscences of an amateur journalist and a history of amateur journalism. Indianapolis: Thomas G. Harrison, 1883. 330 p. 12°.

The amateur journalist referred to in the title was the author. He was an ex-president of the National and Western Amateur Press Associations.

Harvey, P. Caspar. Journalism in high schools. (School and home education, Bloomington, Ill. v. 34, Sept., 1914, p. 20-23.) **SSA**

Hawley, Graham. Humorous college journalism: the Columbia Jester. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, May, 1908, p. 673-684.) **NBA**

Heins, Charles W. Smith's collection, its inception, development, and culmination. illus. (The Boys' herald. New York, 1908. v. 27, p. 1-20, 1 l.) **NARP p.v.2, no.2**

"Commemorating the completion of the cataloging and binding of the Edwin Hadley Smith collection of 27,000 amateur papers and professional clippings from 1845 to 1908 into 267 volumes for exhibition and preservation."

Hollis, A. P. The high-school paper—its status and its possibilities. (School review, Chicago. v. 9, March, 1901, p. 174-182.) **SSA**

Hooker, Brian. The university and American humour. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 32, Jan.-Feb., 1911, p. 522-529, 580-588.) ***DA**

Huff, Bessie M. A laboratory manual for journalism in high school. [Muskogee, Okl.: The Star Printery, cop. 1921,] viii, 98 p. diagsr. 12°. **NAC p.v.56, no.7**

Hyde, Grant Milnor. A course in journalistic writing. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1922. xvii, 424 p. diagsr. 12°. **NARP**

Landis, D. B. Amateur journalism. (Lancaster County Historical Society. Historical papers and addresses, Lancaster, Pa. v. 9, 1905, p. 271-282.) **ISD**

Levy, Leo. Humorous college journalism: the Leland Stanford Chaparral. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, March, 1908, p. 387-399.) **NBA**

Lynn, George Ignatius, joint author. *See* **Gleason, Charles Bertie, and G. I. Lynn.**

McCann, James V. School news as a daily paper handles it. Miniature weekly of eight pages, written by pupils under supervision and covering schoolroom and playground activities. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, April, 1922, p. 6-7, 11.) **†NARA**

Marillier, Henry Currie. University magazines and their makers; being a paper read before the Sette of Odd Volumes. London: H. W. Bell, 1902. 93(1) p., 1 l. illus. 24°. **STK (Oxford)**

Appendices: I. Synopsis of university magazines and periodicals. II. Synopsis of Cambridge University magazines and periodicals.

Modern college journalism. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 37, Feb., 1901, p. 731-732.) ***DA**

Myers, Lloyd Arthur. University of California publications. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 6, Aug., 1911, p. 77-79.) **†*IPA**

Nixon, John Travis, compiler. A history of the National Amateur Press Association. Crowley, La.: J. T. Nixon, 1900. 4 p.l., v-viii, 347 p., 1 folded table. 8°.

Ohio State University, Columbus. Making a college newspaper. Columbus: The University [1913,] 20 p. illus. 8°. (The Ohio State University bulletin. v. 17, no. 29. May, 1913.)

Parsons, Harold R. The largest high school weekly of its kind. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, May, 1912, p. 296, 314.) **†*IPA**

San Jose, Cal., *School Herald*.

Paul, Frank A. Humorous college journalism: the Pennsylvania Punch Bowl. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 13, Dec., 1907, p. 813-824.) **NBA**

Price, L. G. American undergraduate journalism. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 17, March, 1903, p. 69-82.) ***DA**

Amateur Journalism, continued.

Rendall, Vernon Horace. University journalism. (Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.], 1916. 8°. v. 14, p. 205-211.) *R-NCB

Roberts, Kenneth Lewis. Humorous college journalism: the Cornell Widow. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, Feb., 1908, p. 210-227.) NBA

Sayre, V. E. Printing a paper in a small high school. illus. (Manual training magazine, Peoria, Ill. v. 20, May, 1919, p. 309-312.) SSM

Slosson, Edwin Emery. The possibility of a university newspaper. (Independent, New York. v. 72, Feb. 15, 1912, p. 351-359.) *DA

Spencer, Truman Joseph. A cyclopedia of the literature of amateur journalism. Hartford, Conn.: T. J. Spencer, 1891. x, 512 p. illus. 8°. NBY

Stafford Engraving Co., Indianapolis. Prize articles on promoting and conducting the affairs of college and high school annuals... Indianapolis, Ind.: Stafford Engraving Company [cop. 1909]. 2 p.l., (1) 8-50 p. 8°.

Stanton, Theodore. Student activities. (North American review, New York. v. 190, Aug., 1909, p. 173-175.) *DA
Principally an account of the *Cornell Daily Sun*.

Thwing, Charles Franklin. The newspaper and the college. (Educational review, New York. v. 6, June, 1893, p. 17-29.) SSA

Townsend, K. B. Humorous college journalism: the Harvard Lampoon. illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 13, Nov., 1907, p. 667-676.) NBA

Undergraduate humour. (Bookman, New York. v. 33, March, 1911, p. 16-18.) *DA

United Amateur Press Association of America. Year book... issued by the association officially, and containing the laureate winning articles and historian's report for the year ending July, 1914, with portraits and other historical matter of interest. [Norwich, Conn., 1915.] 42 l. illus. 12°. NAR p.v.3, no.2

Ward, Harry Parker. The college annual guide; a book of information and suggestion intended for use by the business manager and the editor-in-chief. [Columbus, O.: The Champlin Press,] cop. 1914. 140, xx p. illus. 4°.

Wright, John Livingston. Amateur journalism. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 23, May, 1899, p. 179-181.) †*IPA

The Youngest editor on the coast. "Billie" Axtman, eleven-year-old nurseryman for "The Leaflet." port. (Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, Oct., 1913, p. 236-237.) †*IPA

ARMY AND NAVY NEWSPAPERS

The A. E. F. papers. (Infantry journal, Washington, D. C. v. 16, July, 1919, p. 72-73.) VWA
Reprinted from the *New York Times*, May 25, 1919.

By "Overseas Camp Dodger" news service. (Infantry journal, Washington, D. C. v. 15, April, 1919, p. 796-798.) VWA

Chapin, Howard Millar. Calendrier français pour l'année 1781 and the printing press of the French fleet in American waters during the Revolutionary war. Providence: [Preston & Rounds,] 1914. 51, 1 facsim. 8°. (Contributions to Rhode Island bibliography. no. 2.)

IQI (Contributions)

Repr.: Providence magazine.
Includes discussion of *La Gazette française de Newport*, printed about 1780.

Fairall, L. R. Our military press. (Infantry journal, Washington, D. C. v. 14, June, 1918, p. 974-977.) VWA

Katz, Harry Lewis. A history of The Stars and Stripes, official newspaper of the American expeditionary forces in France,

from February 8, 1918, to June 13, 1919. [By Harry Lewis Katz,] Washington, D. C.: The Columbia Publishing Company [cop. 1921]. 47(1) p. illus. 4°. BTZZ

Newnham-Davis. Regimental journalism. illus. (Naval and military magazine, London. v. 2, April, 1898, p. 11.)

The Old Flag, 1864; fiftieth anniversary, 1914. First published by Union prisoners at Camp Ford, Tyler, Texas, 1864... Respectfully dedicated to "The old 72." Entered according to act of Congress, in the year of 1864, by Wm. H. May... Reproduced by his comrades... under the auspices of Elias Howe, Jr., Post, Number Three, Department of Connecticut, G. A. R. Decoration Day, 1914. [Bridgeport, Conn.: "The Old Flag" Pub. Co., 1914.] [64] p. illus. f°.

Includes a facsimile reproduction of three issues of a newspaper written by hand by Captain William H. May while in prison at Camp Ford.

Ralph, Julian. War's brighter side. The story of "The Friend" newspaper edited by the correspondents with Lord Roberts's

Army and Navy Newspapers, continued.

forces, March-April, 1900. By Julian Ralph (one of the editors), with contributions from A. Conan Doyle, Rudyard Kipling, and others, and a letter from Earl Roberts. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1901. 3 p.l., vii-xvii, 471 p., 6 facsim., 7 pl., 2 ports. 12°. **BNX**

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier. The khaki journalists, 1917-1919. (The Mississippi valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia. v. 6, Dec., 1919, p. 350-359.) **IAA**

The Stars and Stripes in rebellion. A series of papers written by Federal prisoners (privates) in Richmond, Tuscaloosa, New Orleans, and Salisbury, N. C. With an appendix. [Edited by William C. Bates.] Boston: T. O. H. P. Burnham, 1862. 1 p.l., iii-iv, (1)6-137 p. 12°. **IKI**

Trench fun. (Literary digest, New York. v. 55, Oct. 20, 1917, p. 45, 48-49, 51-52.) ***DA**

The Trench journal. (Nation, London. v. 20, Dec. 9, 1916, p. 350-352.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 292 [series 8, v. 5], Feb. 3, 1917, p. 298-301, ***DA**.

Tyrrell, Francis Hardinge. The "Fauji Akhbār," or army newspaper of India. (The Asiatic quarterly review, Woking, new series, v. 2, Oct., 1913, p. 290-301.) ***OAA**

White, Edgar. The first soldier paper. (Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo. v. 8, July, 1914, p. 223-226.) **IAA**

Account of publication of *Our Whole Union*, by Union troops in Macon, Mo., in 1861.

Williams, David R. "Special soldiers' and sailors' edition." (The Playground, Cooperstown, N. Y. v. 13, Oct., 1919, p. 296-298.) **MVC**

Wood, Walter. Regimental journals. illus. (Ludgate, London. v. 2, Oct., 1896, p. 579; v. 3, Nov., 1896, p. 87.)

ASSOCIATED PRESS

Articles dealing with other news-gathering associations have also been brought together under this section.

American Telegraph Company. Reply of the executive committee to the pamphlet of D. H. Craig, agent of the New York Associated Press. New York, 1860. 35 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.59, no.1**

Associated Negro Press. Annual. A record of the achievements of a news service which... has served newspapers with... information and events affecting 15,000,000 American citizens. [Chicago.] 8°.

Associated Press. Annual report. no. 5. [New York, 1905.] 8°. **NARP**

— Law of the Associated Press. New York, 1914-19. 2 v. 8°. **NARV**

v. 1. Decisions, statutes, arguments. v. 2. Property in news. [Report of case of the Associated Press against the International News Service.]

— "M. E. S.," his book, a tribute and a souvenir of the twenty-five years, 1893-1918, of the service of Melville E. Stone as general manager of the Associated Press. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 362 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **AN**

Introductory note. "My dear Mel"; a letter to Melville E. Stone, from Victor F. Lawson. Melville E. Stone; a biographical sketch by John Palmer Gavit. Melville Stone as I have known him; a personal tribute by Frank B. Noyes, president of The Associated Press. A servant of press and public; a personal tribute by Frederic B. Jennings, general counsel of The Associated Press. Property in news; an article and a tribute by Hon. Peter S. Grosscup. Property in news; a letter from Melville E. Stone to Hon. Frederick W. Lehmann. Is the Associated Press a trust? An address by Hon. Frederick W. Lehmann. Articles and addresses by Melville E. Stone: The Associated Press, a series of articles reprinted from

The Century magazine; Supplying the world with news; The Portsmouth Conference; The A. P. and its maligners; The American newspaper; Unto whomsoever much is given; "Blazing the trail"; "The light that did not fail"; The Russian revolution; The high court of public opinion; Criticisms of The Associated Press; News-gathering, Stone and the linotype; sketch of the part played by Melville E. Stone in the development of the Mergenthaler typesetting machine. Verse by and about M. E. S. Appendix: A. A directory of the officers and directors of The Associated Press since 1892: Illinois corporation, 1892-1900; New York corporation, 1900-1918. B. List of officers, directors, and members, 1917-1918. C. Certificate of incorporation, by-laws, and resolutions of The Associated Press.

— Preliminary proceedings of the incorporators, board of directors and members, May 25, 1900, to September 29, 1900. [New York:] Associated Press [1900]. 1 p.l., 208 p. 8°. **NARF**

The Associated Press. (Nation, New York. v. 98, March 12, 1914, p. 256-257.) ***DA**

The Associated Press. (Outlook, New York. v. 107, July 18, 1914, p. 631-632.) ***DA**

The Associated Press. Criticism and reply. [New York,] 1914. 7 p. 8°. **NAR p.v.5, no.11**

Repr.: Collier's, June 6 and July 11, 1914. Reply signed: Melville E. Stone.

The Associated Press as a trust. (Literary digest, New York. v. 48, Feb. 21, 1914, p. 364.) ***DA**

The Associated Press and fake journalism. (Outlook, New York. v. 102, Oct. 19, 1912, p. 328-329.) ***DA**

Associated Press, continued.

The Associated Press and its news sources. (The Nation, New York. v. 110, April 17, 1920, p. 504-505.) *DA

The Associated Press under fire. (Outlook, New York. v. 106, Feb. 28, 1914, p. 426-427.) *DA

The Associated Press vs. International News Service. New York, 1917. 426 p. 12°.

Bolton, Ethel Stanwood. Memoir of Samuel Topliff. (In: Samuel Topliff, Topliff's travels; letters from abroad in the years 1828 and 1829. Boston, 1906. 8° p. 3-31.) BTYA

Samuel Topliff was a Bostonian who developed the idea of a commercial news room in 1811, and originated a news service, including foreign reports, which became the forerunner of the Associated Press.

The Business side of journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 11, Oct. 20, 1870, p. 254-255.) *DA

Controversy between New York newspapers over ownership of European news cables.

Craig, Daniel H. A review of "An exposition of the differences between different presses, and different lines of telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign news" [by F. O. J. Smith]. Being a letter and accompanying documents, addressed to the government commissioners of the Nova Scotia Telegraph, by D. H. Craig, telegraph agent, N. Y. Associated Press. Halifax, N. S., 1850. 29 p. 8°.

TT p.v.2, no.2

An Effective anti-trust decision. (Outlook, New York. v. 65, June 23, 1900, p. 429-430.) *DA

Facts vs. lies. With an incidental forecast as to the outcome of the contest between the press associations. [New York: The Evening Post Job Print, 1895.] 44 p. 8°.

First joint banquet of The Associated Press and the American Newspaper Publishers Association at the Waldorf-Astoria Hotel, New York, Wednesday, April twenty-second, nineteen hundred and eight. [Brooklyn: Eagle Press,] n.d. 23 p. 16°.

Menu. Speakers. The Associated Press. Historical. Membership of The Associated Press and American Newspaper Publishers Association.

General News Association of the City of New York. Rules. New York: Printed by L. H. Bridgham, 1874. 12 p. 12°.

NARL (N. Y. Tribune)

Bound with: Tribune Association. The organization and by-laws. New York, 1872. 12°.

Hemstreet, Charles. The flimsy shop. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Nov., 1910, p. 225-227.) *IPA

Howard, Roy Wilson. The United Press. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 31-33.) †*IAA

Illinois Supreme Court's decision against the Associated Press. (Chautauquan, Cleveland, O. v. 31, April, 1900, p. 8.) *DA

Inglis, William. Celebrities at home: Melville E. Stone, general manager of the Associated Press. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 52, Dec. 26, 1908, p. 10-11.) *DA

The Inter Ocean Publishing Company vs. The Associated Press; before Circuit Court of Cook County (Ill.); before Appellate Court, first district of Illinois; before Supreme Court of Illinois. n.p., n.d. Trials covered the period 1898-1900.

Irwin, Will. What's wrong with the Associated Press? (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, March 28, 1914, p. 10-12.) *DA

Kennan, George. The Associated Press: a defense. (Outlook, New York. v. 107, May 30, 1914, p. 240, 249-250.) *DA

Kittle, William. The making of public opinion. (Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 41, July, 1909, p. 433-450.) *DA

Kloeber, Charles Edward, jr. The press association. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1904, p. 196-212.) *DA

The Law of the Associated Press. n.p.: Associated Press, 1900. 200 p. 8°.

Contains a digest of court cases and testimony in various suits brought against the Associated Press.

Long, Andrew. The Federated Press. (The Survey, New York. v. 45, Oct. 23, 1920, p. 126-127.) SHA

An organization formed to obtain "unbiased news" by editors representing the Socialist and Farmer-Labor parties, the Non-Partisan League, the cooperative groups, the "One Big Union" districts, such as Butte and Seattle, the foreign-language groups, the independent unions, the central labor bodies, and the American Federation of Labor.

MacKean, Sydney H. How a modern news service operates. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Jan., 1914, p. 24-28.) †*IAA

The International News Service.

Mason, Gregory. The Associated Press: a criticism. (Outlook, New York. v. 107, May 30, 1914, p. 237-240.) *DA

Maurice, William A. How the press associations cover war news. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, May, 1914, p. 21-25.) †*IAA

Missouri. — Supreme Court. The law of the Associated Press. Decision by the Missouri Supreme Court. Dec. 18, 1900. n.p., n.d. 28 p. 8°.

Associated Press, continued.

Musgrave, Francis. *Lenin, the "Times," and the Associated Press.* (The Nation, New York. v. 110, March 6, 1920, p. 293-294.) *DA

New York (state). — Supreme Court. Complaint and answer; William Randolph Hearst, plaintiff, against The Associated Press, defendant. n. p., n. d. 37 p. 8°.

Contains Exhibit A: The by-laws of The Associated Press; Exhibit B: The accompanying titles. Trial held in 1914.

The New York Associated Press. Confidential. Associated Press. [New York, 1862. (1)4-12 p. 12°.] NAR p.v.3, no.6

Contains: Annual report of the general agent, New York, January 1st, 1862, and, Annual report of the Shipping News Department, New York, January 5th, 1863.

Noyes, Frank Brett. The Associated Press. (North American review, New York. v. 197, May, 1913, p. 701-710.) *DA

— The Associated Press; an article relating to the methods of operation, organization and collection and distribution of news matter by the Associated Press. Washington: [Gov. Prtg. Off.,] 1913. 9 p. 8°. (U. S. 63. cong., 1 sess. Senate doc. 27; serial 6535.) *SBE

One of the reasons for telegraphic reform. Power and tyranny of the Associated Press. The character of its manager, James W. Simonton. His confession, under oath, before an investigating committee of Congress, of his exploits as a hired lobbyist, and his slanders, under oath, retracted under oath. His repulsion from the House of Representatives. Shall he continue to be the sole telegraphic historian of the country? [n. p.,] 1873. 47 p. 8°.

Phillips, Walter Polk. A mild corrective. New York: Evening Post Job Printing Office, 1883. 22 p. 12°.

In defense of the Cable News Company.

Problem of the Associated Press. By an observer. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 114, July, 1914, p. 132-137.) *DA

Regan, John W. The inception of the Associated Press. The Pony Express that in 1849 forwarded European news from Halifax to Digby, to be conveyed by vessel to St. John, and thence telegraphed to New York. (Nova Scotia Historical Society. Collections. Halifax, N. S., 1918. 8°. v. 19, p. 93-114.) HWA

Reynauld, H. W. The United Press. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, Feb., 1910, p. 47-48.) †*IPA

Royce, T. W. The Associated Press. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 2, Dec., 1909, p. 19-20.) †*IPA

Simonton, J. W. The Associated Press; it is not a monopoly, but an independent

cooperative union of newspaper publishers, and only a private business. Congress has no rightful power to interfere with its affairs. New York: J. Polhemus, prtr., 1879. 8°. NARP p.v.2, no.3

↓ **Sinclair, Upton.** The Associated Press and labor; being seven chapters from The brass check, a study of American journalism. Pasadena, California: Upton Sinclair [1921?]. [61] p. 12°. NAC p.v.55, no.7
Various paging.

Smith, Francis Ormond Jonathan. Exposition of the differences existing between different presses and lines of telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign news. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, prtrs., 1850. 46 p. 8°.

Stone, Melville Elijah. The Associated Press. illus. (Century magazine, New York. v. 69 [new series, v. 47], April, 1905, p. 888-895; v. 70 [new series, v. 48], May-Aug., 1905, p. 143-151, 299-310, 379-386, 504-510.) *DA

News-gathering as a business. The method of operation. Its general foreign service. Removal of the Russian censorship on foreign news. Its work in war.

— Fifty years a journalist... Garden City, N. Y., and Toronto: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1921. 1 p.l., v-xiv p., 1 l., 371 (1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. AN

— News-gathering. [New York? 1918?] 29 p. illus. 24°. NAC p.v.24, no.1

— Souvenir, joint dinner of the Associated Press and the American Publishers Association, New York, April 22, 1908. [New York: T. A. Sindelar, South Publishing Press, 1908.] [42] p., 1 l. illus. 16°.

Compiled by Melville E. Stone.
Half-title: Memorabilia.

— See also entry above Associated Press. "M. E. S.," his book.

The Sun Printing and Publishing Association. Freedom of the press from unlawful restraints and monopoly. Complaint of the Sun Printing and Publishing Association against The Associated Press. n. p. [1914?] 84 p. 8°.

United Press. The United Press associations. New York: The United Press Association [cop. 1922]. 44 p. illus. f°. † NAC p.v.75, no.16

Western Associated Press. Circular from the executive committee of the Western Associated Press. Contract with the New York Associated Press, and Western Union Telegraph Company. [Cincinnati? 1867.] 9 p. 8°.

Women's News Service, Inc. [Prospectus.] [New York, 1922?] 2 l. illus. 4°.

Wynter, Alexander. Who is Mr. Reuter? (In his: Our social bees. London, 1861. 12°. p. 297-303.) NCZ

Origin and early history of Reuter's news gathering agency.

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

Arkansas Press Association. Proceedings of the annual meeting.

The New York Public Library has no. 17-18 (1889-90), *NARA*.

— Proceedings...from its organization in October, 1873, to and including the fourth annual meeting at Searcy, commencing June 9, 1876. Published by order of the association. Little Rock: W. E. Woodruff, jr., 1876. 65 p. 8°.

Associated Ohio Dailies. Proceedings of the annual meeting.

The New York Public Library has no. 20-21, 24-27 (1905-06, 1909-12), *NARA*.

Associations and clubs in the U. S., journalistic and publishing. (The Editor & Publisher international year book, 1923. New York [1923]. f°. p. 210, 212, 214.)

Pub. Cat.

Baillio, Ferdinand B. A history of the Texas Press Association from its organization in 1880 to its annual convention in San Antonio in 1913; to which is added the proceedings, condensed, of the association from the first to the thirty-fourth annual convention. With two chapters covering the thirty-fifth and thirty-sixth conventions, by Henry Edwards. To which is also added A history of the early newspapers of Texas, by...A. B. Norton. Dallas, Tex.: Southwestern Prtg. Co., 1916. 402 p. illus. 8°.

NARF

Baker, James. The International Press Congress at Bordeaux. (Author, London. v. 6, Nov., 1895, p. 140.)

— The International Press Congress at Rome. (Author, London. v. 10, June, 1899, p. 18.)

Bonnett, Clarence Elmore. The American Newspaper Publishers' Association. (In his: Employers' associations in the United States. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 207-225.)

TDC

Boston Press Club. The Boston Press Club, 1886-1911. Souvenir of the twenty-fifth anniversary celebration of its organization November 21, 1911. [Boston: Published by the Board of Directors, 1911.] 56 p. f°.

Compiled and edited by Alfred T. Waite.

— Seventh annual entertainment, Boston Press Club, Boston Theatre, Thursday, Feb. 18, 1892. [Boston, 1892.] 87 p. 8°.

— Souvenir programme; eighth annual entertainment of the Boston Press Club, Boston Theatre, Thursday afternoon, March 9, 1893. [Boston: Rockwell & Church Press,] n. d. 104 p. 8°.

Brainerd, Henry Allen. History of the Nebraska Press Association. Announcing date and place of meetings, list of elected officers, interesting special features, 1859-1923. Book one. Lincoln, Neb., 1923. 1 p.l., 3-47 p. 8°.

Brittain, Harry Ernest. The first Imperial Press Conference. London: C. Mitchell & Co., 1910. (1)6-11 p. 4°.

† **NAC p.v.15, no.7**

Repr.: Newspaper press directory, 1910.

Bunnell, A. O. Authorized history for fifty years. 1853, New York Press Association, 1903. A. O. Bunnell, secretary. [Danville, N. Y.: Printed by the F. A. Owen Publishing Company, 1903?] 116 p. illus. 4°.

Burke, John J. The convention of Catholic editors. (Catholic world, New York. v. 94, Oct., 1911, p. 81-86.)

* **DA**

Conference of the Illinois Country Press. Programme and announcements of the annual conference...to be held at the University of Illinois, Champaign-Urbana. Urbana: University of Illinois. 8°. (University of Illinois bulletin.)

First conference held in 1916.

A Conference on the press. (Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 68, Oct., 1912, p. 128-132.)

* **DA**

At Madison, Wis., 1912, under the auspices of the University of Wisconsin.

Connecticut Press Association. Proceedings of the annual meeting.

The New York Public Library has no. 14 (1892), *NARA*.

Diaz, Abby Morton. New England Woman's Press Club. illus. (Bostonian, Boston. v. 3, Jan., 1896, p. 367-373.)

* **DA**

Donald, Robert. The Imperial Press Conference in Canada... Foreword by Viscount Burnham, president of the second Imperial Press Conference. London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd. [1921.] xvi, 296 p. illus. 8°.

NAR

— The parliament of the press and the work of the Empire Press Union. London 1909—Ottawa 1920. [London? The Avenue Press, 1920?] 19 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.82, no.7

Editors' and Publishers' Association of the State of Alabama. Proceedings.

The New York Public Library has *Proceedings* for 1872.

Elder, Orville. A trip to the Hawaiian islands with the Press Congress of the World. Washington, Iowa: The Evening Journal [cop. 1922]. 4 p.l., 15-274 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°.

BIE

Associations and Clubs, continued.

Empire Press Union. Newspapers of Greater Britain associated with the Empire Press Union. With a foreword by the chairman. [London, 1918.] 56 p. illus. 8°. **NAC p.v.57, no.5**

The Evening Missourian, Columbia, Mo. Made-in-the-Philippine banquet supplement... Issued on the occasion of the banquet served under the auspices of the Philippine government to American journalists during the eleventh annual journalism week at the School of Journalism of the University of Missouri, Columbia, Missouri, U. S. A. Columbia, Mo., 1920. 16 p. illus. f°.

The Evening Missourian, 12th year, no. 212, May 7, 1920.

The First national newspaper conference. (Outlook, New York. v. 101, Aug. 17, 1912, p. 847-848.) *DA

The First national newspaper conference. (The Public, Chicago. v. 15, Aug. 9, 1912, p. 747-751, 755.) *DA

Held at Madison, Wis., 1912, under the auspices of the University of Wisconsin.

General News Association of the City of New York. Rules. New York, 1874. 12 p. 12°. **NARL (N. Y. Tribune)**

Bound with: Tribune Association. The organization and by-laws. New York, 1872. 12°.

Glendinning, John C. "Oh! Canada." Personal impressions as a delegate to the Imperial Press Conference of 1920. [London: The Derry Standard,] 1921. 86 p. illus. 12°. **HWY**

Gridiron Club, Washington, D. C. [Officers, list of members, constitution.] 1914. [Washington: The Gridiron Club,] 1914. 12°. **SKA**

— A truthful statement of the transactions of the Gridiron Club, from its origin to the present time. [Washington: W. F. Roberts, printer, 1895.] 2 p.l., 9-105 p., 11 l. illus. 8°. **SKA**

Illustrations by George Yost Coffin and J. Harry Cunningham.

Hardman, Thomas H. A parliament of the press: the first Imperial Press Conference. With preface by the Earl of Rosebery. London: Horace Marshall & Son, 1909. xii, 248 p., 1 chart, 1 plan, 23 pl. 4°. **NARF**

Hay, John. Press Parliament of the World. Louisiana Purchase Exposition. Address of the secretary of state at the ... Press Parliament of the World, at St. Louis, on May 19, 1904. [St. Louis? 1904.] 1 p.l., 13 p. 8°.

VC (St. Louis, 1904), p.v.1, no.5

Herbert, Benjamin Briggs. The first centennial of the National Editorial Association of the United States; ten conventions, convention cities and excursions. v. 1-2. Chicago, 1896. 8°.

Hill, Everett Gleason. Newspaper associations in Connecticut. A paper read at a meeting of the Connecticut Editorial Association, April 19, 1919. [Hartford? 1919.] 13 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.29, no.8**

Cover-title.

Hotaling, H. C. The necessity of a national editorial association. (The National printer - journalist, Chicago. v. 36, Feb., 1918, p. 77-80.) *IPA

The Imperial Press Conference. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 186, July, 1909, p. 123-130.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 262 [series 7, v. 44], Aug. 7, 1909, p. 366-371, *DA.

Indiana Newspaper Conference, Bloomington, 1915. Proceedings of the Indiana Newspaper Conference, held under the auspices of the Extension Division of Indiana University at Bloomington, Indiana, Thursday and Friday, April 29 and 30, 1915. [Bloomington:] The Extension Division of Indiana University, 1915. 104 p. 8°. (Indiana University bulletin. v. 13, no. 13.) **NAC p.v.51, no.6**

Institute of Journalists. General programme of proceedings in connection with the annual conference of members. 1905. [London, 1905.] f°. ††NARA

— Proceedings and Institute journal. London.

The Institute of Journalists. By An old journalist. (National review, London. v. 20, Oct., 1892, p. 274-278.) *DA

The Institute of Journalists; conference at Antwerp. (Englishwoman's review, London. v. 25, Oct., 1894, p. 244.)

International League of Press Clubs. Constitution and by-laws with abstract of proceedings of the first annual convention held in San Francisco, Cal., January 14, 15 and 19, 1892. [New York: The James Kempster Printing Company, 1892.] 35 p. 8°.

— Program of the annual convention. New York. 4°.

The New York Public Library has no. 7 (1897), SKA.

The International Press Conference at Lisbon. (Author, London. v. 9, Nov., 1898, p. 132.)

Kansas Editorial Association. Proceedings of the annual session. Beloit, Kans. 8°.

The New York Public Library has 1875 and 1898, NARA.

Title of 1875 reads: Kansas Editors' and Publishers' Association. Proceedings of annual convention.

Associations and Clubs, continued.

Ketchum, Lester. An hour with the Press Club of Chicago. illus. (Belford's monthly, Chicago. v. 10, May, 1893, p. 837-848.) *DA

King, J. The Press Association and its objects. (Canadian monthly, Toronto. v. 9, June, 1876, p. 529-534.) *DA

Kirwan, John Waters. Two imperial press conferences, London 1909—Ottawa 1920. Delegates and their travels. [Kalgoorlie, West Australia, 1921.] 87 p. 12°.

NARF

First printed in the *Kalgoorlie Miner*, 1920.

Leslie, Miriam Florence Folline. Our transcontinental caravan. illus. (Frank Leslie's popular monthly, New York. v. 33, May, 1892, p. 514-526.) *DA

Account of excursion to San Francisco for the first annual convention of the International League of Press Clubs.

Louisiana Press Association. Proceedings of the... annual session. New Orleans. Title varies.

McClure, Alexander Kelly, editor. Bohemia; official publication of the International League of Press Clubs, for the building and endowment of the Journalists' Home; a symposium of literary and artistic expression by men and women distinguished in journalism, art, romance, literature, finance, diplomacy, politics and statecraft. Especially prepared and voluntarily contributed.... Philadelphia: J. S. McCartney, 1904. xiii, 406 p. illus. f°.

†NBY

Macdonald, James Alexander. Personalities at the Press Conference. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 33, Oct., 1909, p. 529-538.) *DA

Imperial Press Conference.

McElrath, Thompson P. A press club outing. A trip across the continent to attend the first convention of the International League of Press Clubs. New York: International League of Press Clubs, 1893. 150 p. illus. 4°.

†NARA

McGrath, Sir Patrick Thomas. Britain's press parliament; Canadian meeting of the British Empire Press Union. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 62, Sept., 1920, p. 278-280.) *DA

Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings... also, the constitution, by-laws, and roll of members. v. p. 8°.

The New York Public Library has the following file: no. 1-3, 13-15, 18, 21-23, 25, 27-28, 30-31, 37 (1864-66, 1876-78, 1881, 1884-86, 1888, 1890-91, 1893-94, 1900), NARA.

— Transactions of the Maine Editors and Publishers' Association, from 1870 to 1874, inclusive, together with some account of the various excursions participated in by the association during these years, also the constitution, by-laws, and roll of mem-

bers. Compiled by the secretary, agreeably to resolution adopted January 27, 1874. Wiscasset: Printed by J. Wood, 1874. 40 p. 8°.

Maryland Editors' Association. Annual excursion.

The New York Public Library has no. 4 (1873), NARA.

Massachusetts Press Association. Transactions... with constitution and list of members.

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. Woman's Press Association [of California]. ports. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 382-398.) NBB

Minneapolis Tribune. Dinner by the Minneapolis Tribune to Minnesota Editorial Association, West Hotel, Minneapolis, February 27th, 1920. Toasts and responses. [Minneapolis: The Minneapolis Tribune, 1920?] 1 p.l., (1)4-24 p. illus. 8°.

Mississippi Press Association. Proceedings of the Mississippi Press Association, from its organization, May, 1866, to May, 1884. Jackson, Miss., 1885. 8°.

Missouri Press Association. Annual meeting.

The New York Public Library has no. 36 (1902), NARA.

Library copy bound with Winter meeting, no. 9 (1902).

— Winter meeting.

The New York Public Library has no. 9-10 (1902-03), NARA.

1903 session held in conjunction with the meeting of the State Historical Society.

Morse, Franklin B. The Press Club of San Francisco. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 12, July, 1914, p. 41-45.)

†*IPA

National Editorial Association. Annual convention.

The New York Public Library has no. 31-32 (1916-17), NARA.

National Journalism Conference. Discussions before the National Journalism Conference with reference to the first question. [Newspapers as public utilities.] Proceedings of the first session of the National Journalism Conference held during Kansas Newspaper Week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914. Lawrence, Kans., 1914. 1 p.l., 3-52 p. 8°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 14, no. 19.)

STG (Kansas)

— Discussions before the National Journalism Conference with reference to the fourth, fifth and sixth questions. [Question 4: Is not advertising today destroying the thrift of the nation? Are not all magazines and newspapers leagued together in an effort to batter down the saving instinct of

Associations and Clubs, continued.

the American people by their persistent and subtle appeals to their readers to "spend?" What protection has the public against the attack upon its thrift by the cleverest minds using the most dangerous psychological weapons? Question 5: Why should not the newspaper be compelled by law to guarantee the public against fraudulent advertising? Question 6: Why do not the newspapers require a state inspection and guaranty of circulation similar to that providing honest weights and measures? Proceedings of the first session of the National Journalism Conference held during Kansas Newspaper Week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914. Lawrence, Kans., 1914. 1 p.l., 3-46 p. 8°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 14, no. 21.)

STG (Kansas)

— Discussions before the National Journalism Conference with reference to the seventh and eighth questions. [Question 7: Is the defense of the newspaper that it must give the public what it wants, a good one? Question 8: To what extent is the newspaper responsible for the public's low taste in newspapers?] Proceedings of the fourth session of the National Journalism Conference held during Kansas Newspaper Week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914. Lawrence, Kans., 1914. 1 p.l., 3-24 p. 8°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 15, no. 2.)

STG (Kansas)

National Newspaper Conference. Proceedings of the... National Newspaper Conference... Madison: The University. 8°.

Published by the Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin.

First conference held in 1912.

National Press Club of Washington, Washington, D. C. Constitution and by-laws of National Press Club of Washington... [Washington? 1911?] 18 p. 24°.

— Year book.

The New York Public Library has 1914, *NARF*.

National - Verband deutsch - amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller. Convention. [Songs.]

The New York Public Library has no. 10 (1908), *NARA*.

— National-Konvent.

The New York Public Library has no. 8 (1901), *NARA*.

— 25 Jahre deutscher Arbeit. Geschichte des National-Verbandes deutsch-amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller. Von Franz Fünfkirchen. New York: Co-operative Press, 1910. 32 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.52, no.5

— Statuten. [New York:] Camden Co. Journal Job Print, 1901. 16 p. 24°. *NARA*

— — New York: Co-operative Press, 1908. 12 p. 24°. *NARA*

New Hampshire Press Association. [Announcements, programmes, and miscellaneous printed matter.] [12] p. 8°.

Franklin's birthday [announcement of annual meeting Jan. 17, 1872]. 1 leaf. [Banquet at Eagle hotel, Concord, Jan. 17, 1872.] 4 p. N. H. Printers, Editors and Publishers' Association [programme, annual meeting, Jan. 17, 1873]. 1 leaf. Franklin's birthday, Jan. 17, 1873; Press banquet... Nashua... 2 p.

— Proceedings of the annual meeting.

v. p.

The New York Public Library has 1868-77, 1891-1902, *NARA*.

Title varies: 1868, Convention of New-Hampshire Publishers, Editors, and Printers; 1869, 1873/7, New Hampshire Publishers, Editors and Printers' Association. Proceedings; 1870, New Hampshire Printers' Association. Proceedings; 1871/2, Editors, Publishers, and Printers' Association of the State of New Hampshire. Proceedings; 1878-date, New Hampshire Press Association. Proceedings of the annual meeting.

New York Press Association. Annual convention. [Report.] 8°.

The New York Public Library has no. 22 (1878), *NARA*.

— Brief history of the Editors' and Publishers' Association of the State of New York, with annual addresses and poems, memorials, etc. Compiled by the secretary. Dansville, N. Y.: A. O. Bunnell, printer, 1874. 76 p. 8°.

New York Press Club. Souvenir and official programme of the Press Club Fair, Grand Central Palace, Grand Central Depot, Lexington avenue, 43d and 44th streets. New York, 1893. 201 p. 8°. *SKA*

Published to aid in raising funds to provide a home for the club. Numerous portraits of prominent New York newspaper men of that time.

Newspaper conference. (Independent, New York. v. 73, Aug. 8, 1912, p. 341-342.)

*DA

Held at Madison, Wis., under the auspices of the University of Wisconsin.

Newspaper men in conference in Kansas. (The Survey, New York. v. 32, June 13, 1914, p. 298.) *SHA*

National Newspaper Conference at the University of Kansas, 1912.

North Carolina Press Association. Proceedings of the annual session.

The New York Public Library has no. 44 (1916), *NARA*.

Northwest Missouri Press Association. Annals.

Ohio State Editorial Association. Proceedings of the meeting of the Ohio State Editorial Association, held at Columbus, Ohio... May 22nd, 1873. Steubenville, O.: Gazette Job Printing Rooms, 1873. 12 p. 8°.

— Transactions. Columbus.

Associations and Clubs, continued.

Oklahoma Press Association. Official report of the annual meeting.

The New York Public Library has 1908-09, *NARA*.

Palmer, Lincoln B. The A. N. P. A.—past and present. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, May, 1920, p. 33-43, 53.)

†* *IAA*

Has portraits of the presidents of the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, 1887-1911, also portraits of other prominent members.

Pan-Pacific Press Conference, 1st, Honolulu, 1921. Program and proceedings, First Pan-Pacific Press Conference, a regional section of the Press Congress of the World, Honolulu, October 21, 1921. (Honolulu: Honolulu Star-Bulletin, Ltd., 1921, 95 p., 1 pl. 4°.

NARA

Periodical Publishers' Association of America. Annual dinner.

The New York Public Library has no. 1 (1904), **IAA*.

no. 1 (1904) contains the full text of the addresses.

Peterson, Charles Jacobs. Monody on certain members of the "Press Club." (Believed to bear date about A. D. 1900.) (Philadelphia: F. J. Dreer [187-?], 12 l., 10 pl. 8°.

NARF

Potentia, Limited, London. The "Potentia" organization. 1.—Its programme. 2.—Its present statuts [sic]. 3.—Report of the first preliminary international meeting of the Committees of Supervision, held at Brussels from August 27th to August 29th, 1904. (Brussels? 1904, 14 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.26, no.2

The Press; official publication of the Press Club, San Francisco. v. 1-2; November, 1915—March, 1916. San Francisco, Cal.: Press Publishing Co., 1915-16, 2 v. in 1. illus. f°.

Monthly.

No more published.

The Press Association. (Chambers's journal, London. series 5, v. 14, Aug. 14, 1897, p. 516-517.) **DA*

Press Club of Chicago. Auditorium, April 27, 8 P. M. 1895. Grant's birthday. Union of the blue and the gray. Ninety minutes of oratory...sixty minutes of patriotic song and music. Press Club of Chicago, 1880-1895. (Chicago: Press of the Blakely Printing Company [1895], 24 p. 8°.

AN p.v.137, no.12

— The Press Club of Chicago; a history, with sketches of other prominent press clubs of the United States...compiled and edited by William H. Freeman. Chicago: Press Club of Chicago, 1894. 230 p. illus. 4°.

NARF

Press Club of Minneapolis. Souvenir, 1904. Metropolitan Opera House, Friday, May 6. Minneapolis, Minn., 1904. 130 p. 4°.

† *NARF (Press)*

Press Club of San Francisco. Souvenir programme, the Press Club of San Francisco, Fischer's theatre, Tuesday, December 15, 1903. (San Francisco: W. N. Brunt, printer, 1903. 114 p. illus. 4°.

Republican Editorial Association of the State of New York. Annual convention.

The New York Public Library has 1907, *NARA*.

St. Paul Press Club, St. Paul, Minn. Stories told for revenue only, by the St. Paul Press Club. Contributions to this volume demanded by necessity, exacted by a committee, published by the club. St. Paul, 1893. 10 p.l., (1)20-341 p. illus. 8°.

NBN

Self-conducted journalists. (Saturday review, London. v. 94, Sept. 6, 1902, p. 289-290.) **DA*

The British Institute of Journalists.

Sleicher, John A. Address...read before the National Editorial Convention, at St. Augustine, Fla., January 23, 1896. n.t.-p. (New York, 1896, 8 f. 8°.

NARF p.v.1, no.22

Smith, Earl Hamilton. The National Press Club of Washington. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 42, July/Aug., 1915, p. 679-682.) **DA*

Stead, William Thomas. The editors of the Empire at home. (Contemporary review, London. v. 96, July, 1909, p. 46-57.)

The Imperial Press Conference.

**DA*

Stuart, G. B. The eighth International Congress of the Press. (Athenæum, London. Aug. 2, 1902, p. 159.) **DA*

At Berne.

— The international press congress movement abroad and at home. (Athenæum, London. March 29, 1902, p. 400-401.) **DA*

— The press congress at Antwerp. (Athenæum, London. July 21, 1894, p. 96-97.) **DA*

— The seventh International Congress of the Press at Paris, 1900. (Athenæum, London. Aug. 11, 1900, p. 185-186.) **DA*

— Tenth International Congress of the Press. (The Athenæum, London. Aug. 5, 1905, p. 180-181; Aug. 12, 1905, p. 211.) **DA*

At Liège, 1905.

Tenney, Alvan A. A newspaper clinic: what the National Conference of Journalists thought about the modern American daily. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Aug. 24, 1912, p. 22-23.) **DA*

Texas Editorial and Press Association. Charter, constitution and by-laws... Also, proceedings of the second annual convention held... September 10 and 11, 1874, containing the history of the Texas press. Also, third annual convention... May 11-13, 1875. Jefferson: East Texas Job Printing Office, 1875. [82] p., 5 ports. 8°.

Various paging.

Associations and Clubs, continued.

Thavis, L. W. *The Gridiron Club.* (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 30, Nov., 1902, p. 228-229.) †* IPA

Reprinted from the *Des Moines Leader*.

Tinker, Fannie Palmer. *The Woman's Press Club of New York.* (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 16, Nov., 1892, p. 209-211.) * DA

University of Missouri. *Journalism week.* From speeches by newspaper makers and advertising men at the University. 1912-15. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1912-15. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 2; v. 2, no. 1; no. 8, 11.) STG (Missouri)

Title varies slightly.

Vermont Editors' and Publishers' Association. *Convention of Vermont publishers, editors, & printers, held at Montpelier, November 8, 1867, and records of the association, 1868 and 1869.* Montpelier: Printed by J. & J. M. Poland, 1870. 23 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.57, no.11

Wack, Harry Wellington. *The International League of Press Clubs.* illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 29, June, 1897, p. 619-636.) * DA

Washington Correspondents' Club, Washington, D. C. *Constitution and by-laws of the Washington Correspondents' Club.* Organized February 26th, 1867. Washington: H. Polkinhorn & Co., printers, 1870. 16 p. 8°.

Watson, Aaron. *The Savage Club; a medley of history, anecdote and reminis-*

cence. With a chapter by Mark Twain. London: T. F. Unwin, 1907. xii, 327 p., 1 facsim., 56 pl., 12 ports. 8°. CO (London)

Wellcome, Henry S. *The evolution of journalism, etcetera. Souvenir of the International Press Conference, London, 1909.* London: Burroughs, Wellcome & Co., 1909. 352 p. illus. 16°. NARF

Williams, Walter, editor. *The Press Congress of the World in Hawaii; with foreword by Warren G. Harding.* Columbia, Mo.: E. W. Stephens Publishing Company, 1922. 605 p. 8°. NARA

Wisconsin Press Association. *Proceedings.*

The New York Public Library has the following file: no. 1-18, 21, 46 (1857-74, 1878, 1899), NARA.

Previous to 1884 called Wisconsin Editorial Association and Wisconsin Editors' and Publishers' Association.

The *Proceedings* of the 1st-8th and 23d-24th sessions were issued combined as follows: 1st-3d, 1 no.; 4th-6th, 1 no.; 7th-8th, 1 no.; 23d-24th, 1 no.

No session was held in 1876.

Beginning with 1885, the title-pages of the *Proceedings* bear the number of the convention instead of the number of the annual session; the 32d convention (1885) corresponds to the 28th annual session.

From 1888 two conventions were held annually.

Woodhead, Cawthra. *The Imperial Press Conference.* (African monthly, Grahams-town, Cape Colony. v. 7, Jan.-Feb., 1910, p. 146-152, 266-279.) * DA

World's Press Parliament, St. Louis, 1904. *Proceedings of the World's Press Parliament held at the Universal Exposition, Saint Louis, U. S. A., May 19, 20, 21, 1904.* Columbia, Mo.: Press of E. W. Stephens, 1904. 112 p. illus. 4°.

BIOGRAPHY, AMERICAN

Collective Biography

America's greatest men and women. Photographs and biographies of the most famous living people on the continent... St. Louis, Mo.: Vandawalker & Co. [1894.] 3 p.l., 256 p. illus. f°. †† AGZ

Entered here principally for the portraits of prominent newspaper men and women.

Whitelaw Reid, p. 22; Charles A. Dana, p. 36; Amos Jay Cummings, p. 52; Kate Field, p. 57; George Alfred Townsend, p. 61; Goldwin Smith, p. 63; Joseph Pulitzer, p. 80; James Whitcomb Riley, p. 85; Henry Watterson, p. 86; S. L. Clemens, p. 97; Robert Bonner, p. 110; Edward Bellamy, p. 112; G. W. Peck, p. 120; A. K. McClure, p. 135; Julian Ralph, p. 141; Murat Halstead, p. 153; Charles B. Lewis (M. Quad), p. 155; Eugene Field, p. 157; Parke Godwin, p. 163; Opie Read, p. 170; Joseph Medill, p. 178; Joseph R. Hawley, p. 180; Carl Schurz, p. 181; Robert J. Burdette, p. 186; Richard Harding Davis, p. 201; G. H. Yenowine, p. 218; Stanley Waterloo, p. 234; Victor F. Lawson, p. 247; and Albert Shaw, p. 253.

Benjamin, Samuel Greene Wheeler. *A group of pre-Revolutionary editors; beginnings of journalism in America.* illus.

(Magazine of American history, New York. v. 17, Jan., 1887, p. 1-28.) IAA

Includes accounts of Benjamin Harris, John Campbell, James Franklin, Bartholomew Green, Thomas Fleet, Isaiah Thomas, Benjamin Russell, Andrew Bradford, Benjamin Franklin, William Bradford, Benjamin Towne, John Peter Zenger, William Weyman, James Rivington.

— Notable editors between 1776 and 1800; influence of the early American press. illus. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 17, Feb., 1887, p. 97-127.) IAA

Includes accounts of James Rivington, Hugh Gaine, Samuel Loudon, John Holt, William Butler, Samuel Hall, Nathaniel Willis, Benjamin Austin, Jr., Benjamin Russell, William Bentley, Joseph Dennie, Mathew Carey, Eleazer Oswald, Benjamin F. Bache, Philip Freneau, and Joel Barlow.

Creelman, James. *The chiefs of the American press.* illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 18, Nov., 1894, p. 81-90.) * DA

Cummins, Thomas J. *My Irish colleagues of New York; reminiscences and experiences of a journalist, 1861 to 1901...*

Biography, American — Collective, continued.

In memory of the dead. In compliment of the living. In argument for the right. In exposure of the wrong. Souvenir copy. [New York,] cop. 1901. 19 p., 1 port. 8°.

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell. Journalists and financiers. (In his: My memories of eighty years. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 344-357.) **AN**

Fife, George Buchanan. On the "Mexican special." Being certain unembellished incidents of a journalistic journey through New Spain. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 54, Oct. 15, 1910, p. 9, 24.) *** DA**

Hennessy, Michael Edmund. Men of Irish blood who have attained distinction in American journalism. (American-Irish Historical Society. Journal, Boston, Mass. v. 3, p. 62-77.) **IEH**

Henry, Robert Hiram. Editors I have known since the Civil war (rewritten and reprinted from letters in the Clarion-Ledger). By R. H. Henry, fifty years editor and owner of the Clarion-Ledger, Jackson, Mississippi. [New Orleans: E. S. Upton Printing Company, 1922.] 3 p.l., 434 p., 5 l., 7 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **NARF**

Hodgkin, Frank E., and J. J. GALVIN. Pen pictures of representative men of Oregon. Portland, Oregon: Farmer and Dairyman Publishing House, 1882. 4 p.l., xxv, 199 p. 8°.

Leading journalists, p. 182-199.

H. W. Scott. A. Noltner. T. B. Merry. Alfred Holman. S. A. Moreland. W. H. Odell. T. A. Sutherland. W. S. Chapman. L. Samuels. John J. Burnett. E. L. Coldwell. A. M. Clinton. M. F. Blake. Hon. Thomas J. Stites. John Rock. Major Enoch G. Adams. Samuel Finley Blythe. Captain J. R. Wiley. J. F. Atkinson. Wallace R. Struble. J. B. Fithian. Edward Casey.

Hughes, Robert William. "Editors of the past." Lecture of Judge Robert W. Hughes, delivered before the Virginia Press Association, at their annual meeting at Charlottesville, Va., on the 22d of June, 1897. Richmond, Va.: W. E. Jones, printer, 1897. 30 p. 8°. **NBF p.v.5, no.5**

Thomas Ritchie, John Hampden Pleasants, and John M. Daniel.

McKenzie, Ralph M. Washington correspondents past and present; brief sketches of the rank and file. [New York: Newspaperdom, 1903.] 2 p.l., 7-112 p. illus. 12°.

Martin, Benjamin Ellis. Transition period of the American press; leading editors early in this century. illus. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 17, April, 1887, p. 273-294.) **IAA**

Includes accounts of William Cobbett, William Coleman, James Cheetham, James Thompson Callender, Joseph Gales, Noah Webster, Peter Irving, James Kirke Paulding, and William Wizard.

New York editors and daily papers. By an insider. illus. (The Chautauquan,

Meadville, Pa. v. 27 [new series, v. 18, April, 1898, p. 56-64.] *** DA**

Nordhoff, Charles. Reminiscences of some editors I have known: Fletcher Harper, William Cullen Bryant, Parke Godwin, James Gordon Bennett. (Read before the Tuesday Club of San Diego, California, March 6, 1900.) [San Diego, Cal.? 1900?] 32 p. 8°.

Peterson, Charles J. Monody on certain members of the "Press Club." (Believed to bear date about A. D. 1900.) [Philadelphia; privately printed for F. J. Dreer, n. d. 12 l., 10 pl. 8°. **NARF**

Pilsbury, Charles A. Some early Maine journalists. (Sprague's Journal of Maine history, Dover, Me. v. 3, May, 1915, p. 41-43.) **IAA**

Some prominent men of the A. N. P. A. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, May, 1912, p. 44-53.) **†* IAA**

Portraits and short biographical sketches.

Stackpole, Everett Schermerhorn. In the newspaper world. (In his: History of New Hampshire. New York [1916-18]. 4°. v. 4, p. 197-209.) **IQC**

New Hampshire men who have been prominent in American newspaper history.

White, Arthur Scott, editor. Reminiscences of editors and reporters, collected and published by Arthur S. White. Grand Rapids, Mich.: White Printing Company, 1921. 3 p.l., 9-78 p. illus. 8°. **NARF**

The World, New York. Who's who on the World. [New York: The World, 1922.] 35; p. 8°. **NAC p.v.85, no.2**

Young, John Russell. Men who reigned: Bennett, Greeley, Raymond, Prentice, Forney. illus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 51, Feb., 1893, p. 185-197.) *** DA**

Individual Biography

Abell, Arunah Shepherdson, 1806-1888

Arunah S. Abell. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 32, April 28, 1888, p. 307.) *** DA**

Portrait on p. 300.

Founder of the Philadelphia Public Ledger and the Baltimore Sun.

B., O. P. A. S. Abell. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 9, Jan., 1889, p. 352-356.) **IAA**

Portrait facing p. 221.

Anthony, Daniel Read, 1824-1904

Admire, W. W. An early Kansas pioneer. port. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 10, Oct., 1889, p. 688-702.) **IAA**

Editor and proprietor of the Leavenworth, Kan., Times.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Arkins, John

Towne, A. N. Colonel John Arkins: a successful newspaper man of the West. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 13, April, 1891, p. 685-687.) IAA

Atwood, David, 1815-1889

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. General David Atwood. port. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 5, Feb., 1887, p. 549-565.) IAA

Editor and proprietor of the *Wisconsin State Journal* of Madison, Wis.

Barnum, Phineas Taylor, 1810-1891

Fisk, Theophilus. The nation's bulwark. An oration, on the freedom of the press, delivered at the Court House in Danbury, Conn., Wednesday Dec. 5, 1832. On the liberation of P. T. Barnum, Esq., editor of the *Herald of Freedom*, from imprisonment, for an alleged libel. To which is appended an account of the proceedings on that occasion, together with a letter addressed to him while in prison. New-Haven: Published at the Office of the Examiner and Watch Tower of Freedom [1832]. 16 p. 8°.

Fisk was editor of the *New Haven Examiner*.

Benedict, George Grenville, 1826-1907

Benedict, George Grenville, 1826-1907. Report of the committee appointed to erect a tablet to the memory of George Grenville Benedict in the College Street Church, Burlington, Vt. Burlington: Free Press Printing Co., 1909. 22 p. 8°. A p.v.117, no.2

George Grenville Benedict. (Vermont Historical Society. Proceedings. Montpelier [1907]. 8°. 1905-06, p. 161-177.) IAA

Biographical sketch. President M. H. Buckham's tribute. Mr. J. L. Southwick's tribute.

Goodrich, J. E. Colonel George G. Benedict, A.M., L.H.D. (New York State Historical Association. Proceedings, Albany. v. 8, p. 150-154.) IAA

Bennett, James Gordon, 1795-1872

Beard, Annie E. S. The man who made the first real newspaper: James Gordon Bennett. (In her: Our foreign-born citizens. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 40-45.) AGZ

Browne, Junius Henri. James Gordon Bennett. (In his: The great metropolis. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 491-498.) IRGV

Houghton, Walter Raleigh. James Gordon Bennett. illus. (In his: Kings of fortune. New York, 1885. 8°. p. 407-426.)

AGZ

James Gordon Bennett. illus. (Every Saturday, Boston. new series, v. 2, May 6, 1871, p. 419.) *DA

James Gordon Bennett, Esq. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 2, July 10, 1858, p. 433-434.) *DA

James Gordon Bennett. (Saturday review, London. v. 33, June 8, 1872, p. 725-726.) *DA

James Gordon Bennett. Biographical sketches in the newspapers and elsewhere. (National quarterly review, New York. v. 25, June, 1872, p. 169-181.) *DA

James Gordon Bennett, proprietor of the *New York Herald*. illus. (Gleason's pictorial, Boston. v. 7, Dec. 16, 1854, p. 384.) *DA

The Late James Gordon Bennett. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 16, June 22, 1872, p. 481-482.) *DA

The Life and writings of James Gordon Bennett, editor of the *New-York Herald*. New-York, 1844. 64 p. 8°. AN

Parton, James. James Gordon Bennett and how he founded his *Herald*. (In his: Captains of industry. Boston, 1899. 12°. p. 264-274.) AB

— James Gordon Bennett and the *New York Herald*. (In his: Famous Americans of recent times. Boston, 1867. 8°. p. 259-305.) AGZ

— The *New York Herald*. (North American review, New York. v. 102, April, 1866, p. 373-419.) *DA

Peebles, Paul. James Gordon Bennett's scintillations. (The *Galaxy*, New York. v. 14, Aug., 1872, p. 258-263.) *DA

Pray, Isaac C. Memoirs of James Gordon Bennett and his times. By a journalist [Isaac C. Pray]. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1855. 2 p.l., [ix]-x, (i)xvi-xxiv, (1)26-488 p. 12°. AN

Williams, George F. Three great editors. Interesting and graphic reminiscences of James Gordon Bennett, the elder, Henry J. Raymond and Horace Greeley. — Characteristic personal sketches of the *New York Herald*, *Times* and *Tribune* founders. illus. (The *Inland printer*, Chicago. v. 26, Nov.-Dec., 1900, p. 249-253, 434-436.) †*IPA

Young, John Russell. James Gordon Bennett. (In his: Men and memories. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 207-212.) AN

Biography, American—Individual, continued.

Bennett, James Gordon, 1841-1918

Creelman, James. James Gordon Bennett. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 33, May, 1902, p. 44-47.) *DA

Nathan, George Jean. James Gordon Bennett, the Monte Cristo of modern journalism. illus. (Outing, New York. v. 53, March, 1909, p. 690-696.) MVA

Redding, Leo L. Bennett of the Herald. illus. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 30, June, 1914, p. 846-858.) *DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The James Gordon Bennetts and their newspaper. (The Nation, New York. v. 106, May 25, 1918, p. 615-616.) *DA

Watterson, Henry. James Gordon Bennett, the younger. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 72, May, 1911, p. 57-58.) *DA

Bigelow, John, 1817-1911

Bigelow, John. Retrospections of an active life. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co., 1909. 3 v. illus. 4°. AN

See especially chapter 4: Exchange the bar for the press, v. 1, p. 73-139.

Century Association. John Bigelow. Memorial addresses delivered before the Century Association, March 9, 1912. Resolutions adopted December 19, 1911. New York: Printed for the Century Association, 1912. 53 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Nevins, Allan. John Bigelow as an editor of the "Evening Post." (In his: The Evening Post; a century of journalism. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 228-241.) NARL

S., W. B. John Bigelow, New York's first citizen. port. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 37, April, 1908, p. 421-422.) *DA

Sloane, William Milligan. John Bigelow. (American Academy of Arts and Letters and National Institute of Arts and Letters. Proceedings, New York. v. 2, no. 4, Nov., 1917, p. 59-62.) NBA

Birney, James Gillespie, 1792-1857

Birney, William. James G. Birney and his times. The genesis of the Republican party with some account of abolition movements in the South before 1828. New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1890. xii, 443 p., 1 port. 12°. AN

Birney edited the *Philanthropist*, an anti-slavery paper in Cincinnati.

— Sketch of the life of James G. Birney; his relation to the anti-slavery movement and place in history. Chicago: National Christian Association, 1884. 32 p., 1 l. 16°.

A Tribute to James G. Birney. [Detroit: J. Warren's Book & Job Office, 1863?] 27 p. 8°. AN p.v.12

Blair, Francis Preston, 1791-1876

McClure, Alexander Kelly. Gales and Blair, the great editors of olden times. (In his: Colonel Alexander K. McClure's Recollections of half a century. Salem, Mass. [cop. 1902.] 8°. p. 37-47.) IAG

Bleistein, George

Ferris, George. The Courier, with sketches of C. W. McCune and George Bleistein. illus. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 6, June, 1887, p. 118-127.) IAA

The Buffalo, N. Y., *Courier*.

With portraits of Messrs. McCune and Bleistein.

Bonner, Robert, 1824-1899

Houghton, Walter Raleigh. Robert Bonner. (In his: Kings of fortune. New York, 1885. 8°. p. 427-436.) AGZ

Rogers, Augustus Curran. Robert Bonner. port. (In his: Sketches of representative men, north and south. New York, 1873. 4°. p. 93-99.) †AGZ

Bowles, Samuel, 1826-1878

Bradford, Gamaliel. Samuel Bowles. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 116, Oct., 1915, p. 487-498.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Union portraits*, Boston, 1916, p. 263-294, AGZ.

Field, David Dudley, and SAMUEL BOWLES. The duties and rights of counsel. n. t. p. [New York? 1871?] 1 p.l., 42 p. 8°.

XAI p.v.7, no.6

— The lawyer and his clients. The rights and duties of lawyers; the rights and duties of the press; the opinions of the public. Correspondence of Messrs. David Dudley and Dudley Field, of the New York bar, with Mr. Samuel Bowles, of the Springfield Republican. [Springfield, Mass.? 1871?] 1 p.l., 21 p. 8°. XAH p.v.97, no.3

Merriam, George Spring. The life and times of Samuel Bowles. New-York: The Century Co., 1885. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Reviewed by Washington Gladden in *The Dial*, Chicago, v. 6, Feb., 1886, p. 271-272, *DA, and in *The Nation*, New York, v. 41, Dec. 31, 1885, p. 553-554, *DA.

Biography, American—Individual, continued.
Bowles, Samuel, continued.

— A study in independent journalism. (The Century magazine, New York. v. 30 [new series, v. 8], Oct., 1885, p. 830-837.) *DA

Whitney, Henry M. Merriam's "Life and times of Samuel Bowles." (New Englander and Yale review, New Haven. v. 45 [new series, v. 9], Feb., 1886, p. 97-107.) *DA

Bradford, Andrew, 1686-1742

Jones, Horatio Gates. An address delivered at the annual meeting of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, February 9th, 1869. Philadelphia: King & Baird, 1869. 3 p.l., (1)8-36 p. 8°. **NARF p.v.1, no.3**

Half-title reads: Andrew Bradford, founder of the newspaper press in the Middle States of America.

Bradford, William, 1663-1752

McMaster, John Bach. A free press in the middle colonies. (The New Princeton review, New York. v. 1, Jan., 1886, p. 78-90.) *DA

Brainerd, Nathan Hoit, 1818-1901

Rogers, Frances Louise. Nathan Hoit Brainerd. 1 port. (Iowa historical record, Iowa City, Ia. v. 18, Jan., 1902, p. 401-406.) **IAA**

Brainerd was editor of the *Iowa City Republican*, 1864-1874.

Bridgman, Herbert Lawrence, 1844-

Herbert L. Bridgman, publisher of Brooklyn Standard Union and chairman of Publishers' Association of New York City. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, May, 1916, p. 293-294.) †*IPA

Bromley, Isaac Hill, 1833-1898

Osborn, Norris Galpin. Isaac H. Bromley. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1920. 43(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **NARL**

An editorial writer on the *New York Sun* and later the *Tribune*.

Bryant, William Cullen, 1797-1878

Bigelow, John. William Cullen Bryant. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1897. vi p., 1 l., 355 p., 1 port. 12°. (American men of letters.) **AN**

The Library also has editions of 1890 and 1893.

The journalist, p. 70-116.

Appendix A: Reminiscences of the "Evening Post," by W. C. Bryant, p. 312-342.

Browne, Junius Henri. William Cullen Bryant. (In his: The great metropolis. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 399-404.) **IRGV**

Gilmore, James Roberts. William Cullen Bryant; revised by Parke Godwin. Reprinted from the National cyclopedia of American biography. New York: James T. White & Co. [cop. 1893.] 21 p., 1 port. 12°.

Godwin, Parke. A biography of William Cullen Bryant, with extracts from his private correspondence. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1883. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

The subordinate editor, A. D. 1827, 1828, v. 1, p. 230-250. The editor in chief, A. D. 1829-1832, v. 1, p. 251-266. See also the book in general.

— William Cullen Bryant. (In his: Commemorative addresses. New York, 1895. 12°. p. 193-239.) **A**

Delivered before the Brooklyn Institute of Science and Art, on the 3d of November, 1894, the centennial of Mr. Bryant's birthday.

Hill, David Jayne. William Cullen Bryant. New York: Sheldon and Company, 1879. 240 p., 1 port. 12°. (American authors. [v. 2.])

In memory of William Cullen Bryant. Born, 1794 — died, 1878. [New York: Evening Post Steam Press, 1878?] 2 p.l., (1)8-72 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

"The articles collected in this book were printed in the *New York Evening Post* on and after [the day of his death]."

Mitchell, Donald Grant. William Cullen Bryant. illus. (In his: American lands and letters. New York, 1897. 8°. p. 366-396.) *R-NBB

Osgood, Samuel. Bryant among his countrymen; the poet, the patriot, the man. An oration before the Goethe Club, Wednesday evening, October 30, 1878. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1879. 34 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN (Bryant) p.v.1, no.3**

Semple, Elizabeth Anna. Among the makers of American literature: William Cullen Bryant, poet and journalist. (The Craftsman, New York. v. 20, July, 1911, p. 372-378.) **MNA**

Symington, Andrew James. William Cullen Bryant; a biographical sketch... New York: Harper & Brothers, 1880. 4 p.l., (i)vi-ix, (1)10-256 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**
 1826-1878: editorial career, p. 105-132.

Two journalists. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 52, Sept., 1883, p. 411-419.) *DA
 William Cullen Bryant and Thurlow Weed.

Waterston, Robert Cassie. Tribute to William Cullen Bryant. By Robert C. Waterston, at the meeting of the Massachusetts Historical Society, June 13, 1878. Boston: Press of John Wilson and Son, 1878. 1 p.l., (1)4-53(1) p. 8°.

AN (Bryant) p.v.1, no.1

Amateur Journalism, continued.

Bryant, William Cullen, continued.

Wilson, James Grant. William Cullen Bryant. 2 facsim., 1 pl., 3 ports. (In his: Bryant, and his friends. New-York, 1886. 4°. p. 11-127.) **NBB**

Buel, Jesse, 1778-1839

Dean, Amos. Eulogy on the life and character of the late Judge Jesse Buel, pronounced before the New-York State Agricultural Society, at their annual meeting, on the 5th February, 1840. Albany: Charles Van Benthuyssen, 1840. 2 p.l., (1) 14-29 p. 8°. **AGZ p.v.11, no.20**

Burdette, Robert Jones, 1844-1914

Burdette, Robert Jones. Robert J. Burdette; his message. Edited from his writings by his wife, Clara B. Burdette. Pasadena, Cal.: The Clara Vista Press [1922]. 4 p.l., 11-460 p., 8 pl., 14 ports. illus. 8°. **AN**

Newspaper career, p. 96-120.

Burwell, Theodotus

Merritt, E. B. The founder of the Buffalo Courier — Theodotus Burwell. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 8, May, 1888, p. 83-89.) **IAA**

Byers, William Newton, 1831-1903

Teetor, H. D. A pioneer journalist; or, The founder of the Rocky Mountain News. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 10, May, 1889, p. 50-53.) **IAA**

Campbell, Walter Lowrie, 1842-1913

Campbell, Mary R. The life of Walter L. Campbell. New York: The Knickerbocker Press, 1917. 3 p.l., vii-xi, 301 p., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 9 ports. 8°. **AN**

Capper, Arthur, 1865-

Arthur Capper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 47.) †* **IAA**

Carey, Mathew, 1760-1840

Bradsher, Earl L. An early American publisher and his audience. (Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 287-296.) * **DA**

— Mathew Carey, editor, author and publisher; a study in American literary development. New York: The Columbia University Press, 1912. 3 p.l., (i) viii-xi, 144 p. 8°. (Columbia University studies in English.) * **IPG**

Bullen, Henry Lewis. Mathew Carey. illus. (American Type Founders Company. American bulletin, New York. v. 3, no. 1, Jan., 1914, p. 18-22.) †* **IPA**

Carey, Mathew. Selections from the correspondence of the deceased Mathew Carey, writer, printer, publisher. 1 port. (American Catholic Historical Society. Records, Philadelphia. v. 9, p. 352-384, 468-480; v. 10, p. 102-111, 222-225, 345-353, 457-463; v. 11, p. 67-69, 213-214, 338-350; v. 12, p. 96-105; v. 13, p. 237-247.) **IAA**

Mathew Carey founded the *Pennsylvania Herald* Jan. 25, 1785.

Lea Brothers and Company. One hundred years of publishing. 1785-1885. Philadelphia: Lea Brothers & Co., 1885. 20 p. 8°. * **IIV**

The account begins with the arrival in Philadelphia in 1759 of Mathew Carey, who was a newspaper publisher and editor.

Carter, Peter, 1825-1900

Carter, Peter. Peter Carter, 1825-1900. [Memoir written by himself and edited by his daughter.] With an introduction by Theodore L. Cuyler. New York: [De Vinne Press,] 1901. ix p., 1 l., 144 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Cassidy, William, 1815-1873

Memorial of William Cassidy. Died January 23^d, 1873. Albany: The Argus Company, printers, 1874. 142 p. illus. 4°. **AN**

Childs, George William, 1829-1894

Bolton, Sarah Knowles. George W. Childs. illus. (In her: Lives of poor boys who became famous. New York [cop. 1913]. 12°. p. 313-322.) **AB**

Childs, George William. Recollections. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1892. 412 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Originally published in *Lippincott's magazine*, June-Sept., 1889.

First edition published in 1890.

GEORGE W. Childs; Recollections. [Reviews of, and comments on the book by eminent men.] Published by Lippincott. n. d. 26 p. 8°.

Contains a review by Julian Hawthorne in the *Pall Mall Gazette* of eight pages.

Commemoration by the Public Ledger family. The twenty-fifth anniversary of George W. Childs' ownership and of William V. McKean's direction of the Public Ledger. Philadelphia, 1890. 88 p. illus. 4°. **NARL**

Edwards, E. Jay. George William Childs. 1 port. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 19 [new series, v. 10], April, 1894, p. 34-37.) * **DA**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Childs, George William, continued.

Paris, John Thomson. The story of a working philanthropist; how George W. Childs conquered the hearts of men. (In his: Men who conquered. Chicago [cop. 1922]. 12°. p. 110-122.) **AGZ**

Farrar, Frederic William. Mr. George W. Childs. (In his: Men I have known. New York [cop. 1897]. 8°. p. 167-170.) **A**

George W. Childs. (The Critic, New York. v. 24 [new series, v. 21], Feb. 10, 1894, p. 100.) *** DA**

George W. Childs — a character sketch. 1 port. (Our day, Springfield, O. v. 15, Oct., 1895, p. 171-180.) *** DA**

George William Childs. New York: The Press Association [cop. 1912]. 5 l., 1 port. 4°. (Character studies in American biography.) **† AN p.v.205, no.20**
 Repr.: The American biographical cyclopædia.

Norton, Frank Henry. Sketch of George W. Childs. n. p., 1877. 1 p.l., (1)4-16 p. 32°. **AN**

Repr.: Frank Leslie's Historical register.

Parker, Harold. George W. Childs... port. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 10, March, 1894, p. 577-578.) *** DA**

Parton, James. George W. Childs. illus. (Every Saturday, Boston. new series, v. 1, Sept. 10, 1870, p. 589-590.) *** DA**

—— (In: Sketches of men of progress. [New York,] 1870-71. 4°. p. 75-89.) **AGZ**

—— George W. Childs. A biographical sketch. Philadelphia: Collins, printer, 1870. 1 p.l., (1)4-16 p. 12°. **Stuart 8114**

Ralph, Julian. Mr. G. W. Childs's portrait. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 35, May 16, 1891, p. 368-369.) *** DA**

Sketch of George W. Childs. Philadelphia: Collins, printer, 1879. 1 p.l., (1)4-27 p. 32°. **AN**

Repr.: Printer's circular, June, 1879.

Other editions published in 1883 and 1887.

Titherington, Richard Handfield. George W. Childs. illus. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 7, June, 1892, p. 271-274.) *** DA**

Young, John Russell. George W. Childs. (In his: Men and memories. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 392-417.) **AN**

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne, 1835-1910

Atkinson, Joel F. Worked with Mark Twain on the Enterprise. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 7, 1916, p. 24.) **†* IAA**

White, Frank Marshall. Mark Twain as a newspaper reporter. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 96, Dec. 24, 1910, p. 961-967.) *** DA**

Congdon, Charles Taber, 1821-1891

Swan, Rodolphus A. A famous New Bedford journalist. port. (In: New Bedford Mercury. One hundredth anniversary supplement. [Magazine section.] New Bedford, Mass., 1907. f°. p. 11-12.) **† IQH**

Cox, James Middleton, 1870-

McMahon, John A. James M. Cox. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1912, p. 45-51.) **†* IAA**

Craig, Scipio, 1848-1908

Scipio Craig, deceased. An inspiring review of his useful life and work. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 26, Dec., 1908, p. 856-858.) **†* IPA**
 Editor of the Redlands, Cal., *Citrograph*.

Cummings, Amos Jay, 1841-1902

Armstrong, Robert B. Amos J. Cummings — an appreciation. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 29, Aug., 1902, p. 725-729.) **†* IPA**

Dana, Charles Anderson, 1819-1897

Chandler, William Eaton. Charles Anderson Dana. 1 port. illus. (Granite monthly, Concord, N. H. v. 20, March, 1896, p. 159-168.) **IAA**

Charles A. Dana. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 13, Nov. 27, 1869, p. 753.) *** DA**

Charles A. Dana. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 10, Dec., 1897, p. 193-194.) *** DA**

Hazeltine, Mayo W. Charles Anderson Dana. (North American review, New York. v. 185, July 5, 1907, p. 505-514.) *** DA**

Lord, Chester Sanders. Dana — master of facts. (The Mentor, New York. v. 9, June, 1921, p. 29.) **SST**

—— Reminiscences of Charles A. Dana and the old New York Sun. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 194, July 30, 1921, p. 8-9, 52, 55-56, 58.) *** DA**

Martin, Edward Sandford. [Charles A. Dana.] (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 41, Oct. 30, 1897, p. 1075.) *** DA**

Mitchell, Edward Page. Mr. Dana of "The Sun." illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 3, Oct., 1894, p. 371-399.) *** DA**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Dana, Charles Anderson, continued.

Morris, Franklin. Charles A. Dana. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 21 new series, v. 12, June, 1895, p. 325-329.) *DA

O'Brien, Frank Michael. The story of the Sun. New York, 1833-1918. With an introduction by Edward Page Mitchell... Illustrations and facsimiles. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xx p., 1 l., 21-455 p. illus. 8°. *R-NARL

Peck, Harry Thurston. Mr. Dana on journalism. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 2, Nov., 1895, p. 191-195.) *DA

Swinton, John. Memoranda as to the late Charles A. Dana. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 26 new series, v. 17, March, 1898, p. 610-613.) *DA

Taber, Harry P. Charles Anderson Dana. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 20, Dec., 1897, p. 293-294.) †*IPA

Wilson, James Harrison. The life of Charles A. Dana. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1907. xi(i) p., 1 l., 544 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. AN

Daniel, John Moncure, 1825-1865

Bagby, George William. John M. Daniel's latch-key, a memoir of the late editor of the Richmond Examiner. Lynchburg, Va.: J. P. Bell & Co., 1868. 40 p. 12°.

Daniel, John Moncure. The Richmond Examiner during the war; or, The writings of John M. Daniel. With a memoir of his life, by his brother, Frederick S. Daniel. New York: Printed for the author, 1868. 232 p., 1 port. 8°.

Moncure, John. John M. Daniel, the editor of the Examiner. (Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn. v. 15, July, 1907, p. 257-270.) *DA

Wilkinson, A. N. John Moncure Daniel. (Richmond College historical papers, Richmond, Va. v. 1, no. 1, June, 1915, p. 73-95.) IAA

Daniels, Josephus, 1862-

The Honorable Josephus Daniels, secretary of the navy, editor Raleigh (N. C.) News and Observer. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, May, 1916, p. 287-289.) †*IPA

- Defrees, John D., 1810-1892

Sulgrove, Berry R. John D. Defrees. [Obituary sketch.] (Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis. v. 2, Sept., 1906, p. 147-150.) IAA

Defrees was editor of three papers in Indiana.

Dreiser, Theodore, 1871-

Dreiser, Theodore. A book about myself. New York: Boni and Liveright [cop. 1922]. 3 p.l., 502 p. 8°. AN

Edes, Peter, 1756-1840

Boardman, Samuel Lane. Peter Edes, pioneer printer in Maine: a biography; his diary while a prisoner by the British at Boston in 1775 with the journal of John Leach who was a prisoner at the same time. Edited by Samuel Lane Boardman. Bangor: Printed for the De Burians, 1901. 3 p.l., (i)viii-ix p., 3 l., (1)4-159(1) p., 20 facsim., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°. *IPG

Field, Kate, 1838-1896

McGee, William John. Memorial of Kate Field. (Columbia Historical Society. Records, Washington, D. C. v. 1, March, 1897, p. 172-176.) IAA

Stoddard, Charles Warren. Kate Field, cosmopolite. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 23, Jan., 1906, p. 361-372.) *DA

Whiting, Lillian. Kate Field: a record. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1899. 3 p.l., [vii]-viii p., 2 l., 610 p., 1 facsim., 5 ports. 8°. AN

Forney, John Wien, 1817-1881

John W. Forney, editor of the "Press." port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 3, Dec. 3, 1859, p. 772.) *DA

The Press, Philadelphia. Forty years of American journalism. Retirement of Mr. J. W. Forney from the Philadelphia "Press." His editorial farewell, and the response of his successor. Proceedings of the assisting editors, reporters, composers, and other attaches of "The Press," held in honor of their retiring chief. Autobiography of "The Press"... Philadelphia: Vallette, Haslam & Co., printers, 1877. 80 p. 8°. AN

Young, John Russell. John W. Forney. (In his: Men and memories. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 2-6.) AN

Francis, John Morgan, 1823-1897

Dinner given by Mrs. Helen C. Evans in honor of Hon. John M. Francis on his seventy-fourth birthday March 6, 1897, at Mountain Park Hotel, Hot Springs, N. C. Hot Springs, N. C., 1897. 47 p. 12°. AN p.v.24, no.3

Editor of the Troy, N. Y., Times.

In memoriam. John M. Francis. March 6, 1823. June 18, 1897. n. t. p. n. p. [1897?]. 125 p., 1 port. 4°. AN

Biography, American—Individual, continued.

Francis, John Morgan, continued.

Manning, James Hilton, editor. New York state men; individual library edition, with biographic studies, character portraits and autographs. [no. 54.] John Morgan Francis. Albany, N. Y.: The Albany Argus Art Press, 1914. 4 l., 1 port. f°. † **AGZ**

Franklin, Benjamin, 1706–1790

Curtis Publishing Company, Philadelphia, Pa. The collection of Franklin imprints in the museum of the Curtis Publishing Company; with a short-title check list of all the books, pamphlets, broadsides, &c., known to have been printed by Benjamin Franklin, compiled by William J. Campbell. Philadelphia: The Curtis Publishing Company, 1918. 5 p.l., 333 p. illus. f°. **Reserve**

Ford, Paul Leicester. Printer and publisher. Writer and journalist. (In his: The many-sided Franklin. New York, 1899. 8°. p. 177–262.) **AN**

Oswald, John Clyde. Benjamin Franklin, printer. [Garden City, N. Y.]; Published by Doubleday, Page & Company for the Associated Advertising Clubs of the World, 1917. 3 p.l., vii–xv, 244 p., 1 l., 1 port. illus. 8°. **AN**

Parton, James. The first sensation newspaper. The firm of Franklin and Meredith. Franklin as editor. (In his: Life and times of Benjamin Franklin. New York, 1865. 4°. v. 1, p. 72–96, 181–196, 218–226.) **AN**

Robins, Edward. An editor of the old school, 1728–1740. (In his: Benjamin Franklin. New York & London, 1898. 12°. p. 33–61.) **AN**

Freneau, Philip, 1752–1832

Austin, Mary S. Philip Freneau, the poet of the Revolution; a history of his life and times. Edited by Helen Kearny Vreeland, great-granddaughter of the poet. New York: A. Wessels Company, 1901. 3 p.l., vii–x p., 2 l., 285 p., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 3 ports. 8°. **AN**

Forman, Samuel Eagle. The political activities of Philip Freneau. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins Press, 1902. 4 p.l., (1) 10–105 p. 8°. (Johns Hopkins University studies in historical and political science. series 20, no. 9–10.) **SB**

The Democratic editor, p. 35–79.

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Freneau and journalism. (In his: A bibliography of the separate and collected works of Philip Freneau. New York, 1903. 12°. p. 1–16.) **Reserve**

Pattee, Fred Lewis. Bibliography of Philip Freneau. (The Bibliographer, New York. v. 1, March, 1902, p. 97–106.) * **GAA**

— Life of Philip Freneau, 1752–1832. (In: Philip Freneau, The poems of Philip Freneau, poet of the American Revolution. Princeton, N. J., 1902–07. 3 v. 8°. v. 1, p. xi–cxii.) **NBHD**

Gaine, Hugh, 1726?–1807

Gaine, Hugh. The journals of Hugh Gaine, printer. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1902. 2 v. 4°. **Reserve**

v. 1. Biography and bibliography.
v. 2. Journals and letters.

Gales, Joseph, 1786–1860

Clark, Allen Culling. Joseph Gales, junior, editor and mayor. (Read before the society, October 21, 1919.) [Washington, 1920.] 1 p.l., 86–146 p. illus. 8°.

Repr.: Columbia Historical Society. Records. v. 23, 1920, 1AA.

Lanman, Charles. The National Intelligencer and its editors. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 6, Oct., 1860, p. 470–481.) * **DA**

McClure, Alexander Kelly. Gales and Blair, the great editors of olden times. (In his: Colonel Alexander K. McClure's Recollections of half a century. Salem, Mass. [cop. 1902.] 8°. p. 37–47.) **IAG**

The "National Intelligencer" and its editors. ports. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 2, Jan. 16, 1858, p. 45.) * **DA**

George, William S., 1825–1881

In memoriam. William S. George. Born March 3, 1825. Died Dec. 27, 1881. [Lansing, 1882.] 88 p. 8°.

Publisher of the North Adams, Mass., Transcript, assistant editor, Springfield, Mass., Republican, assistant editor, Detroit Advertiser and Tribune, editor, Lansing, Mich., Republican.

Goddard, Delano Alexander, 1831–1882

Smith, Charles Card. Memoir of Delano A. Goddard. Cambridge [Mass.]; John Wilson and Son, 1882. 1 p.l., (1) 4–17 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Repr.: Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, Oct., 1882.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, 1831–1902

Benson, Eugene. New York journalists. E. L. Godkin of the "Nation." (The Galaxy, New York. v. 7, June, 1869, p. 869–873.) * **DA**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, continued.

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Personal recollections of E. L. Godkin. (*The Century* magazine, New York. v. 64 [new series, v. 42], Sept., 1902, p. 694-700.) *DA

Bryce (viscount), James Bryce. Edwin Lawrence Godkin. (In his: *Studies in contemporary biography*. New York, 1903. 8°. p. 363-381.) AGH

— Two editors; recollections of E. L. Godkin and W. P. Garrison. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 41.) *DA

Dicey, Albert Venn. An English scholar's appreciation of Godkin. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 51-52.) *DA

Edwin Lawrence Godkin. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 74, May 22, 1902, p. 403-404.) *DA

Estimate of Godkin as an editor. illus. (*The Bookman*, New York. v. 10, Jan., 1900, p. 409-411.) *DA

Franklin, Fabian. A leader of men. (In his: *People and problems*. New York, 1908. 12°. p. 183-188.) NBQ

Garrison, Wendell P. Edwin Lawrence Godkin. illus. (*The Book buyer*, New York. v. 13, Feb., 1896, p. 5-7.) *DA

Gilder, Joseph B. Authors at home: Mr. E. L. Godkin in New York. illus. (*The Critic*, New York. v. 32 [new series, v. 29], April 30, 1898, p. 293-295.) *DA

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin; edited by Rollo Ogden. New York, London: The Macmillan Company, 1907. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

— Some letters of E. L. Godkin; edited by Rollo Ogden. (*Scribner's magazine*, New York. v. 41, March, 1907, p. 292-303.) *DA

Howells, William Dean. A great New York journalist. (*North American review*, New York. v. 185, May, 1907, p. 44-53.) *DA

The Late Edwin Lawrence Godkin. By one who knew him. (*The Critic*, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 41, July, 1902, p. 82-84.) *DA

Memorial to Edwin L. Godkin. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 76, April 16, 1903, p. 307-308.) *DA

The Most influential newspaper editor that this country has known. illus. (*Current literature*, New York. v. 43, July, 1907, p. 48-50.) *DA

Nevens, Allan. Characteristics of a fighting editor: E. L. Godkin. (In his: *The*

Evening Post; a century of journalism. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 519-545.) NARL

Nott, Charles Cooper. Reminiscences of an octogenarian. The appointee of Lincoln to a judgeship of the Court of Claims and an early editorial writer on the "Nation," Judge Nott, now in his eighty-eighth year, tells of his intimacy with Godkin. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 48-49.) *DA

Recollections of a journalist. (*The Dial*, Chicago. v. 28, Jan. 16, 1900, p. 37-39.) *DA

Rhodes, James Ford. Edwin Lawrence Godkin. (*Atlantic monthly*, Boston. v. 102, Sept., 1908, p. 320-334.) *DA
 Reprinted in his *Historical essays*, New York, 1909, p. 265-297, *R-BAC.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Edwin Lawrence Godkin: a great American editor. (*South Atlantic quarterly*, Durham, N. C. v. 6, July, 1907, p. 288-299.) *DA

Godwin, Parke, 1816-1904

Benson, Eugene. New York journalists. II. Parke Godwin, of the *Evening Post*. (*The Galaxy*, New York. v. 7, Feb., 1869, p. 230-236.) *DA

Grady, Henry Woodfin, 1851-1889

Dyer, Oliver. A character sketch of Henry Woodfin Grady. (In: H. W. Grady, *The new South*. New York, 1890. 16°. p. 9-140.) IT

Harris, Joel Chandler. Joel Chandler Harris' life of Henry W. Grady, including his writings and speeches. A memorial volume compiled by Mr. Henry W. Grady's co-workers on "The Constitution," and edited by Joel Chandler Harris (*Uncle Remus*). New York: Cassell Publishing Company [cop. 1890]. 3 p.l., vii-xiii, 5-628 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. AN

In memoriam, Henry Watterson, p. 5-7. Biographical sketch of Henry W. Grady, by Joel Chandler Harris, p. 9-68. Memorial of Henry W. Grady, prepared by Marion J. Verdery, at the request of the New York Southern Society, p. 69-80.

Howell, Clark. Henry W. Grady. (*The Chautauquan*, Meadville, Pa. v. 21 [new series, v. 12], Sept., 1895, p. 703-706.) *DA

Lee, James Wideman. Henry W. Grady, editor, orator, man. (*The Arena*, Boston. v. 2, June, 1890, p. 9-23.) *DA

— Henry W. Grady, the editor, the orator, the man. Chicago: Fleming H. Revell Company [cop. 1896]. 3 p.l., (1)10-106 p., 1 port. 12°. AN

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Grady, Henry Woodfin, continued.

Life and labors of Henry W. Grady, his speeches, writings, etc. Written and compiled under the immediate supervision of the publishers, from the most reliable sources. Atlanta, Ga.: H. C. Hudgins & Co., 1890. 488 p. illus. 8°.

McClure, Alexander Kelly. Henry W. Grady and the new South. (In his: Colonel Alexander K. McClure's Recollections of half a century. Salem, Mass. [cop. 1902.] 8°. p. 398-405.) **IAG**

Richardson, F. H. A fruitful life. The career, character and services of Henry Woodfin Grady. An address before the Albany Chautauqua, Albany, Georgia, March 30th, 1890. [Albany, Ga.: News and Advertiser Book and Job Print, 1890.] 1 p.l., (i)vi-xxiii p., 1 port. 12°.

AN p.v.4, no.13

Greeley, Horace, 1811-1872

Adcock, Arthur St. John. A great American journalist: a note on the centenary of Horace Greeley. illus. (The Bookman, London. v. 39, March, 1911, p. 273-275.)

††* **GDD**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 269 [series 7, v. 51], April 22, 1911, p. 237-240, ***DA**.

Ames, Mary Clemmer. Horace Greeley and Edwin Forrest. (In her: Outlines of men, women, and things. New York, 1873. 12°. p. 116-123.) **NBQ**

Benton, Joel. Reminiscences of Horace Greeley. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 3, July, 1887, p. 311-317.) ***DA**

Bolton, Sarah Knowles. Horace Greeley. illus. (In her: Lives of poor boys who became famous. New York [cop. 1913]. 12°. p. 138-155.) **AB**

Browne, Junius Henri. Horace Greeley. illus. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 46, April, 1873, p. 734-741.) ***DA**

— Horace Greeley. (In his: The great metropolis. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 214-219.) **IRGV**

Bryan, Clark W. The progress of American journalism, as illustrated by reminiscences of Horace Greeley, and a review of the New York Tribune. [By Clark W. Bryan.] [Holyoke, Mass.: Clark W. Bryan & Co., prtrs., 1885?] 2 p.l., (1)6-39 p. illus. 16°. **NARF p.v.2, no.5**

Repr.: Paper world, June, 1885.

Bungay, George Washington. Horace Greeley. port. (In his: Off-hand takings. New York [cop. 1854]. 12°. p. 237-244.) **AGZ**

C., M. D. Horace Greeley. (Fraser's magazine, London. new series, v. 6, Oct., 1872, p. 474-490.) ***DA**

Camden, Sir Rom. de. Horace Greeley, the printer and journalist. illus. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 4, June, 1875, p. 419-428.) ***DA**

Chappaqua Historical Society, Chappaqua, N. Y. The centenary of Horace Greeley; published by the Chappaqua Historical Society. [New York? 1911.] 16 p. illus. 8°.

Chapple, Joe Mitchell. In the days of Horace Greeley. Personal anecdotes of the great statesman-editor as told by an old boyhood friend. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 37, Nov., 1912, p. 320-321.) ***DA**

Cleveland, Cecilia. The story of a summer; or, Journal leaves from Chappaqua. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1874. 3 p.l., (1)10-274 p., 4 pl. illus. 24°. **NBY**

Congdon, Charles Tabor. Horace Greeley. (In his: Reminiscences of a journalist. Boston, 1880. 12°. p. 215-228.) **AN**

Cornell, William Mason. The life and public career of Hon. Horace Greeley. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1872. 2 p.l., (1)6-312 p., 2 ports. 12°. **AN**

Dana, Charles Anderson. Greeley as a journalist. (In: E. C. Stedman and Ellen M. Hutchinson, A library of American literature. New York, 1889. 8°. v. 7, p. 448-451.) ***R-NBD**

The Death of Mr. Horace Greeley. (The Nation, New York. v. 15, Dec. 5, 1872, p. 362-363.) ***DA**

Dent, John C. The Sage of Chappaqua. (Once a week, London. new series, v. 10, Aug. 31, 1872, p. 188-194.) ***DA**

Dewey, Edwin B. The apprenticeship of Horace Greeley. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 21, May, 1898, p. 163-166.) †* **IPA**

Editorial chair of the Tribune. illus. (Putnam's magazine, New York. new series, v. 1, May, 1868, p. 638-639.) ***DA**

Erlich, Jacob. Sketch of the life of Horace Greeley, with brief extracts from his writings and biographical notes. Chappaqua, N. Y.: The Chappaqua Historical Society, 1911. 22 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. † **AN p.v.136, no.13**

Fun from under the old white hat. Written by old-time editors and reporters of the Tribune. New York: Fay & Cox, 1872. 48 p. illus. 12°.

Anecdotes of Horace Greeley.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Greeley, Horace, continued.

Greeley, Horace. Greeley on Lincoln; with Mr. Greeley's letters to Charles A. Dana and a lady friend. To which are added reminiscences of Horace Greeley. Edited by Joel Benton. New York: The Baker & Taylor Co. [1893.] 3-271 p., 1 facsim., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

— Recollections of a busy life. New York: J. B. Ford and Company, 1868. 3 p.l., (i)viii-xv, (1)18-624 p., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **AN**

— The autobiography of Horace Greeley, or Recollections of a busy life; to which are added miscellaneous essays and papers [by Mr. Greeley]. New York: E. B. Treat, 1872. 624 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Hall, Abraham Oakey. Horace Greeley decently dissected, in a letter on Horace Greeley, addressed by A. Oakey Hall to Joseph Hoxie, Esq., republished (with an alphabet of notes) by popular request. New York: Ross & Tousey, 1862. vi, (1)8-38 p. 8°. **AN**

Halstead, Murat. Breakfasts with Horace Greeley. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y. v. 36, April, 1904, p. 698-702.) ***DA**

— Horace Greeley. A friendly estimate of a great career. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 8, Feb., 1890, p. 460-468.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 50, Jan. 25, 1873, p. 49-52.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. (Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art, New York. new series, v. 17, Jan., 1873, p. 113-116.) ***DA**

Reprinted from the New York World.

Horace Greeley. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 15, Sept. 16, 1871, p. 876-878.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 16, Dec. 21, 1872, p. 994.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. (The Nation, New York. v. 92, Feb. 9, 1911, p. 133-134.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. (National quarterly review, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1872, p. 153-166.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley. (The Penn monthly, Philadelphia. v. 4, Jan., 1873, p. 50-53.) ***DA**

Horace Greeley, the hero of cheap journalism. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 22, April, 1855, p. 229-237.) ***DA**

Ingersoll, Lurton Dunham. The life of Horace Greeley; with graphic notices of

important historical events, political movements, and eminent journalists, politicians and statesmen of his times. Philadelphia: The Keystone Publishing Co., 1890. 8 p.l., (1)18-574 p., 1 facsim., 9 pl., 3 ports. illus. 12°. **AN**

At head of title: The journalist, reformer and philanthropist.

First edition published by Union Pub. Co., Chicago, 1873. Another edition published by Keystone Pub. Co., Philadelphia [cop. 1874].

The Last days of a great editor. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 46-47.) ***IAA**

Lawson, L. M. Oration at the grave of Horace Greeley [May 30, 1889]. New York: Concord Print, 1889? 1 p.l., 3-16 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Life and biographical sketch of Horace Greeley... together with reminiscences of this great printer-editor and founder of the New York Tribune. Also, official programme on the occasion of the unveiling of the statue at 33d street and Broadway... on Decoration Day, May 30, 1894. New York, 1894. 48 p., 1 pl. illus. 4°. **AN**

Linn, William Alexander. Horace Greeley, founder and editor of the New York Tribune. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1903. xiii, 267 p., 2 facsim., 5 pl., 1 port. 12°. (Appletons' historic lives series.) **AN**

Littlejohn, De Witt Clinton vs. HORACE GREELEY. The Littlejohn libel suit. The case of De Witt C. Littlejohn against Horace Greeley, tried at the Oswego term of the Supreme Court of the state of New York, at Pulaski, Sept. 10-13, 1861... Containing the rulings... the arguments, and points... New York: The Tribune Association, 1861. 1 p.l., (1)4-56 p. 8°. **XV p.v.3, no.4**

Mitchell, Donald Grant. Horace Greeley. illus. (In his: American lands and letters. New York [cop. 1899]. 8°. p. 359-373.) **NBB**

New York (state). — State Historian. Proceedings at the unveiling of a memorial to Horace Greeley at Chappaqua, N. Y., February 3, 1914; with reports of other Greeley celebrations related to the centennial of his birth, February 3, 1911. Published under the auspices of the State Historian, pursuant to the provisions of chapter 643, laws of 1913. Albany, 1915. 263 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

At head of title: The University of the State of New York. Division of Archives and History.

State Historian: James A. Holden.

"Biographical [i. e. bibliographical] material on Horace Greeley": p. 249-259.

New York Tribune. A memorial of Horace Greeley. New York: The Tribune Association, 1873. 2 p.l., [v]-vi, (1)8-268 p., 3 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Greeley, Horace, continued.

New York Typographical Union No. 6. One hundredth anniversary of the birth of Horace Greeley, first president of Typographical Union No. 6. New York Theatre, February 5, 1911. Under the auspices of "Big 6." New York [1911]. 1 p.l., 3-25(1) p., 1 l. illus. 4°. **AN**

Parton, James. Horace Greeley's start. (In his: Captains of industry. Boston, 1899. 12°. p. 254-263.) **AB**

— The life of Horace Greeley, editor of "The New-York Tribune," from his birth to the present time. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1893. xi, 557 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

First edition 1855.

— Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1897. xi, 557 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Personal reminiscences of Horace Greeley. By a veteran journalist. (The Bookman, New York. v. 13, April, 1901, p. 126-131.) *** DA**

Pillsbury, Albert Enoch. Address on the centenary observance of Horace Greeley at Amherst, New Hampshire, February 3, 1911. [Boston: The Stetson Press, 1911.] 23(1) p. 8°. **A p.v.87, no.8**

Reavis, Logan Uriah. A representative life of Horace Greeley, with an introduction by Cassius M. Clay. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1872. 4 p.l., (i)viii-xi, (1) 16-579 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Reid, Whitelaw. Horace Greeley, a biographical sketch. Prepared for the Encyclopædia Britannica, at the request of its publishers. n.p., 1879. 1 p.l., (1)4-29 p., 1 facsim., 2 pl., 2 ports. 16°. **AN p.v.170, no.8**

Rogers, Augustus Curran. Horace Greeley. port. (In his: Sketches of representative men, north and south. New York, 1873. 4°. p. 255-266.) **† AGZ**

Sotheran, Charles. Horace Greeley and other pioneers of American socialism, with a foreword by W. J. Ghent, and reminiscences of Charles Sotheran by Alice Hyne-man Sotheran. New York: M. Kennerley, 1915. xlviii, 349 p., 1 port. 12°. **SF**

Earlier edition published in 1892.

Sparks, Edwin Erle. Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor. illus. (In his: The men who made the nation. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 347-377.) **IAE**

Stowe, Harriet Beecher. Horace Greeley. port. (In her: Men of our times. Hartford, Conn., 1868. 8°. p. 293-310.) **AGZ**

Viking, John O. When Horace Greeley lived in Michigan. illus. (American anti-

quarian and Oriental journal, Benton Harbor, Mich. v. 33, Oct./Dec., 1911, p. 232-234.) **HBA**

Weed, Thurlow. "What I know about" Horace Greeley's secession, war and diplomatic record. A letter written (not published) in 1870, by Thurlow Weed to Thomas C. Acton. New York: James McGee, 1872. 1 p.l., (1)4-15 p. 8°. **AN p.v.91, no.16**

Wildman, Edwin. Horace Greeley (1811-1872): America's pioneer newspaper genius. 1 port. (In his: Famous leaders of character. Boston, 1922. 8°. p. 53-68.) **AGZ**

Williams, George F. Three great editors. Interesting and graphic reminiscences of James Gordon Bennett, the elder, Henry J. Raymond and Horace Greeley. — Characteristic personal sketches of the New York Herald, Times and Tribune founders. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 26, Nov.-Dec., 1900, p. 249-253, 434-436.) **†* IPA**

Williams, Sherman. Horace Greeley. illus. (In his: Some successful Americans. Boston: Ginn and Company [cop. 1904]. 12°. p. 55-77.) **AGZ**

Wingate, Charles F. H. G. 1811-1872. Sketch of the celebration of the sixty-first birthday of the Hon. Horace Greeley... with a selection of the letters received on that occasion, comments of the press, etc. New York: Printed, not published, 1872. 1 p.l., (1)4-83 p. 16°. **AN (Greeley) p.v.1, no.1**

Young, John Russell. Horace Greeley. (In his: Men and memories. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 112-119.) **AN**

Zabriskie, Francis Nicoll. Horace Greeley, the editor. New York: Funk & Wagnalls, 1890. vii, (1)10-398 p., 1 port. 12°. (American reformers, edited by C. Martyn.) **AN**

Green, Will S.

"Will Green of Colusa." The strongest personality behind the northern awakening. (Out West, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 17, Aug., 1902, p. 116-117.) **IAA**

Griffin, Solomon Buckley, 1852-

After the busy years. 1872-1919; some evidence of their fruitage; assembled for my family and friends. n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 48 p. 8°.

Editorial and individual tributes to Mr. Griffin on the occasion of his retirement from the managing editorship of the Springfield Republican. Privately printed for presentation only.

Griffin, Solomon Buckley. People and politics, observed by a Massachusetts edi-

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Griffin, Solomon Buckley, continued.

tor. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1923. 3 p.l., (i)viii-xi p., 2 l., (1)4-510 p., 7 facsim., 1 pl., 13 ports. 8°. ID

Griswold, Rufus Wilmot, 1815-1857

Griswold, Rufus Wilmot. Passages from the correspondence, and other papers, of R. W. Griswold. Cambridge, Mass.: W. M. Griswold, 1898. 308 p., 3 l. 8°. NBB

Hale, Nathan, 1814-1863

Lothrop, Samuel Kirkland. Memoir of Hon. Nathan Hale, LL.D. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. v. 18, 1880-81, p. 270-279.) IAA

Hallock, Gerard, 1800-1866

Carroll, J. Halsted. Memorial of Gerard Hallock. New Haven: Printed by Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor, 1866. 2 p.l., (1)6-79 p. 8°. AN p.v.202, no.2

Hallock, William H. Life of Gerard Hallock, thirty-three years editor of the New York Journal of Commerce. Illustrated in biography, professional writings, correspondence, controversies, etc. [By William H. Hallock.] New York: Oakley, Mason & Co., 1869. 1 p.l., (i)iv-vi, (1)8-287 p., 1 port. 12°. AN

Halstead, Murat, 1829-1908

Brennan, J. Fletcher. A biographical cyclopædia and portrait gallery of distinguished men... of the state of Ohio. Cincinnati: John C. Yorston & Company, 1879. f°. †AGZ

Sketch of Halstead, accompanied by portrait, on p. 181-182.

For a list of Halstead's works see *Newspaper men of the West: a bibliography*, by Laura J. Gage, p. 5-9.

Ford, Henry A., and MRS. K. B. FORD. History of Cincinnati, Ohio, with... biographical sketches. [Cleveland, O.:] L. A. Williams & Co., 1881. 534 p., 1 plan, 4 pl., 54 ports. 8°. IVB

p. 291-292 give an account of Halstead's connection with the Cincinnati Commercial.

A Great American journalist. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 38, Aug., 1908, p. 191-192.) *DA

Randall, Emilius Oviatt, and D. J. RYAN. History of Ohio; the rise and progress of an American state. New York: Century History Company, 1912. 5 v. 4°.

*R - Room 300

See the index in v. 5 under Halstead, Murat, for references to his attitude on political questions and his quarrels with the Cincinnati newspapers, and for a list of his works.

Roe, George Mortimer. Newspapers and literature of Cincinnati. (New England magazine, Boston. v. 6, Sept., 1888, p. 447-454.) *DA

Characterization of Halstead's journalistic work on p. 450-451. Portrait facing p. 421.

Shaw, Albert. Murat Halstead, journalist. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 13, April, 1896, p. 439-443.) *DA

A Veteran newspaper man. (The Outlook, New York. v. 89, July 11, 1908, p. 548-549.) *DA

Waterloo, Stanley, and J. W. HANSON. Famous American men and women; a complete portrait gallery of celebrated people... [Chicago? 1895.] 519 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. p. 234-255 give an account of Halstead.

Hammond, Charles, 1779-1840

Smith, William Henry. Charles Hammond and his relations to Henry Clay and John Quincy Adams; or, Constitutional limitations and the contest for freedom of speech and the press. An address delivered before the Chicago Historical Society, May 20, 1884. [Chicago:] Published for the Chicago Historical Society, 1885. 2 p.l., v-vii, 9-72 p. 8°. AN

Stewart, Charles G. Charles Hammond as an Ohio journalist. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, March, 1922, p. 10, 12.) †NARA

Harding, Warren Gamaliel, 1865-

Cuneo, Sherman A. From printer to president. Philadelphia: Dorrance [cop. 1922]. 6 p.l., 13-153 p., 3 pl., 1 port. 12°. AN

What a country boy did with 200 pounds of type. A thumbnail sketch. n.p. [1920.] 30 p., 1 l. illus. 16°.

Harris, Joel Chandler, 1848-1908

Wiggins, Robert Lemuel. The life of Joel Chandler Harris, from obscurity in boyhood to fame in early manhood; with short stories and other early literary work not heretofore published in book form. Nashville, Tenn. [etc.]: Publishing House, Methodist Episcopal Church, South, 1918. 1 p.l., iii-iv p., 1 l., 447 p., 1 port. 12°. AN

Hay, John, 1838-1905

Thayer, William Roscoe. The life and letters of John Hay. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company [1915]. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Journalism, v. 1, p. 329-352.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Hearst, William Randolph, 1863—

Beck, James Montgomery. The enemy within our gates. An address, delivered... at Carnegie Hall, November 2, 1917, to protest against the spirit of disloyalty... New York: American Defense Society [1917?]. 24 p. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.21**

A criticism of William Randolph Hearst.

Bonnet, Theodore. William R. Hearst: a critical study. (The Lantern, San Francisco. v. 1, March, 1916, p. 365-380.) * **DA**

Brisbane, Arthur. William Randolph Hearst. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 33, May, 1902, p. 48-51.) * **DA**

— William Randolph Hearst. (North American review, New York. v. 183, Sept. 21, 1906, p. 519-525.) * **DA**

Brooks, Sydney. The significance of Mr. Hearst. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 88, Dec., 1907, p. 919-931.) * **DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 256 [series 7, v. 38], Jan. 4, 1908, p. 3-12, * **DA**.

Croly, Herbert David. William R. Hearst as a reformer. (In his: The promise of American life. New York, 1909. 8°. p. 163-167.) **ID**

The Diary of an assassin's accomplice: the man who had to hide when McKinley was murdered. Printed in the city of New York at the expense of an admirer of William McKinley, to remind the people of New York of things they might forget. New York [1905]. 16 p. 16°. **AN p.v.163, no.9**

Howe, Winfred C. Putting the poison into Columbia's cup. By an American resident in the Berger district. [Milwaukee: Allied Printing Trades Council, 1920. 64 p. 3. ed. 16°. (The antidote library. no. 1.) **BTZE p.v.634, no.4**

At head of title: An exposure of the Hearst-inspired Sinn Fein-German-Bolshevist propaganda.

The Life of William R. Hearst. [New York? 1909?] 46 p. illus. 24°. **IAG p.v.128, no.3**

Macgowan, Kenneth. Coiled in the flag. Hears-s-s-s-t. A series of six articles. [New York: The Tribune, 1918.] 31(1) p. illus. f°. † **BTZE p.v.307, no.21**

Repr.: New York Tribune, April 28, May 5, 12, 19, 26, June 2, 1918.

Mr. Hearst as an employer. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 50, Dec., 1907, p. 557-560.) * **DA**

Moderwell, Hiram Kelly. Hearst and the hearthstone. The real danger of the Hearst magazine system is that it has capitalized mediocrity and vulgarity. illus. (Twentieth century magazine, Boston. v. 6, Sept., 1912, p. 11-20.) * **DA**

New York (state). — Supreme Court. Complaint and answer; William Randolph Hearst, plaintiff, against The Associated Press, defendant. n. p., n. d. 37 p. 8°.

Contains Exhibit A: The by-laws of The Associated Press; Exhibit B: The accompanying titles. Trial held in 1914.

O'Loughlin, Edward T., compiler. Hearst and his enemies, compiled for the Committee of Relatives of American Soldiers, Sailors and Marines of Greater New York. [Brooklyn, N. Y.: The O'Loughlin Co., Inc.,] cop. 1919. 47 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.624, no.6**

Russell, Charles E. William Randolph Hearst. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 48, May 21, 1904, p. 790-792.) * **DA**

Hester, William, 1835-1921

Col. William Hester, 1835-1921; the story of his career as told by the contemporary press with resolutions of organizations and tributes from friends. [Brooklyn:] Brooklyn Daily Eagle [1921]. 64 p. illus. 8°. **A p.v.92, no.2**

Col. Hester was president and general manager of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle.

Dinner to William Hester, in commemoration of the twentieth anniversary of his first election as president of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, Pouch Mansion... January the thirteenth, eighteen hundred and ninety-six. Brooklyn: Eagle Book Printing Department, 1896. 4 p.l., (1)10-31 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 4°. **AGZ p.v.81, no.21**

Holt, John, 1721-1784

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. John Holt — printer and postmaster. (New York genealogical and biographical record, New York. v. 30, Jan., 1899, p. 49-51.) * **R — Room 328**

— John Holt, printer and postmaster; some facts and documents relating to his career. [New York:] New York Public Library, 1920. 19 p. 4°. † * **I p.v.23, no.4**
Repr.: New York Public Library. Bulletin. Sept., 1920.

Howard, Roy Wilson, 1883—

Roy W. Howard. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 75, Nov., 1912, p. 41-42.) * **DA**

Howe, Edgar Watson, 1854—

Mason, Walt. Edgar W. Howe. port. (The American magazine, New York. v. 71, March, 1911, p. 609-610.) * **DA**
A few of "Ed" Howe's paragraphs, p. 610-611.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Howell, Clark, 1863—

Harris, Joel Chandler. The new editor-in-chief of the Constitution. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 15, May, 1897, p. 558-560.) *DA

Hurlbut, W. H.

Benson, Eugene. New York journalists: W. H. Hurlbut. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 7, Jan., 1869, p. 30-34.) *DA

Inslee & Car

Paltsits, Victor Hugo. Biographical data on the firm of Inslee & Carj. (In: Philip Freneau, The American village...reprinted ...with an introduction by H. L. Koopman. Providence, R. I., 1906. 8°. p. 55-69.)

IAG (Club)

Issued as publication no. 3 of the Club for Colonial Reprints.

Publishers of the New York Gazette; or, The Weekly Post-Boy, 1770-73.

The firm was composed of Samuel Inslee and Anthony Car.

Jennings, Louis J., 1837-1893

Louis J. Jennings. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 15, July 15, 1871, p. 644-645.) *DA

Kendall, Amos, 1789-1869

Kendall, Amos. Autobiography of Amos Kendall. Edited by his son-in-law, William Stickney. Boston: Lee and Shepard, 1872. 1 p.l., (i)iv-ix, 700 p., 1 facsim., 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. AN

Many of Mr. Kendall's newspaper editorials are reprinted.

Kohlsaat, Herman Henry, 1853—

Kohlsaat, Herman Henry. From McKinley to Harding; personal recollections of our presidents. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1923. 4 p.l., ix-x p., 1 l., 235 p., 9 facsims., 7 ports. 8°. ID

Lane, Franklin Knight, 1864-1921

Lane, Franklin Knight. Politics and journalism. 1884-1894. (In his: The letters of Franklin K. Lane, personal and political; edited by Anne W. Lane and Louise H. Wall. Boston, 1922. 8°. p. 17-30.) IAW

Lawson, Victor Fremont, 1850—

Victor F. Lawson. 1 port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 54, 59.) *DA

Leggett, William, 1802-1839

Bryant, William Cullen. William Leggett. (The United States magazine and Democratic review, Washington, D. C. v. 6, July, 1839, p. 17-28.) *DA

Editor of the *Evening Post* of New York.

Whittier, John Greenleaf. William Leggett. (In his: Old portraits and modern sketches. Boston, 1850. 12°. p. 211-249.) Reserve

Leupp, Francis Ellington, 1849-1918

Washington correspondents. (The Nation, New York. v. 107, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 638.) *DA

Lewelling, Lorenzo D., 1846-1900

Costigan, Walter J. Lorenzo D. Lewelling. (Kansas State Historical Society. Transactions. v. 7, p. 121-126.) IAA

Lewelling was editor of the Des Moines *Capital* and the Salem, Ia., *Register*, and afterwards governor of Kansas.

Lord, Chester Sanders, 1850—

Riggs, Edward Gridley. "Boss" Lord, the famous managing editor of the "Sun" — what he was and what he accomplished. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 57, March 1, 1913, p. 20.) *DA

Loudon, Samuel, 1727-1813

Wall, Alexander J. Samuel Loudon (1727-1813) (merchant, printer and patriot), with some of his letters. illus. (New York Historical Society. Quarterly bulletin, New York. v. 6, Oct., 1922, p. 75-92.) IAA

Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, 1802-1837

Alton trials: of Winthrop S. Gilman, who was indicted with Enoch Long and others; ...for the crime of riot, committed on the night of the 7th of November, 1837, while engaged in defending a printing press, from an attack made on it at that time, by an armed mob... Also, the trial of John Solomon and others, ...for a riot committed in Alton...in unlawfully and forcibly entering the warehouse of Godfrey, Gilman & Co., and breaking up and destroying a printing press. Written out from notes taken at the time of trial by William S. Lincoln, a member of the bar of the Alton Municipal Court. New-York: John F. Trow, 1838. 2 p.l., (1)6-158 p., 1 l., 1 pl. 12°. IIR

*Biography, American — Individual, continued.**Lovejoy, Elijah Parish, continued.*

Beecher, Edward. Narrative of riots at Alton: in connection with the death of Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy. Alton: George Holton, 1838. 1 p.l., (1)4-159 p. 12°. **IIR**

Dimmock, Thomas. Lovejoy. An address delivered at the Church of the Unity, St. Louis, March 14, 1888. [St. Louis, 1888?] 1 p.l., (1)4-28 p. 8°. **AN p.v.61, no.7**

Jameson, Melvin. Elijah Parish Lovejoy as a Christian. With appendix as to the Lovejoy monument, etc. Rochester, N. Y.: Scrantom, Wetmore & Co. [1897?] 3 p.l., (1)8-115 p. illus. 12°. **AN**

Krum, John M. Death of Elijah P. Lovejoy. A voice from the past. Mayor Krum's official report of the Lovejoy tragedy seventy-four years ago. A document but little known — found in an old newspaper of November 9, 1837. (Illinois State Historical Society. Journal, Danville, Ill. v. 12, Jan., 1912, p. 499-503.) **IAA**

Lovejoy, Joseph Cammet, and OWEN Lovejoy. Memoir of the Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy; who was murdered in defence of the liberty of the press, at Alton, Illinois, Nov. 7, 1837. With an introduction by John Quincy Adams. New York: John S. Taylor, 1838. 1 p.l., (1)4-382 p. 12°. **AN**

Stone, Thomas Treadwell. The martyr of freedom. A discourse delivered at East Machias, November 30, and at Machias, December 7, 1837. Boston: Isaac Knapp, 1838. 1 p.l., (1)4-31 p. 12°.

SEKK p.v.2, no.2

Tanner, Henry. The martyrdom of Lovejoy. An account of the life, trials, and perils of Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy who was killed by a pro-slavery mob, at Alton, Ill., on the night of November 7, 1837. By an eye-witness [Henry Tanner]. Chicago: Fergus Printing Company, 1881. 3 p.l., (1)6-14, (1)18-233 p., 2 facsim., 1 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Whittlesey, M. K. Elijah P. Lovejoy. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 6, July, 1887, p. 228-233.) **IAA**

McAlarney, Mathias Wilson, 1840-1900

In memoriam, M. W. McAlarney, editor of the Daily Telegraph and manager of the Harrisburg Publishing Company, born June 7, 1840, died December 5, 1900. [Harrisburg? 1900?] [62] p., 1 port. 12°.

McClure, Alexander Kelly, 1828-1909

The *Times*, Philadelphia. The *Times*, 1875-1898. [Dinner to Col. A. K. McClure,

editor of the Philadelphia Times, to celebrate the 50th anniversary of his entrance into journalism. Dec. 9, 1896.] [Philadelphia, 1898.] [47] p. 8°.

McClure, Samuel Sidney, 1857-

McClure, Samuel Sidney. My autobiography. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1914]. xii p., 1 l., 266 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

McCullagh, Joseph Burbridge, 1842-1896

Field, Eugene. Little Mack. (In his: A little book of western verse. New York, 1896. 12°. p. 36-39.) **NBI**

Tribute to Mr. McCullagh.

Scharf, John Thomas. History of Saint Louis city and county... Philadelphia: L. H. Everts & Co., 1883. 2 v. 4°. **IVQ**

In v. 1, p. 927, 930-932 an account of Mr. McCullagh's connection with the *Globe* and later the *Globe-Democrat* is given, together with an estimate of his literary ability.

Stevens, Walter Barlow. St. Louis, the fourth city, 1764-1911. St. Louis-Chicago: The S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1911. 2 v. illus. 4°. **IVQ**

v. 1, p. 174-177 gives a sketch of Mr. McCullagh's work.

M'Cune, Charles Willard, 1828-1885

Ferris, George. The Courier, with sketches of C. W. M'Cune and George Bleistein. illus. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 6, June, 1887, p. 118-127.) **IAA**

The Buffalo, N. Y., *Courier*.

With portraits of Messrs. M'Cune and Bleistein.

McDonald, Calvin B., 1825-

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. An early journalist of war times. Calvin B. McDonald. port. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 70-76.) **NBB**

McMichael, Morton, 1807-1879

Forney, John Wien. Memorial address upon the character and public services of Morton McMichael, as editor, public officer, and citizen, in accordance with the invitation of the journalists of Philadelphia, in the hall of the Historical Society of Penna. Thursday evening, April 17, 1879. Philadelphia: Sherman & Co., 1879. 16 p. 8°. **NARF p.v.1, no.19**

Mordell, Albert, editor. In re Morton McMichael, including unpublished letters by Henry Clay, William M. Thackeray and others. [Philadelphia:] Privately printed [cop. 1921]. 43 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Marble, Manton, 1834-1917

Manton Marble. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 14, Feb. 5, 1870, p. 81-82.) *DA

Medill, Joseph, 1823-1899

Joseph Medill. [Biographical sketch,] (Illinois State Historical Society. Journal, Springfield, Ill. v. 13, Jan., 1921, p. 562-564.) IAA

Waterloo, Stanley, and J. W. HANSON. Famous American men and women; a complete portrait gallery of celebrated people ... [Chicago? 1895.] 519 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. See p. 330-331 for an account of Medill.

Miller, Charles Ransom, 1849-1922

Charles Ransom Miller [an account of his career]. (New York Times, July 19, 1922, p. 12.) *A

For press comment on his death see p. 13, column 1 of the same issue, also p. 1.

Tributes to Charles Ransom Miller. (New York Times, July 21, 1922, p. 9.) *A

Miller, George L.

Savage, James W. George L. Miller. port. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 9, March, 1889, p. 615-625.) IAA
Founder and editor of the Omaha Herald.

Munford, Morrison

Eames, Edward L. Morrison Munford. (Magazine of western history, New York. v. 9, April, 1889, p. 702-705.) IAA
Editor of the Kansas City, Mo., Times.

Munsey, Frank Andrew, 1854-

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Frank A. Munsey: dealer in dailies. (The Nation, New York. v. 116, June 20, 1923, p. 713-715.) *DA

Nast, Thomas, 1840-1902

Paine, Albert Bigelow. Th. Nast, his period and his pictures. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1904. 3 p.l., (i) vi-xxi, 583, xx p., 1 port. illus. 8°. MDG

Nelson, William Rockhill, 1841-1915

William Rockhill Nelson; the story of a man, a newspaper and a city, by members of the staff of the Kansas City Star. Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1915. 4 p.l., 274 p. illus. 8°. AN

Appendix: [Excerpts from newspaper comments on Mr. Nelson's death]: p. 205-274.

Nieman, Lucius W., 1857-

An Unusual honor to a newspaper and its editor. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 60, Sept., 1919, p. 319-320.) *DA

Noah, Mordecai Manuel, 1785-1851

Cone, G. Herbert. New matter relating to Mordecai M. Noah. (American Jewish Historical Society. Publications. Baltimore, Md., 1903. 8°. no. 11, p. 131-137.) *PXX

Lebowich, Joseph. J. P. Trowbridge on Mordecai M. Noah. (The Menorah, New York. v. 34, June, 1903, p. 343-348.) *PBD

Lipsky, Abram. The first American Zionist. (The Maccabean, New York. v. 15, Dec., 1908, p. 231-232.) *PBD

Lockwood, Samuel. Major M. M. Noah. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 1, June, 1868, p. 665-670.) *DA

Makover, Abraham B. Mordecai M. Noah, his life and work from the Jewish viewpoint. New York: Bloch Publishing Company, 1917. 96 p., 1 port. illus. 12°. *PWZ

Morais, Henry Samuel. Mordecai Manuel Noah. (In his: Eminent Israelites of the nineteenth century. Philadelphia, 1880. 8°. p. 255-258.) *P

Mordecai Manasseh Noah. (The Asmodean, New York. v. 3, March 28, 1851, p. 180-181.) *P

Obituary sketch and account of the funeral services.

Noah, Robert P. Mordecai M. Noah. Interesting reminiscences of a famous American Jew. His connection with the Grand Island scheme and the New York press. (The Reformer and Jewish times, New York. v. 10, Nov. 15, 1878, p. 1.) ††*PBD

Wolf, Simon. Mordecai Manuel Noah, a biographical sketch. Philadelphia: The Levytype Company, 1897. 1 p.l., (1) 4-49 p., 1 port. 8°. *PWZ

Noyes, Frank Brett, 1863-

Frank B. Noyes. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, June/July, 1911, p. 46.) †*IAA

Ochs, Adolph S., 1858-

Adolph S. Ochs, publisher N. Y. Times. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, May, 1916, p. 285-287.) †*IPA

Reprinted from the Dallas, Tex., News, Feb. 21, 1914.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Osborn, Norris Galpin

Osborn, Norris Galpin. A glance backward; editorial reminiscences. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1905. 1 p.l., (1)6-162 p. 16°.

IQM

Author was editor of the New Haven Register.

Page, Walter Hines, 1855-1918

Hendrick, Burton Jesse. Journalism. (In his: Life and letters of Walter H. Page. Garden City, N. Y., 1922. 8°. v. 1, p. 32-63.)

AN

Pattison, George W., 1817-1900

[Brief biographical sketch.] (Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. Historical collections. v. 31, p. 31-32.)

IAA

Pattison was a newspaper publisher in western New York and Michigan.

Perry, John T., 1832-1901

John T. Perry. [Biographical sketch.] (Granite monthly, Concord, N. H. v. 32, Jan., 1902, p. 61.)

IAA

Perry was an editor in New Hampshire and Ohio.

Piatt, Donn, 1819-1891

Miller, Charles Grant. Donn Piatt: his work and ways. Cincinnati: Robert Clarke & Co., 1893. vi, (1)12-381 p. illus. 8°.

AN

Pintard, John, 1759-1844

Wilson, James Grant. John Pintard, founder of the New York Historical Society: an address... December 3, 1901. New York: New York Historical Society, 1902. 37 p., 1 pl., 1 port. 8°.

AN

Poore, Benjamin Perley, 1820-1887

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Perley's reminiscences of sixty years in the national metropolis. Philadelphia: Hubbard Bros. [1886.] 2 v. illus. 8°.

II

Porter, William Trotter, 1809-1858

Brinley, Francis. Life of William T. Porter. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1860. 2 p.l., (i)vi-vii, 273 p. 8°.

AN

Porter was editor of the New York Spirit of the Times, a weekly sporting paper.

Poulson, Zachariah, 1761-1844

Simpson, Henry. Zachariah Poulson. port. (In his: Lives of eminent Philadelphians, recently deceased. Philadelphia, 1859. 4°. p. 805-808.)

ISD

Prentice, George Denison, 1802-1870

Browne, Junius Henri. George D. Prentice. illus. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 50, Jan., 1875, p. 193-200.)

*DA

Clarke, James Freeman. George D. Prentice and Kentucky thirty-five years ago. (Old and new, Boston. v. 1, June, 1870, p. 739-744.)

*DA

Reprinted in his *Memorial and biographical sketches*, Boston, 1878, p. 245-259.

Derby, James Cephas. George D. Prentice (Prenticiana). (In his: Fifty years among authors, books and publishers. New York, 1884. 8°. p. 419-426.)

*IIE

Ellwanger, Ella Hutchison. Prentice statue unveiled in Louisville the second time. 1 pl. (Kentucky State Historical Society. Register, Frankfort, Ky. v. 13, Sept., 1915, p. 13-33.)

IAA

Griffin, Gilderoy Wells. George D. Prentice. (In: G. D. Prentice, Prenticeana. Philadelphia, 1871. 12°. p. 5-28.)

NBX

Perrin, William Henry. George D. Prentice. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 16, Jan., 1881, p. 57-64.)

*DA

— Intellectual development of the state [Kentucky]. (In: W. H. Perrin and others, Kentucky. A history of the state ... Louisville, 1888. 4°. p. 487-509.)

†ITY

For an account of Prentice see p. 494-496.

— The pioneer press of Kentucky... [Louisville:] John P. Morton & Company, 1888. 2 p.l., (1)6-93 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 3 ports. 4°. (Filson Club. Publications. no. 3.)

†IAA (Filson)

See p. 72-84 for account of Prentice.

Piatt, John James. Biographical sketch. (In: G. D. Prentice, Poems. Cincinnati, 1876. 12°. p. vii-xlv.)

NBI

Shanks, Charles G. George D. Prentice. Reminiscences of editorial life in the West. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 4, Nov., 1869, p. 552-559.)

*DA

Watterson, Henry. George Dennison Prentice. (In his: The compromises of life. New York, 1903. p. 3-25.)

NBQ

Memorial address before the Legislature of Kentucky, Feb. 22, 1870.

Prentis, Noble Lovely, 1839-1900

Vandegrift, Frederick L. Noble L. Prentis. (Kansas State Historical Society. Transactions. v. 7, p. 410-417.)

IAA

Prentis was a Kansas journalist.

Pulitzer, Joseph, 1847-1911

An Adventurer in journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 99, Nov. 11, 1911, p. 602-603.)

*DA

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Pulitzer, Joseph, continued.

Beard, Annie E. S. A great journalist and philanthropist: Joseph Pulitzer. 1 port. (In her: Our foreign-born citizens. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 194-201.) **AGZ**

Birthday anniversary dinner given by Joseph Pulitzer, April 10, 1907. [St. Louis: Woodward & Tiernan Printing Co.,] n. d. 59 p. 8°.

Contains tributes to Joseph Pulitzer on the occasion of his sixtieth birthday by guests invited by him to an anniversary dinner in St. Louis while he, himself, remained in France because of ill health.

Blakeslee, William R. Joseph Pulitzer — publisher and humanitarian. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, Jan., 1912, p. 17-19, 32.) **†* IPA**

Brisbane, Arthur. Joseph Pulitzer. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 33, May, 1902, p. 51-54.) *** DA**

Carter, Frank Lane. Joseph Pulitzer, the man who revolutionized American journalism. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 9, Sept., 1903, p. 314-320.) *** DA**

Creelman, Joseph. Joseph Pulitzer — master journalist. illus. (Pearson's magazine, New York. v. 21, March, 1909, p. 229-247.) *** DA**

The Dramatic intensity of Joseph Pulitzer. illus. (Current literature, New York. v. 46, April, 1909, p. 382-385.) *** DA**

For United States Senator from New York Joseph Pulitzer. An intimate narrative. Issued for reference libraries (especially newspaper "morgues" so-called), political memorandists, social arbiters and bibliophiles generally. n. p., n. d. 28 p. 32°.

Inglis, William. An intimate view of Joseph Pulitzer. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, Nov. 11, 1911, p. 7.) *** DA**

Ireland, Alleyne. Joseph Pulitzer; reminiscences of a secretary. New York: M. Kennerley, 1914. viii p., 1 l., 9-236 p., 4 pl., 4 ports. 12°. **AN**

— A modern superman; a character study of the late Joseph Pulitzer. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 73, April, 1912, p. 659-670.) *** DA**

Joseph Pulitzer. (The Bookman, New York. v. 34, Dec., 1911, p. 353-355.) *** DA**

Joseph Pulitzer. 1 port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1911, p. 48.) **†* IAA**

Joseph Pulitzer and the new journalism. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 65, Jan., 1912, p. 156-158.) *** DA**

A Journalist's bequests. (The Outlook, New York. v. 99, Nov. 25, 1911, p. 694-695.) *** DA**

Meloney, William Brown. Joseph Pulitzer, the blind editor of the "World." illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 69, Nov., 1909, p. 113-125.) *** DA**

Mr. Pulitzer and American journalism. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Nov. 11, 1911, p. 608-609.) *** DA**

Pulitzer, Joseph, 1847-1911. Obituary notices from various New York City newspapers, October 30 - November 2, 1911. Mounted and bound. [New York, 1911.] 3 l., port. 8°. **AN**

Wade, Mary Hazelton Blanchard. Joseph Pulitzer, a pilgrim from Hungary. 1 port. (In her: Pilgrims of to-day. Boston, 1920. 12°. p. 231-253.) **AGZ**

The Will of Mr. Joseph Pulitzer. (Science, New York. new series, v. 34, Nov. 24, 1911, p. 707-708.) *** DA**

Ralph, Julian, 1853-1903

Ralph, Julian. The making of a journalist. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1903. 199 p. 12°. **NARP**

Raymond, Henry Jarvis, 1820-1869

Bidwell, W. H. Henry J. Raymond. (The Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art, New York. v. 73 [new series, v. 10], Sept., 1869, p. 368-370.) *** DA**

Browne, Junius Henri. Henry J. Raymond. (In his: The great metropolis. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 230-235.) **IRGV**

Henry J. Raymond. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 13, July 3, 1869, p. 417-418.) *** DA**

Henry J. Raymond, editor of the New York Daily Times. illus. (The United States magazine, New York. v. 4, Jan., 1857, p. 71-76.) *** DA**

Henry J. Raymond — journalism. (Putnam's magazine, New York. new series, v. 4, Aug., 1869, p. 244-245.) *** DA**

Jennings, L. J. Mr. Raymond and journalism. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 9, April, 1870, p. 466-474.) *** DA**

Maverick, Augustus. Henry J. Raymond and the New York press, for thirty years. Progress of American journalism from 1840 to 1870... Hartford, Conn.: A. S. Hale and Company, 1870. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xi, 13-501 p., 4 facsim., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°. **NARF**

— **Henry J. Raymond and the "Times."** (Galaxy, New York. v. 8, Aug., 1869, p. 267-271.) *** DA**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Raymond, Henry Jarvis, continued.

Raymond, Henry Jarvis. Extracts from the journal of Henry J. Raymond. Edited by his son. (Scribner's monthly, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1879, Jan., March, 1880, p. 57-61, 419-424, 703-710; v. 20, June, 1880, p. 275-280.) *DA

Williams, George F. Three great editors. Interesting and graphic reminiscences of James Gordon Bennett, the elder, Henry J. Raymond and Horace Greeley. — Characteristic personal sketches of the New York Herald, Times and Tribune founders. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 26, Nov.-Dec., 1900, p. 249-253, 434-436.) †IPA

Young, John Russell. Henry J. Raymond. (In his: Men and memories. New York [cop. 1901]. 8°. p. 161-164.) AN

Reid, Whitelaw, 1837-1912

Cortissoz, Royal. The life of Whitelaw Reid. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1921. 2 v. illus. 8°. *R-AN

Fiske, Stephen. Whitelaw Reid. (In his: Off-hand portraits of prominent New Yorkers. New York, 1884. 12°. p. 265-270.) IRGC

Mr. Reid and journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 95, Dec. 19, 1912, p. 581-582.) *DA

Reid, Whitelaw, 1837-1912. Obituary notices from contemporary newspapers at the time of his death, Dec. 15, 1912. Mounted. [New York, 1912.] 13 l. 8°. AN

Royce, G. Monroe. The Hon. Whitelaw Reid, a great American editor. (The Monthly review, London. v. 18, Feb., 1905, p. 39-47.) *DA

Ridder, Hermann, 1851-1915

Herman Ridder, well known publisher, dies. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 32, 44.) †*IAA
 Publisher of the *New Yorker Staats-Zeitung*.

Ridge, John Rollin

Gordon, David E. John Rollin Ridge. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 44, Aug., 1904, p. 128-131.) *DA

Riley, James Whitcomb, 1849-1916

Dickey, Marcus. Distinction on weekly papers. With the Indianapolis Journal. (In his: The maturity of James Whitcomb Riley. Indianapolis [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 23-40, 56-76.) AN

Nicholas, Anna. James Whitcomb Riley. port. (In: Mary G. and Edna L. Webb, Famous living Americans. Greencastle, Ind., 1915. 8°. p. 387-399.) AGZ

Richards, Louise Parks. James Whitcomb Riley on a country newspaper. (The Bookman, New York. v. 20, Sept., 1904, p. 18-24.) *DA

Reprinted in v. 44, Sept., 1916, p. 79-87.

Ritchie, Thomas, 1778-1854

Ambler, Charles Henry. Thomas Ritchie; a study in Virginia politics. Richmond, Va.: Bell Book & Stationery Co., 1913. 2 p.l., [vi]-vii p., 2 l., (1) 10-303, xvi p., 2 pl., 2 ports. 8°. ITC

Ritchie was editor of the *Richmond Enquirer* for forty years.

Ritchie, Thomas. Letters of Thomas Ritchie — glimpses of the year 1830. (John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College, Richmond, Va. v. 1, no. 2, June, 1902, p. 147-154.) IAA

Thrift, Charles Tinsley. Thomas Ritchie. (John P. Branch historical papers of Randolph-Macon College, Richmond, Va. v. 1, no. 3, June, 1903, p. 170-187.) IAA

Sargent, Epes, 1813-1880

Epes Sargent. port. (Ballou's pictorial drawing-room companion, Boston. v. 9, Dec. 1, 1855, p. 348.) *DA

Epes Sargent. port. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 25, Jan. 22, 1881, p. 62.) *DA

Portrait on p. 53.

Sayer, William Lawton, 1848-1914

Evening Standard, New Bedford, Mass. William L. Sayer, February 26, 1848. April 15, 1914. New Bedford, Mass.: The Evening Standard [1914?]. 22 p., 1 port. 8°. A p.v.114, no.4

Schurz, Carl, 1829-1906

The Career of Carl Schurz. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 27, July, 1906, p. 318-325.) *DA

Carl Schurz. (The Nation, New York. v. 82, May 17, 1906, p. 400-402.) *DA

Carl Schurz Memorial. — New York Committee. Addresses in memory of Carl Schurz. Carnegie Hall, New York, November 21, 1906. [New York: Irving Press, 1906.] 44 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. AN

Carl Schurz Memorial Association. Carl Schurz memorial services at the Auditorium, Chicago, Sunday, June the third, 1906. [Chicago: C. M. Staiger Ptg. Co.,] 1906. 35 p., 1 port. 4°. AGZ p.v.79, no.6

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Schurz, Carl, continued.

Fiske, Stephen. Carl Schurz. (In his: Off-hand portraits of prominent New Yorkers. New York, 1884. 12°. p. 289-294.) **IRGC**

Franklin, Fabian. Carl Schurz. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 33, June, 1906, p. 673-676.) ***DA**

Howells, William Dean. Carl Schurz, 1829-1906. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 50, May 26, 1906, p. 728.) ***DA**

Husband, Joseph. Carl Schurz. 1 port. (In his: Americans by adoption. Boston [cop. 1920]. 8°. p. 56-73.) **AGZ**

Nevins, Allan. The Villard purchase: Carl Schurz editor-in-chief. (In his: The Evening Post; a century of journalism. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 438-457.) **NARL**

Schurz, Carl. The reminiscences of Carl Schurz. Illustrated with portraits and original drawings. New York: The McClure Co., 1907-08. 3 v. 8°. ***R-AN**

Schurz, Carl. Obituary notices. Clippings from New York newspapers, mounted and bound. New York, 1906. 10 l. 4°. **†AN**

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Carl Schurz at home in New York and at Lake George. illus. (The Critic, New York. v. 33 [new series, v. 30], Oct., 1898, p. 247-252.) ***DA**

Wade, Mary Hazelton Blanchard. Carl Schurz, a pilgrim from Germany. (In her: Pilgrims of to-day. Boston, 1920. 12°. p. 168-210.) **AGZ**

Scott, Harvey W., 1838-1910

Chapman, Charles H. Mr. Scott's extensive library as a gauge of his broad scholarship and literary activity. 1 pl. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Portland, Ore. v. 14, June, 1913, p. 134-139.) **IAA**

Harvey W. Scott was editor of the *Portland Oregonian* from April 17, 1865 to Sept. 11, 1872 and from April 1, 1877 to Aug. 7, 1910.

Holman, Alfred. Harvey W. Scott, editor — review of his half-century career and estimate of his work. 5 ports. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Portland, Ore. v. 14, June, 1913, p. 87-133.) **IAA**

Scott, Leslie M. Review of Mr. Scott's writings on his favorite and most important subjects. 1 facsim., 2 pl., 5 ports. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Portland, Ore. v. 14, June, 1913, p. 140-204.) **IAA**

Scull, Guy Hamilton, 1876-1921

Case, Henry Jay. Guy Hamilton Scull, soldier, writer, explorer and war correspondent, compiled and with an introduction by Henry Jay Case. New York: Duffield & Company, 1922. xviii p., 1 l., 267 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Seaton, William Winston, 1785-1866

Henry, Joseph. Sketch of the services of the late Hon. W. W. Seaton in connection with the Smithsonian Institution, and some notices of his life and personal character. (Smithsonian Institution. Smithsonian miscellaneous collections. Washington, 1880. 8°. p. 308-315.) ***EA**

Lanman, Charles. The National Intelligencer and its editors. (Atlantic Monthly, Boston. v. 6, Oct., 1860, p. 470-481.) ***DA**

The "National Intelligencer" and its editors. ports. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 2, Jan. 16, 1858, p. 45.) ***DA**

Seaton, Josephine. William Winston Seaton of the "National Intelligencer." A biographical sketch. With passing notices of his associates and friends. [By Josephine Seaton.] Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1871. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv, (1)6-385 p. 12°. **AN**

Shirley, Arthur, 1782-1864

A Brief history of Arthur Shirley. [Portland? 1864.] (1)10-33 p. 24°.

Obituary notices, dated January-February, 1864, the names of the writers supplied in manuscript.

Shirley was printer and publisher of the *Portland Gazette*, *Christian Mirror* and other papers.

Skinner, Charles Montgomery, 1852-1907

Brooklyn Daily Eagle. Charles M. Skinner; a sketch of his life and tributes to his work by his newspaper associates, with extracts from his writings. [Brooklyn:] Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1908. 1 p.l., 3-48 p., 1 port. 8°.

Smith, Orlando Jay, 1842-1908

Shaw, Albert. A great American editor. port. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 39, Feb., 1909, p. 169-170.) ***DA**

Orlando J. Smith was founder, and at time of his death, president of the American Press Association.

Stanton, Henry Brewster, 1805-1887

Stanton, Henry Brewster. Random recollections. New York: Macgowan & Slipper, prtrs., 1886. 2 p.l., (1)6-134 p. 2. ed. 8°. **AN**

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Stillman, William James, 1828-1901

Stillman, William James. The autobiography of a journalist. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1901. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Stone, Melville Elijah, 1848-

Associated Press. "M. E. S.," his book, a tribute and a souvenir of the twenty-five years, 1893-1918, of the service of Melville E. Stone as general manager of the Associated Press. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1918. xii p., 1 l., 362 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **AN**

For list of contents see entry in the section ASSOCIATED PRESS.

Stone, Melville Elijah. Fifty years a journalist... Garden City, N. Y., and Toronto: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1921. 1 p.l., v-xiv p., 1 l., 371(1) p., 8 pl., 1 port. illus. 8°. **AN**

Storey, Wilbur F.

Cook, Frederick Francis. Wilbur F. Storey, editor of the "Times." (In his: Bygone days in Chicago. Chicago, 1910. 8°. p. 331-338.) **IVF**

Stuart, Hamilton, 1813-1894

Stuart, Ben C. Hamilton Stuart: pioneer editor. (The Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex. v. 21, April, 1918, p. 381-388.) **IAA**

Founder and editor of the Galveston, Tex., *Civilian and Galveston Gazette*, established Sept. 28, 1838.

Sulgrove, Berry R., 1827-1890

Berry R. Sulgrove, journalist. [Sketches reprinted from the Journal and the News of Indianapolis, Feb. 20, 1890.] (Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis. v. 2, Sept., 1906, p. 139-147.) **IAA**

Swinton, John, 1829-1901

Debs, Eugene Victor. John Swinton: radical editor and leader. (In his: Pastels of men. New York, 1919. 12°. p. 44-53.) **NBF p.v.18, no.3**

Waters, Robert. Career and conversation of John Swinton, journalist, orator, economist. Chicago: C. H. Kerr & Company [cop. 1902]. 84 p. 12°. **AN**

Taylor, Robert Love, 1850-1912

Taylor, James P., and others. Life and career of Senator Robert Love Taylor

(Our Bob), by his three surviving brothers, James P. Taylor, Alf A. Taylor, Hugh L. Taylor... Nashville, Tenn.: The Bob Taylor Publishing Co., 1913. 5 p.l., (1)12-370 p., 14 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **AN**

Bob Taylor as a newspaper man, p. 139-143. Bob Taylor's trials as an editor and my association with him, by Judge C. J. St. John, p. 144-162.

Ten Eyck, Henry James

In memoriam. November 29, 1887. Henry James Ten Eyck. From the staff of the Albany Evening Journal. Albany, N. Y.: Weed, Parsons & Co., 1888. 36 p., 1 port. 4°.

Thomas, Ebenezer Smith, 1775-1845

Thomas, Ebenezer Smith. Reminiscences of the last sixty-five years, commencing with the battle of Lexington. Also, sketches of his own life and times. By E. S. Thomas, formerly editor of the Charleston, S. C., City Gazette, and lately of the Cincinnati Daily Evening Post. Hartford: Printed by Case, Tiffany and Burnham, for the author, 1840. 2 v. 8°. **AN**

Thomas, Isaiah, 1749-1831

Batchelder, Frank Roe. Isaiah Thomas, the patriot printer. illus. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 25, Nov., 1901, p. 284-305.) *** DA**

Bullen, Henry Lewis. Biography of Isaiah Thomas, America's most successful printer. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 67, July, 1921, p. 483-486.) **†* IPA**

Hill, Benjamin Thomas. Isaiah Thomas. illus. (Worcester magazine, Worcester, Mass. v. 2, July, 1901, p. 13-22.) **IQH**
Also issued as a separate.

Jackson, William H. A printer of the colonial days. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 66, Feb., 1921, p. 609-612.) **†* IPA**

Nichols, Charles Lemuel. Isaiah Thomas, printer, writer & collector; a paper read April 12, 1911, before the Club of Odd Volumes; with a bibliography of the books printed by Isaiah Thomas. Boston: Printed for the Club of Odd Volumes, 1912. 6 p.l., 3-144 p., 1 l. 8°. **Reserve**

Thomas, Benjamin Franklin. Memoir of Isaiah Thomas, by his grandson, Benjamin Franklin Thomas. Boston [Albany: Munsell, printer,] 1874. 73 p., 1 port. 8°.

Also printed in v. 1, p. xvii-lxxxvii of Thomas's *History of printing in America* issued by the American Antiquarian Society as v. 5 of its *Archæologia Americana*.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.

Topliff, Samuel, 1789-1864

Bolton, Ethel Stanwood. *Memoir of Samuel Topliff*. (In: Samuel Topliff, Topliff's travels; letters from abroad in the years 1828 and 1829. Boston, 1906. 8°. p. 3-31.) **BTYA**

Samuel Topliff was a Bostonian who developed the idea of a commercial news room in 1811, and originated a news service, including foreign reports, which became the forerunner of the Associated Press.

Villard, Henry, 1835-1900

Halstead, Murat. Some reminiscences of Mr. Villard. ports. (*American monthly review of reviews*, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1901, p. 60-63.) ***DA**

Henry Villard. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 71, Nov. 15, 1900, p. 380-383.) ***DA**

Villard, Henry. *Memoirs of Henry Villard, journalist and financier, 1835-1900*. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1904. 2 v. illus. 8°. ***R-AN**

Wall, Caleb Arnold

Proceedings at the semi-centennial anniversary of the connection of Caleb Arnold Wall, (of the Worcester Spy,) with the Worcester county press, May 18th, 1887... Worcester, Mass.: Press of Daniel Seagrave, 1887. 1 p.l., (1)4-33 p. 8°. **NARF p.v.1, no.15**

Watterson, Henry, 1840-1921

Casseday, Morton M. Henry Watterson. illus. (*Mid-continent magazine*, Chicago. v. 6, May, 1895, p. 3-22.) ***DA**

Edwards, Elisha Jay. Henry Watterson. 1 port. (*Munsey's magazine*, New York. v. 34, Jan., 1906, p. 437-440.) ***DA**

Ellwanger, Ella Hutchinson. Henry Watterson. 1 port. (*Kentucky State Historical Society. Register*, Frankfort, Ky. v. 9, no. 26, May, 1911, p. 43-49.) **IAA**

Esarey, Logan. Henry Watterson. 1 port. (In: Mary G. and Edna L. Webb, editors, *Famous living Americans*. Greencastle, Ind., 1915. 8°. p. 512-524.) **AGZ**

Litsey, Edwin Carlisle. Henry Watterson, the greatest living editor of the South. illus. (*Book news*, Philadelphia. v. 28, Oct., 1909, p. 83-85.) ***DA**

O'Sullivan, Daniel E. Marse Henry Watterson — an appreciation. illus. (*Harper's weekly*, New York. v. 48, Nov. 12, 1904, p. 1730.) ***DA**

Rogers, Joseph M. Henry Watterson, the last of the personal journalists. illus. (*The Booklovers magazine*, Philadelphia. v. 5, March, 1905, p. 305-321.) ***DA**

Watterson, Henry. The editorials of Henry Watterson; compiled with an introduction and notes by Arthur Krock. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1923]. 3 p.l., vii-x p., 1 l., 13-430 p. 8°. **ID**

— "Marse Henry"; an autobiography. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1919]. 2 v. illus. 8°. ***R-AN**

Webb, James Watson, 1802-1884

Andrews, George Henry. Biographical sketch of James Watson Webb, from Men of progress... New York: New York and Hartford Pub. Co. [1870?]. 1 p.l., 56 p., 1 port. 4°. **†AN p.v.252, no.4**

General James Watson Webb. port. (*Harper's weekly*, New York. v. 2, Sept. 4, 1858, p. 561-562.) ***DA**

General James Watson Webb. port. (*Harper's weekly*, New York. v. 28, June 21, 1884, p. 399.) ***DA**

Portrait on p. 401.

Webster, Noah, 1758-1843

Ford, Emily Ellsworth Fowler. Notes on the life of Noah Webster, compiled by Emily Ellsworth Fowler Ford; edited by Emily Ellsworth Ford Skeel. New York: Privately printed, 1912. 2 v. illus. 12°. **AN**

See v. 1, p. 364-567 for his journalistic activities.

Scudder, Horace Elisha. Noah Webster. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1899. 2 p.l., [v]-vi, 302 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

See especially p. 130-142 for his association with the *New York Commercial Advertiser*.

Weed, Thurlow, 1797-1882

"Autobiography of Thurlow Weed." (*The Critic*, New York. v. 3, Aug. 25, 1883, p. 343.) ***DA**

Browne, Junius Henri. Thurlow Weed. (In his: *The great metropolis*. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 365-371.) **IRGV**

Bungay, George Washington. Thurlow Weed, the Nestor of the New York press. port. (In his: *Traits of representative men*. New York [cop. 1882]. 12°. p. 75-81.) **AGZ**

Lamb, Martha J. Thurlow Weed's home in New York City. illus. (*Magazine of American history*, New York. v. 19, Jan., 1888, p. 1-20.) **IAA**

Contains biographical material.

Biography, American — Individual, continued.
Weed, Thurlow, continued.

McKinstry, Willard. Thurlow Weed. (In his: Selections of editorial miscellanies and letters, published in the Fredonia Censor. Fredonia, N. Y., 1894. 8°. p. 28-36.) **BNY**

Smith, Charles Emory. Great editors of America. I.—Thurlow Weed. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 28, March, 1900, p. 571-576.) * **DA**

Thorpe, T. B. Thurlow Weed. illus. (Appletons' journal, New York. v. 12, Aug. 8, 1874, p. 161-163.) * **DA**

Two journalists. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 52, Sept., 1883, p. 411-419.) * **DA**

William Cullen Bryant and Thurlow Weed.

Weed, Thurlow. Life of Thurlow Weed, including his autobiography and a memoir. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company, 1883-84. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Each volume has a special title-page: v. 1, Autobiography of Thurlow Weed, edited by his daughter, Harriet A. Weed; v. 2, Memoir of Thurlow Weed, by his grandson Thurlow Weed Barnes.

— Selections from the newspaper articles of Thurlow Weed. Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company, prtrs., 1877. 2 p.l., [v]-vi, 297 p. 8°. **BNY**

White, Arthur Scott, 1849-

White, Arthur Scott. Some of my experiences as a printer, reporter, editor and publisher. Grand Rapids, Mich.: White Printing Company, 1922. 2 p.l., 7-22 p., 4 ppts. 8°.

With printers' ink from 13 to 78. Veteran newspaper man snuffed ink when but a boy and has never left it; stories of old time journalism. By Ralph E. Byers. p. 15-22.

Whitlock, Brand, 1869-

Whitlock, Brand. Forty years of it. New York: D. Appleton and Co., 1914. xi (i) p., 1 l., 373 (1) p. 12°.

Williams, Samuel

Bartlett, William C. Samuel Williams, journalist. Berkeley, Calif.: The Berkeley Club [1881?]. 8 p. 8°.

Paper read before the Berkeley Club, September 1st, 1881.

Williams, William, 1787-1850

Williams, John Camp. An Oneida county printer. William Williams, printer, publisher, editor. With a bibliography of the press at Utica, Oneida county, New York, 1803-1838. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906. xxvi p., 1 l., 211 p., 1 port. illus. 8°.

Reserve

Young, John Russell, 1840-1899

Young, John Russell. Men and memories, personal reminiscences; edited by his wife, Mary D. Russell Young. London and New York: F. Tennyson Neely cop. 1901. 484 p. 8°. **AN**

Zenger, John Peter, 1697-1746

Lawrence, Eugene. The freedom of the press in New York in 1733-35. An epoch in American journalism. illus. (The National magazine, New York. v. 18, July/Aug., 1893, p. 113-127.) **IAA**

Rutherford, Livingston. John Peter Zenger, his press, his trial, and a bibliography of Zenger imprints. Also a reprint of the first edition of the trial. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1904. xiii(i), 275 p., 13 facsim., 4 ports. 4°. **Reserve**

Biography, British (Including Colonial)

Collective Biography

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. Some newspaper pioneers. (The Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 263, Sept., 1887, p. 224-244.) * **DA**

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. Masters of English journalism; a study of personal forces. London: T. F. Unwin, 1911. 368 p., 1 pl. 8°. **NARF**

— Some famous editors. illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 2, April, 1898, p. 541.)

Notable Londoners; an illustrated who's who of professional and business men.

First issue, 1921-22. London: London Publishing Agency [1922]. 2 p.l., 5-184, vi p., 1 l. ports. 4°. **AGH**

Authors and journalists, p. 25-32.

Portraits accompanied by short biographical sketches of about one hundred words each.

Sketches of Maurice Baring, Ralph D. Blumenfeld, Viscount Burnham, Sir Theodore Cook, W. L. Courtney, Sidney Galtrey, Edward James, Sir Sidney Low, and William O'Malley.

Individual Biography

A Beckett, Arthur William, 1844-1909

A Beckett, Arthur William. Recollections of a humourist, grave and gay. London: Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1907. 4 p.l., ix-xiii, 417 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

A Beckett, Gilbert Abbott, 1811-1856

A Beckett, Arthur William. The à Beck-
etts of "Punch"; memories of father and
sons. Westminster: A. Constable and Co.,
Ltd., 1903. 3 p.l., 333(1) p., 1 port. 8°. AN

A Beckett, Gilbert Arthur, 1837-1891

A Beckett, Arthur William. The à Beck-
etts of "Punch"; memories of father and
sons. Westminster: A. Constable & Co.,
Ltd., 1903. 3 p.l., 333(1) p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Adams, William Edwin, 1832-

Adams, William Edwin. Memoirs of a
social atom. London: Hutchinson & Co.,
1903. 2 v. illus. 8°. CN

Aird, Thomas, 1802-1876

Wallace, Jardine. Memoir. (In: Thomas
Aird, Poetical works. Edinburgh and Lon-
don, 1878. 12°. p. vii-lxxx.) AN

Annand, James, 1843-1906

Hodgson, George B. From smithy to
senate: the life story of James Annand,
journalist and politician. With introduc-
tion by the Rt. Hon., the Earl of Aberdeen
...a chapter of reminiscences by Aaron
Watson, and several portraits. London:
Cassell and Company, Limited [1908]. xi
p., 1 l., 327 p., 10 pl. 8°.

Arnold, William Thomas, 1852-1904

Ward, Mary Augusta Arnold, and C. E.
MONTAGUE. William Thomas Arnold, jour-
nalist and historian. Manchester: Univer-
sity Press, 1907. 4 p.l., 136 p. 8°. AN

Baines, Edward, 1774-1848

Baines, Edward. The life of Edward
Baines, late M. P. for the borough of
Leeds. By his son, Edward Baines. Lon-
don: Longman, Brown, Green, and Long-
mans, 1851. 2 p.l., (i)iv-ix, (1)6-372 p., 1
port. 8°. AN

The senior Baines was proprietor of the *Leeds
Mercury*.

Bamford, Samuel, 1788-1872

Bamford, Samuel. Bamford's Passages
in the life of a radical, and Early days.
Edited, with an introduction, by Henry
Dunckley ("Verax"). London: T. Fisher
Unwin, 1893. 2 v. 8°. AN

Early history of newspaper reporting.

Barclay, Sir Thomas, 1853-

Barclay, Sir Thomas. Thirty years;
Anglo-French reminiscences (1876-1906).
Boston & New York: Houghton Mifflin
Company, 1914. 2 p.l., v-viii, 388 p., 1 l.,
1 port. 8°. AN

The author was Paris correspondent of the London
Times for a number of years.

Blanchard, Edward Litt Laman, 1820-1889

Blanchard, Edward Litt Laman. Life
and reminiscences of E. L. Blanchard, with
notes from the diary of Wm. Blanchard.
By Clement Scott and Cecil Howard. Lon-
don: Hutchinson & Co., 1891. 2 v. illus.
8°. AN

Brooks, Shirley, 1816-1874

Layard, George Somes. A great "Punch"
editor; being the life, letters, and diaries of
Shirley Brooks. London: Sir Isaac Pitman
& Sons, 1907. xi, 598 p., 1 l., 7 pl., 1 port.
8°. AN

Also published by Henry Holt and Company, New
York, 1907, under title: *Shirley Brooks of "Punch";
his life, letters and diaries.*

Burnand, Sir Francis Cowley, 1836-1917

Burnand, Sir Francis Cowley. Records
and reminiscences, personal and general.
London: Methuen & Co. [1905.] 2 v. 4. ed.
rev. 8°. AN

Burnand was editor of *Punch*, 1880-1906.

Lucy, Sir Henry William. Frank Burn-
and—editor of "Punch." (The Cornhill
magazine, London. new series, v. 53, Nov.,
1922, p. 557-570.) *DA

Burnham (2d baron), Harry Lawson

Webster Lawson, 1862-

Raymond, Edward Thompson. Lord
Burnham and the "Daily Telegraph." (In
his: *Uncensored celebrities*. London [1918].
8°. p. 203-207.) A

Carlile, Richard, 1790-1843

Campbell, Theophila Carlile. The battle
of the press, as told in the story of the life
of Richard Carlile. By his daughter, Theo-
phila Carlile Campbell. London: A. & H.
B. Bonner, 1899. vii, 319(1) p. illus. 12°. AN

Holyoake, George Jacob. Life and char-
acter of Richard Carlile. London: J. Wat-
son, 1849. 40 p. 8°.

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Clarke, William

Clarke, William. William Clarke; a collection of his writings, with a biographical sketch. London: S. Sonnenschein & Co., Ltd., 1908. xxix, 420 p. 8°. **NCZ**

Edited by Herbert Burrows and John A. Hobson.
Gives an account of his work with the *Manchester Guardian*.

Cobbett, William, 1762-1835

Bulwer, Sir William Henry Lytton Earle, 1. baron Dalling and Bulwer. Cobbett, the contentious man. (In his: Historical characters. London, 1876. 5. ed. 12°. p. 307-358.) **A**

Carlyle, Edward Irving. William Cobbett; a study of his life as shown in his writings. London: A. Constable, 1904. xii, 318 p., 12 pl. 8°. **AN**

Relation of the government and the post office to the press.

Cobbett, William. The life and letters of William Cobbett in England & America, based upon hitherto unpublished family papers. By Lewis Melville. London: John Lane, 1913. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Cochrane, Robert. William Cobbett. (In his: Risen by perseverance. Edinburgh, 1890. 12°. p. 73-103.) **A**

Melville, Lewis, pseud. of Lewis S. Benjamin. William Cobbett. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 97 [new series, v. 91], April, 1912, p. 675-687.) ***DA**

Newbigging, Thomas. William Cobbett. (The Manchester quarterly, Manchester. v. 33, Jan., 1914, p. 40-60.) ***DA**

Smith, Edward. William Cobbett: a biography. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1878. 2 v. port. 12°. **AN**

Waters, Robert. How to get on in the world as demonstrated by the life and language of William Cobbett, to which is added Cobbett's English grammar with notes. New York: James W. Pratt, 1883. 1 p.l., (i)iv-xiv, 285 p., 1 l., (i)iv-xiv, 272 p. 12°. **AN**

Watson, John Selby. Biographies of John Wilkes and William Cobbett. Edinburgh and London: William Blackwood and Sons, 1870. 3 p.l., (i)iv-x, 407(1) p., 2 ports. 12°. **AN (Wilkes)**

The life of Cobbett occupies p. 115-399.

William Cobbett. (Edinburgh review, London. v. 206, July, 1907, p. 128-148.) ***DA**

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor, 1772-1834

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. Coleridge among the journalists. (The Gentleman's

magazine, London. v. 263, Nov., 1887, p. 472-487.) ***DA**

Conder, Josiah, 1789-1855

Conder, Eustace Rogers. Josiah Conder; a memoir. London, 1857. 8°.

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas, 1857-1919

Mills, John Saxon. Sir Edward Cook, K.B.E.; a biography. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [1921]. 2 p.l., v-viii, 304 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Cooper, Charles Alfred, 1829-1916

Cooper, Charles Alfred. An editor's retrospect: fifty years of newspaper work. London: Macmillan & Co., 1896. xv(i), 430 p. 8°. ***R-NARF**

Reviewed in *Scottish review*, Paisley, v. 29, p. 128-151, ***DA**.

Cooper, Thomas, 1805-1892

Cooper, Thomas. The life of Thomas Cooper. Written by himself. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1882. 3 p.l., [vii]-viii, 400 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Cooper was a journalist best remembered for his connection with the Chartist movement.

Copping, Arthur E.

Copping, Arthur E. A journalist in the Holy Land; glimpses of Egypt and Palestine. Illustrated by Harold Copping. New York: F. H. Revell Co., 1912. xiv, 248 p., 20 pl. illus. 8°. ***PWC**

Cowen, Joseph, 1829-1900

Duncan, William. Life of Joseph Cowen (M.P. for Newcastle, 1874-86), with letters, extracts from his speeches, and verbatim report of his last speech. Introduction by R. Welford. London: The Walter Scott Pub. Co., 1904. xi, 252 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Cowen was proprietor and for many years editor of the *Newcastle Daily Chronicle*.

Croal, David

Croal, David. Early recollections of a journalist. 1832-1859. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1898. 2 p.l., [vi]-vi p., 1 l., 116 p. 8°. **AN**

Crowe, Sir Joseph Archer, 1825-1896

Crowe, Sir Joseph Archer. Reminiscences of thirty-five years of my life. London: J. Murray, 1895. ii, 445 p., 1 map. 8°. **AN**

Also published by Dodd, Mead & Co., New York, 1895.

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Delane, John Thadeus, 1817-1879

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. *Delane of The Times*. London: Constable & Company, Ltd., 1916. x p., 1 l., 319 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of the nineteenth century.) **AN**

Reviewed by Lord Cromer in *The Spectator*, London, Jan. 15, 1916, p. 81-82, *DA. The review was later reprinted in Lord Cromer's *Political and literary essays*, third series, p. 312-319, NCZ.

Dasent, Arthur Irwin. John Thadeus Delane, editor of "The Times," his life and correspondence. London: J. Murray, 1908. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Reviewed in *The Nation*, New York, v. 86, May 21, 1908, p. 467-468, *DA; *Blackwood's magazine*, London, v. 183, May, 1908, p. 748-753, *DA; and in *Living age*, Boston, v. 258 [series 7, v. 401, July 18, 1908, p. 139-142, *DA.

Delane and "The Times." (Fortnightly review, London. v. 89 [new series, v. 83], June, 1908, p. 1038-1048.) *DA

John Delane and modern journalism. (Quarterly review, London. v. 209, Oct., 1908, p. 524-548.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 259 [series 7, v. 41], Nov. 21, 1908, p. 451-466, *DA.

Shand, Alexander Innes. *Memories of 'The Times.'* (The Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 16, April, 1904, p. 500-513.) *DA

Wace, Henry. John Thadeus Delane. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 26, Jan., 1909, p. 93-100.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 260 [series 7, v. 42], Feb. 13, 1909, p. 415-420, *DA.

Ward, Wilfrid. Three notable editors — Delane, Hutton, Knowles. (In his: *Ten personal studies*. London, 1908. 8°. p. 48-77.) **NCZ**

De Quincey, Thomas, 1785-1859

Pollit, Charles. *De Quincey's editorship of the Westmorland Gazette*, with selections from his work on that journal, from July, 1818, to November, 1819. Kendal: Atkinson & Pollit, 1890. 2 p.l., (1)4-79 p. 8°.

Dickens, Charles, 1812-1870

Dickens, Charles. Charles Dickens as editor; being letters written by him to William Henry Wills, his sub-editor; selected and edited by R. C. Lehmann. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1912. xvi p., 3 l., 3-404 p., 4 ports. 8°. **NDD**

Forster, John. *The life of Charles Dickens*. London: Chapman and Hall, 1872-1874. 3 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

v. 1 is 11. ed.

Gives particulars of Dickens' life as a journalist, and also of the commencement of the *Daily News*, *Household words*, and *All the year round*.

Sweetser, Kate Dickinson. *Dining with Dickens at Delmonico's*. (The Bookman, New York. v. 49, March, 1919, p. 20-28.) *DA

A farewell dinner to Dickens given by the New York press.

Fonblanque, Albany, 1793-1872

Fonblanque, Albany. *The life and labours of Albany Fonblanque*; edited by his nephew Edward Barrington De Fonblanque. London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1874. 3 p.l., 546 p. 8°. **AN**

Memoir of Albany Fonblanque, p. 1-64. Selection of writings from "The Examiner," p. 65-542.

Fonblanque was editor of the *London Examiner*.

Forsyth, William, 1818-1879

Forsyth, William. *Selections from the writings of the late William Forsyth*, editor of the "Aberdeen Journal" ... with memoir and notes. Aberdeen: L. Smith & Son (and others), 1882. 2 p.l., (i)iv-xv p., 1 l., (1)4-194 p. 12°.

Fox, William Johnson, 1786-1864

Garnett, Richard. *The life of W. J. Fox*, public teacher & social reformer, 1786-1864, by the late Richard Garnett, concluded by Edward Garnett... London: John Lane [pref. 1909]. 2 p.l., v-xiii p., 1 l., 339 p., 1 pl., 6 ports. 8°. **AN**

Francis, John, 1811-1882

Francis, John Collins. John Francis, publisher of *The Athenæum*: a literary chronicle of half a century. Compiled by John C. Francis. With an introductory note by H. R. Fox Bourne. London: Richard Bentley & Son, 1888. 2 v. illus. 12°. **NCB**

Garrett, Edmund, 1865-1907

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Edmund Garrett: a memoir. London: Edward Arnold, 1909. 2 p.l., (i)vi-x p., 1 l., (1)4-284 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Garrett was for two years editor of the *Cape Times*; previously he had been assistant editor on both the *Pall Mall Gazette* and the *Westminster Gazette*.

Garvin, James Louis, 1868-

Gardiner, Alfred G. Mr. J. L. Garvin. port. (In his: *Pillars of society*. New York, 1914. 8°. p. 300-307.) **A**

Gent, Thomas, 1693-1778

Gent, Thomas. *The life of Mr. Thomas Gent*, printer, of York; written by himself. London: Printed for Thomas Thorpe, 1832. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv, 208 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Glenesk (1st baron), Algernon Borthwick, 1830–1908

Lucas, Reginald Jaffray. Lord Glenesk and the "Morning Post." New York: John Lane Co., 1910. ix, 443 p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **AN**

Also published by A. Rivers, London, 1910.

Woollan, J. C. The Lord Glenesk. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, March, 1902, p. 232–237.) *** IAA**

Greenwood, Frederick, 1830–1909

Frederick Greenwood. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh and London. v. 187, Jan., 1910, p. 152–154.) *** DA**

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson. Frederick Greenwood. (In his: A bookman's letters. New York and London, 1913. 8°. p. 272–280.) **NCZ**

Gwynne, H. A., 1866–

Raymond, Edward Thompson. The "Morning Post" and Mr. H. A. Gwynne. (In his: Uncensored celebrities. London [1918]. 8°. p. 172–177.) **A**

Hedderwick, James

Hedderwick, James. Backward glances; or, Some personal recollections. Edinburgh and London: W. Blackwood & Sons, 1891. 3 p.l., (i)viii–ix, 309 p., 1 port. 8°. **CN**

Hetherington, Henry, 1792–1849

Holyoake, George Jacob. The life and character of H. Hetherington, from the Éloge by T. Cooper... the oration at Kensal Green Cemetery, by G. J. Holyoake... with Hetherington's 'Last will and testament.' [Edited by G. J. Holyoake.] London: J. Watson, 1849. 16 p. 8°.

Higgins, Matthew James, 1810–1868

Maxwell, Sir William Stirling, bart. Memoir of Matthew James Higgins. (In: M. J. Higgins, Essays on social subjects. London, 1875. 12°. p. ix–lxxii.) **NCZ**

Higgins was connected with the London *Morning Chronicle*, *The Times* and the *Pall Mall Gazette*.

Holyoake, George Jacob, 1817–1906

George Jacob Holyoake. illus. (The Review of reviews, London. v. 24, Sept., 1901, p. 249–261.) *** DA**

Holyoake, George Jacob. Life and letters of George Jacob Holyoake, by Joseph McCabe. With two photogravure portraits and eight other portraits and illustrations. [With an introduction by E. O. Greening and a bibliography by C. W. F. Goss.] London: Watts & Co., 1908. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

— Sixty years of an agitator's life. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1892. 2 v. illus. 8°. **SB**

McCabe, Joseph. George Jacob Holyoake. London: Watts & Co. [1922.] 3 p.l., vii–viii, 120 p., 1 port. 12°. (Life-stories of famous men.) **AN**

Holyoake was noted chiefly for his advocacy of co-operation as a political movement. He contributed to many English newspapers.

Howe, Joseph, 1804–1873

Grant, G. M. The late Hon. Joseph Howe. (The Canadian monthly and national review, Toronto. v. 7, May–June, 1875, p. 377–387, 497–508; v. 8, July–Aug., 1875, p. 20–25, 115–122.) *** DA**

Grant, William Lawson. The tribune of Nova Scotia; a chronicle of Joseph Howe. Toronto: Glasgow, Brook & Company, 1915. 4 p.l., vii–xi, 163 p., 1 pl., 4 ports. 12°. (Chronicles of Canada series.)

HWD (Chronicles)

Howe, Joseph. The speeches and public letters of the Hon. Joseph Howe. Edited by William Annand, M.P.P. Boston: John P. Jewett & Company, 1858. 2 v. 8°. **HWE**

Howe was one of the foremost journalists and statesmen in the Canadian Maritime Provinces before Confederation.

— The speeches and public letters of Joseph Howe (based upon Mr. Annand's edition of 1858). New and complete edition, revised and edited by Joseph Andrew Chisholm, K.C. Halifax, Canada: The Chronicle Publishing Company, Limited, 1909. 2 v. illus. 8°. **HWF**

Longley, James Wilberforce. Joseph Howe. Toronto: Morang & Co., Limited, 1906. 4 p.l., 307 p., 1 port. 8°. (The makers of Canada.) **HWD (Makers)**

Weaver, Emily P. Homes and haunts of Joseph Howe. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 25, July, 1905, p. 195–202.) *** DA**

Hunt, William

Hunt, William. Then and now; or, Fifty years of newspaper work, with an appendix. Hull, London: Hamilton, Adams & Co., 1887. vii(i), 255(1) p., 1 port. 12°. **NARF**

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Ingram, Sir William James, 1847—

Woollan, J. C. Sir William James Ingram, bart. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 3, July, 1902; p. 127-132.) *IAA

Irvine, John Duguid

In memory of John Duguid Irvine. London: Morning Post, 1918. 31 p. 8°.

Jerdan, William, 1827-1869

Jerdan, William. The autobiography of William Jerdan...with his literary, political, and social reminiscences and correspondence during the last fifty years. London: Arthur Hall, Virtue, & Co., 1852-53. 4 v. illus. 12°. AN

Editor of the *London Sun*.

Jerrold, Douglas, 1803-1857

Jerrold, Walter Copeland. Douglas Jerrold, dramatist and wit. London [etc.]: Hodder and Stoughton [1914?]. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

— Douglas Jerrold and "Punch." London: Macmillan & Co., 1910. xi, 447 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°. NDF

Jerrold, William Blanchard. The life of Douglas Jerrold. London: Bradbury, Agnew, & Co. [1869.]. 3 p.l., (i)viii-xvi, 324 p., 1 port. [2. ed.] 12°. NCG

Jeyes, Samuel Henry, 1857-1911

Jeyes, Samuel Henry. Samuel Henry Jeyes; a sketch of his personality and work, by Sidney Low; with a selection from his fugitive writings, arranged and edited by W. P. Ker. London: Duckworth & Co., 1915. 2 p.l., vii-viii p., 1 l., 3-280 p., 1 port. 8°. AGH

The sketch by Sidney Low occupies p. 3-72.

Jeyes was assistant editor of *St. James's Gazette* and the *London Standard*.

Knight, Charles, 1791-1873

Knight, Charles. Passages of a working life during half a century: with a prelude of early reminiscences. London: Bradbury & Evans, 1864-65. 3 v. 8°. AN

Knight was a London reporter, editor of the weekly newspaper *The Guardian*, and afterwards an editor of magazines and publisher of books.

Labouchere, Henry, 1831-1912

McCarthy, Justin. Henry Labouchere. (The Outlook, New York. v. 72, Oct. 18, 1902, p. 405-411.) *DA

— — (In his: British political portraits. New York, 1903. 12°. p. 101-123.)

AGH

Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley. Henry Labouchere. (Edinburgh review, London. v. 218, Oct., 1913, p. 458-479.) *DA

Russell, George William Erskine. Henry Labouchere. port. (In his: Portraits of the seventies. New York, 1916. 8°. p. 137-153.) AGH

Thorold, Algar Labouchere. The life of Henry Labouchere. London: Constable & Co., 1913. xxi p., 1 l., 513 p., 1 facsim., 1 port. 8°. AN

— — New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1913. xix p., 1 l., 564 p. illus. 8°. AN

History of the foundation of *Truth*.

Macdonell, James, 1842-1879

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson. James Macdonell, journalist. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1890. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xi(i), 416 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Also published in New York by Dodd, Mead & Co., 1897.

Macdonell was associated with a number of provincial newspapers and later became an editorial writer for the *London Times*, 1876-79.

Mackay, Charles, 1814-1889

Mackay, Charles. Forty years' recollections of life, literature, and public affairs, from 1830 to 1870. London: Chapman & Hall, 1877. 2 v. 8°. AN

Shows the part which the *Morning Chronicle* had in the Anti-Corn-Law agitation.

— Through the long day; or, Memorials of a literary life during half a century. London: W. H. Allen & Co., 1887. 2 v. 8°.

Mackenzie, William Lyon, 1795-1861

Hathaway, E. J. William Lyon Mackenzie in Toronto. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 43, June, 1914, p. 131-141.) *DA

Jarvis, Samuel P. Statement of facts, relating to the trespass on the printing press, in the possession of William Lyon Mackenzie, in June, 1826, addressed to the public generally and particularly to the subscribers supporters of the Colonial Advocate. Ancaster: G. Gurnett, 1828. v. 6-32 p. 8°. HWD p.v.52

Lindsey, Charles. The life and times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie. With an account of the Canadian rebellion of 1837, and the subsequent frontier disturbances, chiefly from unpublished documents. Toronto: P. R. Randall, 1862. 2 v. in 1. illus. 8°. AN

*Biography, British — Individual, continued.**Mackenzie, William Lyon, continued.*

— William Lyon Mackenzie. Edited with numerous additions by G. G. S. Lindsey. Toronto: Morang & Co., Ltd., 1909. 3 p.l., ix-xviii, 542 p., 1 port. 8°. (Makers of Canada. v. 11.) **HWD**

Yeigh, Frank. Some reminders of William Lyon Mackenzie. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 19, July, 1902, p. 195-203.) ***DA**

Martineau, Harriet, 1802-1876

Martineau, Harriet. Harriet Martineau's autobiography. Edited by Maria Weston Chapman. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin and Company [cop. 1877]. 2 v. illus. 12°. **AN**

Miss Martineau was long connected with the London *Daily News* as a leader-writer.

Miller, Florence Fenwick. Harriet Martineau. Boston: Roberts Brothers, 1885. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xii, 304 p. 16°. (Famous women.) **AN**

Maxwell, Perriton, 1868-

Bolce, Harold. An editor who edits; being an appreciation of Perriton Maxwell. London: W. H. Smith & Son, 1915. 29 p., 1 port. 4°. **AN**

Miller, Hugh, 1802-1856

Bayne, Peter. The life and letters of Hugh Miller. Boston: Gould and Lincoln, 1871. 2 v. illus. 12°. **AN**

Brown, Thomas N. The life and times of Hugh Miller. New York: Rudd & Carleton, 1858. 2 p.l., 346 p. 12°. **AN**

Cochrane, Robert. Hugh Miller. (In his: Risen by perseverance. Edinburgh, 1890. 12°. p. 104-139.) **A**

Japp, Alexander Hay. Hugh Miller, the man of science. port. (In his: Golden lives. London, 1873. 12°. p. 227-313.) **AGH**

Muddiman, Henry, 1629-1692

Muddiman, J. G. The king's journalist, 1659-1689; studies in the reign of Charles II. With fourteen illustrations. London: John Lane [1923]. 2 p.l., v-x p., 1 l., 294 p., 5 facsim., 9 ports. 8°. **AN**

Murray, David Christie, 1847-1907

Murray, David Christie. Recollections. London: J. Long, 1908. 319 p., 2 facsim., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Murray, Henry

Murray, Henry. A stepson of fortune: the memories, confessions, and opinions of Henry Murray. New York: The Baker & Taylor Company, 1910. 3 p.l., 259 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

An English journalist who was for a time sub-editor of the London edition of James Gordon Bennett's *Herald*.

Newnes, Sir George, bart., 1851-1910

Friedrichs, Hulda. The life of Sir George Newnes, bart. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1911. xi, 304 p. 8°.

A Great newspaper proprietor; a chat with Sir George Newnes, bart. illus. (English illustrated magazine, London. v. 17, Aug., 1897, p. 541-543.) ***DA**

Men of mark. v. Sir George Newnes, bart., M.P. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, Sept., 1901, p. 266-273.) ***IAA**

Northcliffe (1st viscount), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, 1865-1922

Carson, William English. Northcliffe, Britain's man of power. New York: Dodge Publishing Co. [cop. 1918.] 456 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

The Future of Northcliffe journalism. illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 74, Sept. 16, 1922, p. 31-32.) ***DA**

Harrison, Austin. Lord Northcliffe. (The English review, London. v. 35, Sept., 1922, p. 261-269.) ***DA**

The King in yellow. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 22, Feb. 17, 1917, p. 175.) ***DA**

Influence of Lord Northcliffe on English opinion and politics.

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. The problem of Northcliffe. By Norman Angell [pseud.]. (The New republic, New York. v. 9, Jan. 27, 1917, p. 344-347.) ***DA**

Lord Northcliffe and the "Times." (The Spectator, London. v. 129, Aug. 19, 1922, p. 229-230.) ***DA**

Lyon, Laurance. Lord Northcliffe and his press. (In his: The pomp of power. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 231-252.) **BTZE**

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. England's unofficial war steward. illus. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 36, April, 1917, p. 385-398.) ***DA**

Massingham, Henry William. The journalism of Lord Northcliffe. (The Nation, London. v. 31, Aug. 19, 1922, p. 674-675.) ***DA**

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Northcliffe, A. C. W. H., continued.

Menzies, Amy Charlotte Bewicke. The Right Hon. Viscount Northcliffe. 1 port. (In her: Men of mark. London, 1921. 8°. p. 181-216.) **AGH**

Owen, Louise. The real Lord Northcliffe. Some personal recollections of a private secretary, 1902-1922. London [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1922. 3 p.l., 51 (1) p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

Pemberton, Max. Lord Northcliffe, a memoir. London: Hodder and Stoughton, Limited [1922]. 3 p.l., vii-viii, 250 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Raymond, E. T. Viscount Northcliffe. (Living age, Boston. v. 314 [series 8, v. 27], Sept. 9, 1922, p. 627-630.) ***DA**
Reprinted from *The Outlook*, London, Aug. 5, 1922.

Remarkable career of Northcliffe, owner of more than 100 newspapers and periodicals. (New York Times, Aug. 15, 1922, p. 8-9.) ***A**

Complete list of newspapers and periodicals owned by him, p. 8.

Remarkable career of Viscount Northcliffe. illus. (Printers' ink, New York. v. 120, Aug. 17, 1922, p. 20, 25-28.) **TWA**

Slamming the door on Northcliffe. (Literary digest, New York. v. 70, July 30, 1921, p. 17-18.) ***DA**

Sullivan, Mark. Northcliffe: living, dying, dead. (World's work, London. v. 40, Nov., 1922, p. 416-422.) ***DA**

Swaffer, Hannen. The first and last Viscount Northcliffe. An intimate picture of a man who made journalism a power. illus. (The Graphic, London. v. 106, Aug. 19, 1922, p. 262-263.) ***DA**

Viollis, Andrée. Lord Northcliffe. A character study of the man who is more fiercely attacked than any other personality. illus. (The London magazine, London. v. 42, Aug., 1919, p. 439-450.) ***DA**

W., E. Lord Northcliffe and Anglo-American friendship. illus. (The Landmark, London. v. 1, Feb., 1919, p. 85-88.) ***DA**

Wile, Frederick William. Northcliffe; how he planned to avert war with Germany by starting a newspaper in Berlin. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 195, Oct. 7, 1922, p. 6-7, 161-162.) ***DA**

Young, Filson. Lord Northcliffe the man. (The Saturday review, London. v. 134, Aug. 19, 1922, p. 279-280.) ***DA**

Pearson, Sir Arthur, 1866-1921

Dark, Sidney. The life of Sir Arthur Pearson, bt., G.B.E., newspaper proprietor

and founder of St. Dunstan's Hostel for sailors and soldiers blinded in the Great war, 1914-1918. London: Hodder and Stoughton, Limited [1922]. vii, 228 p., 2 facsim., 5 pl., 7 ports. 8°. **AN**

Men of mark. III. Mr. C. Arthur Pearson. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, July, 1901, p. 137-143.) ***IAA**

Mr. Cyril Arthur Pearson, founder of "The Daily Express." illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 21, May, 1900, p. 420-433.) ***DA**

Redding, Cyrus, 1785-1870

Redding, Cyrus. Fifty years' recollections, literary and personal, with observations on men and things. London: Charles J. Skeet, 1858. 3 v. 12°. **AN**

— Yesterday and to-day. Being a sequel to "Fifty years recollections, literary and personal." London, 1863. 3 v. 12°.

Reeve, Henry, 1813-1895

Reeve, Henry. Memoirs of the life and correspondence of Henry Reeve, C.B., D.C.L. [Edited, by J. K. Laughton. London: Longmans, Green & Co., 1898. 2 v. 2. ed. 8°. **AN**

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss, 1842-1905

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. Memoirs of Sir Wemyss Reid, 1842-1885. Edited, with an introduction, by Stuart J. Reid. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1905. xxxvi, 396 p., 1 port. 8°. **CL**

Robinson, Sir John Richard, 1839-1903

Edwards, D. My predecessor as I knew him. Sir John R. Robinson. — A character sketch. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, May, 1901, p. 106-110.) ***IAA**

Robinson was managing editor of the *London Daily News*, 1868-1901.

Thomas, Frederick Moy. Fifty years of Fleet street; being the life and recollections of Sir John R. Robinson. Compiled and edited by F. M. Thomas. London: Macmillan & Co., 1904. xiii, 404 p., 1 port. 8°. **CO**

Rothermere (1st baron), Harold Sidney Harmsworth, 1866-

Wrench, Evelyn. The new controller of the "Daily Mail." (The Spectator, London. Sept. 30, 1922, p. 427-428.) ***DA**

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Runciman, James, 1852-1891

Allen, Grant. A note on the author [James Runciman]. (In: James Runciman, Side lights. London, 1893. 8°. p. vii-xix.)

NCZ

Russel, Alexander, 1814-1876

Alexander Russel. Printed for private circulation. Edinburgh, 1876. 2 p.l., 125 p. 8°.

AN

A collection of newspaper notices and appreciations.

Graham, Henry Grey. Russel of the "Scotsman." (In his: Literary and historical essays. London, 1908. 8°. p. 219-271.)

NCZ

Partially printed in *Fraser's magazine*, London, new series, v. 22, Sept., 1880, p. 301-317, *DA.

Knight, William Angus. Alexander Russel, 1814-1876. (In his: Some nineteenth century Scotsmen. Edinburgh and London, 1903. 8°. p. 167-170.)

*R-AGH

Russell, Sir Edward Richard, 1834-1920

Russell, Sir Edward Richard. That reminds me. London: T. F. Unwin, 1899. xi, 334 p., 1 port. 8°.

CL

By the editor of the *Liverpool Post*.

Scott, Clement William, 1841-1904

Scott, Clement William. The wheel of life. A few memories and recollections. London: L. Greening, 1897. 6 p.l., (1)4-120 p. 8°.

AN

Scott, Constance Margaret Brandon. Old days in Bohemian London (recollections of Clement Scott). By Mrs. Clement Scott. London: Hutchinson & Co. [1919.] 3 p.l., (1)8-272 p., 8 pl., 8 ports. 8°.

AB

Sherbrooke (viscount), Robert Lowe, 1811-1892

Martin, Arthur Patchett. Robert Lowe as a journalist. (National review, London. v. 22, Nov., 1893, p. 352-364.)

*DA

Smith, Goldwin, 1823-1910

Adam, G. Mercer. Professor Goldwin Smith. port. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 24, Dec., 1904, p. 112-119.)

*DA

Goldwin Smith. (North American review, New York. v. 186, Sept., 1907, p. 1-7.)

*DA

Reprinted in v. 192, July, 1910, p. 129-134.

Haultain, Arnold. Goldwin Smith; his life and opinions, by his literary executor.

Arnold Haultain. To which is appended "U. S. notes," being Goldwin Smith's journal during his first visit to America in 1864. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1913.] 2 p.l., vii-xi, 304 p., 4 pl., 4 ports. 8°.

AN

Hopkins, J. Castell. Professor Goldwin Smith: a study in political pessimism. (National review, London. v. 52, Oct., 1908, p. 291-307.)

*DA

Smith, Goldwin. A selection from Goldwin Smith's correspondence, comprising letters chiefly to and from his English friends, written between the years 1846 and 1910; collected by his literary executor, Arnold Haultain. London: T. W. Laurie, Ltd. [1913.] xxiv, 540 p., 4 ports. 8°.

AN

Smith, Goldwin, 1823-1910. Biographical sketch. Clippings from New York newspapers, mounted and bound. 4 l. 8°.

AN

Smith, James Elimalet, 1801-1857

Smith, William Anderson. "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist; the story of a mind, being a life of the Rev. James E. Smith, M.A. London: S. Low, Marston & Co., 1892. xv, 442 p., 1 port. 12°.

AN

Smith was in the fight for a free press in England.

Stead, William Thomas, 1849-1912

Burnett, Mary G. W. T. Stead. (A character study.) By one of his staff. (East & West, Bombay. v. 13, May, 1914, p. 431-442.)

*DA

Flower, Benjamin Orange. W. T. Stead: a journalist with twentieth-century ideals. (Arena, New York. v. 25, June, 1901, p. 613-633.)

*DA

Gardiner, Alfred G. What Stead stood for. (Review of reviews, London. v. 62, Aug., 1920, p. 97-100.)

*DA

Harper, Edith K. Stead: the man; personal reminiscences by Edith K. Harper. With introduction by Major-General Sir Alfred E. Turner. London: William Rider & Son, Ltd., 1914. xiv p., 1 l., 263 p., 2 pl., 6 ports. 8°.

AN

Raymond, Edward Thompson. W. T. Stead. port. (In his: Portraits of the nineties. London [1921]. 8°. p. 174-182.)

AGH

Shaw, Albert. William T. Stead. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 45, June, 1912, p. 689-695.)

*DA

Stead, Estelle Wilson. My father, personal & spiritual reminiscences. New York: George H. Doran Company, 1913. xii, 351 p. illus. 8°.

AN

Biography, British — Individual, continued.

Steed, Henry Wickham, 1871—

Fyfe, Hamilton. Henry Wickham Steed — the new editor of "The Times." (The Landmark, London. v. 1, May, 1919, p. 289-293.) *DA

Reprinted in the *Living age*, Boston, v. 302 [series 8, v. 15], July 19, 1919, p. 152-155, *DA.

Sterling, Edward, 1773-1847

Carlyle, Thomas. The life of John Sterling. Boston: Phillips, Sampson and Company, 1851. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv p., 1 l., (1)4-344 p. 12°. AN

Contains much of interest concerning Captain Edward Sterling, father of John, who was a *Times* leader-writer from 1815 to 1837.

Syme, David, 1827-1908

Pratt, Ambrose. David Syme, the father of protection in Australia. With introduction by the Hon. Alfred Deakin. London: Ward, Lock & Co., Ltd., 1908. 2 p.l., v-xli, 341 p., 15 pl., 7 ports. 8°. AN

Troup, George, 1811-1879

Troup, George Elmslie. Life of George Troup, journalist. Edinburgh: Macniven and Wallace, 1881. 2 p.l., [vi]-vi p., 1 l., 197 p., 1 port. 12°. AN

Subject of this biography was a Glasgow editor.

Tweedie, Ethel Brilliana Harley, "Mrs. Alec Tweedie"

Tweedie, Ethel Brilliana Harley. Thirteen years of a busy woman's life. By Mrs. Alec Tweedie. London: John Lane, 1912. 2 p.l., v-ix p., 1 l., (1)4-367 p., 2 facsim., 8 pl., 5 ports. illus. 8°. AN

Vizetelly, Henry, 1820-1894

Vizetelly, Henry. Glances back through seventy years: autobiographical and other reminiscences. London: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1893. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Wallace, Robert, 1831-1899

Wallace, Robert. Robert Wallace, life and last leaves, edited by J. Campbell Smith and William Wallace. London: Sands & Company, 1903. 2 p.l., (i)viii-ix p., 3 l., (1)4-638 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Reminiscences, by Robert Wallace. Education and school life, by J. Campbell Smith. Journalism, law and politics, by William Wallace. Lectures. Addresses on Burns. Recollections and anecdotes by the Rev. Roderrick Lawson.

Walter, John, 1818-1894

In memory of John Walter. Born 8th October 1818. Died 3rd November 1894. Reprinted for "The Times" staff. London, 1894. 3 p.l., 41 p., 1 l. 8°.

Watts, Alaric Alexander, 1797-1864

Watts, Alaric Alfred. Alaric Watts. A narrative of his life. By his son, Alaric Alfred Watts... With portraits... London: R. Bentley and Son, 1884. 2 v. illus. 12°. AN

Whiteing, Richard, 1840—

Whiteing, Richard. My harvest. London etc.: Hodder and Stoughton, 1915. 2 p.l., v-vii, 339(1) p. 8°. AN

Willmott-Dixon, Willmott

Willmott-Dixon, Willmott. The spice of life; a medley of memories. By "Thormanby" [pseud.]. London: Everett & Co., Ltd., 1911. 275 p., 1 port. 8°.

COUNTRY PRESS

Adams, Bristow. The community newspaper. Manhattan, Kansas: Published by the College, 1921. 1 p.l., (1)4-12 p. 8°. (Kansas State Agricultural College bulletin. v. 5, no. 7. Industrial journalism series 6.) VPA

Adams, Elmer E. The waning influence of the country press in state affairs. Home paper editors urged to give editorial opinion on state and national questions as well as local. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, March, 1917, p. 145-147.) †* IPA

Allbee, Burton H. Country newspapers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Dec., 1888, p. 298-299.) *DA

— A few hints to country editors. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 12, Dec., 1893, p. 206-207.) †* IPA

— The influence of country newspapers. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, April, 1892, p. 595-596.) †* IPA

— Successful country papers. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, July, 1892, p. 857-858.) †* IPA

Ashlock, Joseph Lee. Getting across to your country readers. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Feb., 1922, p. 136-142.) NARA

Atwood, Millard Van Marter. The country newspaper. Chicago: A. C. Mc-

Country Press, continued.

Clurg & Co., 1923. 8 p.l., 137 p. 12°. (The national social science series.) **NARP**
Bibliography, p. 134-137.

— The country newspaper and its problems. A human institution, with a big fund of charity, a focus point for local interests which are co-ordinated and bound together. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, June, 1920, p. 10-11, 13.) † **NARA**

— The country weekly of the future. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, Oct., 1921, p. 492-494.) † **IPA**

— The country weekly in New York state. [Ithaca, N. Y.,] 1920. 1 p.l., 283-326 p. illus. 8°. (New York State.— College of Agriculture. The Cornell reading course for the farm. Lesson 155.)

VPG (New York)

Baker, Clarence M. Explains value of farm news in weekly. What the farmer folk like to read and how an editor may get it—many agencies help. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, Feb., 1920, p. 13.) † **NARA**

Baker, Herbert L. How to conduct a country newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 3, April, 1886, p. 403-404.) † **IPA**

Beagle, Maude Stewart. The woman's page in a country newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 4, Feb., 1919, p. 132-134.) **NARA**

Beckman, F. W. A business survey of Iowa country newspapers. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 36, Oct., 1918, p. 543-548.) † **IPA**

A valuable study of the economic situation of the average country newspaper.

— Newspaper opportunity in the country field. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 4, 1916, p. 14, 16, 20, 22.) † **IAA**

Bing, Phil Carleton. The country weekly; a manual for the rural journalist and for students of the country field. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1917. x p., 1 l., 347 p. 12°. * **R-NARP**

Bolles, J. A. Country journalism as an art; a paper read before the Connecticut Editorial Association at New Haven, November 19, 1894. n.t.-p. n.p., n.d. 4 p. 12°.

Mr. Bolles was editor of the *New Milford Gazette*.

— The ideal country paper. (The Writer, Boston. v. 4, April, 1890, p. 73-75.) * **DA**

Bowen, Charles F. "Handling the country stuff." (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 39, 50.) † **IAA**

Boyle, James Ernest. Rural institutions—the country newspaper. (In his: Rural problems in the United States. Chicago, 1921. 16°. p. 99-106.) **VPD**

Brimblecon, J. C. Issuing a successful suburban weekly. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, July, 1917, p. 423-424.) † **IPA**

Brisbane, Arthur. When the country editor will prosper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1913, p. 27-28.) † **IAA**

Bromstad, Andrew. Gathering locals in a small town. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 11, March, 1914, p. 164-165.) † **IPA**

Brown, Clarence J. Community and weekly must co-operate. Mutual helpfulness only way to success—problems of newspaper enumerated, and methods of solution suggested—policies. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Jan., 1922, p. 3-5.) † **NARA**

Brownhill, Timothy. Building a country newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, March, 1917, p. 161-164.) **NARA**

Carson, Walter S. Country weeklies and success. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Dec., 1888, p. 297-298.) * **DA**

Chambers, John S. The development of country news. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, March, 1910, p. 102-103.) † **IPA**

Clarke, E. P. Profitable features for small city dailies. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Aug., 1909, p. 554-556.) † **IPA**

Cloud, Dan. Are you filling your paper with local news? (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Aug., 1922, p. 321-325.) **NARA**

The **Country** editor. v. 1—date (Nov., 1922—date). Rockville Centre, N. Y., 1922—date. 4°.

Country newspapers. (Temple Bar, London. v. 10, Dec., 1863, p. 128-141.) * **DA**

Cramton, Louis C. The country weekly as an influence. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 419-422.) † **IPA**

Crawford, Nelson Antrim. Preparation for editorial work on farm papers. [Manhattan, Kans.: The College, 1917.] 35(1) p. 8°. (Kansas State Agricultural College. Bulletin. v. 1, no. 5. Industrial journalism series. [no.] 3.) **VPA (Kansas)**

Crissey, Forrest. The country newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 13, Aug., 1894, p. 430-431.) † **IPA**

Country Press, continued.

Crockett, Morris Howe. The country correspondent problem. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, March, 1916, p. 151-153.) **NARA**

Croft, R. D. The country correspondent. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 13, March, 1915, p. 147-150.) **†* IPA**

Daley, J. S. Country correspondence builds circulation. News from the rural routes adds to the list and increases a paper's sphere of influence. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Sept., 1915, p. 15-16.) **†* IAA**

Dowst, Henry Payson. The Pioneer and Pattenbury. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 192, Feb. 7, 1920, p. 3-4, 65-66, 69-70, 72, 75.) *** DA**

Fiction.

Dredd, Firmin, joint author. *See* Ryan, Edmund, and **FIRMIN DREDD.**

Duff, William A. High ideals are essential to the journalist. Ohio daily editor discusses the newspaper's opportunities of service — effect of better business methods and consolidation. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Nov., 1921, p. 3-4, 12.) **† NARA**

The Editor in politics. By a North Dakota publisher. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, Nov., 1889, p. 112-113.) **†* IPA**

Edwards, R. J. Country correspondence holds subscribers. Constant checking of the news, with helpful suggestions from time to time, stimulates the writer, whose work pleases readers. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 9, 1916, p. 11-12.) **†* IAA**

Eno, pseud. The country paper and its subscribers. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, Feb., 1892, p. 420.) **†* IPA**

Evans, Liston P. How a country newspaper was published sixty years ago. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Portland, 1900. 8°. no. 37, 1900, p. 16-25.) **NARA**

Fackler, S. A. Ups and downs of a country editor, mostly downs. n. p.: Collins Job Print, n. d. 103 p. 8°.

Experiences of a country editor and journeyman printer in the Southern states. Dated about 1907 or 1908 and probably printed in Florida. An interesting personal narrative, written with evident sincerity in which the author does not spare himself. He personifies the "rolling stone," so common in the country newspaper offices of America twenty to forty years ago.

First aid for country correspondents. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 6, Oct., 1920, p. 230-235.) **NARA**

Fitch, C. W. Printer editor. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. n. p. [1862?] 8°. 1860-62, p. 107-118.) **NARA**

Fletcher, F. W. The country newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, July, 1892, p. 864.) **†* IPA**

Fogg, Charles H. Local news makes the weekly newspaper. Town happenings are more important to subscribers than stirring events in the big town. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, June, 1915, p. 22, 44-45.) **†* IAA**

Gardner, A. R. The ledger page of the country newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, March, 1920, p. 49-55.) **NARA**

Not restricted to the business aspects.

Gittinger, H. W. City and country editors and their work. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 40-41.) **†* IAA**

Gratke, J. E. The country press and the city paper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, Dec., 1919, p. 8-9.) **NARA**

Green, John H. How a weekly helped to clean up a town. Vigorous editorial policy leads to dethronement of the saloon and return of the better business element to power. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, May, 1920, p. 3-4, June, 1920, p. 12-13.) **† NARA**

Greig, Carlisle N. Future of the small-city daily newspaper. Advertising methods as they were, as they are, and as they may be—need for a new faith in what the newspaper has to sell. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, Oct., 1922, p. 10-12.) **† NARA**

Grondahl, Jens K. How to get and hold county circulation for the county-seat paper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, July, 1915, p. 469-470.) **†* IPA**

Hackett, Charles F. Country correspondence: a means of getting and holding circulation. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, July, 1917, p. 418-419.) **†* IPA**

Hamby, William Henry. Making the country paper interesting. Things the editor could put in his publication that would interest all of his home readers. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 20.) **†* IAA**

Harbrook, Jacob L. "Country correspondence." (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, May, 1916, p. 281-284.) **†* IPA**

Harger, Charles Moreau. The country editor of to-day. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 99, Jan., 1907, p. 89-96.) *** DA**

Country Press, continued.

Harris, Emerson P., and FLORENCE H. HOOKE. The community newspaper, its promise and development. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1923. 2 p.l., v-xiv p., 1 l., 3-378 p. 12°. **NARP**

Haynes, Roscoe E. The special mission of the home paper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Sept., 1915, p. 637-638.) **†* IPA**

Heminger, I. N. The farm news page and its importance as a factor in country newspaper making. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Dec., 1922, p. 35.) **†* IPA**

Henshaw, Warren J. Making a good country paper. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, June, 1912, p. 360.) **†* IPA**

Hitchman, J. Francis. Country newspapers. (Belgravia, London. v. 4, Dec., 1867, p. 178-187.) *** DA**

Hoard, William Dempster. The country newspaper. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1875. 8°. no. 18, p. 52-55.) **NARA**

Hooke, Florence H., joint author. See Harris, Emerson P., and FLORENCE H. HOOKE.

Hopkins, Andrew W. Agriculture and the country press. (Madison, Wis., 1922.) 11 l., 1 diagr. 4°.

Mimeographed copy.

Hornstein, L. A. The passing of the country weekly. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 40, Nov., 1907, p. 205-207.) **†* IPA**

Hoteling, H. C. Rural journalism. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Aug., 1915, p. 526-529.) **†* IPA**

How to make country correspondents efficient. Placing the name of contributors at the head of their articles causes them to speed up in the production of items, and to verify all news before they send it in. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, April 14, 1916, p. 19-20.) **†* IAA**

Howe, Edgar Watson. Country newspapers. (Century magazine, New York. v. 42 [new series, v. 20], Sept., 1891, p. 776-783.) *** DA**

Huling, Caroline A. Editing a country weekly. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Aug., 1909, p. 550-554.) **†* IPA**

Irelan, W. T. Discusses editor and his correspondents. The latter a valuable asset, if of the right sort — some are objectionable and others are dangerous — the editor's problem. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, April, 1921, p. 5-6.) **† NARA**

Jennings, C. W. Putting life into a country weekly. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Jan., 1912, p. 29-30, 64.) **†* IAA**

Johnson, E. Marion. Exploiting news about the farmer. Interesting survey in selected news field reveals that important source of news may be overlooked or left undeveloped. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Sept., 1922, p. 28-29.) **†* IPA**

Jordan, R. V. Building up a weekly newspaper. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Oct., 1910, p. 173-175.) **†* IPA**

— The country weekly. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Aug., 1910, p. 73-75.) **†* IPA**

Kiplinger, Willard. "Go to a little town," says this editor. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 90, Aug., 1920, p. 76.) *** DA**

Kirkwood, W. P. A word "movie" of the country print-shop. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 64, Jan.-Feb., 1920, p. 427-429, 555-557.) **†* IPA**

Kraft, J. W. The editorial in the country paper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1911, p. 36, 38, 49.) **†* IAA**

Lee, Mrs. S. E. The country newspaper field for women. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, June, 1912, p. 44-45.) **†* IAA**

Little, E. A. Picking the field for a country weekly. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Jan. 20, 1917, p. 17.) **†* IAA**

Loomis, William W. People do love to see their names in the paper. Rich and poor, small-town folks and city celebrities — all of them like to have their doings chronicled in print. Some of the experiences of a country editor. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 94, Nov., 1922, p. 42-43, 154-156.) *** DA**

Lowry, J. Percy. The country editor's mission in community life. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Nov., 1916, p. 695-696.) **†* IPA**

Maule, Paul. The country office. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 19, June, 1897, p. 304-306.) **†* IPA**

Miller, Samuel L. The country newspaper. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Bar Harbor, Me., 1884. 8°. no. 21, 1884, p. 9-14.) **NARA**

Mitchell, H. Sherman. The country field, and why? (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, Aug., 1920, p. 168-172.) **NARA**

Country Press, continued.

Moreau, Alexander S. The building up of a country weekly. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1911, p. 30-33, 49.) †* IAA

Morgan, F. F. More business like methods in country printing offices. (Wisconsin Press Association. Proceedings. Jefferson, Wis. [1899?], 8°. no. 46, p. 70-74.) NARA

A "Morgue" for the country paper. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Sept., 1913, p. 76.) †* IAA

Muirhead, J. B. The country newspaper field as a source of income and independence. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 5, April, 1911, p. 241-243.) †* IPA

Munson, Augustus J. Making a country newspaper. Being a detailed statement of the essentials to success in newspaper making. Chicago: The Dominion Company, 1899. 3 p.l., 9-92 p. 8°. †* IPA

Murphy, F. W. Agriculture and the press. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, May, 1921, p. 233-236.) †* IPA

Murray, George M. The country editor's opportunity. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, April, 1922, p. 193-199.) NARA

Murray, W. H. The little village weekly. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Dec., 1921, p. 71-73.) NARA

Myers, E. George. Typography and the country newspaper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, Sept., 1921, p. 433-434.) †* IPA

Myrick, J. B. The country weekly and community development. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 3, May, 1918, p. 234-235.) NARA

Neal, Robert W. What country journalism offers. Rural newspaper work an attractive, well-paying, and influential profession. (The Writer's monthly, Springfield, Mass. v. 17, Feb., 1921, p. 115-120.) NBLA

Nelson, Charles S. How to organize a good working corps. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, April, 1921, p. 6-7.) †* NARA

Nelson, W. L. How the country weekly helps the farmers. Bringing the merchants of the town and the tillers of the soil together pays newspaper dividends in dollars and cents. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Dec., 1915, p. 19-20.) †* IAA

Neu, George. Get the most out of country correspondence. (Advertising news and publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 25, 1916, p. 18.) †* IAA

Nourse, G. F. The country editor. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Sept. 22, 1916, p. 13.) †* IAA

O'Flaherty. The small newspaper as a big factor in American journalism. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Aug., 1915, p. 529-533.) †* IPA

Palmer, William J. Front-page make-up. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 13, March, 1915, p. 151-153.) †* IPA

Parochial newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 11, June 4, 1859, p. 353-355.) * DA

Pelley, William Dudley. Human nature — as the country editor knows it. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 88, Nov., 1919, p. 60-61, 210-214.) * DA

Penfield, R. C. My idea of a country newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 11, July, 1893, p. 307-308.) †* IPA

Peters, Ralph W. How shall the weekly field be selected? Personal likes and capabilities, character and needs of the community to be considered — shall it be a new paper or an old? (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Nov., 1920, p. 10-11, 13.) † NARA

Potter, Harry B. Agriculture and the rural press. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 36, July, 1918, p. 377-380, 403.) †* IPA

Powell, John Benjamin. Building a circulation; methods and ideals for small-town newspapers. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1914. 1 p.l., 3-42 p. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 15, no. 6. Journalism series. no. 6.)

STG (Missouri)

— Getting subscribers for the country newspaper. New York: The Oswald Publishing Co., 1915. 25 p. 12°.

NAR p.v.3, no.3

— Newspaper efficiency in the small town. Columbia, Mo.: The University of Missouri, 1915. 42 p. illus. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 16, no. 11. Journalism series 10.)

STG (Missouri)

Purcell, E. R. The building and holding of the country weekly circulation. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, May, 1914, p. 358-359.) †* IPA

Read, Opie. Memories of a country newspaper. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 15, Sept., 1895, p. 585-586.) †* IPA

Redmond, John. The country daily. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 418-419.)

†* IPA

Country Press, continued.

— Names make a country daily powerful. Personal items from city and county make a paper the most influential in the county in which it is published. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 14, 1916, p. 5-6.) †* IAA

Richards, Louise Parks. James Whitcomb Riley on a country newspaper; a reminiscence. (The Bookman, New York. v. 20, Sept., 1904, p. 18-24.) * DA

Ridgway, G. Walter. Gathering news for the country daily. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Aug., 1909, p. 544-546.) †* IPA

Ritchie, Robert Welles. Live country newspapers. Days of stirring melodrama on the Miami. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, Sept. 25, 1920, p. 8, 38.) † VPA

Troy, O., Miami Union.

— Live country newspapers. An editor and his empire. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, July 3, 1920, p. 12, 26.) † VPA

Sacramento, Cal., Bee.

— Live country newspapers. The editor who adopted Atchison. illus. (The Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, March 13, 1920, p. 30, 54-55, 58.) † VPA

Atchison, Kan., *Globe*.

— Live country newspapers. Hints from the horse editor and the other Blantons. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, June 12, 1920, p. 9, 50, 52.) † VPA

The Paris, Mo., Monroe County Appeal.

— Live country newspapers. The Jewell County Republican is edited with and not at its readers. illus. (The Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, Jan. 3, 1920, p. 3-4, 28.) † VPA

Jewell City, Kan., *Jewell County Republican*.

— Live country newspapers. The Journal-Chronicle of Owatonna. illus. (The Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, March 20, 1920, p. 54, 58, 62.) † VPA

Owatonna, Minn., *Journal-Chronicle*.

— Live country newspapers. Laughs, Democracy and success in a Republican stronghold of up-state New York. illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, June 19, 1920, p. 10-11.) † VPA

The Fort Plain, N. Y., *Standard*.

— Live country newspapers. The news idea in Norfolk. illus. (The Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, Jan. 24, 1920, p. 8, 56, 58.) † VPA

Norfolk, Neb., *Daily News*.

— Live country newspapers. The reformation of the Advance. illus. (The

Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, Feb. 14, 1920, p. 44, 46, 48.) † VPA

Algona, Ia., *Advance*.

— Live country newspapers. What is a Pantagraph? illus. (Country gentleman, Philadelphia. v. 85, Aug. 7, 1920, p. 9, 38.) † VPA

Bloomington, Ill., *Pantagraph*.

— Names the essentials to weekly success. Must represent fully the community's interests, must express opinions, give personal news, and avoid politics. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Nov., 1920, p. 3-4.) † NARA

Roberts, Samuel A. Improving country newspaper conditions. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, Feb., 1915, p. 24.) †* IAA

Robinson, Emerson. The small-town newspaper in the making. Where personal items surpass world events in "news" interest. (The Dearborn independent, Dearborn, Mich. v. 22, July 29, 1922, p. 12.) * DA

Rosenthal, Roy G. The community newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, June, 1920, p. 110-113.) NARA

Ross, Charles G. A country editor who is a power. port. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, Aug. 25, 1917, p. 12.) †* IAA

— The news in the county paper. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1913. 2 p.l., 44 p. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 4.)

STG (Missouri)

Rounding the Horn of rural journalism. Experiences of a now successful Ohio editor and publisher, related by himself as a warning to young men and women entering the business. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, Dec., 1919, p. 3-5, Jan., 1920, p. 9-10, Feb., 1920, p. 9-10, March, 1920, p. 7, April, 1920, p. 11-12.) † NARA

Ryan, Edmund, and FIRMIN DREDD. Country and non-metropolitan journalism. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1904, p. 120-138.) * DA

Saunders, William Oscar. The autobiography of a crank. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 93, June, 1922, p. 19, 130, 132-135.) * DA

Account of his experiences as editor and publisher of the Elizabeth City, N. C., *Independent*.

Seabury, John Alden. A story of how city newspaper experience was applied successfully to a country field... (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 6, Sept., 1911, p. 154-155.) †* IPA

Secour, George Edwin. How to run a weekly newspaper. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 9, Feb., 1913, p. 88.) †* IPA

Country Press, continued.

Sherman, George. The frontier weekly a good investment. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 42, Feb., 1909, p. 755-756.) †* IPA

Shorey, Henry A. Rural journalism, what I know about it. (Maine Press Association. Annual report and proceedings. Bar Harbor, Me., 1888. 8°. no. 25, 1888, p. 10-17.) NARA

Simpson, J. L. Creating country weekly prestige. Alert Kansas editor takes lead in calling town meetings, pushes plans for community activities and installs complete radio set. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, June, 1922, p. 25-26.) †* IPA

Sloane, Sam G. Country newspaper servility. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 8, Oct., 1890, p. 3-4.) †* IPA

Smith, G. Clarence. Getting results from country correspondence. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 16, 1916, p. 7.) †* IAA

Stacey, Roy A. Building up a weekly in a small town. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, June, 1914, p. 418-419.) †* IPA

Start, Edwin A. The country newspaper. (The New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 1, Nov., 1889, p. 329-335.) * DA

Strong, R. W. Special editions for country newspapers. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 39, July, 1907, p. 544.) †* IPA

Sullivan, Kenneth J. Efficiency in the small town newspaper shop. In addition to handling all of the copy, he is frequently called on to solicit advertising and usually delivers the goods. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 9, 1916, p. 14.) †* IAA

A Symposium on "The ideal country weekly." (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Dec., 1908, p. 848-849.) †* IPA

By three students of the School of Journalism at the University of Missouri: D. R. Scott, Edwin Anderson, and Vaughn Bryant.

Taylor, W. O. Winning success in a weekly newspaper. First essential is to make it a business, not a charitable institution—advice as to subscriptions, advertising, and editorials. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, July, 1921, p. 4-5, 8.) † NARA

Tennal, Ralph. A modern type of country journalism. Some newspaper habits; a trip with a country reporter. Lawrence, Kans., 1914. 12 l. 4°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 14, no. 17.) STG (Kansas)

Addresses delivered at Kansas Newspaper Week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914.

Thompson, Ray. The country editor, his labors and rewards. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Bar Harbor, 1891. 8°. no. 28, 1891, p. 11-18.) NARA

Thornton, John F., jr. Opportunities for the bush league Greeley. (The Outlook, New York. v. 129, Nov. 30; 1921, p. 528-529.) * DA

Three features of a weekly newspaper success: regular correspondence from every possible social center—a clean front page—local illustrations. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, May, 1912, p. 281-284.) †* IPA

Tomlinson, E. H. Growing influence of the home paper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Oct., 1916, p. 623.) †* IPA

Tout, O. B. Running a daily paper in a town of 850 people. How a small weekly was developed into a successful daily—a lesson for country publishers. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, June, 1910, p. 237-239.) †* IPA

Tribby, M. C. What news is best for a country weekly? The farmer, the main support of the paper, too much neglected. Some ideas of developing proper service. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Dec., 1920, p. 6-7.) † NARA

Tuttle, R. M. Country and city journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Dec., 1888, p. 296-297.) * DA

University of Missouri.—School of Journalism. The small-town newspaper as a business. Columbia, Mo., 1919. 20 p. 8°. (University of Missouri. Bulletin. v. 20, no. 26. Journalism series. no. 20.)

STG (Missouri)

"This bulletin consists of three...addresses delivered at the tenth annual journalism week at the School of Journalism of the University of Missouri, held in Columbia May 5 to 9, 1919."

Circulating the newspaper among the farmers, by F. W. Rucker. Typography and circulation, by B. S. Herbert. Running a country newspaper for profit and service, by J. N. Stonebraker.

Voorhies, A. E. How to make a country daily pay. port. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Sept. 8, 1916, p. 11-12.) †* IAA

Wagenseller, George W. Getting circulation for a country weekly. How one Pennsylvania publisher obtains and maintains 5,000 subscribers in a county of 16,800 and with six competitors in the field. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 21, 1916, p. 5, 27-28.) †* IAA

Wakefield, W. B. "Back to the country." The experience of a newspaper man who wearied of the city grind. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 6, July, 1911, p. 17-20.) †* IPA

Country Press, continued.

Wass, V. C. The form and style of a model country weekly. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 12, March, 1894, p. 488-489.) †* IPA

Watson, Halsey R. Features in the country weekly. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 4, March, 1919, p. 169-171.) NARA

Ways, E. L. Getting a circulation in the country. How Sandusky Register reached out beyond city environs and more than doubled its service—circulation built on farm news. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, June, 1921, p. 3-5, 13.) † NARA

Weippiert, G. W. Newspaper factories. (The Writer, Boston. v. 4, Jan., 1890, p. 6-9.) * DA

Westmoreland, Leon. "The relation of a country newspaper to the metropolitan daily." port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Aug., 1909, p. 536-538.) †* IPA

White, Edgar. Bigger field for rural papers. (The National printer-journalist,

Chicago. v. 35, Nov., 1917, p. 667-668.)

†* IPA

— The country staff. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 37, Sept., 1919, p. 433-434.) †* IPA

White, Lee A. Jerry-built newspapers. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, Sept., 1916, p. 357-360.) NARA

White, William Allen. The country newspaper. (American Academy of Arts and Letters. Proceedings, New York. no. 9 [v. 2, no. 3], 1916, p. 13-18.) NBA

Also printed in *Harper's magazine*, New York, v. 132, May, 1916, p. 887-891, *DA.

Wild, Edward P. The city man and the country paper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 28, 32.) †* IAA

Winship, Albert Edward. Use of the county paper. (Journal of education, Boston. v. 82, Dec. 9, 1915, p. 572.) † SSA

Wolfe, C. H. How to build up country circulation. Getting rural subscribers and making them swear by your paper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, Feb., 1915, p. 17, 70.) †* IAA

DICTION

Allen, Frederick Lewis. Newspaperese. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 144, Jan., 1922, p. 255-257.) * DA

American and British "newspaper English." (The Critic, New York. new series, v. 15, June 13, 1891, p. 315.) * DA

American style. (The Literary review of the New York Evening Post, New York. Dec. 9, 1922, p. 1.) * A

Attwill, Richard I. Good English in newspapers. (The Bostonian, Boston. v. 3, March, 1896, p. 543-550.) * DA

Brown, Ivor. The decay of English. (The Athenæum, London. July 18, 1919, p. 614-615.) * DA

Reprinted under the title *One's morning paper and the English language*, in *The Living age*, Boston, v. 302 [series 8, v. 15], Aug. 30, 1919, p. 524-526, *DA.

Henry James on "newspaper English." illus. (Current literature, New York. v. 39, Aug., 1905, p. 155-156.) * DA

Journalism and the future of the English language. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 44, Sept., 1911, p. 373-374.) * DA

The Journalistic style. (The Independent, New York. v. 64, March 5, 1908, p. 541-543.) * DA

Lowes, John Livingston. Headline English. (The Nation, New York. v. 96, Feb. 20, 1913, p. 179.) * DA

Luce, Robert. English in newspapers and novels. (The Writer, London. v. 1, Nov., 1887, p. 161-162.) * DA

McOnot, M. E. More about newspaper English. (The Writer, Boston. v. 10, Feb., 1897, p. 15-16.) * DA

Matthews, Brander. Newspaper English. (In his: Essays on English. New York, 1921. 12°. p. 121-135.) RNB

Matthews, Franklin. Newspaper English. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 21, June, 1895, p. 302-305.) * DA

A Mirror for journalists. (The Spectator, London. v. 96, June 23, 1906, p. 979-980.) * DA

Reprinted in *The Living age*, Boston, v. 250 [series 7, v. 32], July 28, 1906, p. 251-254, *DA.

Mr. Hardy and our headlines. (The World's work, Garden City, N. Y. v. 24, Aug., 1912, p. 385-386.) * DA

Newspaper Americanese. (The Critic, New York. new series, v. 11, May 11, 1889, p. 236-237.) * DA

Nisbet, J. F. Newspaper English. (Academy, London. v. 53, Jan. 15, 1898, p. 60, 63.) * DA

For other communications on this subject see issues for Jan. 22 and 29, p. 104-105, 134.

Diction, continued.

On jargon and journales. (The Nation, London. v. 13, May 10, 1913, p. 225-226.)

*DA

Reprinted in *The living age*, Boston, v. 277 [series 7, v. 59], June 14, 1913, p. 698-701, *DA.

Opdycke, John Baker. News, ads, and sales; the use of English for commercial purposes. New York: Macmillan Co., 1914. xiii p., 1 l., 193 p., 7 pl. illus. 8°. NARP

Reporters and the queen's English. By "La Mort." (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, Feb., 1892, p. 425-427.) †*IPA

Richards, H. L., jr. The importance of style in newspaper work. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Oct., 1888, p. 241-243.) *DA

Sloan, Sam Berkley. Newspaper English. Iowa City, Ia.: The University [1917].

4 l. 8°. (University of Iowa. Extension bulletin. series 1, no. 11. Bulletin no. 30.) STG (Iowa)

Style. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 51, April, 1842, p. 516-517.) *DA

T., H. D. Newspapers and English: a dialogue. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 50, Oct., 1884, p. 436-445.) *DA

Turner, Godfrey. Newspaper English. (Tinsleys' magazine, London. v. 20, March, 1877, p. 269-279.) *DA

A Yellow newspaper glossary. Meaning of words and phrases that one runs across often. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 36, March, 1906, p. 890; v. 37, April, 1906, p. 89.) †*IPA

DIRECTORIES

The Advertiser's A B C. The standard advertisement press directory. London.

The New York Public Library has v. [15-16, 20], 24, 27-35 (1901-02, 1906, 1910, 1913-21), NARF and Acquisition Div.

The Advertiser's handy guide. New York.

The New York Public Library has v. 9, 11-12, 14, 16, 18 (1893, 1895-96, 1899/1900, 1904, 1907), TWA. Title varies.

Advertisers' directory of leading publications.

The New York Public Library has 1895, 1898, 1901, 1917, 1919, NARN and Pub. Cat.

Title varies: Advertiser's guide to leading newspapers and magazines; Charles H. Fuller's advertisers' directory of leading newspapers and magazines; Directory of leading publications.

Alden, Edwin, & Bro.'s American newspaper catalogue. Cincinnati.

The New York Public Library has the following file: 1883, 1886, *A.

American News Company. Wholesale subscription price-list of newspapers and magazines for the trade. New York.

The New York Public Library has no. 9-10 (1904-05), *D.

American newspaper directory, containing a description of all the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States and territories, Dominion of Canada and Newfoundland, and of the towns and cities in which they are published, together with a statement or estimate of the average number of copies printed by each publication catalogued. [1st]-40th year; 1869-1908. New York: G. P. Rowell & Co., 1869-1908. 8° and 4°.

The New York Public Library has 1869-76, 1878 (Jan.), 1879-80, 1884-96, 1897 (June, Dec.), 1898, 1899 (Sept.), 1900 (Sept., Dec.), 1901 (Sept.), 1902, 1904, 1907, *A.

Annual, 1869-77; quarterly, Jan., 1878 - Oct., 1879;

annual, 1880-96; quarterly, June, 1897 - Dec., 1901; semi-annual, April-Oct., 1902; annual, 1903-08.

Title varies: 1869, Geo. P. Rowell & Co's American newspaper directory; 1870 (in three parts), 1. The men who advertise, 2. American newspaper ratebook, 3. Geo. P. Rowell & Co's American newspaper directory; 1871-85, Geo. P. Rowell & Co's American newspaper directory (Jan.-Oct., 1878, American newspaper directory); 1886-1904, American newspaper directory; 1905-08, Rowell's American newspaper directory.

Published by the Printers' Ink Publishing Company, 1905-08.

Merged into N. W. Ayer & Son's American newspaper annual.

American newspaper directory. The golden dozen. Some facts and figures compiled from the edition of the American newspaper directory for December, 1901, concerning notable newspaper circulations: showing which newspapers in the United States have the greatest circulations and which of them circulate among constituents the most valuable to their advertisers. [Buffalo, N. Y.: The Matthews-Northrup Works, The Complete Press, 1902,] 5 p.l., 9-30 numb. 1., 1 port. 16°.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

The American newspaper directory and record of the press. [Edited] by D. J. Kenny. New York.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1861, NARN.

Annual directory of foreign language newspapers published in the United States. (Advertising and selling, New York. v. 29, July 5, 1919, p. 35-43.) †TWA

Information given includes name of publication, address, language, frequency and day of publication, subscription price, circulation statement, and other facts of interest to advertisers.

Atlantic coast lists of local country weeklies. n. t.-p. New York [1897]. 30 l. 8°.

†NAC p.v.6, no.2

Title from cover.

Directories, continued.

Ayer, N. W., & Son's American newspaper annual. Philadelphia.

The New York Public Library has 1880, 1882-84, 1887-91, 1895-96, 1898-1902, 1904-22, *A.

— Mid-year supplement. Philadelphia.

The New York Public Library has 1917, 1920-21, *Acquisition Div.*

MANNERING, Mitchell. The text-book of the fourth estate. (National magazine, Boston. v. 36, Sept., 1912, p. 859-862.)

*DA

The American newspaper annual and directory.

Batten, George, & Co. Directory of the religious press of the United States. New York: George Patten & Co., 1897. 211 p., 4 l. 8°. (Our wedge. v. 1, no. 3, Aug., 1897.)

Third edition.

Batten's, George, Directory of the religious press of the United States. New York.

The New York Public Library has 1892, ZE.

Browne, T. B. Geographical arrangement of the country press of the United Kingdom. London: T. B. Browne, 1890. 4°.

Bureau of the American Republics, Washington, D. C. Newspaper directory of Latin America... [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1892.] 1 p.l., 38 p. 8°. (Bulletin no. 42. January, 1892.) TLA (American)

— — Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1897. 41 p. 8°. (Bulletin no. 90.)

TLA (American)

Revision of no. 42.

Chesman, Nelson, & Co.'s brief manual of leading periodicals in the United States and Canada, compiled for ready reference. [St. Louis? cop. 1911.] 96 p. 8°.

Includes advertising rates.

Chesman, Nelson, & Co.'s newspaper rate book. St. Louis.

The New York Public Library has 1899, 1901-03, 1911/12, 1913/14, 1916/17, NARN.

Coggeshall, William Turner. The newspaper record, containing a complete list of newspapers and periodicals in the United States and Great Britain, together with a sketch of the origin and progress of printing. Philadelphia: Lay & Bro., 1856. xiv, 205 p. 8°. NARE

Collegiate Special Advertising Agency, Inc. The Collegiate salesman. no. 3. [New York,] cop. 1919. 16°. STE

Contains a list of high school newspapers and periodicals.

Cook, C. A., & Co.'s United States newspaper directory, containing names of all the newspapers and other periodicals published in America. Chicago. 8°.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1876, NARN.

The **Correspondents** blue book; a directory of competent newspaper, trade, and class journal correspondents throughout the United States. New York, N. Y., Chicago, Ill. 8°.

The New York Public Library has the following file: 1922, NARN.

Dauchy & Company's newspaper catalogue; a list of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States and territories, and Canada, with date of establishment, frequency or day of issue, politics, denomination, nationality or special character, etc... Published annually. New York.

The New York Public Library has 1890-91, 1893, 1896-99, 1905-06, *A.

The Desbarats newspaper directory. Montreal, Canada.

The New York Public Library has the following file: 1904/5, 1908/9-1909/10, 1912-14, 1916/17, 1918/19, 1920/21, NARN and *Acquisition Div.*

Editor & Publisher international year book number, 1923. [New York, 1923.] f°.

Pub. Cat.

Has tables showing rates, circulations and executive personnel of United States daily newspapers, newspaper advertising representatives in the United States, directory of merchandising papers, press gallery of the United States Senate, British newspapers, foreign correspondents in the United States, British advertising agencies, rates, circulations and executive personnel of Canadian newspapers, sales of daily newspapers, schools of journalism in the United States, associations and clubs in the United States, Mexican, Cuban and Japanese newspapers, court decisions in 1922.

Evans, T. C. Evans' advertising handbook, containing a list of the most desirable advertising mediums in the United States, including the leading religious, agricultural and literary publications, together with valuable suggestions to advertisers. Boston: T. C. Evans, 1871. 25 l. 8°. NARN

Fuller, Charles H., Company. Advertisers' directory of leading publications. See **Advertisers'** directory of leading publications.

Gordon, William Lewis. Where to sell manuscripts. Cincinnati: The Standard Publishing Company [cop. 1917]. 70 p. rev. ed. 8°.

Published in 1916 under title: How and where to sell short stories, serials, novelettes, articles, poems, photographs, etc.

Hubbard's newspaper and bank directory of the world, (with gazetteer and atlas combined)... New Haven, Conn., 1882. 8°. *A

Hubbard's right hand record and newspaper directory. Giving in alphabetical order, towns in each state with population; papers in each town, with circulation... A complete list of all American newspapers and all the leading newspapers of the world. [New and rev. ed.] New Haven: H. P. Hubbard, 1880. 1 p.l., 456 p. 8°.

NARN

Directories, continued.

Kastor, H. W., & Sons newspaper and magazine directory. The leading papers and periodicals of this country, Canada, etc. St. Louis.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1904/5, *NARN*.

Kellogg and western lists of country weekly newspapers of the better class. Chicago.

The New York Public Library has Jan., 1884, March, Nov., 1896, 1898, 1900, 1903, 1906, *A.
Issue for 1900 in †*NARP p.v.1, no.1*.

Kennedy, Joseph Camp Griffith. Catalogue of the newspapers and periodicals published in the United States, showing the town and county in which the same are published, how often issued, their character, and circulation. Compiled from the United States census statistics of 1850, expressly for Livingston's Law register for 1852. New-York: John Livingston, 1852. 1 p.l., (1)4-56 p. 8°. **XAL (Livingston)**

Appended to: Livingston's Law register for 1852.

Lord & Thomas' pocket directory of the American press... A complete list of newspapers, magazines, farm journals, and other periodicals published in the United States, Canada, Porto Rico, Hawaiian and Philippine Islands. Chicago.

The New York Public Library has 1890, 1901-03, 1911, 1916, *NARN*.

Luce's directory of daily newspapers arranged to aid especially in the placing of advertisements. New York.

The New York Public Library has 1912-13, *A.

McCourtie, William Bloss, compiler. Where and how to sell manuscripts, a directory for writers, compiled and arranged by William B. McCourtie. Springfield, Mass.: The Home Correspondence School [cop. 1919]. 1 p.l., (1)6-457 p. 8°. *IH

— — — Springfield, Mass.: Home Correspondence School [cop. 1920]. 1 p.l., (1)6-539 p. 8°. **Pub. Cat.**

May's, Frederick, London press dictionary and advertiser's handbook. London. 8°.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1871, *NARN*.

National newspaper directory and gazetteer. Issued annually. Boston.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1900, 1902, *A.

New Zealand. — Post Office Department. List of newspapers and magazines placed on the register at the general post office, Wellington. Revised to the 10th January, 1912. Wellington: John Mackay, govt. prtr., 1912. 1 p.l., (1)4-38 p. 8°.

Acquisition Div.

The **Newspaper press directory:** and advertisers' guide, containing full particu-

lars of every newspaper, magazine, review, and periodical published in the United Kingdom and the British Isles, the newspaper map of the United Kingdom, the continental, American, Indian and colonial papers, and a directory of the class papers and periodicals. London.

The New York Public Library has no. 51-77 (1896-1922), *Scattered*.

Newspaper press of the United States and Canada. New York.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1886, *A.

Pettengill's newspaper directory and advertisers' hand-book; comprising a complete list of the newspapers and other periodicals published in the United States and British America. New York.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1877-78, *A.

Pettingill & Co.'s newspaper directory. Boston.

The New York Public Library has editions 1-6 (1892-98), *A.

Title of editions 1-2 reads Business man's hand-book.

Ratcliffe's Guide to the South African press. London. 8°.

First issued in 1902.

Remington Brothers' newspaper manual, a catalogue of the newspapers of the United States and Canada.

The New York Public Library has issues 5, 7-11, [13?], 20 (1891, 1893-1900, 1903, 1907), *A and *NARN*.

Title varies: Remington's newspaper annual, Edward P. Remington's annual newspaper directory.

Rowell, Geo. P., & Co. Centennial newspaper exhibition, 1876. A complete list of American newspapers. A statement of the industries, characteristics, population and location of towns in which they are published; also, a descriptive account of some of the great newspapers of the day. New York: the author, 1876. xv, (1)18-298 p., 2 l. 8°. **NARN**

Rowell, George Presbury, compiler. Leading newspapers, considered from the advertiser's standpoint. Seven separate selections; compiled by the editor of Printers' ink from the American newspaper directory... New York: G. P. Rowell & Co. [cop. 1902.] 204 p., 1 port. 24°.

— Newspapers worth counting (including, doubtless, some that are not) comprising 1.—The star galaxy * 2.—The gold-mark papers (O O) 3.—The roll of honor and 4.—All that print 1,000 copies regularly (or ever thought they did) according to the ratings assigned in the latest edition of Rowell's American newspaper directory. Edited by George P. Rowell... New York: Printers' Ink Publishing Co.

Directories, continued.

Sell's dictionary of the world's press, and advertisers' reference book. London.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1886, 1894, 1904, 1908, 1911-12, 1914-15, 1919, *A and Acquisition Div.

Later issues have title: **Sell's World's press.** 1916-1918 not issued.

Sommer's newspaper manual, containing a carefully compiled list of newspapers and periodicals...published in the U. S. New-ark, N. J.

First issue appeared in 1903.

Steen, Clyde P. Complete list of foreign language newspapers in the United States. Compiled by Clyde P. Steen, president National Association of City Editors. (In: United States. — Judiciary Committee, Senate, 65: 2-3. Brewing and liquor interests and German and Bolshevik propaganda. Report and hearings. Washington, 1919. 3 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 2899-2922.) *SBF

U. S. 66. cong., 1. sess. Senate doc. 62; serial 7597-7599.

Arranged by language, then by state in which published. Indicates political bias. Has table showing number published in each language, with their location by states.

Steiger, Ernst. The periodical literature of the United States of America. With index and appendices. New York: E. Steiger, 1873. 5 p.l., 139 p. 4°. †NARN

Catalogue of the collection gathered and exhibited at the Vienna Exhibition of 1873.

Thompson blue book on advertising. New York.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1901, 1904/5, 1906/7, *A.

The Thompson red book on advertising. New York.

The New York Public Library has issue for 1899, *A.

Tobias Brothers, firm, newspaper advertising agents, New York. Tobias Brothers' German newspaper directory, containing a...list of all German newspapers published in the United States, territories and Dominion of Canada...also separate list of religious newspapers. New York: Tobias Brothers. 12°.

United States. — Foreign and Domestic Commerce Bureau. Foreign publications for advertising American goods; advertising rates, circulation, subscription price, etc. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1913. 236 p. 8°. (Miscellaneous series 10.) TLG

Vickers's newspaper gazetteer. An annual reference book of the press for the United Kingdom, the colonies, &c. London. don.

Western Newspaper Union. 6654 family weekly newspapers of the better class. Chicago: Western Newspaper Union, 1911. 64 p., 1 map. 8°. *A

At head of title: Kellogg and western lists.

Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory and handbook. London.

The New York Public Library has v. 6, 15-16, 18-19, 21-22, 24-49 (1879, 1888-89, 1891-92, 1894-95, 1897-1922), *A.

Title varies; some issues called **May's British and Irish press guide**; others, **Willing's British and Irish press guide**.

The Writers' and artists' year-book; a directory for writers, artists and photographers. London. 12°.

Earlier years have title: **The writers' year-book.**

The New York Public Library has the following file: 1906, 1911, 1913, 1916, 1919-22, Pub. Cat. and *IH.

EDITORIALS

Allen, A. F. Advantage of an editorial page to a weekly. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 14, 1916, p. 24-26.)

†*IAA

— The editorial page — its advantages to the country newspaper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Aug., 1916, p. 487-490.)

†*IPA

Barker, Wharton. The great issues. Reprints of some editorials from The Philadelphia American, 1897-1900. Philadelphia, 1902. 391 p. 12°. TB

Bennett, Ira Elbert. Editorials from the Washington Post, 1917-1920. Washington, D. C.: The Washington Post Co., 1921. xiv, 584 p., 1 l. 8°. BTZS

Blake, Tiffany. The editorial: past, present, and future. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Sept. 23, 1911, p. 18, 35-37.)

*DA

Brisbane, Arthur. Are editorials circulation builders? "No," says Arthur Brisbane. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, June/July, 1911, p. 38, 44.)

†*IAA

— Editorials from the Hearst newspapers. New York: Albertson Pub. Co., 1906. viii p., 1 l., 402 p. 8°. NBQ

Brosius, Carlton Murray. Editorial writing in the home weekly. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, June, 1914, p. 416-417.)

†*IPA

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. The public refuses to pay; editorials from the Boston Herald on the railroad and building situation. Boston: Marshall Jones Co. 1921. iii, 89 p. 8°. TDB p.v.133, no.1

Cavaness, Herbert. The editorial page. (Advertising news and publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 18, 1916, p. 22-24.)

†*IAA

Editorials, continued.

Clapp, Henry. The pioneer; or, Leaves from an editor's portfolio. Lynn: J. B. Tolman, prtr., 1846. 1 p.l., (i)iv-viii, 208 p. 8°. **NBQ**

"Consists mainly of editorial articles written for the 'Essex County Washingtonian' and 'The Pioneer,'" both published in Lynn, Mass.

Clark, Joseph T. Should the editorial page be more attractive? Is it possible to so feature this section as to make readers turn to it as eagerly as they turn to the well displayed news portions of the paper? port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 15, 42.) **†* IAA**

Coleman, Charles M. The editorial page. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, June, 1922, p. 260-262.) **NARA**

The Complete leader-writer. (By himself.) (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 70, Sept., 1894, p. 359-364.) *** DA**

Congdon, Charles Taber. Tribune essays; leading articles contributed to the New York Tribune from 1857 to 1863, by Charles T. Congdon; with an introduction by Horace Greeley... New York: J. S. Redfield, 1869. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv, 406 p. 12°. **IKA**

Dumont, William P. The editorial field, a collection of expressions with regard to the editorial function, opportunity, responsibility, method and style of writing. Columbus: The University, 1919. 19 p. 12°. (The Ohio State University bulletin. v. 23, no. 33. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 3.) **NARP (Ohio)**

The "Editorial" yesterday and to-day. (World's work, Garden City, N. Y. v. 21, March, 1911, p. 14071-14072.) *** DA**

"Editorialene." (The Nation, New York. v. 74, June 12, 1902, p. 459-460.) *** DA**

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. The evolution of the leader. (London quarterly review, London. v. 99 [new series, v. 9], Jan., 1903, p. 24-42.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 236 [series 7, v. 18], March 7, 1903, p. 596-606, *** DA**.

The Evening Mail, New York. The gravest 366 days; editorials reprinted from the Evening Mail, of New York City. [New York:] The New York Evening Mail, 1916. 622 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Fiske, Daniel Willard. Memorials of Willard Fiske, collected by his literary executor, Horatio S. White. [v.] 1. The editor. Boston: Richard G. Badger [cop. 1920]. 2 p.l., ix-xv p., 1 l., 264 p. 8°. **NBY**
Collection of his editorials written while connected with the *Syracuse Journal*.

Flint, Leon Nelson. The editorial; a study in effectiveness of writing. New

York: D. Appleton and Company, 1920. xiii, 262 p. illus. 12°. *** R-NARP**

Franklin, Fabian. People and problems; a collection of addresses and editorials. New York: Henry Holt and Company, 1908. 2 p.l., (i)vi-vii, 344 p. 12°. **NBQ**
Editorials from The Baltimore Sun, 1894-1908, p. 64-344.

Heaton, John L. The story of a page; thirty years of public service and public discussion in the editorial columns of the New York World. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)vi-x p., 2 l., 364 p., 1 port. 8°. **NARF**

Heitkamp, Ernest. Editorial writers and editorial writing. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, Oct., 1916, p. 5-9.) **NARA**

Hooper, Osman Castle. The editorial and the editorial page. For one of the journalism classes of the Ohio State University, Dec. 13, 1916... Columbus: The University, 1916. 11(1) p. 12°. (The Ohio State University bulletin. v. 21, no. 7. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 1.) **NARP (Ohio)**

Hudson, James F. Editorial policy and the newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, March, 1912, p. 25-27, 30.) **†* IAA**

Kraft, J. W. The editorial in the country paper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1911, p. 36, 38, 49.) **†* IAA**

The Lament of a leader-writer. [By] A leader-writer. (Westminster review, London. v. 152, Dec., 1899, p. 656-664.) *** DA**

Larimore, Joseph H. Should a weekly paper carry editorials? illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, April, 1923, p. 9-10.) **† NARA**

Leggett, William. A collection of the political writings of William Leggett, selected and arranged with a preface by Theodore Sedgwick, jr. New-York: Taylor & Dodd, 1840. 2 v. 12°. **IAW**

Reprinted from the *New York Evening Post*, March, 1834 - Oct., 1835 and Sept.-Oct., 1836; and from the *Plainedealer*, New York, Dec., 1836 - Aug., 1837.

The Length of a sermon. (Independent, New York. v. 73, Aug. 29, 1912, p. 508-509.) *** DA**

The "Libertine press." (The Nation, New York. v. 10, May 5, 1870, p. 285-286.) *** DA**

McKinstry, Willard. Selections of editorial miscellanies and letters, published in the Fredonia Censor at various times between 1842 and 1894. Fredonia, N. Y.: Censor Printing Office, 1894. 1 p.l., (i)iv-viii, (1)10-401(1) p., 2 l., 1 port. 8°. **NBY**

Editorials, continued.

Mann, Robert Stanley. The editorial page. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1914. 36 p. illus. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 15, no. 12. Journalism series. [no. 7.]) **STG (Missouri)**

Motry, Paul I. T. States case for the signed editorial. Effect of anonymity on character of the writing. If editorial-writers had personal credit, would abler men appear? (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, Nov., 1922, p. 9-10.)
† **NARA**

Neal, Robert Wilson. Editorials and editorial-writing... with an introduction by Henry J. Haskell. Springfield, Mass.: The Home Correspondence School, Inc., 1921. vi, 394 p. 8°. **NARP**

New York Herald. Militant American journalism; the fight of the New York Herald against the \$5,000,000,000 bonus raid, directed personally by Frank A. Munsey; editorials reprinted from the New York Herald. [New York: New York Herald, 1922.] 36 p. 8°.

Newspaper leaders. (St. James' magazine, London. [v. 25], new series, v. 4, p. 425-430.) * **DA**

The North American, Philadelphia. The war from this side. Editorials from the North American, Philadelphia, July, 1914 - March, 1915. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1915]. 2 p.l., iii-viii p., 1 l., 410 p. 8°. **BTZE**

— The war from this side; a second volume. Editorials from the North American, Philadelphia, February, 1915 - July, 1916. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1916]. 3 p.l., iii-x p., 1 l., 455 p. 8°. **BTZE**

'Our leading columns.' (Chambers's journal, London. July 20, 1867, p. 449-451.) * **DA**

Porritt, Edward. The value of political editorials. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, Jan., 1910, p. 62-67.) * **DA**

President Roosevelt on editorial ethics. (The Independent, New York. v. 63, Aug. 29, 1907, p. 521-522.) * **DA**

Robbins, Henry P. "The writing of editorials." (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, June 2, 1917, p. 6-7.) † * **IAA**

Schapiro, Maurice A. Purposes that the editorial may serve. Develops writer and makes work memorable — leads people to think and form judgments, and helps form public opinion. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, May, 1921, p. 4, 12.)
† **NARA**

Scott, Harvey W. Religion, theology and morals, by Harvey W. Scott, forty years editor-in-chief, Morning Oregonian, of Portland, Oregon; selected editorial articles and public lectures compiled by Leslie M. Scott. Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1917. 2 v. illus. 8°.

Scranton, P. G. The decadence of the editorial. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1912, p. 48.) † * **IAA**

Shaw, R. K. Editorials of real value in the weekly. Time can be found for writing them, if there is the will. Subjects best suited to discussion — sincerity a prime quality. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, Oct., 1922, p. 5-6, 9.)
† **NARA**

Specimen leaders of a would-be editor. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 23, April, 1841, p. 433-450.) * **DA**

Spirit of the metropolitan conservative press: being a selection of the best leading articles from the London conservative journals, during the year 1839. With an introductory preface. London: James Walter and Co., 1840. 2 v. 8°.

The Sun, New York. Casual essays of The Sun. Editorial articles on many subjects, clothed with the philosophy of the bright side of things. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1905. 4 p.l., vii-xiv p., 1 l., 422 p. 12°. **NBP**

The Times, London. Modern essays, reprinted from leading articles in "The Times," with an introduction by J. W. Mackail... New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1921. xvi, 208 p. 12°. **NCY**

Twain, Mark, pseud. of S. L. Clemens. Editorial wild oats by Mark Twain. New York: Harper & Bros., 1905. 4 p.l., 3-82 p., 1 l., 7 pl. 8°. **NBX**

Wade, George A. How leading articles are written. illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 2, Feb., 1898, p. 380.)

Watterson, Henry. The editorials of Henry Watterson; compiled with an introduction and notes by Arthur Krock. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1923]. 3 p.l., vii-x p., 1 l., 13-430 p. 8°. **ID**

We. (The Independent, New York. v. 70, June 8, 1911, p. 1280-1281.) * **DA**

Weed, Thurlow. Selections from the newspaper articles of Thurlow Weed. Albany: Weed, Parsons and Company, prtrs., 1877. 2 p.l., [v] -vi, 297 p. 8°. **NBY**

EDITORS AND EDITING

Advice to editors of newspapers. [With a letter addressed to the editor of the Public Advertiser, subscribed: Emendator, "the reputed author... Caleb Whitefoord."] London, 1799. 8°.

Allen, Irving. The editor's incubus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 58, Aug., 1896, p. 285-288.) *DA

Allen & Ginter's Album of American editors; first series. n.p.: George Harris & Sons, lithographers, n.d.

Portraits in color of prominent editors of the United States. No text.

Atkinson, Joel F. How the city editor checks the daily paper. Tedious work that pays big dividends in exclusive news to the man who will not overlook a point. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 66-67.) †*IAA

— How the city editor controls his men. Holding them to strict accountability when they are at fault and commending them when they do a good piece of work. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1916, p. 51-52.) †*IAA

— How the city editor insures accuracy. Simple methods of impressing on reporters the necessity of verifying all statements they make in their stories. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Dec., 1915, p. 50, 52, 54.) †*IAA

— Problems that test the city editor's mettle. Experiences of a desk man, and the system he followed to keep pace with the news during the rush hours. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Sept., 1915, p. 66, 68, 70.) †*IAA

— What is the city editor's first duty? Why he should read his paper through the second time, attending to this before he takes up his other work for the day. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 38, 40.) †*IAA

— When the city editor's hunch brings in a scoop. How a case of "nerves" usually results in landing an exclusive story. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, April 21, 1916, p. 8.) †*IAA

Balbus, pseud. An appeal to editors. (Author, London. v. 8, March, 1898, p. 266.)

Baxter, Sylvester. The city editor. (The Outlook, New York. v. 86, July 13, 1907, p. 556-562.) *DA

Bird, Frederic M. The contributor his own editor. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 59, March, 1897, p. 427-432.) *DA

— Opposing view-points. Are editor and contributor natural enemies? (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 56, Dec., 1895, p. 859-864.) *DA

Boehm, Gustav. The art of editing. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 8, July, 1891, p. 882-884.) †*IPA

Bok, Edward William. Explaining the editor. [Philadelphia?] 1901. 40 p. 12°.

Borland, James B. Do newspapers need "medical editors"? port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, Jan., 1913, p. 32.) †*IPA

Boyd, Harriet T. The editor of by-gone days. (Dedham historical register, Dedham, Mass. v. 3, Jan., 1892, p. 37-38.) *R - Room 328

Buchanan, Richard W. Handling local news. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 6, Feb., 1921, p. 126-130.) NARA

Calkins, E. A. Editing a newspaper, as an art. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1874. 8°. no. 17, p. 16-26.) NARA

Chambers, Julius. The managing editor. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, Feb., 1892, p. 195-202.) *DA

Cherrington, H. E. What is the best in newspaper criticism? Knowledge that is desirable and the attitude that is most helpful—how some dramatic, music, and art critics have developed. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Sept., 1920, p. 3-4.) †NARA

Chittenden, Henry A., jr. Editors as business men. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Whitewater, Wis., 1878. 8°. no. 21, p. 26-40.) NARA

Colomb, P. H. The patriotic editor in war. (National review, London. v. 29, April, 1897, p. 253-263.) *DA

The Compleat editor. (Ludgate, London. v. 1, April, 1896, p. 607.)

The Complete leader-writer. (By himself.) (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 70, Sept., 1894, p. 359-364.) *DA

The Confessions of a managing editor By the desk man on a paper run by the business office. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Oct. 28, 1911, p. 18-20, 24, 26.) *DA

Contributors. [By] An editor. (National review, London. v. 27, Aug., 1896, p. 793-801.) *DA

Editors and Editing, continued.

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. The art of editing. (In his: *More literary recreations*. New York, 1919. 12°. p. 149-200.) **NCZ**

— Some editorial experiences. (Universal magazine, London. v. 4, Dec., 1901, p. 61.)

Cooley, Stoughton. Editorial management at its best. (The Public, Chicago. v. 17, May 15, 1914, p. 462.) ***DA**

Cooper, Charles Alfred. An editor's retrospect; fifty years of newspaper work. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1896. xv, 430 p. 8°. ***R-NARF**

Cooper, John A. The editors of the leading Canadian dailies. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 12, Feb., 1899, p. 336-352.) ***DA**

Cornock, T. M. The newspaper editor. (The People's journal, London. v. 4, 1847, p. 61-62.) ***DA**

Cripps, Matthew. Editors and contributors. (Good words, London. v. 42, Sept., 1901, p. 620-622.) ***DA**

Curtis, Will. Lack of system makes poor editors. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 9, March, 1913, p. 133-134.) **†IPA**

Dayton, Thaddeus S. Tales of the city room. (Bookman, New York. v. 29, July, 1909, p. 547-549.) ***DA**

Dickens, Charles. Charles Dickens as editor; being letters written by him to William Henry Wills, his sub-editor; selected and edited by R. C. Lehmann. New York: Sturgis & Walton, 1912. xvi p., 3 l., 3-404 p., 4 ports. 8°. **NDD**

Dietrich, John. How sport news helps community paper. John Dietrich of the Ravenna Republican tells how such a department was built up and how it operates for the common good. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, April, 1922, p. 4-5.) **†NARA**

Duguid, Charles. The city editor. (Journal of finance, London. v. 1, June, 1897, p. 159.)

Dunne, Finley Peter. Mr. Dooley: On an editor's duties. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 45, Aug. 3, 1901, p. 770.) ***DA**

Editor and contributor. (Author, London. v. 8, Feb., May, 1898, p. 245, 322; v. 9, June, Aug., 1898, p. 19, 76.)

Editor and proprietor. (New statesman, London. v. 13, Sept. 13, 1919, p. 583-584.) ***DA**

Editorial "privilege." (The Nation, New York. v. 96, March 13, 1913, p. 249-250.) ***DA**

The **Editorial type.** (The Nation, New York. v. 8, Feb. 18, 1869, p. 127-129.) ***DA**

Editors. [By] A contributor. (National review, London. v. 27, June, 1896, p. 505-515.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 210 [series 6, v. 11], July 18, 1896, p. 131-138, ***DA**, and in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 127 [new series, v. 64], July, 1896, p. 77-84, ***DA**.

Editors and newspaper writers of the last generation. By an old apprentice of the law. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 65, Feb., May, 1862, p. 169-183, 595-609; v. 66, July, 1862, p. 32-49.) ***DA**

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. Behind the scenes in Fleet street. (London quarterly review, London. v. 119 [series 5, v. 5], Jan., 1913, p. 87-100.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 276 [series 7, v. 58], Feb. 8, 1913, p. 332-340, ***DA**.

Fallacies about editors. By 'One of 'em.' (The Knickerbocker, New York. v. 45, March, 1855, p. 243-248.) ***DA**

Fitch, C. W. Printer editor. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. n.p. [1862?] 8°. 1860-62, p. 107-118.) **NARA**

Foster, Ernest. An editor's chair; a record of experiences and happenings. London: Everett & Co. [1909.] xii, 256 p., 1 port. 12°. **NARF**

Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas. Defines publicity as news with a purpose. Distinguished from advertising as the selling of an idea instead of merchandise—terms often confused. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Nov., 1920, p. 7, 14.) **†NARA**

Gentlemen of the press. The editor. (St. James's magazine, London. v. 41, Oct., 1881, p. 253-256.) ***DA**

Gentlemen of the press. The sub-editor. (St. James's magazine, London. v. 41, Nov., 1881, p. 340-344.) ***DA**

Gilbert, Frank. The editor. (Lakeside monthly, Chicago. v. 8, Aug., 1872, p. 113-115.) ***DA**

Gillespie, C. B. Systematic handling of the news. A news editor, being an opportunist, works within limitations, but, if his imagination is unshackled, he may achieve splendid results. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 9, 1916, p. 3-4.) **†IAA**

Gilman, Arthur. The first editor. A rainy-day retrospect. (Putnam's magazine, New York. new series, v. 3, March, 1869, p. 273-276.) ***DA**

The **Girl** who should marry an editor, by an editor's wife. (Woman at home, London. v. 10, Nov., 1900, p. 146.)

Editors and Editing, continued.

Gittinger, H. W. City and country editors and their work. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 40-41.) †* IAA

Halstead, Murat. Early editorial experiences. illus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, June, 1892, p. 710-715.) * DA

Handling your corps of correspondents. Ralph W. Peters of Defiance Crescent-News offers an exhibit of letters to show some of the troubles—co-operation a necessity. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Oct., 1921, p. 5-6.) † NARA

Harger, Charles Moreau. The country editor of to-day. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 99, Jan., 1907, p. 89-96.) * DA

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Handling the news now and in the future. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, April 21, 1917, p. 14.) †* IAA

Heron, E. B. Accuracy and system in gathering the news. How the city editor may increase the efficiency of his staff, and gather a larger number of items in the course of the day. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, April 14, 1916, p. 10.) †* IAA

Hill, A. F. Secrets of the sanctum. An inside view of an editor's life. Philadelphia: Claxton, Remsen & Haffelfinger, 1875. viii, 9-312 p. 12°.

Hillis, William H. The editorial department. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Aug., 1891, p. 161-165.) * DA

Horton, E. W. The editor of the weekly. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Jan., 1912, p. 38-40.) †* IAA

How editors say 'no.' (Chambers's journal, London. series 6, v. 5, Nov., 1902, p. 718-720.) * DA

Huling, Caroline A. The value of a woman's page. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, May, 1914, p. 350-352.) †* IPA

Hyde, Grant Milnor. Newspaper editing; a manual for editors, copyreaders, and students of newspaper desk work. New York and London: D. Appleton and Company, 1915. 6 p.l., 364, 1 p. 12°. NARP

The Impersonal editor. (The Nation, New York. v. 115, Aug. 2, 1922, p. 114.) * DA

In the editorial chair. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 12, p. 792-804.) * DA

The Inside of a sanctum. By an insider. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Feb. 21, 1901, p. 432-434.) * DA

Is editing among the arts? (The Idler, London. v. 15, May, 1899, p. 554-560.) * DA

A symposium by Sir Walter Besant, Clement K. Shorter, W. L. Alden, Max Pemberton, Coulson Kernahan, Arnold Golsworthy, C. K. Burrow, and H. D. Lowry.

Johnson, Stanley. Our great-grandfather's letter-box. How a New York editor was accustomed to give out advice. (The Bookman, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1907, p. 421-423.) * DA

Kellogg, Lucien T. The iron chink of the news room. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, Jan., 1916, p. 73-85.) NARA

The function of the copy reader.

Kinnear, Alfred. Some adventures with a note-book. (New liberal review, London. v. 2, Dec., 1901, p. 635-654.) * DA

The Lament of a leader-writer. [By] A leader-writer. (Westminster review, London. v. 152, Dec., 1899, p. 656-664.) * DA

Ledbetter, William M. The city editor. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, May, 1912, p. 56-57.) †* IAA

Lord, Chester Sanders. Getting along in journalism; the joys and sorrows of the managing editor. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 194, Feb. 4, 1922, p. 7, 59, 61, 64, 67.) * DA

Luker, A. H. The systematic handling of news. port. (Advertising news and publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 25, 1916, p. 5.) †* IAA

McClure, Alexander Kelly. The editor-in-chief. illus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, Jan., 1892, p. 77-83.) * DA

McCormick, J. B. The sporting editor. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, Nov., 1892, p. 633-641.) * DA

MacDonagh, Michael. In the sub-editor's room. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 42, Dec., 1897, p. 999-1008.) * DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 130 [new series, v. 67], p. 179-185, *DA.

McKee, Oliver. An editorial copy foundry. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 57, Jan., 1896, p. 141-144.) * DA

Marvin, Frederic Rowland. Editors and newspapers. A sermon. Portland, Or.: G. H. Himes, 1883. 18 p. 8°.

NAR p.v.5, no.9

Maurice, William A. Tips to the city editor—a reporter's viewpoint. Observations of a man who gathers the news, and his ideas of the way the man on the desk should direct the city staff. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, May 5, 1916, p. 25.) †* IAA

Editors and Editing, continued.

Meade, Charles Watson. The city editor. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 20, Sept., 1904, p. 25-35.) *DA

Mercier, Roselle. In the camp of the enemy; being the personal experiences of a would-be writer with the editors. (The Bookman, New York. v. 14, Feb., 1902, p. 562-566.) *DA

Myers, Joseph Simmons. What kinds of news sell most newspapers. As murders are said by an English authority, to rank high in the list, attempt is made to classify them according to motives. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Dec., 1920, p. 9.) †NARA

A Newspaper editor's reminiscences. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 20, Nov., 1839, p. 588-603; v. 22, Sept.-Oct., 1840, p. 336-345, 415-430; v. 23, June, 1841, p. 699-710.) *DA

Nourse, G. F. The country editor. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Sept. 22, 1916, p. 13.) †IAA

Oliphant, J. Orin. Featuring high school news. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, May, 1917, p. 231-235.) NARA

Osborn, Norris Galpin. A glance backward; editorial reminiscences. New Haven: Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Co., 1905. 1 p.l., (1)6-162 p. 16°. IQM (New Haven)

Oxley, J. Macdonald. Experiences with editors. (The Bookman, New York. v. 2, Aug./Sept.-Oct., 1895, p. 31-32, 122-124.) *DA

Paracelsus, pseud. Confessions of a provincial editor. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 89, March, 1902, p. 351-359.) *DA

Pelley, William Dudley. Human nature — as the country editor knows it. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 88, Nov., 1919, p. 60-61, 210-214.) *DA

Pendleton, C. R. The modern editor. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1911, p. 25-26.) †IAA

Pendleton, John. The diversions of an editor. (Good words, London. v. 41, May, 1900, p. 332-335.) *DA

— The diversions of a sub-editor. (Gentleman's magazine, London. new series, v. 56, Feb., 1896, p. 120-125.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 126 [new series, v. 63], March, 1896, p. 419-422, *DA.

— The humours of newspaper editing. (Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 281, July, 1896, p. 39-45.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 210 [series 6, v. 11], Aug. 1, 1896, p. 305-309, *DA.

Peters, Ralph W. Dealing with a staff of correspondents. Problems that confront the ambitious editor clearly set forth. Some amusing experiences in "handling" and being "handled." illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, April, 1923, p. 7, 12-13.) †NARA

Philips, Melville. The literary editor. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, April, 1892, p. 457-462.) *DA

Player, C. A. The children: their newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, Aug., 1917, p. 327-331.) NARA

Putnam, Frank. Six great editorial writers. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 24, Sept., 1906, p. 607-612.) *DA

Reid, Whitelaw. An editor's reflections. (In his: American and English studies. New York, 1913. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 191-344.) NBQ

1. Journalism as a career. 2. The practical issues in a newspaper office. 3. Recent changes in the press. 4. Journalistic duties and opportunities.

Reminiscences of an editor. (Forum, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1896, p. 631-640.) *DA

Royce, J. B. Telegraph news service for small dailies. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, July-Aug., 1910, p. 9-11, 79-80.) †IPA

S., S. City editors. 1 pl. (The Bankers', insurance managers' & agents' magazine, London. v. 52, Aug., 1891, p. 202-206.) THA

(Salaries of editors.) (The Bookman, New York. v. 25, June, 1907, p. 340-341.) *DA

The Shackled editor. By an editorial writer. (Collier's, New York. v. 51, April 12, 1913, p. 22.) *DA

Shadwell, Arthur. Proprietors and editors. (National review, London. v. 35, June, 1900, p. 592-601.) *DA

Some editors — and others. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 169, April-May, 1901, p. 456-472, 597-615.) *DA

Stephen, Sir Leslie. The evolution of editors. (National review, London. v. 26, Feb., 1896, p. 770-785.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 208 [series 6, v. 9], March 14, 1896, p. 643-653, *DA. Also reprinted in his *Studies of a biographer*, London, 1898, v. 1, p. 37-73, A.

Street, Arthur L. H. Trials of a legal editor. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 24, March 9, 1918, p. 270-271.) *DA

Tewkesbury, David B. The responsibility of the copyreader. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, June, 1920, p. 101-108.) NARA

Editors and Editing, continued.

Thorpe, Merle. The editor forehanded. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, June, 1914, p. 415-416.)

†* IPA

Wallis, Arthur. Some conspicuous leader-writers. illus. (Ludgate, London. v. 4, June, 1897, p. 130.)

What I know about editors. By a southern novelist. (The Independent, New York. v. 59, Nov. 2, 1905, p. 1035-1039.)

* DA

What is an editor? (The Bellman, Minneapolis, Minn. v. 26, April 19, 1919, p. 425-427.)

* DA

White, Arthur Scott, editor. Incidents in the lives of editors. Collected and published by Arthur Scott White... (Grand Rapids, Mich.: The White Printing Company, 1920. 2 p.l., 5-97 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

NAC p.v.86, no.4

— Reminiscences of editors and reporters. Collected and published by Arthur S. White. Grand Rapids, Mich.: White Printing Company, 1921. 1 p.l., 5-78 p., 2 pl., 4 ports. 8°.

NARF

White, Edward L. Are editors to blame? (The Writer, Boston. v. 7, March, 1894, p. 41.)

* DA

A discussion of editors' treatment of manuscripts.

ETHICS

A., C. Fakes and the press. (Science, New York. new series, v. 25, March 8, 1907, p. 391.)

OA

Adams, Edward F. Newspaper work. I. Limitations of truth-telling. (The Arena, Boston. v. 20, Nov./Dec., 1898, p. 604-614.)

* DA

The Adulteration of news. (The Nation, New York. v. 31, Aug. 12, 1880, p. 107-108.)

* DA

Advertising and the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 108, June 28, 1919, p. 1000-1001.)

* DA

Alger, George William. Moral overstrain. Boston: Houghton, Mifflin & Co., 1906. 4 p.l., 214 p., 1 l. 12°.

SB

Alick, pseud. The pulpit and the press. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 11, June, 1893, p. 217-218.)

†* IPA

Allen, Eric W. The social value of a code of ethics for journalists. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 170-179.)

SA

Allen, Frederick Lewis. Newspapers and the truth. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 129, Jan., 1922, p. 44-54.)

* DA

Another chapter in the onward march of privileged wealth. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 41, Jan., 1909, p. 103-108.)

* DA

The Art of blackmail. By A financial journalist. (Contemporary review, London. v. 74, Aug., 1898, p. 196-205.)

* DA

Ayer, Leslie J. The right of privacy. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, May, 1920, p. 69-73.)

NARA

Bain, George Grantham. Newspaper "faking." (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 54, Aug., 1894, p. 274-278.)

* DA

Baker, John W. Printing a paper "fit to read in the home." A century-old policy that has been followed with success by one of New York State's small city papers. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 18-20.)

†* IAA

Baker, Ray Stannard. How railroads make public opinion. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 26, March, 1906, p. 535-549.)

* DA

Balch, Alfred. Signature in newspapers. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 62, Dec., 1898, p. 856-858.)

* DA

Beach, M. Y. Newspaper ethics. (The Writer, Boston. v. 8, Nov., 1895, p. 157-158.)

* DA

Bennett, Arnold. What the public wants; a play in four acts. New York: G. H. Doran Company [1911]. 151 p. 8°.

NCR

First published as a 63-page special supplement to the July, 1909, issue of the *English review*.

Benson, Allan Louis. Why rich men have "great judgment." (Pearson's magazine, New York. v. 28, Dec., 1912, p. 97-106.)

* DA

Bishop, Joseph B. Newspaper espionage. (The Forum, New York. v. 1, Aug., 1886, p. 529-537.)

* DA

Blanshard, Paul. Turning tables on the newspapers. (The Survey, New York. v. 46, Aug. 16, 1921, p. 599-600.)

SHA

Treats of the attitude of the newspapers toward the strike of the Amalgamated Clothing Workers in 1921.

Blethen, Joseph. Printing news before it happens: an address read before the annual convention of the Pacific Coast Ad Men's Association at San Francisco, June, 1910. (Seattle, 1910.) 9 p. 16°.

SB p.v.140, no.4

Bok, Edward William. Why people disbelieve the newspapers. (World's work, New York. v. 7, March, 1904, p. 4567-4570.)

* DA

Ethics, continued.

Bond, Jesse H. Present teaching of journalistic ethics. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Sept., 1915, p. 634-636.) †* IPA

Bonney, C. C. The duties and privileges of the public press. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 12-17.) SKA

Bowles, Samuel. Modern and effete newspapers. Boston: Privately printed and distributed by the Boston American, n.d. [22] p. 24°.

Brown, Willis. Soul vs. sensationalism in newspapers. A plea for divorcing from news the exaggeration of misdeeds of children and for a square deal for boys and girls. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 25-28, 41.) †* IAA

Brownell, Atherton. Publicity—and its ethics. (North American review, New York. v. 215, Feb., 1922, p. 188-196.) *DA

Burrell, David James. The Sunday newspaper. A sermon... n.t.-p. [New York: Woman's National Sabbath Alliance, 1901?] 8 p. 12°. ZICH p.v.5, no.10

Bushnell, William H. The antagonism of pulpit and press. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 3, June, 1886, p. 528-530.) †* IPA

— Journalistic barbarism. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 3, Jan., 1886, p. 201-202.) †* IPA

Discussion of how far newspapers should intrude on the individual's privacy.

Cappeller, W. S. The nature and limit of the obligation of the newspaper to its party. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, Oct., 1889, p. 49.) †* IPA

Carlisle, Thomas. Mud moralists. (St. James's magazine, London. [v. 37], series 3, v. 2, Feb., 1876, p. 493-497.) *DA

The Casuistry of journalism. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 28, Aug., 1873, p. 198-206.) *DA

Chambers, Julius. The chivalry of the press. (The Arena, Boston. v. 4, June, 1891, p. 25-36.) *DA

The City press on Sunday news-crying. n.t.-p. n.p., 1858. 8 p. 8°. ZICH p.v.1, no.3

Congreve, Richard. Mr. Broadhead and the anonymous press. (In his: Essays, political, social, and religious. London, 1874. 8°. p. 165-175.) NCZ

Connolly, Charles B. The ethics of modern journalism. (Catholic world, New York. v. 75, July, 1902, p. 453-462.) *DA

Copper, O. Byron. Depravity of the press. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, Nov., 1921, p. 527-528.) †* IPA

Creel, Herr Glessner. Newspaper frauds; a lecture. Saint Louis: National Rip-Saw Pub. Co., 1911. 31 p. 8°. (Rip-saw series. no. 6.) 6-SFC (Rip)

— Tricks of the press; a lecture. Saint Louis: National Rip-Saw Pub. Co., 1911. 31 p. illus. 8°. (Rip-saw series. no. 5.) 6-SFC (Rip)

The Criminal adventurer in journalism. (Chautauquan, Springfield, O. v. 37, July, 1903, p. 334.) *DA

The Criminal journal of to-day. (The Outlook, New York. v. 90, Oct. 24, 1908, p. 374-375.) *DA

Criminal journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 65, Nov. 26, 1908, p. 1256-1258.) *DA

Curtis, George William. Newspaper ethics. (In his: Ars recte vivendi. New York, 1898. 12°. p. 93-136.) YFE

Curtis, Will. The press and its relation to Christian citizenship. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, June, 1915, p. 377-378.) †* IPA

The Dangers of a cheap and scrappy press. (Young woman, London. v. 14, Jan.-Feb., 1900, p. 28, 41.)

Davis, Royal J. Do newspapers tell the truth? port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 25-26.) †* IAA

Demoralized weeklies. (The Land we love, Charlotte, N. C. v. 5, May, 1868, p. 76-84.) *DA

Denison, Lindsay. Newspapers — and trouble makers. (Hampton's Broadway magazine, New York. v. 21, Oct., 1908, p. 521-526.) *DA

Distorting the nation's conscience. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 17, Dec., 1909, p. 1227-1228.) *DA

Editorial perspective. (The Nation, New York. v. 10, Jan. 27, 1870, p. 54-55.) *DA

An Endowed newspaper — a hint to philanthropists. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 14, Jan. 16, 1893, p. 35-37.) *DA

An Endowed press. (Spectator, London. v. 121, Aug. 24, 1918, p. 198-199.) *DA

Faked cable news. (The Independent, New York. v. 61, Nov. 1, 1906, p. 1068-1069.) *DA

Faking as a fine art. Confessions of a newspaper writer who for twelve years served under the master faker of the business. (American magazine, New York. v. 75, Nov.-Dec., 1912, p. 24-32, 89-92, 95-96, 98.) *DA

Ethics, continued.

Fish, Williston. Newspapers; their rights and duties. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 34-36.) **SKA**

Fox, William Johnson. The morality of the press. London, 1835. 8°.

Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas. Defines publicity as news with a purpose. Distinguished from advertising as the selling of an idea instead of merchandise — terms often confused. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Nov., 1920, p. 7, 14.) **† NARA**

Freeman, William C. Newspaper publicity and public welfare. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 48-49.) **† IAA**

Fremont Older's exposé of newspaper ethics. (Current opinion, New York. v. 66, Jan., 1919, p. 39-40.) *** DA**

German attempts to control press through advertising. (Printers' ink, New York. v. 103, May 9, 1918, p. 3-4, 6, 130-132, 134.) **TWA**

Gorren, Aline. The ethics of modern journalism. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 19, April, 1896, p. 507-513.) *** DA**

Great Britain. — Foreign Office. Miscellaneous. 1914, no. 9. Despatches from His Majesty's ambassador at Berlin respecting an official German organisation for influencing the press of other countries. London: Harrison and Sons, 1914. 8 p. 8°. (Cd. 7595.) **XBI**

Greer, P. Matthew. Corrupt newspapers. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Sept., 1913, p. 38.) **† IAA**

Griffin, Sir Lepel Henry. Is anonymity in journalism desirable? (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 2, Feb., 1894, p. 711-716.) *** DA**

Grinnell, Charles E. Modern murder trials and newspapers. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 88, Nov., 1901, p. 662-673.) *** DA**

Hadley, Arthur Twining. The formation of public opinion. (In his: Standards of public morality. New York, 1907. 12°. p. 3-29.) **YFE**

Hamilton, William Peter. The case for the newspapers. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, May, 1910, p. 646-654.) *** DA**

Partially reprinted in *The Pacific printer*, San Francisco, v. 4, July, 1910, p. 14-15, **† IPA**.

Hapgood, Norman. Journalism. (In: Yale University. — Sheffield Scientific School. Every-day ethics. New Haven, 1910. 8°. p. 1-15.) **TMD (Yale)**

Hardy, Guy U. The ethics of handling news. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, Feb., 1917, p. 879.) **† IAA**

Harper, C. Frank. Newspaper ethics — a rejoinder. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Jan., 1914, p. 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52.) **† IAA**

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Can a newspaper tell the truth? (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Jan., 1922, p. 30-31.) **† IPA**

Harris, Mrs. L. H. Quack journalism. (Putnam's magazine, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 2, May, 1907, p. 187-192.) *** DA**

Hill, Alfred G. The practice of the Kansas code of ethics for newspapers. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 179-187.) **SA**

Holt, Hamilton. Commercialism and journalism. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1909. 4 p.l., 105(1) p. 12°. (Barbara Weinstock lectures on the morals of trade.) **NAR**

Delivered at the University of California.

The Honour of a journalist. (Spectator, London. v. 93, Dec. 17, 1904, p. 1001-1002.) *** DA**

Hopkins, Tighe. Anonymity? (New review, London. v. 2, March, 1890, p. 265-276.) *** DA**

How the reactionary daily press poisons the public mind by deliberate misrepresentations. illus. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 38, Sept., 1907, p. 318-319.) *** DA**

Hull, Merlin. Ethics of the newspaper profession. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 23, 1916, p. 20-21.) **† IAA**

Huntington, Channing M. Ethics of journalism. (Social economist, New York. v. 5, Sept., 1893, p. 163-170.) **TAA**

Illinois. — Chicago Commission on Race Relations. The negro in Chicago. A study of race relations and a race riot. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1922]. 2 p.l., v-xxiv, 672 p. illus. 8°. **IEC**
p. 520-568: Instruments of opinion-making: the press.

General survey of Chicago newspapers; intensive study of Chicago newspapers; newspaper policy regarding negro news; the negro press; classification of articles; negro newspaper policy.

Irish, John P. The moral responsibilities of the press. (Californian illustrated magazine, San Francisco. v. 5, Feb., 1894, p. 308-311.) *** DA**

Is an honest newspaper possible? By a New York editor. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 102, Oct., 1908, p. 441-447.) *** DA**

Jones, Robert W. Newspaper ethics. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 6, Oct., 1920, p. 223-229.) **NARA**

Ethics, continued.

Kansas State Editorial Association. Code of ethics for newspapers. Adopted... March 8, 1910. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 286-294.) **SA**

Kinnear, Alfred. The trade in great men's speeches. (Contemporary review, London. v. 75, March, 1899, p. 439-444.) *** DA**

Lee, James Melvin. The minister and the newspaper. (Homiletic review, New York. v. 79, May, 1920, p. 374-377.) **ZIXD**

Leeds, Josiah W. Concerning printed poison. Philadelphia, 1885. 1 p.l., iii-iv, (1)6-42 p. 16°. **SLE p.v.8, no.2**

Lilly, W. S. The ethics of journalism. (The Forum, New York. v. 7, July, 1889, p. 503-512.) *** DA**

Lippmann, Walter, and CHARLES MERZ. A test of the news. An examination of the news reports on Russia in the New York Times from March, 1917, to March, 1920. 42 p. (The New republic, New York. v. 23, Aug. 4, 1920, special section.) *** DA**

Lloyd, Alfred Henry. Leadership and progress, and other essays of progress, The newspaper conscience, Ages of leisure. Boston, Mass.: The Stratford Company, 1922. 6 p.l., 171 p. 12°. **SB**

— Newspaper conscience. A study in half-truths. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 27, Sept., 1921, p. 197-210.) **SA**

Lord, Russell. Draws line between news and advertising. Discusses newspaper's efforts to be fair to the publicity agents and the difficulties that have been met—public confidence vital. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, June, 1922, p. 3-4, 14.) **† NARA**

Lysis, pseud. German corruption of the foreign press. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 121, June, 1918, p. 815-825.) *** DA**

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 53, Aug. 3, 1918, p. 56, 59, *** DA**.

McCall, Samuel Walker. The newspaper press. Oration delivered before the Harvard Chapter of Phi Beta Kappa, June 30, 1904. [Boston, 1904.] 23 p. 8°. *** DA**

Repr.: Harvard graduates magazine, Boston, v. 13, Sept., 1904, p. 22-44, **STG**.

M'Govern, J. B. Montgomery. An important phase of gutter journalism: faking. (The Arena, Boston. v. 19, Feb., 1898, p. 240-253.) *** DA**

Mackay-Smith, Alexander. The Sunday newspaper. [New York:] Woman's National Sabbath Alliance, n. d. 12 p. 12°. **ZICH p.v.10, no.12**

McVicker, James Hubert. The press, the pulpit and the stage. A lecture delivered at... Chicago... Chicago: The Western News Company, 1883. 79 p., 1 port. 8°. **NAFD**

Macy, John A. Factitious fiction and fictitious fact. (The Bookman, New York. v. 23, March, 1906, p. 31-32.) *** DA**

Martin, Robert J. Is anonymity in journalism desirable? (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 2, Feb., 1894, p. 707-711.) *** DA**

Marvin, Frederic R. Editors and newspapers. A sermon. Portland, Or.: G. H. Himes, 1883. 18 p. 12°. **NAR p.v.5, no.9**

Massingham, Henry William. The ethics of editing. (National review, London. v. 35, April, 1900, p. 256-261.) *** DA**

Mehren, E. J. Foreword: ethics in journalism. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 169.) **SA**

Mencken, Henry Louis. Footnote on journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 114, April 26, 1922, p. 493-494.) *** DA**
Reprinted from the *Baltimore Evening Sun*, April 3, 1922.

— Newspaper morals. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 113, March, 1914, p. 289-297.) *** DA**

For reply to this article see Ralph Pulitzer on p. 773-778.

Merz, Charles, joint author. See **Lippmann, Walter, and CHARLES MERZ.**

Mills, John Saxon. Character and the modern press. (Parents' review, London. v. 7, June, 1896, p. 282.)

Missouri Press Association. Declaration of principles and code of practice. Adopted... May 27, 1921. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 294-295.) **SA**

Monopolizing the press. (The Public, Chicago. v. 21, May 11, 1918, p. 593-595.) *** DA**

Monroe, Harriet. Disgraceful journalism. (The Critic, New York. v. 21, Oct. 1, 1892, p. 185.) *** DA**

The author accuses the New York *World* of journalistic piracy in the premature printing of her ode to be read at the World's Columbian Exposition.

Müller, E. B. Iwan. Is anonymity in journalism desirable? (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 2, Jan., 1894, p. 537-540.) *** DA**

Myers, Joseph Simmons. The journalistic code of ethics: a collection of codes, creeds, and suggestions for the guidance of editors and publishers, compiled by Joseph S. Myers... Columbus: The University, 1922. 35 p. 12°. (The Ohio State University bulletin. v. 26, no. 8. Feb. 18, 1922. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 4.) **NARP (Ohio)**

Ethics, continued.

Newspaper cruelty. (Century magazine, New York. v. 84 [new series, v. 62], May, 1912, p. 150-151.) *DA

Newspaper invasion of privacy. (Century magazine, New York. v. 86 [new series, v. 64], June, 1913, p. 310-311.) *DA

Newspapers and the war. (The Leisure hour, London. v. 19, Dec. 1, 1870, p. 774-776.) *DA

Nock, Albert Jay. Advertising and liberal literature. (Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn. v. 26, April/June, 1918, p. 142-152.) *DA

Northcliffe (1st viscount), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. Newspapers and their millionaires; with some further meditations about it. London: [Associated Newspapers, Limited, Carmelite House,] 1922. 24 p. 8°.

Observations upon Sunday newspapers; tending to shew the impiety of such a violation of the Sabbath, the religious and political evils consequent upon the practice, and the necessity which exists for its suppression. By a layman. London: J. Hatchard & Son, 1820. 2 p.l., 138 p. 8°. ZICH

Offenses against good journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 88, Feb. 29, 1908, p. 479.) *DA

Oregon Newspaper Conference. The Oregon code of ethics for journalism. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 101, May, 1922, p. 283-286.) SA

Palmer, George Herbert. Gossip and the newspapers. (The Outlook, New York. v. 92, Aug. 14, 1909, p. 876-878.) *DA

Parton, James. Falsehoods in the daily press. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 49, July, 1874, p. 269-280.) *DA

Plumb, A. H. Use and abuse of newspapers. (Our day, Boston. v. 8, Sept., 1891, p. 209-221.) *DA

The Power of the press: is it rightly employed? Facts, inquiries, and suggestions, addressed to members of Christian churches. London: Partridge & Oakey, 1847. 1 p.l., (1)4-46 p. 16°.

NARF p.v.2, no.1

Price, Theodore Hazeltine. Power of the press and the advertiser. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Dec., 1921, p. 65-69.) NARA

How the advertiser can use his influence to elevate the tone of the newspaper.

The Problem of truth in journalism. (Current opinion, New York. v. 67, Sept., 1919, p. 180-181.) *DA

Public service and public journals. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 57, March 8, 1913, p. 3-4.) *DA

Pulitzer, Ralph. Newspaper morals: a reply. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 113, June, 1914, p. 773-778.) *DA

Reply to article by H. L. Mencken, p. 289-297.

Quiros y Palma, J. M. A code for the journalist. (Inter-America, New York. v. 6, no. 5, June, 1923, p. 289-290.) *DA

Raymond, James H. The rights and duties of the newspaper press. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club, Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 23-30.) SKA

Rees, Thomas. Newspaper honesty and ethics. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 8, Aug., 1912, p. 73-74.) †*IPA

Reeve, Sidney Armor. [Commercialism and journalism.] (In his: Modern economic tendencies. New York [cop. 1921,] 8°. p. 492-506.) TAH

Rice, Wallace. How newspapers misrepresent facts. (The Public, Chicago. v. 17, May 29, 1914, p. 512-513.) *DA

Roosevelt, Theodore. Applied ethics in journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 97, April 15, 1911, p. 807-809.) *DA

Ross, Edward Alsworth. The suppression of important news. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, March, 1910, p. 303-311.) *DA

Abstracted in *Current literature*, New York, v. 48, April, 1910, p. 416-418, *DA, and in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 41, April, 1910, p. 492-493, *DA.

Reprinted in his *Changing America*, New York, 1912, p. 109-136, SEB.

Schermerhorn, James. Testing the beatitudes. An interesting (and costly) twentieth century newspaper experiment. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 31-33, 45.) †*IAA

Sheldon, C. M. Sunday newspapers. (Great thoughts, London. v. 4, April, 1899, p. 13.)

Sherover, Max. Fakes in American journalism. Brooklyn: Free Press League [1916]. 89(1) p., 1 port. 3. ed. 16°.

NAR p.v.3, no.1

Other editions published in 1914 and 1915.

Sinclair, Ralph. The prostitution of the press. (Humanitarian, London. v. 13, Nov., 1898, p. 312.)

Sinclair, Upton. The muckrake man. (The Independent, New York. v. 65, Sept. 3, 1908, p. 517-519.) *DA

Sleicher, John A. The press and the people. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 23, 1916, p. 16-17.) †*IAA

Ethics, continued.

Smith, Albert Richard, editor. "Press orders:" being the opinions of the leading journals on the abolition of newspaper privileges. Edited by Albert Smith. London: W. Kent & Co. [1853.] 1 p.l., (1)4-91 (1) p. 8°. **NARF p.v.1, no.4**

Smith, Joseph O. The practical and ethical in journalism. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Bar Harbor, 1890. 8°. no. 27, 1890, p. 10-20.) **NARA**

Smith, Thomas. Ethics of the higher journalism; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 8, June, 1892, p. 424.)

Smith, Warren L. Newspaper models. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. v. 77, April, 1921, p. 15-16.) *** DA**

Some corruptions of the press. By a provincial journalist. (St. James's magazine, London. [v. 36], new series, v. 1, 1875, p. 249-254.) *** DA**

Spencer, Herbert. Perverted history. (In his: Facts and comments. New York, 1902. 12°. p. 274-279.) **YBX**

Spivey, A. T. The honor of the press. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, May, 1921, p. 223-224.) **†* IPA**

Stansell, Charles V. The ethics of news-suppression. (The Nation, New York. v. 96, Jan. 16, 1913, p. 54-55.) *** DA**

Steevens, George Warrington. A fable of journalists. (In his: Things seen. Edinburgh and London, 1900. 12°. p. 141-146.) **NCZ**

Stevenson, Frederick Boyd. Looking after the soul of the newspaper... illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, May, 1913, p. 28-32.) **†* IAA**

Storey, Moorfield. The daily press. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 129, Jan., 1922, p. 41-44.) *** DA**

Stovall, W. F. The newspaperman and his conscience. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Aug., 1913, p. 54, 56.) **†* IAA**

Strachey, John St. Loe. The ethics of journalism. (Educational review, Rahway, N. J. v. 36, Sept., 1908, p. 121-131.) **SSA**

Sturtevant, J. L. The free publicity blight. Newspapermen now have it in their power to crush the graft. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 46-47.) **†* IAA**

Suggests code of ethics for journalism. Class discusses and formulates series of propositions for conduct of newspapers... (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Feb., 1922, p. 12.) **† NARA**

Code suggested by journalism students at Ohio State University.

Sunday comic supplements. illus. (The Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 17-22.) **†* IAA**

The **Sunday** newspaper. [Criticism of its character and purpose.] n. t. - p. [New York: American Church Press, 189-?] 8 p. 16°. **ZICH p.v.10, no.10**

The **Sunday** press. [Criticism of the Sunday newspapers.] [New York? 189-?] 5 l. f°. **ZICH**

Galley proofs.

Swinton, John. "Newspaper notoriety." (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Jan. 24, 1901, p. 211-213.) *** DA**

Symposium: What constitutes right publicity? (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings, v. 36, 1909, p. 333-354.) **SHH**

Right publicity and public health work, J. A. Kingsbury. Right publicity in charity organization work, F. H. McLean. Right publicity for institutional work, public and private, W. C. Graves. Publicity and charitable finance, O. F. Lewis. Publicity in relief work, F. D. Greene.

Tainted news as seen in the making. (The Bookman, New York. v. 24, Dec., 1906, p. 396-403.) *** DA**

Theology and yellow journalism. The bane of the headline. (Biblical world, Chicago. new series, v. 33, p. 363-366.) *** DA**

Thompson, Slason. Newspapers; their rights and duties. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 18-22.) **SKA**

Also printed in *Open court*, Chicago, v. 3, Jan. 23, 1890, p. 2058-2060, *** DA**.

Thorpe, Merle. The editor forehanded. port. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Oct. 6, 1916, p. 22.) **†* IAA**

Trumbull, M. M. The press as it is. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 31-33.) **SKA**

Truth in journalism. (New statesman, London. v. 13, June 14, 1919, p. 256-257.) *** DA**

Wakefield, W. B. Business editor solution of difficulty. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 6, Dec., 1911, p. 323-325.) **†* IPA**

Walker, Sydney F. Anonymous journalism. (Author, London. v. 4, Jan., 1894, p. 306.)

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper-man as a confidant. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, March, 1892, p. 332-335.) *** DA**

Westminster, pseud. Ethics of progressive journalism. (National review, London. v. 65, Aug., 1915, p. 879-896.) *** DA**

Whibley, Charles. Is anonymity in journalism desirable? (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 2, Jan., 1894, p. 534-537.) *** DA**

Ethics, continued.

White, Richard Grant. The morals and manners of journalism. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 8, Dec., 1869, p. 840-847.) *DA

— The pest of the period. A chapter of the morals and manners of journalism. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 9, Jan., 1870, p. 102-112.) *DA

Wiley, Louis. Clean journalism inspires public confidence. Characteristics that make the newspapers of the United States the most interesting in the world. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Dec., 1915, p. 21-22, 37-40.) †*IAA

— News versus advertising. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Aug., 1910, p. 90-91.) †*IPA

Williams, Neil Wynn. On journalistic responsibility. (Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 282, Feb., 1897, p. 131-139.) *DA

Wood, Henry Alexander Wise. Money hunger. A brief study of commercial im-

morality in the United States. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1908. 1 p.l., 144 p. 12°. YFE

Woodlock, Thomas F. The ethics of journalism. (Catholic mind, New York. v. 14, Feb. 22, 1916, p. 87-101.) ZLF

Wright, Theodore F. The secular press. (New Church review, Boston. v. 5, April, 1898, p. 270-273.) *DA

Yarros, Victor S. Journalism, ethics and common sense. (International journal of ethics, Concord, N. H. v. 32, July, 1922, p. 410-419.) YFA

Yeiser, John Otho. Newspapers are common carriers of intelligence, servants—not your masters. Omaha National Magazine Association, 1914 p. 12°. NAC p.v.50, no.6
"Autobiography of John O. Yeiser": p. 11-16.

Zueblin, Charles. The overtaxed credibility of newspaper readers. (In his: Democracy and the overman. New York, 1910. 12°. p. 135-153.) SB

FOREIGN LANGUAGE PRESS

Albany Freie Blaetter. Established April 6th, 1852 by Augustus Miggael. Fiftieth anniversary souvenir. [Albany, N. Y., 1902.] 32 p. f°. ††IRM

Title from cover.

American leader. Official organ of the American Association of Foreign Language Newspapers. New York City.

Semi-monthly.

The New York Public Library has the following file: v. 1, no. 1, 8-9 (Feb. 29, June 13-27, 1912); v. 2-11 (July, 1912-June, 1917); v. 12, no. 1-11 (July 12-Dec. 13, 1917); v. 13-v. 14, no. 3 (Jan.-Aug., 1918), NARA.

Annual directory of foreign language newspapers in the United States. (Advertising and selling, New York. v. 29, July 5, 1919, p. 35-43.) †TWA

Information given includes name of publication, address, language, frequency and day of publication, subscription price, circulation statement, and other facts of interest to advertisers.

Anzeiger und Post, Lawrence, Mass. 1883-1908. Jubiläums-Ausgabe. xxv. Jahrgang, Nr. 18. 8. Februar 1908. Lawrence, 1908. illus. f°. ††IQH

Argus, pseud. Die fremdzüngigen Zeitschriften in den Ver. Staaten. (Jahrbuch der Deutschen in Chicago für das Jahr 1917. Chicago, 1917. 8°. p. 215-220.) IEK

Association of the Bar of the City of New York. — Committee on the Amendment of the Law. Memorandum in opposition to the amendment of the penal law, to prohibit the publication of newspapers

in languages other than English without translation. Louis Marshall, chairman, the Committee on the Amendment of the Law. [New York? 1920.] 6 p. 8°.

At head of title: Before the Association of the Bar of the City of New York. Memorandum no. 6, entitled Assembly bill, pr. no. 278, int. no. 273. — "An act to amend the penal law, in relation to publishing newspapers in languages other than English without translation."

Baensch, Emil. The Americanizing influence of the foreign press in America. Address delivered at the 57th annual convention, Wisconsin Press Association, Milwaukee, July 8th, 1910. [Milwaukee, 1910.] 9 p. 8°. NARF p.v.2, no.3

Also printed in *Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter*, Chicago, Jahrg. 11, p. 2-8, IEK.

— Die deutsche Presse in Wisconsin. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Jahrg. 7, Heft 3, July, 1907, p. 136-138.) IEK

— The German-American press. Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1899. 1 p.l., (1)144-149 p. 8°.

Reprinted from *Proceedings* of the Society, 1898, p. 144-149, IAA.

Barton, Albert Olaus. The beginnings of the Norwegian press in America. [Madison, 1916.] (1)186-212 p. illus. 8°. (The State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Separate no. 174.) NAC p.v.44, no.1

"From the Proceedings of the society for 1916."

Beets, Henry. Dutch journalism in Michigan. (Michigan history magazine, Lansing, Mich. v. 6, no. 2/3, 1922, p. 435-441.) IAA

Foreign Language Press, continued.

Belisle, Alexandre. Histoire de la presse franco-américaine; comprenant l'histoire de l'émigration des Canadiens-Français aux États-Unis, leur développement, et leur progrès. Cet ouvrage contient aussi un historique des journaux publiés depuis 1838 jusqu'à nos jours... Avec une préface par J. G. LeBoutillier. Worcester, Mass.: L'Opinion publique, 1911. 8 p.l., 434 p., 3 l., 16 facsim. as., 29 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **NARF**

Belleviller Post und Zeitung, Belleville, Ill. Jubiläums-Ausgabe... aus Anlass des 50jährigen Bestehens der Belleviller Zeitung... gegründet am 11^{ten} Januar 1849. [Belleville, Ill.: Belleviller Post und Zeitung, 1899.] 1 p.l., (1)4-72 p. illus. 4°. **IVF**

Repr. from cover.

Benjamin, Gilbert Giddings. Newspapers. (In his: The Germans in Texas. Philadelphia, 1909. 8°. p. 114-116.) **IEK**

Birmingham Courier, Birmingham, Ala. 1892-1902. Spezial Ausgabe des Birmingham Courier. Aelteste deutsche Zeitung in Alabama. Gegründet am 2^{ten} Februar 1892. Jubiläums-Nummer Februar 1902. [Birmingham, Ala., 1902.] 24 p. f°. **IVF**

Bittinger, Lucy Forney. The German press. (In her: The Germans in colonial times. Philadelphia, 1901. 12°. p. 152-167.) **IEK**

Blegen, Theodore C. The early Norwegian press in America. (Minnesota history bulletin, St. Paul, Minn. v. 3, Nov., 1920, p. 506-518.) **IAA**

Boivin, C. E. La presse française des États-Unis. (Revue canadienne, Montréal, tome 47 [année 40, v. 2], Aug., 1904, p. 142-149.) ***DM**

Bornmann, Heinrich. Deutsches Zeitungswesen in Quincy. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Jahrg. 6, Heft 3, July, 1906, p. 32-36.) **IEK**

Capek, Thomas. The Čechs in America ... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1920. xviii p., 2 l., 289(1) p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **IEE**

Chap. 14: Journalism and literature, p. 164-221.

Chapin, Howard Millar. Calendrier Français pour l'année 1781 and the printing press of the French fleet in American waters during the Revolutionary war. Providence: [Preston & Rounds,] 1914. 5 l., 1 facsim. 8°. **IQI (Contributions)**

Includes a discussion of *La Gazette Française de Newport* printed about 1780.

Clemens, Howard. The alien newspapers of New York City. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 14, Sept., 1901, p. 37-47.) ***DA**

Davis, Jerome. The Russian and American press. (In his: The Russian immigrant. New York, 1922. 12°. p. 123-142.) **IEE**

Deiler, John Hanno. Geschichte der New Orleanser deutschen Presse. New Orleans, La.: The author, 1901. 2 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **IEK**

Die Deutsche Presse [von Buffalo]. (In: Geschichte der Deutschen in Buffalo und Erie County, N. Y. Buffalo, N. Y., 1898. 8°. p. 70-77.) **IRM**

English and German texts in parallel columns.

Die Deutsche Presse in den Vereinigten Staaten. (Der Deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 8, Oct., 1876, p. 289-320.) **IEK**

Der Deutsche Pressverein von Pennsylvania. (Der Deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 7, Jan., 1876, p. 463-466.) **IEK**

Deutsche Zeitungen in den Vereinigten Staaten. (Deutsche Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia. Mitteilungen. Heft 16, 1910, p. 39-40.) **IEK**

Deutscher Anzeiger, Freeport, Ill. 50-jährige Jubiläums-Nummer. Freeport, Ill., 14. Oktober 1903. 1853-1903. Freeport, Ill., 1903. 24 p. illus. f°. **††IVF**

Deutscher Press Club, Milwaukee, Wis. 25 jähriges Stiftungsfest des Deutschen Press Clubs. 1882-1907. [Milwaukee, Wis., 1907.] 84 p. illus. f°. **†NARF**

Dieserud, Juul. Den norske presse i Amerika. En historisk oversigt. [Kristiania, 1912.] (1)154-182 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.87, no.1**

Repr.: Nordmands-Forbundet. aarg. 5, p. 153-182. Includes list of periodical publications in the Norwegian language in the United States.

Diffenderffer, Frank Ried. An early newspaper. Lancaster, Pa., 1907. 2 p.l., (1)176-207 p. illus. 8°. (Lancaster County Historical Society. Papers. v. 11, no. 5.) **ISD**

A summary of news items and advertisements from the *Neue unpartheyische Lancaster Zeitung und Anzeigs-Nachrichten*, October 25, 1787, to May 19, 1790.

Eickhoff, Anton. Die deutsche Presse [von Ohio und Indiana]. (In his: In der neuen Heimath. New York, 1884. 8°. p. 309-314.) **IEK**

Eliassof, Herman. Main currents of American Jewish journalism. Journals printed in the Hebrew language. illus. (Reform advocate, Chicago. v. 51, May 27, 1916, p. 524-534.) **††*PBB**

Die Erste deutsche Zeitung. (In: Geschichte der Deutschen in Buffalo und Erie County, N. Y. Buffalo, N. Y., 1898. ob. 8°. p. 54-58.) **IRM**

Der Weltbürger.

English translation on p. 51-57.

Faust, Albert Bernhardt. The German element in the United States; with special reference to its political, moral, social, and

Foreign Language Press, continued.

educational influence. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1909. 2 v. 8°. **IEK**

Journalism, v. 2, p. 360-376.
Bibliography, v. 2, p. 477-562.

The First German newspaper published in America. Philadelphia, 1900. 3 l. 4°.

Reserve

Repr.: Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography. v. 24, no. 3, Oct., 1900, p. 306-307.

The Philadelphische Zeitung. Accompanied by a fac-simile reprint of the second issue, June 24, 1732.

The Foreign language press. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, July, 1922, p. 289-291.)

NARA

Foster, George Everett. Journalism among the Cherokee Indians. [New York, 1887.] (1)66-70 p. 8°. **HBC**

Repr.: Magazine of American history, New York, July, 1887, 144.

Fox, Paul. Polish press. (In his: The Poles in America. New York [cop. 1922]. 12°. p. 98-99.) **IEE**

French newspapers and periodicals of Canada and the United States. Montreal, 1913. 8°.

French newspapers in the United States before 1800. (Bibliographical Society of America. Papers. Chicago [1923]. 8°. v. 14, p. 45-147.)

Reserve

Le Courier de l'Amérique, Philadelphia, 1784, Augustus H. Shearer. Le Courrier, New Orleans, 1785-1786. Two or three Boston papers, G. P. Winship. French newspapers in the United States, 1790-1800, G. P. Winship.

Friedenberg, Albert Marx. Main currents of American Jewish journalism. Journals printed in the German language. (Reform advocate, Chicago. v. 51, May 27, 1916, p. 516-523.) **††PBB**

Gainsburgh, Gerel. Is the foreign-language press an evil? The service performed for the immigrant—its weakness pointed out, and a method of making it a power for good suggested. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, June, 1921, p. 7, 12.) **†NARA**

Germania, Grand Rapids, Mich. Jubiläums Nummer. 1882-1907. Jahrgang 26, No. 1. 4. September 1907. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1907. illus. f°. **††IVH**

Hansen, Carl. Den norsk-amerikanske presse. 1. Pressen til borgerkrigens slutning. ports. (In: J. B. Wist, editor, Norsk-amerikanernes festskrift 1914. Decorah, Ia. [cop. 1914.] 8°. p. 9-40.) **IEP**

Heartman, Charles Frederick. The necessity of prohibiting German newspapers from a different viewpoint. [New York? 1918.] 2 l. 8°. **BTZS p.v.6, no.22**

Henningsen, Mads. Den dansk-amerikanske Presse. (In: Den Danskfødte Amerikaner, Chicago, 1912. 8°. p. 95-102.) **IEP**

Highland Union, Highland, Ill. Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 1863-1902. 5. September 1902. Highland, Ill., 1902. 8 l. f°. **††IVF**

Holder, Charles Frederick. The Chinese press in America. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 87, Oct. 11, 1902, p. 241.) **VA**

Hostetter, A. K. A newspaper relic... Lancaster, Pa., 1918. 2 p.l., 77-88 p. illus. 8°. (Lancaster County Historical Society. Papers. v. 22, no. 5.) **ISD**

A summary of news items from the *Neue unparteiische Lancaster Zeitung und Anzeiger Nachrichten*, from August 8, 1787, to July 20, 1791.

How news is furnished by the press of Chinatown. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, Aug., 1892, p. 968.) **†*IPA**

Huch, F. C. Deutsche Zeitungen in Philadelphia während der ersten Hälfte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Bd. 9, Jan.-April, 1909, p. 23-27, 56-58.) **IEK**

Also printed in Deutsche Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia. *Mitteilungen*, Heft 9, 1908, p. 1-10. **IEK**

— Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Amerika. (Deutsche Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia. *Mitteilungen*. Heft 8, 1908, p. 29-32.) **IEK**

— Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Philadelphia. (Deutsche Pionier-Verein von Philadelphia. *Mitteilungen*. Heft 7, 1908, p. 20-27.) **IEK**

Iowa Reform, Davenport, Ia. 25 Jahre Gala-Ausgabe der Iowa Reform zum Silbernen Jubiläum 1884-1909. Davenport, Iowa, U. S. A., 12 Juli 1909. Davenport, 1909. 109 p. illus. f°. **††IVO**

Jaeger, Luth. The foreign press in the United States. (Scandinavia, Chicago. v. 3, April, 1886, p. 117-118.) **†NISA**

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and W. J. Lauck. The immigrant press. (In their: The immigration problem. New York, 1922. 5. ed. 12°. p. 118-119.) **SEV**

Johnson, J. S. Den norsk-amerikanske presse. (In his: Minnesota. St. Paul, 1914. 12°. p. 114-121.) **IEP**

Knauss, James Owen. Social conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans in the eighteenth century, as revealed in German newspapers published in America. [Lancaster, Pa.: The New Era Printing Company, 1922.] 1 p.l., v-x, 217 p. 8°.

Repr.: Pennsylvania-German Society. Proceedings, v. 29.

Ligowsky, A. Die ersten deutschen Zeitungen Cincinnati's. (Der deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 1, Heft 2, April, 1869, p. 44-46.) **IEK**

Loewenherz, Joseph, compiler. A list of German newspapers of the United States and Canada. New York, 1895. 22 p. 12°. ***A**

Foreign Language Press, continued.

Lorenz, Arthur. Chicagos deutsche Presse im Kriegsjahr. (Jahrbuch der Deutschen in Chicago für das Jahr 1916. Chicago, 1916. 8°. p. 165-173.) **IEK**

Lorenz, Carl. German papers in America. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Dec., 1911, p. 32.) **†* IAA**

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Svenska tidningar och tidskrifter utgifna inom Nord-Amerikas Förenta Stater. Bibliografisk öfversigt. Stockholm: P. A. Norstedt & Söner, 1886. iv, 53 p. 8°. (Sweden. — Kongliga Bibliotek.) ***D**

Published as part of no. 8 of the *Handlingar* of the Bibliotek.

McDowell, F. H. B. The [foreign] newspapers [of Minneapolis]. (Scandinavia, Chicago. v. 3, May/June, 1886, p. 154.) **†NISA**

Mannhardt, Emil. Eine Illinois Staatszeitung aus dem Jahre 1852. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Jahrg. 7, Heft 1, Jan., 1907, p. 42-47.) **IEK**

Marsdale, James. The newspapers of Chinatown. Denizens of New York's Chinese section keep informed through three papers issued in the shadow of the metropolis celestial activities. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Dec., 1922, p. 16-17.) **†* IPA**

Meyrowitz, Jennie. Yiddish papers and periodicals. (Library journal, New York. v. 46, Dec. 1, 1921, p. 979.) ***HA**

Michigan Volksblatt, Detroit, Mich. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. Detroit, Mich., 1903. 2 p.l., 114 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. f°. **†† IVH**

Miller, Daniel. Early German American newspapers. Lancaster, Pa.: Pennsylvania German Society, 1911. 107 p. illus. 4°. (Pennsylvania German Society. Proceedings and addresses. v. 19, 1908.) **IEK**

Has added title-page: Pennsylvania: the German influence in its settlement and development. part 22.

— The German newspapers of Lebanon county. Read before the...society April 15, 1910. (Lebanon County Historical Society. Papers. v. 5, p. 129-150.) **ISD**

Miller, Kenneth D. Literature and the press. (In his: Czecho-Slovaks in America. New York [cop. 1922]. 12°. p. 93-104.) **IEE**

Moline Volks-Zeitung, Rock Island, Ill. Fest-Ausgabe zur Feier des 30. Jubiläums. Mittwoch, den 30. August 1905. Rock Island, Ill.: V. J. Peter, Herausgeber, 1905. 40 p. illus. f°. **†† IVF**

— 35-jährige Jubiläums-Ausgabe. (Supplement to the Volks-Zeitung.) August 30, 1910. Rock Island: Volks-Zeitung Pub. Co., 1910. 48 p. illus. f°.

New Jersey Freie Zeitung, Newark, N. J. Goldenes Jubiläum 1858-1908. Newark: New Jersey Freie Zeitung, 1908. 140 p. illus. f°. **†† ISB**

New Yorker Staats-Zeitung. An epitome of the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung's sixty-five years of progress. (New York, 1899.) 18 l., 2 ports. 8°. **NARF p.v.2, no.10**

Nordstern, La Crosse, Wis. Fest-Ausgabe zum goldenen Jubiläum, 1856-1907. La Crosse [1908]. 130 p., 1 map. f°. **†† IVK**

Olds, Frank Perry. Disloyalty of the German-American press. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 120, July, 1917, p. 136-140.) ***DA**

Olson, Ernst Wilhelm. Press and literature. (In his: History of the Swedes of Illinois. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 760-842.) **IEP**

With numerous portraits.

Olson, Julius E. Literature and the press. (In: Harry Sundby-Hansen, Norwegian immigrant contributions to America's making. New York, 1921. 8°. p. 125-138.) **IEP**

Oppendale, H. O. Scandinavian newspaper directory giving a complete list, together with a synopsis of the history of the Scandinavian newspapers in America. Chicago, 1894.

Our foreign-language press on immigration. illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 69, May 28, 1921, p. 19-20.) ***DA**

Park, Robert Ezra. The immigrant press and its control. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1922. xix(i), 487(1) p. illus. 12°. (Americanization studies.) ***R-NAR**

Peterson, C. F. Bok- och tidningspressen. illus. (In his: Sverige i Amerika. Chicago, 1898. 8°. p. 94-144.) **IEP**

Philadelphia Demokrat. Jubiläums-Ausgabe zum Eintritt in das 70. Jahr seines Bestehens. [Philadelphia, 1907.] 76 p. illus. f°. **† ISD**

Philadelphische Zeitung, the first German newspaper published in America. illus. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 26, April, 1902, p. 91.) **IAA**

Has a facsimile of the first issue, May 6, 1732.

Pixley, Morrisson. A Chinese newspaper in America. How Tong King Chong defied the Chinese government, founded a journal in San Francisco and carries on a great political propaganda—an interesting newspaper outfit. (World's work, New York. v. 3, April, 1902, p. 1950-1953.) ***DA**

Foreign Language Press, continued.

Rattermann, H. A. Der deutsch-amerikanische Journalismus und seine Verbreitung von 1800 bis zur Einwanderung der sogenannten "Dreissiger." (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. v. 12, 1912, p. 283-305.) **IEK**

Renner, F. Reminiscences of territorial days. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Proceedings and collections. series 2, v. 5, p. 60-68.) **IAA**

An account of the Nebraska City *Deutsche Zeitung*.

Robinson, Ednah. Chinese journalism in America. illus. (Out West, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 16, Jan., 1902, p. 33-42.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *Current literature*, New York, v. 32, March, 1902, p. 325-326, ***DA**.

Roche, Josephine. The place of the foreign language press in an educational program. (National Conference of Social Work. Proceedings. Chicago, Ill. 1921, 8°. no. 48, 1921, p. 481-485.) **SHH**

Rudolph Reichmann, ein Pionier der deutschen Presse in Iowa. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Jahrg. 8, Heft 3, July, 1908, p. 99-101.) **IEK**

Ruemelin, C. Geschichte der Gründung des Volksblatts von Cincinnati. (Der deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 1, Heft 3, May, 1869, p. 80-84.) **IEK**

S., J. A. Le Petit Censeur. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 1, Sept., 1877, p. 575.) **IAA**

French newspaper published in New York City in 1805.

Sachse, Julius Friedrich. The first German newspaper published in America. (Pennsylvania-German Society. Proceedings and addresses. Lancaster, Pa., 1900. v. 10, p. 41-46.) **IEK**

Accompanied by a two-page facsimile of the second issue of the *Philadelphische Zeitung*, June 24, 1732.

"To Benjamin Franklin is due the honor of having printed the first newspaper in the German language in the western world."

Sandusky Demokrat. 1856-1906. Goldenes Jubiläum... 1sten August, 1906. Sandusky, O., 1906. 18 p. illus. f°. **††IVB**

Schnake, Friedrich. Geschichte der deutschen Bevölkerung und der deutschen Presse von St. Louis und Umgegend. (Der deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 3, Sept., 1871-Feb., 1872, p. 209-212, 229-234, 272-277, 299-305, 333-338, 378-382; Jahrg. 4, March-May, Sept., 1872, p. 4-6, 46-49, 85-87, 233-235; Jahrg. 5, June, Aug., 1873, Jan.-Feb., 1874, p. 100-110, 181-186, 330-335, 378-382.) **IEK**

Die Schweizer Presse in den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika. (In: Verein der schweizerischen Presse. Die Schweizer Presse. Bern, 1896. 8°. p. 181-182.) **NARN**

Sedalia Journal. (Zum dreissigjährigen Jubiläum.) 1877-1907. Supplement to v. 31, no. 7 (June 27, 1907). Sedalia, Mo.: Botz & Sons, 1907. 12 l. illus. f°. **††IVQ**

Seidensticker, Oswald. Die deutsch-amerikanische Zeitungspressen während des vorigen Jahrhunderts. (Deutsch-amerikanisches Magazin, Cincinnati. Bd. 1, 1887, p. 276-289, 405-433, 568-587.) **IEK**

Incomplete; the Library lacks later issues of the magazine.

— Die Entstehung der deutschen Zeitungs-Presse in Amerika. (Der deutsche Pionier, Cincinnati. Jahrg. 6, June, 1874, p. 143-146.) **IEK**

— The first century of German printing in America, 1728-1830... Philadelphia: Schaefer & Koradi, 1893. 3 p.l., (i)vi-x, 253 (1) p. 8°. ***IPE**

Arranged chronologically by place. Includes newspapers.

Setrakian, Arpaxat. The Armenian newspaper. "Asbarez," the Armenian weekly published at Fresno. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, Sept., 1913, p. 172-175.) **†*IPA**

Shelley, Daniel C. Hieroglyphical newspaper issued by the American Indians. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 34, Oct., 1904, p. 45-46.) **†*IPA**

Šliupas, Jonas. A censorship for the Lithuanian press. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 28.) **†*IAA**

Söderström, Alfred. Blixtar på tidnings-horisonen; samlade och magasinerade af A. Söderström. (Warroad, Minn., 1910, 310 p. illus. 4°. **NARE**

Soga, Y. The Japanese press in Hawaii. (Mid-Pacific monthly, Honolulu. v. 23, Jan., 1922, p. 39-41.) **BIA**

Souders, David Aaron. List of Magyar publications in the United States. (In his: The Magyars in America. New York, cop. 1922, 12°. p. 138-142.) **IEE**

Steen, Clyde P. Complete list of foreign language newspapers in the United States. Compiled by Clyde P. Steen, president National Association of City Editors. (In: United States. — Judiciary Committee, Senate, 65: 2-3. Brewing and liquor interests and German and Bolshevik propaganda. Report and hearings. Washington, 1919. 3 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 2899-2922.) ***SBF**

U S. 66. cong., 1. sess. Sen. doc. 62; serial 7597-7599.

Stellmann, Louis J. Yellow journals. San Francisco's Oriental newspapers. (Sunset, San Francisco. v. 24, Feb., 1910, p. 197-201.) ***DA**

Foreign Language Press, continued.

Strand, A. E. The Swedish-American press of Minnesota. (In his: A history of the Swedish-Americans of Minnesota. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 299-316.) **IEP**

Strauss, Nat. The making of newspapers for foreigners. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1912, p. 37-38.) **†* IAA**

Tobias Brothers, firm, newspaper advertising agents, New York. Tobias' Brothers' German newspaper directory, containing a ...list of all German newspapers published in the United States, territories and Dominion of Canada...also separate list of religious newspapers. New York: Tobias Brothers. 12°.

Toksvig, Signe. Many-tongued America. (The New republic, New York. v. 27, July 13, 1921, p. 190-192.) *** DA**

Die Toledo Express. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. [Toledo, O., 1903.] 48 p. f°.

The Trend of the foreign language press. (The Interpreter, New York. v. 2, April, 1923, p. 9-12.)

Utica Deutsche Zeitung. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. Utica, N. Y., 1903. 2 p.l., (1)6-124 p., 1 pl. illus. f°. **IRM**

Van der Zee, Jacob. The Dutch press in Iowa. (In his: The Hollanders of Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., 1912. 8°. p. 245-255.) **IEE**

Volksblatt-Rundschau, Lincoln, Ill. Zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum. 1874-1899. 26. Jahrg., No. 1. Lincoln, Ill., den 25. Mai, 1899. Lincoln, Ill., 1899. 24 p., 2 l. f°. **†† IVF**

Waechter und Anzeiger, Cleveland, O. Goldenes Jubiläum. 1852-1902... Cleveland, O., 1902. 160 p. illus. f°. **†† IVB**

Facsimile of Jahrg. 1, No. 1, Aug. 9, 1852, inserted.

Wist, J. B. Den norsk-amerikanske presse. II. Pressen efter borgerkrigen. ports. (In his: Norsk-amerikanernes festskrift 1914. Decorah, Ia. [cop. 1914.] 8°. p. 41-203.) **IEP**

Wittke, Carl. Ohio's German-language press and the peace negotiations. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, Columbus. v. 29, Jan., 1920, p. 49-79.) **IAA**

— Ohio's German-language press and the war. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 28, no. 1, Jan., 1919, p. 82-95.) **IAA**

Zolotkoff, Leon. Main currents of American Jewish journalism. Journals printed in the Yiddish language. illus. (Reform advocate, Chicago. v. 51, May 27, 1916, p. 535-540.) **††* PBB**

HEADLINES

Dill, W. A. The manufacture of newspaper headings. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, June, 1912, p. 50-51.) **†* IAA**

Dymont, Colin V. Twelve commandments for headwriting. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, Aug., 1917, p. 335-336.) **NARA**

Frost, Francis A. Headline writing up to date. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 40-42, 49, June/July, 1911, p. 40, 42, Oct., 1911, p. 44-45, Nov., 1911, p. 42-43, Dec., 1911, p. 44-45, Feb., 1912, p. 46-47, March, 1912, p. 40-42, April, 1912, p. 40-42; v. 20, July, 1912, p. 68-69, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 42-43, Nov., 1912, p. 46-47, Dec., 1912, p. 46-47, Jan., 1913, p. 44-45, March, 1913, p. 44-45, April, 1913, p. 40-41; v. 21, June, 1913, p. 44-45, July, 1913, p. 44-45, Aug., 1913, p. 36, 38, Sept., 1913, p. 34, 36, Oct., 1913, p. 40, 42, Nov., 1913, p. 38, 40, Dec., 1913, p. 38, 40, Jan., 1914, p. 36, 38, Feb., 1914, p. 32, 34, March, 1914, p. 36-38, April, 1914, p. 34-36, May, 1914, p. 36, 38, 40; v. 22, June, 1914, p. 36, 38, 50, July/Aug., 1914, p. 33-34, 36, Sept., 1914, p. 33-34, Oct., 1914, p. 32-34, Nov., 1914, p. 30, 32, Dec., 1914, p. 30, 76-77, Jan., 1915, p. 34, 36, 38, Feb., 1915, p. 28-30, March, 1915, p. 30, 32,

36, April, 1915, p. 32-33, May, 1915, p. 28-30, June, 1915, p. 34, 36, 38, 42; v. 23, July/Aug., 1915, p. 38, 40, Sept., 1915, p. 28-30, Oct., 1915, p. 34, 36, Nov., 1915, p. 24-25, Dec., 1915, p. 34-35, Jan., 1916, p. 30-32, Feb./March, 1916, p. 40-41, April 7, 1916, p. 14, April 14, 1916, p. 7-8, April 21, 1916, p. 11-12, April 28, 1916, p. 10, May 5, 1916, p. 12, 14, 16, May 12, 1916, p. 9-10, May 19, 1916, p. 9-10, May 26, p. 4-5, June 2, 1916, p. 9-10, June 9, 1916, p. 9-10, June 16, 1916, p. 9-10, June 23, 1916, p. 11, 14, June 30, 1916, p. 13-14, July 7, 1916, p. 10, July 14, 1916, p. 11-13, July 21, 1916, p. 7-8, July 28, 1916, p. 9-10, Aug. 4, 1916, p. 9.) **†* IAA**

Beginning with the issue for April, 1915, no author's name is given.

Illustrated with numerous examples from current newspaper practice.

Headline writing. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 38, Feb., 1907, p. 723.) **†* IPA**

Headlines in big type again considered. Letters called out by a previous article lead the writer to attempt an answer to the questions he had raised. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, May, 1920, p. 6-7.) **† NARA**

Hurlbut, F. J. Styles and utility in news headings. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 12, Oct., 1893, p. 28-30.) **†* IPA**

Headlines, continued.

Kellogg, Lucien T. An idiomatic friend to lean upon. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 2, 1916, p. 14.) †* IAA

Littell, Philip. Books and things. (The New republic, New York. v. 27, July 27, 1921, p. 247.) * DA

A discussion of newspaper headlines.

Lowes, John Livingston. Headline English. (The Nation, New York. v. 96, Feb. 20, 1913, p. 179.) * DA

Making newspaper headings effective. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, Jan., 1913, p. 38-39.) †* IPA

Mr. Hardy and our headlines. (World's work, New York. v. 24, Aug., 1912, p. 385-386.) * DA

Segal, Henry C. Beware the headlines that lack truth! (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Dec., 1920, p. 7, 11.) † NARA

Thinking in big headlines has menace. Brings a deadening of sensibility to disaster and upsets standards of value—responsibility of the writer who screams in tall type. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, March, 1920, p. 11.) † NARA

A Trip through Headline land, by the author of "The catechism of Balaam, jr." New York: The Fatherland Corporation, 1915. 30 p., 1 l., 1 facsim. 8°.

BTZE p.v.137, no.1

Wilstach, Frank Jenners. Collection of newspaper headlines, circulation and advertising schemes, editorial quarrels, etc. New York, 1889-93. 3 v. 4° and f°. †* CZ

HISTORY

Argentine Republic

Orzali, Ignacio. La prensa argentina. Buenos Aires etc.: Imprenta de Jacobo Peuser, 1893. 2 p.l., (1)6-30 p., 109 l. illus. f°. * D

Text in Spanish, French, and English.

Includes reproduction of one or two pages of each newspaper or periodical described.

Ruhl, Arthur Brown. The city of good airs; being impressions of Buenos Aires. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 43, May, 1908, p. 551-570.) * DA
p. 566-570 deal with the press of Buenos Aires.

Australia

Bonwick, James. Early struggles of the Australian press. London: Gordon & Gotch, 1890. 82 p. 8°.

The Daily press at the antipodes. By an Australian journalist. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 65, Dec. 22, 1888, p. 805-808.) * DA

The Labour press of Australasia. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 2, Jan., 1893, p. 12.)

Macmaster, Milner. The Australian press. illus. (World's work, London. v. 22, Nov., 1913, p. 613-624.) * DA

Marks, Percy Joseph. The Jewish press of Australia past and present. A paper read before the Jewish Literary and Debating Society of Sydney. Sydney: F. W. White, typ., 1913. 15 p. 12°.

Printed for private circulation.

Nobody's newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 15, Feb. 23, 1861, p. 124-126.) * DA

Scott, Winifred. The growth of the Australian press. (Society of Arts. Journal, London. v. 52, Sept. 2-9, 1904, p. 775-780, 785-792.) VA

Some early colonial newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 67, Dec. 20, 1890, p. 811-812.) * DA

Stead, Henry. What the people read in Australasia. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 33, April, 1906, p. 469-471.) * DA

The Weekly journals of Australia. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, July, 1892, p. 13.)

Austria

The Early history of journalism. (Review of reviews, London. v. 5, May, 1892, p. 490.) * DA

Gerothwohl, Maurice A. The Austro-German press. (Monthly review, London. v. 7, May, 1902, p. 71-79.) * DA

Limedorfer, Eugene. Great newspapers of continental Europe. Austrian and Hungarian newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 11, April, 1900, p. 149-157.) * DA

What the people read in Austria and Bohemia. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, Jan., 1905, p. 84-86.) * DA

The Balkan States

Leonard, O. What the people read in the Balkans. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, March, 1905, p. 341-343.) * DA

History, continued.

Belgium

Belgium's clandestine journalism. (Literary digest, New York. v. 54, March 10, 1917, p. 625.) *DA

Gauss, Christian Frederick. Some war curiosities and the clandestine press in Belgium, described by Professor Christian Gauss. Philadelphia: McKinley Pub. Co., 1918. 16 p. illus. 4°. (War reprint. no. 2.) BTZE (War)

At head of title: War supplement to the History teacher's magazine, February, 1918.

Lees, G. Frederick. The secret press of Belgium. illus. (Wide world magazine, London. v. 40, Jan., 1918, p. 321-327.) *DA

Massart, Jean. The secret press in Belgium. Translated by Bernard Miall. With 14 illustrations. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] ix, 96 p., 12 pl. on 6 l. 12°. BTZE

Secret journalism in Belgium; story of La Libre Belgique. (Current history, New York. v. 6, April, 1917, p. 136-137.) *R-BTZE

What the people read in Holland, Belgium, and Switzerland. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 32, Aug., 1905, p. 185-188.) *DA

The British Colonies

A Beckett, Arthur William. The colonial press. (Royal Colonial Institute. Journal, London. v. 38, Jan., 1907, p. 70-94.) CX

With discussion, p. 94-107.

Also in *Proceedings of the Institute*, v. 38, p. 54-91, CX.

British Guiana

Rodway, James. The press in British Guiana. Worcester, Mass.: published by the society, 1918. 19 p. 8°. NAC p.v.51, no.12

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings, October, 1918.

Canada

Audet, François Joseph. Histoire des journaux d'Ottawa. Ottawa: A. Bureau et frères, 1896. iv, (1)6-45 p. 8°. *D p.v.3, no.1

Black, Robson. Canadian journalism. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 32, March, 1909, p. 434-440.) *DA

Campbell, Wilfred. Four early Canadian journalists. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 43, Oct., 1914, p. 551-558.) *DA

Hugh Scobie, J. Sheridan Hogan, John Lowe, and Brown Chamberlain.

Canadian Press Association. A history of Canadian journalism in the several portions of the Dominion, with a sketch of the Canadian Press Association, 1859-1908; edited by a committee of the association. Toronto: [Murray Printing Co.,] 1908. xv, 242 p. illus. 8°. NARF (Riley)

The journalistic fellowship, by J. W. Bengough. Leader-writing, by Goldwin Smith. The Canadian Press Association, by A. H. U. Colquhoun. In the Maritime Provinces, by J. E. B. McCready. In the province of Quebec, by John Reade. The press of Ontario, by Arthur Wallis. Reminiscences of 1856, by Robert Sellar. History of the Manitoba press, by J. P. Robertson. In Alberta and Saskatchewan, by J. K. McInnis. In British Columbia, by R. E. Gosnell. Index. Appendix I-II.

Carnochan, Janet. Newspapers. (In her: History of Niagara. Toronto, 1914. 12°. p. 69-79.) HXW

Carter, J. Smyth. Newspapers. illus. (In his: The story of Dundas, being a history of the county of Dundas from 1784 to 1904. Iroquois, 1905. 8°. p. 284-292.) HXW

The Colonial press. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 28, Feb., 1907, p. 409-411.) *DA

Davin, Nicholas Flood. The London and Canadian press. (Canadian monthly, Toronto. v. 5, Feb., 1874, p. 118-128.) *DA

Early printing in Canada. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 6, Dec., 1888, p. 205.) *IPA

Reprinted from *American bookmaker*.

Eaton, Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. Newspapers. (In his: The history of King's county, Nova Scotia. Salem, Mass., 1910. 8°. p. 405-409.) HXX

Fregeau, F. Reminiscences of early journalism in Fort William. (The Thunder Bay Historical Society. Papers. [Fort William, Ont., 1912?] 8°. 1911/12, p. 20-21.) HXW

French newspapers and periodicals of Canada and the United States. Montreal, 1913. 8°.

Hamilton, C. F. Canadian journalism. (University magazine, Montreal. v. 16, Feb., 1917, p. 17-40.) †STK

Harte, Walter Blackburn. Canadian journalists and journalism. illus. (New England magazine, Boston. v. 11 [new series, v. 5], Dec., 1891, p. 411-441.) *DA

History—Canada, continued.

Herrington, Walter Stevens. Napanee newspapers. (In his: *History of the county of Lennox and Addington*. Toronto, 1913. 8°. p. 270-282.) **HXW**

— The newspapers of the county; a historical survey of the newspapers of Lennox and Addington presented in the form of extracts from the old files. Napanee, Ont.: Published by the Society, 1919. 3 p.l., (1)8-62 p., 1 facsim. 8°. (Lennox and Addington Historical Society. Papers. v. 10.) **HXW**

Jack, David Russell. Early journalism in New Brunswick. (Acadiensis, St. John, N. B. v. 8, Oct., 1908, p. 250-265.) **HXX**

Lawson, J. Murray. Yarmouth newspapers. illus. (In his: *Yarmouth past and present*. Yarmouth, N. S., 1902. 8°. p. 9-33.) **HXX**

Lewis, John. Canadian celebrities. xvii. Messrs. Ewan and Hamilton. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 15, Oct., 1900, p. 495-496.) ***DA**

John A. Ewan and Fred T. Hamilton, war correspondents of the *Toronto Globe*.

McCreedy, J. E. B. Journalism at Confederation. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 29, July, 1907, p. 211-215.) ***DA**

— The special correspondent. Personal reminiscences of newsgathering at the Capital forty years ago. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 29, Oct., 1907, p. 548-552.) ***DA**

McGrath, P. T. What the people read in Canada. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 33, June, 1906, p. 720-722.) ***DA**

MacMechan, Archibald. The price of paper; an open letter to the journalists of Canada. (University magazine, Montreal. v. 18, Feb., 1919, p. 81-85.) **†STK**

Suggestions for editorial improvement.

Macpherson, R. G. A trio of early western journals. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 30, April, 1908, p. 550-552.) ***DA**

Munsell, Joel. The newspaper press in Kingston, Canada West. (In his: *The typographical miscellany*. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 75-80.) **Reserve**

Perry, Mrs. F. C. First newspaper published in Thunder Bay. (The Thunder Bay Historical Society. Papers. [Fort William, Ont., 1912?]. 8°. 1911/12, p. 23-24.) **HXW**

Porritt, Edward. The revolt of Canada against the new feudalism; tariff history from the revision of 1907 to the uprising

of the West in 1910. London: Cassell & Co., 1911. x, 235 p. 12°. (Cobden Club.) **HWP**

Contains a sketch of press conditions in the old Dominion. ***DA**

Shortt, Adam. A personality in journalism. illus. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 29, Oct., 1907, p. 520-524.) ***DA**

J. A. Macdonald, editor of the *Toronto Globe*.

Smith, D. The newspaper. (The Thunder Bay Historical Society. Annual report. [Fort William, Ont., 1914.]. 8°. no. 5, 1914, p. 23-27.) **HXW**

Spanjaardt, P. Canadian newspaper interviews. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 5, May, 1895, p. 46-51.) ***DA**

Stewart, J. J. Early journalism in Nova Scotia. (Nova Scotia Historical Society. Collections, Halifax, N. S. v. 6, 1887/88, p. 91-122.) **HWA**

Willison, Sir John Stephen. Journalism and public life in Canada. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 25, Oct., 1905, p. 554-558.) ***DA**

— Reminiscences, political and personal. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 51, May-Oct., 1918, p. 3-17, 95-104, 229-240, 321-332, 387-397, 491-501; v. 52, Nov., 1918 - April, 1919, p. 579-587, 665-675, 773-782, 873-882, 895-908, 1019-1028; v. 53, May - June, 1919, p. 55-66, 126-136.) ***DA**

Includes chapters on Early days in journalism, The press and the press gallery, and Experiences of an editor.

Chile

Chilean newspaper enterprise. By a contributor. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 39, July, 1907, p. 554-557.) **†*IPA**

Vega, Daniel de la. Graphic journalism in Chile. (Pan American magazine, New York. v. 25, Sept., 1917, p. 255-256.) **HAA**

China

Asia's Fourth Estate. (Nation, New York. v. 86, May 21, 1908, p. 460-461.) ***DA**

Banning, William P. Starting an American newspaper in China. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 39-41, 45.) **†*IAA**

Chinese journalism. (Independent, New York. v. 64, June 4, 1908, p. 1224-1224a.) ***DA**

Colquhoun, Archibald Ross. The Chinese press of to-day. (North American review, New York. v. 182, Jan., 1906, p. 97-104.) ***DA**

History—China, continued.

Donovan, J. P. The press of China. (Asiatic review, London. series 4, v. 15, April, 1919, p. 153-167.) *OAA

Journalism in China. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 37, April, 1906, p. 82-84.) †*IPA

Kay, Charles S. How papers of the Orient are handicapped. Both editor and printer must use a language without an alphabet—common people not generally informed—efforts at reform. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, May, 1921, p. 3, 6.) †NARA

The Native press and the Chinese crisis. (Outlook, New York. v. 67, Jan. 26, 1901, p. 188-189.) *DA

Ohlinger, Franklin. The new journalism in China. illus. (World's work, London. v. 17, Dec., 1910, p. 66-71.) *DA

Parker, Edward Harper. The 'Peking Gazette' and Chinese posting. (Longman's magazine, London. v. 29, Nov., 1896, p. 73-81.) *DA

Patterson, Don D. The journalism of China. Columbia, Mo., 1922. 1 p.l., (1)4-89 p. illus. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 23, no. 34. Journalism series. no. 26.) STG (Missouri)

List of Chinese newspapers, p. 79-89.

The Press in China. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 36, March, 1906, p. 860-861.) †*IPA

Some curious phases of Chinese journalism. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 69, May 14, 1910, p. 315-316.) VA

Some peculiarities of Chinese journalism. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 32, Aug., 1905, p. 242-243.) *DA

Tong, Chang Yow. What the people read in China. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, Oct., 1904, p. 464-466.) *DA

Tong, H. K. New journalism in China. (Living age, Boston. v. 313 [series 8, v. 26], April 8, 1922, p. 83-86.) *DA

Reprinted from *Review of the Far East*, Shanghai, Feb. 11, 1922.

Cyprus

Cobham, Claude Delaval. Newspapers. (In his: An attempt at a bibliography of Cyprus. Nicosia, 1900. 8°. p. 47.)

BVX p.v.4, no.4

Denmark

See Scandinavian Countries

Dutch East Indies

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus. The native press of the Dutch East Indies. (The Moslem world, London. v. 13, Jan., 1923, p. 39-49.) *OAA

Contains a list of the native papers.

Egypt

Great Britain.—Foreign Office. Egypt. 1885, no. 12. Correspondence respecting the suppression of the "Bosphore Egyptien." London: Harrison and Sons [1885]. v. 42 p., 1 l. f°. (Great Britain. Sessional papers. 1884-85, v. 89.) *SDD

Hartmann, Martin. The Arabic press of Egypt. London: Luzac & Co., 1899. 3 p.l., 94 p. 8°. *OEM

List of newspapers and periodicals, p. 52-86.

Kittredge, D. W. Native journalism in Egypt. (Nation, New York. v. 92, May 18, 1911, p. 498-499.) *DA

Mikhail, Kyriakos. The freedom of the press in Egypt; an appeal to the friends of liberty. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. 37 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.3, no.2

Rae, W. Fraser. The Egyptian newspaper press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 32, Aug., 1892, p. 213-223.) *DA

Finland

What the people read in Poland and Finland. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, July, 1904, p. 73-76.) *DA

France

Alexandre, Arsène. French caricature of to-day. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 15, April, 1894, p. 477-488.) *DA

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish. Newsless France. How French love of theory submerges the news instinct. (The Independent, New York. v. 108, Feb. 25, 1922, p. 183-184.) *DA

Bacourt, Pierre Darentière de, and J. W. Cunliffe, compilers. French of to-day; readings in French newspapers, selected by Pierre de Bacourt... and John W. Cunliffe... with a preliminary sketch of the development of the French press. New York: Macmillan Co., 1917. lii, 342 p. 12°. NARF

History—France, continued.

Burnet, William. The early days of French newspapers. (Good words, London. v. 33, April, 1892, p. 266-269.) *DA
Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 193 [series 5, v. 78], May 28, 1892, p. 572-575, *DA.

Caillaux again active. (Literary digest, New York. v. 55, Aug. 18, 1917, p. 19.) *DA

Chance, Wade. Censorship at Paris. (The Outlook, New York. v. 128, July 20, 1921, p. 478.) *DA

Changes in the French press. (The Nation, New York. v. 83, Nov. 22, 1906, p. 432-433.) *DA

Child, Theodore. The Paris newspaper press. (Fortnightly review, London. new series, v. 38, Aug. 1, 1885, p. 149-165.) *DA

Cohn, Adolphe. Great newspapers of continental Europe. French newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 10, Feb., 1900, p. 540-547; v. 11, March, 1900, p. 39-45.) *DA

Conner, Edward. Paris newsgatherers and newspaper men. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 13, Aug., 1894, p. 425.) †*IPA

Davis, Eugene. French journals and journalists. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 3, May, 1894, p. 85-87.) *DA

Delille, Edward. The French newspaper press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 31, March, 1892, p. 474-486.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 118 [new series, v. 55], April, 1892, p. 556-564, *DA.

Du Camp, Maxime. The decree of the 17th February [1851]. (In his: Recollections of a literary life. London, 1893. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 28-56.) AN

The Early history of journalism. (Review of reviews, London. v. 5, May, 1892, p. 490.) *DA

The Father of cheap newspapers. (The Nation, New York. v. 82, April 26, 1906, p. 338-339.) *DA

Émile de Girardin.

The Father of the French press. (Temple Bar, London. v. 1, Dec., 1860, p. 38-44.) *DA

French journalism. [By] a resident in Paris. (National review, London. v. 26, Sept., 1895, p. 74-82.) *DA

The French newspaper press. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 1, Aug.-Sept., 1883, p. 124-135, 243-254.) *DA

The French press. (Chambers's Edinburgh journal, Edinburgh. new series, v. 16, Sept. 13, 1851, p. 169-170.) *DA

The French press. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 27, June, 1873, p. 703-731; v. 28, Oct., 1873, p. 411-430.) *DA

i. First period. The French press, from its foundation to the death of Mazarin. ii. Second period. Reigns of Louis xiv. and Louis xv.

Reprinted in *Every Saturday*, Boston, v. 15 [new series, v. 41, July 5, 12 and Nov. 8, 1873, p. 22-28, 33-37, 521-529, *DA.

The French press. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 11, Aug., 1901, p. 239-248.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, Boston, v. 137 [series 3, v. 6], p. 816-822, *DA, and in *Living age*, Boston, v. 231 [series 7, v. 13], Oct. 19, 1901, p. 178-184, *DA.

The French press. (The New monthly magazine and humorist, London. 1841, part 1, p. 371-381.) *DA

The French press. (Westminster review, Amer. ed., New York. v. 74, July, 1860, p. 103-119.) *DA

Friend, Emil. Paris press. illus. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 30, Jan., 1901, p. 260-268.) *DA

Green, Owen M. Revolution in the Paris press. (Monthly review, London. v. 7, April, 1902, p. 92-101.) *DA

Hagar, George J. Journalism in Paris. illus. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 18, Jan.-Feb., 1882, p. 16-24, 136-142.) *DA

The Hard lot of the French journalist. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 29, Feb., 1904, p. 233.) *DA

Harrison, Robert. The French clandestine press in Holland. (The Library, London. v. 5, Dec., 1893, p. 309-322.) *HA

Hayward, Abraham. Journalism in France. (Quarterly review, London. v. 65, March, 1840, p. 423-468.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Biographical and critical essays*, London, 1858, v. 2, p. 98-150, NCZ.

Hornblow, Arthur. French journalists and journalism. illus. (Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1892, p. 153-162.) *DA

J., B. Madame Doublet's news-salon. (Temple Bar, London. v. 1, March, 1861, p. 473-482.) *DA

Radical papers of the French Revolution.

Johnson, Theodore. French newspapers. (Putnam's magazine, New York. new series, v. 2, Sept., 1868, p. 292-303.) *DA

Jones, John F., & Co., Paris. Selection of French newspapers and periodicals comprising political, religious, illustrated, humoristic, trade papers and magazines. This most interesting collection may be seen in the "press albums" exhibited by John F. Jones & Co. at the "Liberal Arts

History—France, continued.

Palace," French section, group xv of the "Louisiana Purchase Exposition," St. Louis, Mo. 1904. [Paris: Imprimé par Philippe Renouard,] 1904. 2 p.l., 5-31(1) p. 8°. **NAC p.v.26, no.7**

Journalism. (Westminster review, London. v. 18, Jan., 1833, p. 195-208.) *DA

Journalism in France. (British quarterly review, London. v. 3, May, 1846, p. 468-524.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 10, July 11, 1846, p. 67-89, *DA.

A Letter to Oliver Yorke on French newspapers and newspaper writers, French farceurs and feuilletonists, French duellists, French actresses, etc. By Benjamin Blunt, formerly a bencherman and trencherman in the Inner Temple, now a rentier of the Rue Rivoli in Paris. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 33, June, 1846, p. 674-683.) *DA

Lorraine, Tintorello Claude, pseud.? English journalism in France. (St. James's magazine, London. v. 7, May, 1863, p. 230-239.) *DA

Macintyre, James. Théophraste Renaudot: old journalism and new. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 34, Oct., 1893, p. 596-604.) *DA

Munsell, Joel. The French press. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 163-182.) **Reserve**

The Newspaper press of Paris. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 17, Jan.-Feb., 1838, p. 50-61, 208-229.) *DA

Paris newspapers. (The American quarterly register, Boston. v. 10, Feb., 1838, p. 277.) **SSA**

Statistics of Paris newspapers in 1836.

The Paris press. (Saturday review, London. v. 53, Feb. 11, 1882, p. 170-171.) *DA

Parisian journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 14, May 2, 1872, p. 286-287.) *DA

Parisian journalists of to-day. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 28, Dec., 1873, p. 715-732.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 120 [series 5, v. 5], Jan. 17, 1874, p. 131-143, *DA.

Pens and ink in the Reign of Terror. (Temple Bar, London. v. 5, May, 1862, p. 287-295.) *DA

The Press of Paris. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 72, Feb. 11, 1922, p. 73.) *DA

The Press of Paris. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 79, Feb., 1899, p. 286-295.) *DA

Preston, Thomas B. The newspaper and periodical press of France. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 24, Jan., 1897, p. 415-419.) *DA

Price, Julius M. The influence of Paris on the comity of nations. (The Fortnightly review, London. v. 116 [new series, v. 11], June, 1922, p. 977-985.) *DA

Reinach, Joseph. Parisian newspapers. (The Nineteenth century, London. v. 12, Sept., 1882, p. 347-360.) *DA

Review of A. Soderhjelm's La régime de la presse pendant la Révolution française. (Athenaeum, London. Feb. 9, 1901, p. 168-169.) *DA

Schinz, Albert. French newspapers and periodicals. Some helps to American subscribers. (The Library journal, New York. v. 45, Nov. 15, 1920, p. 927-930.) *HA

Spearman, Edmund C. The Paris press and the Paris poor. (Newbery House magazine, London. v. 5, Nov., 1891, p. 551-556.) **ZPD**

Strong, Rowland. The news of the day in France. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 50, March 17, 1906, p. 381.) *DA

Virginia.—State Library. French newspapers of 1848-50 in the Virginia State Library. Richmond: D. Bottom, 1916. 2 l., 289-347 p. 8°. (Bulletin. v. 9, no. 4, Oct., 1916.) *SAB

Compiled by Earl Gregg Swem.

Wallis, C. J. French political journalism. (Dublin University magazine, Dublin. v. 89, March, 1877, p. 289-303.) *DA

What the people read in France. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 29, March, 1904, p. 337-338.) *DA

Women journalists of Paris. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 43, May, 1911, p. 627-628.) *DA

Germany

Axon, William Edward Armytage. An early German news-pamphlet. (The Anti-quary, London. v. 36, Sept., 1900, p. 273.) **CA**

Bamberger, L. The German daily press. (The Nineteenth century, London. v. 27, Jan., 1890, p. 24-37.) *DA

Bigelow, Poultney. The German press and the United States. (North American review, New York. v. 164, Jan., 1897, p. 12-23.) *DA

History—Germany, continued.

Brandt, M. von. The German press and foreign politics. (Living age, Boston. v. 226 [series 7, v. 8], July 14, 1900, p. 114-116.) *DA

Translated by Mary J. Safford from the *Deutsche Revue*.

Brooks, Robert C. Lèse majesté. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, June, 1904, p. 359-372.) *DA

Collier, Price. German political parties and the press. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 52, Dec., 1912, p. 662-676.) *DA

Daily Express, London. Through German spectacles: an account of the Huns as they are; pictured by themselves in their own press... with an appendix of German newspapers and public men. London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1917.] viii, 120 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.267, no.6

"Reprinted from the Daily Express."

Fischer, Henry W. Great newspapers of continental Europe. German newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 10, Jan., 1900, p. 444-454.) *DA

The German press. [By] One who knows it. (National review, London. v. 44, Dec., 1904, p. 632-641.) *DA

The German press campaign. (Saturday review, London. v. 118, Sept. 12, 1914, p. 286-287.) *DA

German propaganda in the Peninsula. (The Tablet, London. v. 126, Oct. 2, 1915, p. 425-426.) †ZLF

Harrison, Austin. The German press. (North American review, New York. v. 185, Aug. 2, 1907, p. 724-736.) *DA

Lowe, Charles. The German newspaper press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 30, Dec., 1891, p. 853-871.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 118 [new series, v. 55], Feb., 1892, p. 209-221, *DA.

Misch, Oscar Lennox. Newspapers in Germany. (Lakeside monthly, Chicago. v. 9, March, 1873, p. 207-217.) *DA

Munsell, Joel. The German press. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 155-162.) Reserve

Newspaper gardens—the reptile house. (Saturday review, London. v. 67, Jan. 12, 1889, p. 28-29.) *DA

Newspaper writers in Germany. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 7, June, 1863, p. 748-755.) *DA

Preston, Thomas B. Newspapers and periodical press of Germany. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 27, June, 1898, p. 233-237.) *DA

Reaction in Germany. (The Spectator, London. v. 62, March 30, 1889, p. 422-423.) *DA

Spalding, John Lancaster. German journalism. (Catholic world, New York. v. 23, June, 1876, p. 289-301.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Essays and reviews*, New York, 1877, p. 278-305, ZLH.

The Stinnes power of the press. (Literary digest, New York. v. 72, Feb. 11, 1922, p. 18.) *DA

What the people read in Germany. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, Aug., 1904, p. 210-212.) *DA

Wilberforce, E. Comic papers of Germany. (Once a week, London. new series, v. 1, April 14, 1866, p. 402-406.) *DA

Great Britain

Under this heading are brought together works relating to the British Isles when considered as a unit; also, to avoid confusion, works relating to England only. Works relating specifically to Scotland, Ireland, or Wales will be found under those headings in the alphabetical arrangement.

General Works

A Beckett, Arthur William. The modern Adam; or, How things are done. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1899. 308 p. 12°. NCZ

Adcock, Arthur St. John. Modern Grub street & other essays. London: Herbert & Daniel [1913]. 4 p.l., 196 p. 12°. NCZ

Allnutt, W. H. English provincial presses. (Bibliographica, London. v. 2, 1896, p. 23-46, 150-180, 276-308.) †*GAH

See especially p. 294-308 for newspapers.

— Notes on printers and printing in the provincial towns of England and Wales. Oxford, 1878. 8°.

Amphlett, J. The newspaper press in part of the last century and up to 1860. London, 1860.

Andrews, Alexander. The history of British journalism, from the foundation of the newspaper press in England, to the repeal of the Stamp Act in 1855, with sketches of press celebrities. London: Richard Bentley, 1859. 2 v. 12°. NARF

Reviewed in *Meliora*, London, v. 5, 1863, p. 201-220, SA.

Anglo-German courier. v. 1, no. 27, July 6, 1906. The German press visit to London. London, 1906. f°. †NARE

*History—Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Archer, Thomas. The highway of letters and its echoes of famous footsteps. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1893. xvi, 507 p. illus. 8°. **CO (London)**

Deals with newspaper men of Fleet street. Also published in New York by A. D. F. Randolph & Co. [1893.]

Axon, William Edward Armytage. Newspapers in 1680. (Notes & queries, London. series 10, v. 12, Sept. 25, 1909, p. 243.) ***R—*DA**

B., H. A. About newspapers: chiefly English and Scottish. With an appendix, containing an account of the periodical publications issued in connection with the Anglican Communion in Great Britain and Ireland. Edinburgh: St. Giles' Printing Co., 1888. viii, 171 p. 8°.

Bailey, Herbert. British newspapers and foreign propaganda. (The Living age, Boston. v. 311 [series 8, v. 24], Nov. 26, 1921, p. 548-551.) ***DA**

From the *Westminster Gazette*, Sept. 27, 1921.

Baker, Harry T. Early English journalism. (Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn. v. 25, Oct., 1917, p. 396-411.) ***DA**

Balch, Alfred. English and American newspapers. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 48, July, 1891, p. 87-93.) ***DA**

Barwick, George Frederick. Corantos. (The Library, London. series 3, v. 4, April, 1913, p. 113-121.) ***HA**

Bauman, Arthur A. The functions and future of the press. (Fortnightly review, New York. new series, v. 107, April, 1920, p. 620-627.) ***DA**

Beatty - Kingston, William. A journalist's jottings. London: Chapman & Hall, 1890. 2 v. 8°. **NCZ**

— Men, cities, and events. London: Bliss, Sands & Foster [1895?]. xii p., 1 l., 15-316 p. 2. ed. 8°. **BTYB**

By the special correspondent of the *London Daily Telegraph*.

Belloc, Hilaire. The aftermath; or, Gleanings from a busy life... and Lambkin's remains. London: Duckworth & Co., 1920. 269 p. 12°. (The reader's library.) **NDH**

First published in 1902.

Belloc, Hilaire, and CECIL CHESTERTON. A note on the press. (In their: The party system. London, 1911. 12°. p. 218-226.) **CM**

Bennett, Arnold. Journalism. (In his: How to become an author. London [19—?]. 12°. 2. ed. p. 61-85.) ***IH**

Bertram, James Glass. Some memories of books, authors & events. Westminster: A. Constable and Company, 1893. xiv p., 1 l., 242 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Besant, Sir Walter. Autobiography; with a prefatory note by S. S. Sprigge. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1902. xxvii, 292 p., 1 port. 8°. ***R—AN**

— New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1902. xxvii, 294 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. English newspapers. Chapters in the history of journalism. London: Chatto & Windus, 1887. 2 v. 8°. ***R—NARF**

Covers quarter century following 1860.

Reviewed in *The Nation*, New York, v. 46, March 15, 1888, p. 223-224, ***DA**, and in *The Athenæum*, London, v. 91, Jan. 14, 1888, p. 43-44, ***DA**.

Boyd, Frank M. A Pelican's tale; fifty years of London and elsewhere. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1919.] 315 p. illus. 8°. **NARF**

Also published in London by H. Jenkins, Limited, 1919.

Britain's oldest paper. (Americana, New York. v. 9, Nov., 1914, p. 927-928.) **IAA**

British journalism. (London quarterly review, London. v. 38, April, 1872, p. 87-123.) ***DA**

British Museum. — Department of Printed Books. Catalogue of printed books. Supplement. Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 1801-1900. London: W. Clowes & Sons, 1905. 532 col. f°. **Pub. Cat.**

The British press. (Living age, Boston. v. 314 [series 8, v. 27], Sept. 23, 1922, p. 751-759.) ***DA**

Reprinted from the *Frankfurter Zeitung*, of July 30 and Aug. 6, 1922.

The British press: its growth, liberty, and power. (North British review, Edinburgh. v. 30, May, 1859, p. 367-402.) ***DA**

Britten, James. Protestant fiction [in the newspapers]. (The Month, London. v. 86, April, 1896, p. 519-528.) ***DA**

Handling of Catholic news in Protestant papers.

Brodrick, George Charles. Memories and impressions, 1831-1900. London: J. Nisbet & Co., Limited, 1900. xiii, 414 p. 8°. **AN**

Furnishes an interesting insight into the workings of the *Times* office during the thirteen years Brodrick was a leader writer there.

Brooks, Sydney. The English press. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 47, April 4, 1903, p. 570.) ***DA**

Browne, T. B. Geographical arrangement of the country press of the United Kingdom. London: T. B. Browne [1891]. 4°.

*History — Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Bulloch, J. M. The chances for Americans in English journalism. (The Lamp, New York. v. 26, June, 1903, p. 382-385.) *DA

Burnand, Sir Francis Cowley. Records and reminiscences, personal and general. London: Methuen & Co. [1905.] xiv, 462 p., 1 port. 4. ed. 8°. AN

Contains many memories of *Punch*.

Bussey, Harry Findlater. Sixty years of journalism; anecdotes and reminiscences. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith; London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., Limited, 1906. viii, 9-303(1) p. 12°. AN

Cadett, Herbert. The adventures of a journalist. London: Sands & Co., 1900. 205 p. 12°. NCW

Carr, Joseph William Comyns. Essays in journalism. (In his: Some eminent Victorians. London, 1908. 8°. p. 26-47.) AGH

Catling, Thomas. My life's pilgrimage. Introduction by the Right Honourable Lord Burnham... London: J. Murray, 1911. xviii, 384 p. illus. 8°. AN
Reminiscences of *Lloyd's News*.

A Century of newspapers, 1688-1788. (All the year round, London. v. 62 [new series, v. 42], Jan. 28, 1888, p. 85-91.) *DA

Ceorl, pseud. New journalism as the purveyor of foreign intelligence. (National review, London. v. 62, Nov., 1913, p. 446-451.) *DA

A Chapter in the history of journalism. (Tinsleys' magazine, London. v. 12, Feb., 1873, p. 22-35.) *DA

Chesterton, Cecil, joint author. See **Belloc, Hilaire,** and **CECIL CHESTERTON.**

Chisholm, Hugh. British newspapers. (Encyclopædia Britannica, Cambridge [Eng.], 11. ed. v. 19, p. 552-566.) *R

Gives the history of British newspapers from the sixteenth through the nineteenth century. It also gives a separate history of the more important papers.

The Cocoa press and its masters. (National review, London. v. 55, May, 1910, p. 402-416.) *DA

Account of the financial control of three leading British newspapers by the Cadbury firm of cocoa manufacturers.

Colman, George, and **B. THORNTON.** On news-papers. (In their: The connoisseur. Oxford, 1757. 3. ed. 16°. v. 2, p. 63-70.) NCZ

Conservative journalism. (New quarterly review, London. v. 9, 1860, p. 385-396.) *DA

Cooper, Charles A. An editor's retrospect; fifty years of newspaper work. London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1896. 4 p.l., (i)x-xv, 430 p. 8°. *R-NARF

Crawford (26th earl), James Ludovic Lindsay. Bibliotheca Lindesiana. Collations and notes no. 5. Catalogue of English newspapers, 1641-1666, together with notes of a few papers of earlier date. [Aberdeen:] Privately printed [Aberdeen University Press, Limited], 1901. vi, 78 p. ob. f°. †NARN

142 entries.

Croker, John Wilson. The Croker papers. The correspondence and diaries of the late Right Honourable John Wilson Croker, LL.D., F.R.S., secretary to the Admiralty from 1809 to 1830. Edited by Louis J. Jennings. London: John Murray, 1884. 3 v. illus. 8°. AN

Croker was the channel through which Tory ministers communicated with the London Tory press, and the book gives a deep insight into the relations between the Government and the press.

Cust, Henry. The Tory press and the Tory party. An answer. (National review, London. v. 21, May, 1893, p. 363-367.) *DA

D., A. An interview with J. B. Pinker. (The Bookman, London. v. 14, April, 1898, p. 9-10.) ††GDD

Dasent, Arthur Irwin. John Thadeus Delane, editor of "The Times"; his life and correspondence. London: J. Murray, 1908. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Covers life of the editor of the London *Times* from 1840 to 1879.

Also published in New York by Charles Scribner's Sons, 1908.

Dicey, Edward. Journalism new and old. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 83 [new series, v. 77], May, 1905, p. 904-918.) *DA
Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 245 [series 7, v. 27], June 10, 1905, p. 657-667, *DA.

Dilnot, Frank. The adventures of a newspaper man. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. 3 p.l., 315(1) p. 8°. NARF
Also published in New York by E. P. Dutton & Co., 1913.

Dobson, Austin. Covent-Garden Journal. (National review, London. v. 37, May, 1901, p. 383-396.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 229 [series 7, v. 11], June 29, 1901, p. 793-803, *DA.

Draper, Arthur Stimson. The power of the English press. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 127, March 23, 1921, p. 464-465.) *DA

Early English newspapers. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 18, July, 1868, p. 119-128.) *DA

Early English newspapers. (Irish quarterly review, Dublin. v. 7, July, 1857, p. 281-293.) *DA

*History—Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

English journalism. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 34, Dec., 1846, p. 631-640.)

*DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art*, New York, v. 10, Jan., 1847, p. 121-129, *DA.

English journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 31, July 22-29, Aug. 12, 26, Sept. 16, 30-Oct. 14, 28, 1880, p. 59-60, 74-76, 111-113, 148-149, 198-199, 234-235, 250-251, 270-271, 303-304.)

*DA

1. [Metropolitan and provincial journalism compared.] 2. The Times. 3. The Morning Post. 4. The Morning Advertiser—The Standard. 5. The Daily Telegraph. 6. The Daily News—The Daily Chronicle. 7. The evening newspapers. 8. The London weekly newspapers. 9. English provincial journalism.

English journalism. (Outlook, New York. v. 67, Jan. 26, 1901, p. 186.)

*DA

English newspapers. (Saturday review, London. v. 64, Dec. 24, 1887, p. 856-857.)

*DA

English newspapers and printing in the seventeenth century. (National quarterly review, London. v. 16, March, 1868, p. 234-256.)

*DA

The English press. (In: England, by an overseas Englishman. Boston, 1922. 12°.

CBA

An Englishman's ideal of a newspaper. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 21, May, 1900, p. 607-608.)

*DA

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. Behind the scenes in Fleet street. (London quarterly review, London. v. 119 [series 5, v. 5], Jan., 1913, p. 87-100.)

*DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 276 [series 7, v. 58], Feb. 8, 1913, p. 332-340, *DA.

— English journalism in 1832 and 1874: a criticism and a contrast. (Belgravia, London. v. 28 [series 3, v. 8], Nov., 1875, p. 39-49.)

*DA

— Lord Salisbury and journalism. (Contemporary review, New York. v. 121, p. 230-236.)

*DA

Describes relation between British politicians and the press.

— Platform, press, politics & play. Being pen and ink sketches of contemporary celebrities from the Tone to the Thames, via Avon and Isis. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith [1895]. xii, 14-396 p. 12°. AN

Esdaile, Arundell. Autolycus' pack: the ballad journalism of the sixteenth century. (Quarterly review, London. v. 218, April, 1913, p. 372-391.)

*DA

A Feature of evening papers. (Spectator, London. v. 71, Dec. 2, 1893, p. 795-796.)

*DA

Ferguson, Richard Saul. On the collection of chap-books in the Bibliotheca Jacksoniana, in Tullie House, Carlisle, with some remarks on the history of printing in Carlisle, Whitehaven, Penrith, and other north country towns. (Cumberland and Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Transactions. Kendal, 1897. 8°. v. 14, p. 1-120.)

CO

Contains numerous references to early newspapers.

Fleet street, A.M. and P.M. By a Press tramp. London, 1909. 94 p. 8°.

Foster, Ernest. An editor's chair; a record of experiences and happenings. London: Everett & Co. [1909.] xii, 256 p., 1 port. 12°.

NARF

The Fourth estate. (Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 277 [new series, v. 53], July, 1894, p. 40-50.)

*DA

The Institute of Journalists.

The Fourth estate. [Review of F. K. Hunt's *The Fourth estate*.] (The North British review, Edinburgh. v. 13, May, 1850, p. 159-188.)

*DA

The Fourth estate at home. illus. (Ludgate, London. v. 4, May, 1897, p. 75.)

Frost, Thomas. Forty years' recollections: literary and political. London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, and Rivington, 1880. vii, 347 p. 8°.

— Reminiscences of a country journalist. London: Ward and Downey, 1886. xii, 331 p. 8°.

AN

Gammage, R. G. History of the Chartist movement, 1837-1854. Newcastle-on-Tyne: Browne & Browne, 1894. 3 p.l., (i)x-xv(i), 438 p., 2 pl., 14 ports. [new ed.] 8°. CM

Contains full particulars of the influence of Chartism on the popular press.

Gardner, FitzRoy. The Tory press and the Tory party. A complaint. (National review, London. v. 21, May, 1893, p. 357-362.)

*DA

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton. The street of adventure. Authorized American edition, with a special preface by the author. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [1920]. viii p., 1 l., 437 p. 12°.

NCW

Grant, James. The newspaper press: its origin—progress—and present position. London: Tinsley Brothers, 1871-[72]. 3 v. 8°.

NARF

v. 3 has title: The metropolitan weekly and provincial press. Third and concluding volume of the history of the newspaper press. London: George Routledge and Sons [pref. 1872].

Great provincial newspapers. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, Aug., Oct., 1901, p. 210-217, 318-325; v. 2, Nov., 1901-Jan., 1902, p. 7-13, 63-68, 128-133.)

*IAA

1. "The Dundee Courier." 2. "The Western Daily Press" (Bristol). 3. "The Liverpool Daily Post." 4. The Western Morning News. 5. The Freeman's Journal.

History—Great Britain, continued.

General Works, continued.

Greenough, Chester Noyes. The development of the Tatler, particularly in regard to news. [Baltimore?] Modern Language Association of America, 1916. 633-663 p. diagrs., tables. 8°. **NCE p.v.26, no.4**

Repr.: Modern Language Association of America. Publications. v. 31, no. 4.

Greenwood, Frederick. Forty years of journalism. illus. (English illustrated magazine, London. v. 17, 1897, p. 493-498.) *DA

— The newspaper press. Half a century's survey. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 161, May, 1897, p. 704-720.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 129 [new series, v. 66], July, 1897, p. 62-75, *DA.

Grew, Edwin Sharpe. The physiognomy of newspapers. (Anglo-Saxon review, London. v. 9, June, 1901, p. 222-231.) *DA

Hall, Thomas Cuming. The English yellow press. New York: German-American Literary Defense Committee, 1915. 41. 8°. **BTZE p.v.137, no.11**

Hannay, James. Recollections of a provincial editor. (Temple Bar, London. v. 23, May, 1868, p. 175-185.) *DA

Harrison, Austin. Off with the blinkers! (English review, London. v. 21, Oct., 1915, p. 317-323.) *DA

Hayward, Frank Herbert, and B. N. LANGDON-DAVIES. Democracy and the press. Manchester: The National Labour Press, Ltd. [1919.] 4 p.l., ix-xii, 76 p. 12°. (I. L. P. library.) **NARF**

Healy, Chris. Confessions of a journalist. London: Chatto & Windus, 1904. xv, 400 p., 1 port. 12°. **DOL**

Hems, Harry. The press in the west. (The Western antiquary, Plymouth. v. 2, Feb., 1883, p. 181.) **CA**

Henley, W. E. The Tory press and the Tory party. An answer. (National review, London. v. 21, May, 1893, p. 368-371.) *DA

Hepworth, T. C. All about a London daily: from the paper mill to the breakfast table. London, 1898.

Heywood, A., and Son. 1832-1899. A brief survey of the news trade. Manchester, 1899.

Hibbert, Henry George. Fifty years of a Londoner's life, with a preface by T. P. O'Connor. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1916. xv, 303(1) p., 9 pl., 9 ports. 8°. **NCOM**

Author is a London journalist. One chapter is entitled "In a provincial newspaper office," and gives an account of J. M. Barrie's beginnings as a journalist.

Hodgson, W. Earl. Our weekly reviews. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 58 [new series, v. 52], Oct., 1892, p. 508-516.) *DA

Hoey, Patricia, joint author. See **Rittenberg, Max,** and **PATRICIA HOEY.**

Hughes, Spencer Leigh. Press, platform, and Parliament, by Spencer Leigh Hughes, M.P. ("Sub rosa.") London: Nisbet & Co., Ltd. [1918.] xi, 320 p. illus. 8°. **CM**

Hunt, Frederick Knight. The fourth estate: contributions towards a history of newspapers, and of the liberty of the press. London: D. Bogue, 1850. 2 v. 12°. **NARF**

Independent Labour Party, Great Britain. — Information Committee. The capitalist press; showing what the press is; who owns each paper; who directs policy; the Harmsworth group; the Dalziel group; the Hulton group; the Bottomley group; the "cocoa" group, etc. London: The Independent Labour Party, Information Committee [1921?]. 16 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.59, no.6**

International hysteria. (Outlook, New York. v. 88, March 21, 1908, p. 622-623.) *DA

Jennings, Henry James. Chestnuts and small beer. London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1920. x, 252 p. 8°. **NARF**
Reminiscences of a journalist.

John Delane and modern journalism. (Quarterly review, London. v. 209, Oct., 1908, p. 524-548.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 259 [series 7, v. 41], Nov. 21, 1908, p. 451-466, *DA.

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The press and the government of the day. (English review, London. v. 21, Sept., 1915, p. 166-177.) *DA

Jones, Harry. What the people read in Great Britain. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 32, Sept., 1905, p. 328-335.) *DA

Jones, Kennedy. Fleet street & Downing street. London: Hutchinson and Co. [1920.] 7 p.l., (1)4-363(1) p., 1 port. 8°. **NARF**

— Journalism, a branch of commerce. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 113 [new series, v. 107], June, 1920, p. 826-833.) *DA

Jones, T. Artemus. The Press Association and Reuter; our network of news. (Windsor magazine, London. v. 4, Nov., 1896, p. 517.)

Journalism and the Institute. By a member of the Institute of Journalists. (Progressive review, London. v. 2, Sept., 1897, p. 528-541.) **SA**

The King in yellow. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 22, Feb. 17, 1917, p. 175.) *DA

Influence of Lord Northcliffe on English opinion and politics.

*History — Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Kitchin, George. Sir Roger L'Estrange; a contribution to the history of the press in the seventeenth century... With 11 full-page plates. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1913. xv, 440 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Kitton, F. G. Some old newspapers. From Charles I. to Queen Victoria. illus. (Strand magazine, London. v. 12, Sept., 1896, p. 291-300.) ***DA**

Knight, Charles. The old printer and the modern press. London: John Murray, 1854. 3 p.l., (i)viii-ix p., 1 l., 314 p., 1 l. 16°. ***IIE**

Contains valuable statistics of British papers in 1853.

Krout, Mary H. English journalism. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 28, Jan., 1899, p. 345-350.) ***DA**

Labour Research Department. The press. London: The Labour Publishing Company, Limited, 1922. 2 p.l., 3-48 p. 8°. **TDA**

Langdon-Davies, B. N., joint author. See **Hayward, Frank Herbert,** and **B. N. LANGDON-DAVIES.**

Leach, Henry. Fleet street from within; the romance and mystery of the daily paper. Bristol: J. W. Arrowsmith, 1905. 192 p. 16°. (Arrowsmith's Bristol library. v. 43.) **NARF**

Leacock, Stephen. The first newspaper. (University magazine, Montreal. v. 13, April, 1914, p. 220-229.) **†STK**
A humorous and imaginative piece.

Lee, John. The attitude of the press to the civil service. [London:] Society of Civil Servants, 1921. 33 p. 12°. **NAC p.v.111, no.5**

Leeds Typographical Society. 1810 — Centenary — 1910; a souvenir compiled by R. M. Lancaster. [Leeds: Chorley & Pickersgill, Ltd., 1910?] xv, 65 p. illus. 8°. **TDB p.v.142, no.5**

Lightbody, W. M. Capitalism in the press. (Westminster review, London. v. 168, Nov., 1907, p. 516-519.) ***DA**

Linton, William James. Memories. London: Lawrence and Bullen, 1895. vi p., 1 l., 236 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Information regarding the beginnings of the *Illustrated London News* and *Punch*.

[List of] newspapers established before 1801 and continued into the nineteenth century (a) London, (b) other parts of England, Scotland, Ireland. (In: Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.], 1916. 8°. v. 14, p. 529-531.) ***R-NCB**

The London "leading article." (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 21, Jan., 1900, p. 99.) ***DA**

London's cradle of genius. (Literary digest, New York. v. 44, May 11, 1912, p. 1011-1015.) ***DA**

Lorraine, Tintorello Claude, pseud.? English journalism in France. (The St. James's magazine, London. v. 7, May, 1863, p. 230-239.) ***DA**

Low, Sidney. The Tory press and the Tory party. An answer. (National review, London. v. 21, May, 1893, p. 371-374.) ***DA**

Lucy, Sir Henry William. The diary of a journalist; later entries. London: J. Murray, 1922. x, 345 p., 1 port. 8°. **CN**

— Nearing Jordan; being the third and last volume of Sixty years in the wilderness, with a frontispiece specially drawn by E. T. Reed. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1916. xi, 453 p., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

— Sixty years in the wilderness: some passages by the way. With a portrait by J. S. Sargent. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1909. x, 450 p., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. **AN**

— Sixty years in the wilderness, more passages by the way. A second series. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1912. x, 398 p., 1 pl. 8°. **AN**

McAra, T. W. English newspapers: their origin and development. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 21, p. 893-906.) ***IAA**

MacDonagh, Michael. A night in the reporters' gallery [of the House of Commons]. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 37, March, 1895, p. 516-526.) ***DA**

Macintosh, Charles A. Popular outlines of the press, ancient and modern: or, A brief sketch of the origin and progress of printing, and its introduction into this country; with a notice of the newspaper press. London: Wertheim, Macintosh, and Hunt, 1859. xii, 224 p. 12°.

Massingham, Henry William. How a morning newspaper is produced. (Young man, London. v. 8, July-Aug., 1894, p. 235, 280.)

Maxwell, William. Old lamps for new: some reflections on recent changes in journalism. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 75, May, 1914, p. 1085-1096.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 281 [series 7, v. 63], June 20, 1914, p. 713-721, ***DA**.

Mr. Lloyd George and Lord Northcliffe. (Spectator, London. v. 122, April 26, 1919, p. 517-518.) ***DA**

History — Great Britain, continued.

General Works, continued.

Modern journalism; a guide for beginners, by a London editor. With a preface by George R. Sims. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd. [1909.] xi, 198 p., 1 l. 12°.

* R-NARP

Moore, Frank Frankfort. A journalist's note book. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1894. xii, 348 p. 8°.

Moss, Mary. A tenderfoot in Grub street. (The Bookman, New York. v. 17, March, 1903, p. 93-94.)

* DA

Muddiman, J. G. The king's journalist, 1659-1689; studies in the reign of Charles II. With fourteen illustrations. London: John Lane [1923]. 2 p.l., v-x p., 1 l., 294 p., 5 facsim., 9 ports. 8°.

AN

Munsell, Joel. The British press. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 183-197.)

Reserve

Nelson, W. F. Early newspaper sketches. (Longman's magazine, London. v. 8, Sept., 1886, p. 499-513.)

* DA

New journalism. By an old journalist. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 49, Oct., 1920, p. 441-448.)

* DA

New news of the old. (Once a week, London. new series, v. 12, Nov. 15-22, 1873, p. 424-428, 446-448.)

* DA

The Newspaper press. (New quarterly review, London. v. 10, 1861, p. 81-109.)

* DA

The Newspaper press of the present day: its birth and growth throughout the United Kingdom... from 1665, including the young cheap press, and the metropolitan and suburban district papers, 1860. London, 1860. 8°.

A Newspaper in time of war. By an editor. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 38, March, 1915, p. 335-343.)

* DA

Newspapers. (The American quarterly register, Boston. v. 4, Aug., 1831, p. 44.)

SSA

Statistics for 1829.

Newspapers. (The Penny magazine, London. Feb. 23, 1833, p. 71-72.)

* DA

Newspapers. (Westminster review, London. v. 2, July, 1824, p. 194-212.)

* DA

Northcliffe (1st viscount), Alfred Charles William Harmsworth. Making a modern newspaper; some secrets revealed. illus. (Harmsworth's monthly pictorial magazine, London. v. 1, July, 1898, p. 38-48.)

* DA

A Northcliffe ministry. (Spectator, London. v. 120, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 76-77.)

* DA

The Northcliffe press. (New statesman, London. v. 3, July 18, 1914, p. 452-453.)

* DA

The Old journalists and the new. (Saturday review, London. v. 63, April 23, 1887, p. 578-579.)

* DA

An Old newspaper. (Dublin University magazine, Dublin. v. 78, Nov., 1871, p. 557-568.)

* DA

Oldmixon, John. Memoirs of the press, historical and political... from 1710 to 1740... London: Printed for T. Cox, 1742. 6 p.l., 64 p. 12°.

On the reputed earliest printed English newspaper. (The Penny magazine, London. Jan. 18, 1840, p. 17-19.)

* DA

On starting a penny weekly. (The Bookman, London. v. 1, Feb., 1892, p. 175.)

†† GDD

Ourselves in figure and diagram. illus. (Strand magazine, London. v. 14, July, 1897, p. 37-42.)

* DA

Growth of the publications of George Newnes, Ltd.

Oxford University. — Bodleian Library. Catalogue of a collection of early newspapers and essayists, formed by the late John Thomas Hope, Esq., and presented to the Bodleian Library by the late Rev. Frederick William Hope. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1865. 3 p.l., 178 p. 8°.

* D

P., G. H. Newspapers and journalists, past and present. (Leisure hour, London. v. 37, 1888, p. 735-739.)

* DA

Pebody, Charles. English journalism, and the men who have made it. London: Cassell, Petter, Galpin & Co., 1882. 1 p.l., (i) iv-xii, (1) 14-192 p. 16°. (Cassell's popular library.)

NARF

Penderel, Richard. A Fleet street journalist. London: Remington & Co., 1895. 303 p. 8°.

Fiction.

The Periodical press of Great Britain and Ireland: or, An inquiry into the state of the public journals, chiefly as regards their moral and political influence. London: Printed for Hurst, Robinson, & Co., 1824. viii, 219 p. 16°.

Phillips, J. S. Ragland. The growth of journalism. (In: Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.], 1916. v. 14, p. 167-204.)

* R-NCB

Political influence of the press in England. (The Nation, New York. v. 37, Nov. 29, 1883, p. 444-445.)

* DA

Pollock, Walter Herries. The Tory press and the Tory party. A reply. (National review, London. v. 21, May, 1893, p. 367-368.)

* DA

*History—Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Popular English papers. (The Nation, New York. v. 52, March 5, 1891, p. 195-196.) *DA

Porritt, Edward. The daily press. (In his: The Englishman at home. New York [cop. 1893]. 12°. p. 314-326.) CM

— The government and the newspaper press in England. (Political science quarterly, Boston. v. 12, Dec., 1897, p. 666-683.) SEA

Porritt, Edward, and ANNIE G. PORRITT. The House of Commons and the press. (In their: The unreformed House of Commons. Cambridge, Eng., 1903. 2 v. 8°. v. 1, p. 584-596.) CM

The Position of the prime minister. (Spectator, London. v. 120, March 16, 1918, p. 277.) *DA

Postgate, John W. The British press. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 8, Nov., 1890, p. 101-102.) †*IPA

The 'Press' of 1873. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 50, May 3, 1873, p. 285-287.) *DA

Producing a great daily paper. (Chambers's journal, London. May 15, 1897, p. 319-320.) *DA

Progress of British newspapers in the nineteenth century, illustrated. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co. [1901.] 209 p. illus. 4°. NARF

The Provincial dailies — their present position. (The Bookman, London. v. 1, Oct., 1891, p. 32-33.) †† GDD

Provincial journalism. (Once a week, London. Oct. 17, 1868, p. 310-312.) *DA

Provincial journalism. (St. Pauls, London. v. 3, Oct., 1868, p. 61-73.) *DA

Provincial, Scotch, and Irish newspaper press. (Westminster review, London. v. 12, Jan., 1830, p. 69-103.) *DA

Reprinted in *Museum of foreign literature and science*, Philadelphia, v. 16, May, 1830, p. 402-415, *DA.

Quail, Jesse. Our journals and journalists. Hull and London, 1890.

R., G. The penny newspaper: the story of the cheap press. London, 1883.

Ram Rao, S. M. Raja. Journalism in England. (Madras review, Madras. v. 6, Aug., 1900, p. 266-270.) BGEA

Raymond, Edward Thompson. Old and new journalists. (In his: Portraits of the nineties. London [1921]. 8°. p. 288-307.) AGH

Reid, Arnot. How a provincial paper is managed. (The Nineteenth century, London. v. 20, Sept., 1886, p. 391-402.) *DA

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. Some reminiscences of English journalism. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 42, July, 1897, p. 55-66.) *DA

Rittenberg, Max, and PATRICIA HOEV. What editors want; a reference book for every "free lance" writer. London: G. Pitman, 1910. 128 p. 16°. NARF

Robbins, Alfred F. The press in the provinces. illus. (Cassell's family magazine, London. v. 22, Oct., 1896, p. 882-887.) *DA

Robertson, J. M. The press fetish. (Contemporary review, London. v. 109, Jan., 1916, p. 49-56.) *DA

Rose, John Holland. The unstamped press, 1815-1836. (English historical review, London. v. 12, Oct., 1897, p. 711-726.) BAA

Rowe, Nicholas. The English press. (The Continental monthly, New York. v. 5, Jan.-Feb., May, 1864, p. 100-109, 139-152, 564-572; v. 6, July-Aug., 1864, p. 36-46, 135-147.) *DA

Runciman, James. Side-lights; with memoir by Grant Allen, and introduction by W. T. Stead. Edited by John F. Runciman. London: T. F. Unwin, 1893. xxix, 343 p. 8°. NCZ

Russell, Sir Edward Richard. That reminds me. London: T. Fisher Unwin, 1899. xi, 333 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

By the editor of the *Liverpool Daily Post*.

Russell, George William Erskine. The journalist. (In his: Social silhouettes. New York, 1906. 8°. p. 89-94.) CN

— Social journalism. The better sort. The baser sort. The writing woman. (In his: An onlooker's note-book. New York and London, 1902. 8°. p. 180-210.) NCZ

Sala, George Augustus. Life and adventures of George Augustus Sala, written by himself. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1896. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

A Scandal in the British press. illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 74, July 29, 1922, p. 30-31.) *DA

Schelling, Felix Emanuel. The Elizabethan newspaper. illus. (Book news, Philadelphia. v. 23, p. 843-847.) *DA

Scopes, E. G. How evening papers are produced. illus. (Ludgate monthly, London. v. 1, June, 1891, p. 122.)

Scriptor, pseud. Our conventional press. (British review, London. v. 4, Dec., 1913, p. 386-396.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 280 [series 7, v. 62], Jan. 10, 1914, p. 92-97, *DA.

Shand, Alexander Innes. Some literary recollections of a golden age. (Saturday review, London. v. 101, April 21-28, May

History—Great Britain, continued.

General Works, continued.

12, 26, 1906, p. 485-486, 520-521, 583-584, 654.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 250 [series 7, v. 32], July 14, 1906, p. 92-102, *DA.

Shaw, Bernard. Press cuttings; a topical sketch compiled from the editorial columns of the daily papers. London: Archibald Constable & Co., Ltd., 1909. 1 p.l., 39(1) p. 16°. NDH p.v.3, no.7

——— New York: Brentano, 1913. 45 p. 12°. NCR

Sidebotham, Herbert. The press gallery. (In his: *Pillars of the state*. London [1921]. 8°. p. 11-29.) CM

Simonis, H. The street of ink, an intimate history of journalism; with eighty portraits and other illustrations. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1917. xx, 372 p. illus. 8°. NARF

Also published in New York by Funk and Wagnalls Company, 1917.

Smith, Charles Manby. The working-man's way in the world, being the autobiography of a journeyman printer. [By Charles Manby Smith.] New-York: Redfield, 1854. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xii, (1)14-359 p. 12°. AN

Smith, George. Old English newspapers. (Literary collector, New York. v. 10, Sept., 1905, p. 79-91.) *GAA

——— Old newspapers. (The Library Association record, London. v. 7, July, 1905, p. 329-342.) *HA

Some great provincial dailies. illus. (Englishwoman, London. v. 9, June, 1899, p. 483.)

Spielmann, M. H. The rivals of "Punch." A glance at the illustrated comic press of half a century. (National review, London. v. 25, July, 1895, p. 654-666.) *DA

The Staff of the (Harmsworth papers). (The Bookman, London. v. 13, Dec., 1897, p. 97-98.) ††*GDD

Stanhope, Aubrey. On the track of the great; recollections of a "special correspondent." London: E. Nash, 1914. xii, 309(1) p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. AN

Stark, Malcolm. The pulse of the world; Fleet street memories. London: Skeffington & Son, 1915. 243 p. 12°. NARF

Stead, William Thomas. Lord Cromer and government by journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 93, April, 1908, p. 436-449.) *DA

——— The press; achievements of the Victorian era. (Great thoughts, London. v. 9, May, 1897, p. 131.)

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Journalism. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 92, Nov., 1903, p. 611-622.) *DA

Stevens, David Harrison. Party politics and English journalism, 1702-1742. Menasha, Wis.: George Banta Publishing Company, 1916. xii, 156 p. 8°. NARF

Stockum, Wilhelmus Petrus van, jr. The first newspapers of England printed in Holland, 1620-1621. A faithful reproduction made from the originals, acquired in 1913, by the British Museum, London, and published on the occasion of the International Exhibition of Graphic Art, Leipzig, 1914. The Hague, 1914. 3 p.l., 18 f. illus. f°. Reserve

In portfolio.

Stout, Edwin H. How an evening newspaper is produced. (Young man, London. v. 7, Nov., 1893, p. 373.)

Strachey, John St. Loe. The adventure of living; a subjective autobiography. London: Hodder and Stoughton, Limited [1922]. 2 p.l., v-xi, 504 p., 2 pl., 9 ports. 8°. AN

Strachey is editor of the *Spectator*, and in early life did journalistic work for various newspapers.

Stuart, G. B. Visit of foreign journalists to London. (The Athenaeum, London. March 3, 1900, p. 275, March 17, 1900, p. 336.) *DA

Symon, James David. The press and its story; an account of the birth and development of journalism up to the present day, with the history of all the leading newspapers: daily, weekly, or monthly, secular and religious, past and present; also the story of their production from wood-pulp to the printed sheet. London: Seeley, Service & Co., Limited, 1914. xii, 327 p., 26 pl. 8°. NARF

Thompson, Elbert N. S. War journalism three hundred years ago. (Modern Language Association of America. Publications. Baltimore, 1920. 8°. v. 35, p. 93-115.) RAA

Thornton, B., joint author. See Colman, George, and B. THORNTON.

The Times, London. no. 40,000 (Sept. 10, 1912). Printing number. London, 1912. 64 p. f°. †††*IPB

Origin and growth of the British newspaper, 1622-1714, p. 13-15.

——— Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, magazines & reviews ... London: The Times, 1920. 212 p., 1 l., 1 p., 1 l., [215]-324, xxxv p. 4°. Pub. Cat.

Lettered on cover: Handlist of newspapers. 1620-1920.

In two sections, separately indexed. Entries in each section are arranged chronologically, and give date of first issue and of expiration, or indicate if still in progress.

Section 1. London and suburban press. Section II. Provincial press.

Compiled by J. G. Muddiman.

*History—Great Britain, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Tinsley, William. Random recollections of an old publisher. London: Simpkin, Marshall, Hamilton, Kent & Co., 1900. 2 v. illus. 8°. *IIV

Townsend, George Alfred. Hearing my requiem. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, Oct., 1892, p. 494-499.) *DA

Traill, Henry Duff. The newspaper press, 1800-1900. (The Graphic, London. v. 61, March 3, 1900, p. 312.) *DA

Trent, William Peterfield. Defoe—the newspaper and the novel. (Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge [Eng.]. v. 9, 1912, p. 1-28.) *R-NCB

W., G. Gleanings from some eighteenth-century newspapers. (Leisure hour, London. v. 49, July, 1900, p. 806-809.) *DA

Ward, Wilfrid. The journalism of great Englishmen. (Dublin review, London. v. 156, April, 1915, p. 288-310.) *DA

Watson, Edmund Henry Lacon. Certain developments in modern English journalism. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 53, Sept. 1, 1912, p. 124-126.) *DA

Watterson, Henry. English and American journalism. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 34, Jan., 1906, p. 423-428.) *DA

Watts, Thomas. A letter to Antonio Panizzi... on the reputed earliest printed newspaper, "The English Mercurie, 1588." London: William Pickering, 1839. 1 p.l., (1)4-16 p. 8°. NARF p.v.1, no.8

Webber, V. A. The English newspaper press and its influences. Ryde, 1876.

The Weekly press in England. (Monthly review, London. v. 6, March, 1902, p. 77-96.) *DA

Westminster, pseud. Ethics of progressive journalism. (National review, London. v. 65, Aug., 1915, p. 879-896.) *DA

Why is the provincial press radical? By A Conservative journalist. (National review, London. v. 7, July, 1886, p. 678-682.) *DA

Williams, Frederic Condé. From journalist to judge; an autobiography. Edinburgh: G. A. Morton, 1903. ix, 319 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Journalistic experiences in Birmingham and Paris.

Williams, J. B. The beginnings of English journalism. (In: Cambridge history of English literature. Cambridge, 1907-16. 14 v. 8°. v. 7, p. 343-365.) *R-NCB

— The earliest English corantos. (The Library, London. series 3, v. 4, Oct., 1913, p. 437-440.) *HA

— The first English newspaper. 1 facsim. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 75, March, 1914, p. 514-525.) *DA

— The first English newspaper. [List of Corantos acquired by the British Museum in November, 1912.] (Notes & queries, London. series 11, v. 9, May 2, 1914, p. 341-342.) *R-*DA

— Henry Walker, journalist of the Commonwealth. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 63, March, 1908, p. 154-464.) *DA

— A history of English journalism to the foundation of the Gazette. With illustrations. London: Longmans, Green and Co., 1908. xi, 293 p., 5 pl., 1 port. 8°. *R-NARF

— John Milton, journalist. (Oxford and Cambridge review, London. no. 18, April, 1912, p. 73-88.) SSA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 274 [series 7, v. 56], July 20, 1912, p. 169-176, *DA.

— The newsbooks and letters of news of the Restoration. (English historical review, London. v. 23, April, 1908, p. 252-276.) BAA

The Worst journalism. (Nation, London. v. 1, July 20, 1907, p. 755-756.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 254 [series 7, v. 36], Aug. 24, 1907, p. 500-501, *DA.

Yates, Edmund. Edmund Yates: his recollections and experiences. London: Richard Bentley and Son, 1884. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Young Oxford in journalism. (The Bookman, London. v. 2, April, 1892, p. 21-22.) ††GDD

Birmingham

Hill, Joseph. The book makers of old Birmingham: authors, printers and book sellers. Birmingham: Printed at the Shakespeare Press for Cornish Brothers, Limited, 1907. 2 p.l., v-xv, 126 p., 1 l., 16 facsim., 1 plan, 5 pl., 1 port. 4°. *IIE

Illustrated with facsimiles of old newspapers.

Bradford

Wood, Butler. The Bradford newspaper press. (The Bradford antiquary, Bradford, Eng. new series, v. 3, July, 1907, p. 49-67.) CO

Bristol

Bristol, Eng.—Municipal Public Libraries. Bristol bibliography... A catalogue of the books, pamphlets, collectanea, etc., relating to Bristol... Edited by E. R. Norris Matthews. Bristol, 1916. 8°. CO

Newspapers and periodicals, p. 264-271.

*History—Great Britain, continued.**Bristol, continued.*

George, William. The oldest Bristol newspapers; reprinted from the Bristol Times and Mirror, August 4th, 1884. [Bristol: Printed for private circulation, 1884.] 3 p. 8°.

Also in *The Athenæum*, London, Aug. 2, 1884, p. 146, *DA.

Hyett, Francis Adams, and WILLIAM BAZELEY. Newspapers [of Bristol]. (In their: *The bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature.* Gloucester, 1897. 8°. v. 3, p. 279–288.) CO

Latimer, John. An old "Bristol Mercury." (Gloucestershire notes and queries, London. v. 4, p. 286–287.) CO

Buckinghamshire

Local newspapers. (In: *Bibliotheca Buckinghamiensis.* Aylesbury, 1890. 8°. p. 69–71.) CO

Canterbury

Plomer, Henry Robert. James Abree, printer and bookseller, of Canterbury. (The Library, London. series 3, v. 4, Jan., 1913, p. 46–56.) *HA

Abree was editor and proprietor of the *Kentish Post*, an early Canterbury newspaper, established in 1717.

Cheltenham

Hyett, Francis Adams, and WILLIAM BAZELEY. Newspapers [of Cheltenham]. (In their: *The bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature.* Gloucester, 1896. 8°. v. 2, p. 127–128.) CO

Chester

Hall, James. Chester newspapers about 100 years ago. (Chester and North Wales Archæological & Historic Society. Journal. Chester, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 21, p. 47–55.) CO

Taylor, Henry. Chester's oldest newspaper. 1 facsim. (Chester and North Wales Archæological & Historic Society. Journal. Chester, 1915. 8°. new series, v. 21, p. 25–29.) CO

Cirencester

Hyett, Francis Adams, and WILLIAM BAZELEY. Newspapers [of Cirencester]. (In their: *The bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature.* Gloucester, 1896. 8°. v. 2, p. 162–163.) CO

Devonshire

Dredge, John Ingle. Devon booksellers & printers in the 17th & 18th centuries. Plymouth: W. H. Luke, prtr., 1885. 2 p.l., 3–133 f., 2 ports. 8°. *IPH

Sydney, William. Devonshire newspapers. (The Western antiquary, Plymouth. v. 9, June, 1890. p. 228–229.) CA

Worth, R. N. Notes on the history of printing in Devon. (Devonshire Association for the Advancement of Science, Literature and Art. Report and transactions. Plymouth, 1879. 8°. v. 11, p. 497–515.) CO

Dorset

Mayo, Charles Herbert. Newspapers. (In his: *Bibliotheca Dorsetiensis.* London, 1885. 8°. p. 74–89.) CO

Essex

Smith, Charlotte Fell. The press of Essex, 1837–1897. (The Essex review, Chelmsford. v. 6, July, 1897, p. 149–165.) CO

See also p. 250.

Exeter

Brushfield, Thomas Nadauld. The life and bibliography of Andrew Brice, author and journalist; with some remarks on the early history of the Exeter newspaper press... [Exeter?; Privately printed, 1888. 1 p.l., (1)4–64 p., 3 facsim., 2 ports. 4°. *IPH

Gloucester

Hyett, Francis Adams, and WILLIAM BAZELEY. Newspapers [of Gloucester]. (In their: *The bibliographer's manual of Gloucestershire literature.* Gloucester, 1895. 8°. v. 1, p. 322–325.) CO

Gloucestershire

Hyett, Francis Adams. Notes on the first Bristol and Gloucestershire printers. (Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society. Transactions. Bristol [1897]. 8°. v. 20, p. 38–51.) CO

Hampshire

Edwards, F. A. Early Hampshire printers. (Hampshire Field Club. Papers and proceedings. Southampton, 1894. 8°. v. 2, 1890/93, p. 110–134.) CO

— The early newspaper press of Hampshire. Southampton, 1889. 11 p. 8°.

History — Great Britain, continued.

Hull

Hunt, William. Hull newspapers. Hull, 1880.

Sheahan, James Joseph. Newspapers. (In his: History of the town and port of Kingston-upon-Hull. Beverley (pref. 1866). 2. ed. 8°. p. 684-688.) **CO**

Liverpool

Arkle, A. H. Early Liverpool printers. (Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Transactions. Liverpool, 1917. 8°. v. 68 (new series, v. 32), p. 73-84.) **CO**

Morley, John Cooper. The newspaper press and periodical literature of Liverpool. Reprinted from the "Liverpool Weekly Mercury." Liverpool: Egerton Smith & Co., 1887. 13 p. 4°.

Picton, James Allanson. Gleanings from old Liverpool newspapers, a hundred years ago. (Historic Society of Lancashire and Cheshire. Proceedings and papers. Liverpool, 1854. 8°. session 6, 1853/4, p. 109-126.) **CO**

London

All the papers; a journalistic revue, by the authors of "Wisdom while you wait," "Hustled history," "If," "Farthest from the truth," &c.; illustrated by George Morrow. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1914. 100 p. illus. 12°. **NAC p.v.54, no.1**

Argyle, Jesse. Metropolitan journalism. (In: Charles Booth, editor, Life and labour of the people in London. London, 1896. 8°. v. 8, p. 150-159.) **TDI**

Bell, Walter George. Fleet street in seven centuries; being a history of the growth of London beyond the walls into the Western Liberty, and of Fleet street to our time... with a foreword by Sir William Purdie Treloar... London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd., 1912. xiv, 608 p. illus. 8°. **CO (London)**

Bohemian days in Fleet street. By a journalist. London: J. Long, Ltd., 1913. 312 p. 8°. **CO (London)**

Burgess, Gelett. London's ha'penny comics. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1901, p. 392-396.) *** DA**

Chancellor, Edwin Beresford. The annals of Fleet street; its traditions and associations. London: Chapman & Hall, Ltd., 1912. xi, 343 p., 32 pl. 8°. **CO**

Corkran, Alice. Journalistic London. (Atlanta, London. v. 6, Dec., 1892, Feb., 1893, p. 190, 359.)

Davin, Nicholas Flood. The London and Canadian press. (The Canadian monthly, Toronto. v. 5, Feb., 1874, p. 118-128.) *** DA**

Downey, Edmund. Twenty years ago. A book of anecdote illustrating literary life in London. London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1905. viii p., 2 l., 303 p., 1 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **NCB**

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. London pen and gown in the sixties and since. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 63 (new series, v. 57), Feb., 1895, p. 238-249.) *** DA**

— Two epochs behind the Fleet street scenes. (British review, London. v. 8, Dec., 1914, p. 464-484.) *** DA**

Grant, James. Past metropolitan papers. (Once a week, London. new series, v. 7, May 20-27, June 10, 1871, p. 483-488, 522-525, 556-560.) *** DA**

1. The "Anti-Jacobin" — The "Representative."
2. The "Courier." 3. The "Courier."

Hatton, Joseph. Journalistic London. illus. (Harper's magazine, London. v. 63, Oct.-Nov., 1881, p. 657-670, 839-854; v. 64, Dec., 1881-Jan., 1882, p. 31-45, 227-239.) *** DA**

— Journalistic London. Being a series of sketches of famous pens and papers of the day... London: Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington, 1882. 1 p.l., iii-iv, (i)iv-viii, 249(1) p. illus. 8°. **NARF**

An extra-illustrated and interleaved copy of the above, expanded to several hundred pages, containing portraits of London celebrities and one hundred autograph signed letters, together with many clippings, may be found in the library of the American Antiquarian Society at Worcester, Mass.

Hollingshead, John. My lifetime. London: S. Low, Marston & Company, 1895. 2 v. illus. 12°. **AN**

Journalistic life in London in the fifties and sixties.

Jones, Charles Sheridan. The street of strange "stunts." (In his: London in war-time. London [1917]. 16°. p. 42-68.) **BTZV**

Fleet Street in war-time.

Journalism: the London press. (American Whig review, New York. v. 14 (new series, v. 8), Dec., 1851, p. 505-516.) *** DA**

Life on the London press. By an active journalist. (Leisure hour, London. v. 51, April-July, 1902, p. 464-466, 565-569, 679-681, 752-755.) *** DA**

The London daily press. (Westminster and foreign quarterly review, London. v. 64, Oct., 1855, p. 492-521.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art*, New York, v. 36, Dec., 1855, p. 1005-1022, *** DA**.

London editors. No. 1. Newspaper editors and political writers. (London society, London. v. 3, June, 1863, p. 518-528.) *** DA**

History—Great Britain, continued.

London, continued.

London morning papers. (Chambers's Edinburgh journal, Edinburgh. new series, v. 12, Aug. 11, 1849, p. 85-90.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art*, New York, v. 18, Dec., 1849, p. 562-568, *DA.

London newsboys. (St. James's magazine, London. v. 18, Jan., 1867, p. 246-250.) *DA

The London press. (The Nation, New York. v. 25, July 5, 1877, p. 6-7.) *DA

The London press. By an American. (Every Saturday, Boston. v. 6, Aug. 8, 1868, p. 169-173.) *DA

McCarthy, Justin. My early friends on the London press. (Saint Peter's, London. v. 4, Feb., 1900, p. 407.)

McKenzie, Fred A. London's halfpenny papers. illus. (Windsor magazine, London. v. 5, Jan., 1897, p. 212.)

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The halfpenny evening press. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, Sept., 1892, p. 740-743.) *DA

— **The London daily press.** [London:] Religious Tract Society, 1892. 3 p.l., (1)10-192 p., 1 pl. illus. 12°. (Leisure hour library. new series.) NARF

Modern journalism. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 19, June, 1852, p. 353-357.) *DA

The Modern newspaper. (British quarterly review, American ed., New York. v. 55, April, 1872, p. 185-202.) *DA

The Morning and evening papers. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 13, May, 1836, p. 620-631.) *DA

Newspaper press. (Westminster review, London. v. 10, Jan., 1829, p. 216-237.) *DA

Reprinted in *Museum of foreign literature and science*, Philadelphia, v. 15, July, 1829, p. 1-10, *DA.

The Newspaper world. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 10, Oct. 23, 1858, p. 274-276.) *DA

Porritt, Edward. The news world of London. illus. (Frank Leslie's popular monthly, New York. v. 36, July, 1893, p. 85-92.) *DA

Ralph, Julian. London journals. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 43, Dec. 16, 1899, p. 35-36.) *DA

Ransome, Arthur. Bohemia in London ... with illustrations by Fred Taylor. Lon-

don: Chapman & Hall, Limited, 1907. 3 p.l., (i)viii-x p., 1 l., (1)4-284 p. illus. 12°. COB (London)

Also published in New York by Dodd, Mead & Co., 1907.

Impressions of Fleet Street and the press clubs.

Robbins, Alfred F. The Fourth Estate in London. illus. (Cassell's family magazine, London. v. 21, Sept., 1895, p. 723-728.) *DA

Robinson, B. Fletcher. London night by night: the next day's paper. illus. (Cassell's magazine, London. v. 28, July, 1899, p. 142-149.) *DA

Scott-James, Rolfe Arnold. The crisis in London journalism. (English review, London. v. 11, April, 1912, p. 85-98.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 273 [series 7, v. 55], May 25, 1912, p. 479-488, *DA.

Smith, Goldwin. My early connection with London journalism. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 36, Nov., 1910, p. 9-12.) *DA

Spirit of the metropolitan conservative press; being a selection of the best leading articles from the London conservative journals, during the year 1839. With an introductory preface. London: James Walter and Co., 1840. 2 v. 8°.

Stead, William Thomas. The London morning dailies that are and that are to be. illus. (Review of reviews. London. v. 4, Oct., 1891, p. 413-418.) *DA

Style and manners in a leading London weekly. By a schoolmaster. (New Ireland review, Dublin. v. 13, July, 1900, p. 310.)

Sub-editing a London newspaper. By a London sub-editor. (Chambers's journal, London. series 4, v. 16, Oct. 18, 1879, p. 663-664.) *DA

Weekly newspapers. (Westminster review, London. v. 10, April, 1829, p. 466-480.) *DA

Reprinted in *Museum of foreign literature and science*, Philadelphia, v. 15, Aug., 1829, p. 145-151, *DA.

Wellcome, Henry S. The evolution of journalism, etcetera. Souvenir of the International Press Conference, London, 1909 ... London: Burroughs, Wellcome & Co., 1909. 352 p. illus. 16°. NARF

Wellsman, Walter H. Fleet Street; 1846-1890. Read before the City of London Tradesmen's Club at the Rainbow Tavern, Fleet Street, London, on Thursday, October 9th, 1890. London: C. Mitchell & Co. [1890.] 39 p. 24°. NAC p.v.68, no.12

— **The local press of London.** London, 1898.

History — Great Britain, continued.

Manchester

Axon, Geoffrey R. Roger and Orion Adams, printers. illus. (Lancashire & Cheshire Antiquarian Society. Transactions, Manchester. v. 39, 1921, p. 108-124.)

CO

Printers of early Manchester newspapers.

Axon, William Edward Armytage. Newspapers in 1738-39. (In his: *Echoes of old Lancashire*. London, 1899. 8°. p. 61-71.)

CO

Prentice, Archibald. Historical sketches and personal recollections of Manchester. Intended to illustrate the progress of public opinion from 1792 to 1832. London: C. Gilpin, 1851. xi(i), 432 p. 2. ed. 12°.

Portsmouth

Saunders, William H. The first Portsmouth newspaper. (In his: *Annals of Portsmouth*. London, 1880. 8°. p. 42.)

CO

Preston

Hewitson, Anthony. Press. (In his: *History of Preston*. Preston, 1883. 12°. p. 341-344.)

CO

Wiltshire

Slade, J. J., and MRS. HERBERT RICHARDSON. Wiltshire newspapers — past and present. (Wiltshire archæological and natural history magazine, *Devizes*. v. 40, Dec., 1917, June, 1918, June, 1919, p. 37-74, 129-141, 318-351; v. 41, June, 1920, June, 1922, p. 53-69, 479-501.)

CO

Mr. Slade is responsible for the first two articles; Mrs. Richardson for the last three. Mrs. Richardson's articles deal specifically with The newspapers of south Wilts.

Worcester

Berkeley, Mrs. R. A sketch of early provincial journalism. (Associated Architectural Societies. Reports and papers, Lincoln [Eng.], v. 24, part 2, 1898, p. 550-573.)

MQA

York

Davies, Robert. A memoir of the York press, with notices of authors, printers, and stationers, in the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. Westminster: Nichols and Sons, 1868. 2 p.l., (i)iv-vi, 397(1) p. 8°.

*IPH

Includes account of early York newspapers.

Yorkshire

Paterson, Alexander. Yorkshire journalism past and present. Barnsley, 1901.

Hungary

Fitz-Gerald, W. G. A telephone newspaper. (*Scientific American*, New York. v. 96, June 22, 1907, p. 507.)

VA

The *Telefon-Hirmondo* of Budapest, Hungary.

Limerdorfer, Eugene. Great newspapers of continental Europe. Austrian and Hungarian newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 11, April, 1900, p. 149-157.)

*DA

Skotthy, John. What the people read in Hungary. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, Nov., 1904, p. 590-591.)

*DA

Iceland

Hormannsson, Halldór. The periodical literature of Iceland down to the year 1874; an historical sketch. New York, N. Y.: Cornell University Library, 1918. 4 p.l., 100 p., 7 ports. illus. 8°. (Islandica; an annual relating to Iceland and the Fiske Icelandic collection in Cornell University Library. v. 11.)

NIA (Islandica)

India

Bhownaggee, Sir Mancherjee Merwanjee. The present agitation in India and the vernacular press. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 68 [new series, v. 62], Aug., 1897, p. 304-313.)

*DA

Birdwood, Sir George Christopher Molesworth. The native press of India. (*Journal of the Society of Arts*, London. v. 25, March 23, 1877, p. 399-420.)

VA

An important paper dealing with the attitude of the native press toward the British government. For discussion of this paper see p. 421-423.

— Native press of India. (*Journal of the Society of Arts*, London. v. 31, Oct. 26, 1883, p. 1007-1021.)

VA

Contains an important table of newspapers, giving place of publication, frequency of issue, and circulation.

Bodas, Mahādev Rājārām. Freedom of the press in India. Its origin and progress. Poona: "Shri Manik Prabhu" Press, 1898. 1 p.l., 33 p. 8°.

*I p.v.6, no.3

Bose, Pramatha Nath, and H. W. B. MORENO. A hundred years of the Bengali press; being a history of the Bengali newspapers from their inception to the present day. Calcutta: H. W. B. Moreno, 1920. 1 p.l., 129 p. 16°.

NARF

Chandhuri, J. Law of sedition in India. (Juridical review, Edinburgh. v. 10, Oct., 1898, p. 385-394.)

SEA

Chesney, G. M. The native press in India. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 43, Feb., 1898, p. 266-276.)

*DA

History—India, continued.

Donogh, Walter Russell. The history and law of sedition and cognate offences, penal and preventive, with a summary of press legislation in India and an excerpt of the acts in force relating to the press, the stage, and public meetings. Calcutta: Thacker, Spink & Co.; London: W. Thacker & Co., 1917. 5 p.l., (i)viii-xviii, 285 p. 3. ed. 8°. **SEB**

Fraser, Sir Andrew Henderson Leith. The press law in India. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 67, Feb., 1910, p. 227-237.) ***DA**

Harrington (5th earl), Leicester Fitzgerald Charles Stanhope. Sketch of the history and influence of the press in British India... London, 1823. 8°.

Hindustanee newspapers: the flying sheets of Benares. (The International monthly magazine, New York. v. 3, April, 1851, p. 24-25.) ***DA**

Journalism in partibus. (Saturday review, London. v. 76, Dec. 23, 1893, p. 704-705.) ***DA**

Karkaria, Rustomji Pestonji. Beginnings of the newspaper press in India. (East and West, Bombay. v. 1, March, 1902, p. 546.)

— **Rast Goftar: the revival of the native press of western India.** (Calcutta review, Calcutta. v. 107, Oct., 1898, p. 226.)

McPherson, Malcolm. Printing in the jungle—a unique East Indian experience. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, July-Aug., 1890, p. 878-880, 1011-1012.) ***IPA**

Menon, C. K. Indian journalism. (East and West, Bombay. v. 1, Aug., 1902, p. 1027.)

Mitra, S. M. The press in India, 1780-1908. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 64, Aug., 1908, p. 186-208.) ***DA**
Reprinted in the author's *Anglo-Indian studies*, London, 1913, p. 161-207, **OHO*.

Moore, H. C. Journalism in Burmah. (Author, London. v. 4, Feb., 1894, p. 340.)

Moreno, H. W. B., joint author. See Bosc, Pramatha Nath, and H. W. B. MORENO.

The Native press in India. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 162, Oct., 1897, p. 579-586.) ***DA**

The Native press of India. By An Anglo-Indian. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, Woking. new series, v. 10, July, 1895, p. 16-28.) ***OAA**

North-Western Provinces. [Annual reports on the native press of the North-Western Provinces.] 1848-54, 1858, 1862, 1868-70, 1872. (Selections from the rec-

ords of government, North Western Provinces.) ***SES**

Notes on native presses for the year 1848, by A. Shakespear, v. 3, p. 237-246.

Notes on native presses for the year 1849, by R. Thornton, v. 3, p. 247-261.

Notes on native presses for the year 1850, by J. W. Sherer, v. 3, p. 262-273.

Notes on native presses for the year 1851, by J. W. Sherer, v. 3, p. 274-291.

Notes on native newspapers for the year 1852, by C. P. C. Smyth, v. 3, p. 292-306.

Notes on the native presses for the year 1853, by C. P. Carmichael, v. 3, p. 387-410.

Comparative tabular statement of the statistics of the native presses and newspapers for the years 1853-54, v. 4, p. 284.

Note on native periodicals and presses. — 1858, by F. B. Outram, part 33, p. 41-52.

Native presses, 1868. Report by M. Kempson, series 2, v. 2, p. 153-171.

Vernacular newspapers and periodicals published during 1869. Report by M. Kempson, series 2, v. 3, p. 215-236.

Report on the vernacular press, N.-W.-P., 1870. By M. Kempson, series 2, v. 4, p. 315-444.

Report on the vernacular newspapers and periodicals published in the North-Western Provinces during 1872. By M. Kempson, series 2, v. 6, p. 511-528.

Panikkar, T. K. Gopal. Native journalism. (Calcutta review, Calcutta. v. 115, Oct., 1902, p. 287.)

Pillai, G. Paramaswaran. The press in India; its origin and growth. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, Woking, series 3, v. 7, Jan., 1899, p. 16-38.) ***OAA**

Pradhana, Ramachandra Ganesa. The freedom of the press in India. Nasik, 1916. 95 p. 8°.

Ratcliffe, Samuel Kerkham. An Indian editor. (The New statesman, London. v. 20, Oct. 7, 1922, p. 9-10.) ***DA**

— **The press in India.** (Asiatic review, London. new [4.] series, v. 5, Aug., 1914, p. 181-207.) ***OAA**

With discussion, p. 208-221.

Also printed in *Journal of the East India Association*, London, new series, v. 5, p. 247-284, *BGEA.*

Rees, Sir John David. The native Indian press. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 49, May, 1901, p. 817-828.) ***DA**

Sandbrook, J. A. A hundred years of journalism in India. (Asiatic review, London. series 4, v. 17, Oct., 1921, p. 575-583, v. 22, April-July, 1922, p. 312-316, 448-453.) ***OAA**

Sundaram Aiyar, V. Studies in journalism. Madras, 1915. 104 p. 8°.

Thorburn, Septimus Smet. Education by newspaper. (Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, Woking. series 3, v. 14, July, 1902, p. 61-75.) ***OAA**

Vyasa Rao, K. The press under the Press Act. Madras: Srinivasa Varadachari & Co., 1916. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xvi, 56, xxii p. 16°.

Why the native press should be licensed in India. By Truth. (Calcutta review, Calcutta. v. 110, Jan., 1900, p. 130.)

History—India, continued.

Wright, Arnold. Baboo English as 'tis writ; being curiosities of Indian journalism. London: T. F. Unwin, 1891. 108 p. new ed. 16°. **RNYL**

A Yankee printer in India. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 38, Nov., 1906, p. 266-268.) **†* IPA**

Ireland

Brindley, L. H. Old Dublin newspapers. (New Ireland review, Dublin. v. 16, Oct., 1901, p. 110.)

Campbell, A. Albert. Early Strabane newspapers and magazines. (Ulster journal of archæology, Belfast. v. 7, Oct., 1901, p. 176-177.) **CT**

Dix, Ernest Reginald M'Clintock. The earliest periodical journals published in Dublin. (Royal Irish Academy. Proceedings, Dublin. series 3, v. 6, 1900, p. 33-35.) *** EC**

— Earliest printing in County Louth. (County Louth archæological journal, Dundalk and Drogheda. v. 1, July, 1904, p. 52-53.) **CT**

— Early printing in a Munster town: Ennis. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal, Cork. series 2, v. 10, April/June, 1904, p. 122-125.) **CT**
Early newspapers of Ennis.

— Early printing in the south-east of Ireland. (Waterford & South-east of Ireland Archæological Society. Journal, Waterford. v. 9, 1906, p. 45-48, 112-119, 217-227; v. 10, 1907, p. 140-146, 317-319; v. 11, 1908, p. 236-237; v. 12, 1909, p. 15-19; v. 14, 1911, p. 108-112.) **CSB**

Includes newspapers.

The towns treated are Carlow, Clonmel, Carrick-on-Suir, Cashel, Roscrea, Thurles, and Wexford.

— List of books, pamphlets, newspapers, &c., printed in Newry from 1764 to 1810. (Ulster journal of archæology, Belfast. v. 13, Aug., Nov., 1907, p. 116-119, 170-173; v. 14, May/Aug., 1908, p. 95-96; v. 15, Feb., Nov., 1909, p. 19, 184-185.) **CT**

— A list of the 17th and 18th century Cork-printed books, etc. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal, Cork. series 2, v. 6, 1900, p. 168-174, 233-240; v. 7, 1901, p. 104-110, 233-238; v. 8, 1902, p. 106-112, 249-253; v. 9, 1903, p. 27-32, 97-105, 264-268; v. 11, 1905, p. 24-26; v. 13, 1907, p. 85-86; v. 15, 1909, p. 111-114; v. 16, 1910, p. 64-66; v. 18, 1912, p. 25-27; v. 25, 1919, p. 107-108.) **CT**

Includes newspapers.

— Tables relating to some Dublin newspapers of the 18th century, shewing what volumes, &c. of each are extant and where access to them can be had in Dublin. Dublin: Hanna & Neale, 1910. 12 p. 4°.

† NAC p.v.53, no.10

At head of title: Irish bibliography.

Doran, C. G. The earliest Cork newspapers, of which there is any record. (Cork Historical and Archæological Society. Journal, Cork. v. 1, April, 1892, p. 83-84.) **CT**

Dublin newspapers of the last century. (Dublin University magazine, Dublin. v. 80, Aug.-Sept., 1872, p. 121-131, 241-247.) *** DA**

Dunlop, Andrew. Fifty years of Irish journalism. Dublin: Hanna & Neale, 1911. xii, 304 p. 12°. **NARF**

McCarthy, Justin. An Irishman's story. New York: Macmillan Co., 1904. 4 p.l., 436 p. 8°. **CSD**

Describes author's journalistic work in Cork, Liverpool and Dublin.

Madden, Richard Robert. The history of Irish periodical literature, from the end of the 17th to the middle of the 19th century, its origin, progress, and results; with notices of remarkable persons connected with the press in Ireland during the past two centuries. London: T. C. Newby, 1867. 2 v. 8°. **NARF**

Marlowe, N. The press of modern Ireland. (New statesman, London. v. 3, Sept. 5, 1914, p. 663-664.) *** DA**

The Mephistopheles among nations; why two of Ireland's leading newspapers were suppressed. (New York: German-American Literary Defense Committee, 1915, 15(1) p. 8°. **BTZE p.v.137, no.16**

O'Cassidy, James. A guide to old Waterford newspapers. By Séamus Ó Casaide. Waterford: The Waterford News, Ltd., 1917. 2 p.l., (1)6-30 p. 8°.

— Kerry newspapers. (Kerry archæological magazine, Cork. v. 4, April, 1918, p. 290-292.) **CT**

Power, P. A bundle of old Waterford newspapers. (Waterford & South-east of Ireland Archæological Society. Journal, Waterford. v. 12, July/Sept., 1909, p. 128-131; v. 13, Jan./March, 1910, p. 1-4.) **CSB**

Italy

Boissier, Gaston. The Roman journal. (In his: Tacitus and other Roman studies. London, 1906. 8°. p. 195-229.) *** R-NTB**

Cooper, Frederic Taber. Great newspapers of continental Europe. Italian newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 11, June, 1900, p. 323-331.) *** DA**

History—Italy, continued.

The **Daily** press in Italy. (The Nation, New York. v. 6, Feb. 13, 1868, p. 129-130.) *DA

E., R. The Italian press—its partial perversion. (Catholic world, New York. v. 85, Sept., 1907, p. 721-727.) *DA

Granville. The Vatican and the press. (Contemporary review, London. v. 94, Dec., 1908, p. 650-665.) *DA

Gubernatis, Angelo de. Journals and journalism in Italy. (The International review, New York. v. 3, Nov., 1876, p. 764-774.) *DA

Italian journalism as seen in fiction. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 162, Aug., 1897, p. 207-219.) *DA

What the people read in Italy. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, Sept., 1904, p. 339-341.) *DA

Jamaica, W. I.

Cundall, Frank. Bibliographia Jamaicensis. A list of Jamaica books and pamphlets, magazine articles, newspapers, and maps, most of which are in the library of the Institute of Jamaica. Kingston, Jamaica: The Institute of Jamaica (pref. 1902). 3 p.l., 83 p. 8°. (The Institute of Jamaica.) HRC (Institute)

Newspapers and periodicals, p. 62-64.

— The press and printers of Jamaica prior to 1820. Worcester, Mass.: The American Antiquarian Society, 1916. 126 p. 8°.

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. Oct., 1916, IAA.

Japan

Engarde, W. A. Japanese journalism and typography. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 6, Dec., 1888, p. 200.) †*IPA

Green, Thomas E. The making of a Japanese newspaper. illus. (National geographic magazine, Washington. v. 38, Oct., 1920, p. 327-334.) KAA

Hansen, N. Japan's foreign news-service. (Living age, Boston. v. 311 [series 8, v. 24], Oct. 15, 1921, p. 163-165.) *DA

Reprinted from *Die Grenzboten*, Aug. 31, 1921.

Holt, Hamilton. Journalism in Japan and America. (Independent, New York. v. 71, Dec. 28, 1911, p. 1452-1455.) *DA

Journalism in Japan. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 49, June, 1914, p. 752.) *DA

Kawabé, Kisaburō. The press and politics in Japan; a study of the relation between the newspaper and the political development of modern Japan. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1921]. xiii, 190 p. 8°. BET

Kay, Charles S. How papers of the Orient are handicapped. Both editor and printer must use a language without an alphabet—common people not generally informed—efforts at reform. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, May, 1921, p. 3, 6.) †NARA

Low, Alfred Maurice. The yellow press of Japan. (North American review, New York. v. 185, Aug. 16, 1907, p. 837-847.) *DA

Martin, Frank Lee. In the land of the gogai. illus. (Advertising news, New York. v. 27, July 13, 1918, p. 26-28.) †*IAA

— The journalism of Japan. Columbia, Mo., 1918. 38 p. illus. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 19, no. 10. Journalism series. no. 16.) STG (Missouri)

Nakagawa, T. J. Journalism in Japan. (The Forum, New York. v. 29, May, 1900, p. 370-376.) *DA

Nakamura, C. The present state of Japanese journalism. (The Japan evangelist, Tokyo. v. 1, 1898, p. 299-306.)

The Newspapers of Japan. (By) a Japanese editor. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 37, Aug., 1906, p. 740-741.) †*IPA
Reprinted from the *London Express*.

Noguchi, Yone. Journalism in Japan. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 19, April, 1904, p. 150-154.) *DA

Revolt of the Japanese press. (Current opinion, New York. v. 73, Aug., 1922, p. 167-168.) *DA

Seder, James I. The Japanese religious press. (Missionary review of the world, New York. v. 16 [new series, v. 6], July, 1893, p. 490-494.) ZKVA

Seiran, O. The earliest newspapers in Japan, illustrated. (The Orient, Hansei Zasshi transformed, Tokyo. v. 14, part 6, 1899, p. 24-31.)

Setsuze, Sawada. Newspapers in Japan. 5 pl. (Japan Society, London. Transactions and proceedings. v. 11, 1912/13, p. 188-208.) *OSA

Takashima, Suteta. Journalism in Japan. (The Far East, Tokyo. v. 2, Dec., 1897, p. 649-656.)

Toyabé, Sentaro. Japanese journalism and literature. (In: Shigénobu, marquis Okuma, Fifty years of new Japan. New York, 1909. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 393-420.) *R-BES

History—Japan, continued.

Yamagata, I. Newspapers in Tokyo. (The Orient Hansei Zasshi transformed, Tokyo. v. 14, part 9, p. 7-11, part 10, p. 12-18.)

Zumoto, Motosada. Journalism in Japan. (Japan Society. Transactions and proceedings, London. v. 6, part 2, 1904, p. 108-118.) *OSA

With discussion, p. 118-122.

Korea

Incendiary journalism in Korea, by editor of the Seoul Press. [Seoul, 1908.] 1 p.l., iii, 13 p., 6 l. 4°. BAC p.v.8, no.6

Repr.: Seoul Press, May 1-19, 1908.

Text in English and Chinese.

Latin America

Bureau of the American Republics, Washington, D. C. Newspaper directory of Latin America... [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1892.] 1 p.l., 38 p. 8°. (Bulletin no. 42. January, 1892.) TLA (American)

— Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1897. 41 p. 8°. (Bulletin no. 90.)

TLA (American)

Revision of no. 42.

English newspapers in Latin America. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 52, Sept. 12, 1908, p. 33.) *DA

English newspapers published in Latin America. illus. (International Bureau of the American Republics. Bulletin, Washington. v. 27, Aug., 1908, p. 267-277.)

TLA (Pan-American)

Parton, L. F. South American newspapers. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, June, 1910, p. 242-244.)

†*IPA

What the people read in South America. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 33, Jan., March, 1906, p. 67-70, 322-326.) *DA

Winship, George Parker. Early South American newspapers. Worcester, Mass.: American Antiquarian Society, 1908. 14 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. Reserve

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, Oct., 1908.

Partially reprinted in the *Bulletin* of the Pan-American Union, v. 35, Nov., 1912, p. 911-916, TLA.

Mauritius

Fokeer, A. F. Biographical sketch of the life, work and character of Rémy Ollier. Mauritius, 1917. 63 p. 8°.

Mexico

Distinguished Mexican editors visit the United States. illus. (Pan American Union. Bulletin, Washington, D. C. v. 46, June, 1918, p. 709-717.) TLA

Hodson, Charles E. Mexican journalism. (The Catholic world, New York. v. 47, July, 1888, p. 450-458.) *DA

S., F. What the people read in Mexico. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York, v. 31, June, 1905, p. 687-688.) *DA

The Netherlands

Harrison, Robert. The French clandestine press in Holland. (The Library, London. v. 5, Dec., 1893, p. 309-322.) *HA

What the people read in Holland, Belgium, and Switzerland. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 32, Aug., 1905, p. 185-188.) *DA

Williams, J. B. The first Dutch Courants. (Notes & queries, London. series 11, v. 9, May 9, 1914, p. 364.) *R-*DA

New Zealand

Australasian journalism. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 5, Sept., 1894, p. 233-235.) *DA

A Cluster of New Zealand journals. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 5, Sept., 1894, p. 233.)

Cohen, Mark. Early journalism in New Zealand. illus. (Mid-Pacific magazine, Honolulu. v. 24, Aug.-Sept., 1922, p. 138-143, 237-240.) BH

Great Australasian dailies. Christchurch journalism. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 3, July, 1893, p. 158-161.) *DA

New Zealand journalism. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 2, April, 1893, p. 84.)

Newfoundland

Fawcett, J. F. Morris. The newspapers of Newfoundland. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 4, March, 1895, p. 422-427.) *DA

Norway

See Scandinavian Countries

Panama

Robinson, Tracy. Isthmian journalism. (In his: Panama; a personal record of forty-six years, 1861-1907. New York and Panama: The Star and Herald Company, 1907. 8°. p. 253-257.)

History, continued.

Persia

Browne, Edward Granville. The Persian press and Persian journalism. London: Published for the Society by J. Hogg [1913?]. 28 p., 2 l. 8°. (The Persia Society. [Publications.])

— The press and poetry of modern Persia; partly based on the manuscript work of Mirzā Muhammad 'Alī khan "Tarbiyat" of Tabriz. Cambridge: University Press, 1914. xl p., 1 l., 357(1) p., 3 l., 5 facsim., 19 pl., 8 ports. 8°. *OMO

What journalism has done for Persia. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 39, March, 1909, p. 352.) *DA

Poland

What the people read in Poland and Finland. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, July, 1904, p. 73-76.) *DA

Portugal

McCullagh, Francis. The Portuguese Republic & the press. (Dublin review, London. v. 154, April, 1914, p. 314-329.) *DA

What the people read in Spain and Portugal. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, May, 1905, p. 586-588.) *DA

Russia

Addison, W. Authorship and journalism in Russia. (Author, London. v. 5, May, 1895, p. 323.)

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah. Things casually observed. (In his: The Russian advance. New York, 1904. 8°. p. 401-415.) BDP

Comments on Russian newspapers.

Bullard, Arthur. The death and resurrection of the Russian press. By Albert Edwards [pseud.]. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 50, March 24, 1906, p. 424.) *DA

Burton, Reginald George. The censorship of the press in Russia. (Westminster review, London. v. 144, Aug., 1895, p. 135-140.) *DA

The Daily press in Moscow. (The Nation, New York. v. 114, May 10, 1922, p. 578.) *DA

Every man his own journalist. (Living age, Boston. v. 311 [series 8, v. 24], Dec. 31, 1921, p. 810.) *DA

Faraut, Leon. The press under the soviets. (The Living age, Boston. v. 318 [series 8, v. 31], Sept. 29, 1923, p. 612-616.) *DA

Translated from *L'Illustration*, Aug. 4, 1923.

The Fourth Estate in Russia. (The Nation, New York. v. 28, March 25, 1909, p. 293-294.) *DA

Kennan, George. Siberia and the exile system. New York: The Century Co., 1891. 2 v. illus. 8°. BDL

The Russian press censorship, v. 2, p. 484-494.
The author says "below will be found a list of cases in which Russian periodicals have been punished, or wholly suppressed, for giving voice to ideas and sentiments regarded as objectionable by the ruling class." The list covers the period 1881-1891.

See also the index for other references to journalism and the press censorship.

Pasvolksy, Leo. The Soviet newspapers. (The Forum, New York. v. 68, Sept., 1922, p. 736-746.) *DA

Poole, Ernest. The "sitting editor" and the Russian police. (The World to-day, Chicago. v. 10, May, 1906, p. 509-510.) *DA

Russian newspapers and magazines. (The Nation, New York. v. 7, July 9, 1868, p. 27-28.) *DA

Scythicus, pseud. The Russian press. (National review, London. v. 35, p. 301-318.) *DA

Sykes, Arthur A. Russian newspapers. (Author, London. v. 4, March, 1894, p. 373.)

— The Russian press bureau. (Author, London. v. 7, Nov., 1896, p. 124.)

Throttling the Russian press. (Literary digest, New York. v. 47, July 26, 1913, p. 124-125.) *DA

Trench, F. Chenevix. The Russian journalistic press. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 148, July, 1890, p. 115-126.) *DA

W., J. The Russian press since the Revolution. (New statesman, London. v. 9, May 26, 1917, p. 176-177.) *DA

What the people read in Russia. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 29, April, 1904, p. 457-458.) *DA

Yarros, Victor S. Great newspapers of continental Europe. Russian newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 11, May, 1900, p. 235-243.) *DA

Scandinavian Countries

Dodge, Daniel Kilham. Great newspapers of continental Europe. Scandinavian newspapers. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 11, July, 1900, p. 439-446.) *DA

History—Scandinavian Countries, continued.

Moritzen, Julius. What the people read in Scandinavia. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, Feb., 1905, p. 206-209.) *DA

Scandinavian newspapers and reviews. (The Nation, New York. v. 6, June 4, 1868, p. 449-451.) *DA

Scotland

Advertising in Scotland. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 3, March, 1836, p. 190-200.) *DA

An account of Scottish newspapers.

Aird, Andrew. Reminiscences of editors, reporters, and printers, during the last sixty years. Glasgow: Aird & Coghill [pref. 1890]. 88 p., 1 port. 12°. NARF

Cover-title: Printers and printing in Glasgow, 1830-1890.

Beveridge, Erskine. A bibliography of works relating to Dunfermline and the west of Fife, including publications of writers connected with the district. Dunfermline: Privately printed by William Clark & Son, 1901. 4 p.l., (i)x-xxiv, 320 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 8°. (Edinburgh Bibliographical Society. Publications. v. 5.) Reserve

Dunfermline — newspapers, p. 109-113.

Campbell, Duncan. Reminiscences and reflections of an octogenarian Highlander, who was for over 26 years editor of the "Northern Chronicle," Inverness. Inverness: The Northern Counties Newspaper and Ptg. and Pub. Co., Ltd., 1910. xv, 635 p., 1 port. 4°. AN

Part 3: Journalistic, p. 323-635.

Cockburn, James D. Beginnings of the Scottish newspaper press. (Scottish review, Paisley. v. 18, Oct., 1891, p. 366-377; v. 21, April, 1893, p. 399-419.) *DA

Concerning three northern newspapers: their rise and progress, 1748-1900. Aberdeen, 1900.

The Aberdeen Daily Journal, Aberdeen Weekly Journal, and the Evening Express.

Couper, William James. The Edinburgh periodical press; being a bibliographical account of the newspapers, journals, and magazines issued in Edinburgh from the earliest times to 1800. Stirling: E. Mackay, 1908. 2 v. illus. 8°. NARF

I. Introduction and bibliography, 1642-1711. II. Bibliography, 1711-1800.

Croal, David. Early recollections of a journalist. 1832-1859. Edinburgh: A. Elliot, 1898. 2 p.l., [v]-vi p., 1 l., 116 p. 12°.

Delta, pseud. A generation of Scottish literature and journalism. (The Bookman, London. v. 18, May-June, Aug.-Sept., 1900, p. 51-52, 88-90, 143-146, 177-179.) ††*GDD

The Earliest Scottish newspaper. (Good words, London. v. 42, Jan., 1901, p. 58-63.) *DA

The *Mercurius Caledonius*, first issued Dec. 31, 1660 - Jan. 8, 1661.

Graham, Michael. The early Glasgow press. A paper read to the members of the Old Glasgow Club, on March 19, 1906. Glasgow: Robert Anderson, 1906. 1 p.l., (1)4-36 p. 8°. NAC p.v.61, no.7

Mowat, John. Books and printing in Caithness. (Glasgow Bibliographical Society. Records, Glasgow. v. 6, p. 84-94.) Reserve

Newspapers, p. 91-94.

Murdoch, J. M. Our newspaper press. (Scottish review, Perth. v. 39, 1916, p. 228-245.) *DA

The Newspaper press of Scotland. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 17, May, 1838, p. 559-571; v. 18, July-Aug., 1838, p. 75-85, 201-209.) *DA

Noble, John. Miscellanea Invernessiana, with a bibliography of Inverness newspapers and periodicals. Edited, with introduction, preface, and index, by J. Whyte, with appendix by W. Mackay. Stirling: E. Mackay, 1902. xii, 236 p., 1 l., 9 pl., 4 ports. 4°. CR

Norrie, William. Edinburgh newspapers past and present. Earlston: Waverley Press, 1891. 2 p.l., 48 p. 8°. NARF p.v.1, no.7

Paterson, James. Autobiographical reminiscences; including recollections of the radical years 1819-20, in Kilmarnock; the first election for the Kilmarnock burghs, 1832; Kay's Edinburgh portraits — how they were got up in 1837-9. Glasgow: M. Ogle & Co., 1871. v p., 1 l., 262 p. illus. 8°.

Deals with the early days of local Radical newspapers in Scotland.

Scottish newspapers from an English point of view. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 4 [v. 24], July 28, 1855, p. 56-59.) *DA

Sinclair, Alexander. Fifty years of newspaper life, 1845-95; being chiefly reminiscences of that time. By Alexander Sinclair, of the "Glasgow Herald." [Glasgow:] Printed for private circulation by Sinclair Bros., 1895?. 207 p. illus. 8°. NARF

History, continued.

South Africa

Argus South African Newspapers, Limited. Trade & advertising in South Africa. Being a short review of trade prospects and conditions in South Africa together with full particulars as to the advertisement rates and sphere of influence of the leading South African newspapers. September, 1921. [London: Spottiswoode, Ballantyne & Co., Ltd., prtrs.,] 1921. 2 p.l., 5-52 p. 16°.

Ronan, Barry. Forty South African years; journalistic, political, social, theatrical and pioneering. With a foreword by the Hon. Sir H. E. Walton. London: Heath Cranton, Limited [1919]. 6 p.l., 13-239(1) p., 2 facsim., 10 pl. 8°. **AN**

"South Africa." The story of "South Africa" newspaper & its founder [Edward P. Mathers], told by others. London: Head office of "South Africa" [1903]. 188 p., 1 port. f°. **†NARL**

Union of South Africa.—South African Public Library, Cape Town. Cape Peninsula list of serials. Being a catalogue of the publications available... in the libraries of the British Medical Association, Geological Survey Office, Cape Town, Royal Observatory, Royal Society of South Africa, South African Association for the Advancement of Science, South African College, South African Museum, and in the South African Public Library. Cape Town: Trustees of the South African Public Library, 1917. 95, iv p. 2. ed. 8°. ***D**

South America

See Latin America

Spain

Lea, Henry Charles. [Censorship of newspapers in Spain.] (In his: Chapters from the religious history of Spain. Philadelphia, 1890. 8°. p. 165-168.) **ZLY**

Newspaper press and political literature of Spain. (British quarterly review, London. v. 6, Nov., 1847, p. 315-332.) ***DA**

Newspapers in Madrid. (The Chap-book, Chicago. v. 9, June 1, 1898, p. 55-56.) ***DA**

A Pioneer Spanish journalist and publicist. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, July, 1904, p. 106-107.) ***DA**

What the people read in Spain and Portugal. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, May, 1905, p. 586-588.) ***DA**

Sweden

See Scandinavian Countries

Switzerland

What the people read in Holland, Belgium, and Switzerland. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 32, Aug., 1905, p. 185-188.) ***DA**

Tasmania

Tasmanian journalism. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 3, Sept., 1893, p. 205-211.) ***DA**

Turkey

Emin, Ahmed. The development of modern Turkey as measured by its press. New York: Columbia University, 1914. 142 p. 8°. (Columbia University studies in history, economics and public law. v. 59, no. 1.) **TB (Columbia)**

Newspapers in Turkey. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 50, June 30, 1906, p. 933.) ***DA**

Salmoné, H. Anthony. The press in Turkey. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 36, Nov., 1894, p. 716-726.) ***DA**

United States

GENERAL WORKS

Abetting class antagonism. (Independent, New York. v. 70, Jan. 26, 1911, p. 212-213.) ***DA**

Alden, Henry Mills. Magazine writing and the new literature. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1908. x p., 2 l., 3-320 p., 1 l., 1 port. 8°. ***R-NBB**

American journalism from the practical side. What leading newspaper publishers say concerning the relations of advertisers and publishers, and about the way a great paper should be made. New York: Holmes Pub. Co. [cop. 1897.] v, 371 p., 9 ports. 8°. **NARF**

Contains interviews with the publishers of seventy of the most important newspapers in the United States.

The American newspaper. The reader's opinion of his home paper. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, Aug. 19, 1911, p. 18-19, 22; Sept. 2, 1911, p. 22, 24; Sept. 16, 1911, p. 28, 30; v. 48, Oct. 7, 1911, p. 32, 34; Oct. 14, 1911, p. 33, 35-36.) ***DA**

A symposium of readers on American newspapers.

The American newspaper press. (The Leisure hour, London. v. 13, July 23-30, 1864, p. 477-480, 493-495.) ***DA**

1. The northern states. 2. The southern states.

*History — United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

American Newspaper Publishers' Association. Commissioner of the Special Standing Committee. Statistics of daily newspaper offices for the year 1900. Chicago: American Newspaper Publishers' Association [1900].

Confidential.

American newspapers. (All the year round, London. new series, v. 36, June 27, 1885, p. 340-345.) *DA

American newspapers. (Chambers's journal, London. June 25, 1870, p. 406-409.) *DA

American newspapers. (Leisure hour, London. v. 20, April 15, 1871, p. 234-237.) *DA

American newspapers. (London quarterly review, London. v. 36, July, 1871, p. 390-408.) *DA

American newspapers. (Once a week, London. v. 6, Feb. 1, 1862, p. 168.) *DA

American newspapers — their appearance, character, &c. (Penny magazine, London. new series, v. 10, June 26, 1841, p. 243-244.) *DA

American newspapers on themselves. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 61, Nov. 8, 1884, p. 714-716.) *DA

Are newspapers weakening our moral fiber? (Current literature, New York. v. 41, Nov., 1906, p. 517-518.) *DA

As others see us. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 53, May 22, 1909, p. 6.) *DA

Auerbach, Joseph Smith. One phase of journalism. (North American review, New York, v. 194, Nov., 1911, p. 723-736.) *DA

Avondale, Philip. American newspapers and foreign news. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1913, p. 46, 48.) †*IAA

B., F. W. Our hats off to Colorado. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 49, April, 1913, p. 100.) *DA

Citizens' Protective League of Colorado, for discouragement of vicious journalism.

Bacon, E. M., joint author. See Weeks, Lyman Horace, and E. M. BACON.

Bading, Gerhard Adolph. The administration and the press. (American city, New York. v. 7, Nov., 1912, p. 427-428.) SERA

Balch, Alfred. English and American newspapers. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 48, July, 1891, p. 87-93.) *DA

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. Literary industries; a memoir. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1891. xxxi, 446 p., 1 port. 12°.

*IIV

Also published as v. 34 of his *History of the Pacific States of North America*, and v. 39 of his Works.

Barry, David S. News-getting at the capital. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 26, Dec., 1897, p. 282-286.) *DA

Barton, Bruce. Who buys your hometown paper on the streets of New York? illus. (The American magazine, New York. v. 93, May, 1922, p. 40-41, 145-148.) *DA

Bergengren, Ralph. The humor of the colored supplement. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 98, Aug., 1906, p. 269-273.) *DA

Bishop, Joseph Bucklin. Early political caricature in America. illus. (Century magazine, New York. v. 44 [new series, v. 22], June, 1892, p. 219-231.) *DA

Blanchard, Frank Le Roy. Community service. Lawrence, Kan.: [Dept. of Journalism Press, University of Kansas,] 1914. 7 l. 8°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 14, no. 16.) STG

"Address delivered at Kansas newspaper week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914."

Blythe, Samuel George. The making of a newspaper man. Philadelphia: Henry Altemus Company [cop. 1912], 239 p. 12°. NARP

Bourne, George, editor. The spirit of the public journals; or, Beauties of the American newspapers, for 1805. [Edited by George Bourne,] Baltimore: Printed by Geo. Dobbin & Murphy, 1806. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xii, (1)14-300 p. 16°. NBY

Examples of early American newspaper writing.

Bray, Frank Chapin. Recent phases of journalism. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 66, March, 1912, p. 98-104.) *DA

Bretz, Julian Pleasant. Some aspects of postal extension into the West. (American Historical Association. Annual report. Washington, D. C., 1911. 8°. 1909, p. 141-150.) IAA

Brisbane, Arthur. Great problems in organization. The modern newspaper in war time. illus. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 25, Sept., 1898, p. 541-557.) *DA

Brunner, F. J. The home newspapers and others. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 58, Jan. 10, 1914, p. 24.) *DA

*History — United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Bryan, William Jennings. A national bulletin. (The Forum, New York. v. 65, April, 1921, p. 455-458.) *DA

A plea for a national non-partisan paper to be issued by the federal government, to avoid the faults of the private press.

Buckingham, Joseph Tinker. Specimens of newspaper literature: with personal memoirs, anecdotes, and reminiscences. Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1850. 2 v. illus. 8°. NARF

——— Boston: Redding and Company, 1852. 2 v. illus. 12°. NARF

Camp, Eugene M. "What's the news?" (Century magazine, New York. v. 40 [new series, v. 28], June, 1890, p. 260-262.) *DA

Capehart, Charles. A general history of American journalism, with a unique historical introduction. illus. (Editor and publisher and journalist, New York. v. 12, no. 45, April 26, 1913, p. 11-54.)
† NARF (Capehart)

Carter, John Henton. The log of Commodore Rollinspin; his adventures afloat and ashore. With numerous comic illustrations. New York: G. W. Carleton & Co., 1874. 258 p. illus. 12°.

Humorous miscellany including three chapters on the newspaper press.

The Case of Ollie Taylor. (The Nation, New York. v. 96, May 29, 1913, p. 540-541.) *DA

Century Club of American Newspapers. St. Louis: The St. Louis Republic, 1909. 17 l. illus. ob. 8°. † NARF

Gives names and short sketches of newspapers eligible to the club by reason of their having lived one hundred years.

Chapin, Charles E. Charles Chapin's story written in Sing Sing prison...with an introduction by Basil King. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1920. xxv, 334 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

The author was for twenty years the city editor of the New York Evening World.

Chisholm, Hugh. Newspapers of the United States. (Encyclopedia Britannica. 11. ed. Cambridge [Eng.], 1911. v. 19, p. 566-572.) *R-*AL

Brief sketches are given under each state of that state's newspapers.

Clapper, Ray L. Back to school from Kansas sanctums. (Independent, New York. v. 78, June 1, 1914, p. 369.) *DA

Collins, James H. The American Grub street. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 98, Nov., 1906, p. 634-643.) *DA

Condition of the periodical press in the United States. (American quarterly observer, Boston. v. 3, July, 1834, p. 135-149.) *DA

The Confessions of a journalist. (Current literature, New York. v. 45, July, 1908, p. 52-54.) *DA

Review and criticism of William Salisbury's *The career of a journalist*.

The Confessions of a managing editor. By the desk man on a paper run by the business office. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Oct. 28, 1911, p. 18-20, 24, 26.) *DA

Congdon, Charles Tabor. Reminiscences of a journalist. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1880. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xii, 393 p., 1 port. 12°. NARF

Connery, T. B. Great business operations. — The collection of news. illus. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 23, May, 1897, p. 21-32.) *DA

Cook, Elizabeth Christine. Literary influences in colonial newspapers, 1704-1750. New York: Columbia University Press, 1912. xi, 279 p. 8°. (Columbia University studies in English and comparative literature.) NARF

Also published in London by H. Milford, 1913.

Crawford, Nelson Antrim. The American newspaper and the people; a psychological examination. (The Nation, New York. v. 115, Sept. 13, 1922, p. 249-252.) *DA

Creel, Herr Glessner. Newspaper frauds; a lecture. Saint Louis: National Rip-Saw Publishing Co., 1911. 31 p. 8°. (Rip-Saw series. no. 6.) 6 SFC (Rip)

——— Tricks of the press; a lecture. Saint Louis: National Rip-Saw Publishing Co., 1911. 31 p. illus. 8°. (Rip-Saw series. no. 5.) 6 SFC (Rip)

Curiosities of American newspaper literature. (Tinsleys' magazine, London. v. 6, June, 1870, p. 558-564.) *DA

Dana, Charles Anderson. The art of newspaper making: three lectures. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1895. 2 p.l., 114 p. 12°. NARF

The modern American newspaper. The profession of journalism. The making of a newspaper man.

Davis, Hartley. Election-night in a great newspaper office. illus. (Woman's home companion, Springfield, O. v. 31, Nov., 1904, p. 3-5.) *DA

A Decade of American journalism. (Westminster review, London. v. 128, 1887, p. 850-862.) *DA

The Decay of American journalism. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 22, April 16, 1897, p. 237-239.) *DA

*History — United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

A Decent daily. illus. (Independent, New York. v. 74, Jan. 23, 1913, p. 211-214.) *DA

Christian Science Monitor of Boston.

Delille, Edward. The American newspaper press. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 32, July, 1892, p. 13-28.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 119 [new series, v. 56], Aug., 1892, p. 265-276, *DA, and in *Our day*, Chicago, v. 9, Sept., 1892, p. 634-642, *DA. Abstracted in *The Critic*, New York, v. 21 [new series, v. 18], Aug. 20, 1892, p. 98-100, *DA.

Dill, William Adelbert. Charting newspaper facts; wherein some significant bits of journalistic history are set forth, designed by W. A. Dill. [Lawrence: University of Kansas, Department of Journalism Press,] 1920. 4 l. ob. 8°. *C p.v.1737, no.8

— The newspaper's family tree. [Lawrence, Kan.,] 1919. 22 p. 8°. (Bulletin of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, November, 1919.)

NAC p.v.49, no.2

Dingley, Nelson, jr. Congress and its critics. (North American review, New York. v. 162, March, 1896, p. 359-363.) *DA

Donald, Robert. Sunday newspapers in the United States. (Universal review, London. v. 8, Sept., 1890, p. 78-89.) *DA

Dreiser, Theodore. Out of my newspaper days. (Bookman, Harrisburg, Pa. v. 54, Nov., 1921, Jan.-Feb., 1922, p. 208-217, 427-433, 542-550; v. 55, March-April, 1922, p. 12-19, 118-125.) *DA

Duffus, Robert L. To the highest bidder. (The New republic, New York. v. 31, June 14, 1922, p. 72-74.) *DA

Eggleston, George Cary. Recollections of a varied life. New York: Henry Holt & Co., 1910. viii, 354 p., 1 port. 8°. AN

Elliott, William. Congress and its critics. (North American review, New York. v. 162, March, 1896, p. 363-367.) *DA

Europe imitating our journalism. (Literary digest, New York. v. 46, Jan. 11, 1913, p. 76.) *DA

Faithfull, Emily. American journalism. (Victoria magazine, London. v. 21, Aug., 1873, p. 289-302.) *DA

Finley, Robert J. The cartoon in politics. The story of the New York campaign in outline. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 12, Dec., 1895, p. 668-677.) *DA

First land wireless newspaper. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 88, April 18, 1903, p. 298.) VA

Flower, Benjamin Orange. American daily journalism in the making. (Arena, Trenton, N.J. v. 40, Nov., 1908, p. 487-493.) *DA

A review of William Salisbury's *The career of a journalist*.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Jefferson and the newspaper. (Columbia Historical Society. Records, Washington, D. C. v. 8, 1905, p. 78-111.) IAA

Fullerton, William Morton. The significance of the newspaper in the United States. (New review, London. v. 8, June, 1893, p. 655-664.) *DA

Given, John La Porte. Making a newspaper, by John L. Given, late of the New York "Evening Sun." New York: H. Holt and Company, 1907. 1 p.l., iii, 325 p. 12°. NARP

— New York: H. Holt and Company [1914]. 1 p.l., iii, 325 p. 12°. NARP

Gladden, Washington. An experience with newspapers. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Oct. 14, 1911, p. 387-388.) *DA

— Tainted newspapers, good and bad. Lawrence, Kan.: [Dept. of Journalism Press, University of Kansas,] 1914. 10 l. 4°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 15, no. 10.) STG (Kansas)

"Address delivered at Kansas newspaper week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914."

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Newspapers here and abroad. (North American review, New York. v. 150, Feb., 1890, p. 197-204.) *DA

Goode, W. A. M. The press of America; a defence and an exposition. (Empire review, London. v. 3, Feb., 1902, p. 27-32.) CA

Graham, Jared Benedict. Handset reminiscences; recollections of an old-time printer and journalist. Salt Lake City, Utah: Century Printing Company, 1915. 3 p.l., 9-307 p., 2 ports. 8°. AN

Personal narrative of an itinerant journeyman printer, editor and general handy man around the newspaper office, of the type familiar in America over thirty years ago. The scene includes the North, South, East and West.

Griswold, Rufus Wilmot. Passages from the correspondence and other papers of Rufus W. Griswold. Cambridge, Mass.: W. M. Griswold, 1898. 1 p.l., (1)6-308 p., 3 l. 8°. NBB

Griswold was an editor of both newspapers and magazines at different periods of his life. This work is of journalistic interest chiefly because it contains letters written to him by Horace Greeley, Henry J. Raymond, and others.

Haag, Edward Newton. Progressive fraternal journalism necessary. [Philadelphia, 1911.] 12 p. 8°.

History — United States, continued.

General Works, continued.

Hall, E. Hepple. American journalism. (The St. James' magazine, London. v. 32, 1873, p. 529-534.) *DA

Hamilton, Frederick William. A brief history of printing in America. containing a brief sketch of the development of the newspaper and some notes on publishers who have especially contributed to printing. [Chicago:] The Committee on Education, United Typothetae of America, 1918. 89 p. illus. 8°. (Typographic technical series for apprentices. part 8, no. 54.) *IPB (Typographic)

Hamilton, William Peter. The case for the newspapers. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, May, 1910, p. 646-654.) *DA

Hammond, Samuel H., and L. W. MANSFIELD. Country margins and rambles of a journalist. New York: J. C. Derby, 1855. 2 p.l., (i)vi-x p., 1 l., (1)10-356 p. 12°.

NBQ

Communications on various subjects first printed in the *Albany State Register*. Examples of "feature" material used seventy-five years ago.

Hansbrough, Henry Clay. Congress and its critics. (North American review, New York. v. 162, March, 1896, p. 355-359.) *DA

Herbert, Benjamin Briggs. The first centennium of the National Editorial Association of the United States; ten conventions, convention cities and excursions. Chicago, 1896. 2 v. 8°.

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander. Journalism and humor. illus. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 66, March, 1912, p. 28-53.) *DA

An Historical digest of the provincial press, being a collation of all items of personal and historic reference relating to American affairs printed in the newspapers of the provincial period... Massachusetts series. v. 1. Comp. and ed. under the direction of Lyman Horace Weeks... and Edwin M. Bacon... Boston: The Society for Americana, Inc., 1911. illus. 8°.

v. 1. 1689-1707.

Reserve

Holder, Charles Frederick. The Chinese press in America. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 87, Oct. 11, 1902, p. 241.) VA

— Santa Catalina's wireless newspaper. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 88, May 9, 1903, p. 353.) VA

Holt, Hamilton. Journalism in Japan and America. (Independent, New York. v. 71, Dec. 28, 1911, p. 1452-1455.) *DA

Hough, H. B., joint author. See Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. HOUGH.

How our newspapers look to England. (Literary digest, New York. v. 74, Sept. 23, 1922, p. 32.) *DA

Hudson, Frederic. Journalism in the United States, from 1690 to 1872. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1873. 3 p.l., (i)iv-xli p., 1 l., (1)44-789 p. 8°. *R-NARF

Material is divided into periods and the subject is treated by comments on representative newspapers and editors of the time. List of reference books used is given in the introduction.

Hudson, William Cadwalader. Random recollections of an old political reporter. With introduction by St. Clair McKelway. New York: Cupples & Leon, 1911. 271(1) p., 11 ports. 8°. ID

A Hundred American newspapers. (The Critic, New York. new series, v. 8, Sept. 3, 1887, p. 120-121.) *DA

Hutcheson, John Conroy. The American press. (Belgravia, London. v. 17 [series 2, v. 7], March, 1872, p. 101-112.) *DA

Irwin, Will. The American newspaper: a study of journalism in its relation to the public. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 46, Jan. 21, 1911, p. 15-18; Feb. 4, 1911, p. 14-17; Feb. 18, 1911, p. 14-17, 24, 27; March 4, 1911, p. 18-20, 36; March 18, 1911, p. 16-18; v. 47, April 1, 1911, p. 18-19, 28-29; April 22, 1911, p. 21-22, 35-36; May 6, 1911, p. 17-19, 30; May 27, 1911, p. 15-16, 23-25; June 3, 1911, p. 17-19, 28-29, 31; June 17, 1911, p. 17-18; July 1, 1911, p. 17-18, 30; July 8, 1911, p. 15-16, 25; July 22, 1911, p. 13, 25-26; July 29, 1911, p. 15-16, 23, 25.) *DA

Jack, Arthur Firmin. "Chet," also other writings. Illustrations by Walter Jack Duncan. New York, 1899. 177 p. illus. 8°. NBY

Jenkins, Will. Illustrations of the daily press in America. illus. (Studio, London. v. 25, May, 1902, p. 254-262; v. 26, Sept., 1902, p. 281-291.) †MAA

Jordan, Elizabeth Garver. Tales of the city room. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1908. ix, 232 p. 12°. NBO

Fiction.

Journalism in the eighties. (Literary digest, New York. v. 74, Sept. 23, 1922, p. 31.) *DA

K., R. The newspaper press of America. (Temple Bar, London. v. 7, Jan., 1863, p. 190-201.) *DA

King, Henry. American journalism. Address...delivered before the Editors' and Publishers' Association of Kansas, at ...Lawrence...Oct. 24th, 1871. To which is appended a report of the proceedings of the sixth annual convention of the...association...1871. Topeka, Kan.: Printed at the Commonwealth State Printing House, 1871. 43 p. 8°.

*History—United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

— The American press. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 22, Feb., 1896, p. 525-529.) *DA

Kirk, Adrian. In the composing room of a big daily. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 20, April, 1903, p. 568-570.) *DA

Reprinted in *Current literature*, New York, June, 1903, p. 712-713, *DA.

Laughlin, James Laurence. The antics of the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 84, Jan. 17, 1907, p. 55-56.) *DA

Lee, James Melvin. Historia de la prensa periodística de los Estados Unidos. illus. (El Arte tipográfico, Nueva York. v. 16, Sept., Nov., 1918, Jan., April, June, 1919, p. 80-82, 143-147, 212-215, 307-310, 369-372; v. 17, Sept., Dec., 1919, April, 1920, p. 77-81, 171-175, 303-306; v. 18, Aug., 1920, p. 11-14.) *IPA

Although in Spanish, included here on account of its illustrations.

— History of American journalism. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1917. x p., 2 l., 462 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. NARE

For facts concerning the first newspaper in each state see chapters 4, 5, 11, 14.

— With illustrations. New edition, revised. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1923. 3 p.l., (i)viii-xiv p., 2 l., 462 p., 8 facsim., 3 pl. 8°. *R-NARE

Lesperance, John. American journalism. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 8, Aug., 1871, p. 174-181.) *DA

Levermore, Charles Herbert. The rise of metropolitan journalism. (American historical review, New York. v. 6, April, 1901, p. 446-465.) *R-Room 300

Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. Hough. A history of the services rendered to the public by the American press during the year 1917. New York: Columbia University Press, 1918. 3 p.l., 31 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.347, no.1

"Awarded the Pulitzer prize in journalism, Columbia University commencement, 1918."

Lockley, Frederic. A western newspaper enterprise. (Lippincott's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 7, April, 1871, p. 389-399.) *DA

Lying for the sake of war. (The Nation, New York. v. 98, May 14, 1914, p. 561.) *DA

McCall, Samuel Walker. The newspaper press. (Harvard graduates magazine, Boston. v. 13, Sept., 1904, p. 22-44.)

STG (Harvard)

McClellan, George Brinton. Congress and its critics. (North American review, New York. v. 162, March, 1896, p. 367-370.) *DA

Macfarlane, Peter Clark. Explaining Keeley. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 51, June 28, 1913, p. 5-6, 25-27.) *DA

MacIise, Archibald. The American newspaper. (University magazine, Montreal. v. 6, Oct., 1907, p. 308-319.) †STK

Macy, John. Journalism. (In: Harold E. Stearns, editor, Civilization in the United States; an inquiry by thirty Americans. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 35-51.) ILH

The Making of an American newspaper. (Living age, Boston. v. 255 [series 7, v. 37], Oct. 26, 1907, p. 248-251.) *DA

Reprinted from the *Athenaeum*.

Mansfield, L. W., joint author. See Hammond, Samuel H., and L. W. MANSFIELD.

Martin, Asa Earl. Pioneer anti-slavery papers. (Mississippi valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia. v. 2, March, 1916, p. 509-528.) IAA

Matthews, Franklin. The newspaper press of the United States. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 20, Nov., 1894, p. 162-166.) *DA

Mellen, George Frederick. New England editors in the South. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 27, Feb., 1903, p. 679-693.) *DA

Mitchell, Donald Grant. First newspapers. ports. (In his: American lands and letters. New York, 1897. 8°. p. 213-220.) *R-NBB

Moore, John Weeks, compiler. Moore's historical, biographical, and miscellaneous gatherings, in the form of disconnected notes relative to printers, printing, publishing, and editing of books, newspapers, magazines and other literary productions, such as the early publications of New England, the United States, and the world, from the discovery of the art, or from 1420 to 1886, with many brief notices of authors, publishers, editors, printers, and inventors. Concord, N. H.: Printed by the Republican Press Association, 1886. 604 p. 8°.

Reserve

Morras, W. P. The newspaper in America. (Lakeside monthly, Chicago. v. 9, April, 1873, p. 273-287.) *DA

Muensterberg, Hugo. Disclaimer from Professor Münsterberg. (The Nation, New York. v. 84, Jan. 31, 1907, p. 103.) *DA

*History—United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Muirhead, James Fullarton. American journalism—a mixed blessing. (In his: The land of contrasts. Boston, 1898. 8°. p. 143-161.) **ILD**

Munsell, Joel. The American press. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 198-210.) **Reserve**

— Chronological record of printing and of newspaper changes. 1804-1856. Albany, 1861. 3 v. mss. 12°.

Important for changes in the first part of the nineteenth century. The mss. may be found in the library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

— Reminiscences of printers and printing in America. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 94-145.) **Reserve**

— Typographical collections, consisting of fugitive pieces relating to printing and its cognate arts. Albany, 1853-59. 6 v. mss. 8°.

The manuscript may be found in the library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass.

— The typographical miscellany. Albany: Joel Munsell, 1850. 3 p.l., 267(1) p. 8°. **Reserve**

Contains a large amount of miscellaneous information concerning the early history of American newspapers.

The library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass., has an interleaved annotated copy.

Munsey, Frank Andrew. Getting on in journalism. Address at the annual meeting of the Press Association of Canada. At Ottawa... 1898. n.p., 1898. 37 p. 8°. **NARP p.v.2, no.10**

Nelson, William. Notes toward a history of the American newspaper... v. 1. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1918. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 31.) **Reserve**

v. 1 was published in 1894-97 in "Documents relating to the colonial history of the state of New Jersey," edited by William Nelson, v. 11-12, 19, under title: Some account of American newspapers, particularly of the eighteenth century, and libraries in which they may be found...

News Writers Union Local No. 1. (The New republic, New York. v. 20, Aug. 6, 1919, p. 8-9.) ***DA**

The Newspaper press in America. (Chambers's Edinburgh journal, Edinburgh. new series, v. 3, Jan. 18, 1845, p. 33-36.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 4, March 29, 1845, p. 730-733, ***DA**.

A Newspaper symposium. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 15, Aug. 16, 1893, p. 79-81.) ***DA**

A discussion of the symposium published in the *Forum*, August, 1893.

Newspapers, magazines and periodicals published in the United States, July 1st, 1839. (The American quarterly register, Boston. v. 12, Aug., 1839, p. 107.) **SSA**

Newspapers in the United States. (United States magazine, and Democratic review, New York. new series, v. 24, March, 1849, p. 219-224.) ***DA**

Norcross, Grenville Howland. Southern newspapers printed on wall-paper. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. v. 46, 1912/13, p. 241-243.) **IAA**

North, Simon Newton Dexter. History and present condition of the newspaper and periodical press of the United States, with a catalogue of the publications of the census year. [Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1884.] 1 p.l., (i)iv-vi p., 1 l., (1)4-446 p., 11 maps. 4°. **†NARF**

— The newspaper press of the United States. (The International review, New York. v. 12, Feb., 1882, p. 196-213.) ***DA**

Notes on the census — the newspaper press. (The Merchants' magazine and commercial review, New York. v. 8, Jan., 1843, p. 101-102.) **TAA**

Statistics of American newspapers in 1840.

Noyes, Crosby Stuart. Journalism since Jamestown. An address delivered before the National Editorial Association at the Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition, June 13, 1907. [Washington? D. C., 1907.] 2 p.l., 3-12 f. 8°.

Offenbach, Jacques. The American newspaper press. (In his: Offenbach in America. New York, 1877. 12°. p. 132-140.) ***MEC**

See also sketch of James Gordon Bennett, the younger, on p. 141-145.

This is a different translation from that published under the title *America and the Americans*.

Ogden, Rollo. The press and foreign news. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 86, Sept., 1900, p. 390-393.) ***DA**

Ogg, Frederic Austin. Newspaper satire during the American Revolution. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 30, May, 1904, p. 366-376.) ***DA**

Osborne, Edward B. Letters from the woods. (Editorial correspondence.) Annual addresses, written for press carriers. Poughkeepsie [N. Y.], 1893. 182 p. illus. 12°. **MYER**

Our chamber of horrors. (Outlook, New York. v. 99, Sept. 30, 1911, p. 261-262.) ***DA**

Payne, George Henry. History of journalism in the United States. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1920. xx p., 1 l., 453 p. 8°. ***R-NARE**

History—United States, continued.

General Works, continued.

Payne, William Morton. The decay of American journalism. (In his: Various views. Chicago, 1902. 12°. p. 242-250.)

NBQ

Peck, Harry Thurston. A great national newspaper. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 24, Dec., 1897, p. 209-220.)

***DA**

The Periodical press. (The American almanac and repository, Boston. 1835, p. 266-282.)

***DW**

For lists of newspapers in the individual states, see Index under names of the individual states.

Philips, Melville, editor. The making of a newspaper; experiences of certain representative American journalists related by themselves and edited by Melville Philips. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1893. vi, 322 p. 12°.

NARP

"Getting out" the paper, by Melville Philips. The editor-in-chief, by A. K. McClure. The managing editor, by Julius Chambers. The city editor, by A. E. Watrous. The history of a news despatch, by Samuel Merrill. The literary editor, by Melville Philips. The travelling correspondent, by W. J. C. Meighan. A "magnificent 'beat,'" by Moses P. Handy. The newspaper illustrator, by Max de Lipman. Hearing my requiem, by George Alfred Townsend ("Gath"). The sporting editor, by J. B. McCormick ("Macon"). Early editorial experiences, by Murat Halstead. California journalism, by M. H. de Young. The newspaper of the future, by John A. Cockerill. Men who reigned, by John Russell Young. The reporter's first murder case, by Julius Chambers. An index expurgatorius.

Pixley, Morrisson. A Chinese newspaper in America. How Tong King Chong defied the Chinese government, founded a journal in San Francisco and carries on a great political propaganda—an interesting newspaper outfit. (World's work, New York. v. 3, April, 1902, p. 1950-1953.)

***DA**

The Political press of America. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 52, Dec., 1855, p. 678-685.)

***DA**

Poole, Ernest. New readers of the news. (American magazine, New York. v. 65, Nov., 1907, p. 41-46.)

***DA**

Porritt, Edward. Public opinion in England and America. (New England magazine, Boston. v. 25 [new series, v. 19], Feb., 1899, p. 742-748.)

***DA**

The Press in the United States. (The Continental monthly, New York. v. 2, Nov., 1862, p. 604-609.)

***DA**

Radclyffe, Raymond. American journalism and its strange success. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, April, 1901, p. 24-25.)

***IAA**

Recollections of a journalist. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 28, Jan. 16, 1900, p. 37-39.)

***DA**

Views of E. L. Godkin on American journalism.

Reid, Whitelaw. An editor's reflections. (In his: American and English studies. New York, 1913. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 191-344.)

NBQ

1. Journalism as a career. 2. The practical issues in a newspaper office. 3. Recent changes in the press. 4. Journalistic duties and opportunities.

Richardson, Francis Asbury. Recollections of a Washington newspaper correspondent. (Columbia Historical Society. Records, Washington, D. C. v. 6, 1903, p. 24-42.)

IAA

Rogers, Anne A. What we put up with. (Putnam's monthly and The Reader, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 4, June, 1908, p. 343-347.)

***DA**

Rogers, James Edward. The American newspaper. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press, 1909. xiii, 213 p. 12°.

NARF

Salisbury, William. American journalism. (Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 40, Dec., 1908, p. 564-571.)

***DA**

Sanborn, Katherine Abbott. Our early newspaper wits. (In her: My favorite lectures. Boston, 1898. 8°. p. 217-266.)

NBQ

Scott, Franklin William. Newspapers, 1775-1860. (In: Cambridge history of American literature. New York, 1918. v. 2, p. 176-195.)

***R-NBB**

— Newspapers since 1860. (In: Cambridge history of American literature. New York, 1921. 8°. v. 3, p. 319-336.)

***R-NBB**

Scott, William Rufus. Scientific circulation management for newspapers. New York: The Ronald Press Co., 1915. xvi, 17-310 p. illus. 8°.

NARP

Seitz, Don Carlos. The honor of the press. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, May 6, 1911, p. 11.)

***DA**

Shaw, Albert. Journalism in the United States; chat with Dr. Albert Shaw. illus. (Young man, London. v. 8, Oct., 1894, p. 347.)

Sheldon, William Henry. The comic paper in America. illus. (The Critic, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 39, Sept., 1901, p. 227-234.)

***DA**

Sinclair, Upton. The brass check; a study of American journalism. Pasadena, Cal.: The author [1919]. 445 p. 12°. **NAR**

Singh, Saint Nihal. As an Indian sees America. II. The American newspaper: its secret methods. (Living age, Boston. v. 260 [series 7, v. 42], March 20-27, 1909, p. 720-725, 799-804.)

***DA**

Reprinted from *Hindustan review*.

History — United States, continued.

General Works, continued.

Slauson, Allan Bedient. Curious customs of the past as gleaned from early issues of the newspapers in the District of Columbia. (Columbia Historical Society. Records, Washington, D. C., 1906. v. 9, p. 88-125.) **IAA**

Smalley, E. V. Recent tendencies in American journalism. (The Manhattan, New York. v. 3, April, 1884, p. 361-366.) ***DA**

Smalley, George Washburn. Notes on journalism. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 97, July, 1898, p. 213-223.) ***DA**

Smith, Helen Evertson. The olden time county newspaper. (American historical register, Philadelphia. v. 1, Nov., 1894, p. 239-244.) **IAA**

"Society" journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 82, Feb. 1, 1906, p. 88-89.) ***DA**

Sounding the doom of the "comics." illus. (Current literature, New York. v. 45, Dec., 1908, p. 630-633.) ***DA**

Stansell, Charles V. The people's wants. (The Nation, New York. v. 98, March 5, 1914, p. 236-237.) ***DA**

Steuart, William M. Newspapers and periodicals. (In: United States. — Census Office. Report on manufacturing industries in the United States at the eleventh census: 1890. Part III. Special industries. Washington, 1895. 4°. p. 647-695.) **†SDG**

Stickney, Mary E. Bucolic journalism of the West. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 55, April, 1895, p. 516-524.) ***DA**

Stoddard, Alexander McD. Telling the tale of the "Titanic." illus. (Independent, New York. v. 72, May 2, 1912, p. 945-953.) ***DA**

Stuart, Charles M. The American newspaper. (Methodist review, New York. v. 93 [series 5, v. 27], Nov., 1911, p. 839-849.) ***DA**

Sunday newspapers in the United States and Canada. (Our day, Boston. v. 9, May, 1892, p. 384.)

Taft, Charles Phelps. Congress and its critics. (North American review, New York. v. 162, March, 1896, p. 370-374.) ***DA**

Tenney, Alvan A. A newspaper clinic: what the National Conference of Journalists thought about the modern American daily. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Aug. 24, 1912, p. 22-23.) ***DA**

— The scientific analysis of the press. (Independent, New York. v. 73, Oct. 17, 1912, p. 895-898.) ***DA**

That great American press. (The Nation, New York. v. 113, Aug. 24, 1921, p. 191.) ***DA**

Thayer, John Adams. Astir; a publisher's life-story. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company, 1910. xv, 302 p. 12°. **AN**

Thomas, Ebenezer Smith. Reminiscences of the last sixty-five years, commencing with the battle of Lexington. Also, sketches of his own life and times. By E. S. Thomas, formerly editor of the Charleston, S. C., City Gazette, and lately of the Cincinnati Daily Evening Post. Hartford: Printed by Case, Tiffany and Burnham, for the author, 1840. 2 v. 8°. **AN**

Thomas, Isaiah. The history of printing in America. With a biography of printers, and an account of newspapers. To which is prefixed a concise view of the discovery and progress of the art in other parts of the world. Worcester: From the press of Isaiah Thomas, jun., 1810. 2 v. illus. 8°. ***IPG**

— — — With the author's corrections and additions, and a catalogue of American publications previous to the Revolution of 1776... Albany: J. Munsell, 1874. 2 v. 2. ed. 4°. (American Antiquarian Society. Archæologia Americana. Transactions and collections. v. 5-6.) **IAA**

Travels of a tourist "typo." By "Texas." ... Logansport, Ind., cop. 1916. [116] p. 16°.

Trent, William Peterfield. Gleanings from an old Southern newspaper. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 86, Sept., 1900, p. 356-364.) ***DA**

Truman, Ben C. Old time editors and newspapers I have known. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 6, Dec., 1911, p. 338-340, 368.) **†IPA**

Tucker, Mary Eliza Perine. Life of Mark M. Pomeroy ("Brick" Pomeroy, editor of the Lacrosse, Wis., Democrat, and of The Democrat, daily, New York City), a representative young man of America; his early history, character, and public services in defence of the rights of states, rights of the people, and interests of working men. Prepared from materials furnished by Mr. Pomeroy and others, by Mrs. Mary E. Tucker... New York: G. W. Carleton, 1868. 2 p.l., [v]-vi, (1)8-230 p., 1 port. 12°. **AN**

United States. — Census Bureau. Census of manufactures: 1914. Printing and publishing. [By William Countryman.] Prepared under the supervision of W. M. Steuart, chief statistician for manufactures... Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 49 p. tables. f°. **SB p.v.78, no.11**

*History — United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House). [Hearings on the] Western Newspaper Union. June 11, 1912. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. 43 p. 8°. (Trust legislation. Hearings. Serial 8, part 1.) *SBF

Relates to controversy between the Western Newspaper Union and American Press Association. Both companies supplied country papers with plates and ready prints.

United States. — Post-Office and Post-Roads Committee (House, 66:2). Restricting the size of newspapers. Hearings before the Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads of the House of Representatives, Sixty-Sixth Congress, second session, on H. R. 10960. December 15, 1919. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1920. 137 p. 8°. *SBF

University of Washington. — Department of Journalism. Supplementary lectures in journalism; addresses on various phases of newspaper work by active newspaper men and women before the Department of Journalism, 1913/14–1915/16. Seattle: The University, 1914. 83 p. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 81, 94, 103. University extension series no. 11, 16, 19.) **STG (Washington)**

University of Washington. — Newspaper Institute. The making of a newspaper; papers on printing, advertising, circulation, news and editorial presented at the first Newspaper Institute at the University of Washington, January 13, 14 and 15, 1913. Seattle: The University, 1913. 120 p. 8°. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 71. University extension series no. 7.) **STG (Washington)**

— The better newspaper; addresses on news, editorial, advertising, circulation and printing given at the second Newspaper Institute at the University of Washington, January 15, 16 and 17, 1914. Seattle: The University, 1914. 181 p. 8°. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 81. University extension series no. 10.) **STG (Washington)**

— Newspaper production; addresses on editorial, jurisprudence, advertising, and printing, given at the third Newspaper Institute at the University of Washington, January 14, 15 and 16, 1915. Seattle: The University, 1915. 72 p. 8°. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 93. University extension series no. 15.) **STG (Washington)**

— Ethical aspects of journalism; addresses on editorial and advertising given at the fourth Newspaper Institute at the University of Washington, January 13, 14,

15, 1916. Seattle: The University, 1916. 55 p. 8°. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 101. University extension series no. 18.)

STG (Washington)

— Some newspaper problems as seen in the state of Washington; addresses on editorial policy and business administration given at the fifth annual Newspaper Institute at the University of Washington, January 11, 12, 13, 1917. Seattle: The University, 1917. 74 p. 8°. (University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 111. University extension series no. 22.)

STG (Washington)

Valrose, Viscount, pseud. Hon. Uncle Sam. New York: John Day [cop. 1888]. 221 p. 12°. **IAG**

The rhymesters, p. 56–72. The pamphleteers, p. 73–86. The journalists, p. 87–112. The caricaturists, p. 113–130. The wits, p. 193–198.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Some weaknesses of modern journalism. Lawrence, Kan.: Dept. of Journalism Press, University of Kansas, 1914. 11 l. 4°. (University of Kansas news-bulletin. v. 15, no. 6.)

STG (Kansas)

"Address delivered at Kansas newspaper week, under the auspices of the Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, May 10 to 14, 1914."

Warner, Arthur. Enter the labor press. (The Nation, New York. v. 112, June 1, 1921, p. 785–787.) *DA

Warner, Charles Dudley. The American newspaper; an essay read before the Social Science Association at Saratoga Springs, Sept. 6, 1881. Boston: J. R. Osgood and Company, 1881. 69 p. 32°.

Also printed in his *Fashions in literature*, New York, 1902, p. 31–76, *NBQ*, and in his *Complete writings*, v. 14, p. 265–294, *NBG*.

Watterson, Henry. The American newspaper. (In his: The compromises of life. New York, 1903. p. 225–259.) **NBQ**

Address delivered before the Indiana Press Association, Indianapolis, May 1, 1873.

— English and American journalism. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 34, Jan., 1906, p. 423–428.) *DA

Weeks, Lyman Horace, and E. M. Bacon. First newspapers in America. illus. (Journal of American history, New Haven. v. 2, July/Sept., 1908, p. 491–500.) **IAA**

Also printed in *Connecticut magazine*, v. 12, July/Sept., 1908, p. 417–428, *DA.

White, Z. L. Western journalism. illus. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 77, Oct., 1888, p. 678–699.) *DA

Gives portraits of Murat Halsted, John R. McLean, Charles P. Taft, Edwin Cowles, D. R. Locke, W. D. Bickham, Henry Watterson, A. S. S. Colyar, A. H. Belo, John C. New, Joseph Medill, W. P. Nixon, Melville E. Stone, W. E. Quinby, Horace Rublee, Lewis Baker, A. J. Blethen, Charles W. Knapp, J. B. McCullagh, Morrison Mumford, R. T. Van Horn, John Arkins, O. H. Rothaker, L. Pickering, G. K. Fitch, M. H. De Young, and F. M. Pixley.

*History — United States, continued.**General Works, continued.*

Wilcox, Delos Franklin. The American newspaper: a study in social psychology. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 16, July, 1900, p. 56-92.) **SA**

Wiley, Louis. A come-back from the "Times." A reply to Will Irwin's estimate of Adolph S. Ochs. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, May 13, 1911, p. 28.) ***DA**

Williams, Talcott. The war and the newspaper. port. (Advertising news, New York. v. 26, Jan. 26, 1918, p. 27-28.) **†*IAA**

Wilmer, Lambert A. Our press gang; or, A complete exposition of the corruptions and crimes of the American newspapers. Philadelphia: J. T. Lloyd, 1859. 2 p.l., (1)6-394 p., 1 port. 12°. **NARF**

Woods, George Bryant. Essays, sketches, and stories, selected from the writings of George Bryant Woods. With a biographical memoir. Boston: James R. Osgood and Company, 1873. 1 p.l., (i)iv-xxii p., 1 l., (1)4-399 p. 12°. **NBY**

Examples of newspaper editorial style of the middle of the nineteenth century.

Young, John Russell. Men and memories; personal reminiscences; edited by his wife, Mary D. Russell Young. New York, London: F. Tennyson Neely [cop. 1901]. 484 p. 8°. **AN**

ALABAMA

Alabama. — State Department of Archives and History. Alabama newspapers and periodicals; compiled by Thomas M. Owen, director. Montgomery, Ala.: The Brown Printing Co., 1915. 1 p.l., (1)4-39 p. 8°. (O. S. R. separate no. 2.) **ITN**
Repr.: Alabama official and statistical register, 1915, p. 271-307.

Berney, Saffold. Newspapers of Alabama. (In his: Handbook of Alabama. Birmingham, Ala., 1892. 2. ed. rev. 8°. p. 543-544.) **ITN**

Owen, Thomas McAdory. Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: History of Alabama and dictionary of Alabama biography. Chicago, 1921. 4°. v. 2, p. 1075-1081.) **ITN**

— Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: History of Alabama and dictionary of Alabama biography. Chicago, 1921. 4°. v. 2, p. 1075-1081.) **ITN**

Greensboro

Yerby, William Edward Wadsworth. Newspapers. (In his: History of Greensboro, Alabama. Montgomery, Ala., 1908. 8°. p. 36-41.) **ITNM**

Jefferson County

The Press [of Jefferson county]. (In: Jefferson county and Birmingham, Alabama; historical and biographical. Birmingham, Ala., 1887. 4°. p. 196-207.) **ITNM**

ALASKA

Moreno, Henry E. Alaskan newspapers. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, April, 1910, p. 148-149.) **†*IPA**

O'Harra, C. C. The first newspaper published in Alaska. (History teacher's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 7, Sept., 1916, p. 233-235.) **††BAA**

The Sitka Times.

ARIZONA

McClintock, James H. Newsmen and newspapers. illus. (In his: Arizona. Chicago, 1916. 4°. v. 2, p. 500-511.) **IXA**

[Newspapers of Arizona.] (In: A Historical and biographical record of the territory of Arizona. Chicago, 1896. 4°. p. 293-298.) **†IXA**

Newspapers of Arizona. (In: History of Arizona territory. San Francisco, 1884. f°. p. 323.) **†IXA**

Gives a complete list of the papers existing in June, 1884.

ARKANSAS

Allsopp, Fred W. History of the Arkansas press for a hundred years and more. Little Rock, Ark.: Parke-Harper Publishing Company, 1922. 3 p.l., (1)8-684 p. illus. 8°. **NARF**

— Little adventures in newspaperdom. Little Rock, Ark.: Arkansas Writer Publishing Company, 1922. 239 p. illus. 12°. **NARL**

A revised edition of the following title.

— Twenty years in a newspaper office; consisting principally of random sketches of things seen, heard and experienced on the "Arkansas Gazette"... Little Rock, Ark.: Central Printing Company, 1907. 266 p. illus. 8°. **NARL**

Hempstead, Fay. [Early newspapers.] illus. (In her: A pictorial history of Arkansas. St. Louis, 1890. 8°. p. 170-177.) **ITV**

Shinn, Josiah H. Early Arkansas newspapers. (Arkansas Historical Association. Publications, Fayetteville, Ark. v. 1, 1906, p. 395-403.) **IAA**

History — United States, continued.
Arkansas, continued.

Johnson County

Langford, Ella Molloy. History of the press in Johnson county. (In her: Johnson county, Arkansas, the first hundred years. [Clarksville, Ark., 1921.] 8°. p. 106-111.) **ITVM**

CALIFORNIA

Baker, C. C. A list of newspapers in the Los Angeles City Library. Corrected to September 30, 1916. (Historical Society of Southern California. Annual publications, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 10, p. 80-85.) **IAA**

California. — State Library. California newspapers in State Library, 1911. Sacramento: W. W. Shannon, supt. state printing, 1911. 6 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.41,no.1**

Chandler, Katherine. List of California periodicals issued previous to the completion of the transcontinental telegraph (August 15, 1846 - October 24, 1861). San Francisco, 1905. 20 p. 8°. (Library Association of California. Publications. no. 7.) ***HA**

De Young, Michel Harry. California journalism. illus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, Sept., 1892, p. 366-371.) ***DA**

Emerson, Edwin, jr. Sailing under the black flag. illus. (Pacific monthly, Portland, Ore. v. 19, June, 1908, p. 613-621.) ***DA**

Methods of the Calkins Newspaper Syndicate of California.

Gordon, David E. Early California journalism. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 43, May-June, 1904, p. 363-365, 476-478; v. 44, Aug., Oct., 1904, p. 128-131, 423-431.) ***DA**

Shasta Courier. Trinity Journal. John Rollin Ridge. Humboldt Times, its semi-centennial anniversary.

Kuykendall, Ralph S. A California state rights editor. (Grizzly bear, Los Angeles. v. 24, Jan., 1919, p. 3-4.)

Lovick Pierce Hall, editor of the *Equal rights expositor*.

Leach, Frank Aleamon. Recollections of a newspaperman; a record of life and events in California. San Francisco: S. Levinson, 1917. 7 p.l., 416 p. illus. 8°. **IXG**

Lewis, Charles S. A pioneer press and its stirring history. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 31, March, 1898, p. 271-273.) ***DA**

Loy, William E. Some notes on the introduction of printing in California. (Printer and bookmaker, New York. v. 25, Dec., 1897, Feb., 1898, p. 229-230, 341; v. 26, March-April, July, 1898, p. 20-22, 80-81, 242-243.) **†*IAA**

Old California newspapers. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, Dec., 1913, p. 373-374.) **†*IPA**

Reprinted from the Visalia, Cal., *Delta*.

Scanland, J. M. Some aspects of pioneer California journalism. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 23, March, 1906, p. 40-48.) ***DA**

Thayer, Mabel R. California pioneer journalists from 1846 to 1857. (Historical Society of Southern California. Annual publications. Los Angeles, Cal., 1919. 8°. v. 11, part 2, p. 38-52.)

Wagner, Henry Raup. California imprints, August, 1846 - June, 1851. Berkeley, Cal., 1922. 4 p.l., 97 p. 4°. ***GDB**

Young, John Philip. Journalism in California. Pacific coast and exposition biographies. San Francisco, Cal.: Chronicle Publishing Company [1915]. 2 p.l., x, 362 p. illus. 8°. **NARF**

"'Journalism in California' was written to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of the existence of the San Francisco *Chronicle*. It appeared, with the exception of chapter 23, in the Golden jubilee and exposition edition of the *Chronicle* published on January 16, 1915." — *Preface*.

Amador County

Newspapers. (In: History of Amador county, California. Oakland, Cal., 1881. f°. p. 273-274.) **IXH**

El Dorado County

Journalism [in El Dorado county]. (In: Historical souvenir of El Dorado county, California. Oakland, Cal., 1883. 4°. p. 134-137.) **IXH**

Fresno

Newspapers [of Fresno]. (In: A memorial and biographical history of the counties of Fresno, Tulare, and Kern, California. Chicago [1900?]. 4°. p. 99-101.) **†IXG**

Imperial County

Farr, Finis C. Journalism. (In his: The history of Imperial county, California. Berkeley, Cal., 1918. 8°. p. 219-223.) **IXH**

Los Angeles

Guinn, James Miller. The press of Los Angeles. (In his: Historical and biographical record of Los Angeles and vicinity. Chicago, 1901. 4°. p. 165-171.) **IXH**

McCorkle, Julia Norton. A history of Los Angeles journalism. (Historical Society of Southern California. Annual publications, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 10, p. 24-43.) **IAA**

History—United States, continued.
California, continued.

Los Angeles County

The *Press* [of Los Angeles county]. (In: An illustrated history of Los Angeles county, California. Chicago, 1889. 4°. p. 140-159.) **IXH**

The *Press* [of Los Angeles county]. (In: An illustrated history of southern California. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 798-805.) **†IXG**

Wilson, J. Albert. *Journalism* (1851-1880). (In his: *History of Los Angeles county, California*. Oakland, Cal., 1880. ob. 4°. p. 76-78.) **†IXH**

Martinez

Boothe, J. R. *Newspapers of Martinez*. (In: F. J. Hulaniski, *The history of Contra Costa county, California*. Berkeley, Cal., 1917. 8°. p. 312-314.) **IXH**

Merced County

Newspaper enterprises [of Merced county]. (In: *History of Merced county, California*. San Francisco, 1881. f°. p. 162-164.) **†IXH**

Napa City

Palmer, Lyman L. *Newspaper biography* [of Napa City]. (In his: *History of Napa and Lake counties, California*. San Francisco, Cal., 1881. 8°. p. 270-275.) **IXH**

Napa County

Menefee, C. A. *History of newspapers* in Napa county. (In his: *Historical and descriptive sketch book of Napa, Sonoma, Lake and Mendocino*. Napa City, 1873. 8°. p. 82-87.) **IXH**

Nevada County

Journalism [in Nevada county]. (In: *History of Nevada county, California*. Oakland, Cal., 1880. ob. 4°. p. 148-150.) **†IXH**

Oakland

Newspapers of Oakland. (In: *History of Alameda county, California*. Oakland, 1883. 4°. p. 778-782.) **IXH**

Pasadena

Reid, Hiram A. *Newspapers*. (In his: *History of Pasadena*. Pasadena, Cal., 1895. 8°. p. 214-223.) **IXH**

Wood, J. W. *The newspaper game*. (In his: *Pasadena, California, historical and personal*. n. p., 1917. 8°. p. 231-244.) **IXH**

Placer County

Journalism [in Placer county]. (In: *History of Placer county, California*. Oakland, Cal., 1882. f°. p. 291-301.) **IXH**

Redlands

Ingersoll, Luther A. *Newspapers in Redlands*. (In his: *Ingersoll's Century annals of San Bernardino county, 1769 to 1904*. Los Angeles, 1904. 4°. p. 509-511.) **IXH**

Richmond

Cutting, Henry Colman. *Evolution of journalism in Richmond*. (In: F. J. Hulaniski, *The history of Contra Costa county, California*. Berkeley, Cal., 1917. 8°. p. 342-348.) **IXH**

Sacramento

Journalism [in Sacramento]. (In: *History of Sacramento county, California*. Oakland, Cal., 1880. ob. 4°. p. 92-99.) **†IXH**

Sacramento County

Davis, Win. J. *The press*. (In his: *An illustrated history of Sacramento county, California*. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 80-97.) **IXH**

Willis, William L. *The press*. (In his: *History of Sacramento county, California*. Los Angeles, Cal., 1913. 4°. p. 147-165.) **IXH**

San Bernardino

Ingersoll, Luther A. *Newspapers* [of San Bernardino]. (In his: *Ingersoll's Century annals of San Bernardino county, 1769 to 1904*. Los Angeles, 1904. 4°. p. 406-408.) **IXH**

San Diego

McGrew, Clarence Alan. *The city's newspapers*. (In his: *City of San Diego and San Diego county*. Chicago, 1922. 4°. v. 1, p. 282-289.)

The *Press* [of San Diego]. (In: *An illustrated history of southern California*. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 85-86.) **†IXG**

*History—United States, continued.**California—San Diego, continued.*

Smythe, William Ellsworth. The journalism of old San Diego. Later journalism and literature. (In his: *History of San Diego, 1542-1908.* San Diego, 1908. 8°. p. 295-315, 479-502.) **IXH**

— The press [of San Diego]. (In: S. T. Black, *San Diego and Imperial counties, California.* Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 185-210.) **IXH**

Reprinted from Smythe's *History of San Diego.*

San Francisco

Boeringer, Pierre N. Some San Francisco illustrators; curbstone Bohemia. illus. (*Overland monthly, San Francisco.* series 2, v. 26, July, 1895, p. 70-90.) * **DA**

Cramer, James Prentiss. The press of San Francisco. illus. (*Californian illustrated magazine, San Francisco.* v. 1, May, 1892, p. 519-540.) * **DA**

Loughead, Flora Haines. San Francisco journalism, from a woman's point of view. (In: Ella S. C. Mighels, *The story of the files.* [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 377-381.) **NBB**

Scanland, J. M. Early journalism in San Francisco. (*Overland monthly, San Francisco.* series 2, v. 24, Sept., 1894, p. 260-268.) * **DA**

Stellmann, Louis J. Yellow journals. San Francisco's Oriental newspapers. (*Sunset, San Francisco.* v. 24, Feb., 1910, p. 197-201.) * **DA**

Young, John Philip. Journalism, literature, education and politics of pioneer days. (In his: *San Francisco, a history of the Pacific Coast metropolis.* Chicago [1912]. f°. v. 1, p. 295-308.) † **IXH**

San Jose

Newspapers [of San Jose]. (In: *History of Santa Clara county, California.* San Francisco, 1881. 8°. p. 536-538.) **IXH**

San Luis Obispo County

Journalism [in San Luis Obispo county]. (In: *History of San Luis Obispo county, California.* Oakland, Cal., 1883. f°. p. 269-281.) **IXH**

Storke, Yda Addis. The press [of San Luis Obispo county]. (In her: *A memorial and biographical history of the counties of Santa Barbara, San Luis Obispo and Ventura, California.* Chicago, 1891. 4°. p. 181-182.) **IXH**

Santa Barbara County

Newspapers [of Santa Barbara county]. (In: *History of Santa Barbara county, California.* Oakland, Cal., 1883. 4°. p. 328-331.) **IXH**

Santa Monica

Ingersoll, Luther A. Newspapers [of Santa Monica]. (In his: *Ingersoll's Century history, Santa Monica bay cities.* Los Angeles, 1908. 4°. p. 279-282.) **IXH**

Stockton

The Stockton press. (In: *An Illustrated history of San Joaquin county, California.* Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 154-164.) **IXH**

Sutter County

Journalism [in Sutter county]. (In: *History of Sutter county, California.* Oakland, Cal., 1879. ob. 4°. p. 48-50.) † **IXH**

Ukiah

Newspapers [of Ukiah]. (In: *History of Mendocino county, California.* San Francisco, Cal., 1880. 8°. p. 501-503.) **IXH**

Yuba County

Journalism [in Yuba county]. (In: *History of Yuba county, California.* Oakland, Cal., 1879. ob. 4°. p. 73-75.) † **IXH**

COLORADO

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Newspapers of Colorado.] (In his: *History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1540-1888.* San Francisco, 1890. 4°. p. 515, 527-532.) * **R—Room 300**

Works. v. 25.

Byers, William Newton. Early journalism in Colorado. (*Magazine of western history, New York.* v. 9, April, 1889, p. 692-697.) **IAA**

El Paso County

Hall, Frank. Journalism in El Paso. (In his: *History of the state of Colorado.* Chicago, 1889-95. 4°. v. 3, p. 384-386.) † **IWP**

Gilpin County

Journalism in Gilpin county. (In: *History of Clear Creek and Boulder valleys, Colorado.* Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 232-234.) **IWQ**

History—United States, continued.

Colorado, continued.

Leadville

The Newspapers of Leadville. (In: History of the Arkansas valley, Colorado. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 253-256.) **IWQ**

CONNECTICUT

Hill, Everett Gleason. Newspaper associations in Connecticut. A paper read at a meeting of the Connecticut Editorial Association, April 19, 1919. [Hartford? 1919.] 13 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.29, no.8**

Sanford, Elias Benjamin. Connecticut newspapers. ports. (In his: A history of Connecticut. Hartford, 1922. 12°. p. 405-416.) **IQL**

Bridgeport

Wilson, Lynn W. Journalism. (In: George C. Waldo, History of Bridgeport and vicinity. New York, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 356-361.) **IQM**

Danbury

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The Danbury press. (In his: History of Fairfield county, Connecticut. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 229-230.) **IQM**

Hartford

Clark, Charles Hopkins. The press. illus. (In: The memorial history of Hartford county, Connecticut, edited by J. Hammond Trumbull. Boston, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 605-627.) **IQM**

Litchfield

The Press of Litchfield. (In: History of Litchfield county, Connecticut. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 137-140.) **IQM**

White, Alain Campbell. Newspapers. illus. (In his: The history of the town of Litchfield, Connecticut, 1720-1920. Litchfield, Conn., 1920. 8°. p. 138-140.) **IQM**

Meriden

Gillespie, Charles Bancroft, and G. M. Curtis. Newspapers of Meriden. (In their: An historic record and pictorial description of the town of Meriden, Connecticut. Meriden, Conn., 1906. 8°. part 1, p. 390-392.) **IQM**

Middletown

The Press of Middletown. (In: History of Middlesex county, Connecticut. New York, 1884. 8°. p. 89.) **IQM**

New Britain

Camp, David Nelson. Newspapers. (In his: History of New Britain. New Britain, 1889. 8°. p. 253-258.) **IQM**

New Haven

Atwater, Edward Elias. The periodical press. (In his: History of the city of New Haven. New York, 1887. 4°. p. 212-225.) **IQM**

New London

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The press of New London. (In his: History of New London county, Connecticut. Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 215-216.) **IQM**

Norwich

Caulkins, Frances Manwaring. History of Norwich, Connecticut. [Hartford, Conn.,] 1866. 8°. **IQM**
First newspaper, the Norwich Packet, p. 357-364. Newspapers, p. 580-584.

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The press of Norwich. (In his: History of New London county, Connecticut. Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 307-311.) **IQM**

Tolland County

Cole, J. R. The press of Tolland county. (In his: History of Tolland county, Connecticut. New York, 1888. 4°. p. 76-82.) **IQM**

Waterbury

Chapin, Charles F., and others. "The American" and other newspapers. illus. (In: Joseph Anderson, The town and city of Waterbury, Connecticut. New Haven, 1896. 8°. v. 3, p. 968-1001.) **IQM**

[Press of Waterbury.] (In: History of New Haven county, Connecticut, edited by J. L. Rockey. New York, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 646-648.) **IQM**

Willimantic

Bayles, Richard Mather. [The newspapers of Willimantic.] (In his: History of Windham county, Connecticut. New York, 1889. 4°. p. 363-365.) **IQM**

THE DAKOTAS

The "Blizzard" press of Dakota. (The Wisconsin magazine of history, Madison. v. 2, March, 1919, p. 331-332.) **IAA**

Describes the paper shortage of the winter of 1880-81 and the shifts to which editors were forced.

History—United States, continued.

DELAWARE

Conrad, Henry Clay. Newspapers and books. (In his: History of the state of Delaware. Wilmington, Del., 1908. 4°. v. 3, p. 1085-1116.) **ISE**

— The press of Delaware; its origin and growth. Wilmington, Del.: Bell & Taylor, 1882. 8 p. 16°. **NARF p.v.1, no.10**

— — (In: L. P. Powell, The history of education in Delaware. Washington, 1893. 8°. p. 178-186.) **STF (U.S.)**

United States.—Bureau of Education. Circular of information. 1893, no. 3.

Scharf, John Thomas. The press of Delaware. (In his: History of Delaware, 1609-1888. Philadelphia, 1888. 4°. v. 1, p. 450-470.) **†ISE**

Wilmington

Newspapers and periodicals of Wilmington. (In: History of Wilmington. Wilmington, Del., 1894. f°. p. 184-189.) **†ISF**

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Dunn, Arthur Wallace. Gridiron nights: humorous and satirical views of politics and statesmen as presented by the famous dining club. With one hundred and twenty-five illustrations. New York: F. A. Stokes Co. [1915.] xvi p., 1 l., 371 p. illus. 4°. **NARF**

Noyes, Chester S. Washington journalism, past and present. illus. (In: The Evening Star, Washington, D. C. Fiftieth anniversary supplement. Washington, D. C., 1902. f°. p. 3-8.) **††ISK**

With numerous portraits of early Washington newspaper men.

The Press of Washington. (In: Washington Post, A history of the city of Washington; its men and institutions. Washington, D. C., 1903. f°. p. 333-343.) **†ISK**

Slauson, Allan Bedient. Curious customs of the past as gleaned from early issues of the newspapers in the District of Columbia. (Columbia Historical Society. Records. Washington, D. C., 1906. v. 9, p. 88-125.) **IAA**

Tindall, William. The press. (In his: Standard history of the city of Washington. Knoxville, Tenn., 1914. 4°. p. 530-539.) **ISK**

Wooldridge, John. History of the press. (In: W. B. Webb and John Wooldridge, Centennial history of the city of Washington, D. C. Dayton, O., 1892. 4°. p. 440-468.) **ISK**

FLORIDA

Florida newspaper files in the Library of Congress. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, Jan., 1903, p. 277-280.) **IAA**

GEORGIA

Early newspaper files in the Emory College library, Oxford, Ga. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 2, Nov., 1903, p. 194-195.) **IAA**

Harden, William. Newspaper files in the library of the Georgia Historical Society, at Savannah. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, March, 1903, p. 348-349.) **IAA**

Hull, A. L. Bound newspaper files in the library of the University of Georgia, at Athens. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, Nov., 1902, p. 205-206.) **IAA**

Reed, Wallace Putnam. Literature and journalism. (In: Southern Historical Association, Memoirs of Georgia. Atlanta, Ga., 1895. 4°. v. 2, p. 17-90.) **†ITI**

Atlanta

Martin, Thomas H. The press. (In his: Atlanta and its builders. [Atlanta,] 1902. 4°. v. 2, p. 366-376.) **ITK**

Owen, Thomas McAdory. Newspaper files in the Carnegie Library of Atlanta. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, May, 1903, p. 423-424.) **IAA**

Reed, Wallace P. Press and literature. (In his: History of Atlanta, Georgia. Syracuse, N. Y., 1889. 4°. p. 406-420.) **ITK**

Augusta

Jones, Charles Colcock, and SALEM DUTCHER. The press. (In their: Memorial history of Augusta, Georgia. Syracuse, N. Y., 1890. 4°. p. 278-290.) **ITK**

Savannah

Jones, Charles Colcock, and others. History of journalism. (In their: History of Savannah, Ga. Syracuse, N. Y., 1890. 4°. p. 516-527.) **ITK**

HAWAII

Soga, Y. The Japanese press in Hawaii. (Mid-Pacific magazine, Honolulu. v. 23, Jan., 1922, p. 39-41.) **BIA**

History—United States, continued.

Hawaii, continued.

Yzendoorn, Reginald. Establishment of the first English newspaper in the Hawaiian Islands. (Hawaiian Historical Society. Annual report. Honolulu, 1914. 8°. no. 22, 1913, p. 17-18.) **BIA**

The Sandwich Island Gazette.

IDAHO

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Newspapers of Idaho.] (In his: History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana, 1845-1889. San Francisco, 1890. 4°. p. 420-421, 438, 447, 471-472.) *R - Room 300

His: Works. v. 31.

The Press of Idaho. (In: An Illustrated history of the state of Idaho. Chicago, 1899. 4°. p. 187-204.) †IXL

The Press of north Idaho. (In: An Illustrated history of north Idaho. [Spokane,] 1903. 4°. p. 1205-1219.) †IXL

Boise

Newspapers of Boise City. (In: History of Idaho territory. San Francisco, Cal., 1884. f°. p. 192-193.) †IXL

ILLINOIS

Atkins, Smith D. Some Illinois editors I have known. 2 ports. (Illinois Historical Library. Publications, Springfield, Ill. no. 15, 1910, p. 38-41.) **IAA**

Bonham, Jeriah. Fifty years' recollections, with observations and reflections on historical events, giving sketches of eminent citizens—their lives and public services. Peoria, Ill.: J. W. Franks & Sons, 1883. 1 p.l., (1)6-636 p., 2 pl., 13 ports. 8°. **AGZ**

Includes sketches of Hon. Sterling P. Rounds, Hon. Enoch Emery, Mark M. Aiken, Hon. Andrew Shuman, Hon. Welker Given, Hon. Paul Selby, Charles M. Eames, Enoch P. Sloan, George Burt, jr., Henry A. Ford, Cadet Taylor, Capt. Joseph E. Osborn, Mrs. Lucinda Harrison.

Boss, Henry Rush. Early newspapers in Illinois: read before the Franklin Society of the city of Chicago, January 20, 1870. Chicago: Franklin Society, 1870. vi, (1)8-48 p. ob. 8°. (Franklin Society, Chicago. Publications. [no.] 2.) †*IPA

Cole, Arthur Charles. Play and the press. (In his: The era of the Civil war, 1848-1870. Springfield, 1919. 8°. p. 436-458.) **IVE**

Davidson, Alexander, and BERNARD STUVÉ. Early newspapers. (In their: A complete history of Illinois. Springfield, 1877. 8°. p. 353-354.) **IVE**

James, Edmund Janes. A bibliography of newspapers published in Illinois prior to 1860. Prepared by Edmund J. James... assisted by Milo J. Loveless... Springfield, Ill.: Phillips Bros., state printers, 1899. 94 p. 8°. (Illinois State Historical Library. Publications. no. 1.) **IAA**

Arranged alphabetically by place of publication.

"Appendix A: Chronological list of Missouri and Illinois newspapers, 1808-1897, in the St. Louis Mercantile Library. Appendix B: List of county histories of Illinois."

Miller, Carl R. Journalism in Illinois before the thirties. (Illinois State Historical Society. Journal, Springfield, Ill. v. 11, July, 1918, p. 149-156.) **IAA**

St. Louis Mercantile Library Association. 1. Missouri and Illinois newspapers, 1808-1897, chronologically arranged. 2. Manuscripts relating to Louisiana territory and Missouri. St. Louis, 1898. 22 p. 12°. (Reference lists. [no.] 1.)

Scott, Franklin William. Newspapers and periodicals of Illinois, 1814-1879. Rev. and enl. ed., by Franklin William Scott... Springfield, Ill.: The Trustees of the Illinois State Historical Library, 1910. 5 p.l., v-civ p., 1 l., 610 p. e. 612 p., 4 facsim. 8°. (Illinois State Historical Library. Collections. v. 6. [Bibliographical series. v. 1.]) **IAA**

Greatly enlarged from a work issued in 1899 under title: A bibliography of newspapers published in Illinois prior to 1860. Prepared by Edmund J. James. Publications of the Illinois State Historical Library, v. 1, no. 1.

"A list of Illinois newspapers and periodicals in Illinois libraries": p. 363-398; "In libraries outside of Illinois": p. 398-413.

Selby, Paul. Three periods of Illinois journalism. An address delivered before the Illinois Press Association February 20, 1890. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, March, 1890, p. 532-535.) †*IPA

Wilkie, Franc Bangs. Personal reminiscences of thirty-five years of journalism. By Franc B. Wilkie ("Poliuto"). Chicago: F. J. Schulte & Company [cop. 1891]. vi, 7-324 p. 8°. **NARL**

Also published in London under title: Thirty-five years of journalism.

Adams County

The Press [of Adams county, Ill.]. (In: The History of Adams county, Illinois. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 429-434.) **IVF**

Bond County

Perrin, William Henry. The press [of Bond county]. (In his: History of Bond and Montgomery counties, Illinois. Chicago, 1882. 4°. p. 60-66.) **IVF**

History—United States, continued.
Illinois, continued.

Bureau County

Bradsby, H. C. The press of Bureau county. (In his: History of Bureau county, Illinois. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 307-320.) **IVF**

Cairo

Bradsby, H. C. The newspapers of Cairo. (In: W. H. Perrin, History of Alexander, Union and Pulaski counties, Illinois. Chicago, 1883. 4°. p. 126-154.) **IVF**

Lansden, John M. Cairo newspapers. (In his: A history of the city of Cairo, Illinois. Chicago, 1910. 8°. p. 163-166.) **IVF**

Cass County

Martin, Charles Æsop. The press of Cass county. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and History of Cass county, edited by Charles Æ. Martin. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 2, p. 782-789.) **IVF**

Champaign County

Cunningham, Joseph O. Champaign county press. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and History of Champaign county, edited by Joseph O. Cunningham. Chicago, 1905. 4°. v. 2, p. 836-846.)

Chicago

Abbot, Willis John. Chicago newspapers and their makers. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 11, June, 1895, p. 646-665.) *** DA**

Andreas, A. T. History of the press. (In his: History of Chicago, from the earliest period to the present time. Chicago, 1884-86. 3 v. 4°. v. 1, p. 360-412; v. 2, p. 490-501; v. 3, p. 695-712.) **IVF**

Profusely illustrated with facsimiles of early papers.

— The press of Chicago. (In his: History of Cook county, Illinois. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 395-416.) **IVF**

Has numerous facsimiles of early Chicago newspapers.

Armstrong, F. Leroy. The daily papers of Chicago. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 27, Aug., 1898, p. 538-545.) *** DA**

Bross, William. History of Chicago... Chicago: Jansen, McClurg & Co., 1876. 2 p.l., (1)6-126 p. 8°. **IVF**

Short account of early Chicago press on p. 123-124.

Chamberlin, Everett. Chicago newspapers. illus. (In his: Chicago and its suburbs. Chicago, 1874. 8°. p. 261-276.) **IVF**

Cook, Frederick Francis. Bygone days in Chicago; recollections of the "Garden City" of the sixties. Chicago: A. C. McClurg & Co., 1910. 3 p.l., ix-xvi p., 3 l., 400 p., 41 pl., 24 ports. 8°. **IVF**

See index under Medill, Joseph, and Tribune for the history of the paper under Mr. Medill and his policy while mayor of Chicago.

Gale, Edwin O. The early papers and what they printed. (In his: Reminiscences of early Chicago and vicinity. Chicago, 1902. 8°. p. 343-355.) **IVF**

Illinois.—Chicago Commission on Race Relations. The negro in Chicago. A study of race relations and a race riot. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1922]. 2 p.l., v-xxiv, 672 p. illus. 8°. **IEC**
 p. 520-568: Instruments of opinion-making: the press.

General survey of Chicago newspapers; intensive study of Chicago newspapers; newspaper policy regarding negro news; the negro press; classification of articles; negro newspaper policy.

Selby, Paul. The press of Chicago. (In: Moses and Kirkland, History of Chicago, Illinois. Chicago & New York, 1895. 4°. v. 2, p. 3-74.) **IVF**

Christian County

Fowkes, Henry L. The press of Christian county. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and History of Christian county, edited by Henry L. Fowkes. Chicago, 1918. 4°. v. 2, p. 690-696.) **IVF**

McBride, J. C. The press of Christian county. (In his: Past and present of Christian county, Illinois. Chicago, 1904. 4°. p. 118-124.) **IVF**

Du Page County

Givler, D. B. Journalism in Du Page county. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and History of Du Page county...by special authors and contributors. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 2, p. 732-733.) **IVF**

History — United States, continued.
Illinois, continued.

Edwards County

Newspapers of Edwards county. (In: Combined history of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash counties, Illinois. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 134-135.) **IVF**

Evanston

Levere, William C. Evanston newspapers. (In: Historical encyclopedia of Illinois and history of Evanston. Chicago, 1906. 4°. v. 2, p. 237-243.) **IVF**

Fulton County

The Press [of Fulton county]. (In: History of Fulton county, Illinois. Peoria, 1879. 8°. p. 990-1005.) **IVF**

Hancock County

Gregg, Th. Hancock newspapers. (In his: History of Hancock county, Illinois. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 386-398.) **IVF**

Jersey County

Hamilton, Oscar Brown. Journalism in Jersey county. (In his: History of Jersey county, Illinois. Chicago, 1919. 4°. p. 250-256.) **IVF**

Jo Daviess County

The Press [of Jo Daviess county]. (In: The History of Jo Daviess county, Illinois. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 432-437.) **IVF**

Joliet

Account of the newspapers of Joliet, Ill. (In: Souvenir of settlement and progress of Will county, Ill. Chicago, 1884. 8°. p. 259-262.) **IVF**

Kane County

The Press [of Kane county, Illinois]. (In: Commemorative biographical and historical record of Kane county, Illinois. Chicago, 1888. 4°. p. 895-901.) **IVF**

Knox County

Emrich, Henry. The press of Knox county. (In: A. J. Perry, History of Knox county, Illinois. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 487-493.) **IVF**

The Press [of Knox county]. (In: Charles C. Chapman & Co., History of Knox county, Illinois. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 533-543.) **IVF**

Lake County

Halsey, John J. Journalism in Lake county. (In his: A history of Lake county, Illinois. [Chicago,] 1912. 4°. p. 145-146.) **IVF**

La Salle County

The County press. (In: History of La Salle county, Illinois. Chicago, 1886. 4°. v. 1, p. 351-384.) **IVF**

Lawrence County

Newspapers of Lawrence county. (In: Combined history of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash counties, Illinois. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 135-136.) **IVF**

McDonough County

Clarke, S. J. Newspaper enterprises. (In his: History of McDonough county, Illinois. Springfield, Ill., 1878. 8°. p. 260-266.) **IVF**

McLean, Alexander. The McDonough county press. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois... and History of McDonough county, edited by Alexander McLean. Chicago, 1907. 4°. p. 700-705.) **†IVE**

McHenry County

The County press. (In: History of McHenry county, Illinois. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 299-309.) **IVF**

McLean County

Prince, Ezra Morton, and J. H. Burnham. Newspapers [of McLean county]. illus. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois, edited by Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, and History of McLean county, edited by Ezra M. Prince and John H. Burnham. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 861-867.) **IVE**

Madison County

The Press [of Madison county]. (In: History of Madison county, Illinois. Edwardsville, Ill., 1882. 4°. p. 197-216.) **IVF**

History—United States, continued.
Illinois, continued.

Massac County

Page, O. J. Newspapers. (In his: *History of Massac county, Illinois.* [Metropolis, Ill., 1900.] 8°. p. 80-82.) **IVF**

Mercer County

Lorimer, William A. Journalism in Mercer county. (In: *Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois... and History of Mercer county*, edited by Wm. A. Lorimer. Chicago, 1903. 4°. p. 688-692.) **†IVF**

Monroe County

History of the press in Monroe county. (In: *Combined history of Randolph, Monroe and Perry counties, Illinois.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 198-199.) **IVF**

Moultrie County

Mackenzie, D. The press of Shelby and Moultrie counties. (In: *Combined history of Shelby and Moultrie counties, Illinois.* Philadelphia, 1881. f°. p. 82-88.) **†IVF**

Mount Morris

Kable, Harvey J., and H. G. KABLE. The village press. illus. (In their: *Mount Morris: past and present.* Mount Morris, Ill., 1900. 8°. p. 138-143.) **IVF**

Ogle County

The Press of Ogle county. (In: *The history of Ogle county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 447-455.) **IVF**

Peoria

Ballance, C. Newspapers. (In his: *The history of Peoria, Illinois.* Peoria, Ill., 1870. 12°. p. 187-193.) **IVF**

Lambert, Charles T. The Peoria press. (In: *J. M. Rice, Peoria city and county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 405-415.) **IVF**

The Press of Peoria. (In: *The history of Peoria county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1880. 4°. p. 487-493.) **IVF**

Perry County

History of the press in Perry county. (In: *Combined history of Randolph, Monroe and Perry counties, Illinois.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 199-201.) **IVF**

Pike County

The Press of Pike county. (In: *History of Pike county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 889-903.) **IVF**

Randolph County

History of the press in Randolph county. (In: *Combined history of Randolph, Monroe and Perry counties, Illinois.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 193-198.) **IVF**

Rock Island County

The Press of the county. (In: *Portrait and biographical album of Rock Island county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 709-723.) **IVF**

St. Clair County

Mackenzie, D. History of the press of St. Clair county. (In: *Brink, McDonough & Co., History of St. Clair county, Illinois.* [Philadelphia?] 1881. f°. p. 98-109.) **††IVF**

Sangamon County

The Press of Sangamon county. (In: *History of Sangamon county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 213-240.) **IVF**

Schuyler County

Dyson, Howard F. Schuyler press—past and present. (In: *Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Historical encyclopedia of Illinois*; edited by Newton Bateman [and] Paul Selby, and *History of Schuyler county*, edited by Howard F. Dyson. Chicago, 1908. 4°. p. 717-720.) **IVF**

Shelby County

Mackenzie, D. The press of Shelby and Moultrie counties. (In: *Combined history of Shelby and Moultrie counties, Illinois.* Philadelphia, 1881. f°. p. 82-88.) **†IVF**

Stephenson County

Tilden, M. H. The press of Stephenson county. (In: *The history of Stephenson county, Illinois.* Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 401-425.) **IVF**

Union County

Bradsby, H. C. [The newspapers of Union county.] (In: *W. H. Perrin, History of Alexander, Union and Pulaski counties, Illinois.* Chicago, 1883. 4°. p. 318-322.) **IVF**

History — United States, continued.

Illinois, continued.

Vermilion County

Jones, Lottie E. The Vermilion county press. (In her: History of Vermilion county, Illinois. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 359-360.) **IVF**

Wabash County

Newspapers of Wabash county. (In: Combined history of Edwards, Lawrence and Wabash counties, Illinois. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 136-137.) **IVF**

Risley, Theodore G. The Wabash county press. (In: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby, editors, Illinois, historical; editors: Newton Bateman and Paul Selby. Wabash county, biographical; editor: Theodore G. Risley. Chicago, 1911. 4°. p. 638-640.) **IVF**

Winnebago County

Church, Charles A. Pioneers in local journalism. (In his: History of Rockford and Winnebago county, Illinois. Rockford, Ill., 1900. 8°. p. 215-221.) **IVF**

Woodford County

Moore, Roy Lewis. The press. (In his: History of Woodford county. Eureka, Ill., 1910. 8°. p. 162-167.) **IVF**

INDIAN TERRITORY

Thoburn, Joseph Bradfield. The press of Indian Territory. (In his: A standard history of Oklahoma. Chicago and New York, 1916. 4°. v. 2, p. 628-629.) **†ITT**

INDIANA

Cottman, George S. The early newspapers of Indiana; beginnings and development of journalism. illus. (Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis. v. 2, Sept., 1906, p. 107-121.) **IAA**

Indiana. — State Library. A list of Indiana newspapers available in the Indiana State Library, the Indianapolis Public Library, the Library of Indiana University, and the Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. [Indianapolis, Ind.,] 1916. 31 p. 8°. (Bulletin. v. 11, no. 4, Dec., 1916.) ***SAB**

Woollen, William Wesley. The Indiana press of the olden time. (In his: Biographical and historical sketches of early Indiana. Indianapolis, 1883. 8°. p. 538-559.) **IVC**

Blackford County

The Press of Blackford county. (In: Biographical and historical record of Jay and Blackford counties, Indiana. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 734-737.) **†IVD**

Boone County

Kise, John W. The press of Boone county from the first up to 1887. (In: Harden and Spahr, Early life and times in Boone county, Indiana. Lebanon, Ind., 1887. 8°. p. 167-171.) **IVD**

Clark County

Baird, Lewis C. Journalism in Clark county. (In his: History of Clark county, Indiana. Indianapolis, Ind., 1909. 4°. p. 386-393.) **IVD**

Clay County

Blanchard, Charles. The press of Clay county. (In his: Counties of Clay and Owen; historical and biographical. Chicago, 1884. 8°. p. 61-66.) **IVD**

Clinton County

The Press of Clinton county. (In: History of Clinton county, Indiana. Chicago, 1886. 4°. p. 394-406.) **IVD**

Dearborn County

Journalism in Dearborn county. (In: History of Dearborn and Ohio counties, Indiana. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 176-191.) **IVD**

Delaware County

Kemper, General William Harrison. The Delaware county press. (In his: A twentieth century history of Delaware county, Indiana. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 278-287.) **IVD**

Elkhart County

Newspapers and their constituents in Elkhart county. (In: History of Elkhart county, Indiana. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 603-625.) **IVD**

Weaver, A. E. Newspapers. (In his: A standard history of Elkhart county, Indiana. Chicago and New York, 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 275-280.) **IVD**

*History — United States, continued.**Indiana, continued.*

Evansville

The Newspapers of Evansville. (In: History of Vanderburgh county, Indiana. [Madison, Wis., 1889. 4°. p. 558-571.)

IVD

Gibson County

Stormont, Gilbert R. Gibson county newspapers. (In his: History of Gibson county, Indiana. Indianapolis, Ind., 1914. 4°. p. 120-131.)

IVD

Henry County

Hazzard, George. Newspapers, past and present, in Henry county. illus. (In his: History of Henry county, Indiana. Military edition. New Castle, Ind., 1906. 4°. v. 2, p. 1089-1096.)

IVD

The Press of Henry county. (In: History of Henry county, Indiana. Chicago, 1884. 8°. p. 377-388.)

IVD

Howard County

Pollard, Otis C. Newspapers. (In: Jackson Morrow, History of Howard county, Indiana. Indianapolis, Ind., [1909.] 4°. v. 1, p. 304-318.)

IVD

Indianapolis

Brown, Austin H. The first printers in Indianapolis: George Smith and Nathaniel Bolton. (Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis. v. 2, Sept., 1906, p. 121-126.)

IAA

Holloway, William R. Newspapers. illus. (In his: Indianapolis; a historical and statistical sketch of the railroad city. Indianapolis, Ind., 1870. 8°. p. 154-162.)

IVD

Sulgrove, B. R. The press. (In his: History of Indianapolis and Marion county, Indiana. Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. p. 232-249.)

IVD

Jasper County

The Press [of Jasper county]. (In: Counties of Warren, Benton, Jasper and Newton, Indiana; historical and biographical. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 469-472.)

IVD

Jay County

The Press [of Jay county]. (In: Biographical and historical record of Jay and Blackford counties, Indiana. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 211-216.)

†IVD

Kentland

Ade, John. Kentland newspapers. (In his: Newton county. Indianapolis, Ind. [cop. 1911.] 12°. p. 196-201.)

IVD

La Porte County

Daniels, E. D. Newspapers. (In his: A twentieth century history and biographical record of Laporte county, Indiana. Chicago, New York, 1904. 4°. p. 244-256.)

IVD

Packard, Jasper. Newspapers. (In his: History of La Porte county, Indiana. La Porte, Ind., 1876. 8°. p. 459-464.)

IVD

The Press [of La Porte county]. (In: History of La Porte county, Indiana. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 898-914.)

IVD

New Albany

The Press of New Albany. (In: History of the Ohio Falls cities and their counties. Cleveland, O., 1882. 4°. v. 2, p. 179-186.)

ITZ

Newton County

The Press and politics [in Newton county]. (In: Counties of Warren, Benton, Jasper and Newton; historical and biographical. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 674-676.)

IVD

Noble County

Goodspeed, Weston A. [Newspapers of Noble county]. (In: Counties of La Grange and Noble, Indiana; historical and biographical. Chicago, 1882. 8°. [part 2, p. 74-84.]

IVD

Ohio County

Journalism [in Ohio county]. (In: History of Dearborn and Ohio counties, Indiana. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 176-191.)

IVD

Owen County

Blanchard, Charles. The county press [of Owen county]. (In his: Counties of Clay and Owen; historical and biographical. Chicago, 1884. 8°. p. 591-594.)

IVD

Putnam County

Weik, Jesse William. Journalism in Putnam county. (In his: History of Putnam county, Indiana. Indianapolis, Ind., 1910. 4°. p. 133-138.)

IVD

*History — United States, continued.**Indiana, continued.*

Randolph County

Tucker, Ebenezer. The press. (In his: *History of Randolph county, Indiana.* Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 226-228.) † IVD

Rush County

Moses, John F. The newspapers of Rush county. (*Indiana magazine of history, Bloomington, Ind.* v. 10, March, 1914, p. 53-62.) IAA

St. Joseph County

The Press of St. Joseph county. (In: *History of St. Joseph county, Indiana.* Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 571-579.) IVD

South Bend

Howard, Timothy Edward. The press of South Bend. (In his: *A history of St. Joseph county, Indiana.* Chicago, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 463-471.) IVD

Sullivan County

Wolfe, Thomas Jefferson. The press. (In his: *A history of Sullivan county, Indiana.* New York, Chicago, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 238-244.) IVD

Tippecanoe County

Vater, S. Newspapers of the county. (In: *R. P. DeHart, Past and present of Tippecanoe county, Indiana.* Indianapolis, Ind., 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 308-328.) IVD

Vigo County

Bradsby, H. C. The press. (In his: *History of Vigo county, Indiana.* Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 632-639.) IVD

Vincennes

Cauthorn, Henry Sullivan. Newspapers. (In his: *A history of the city of Vincennes, Indiana.* [Terre Haute, Ind., cop. 1902.] 12°. p. 57-62.) IVD

Wayne County

The Press of Wayne county. (In: *History of Wayne county, Indiana.* Chicago, 1884. 8°. v. 1, p. 526-537.) IVD

Young, Andrew White. Newspapers. (In his: *History of Wayne county, Indiana.* Cincinnati, 1872. 8°. p. 90-94, 257-259.) IVD

Iowa

Brainard, John M. A pioneer editor's experiences. illus. (*Midland monthly, Des Moines, Ia.* v. 7, Feb., 1897, p. 147-151.) * DA

Cole, Cyrenus. [Early newspapers.] (In his: *A history of the people of Iowa.* Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1921. 8°. p. 167-169.) IVN

Dixon, J. M. The valley and the shadow: comprising the experiences of a blind editor, a literary biography, humorous autobiographical sketches, a chapter on Iowa journalism, and sketches of the west and western men. New York: Russell Bros., 1868. 336 p. 12°. AN

Springer, John. Memoranda relating to the early press of Iowa. [By John Springer.] Iowa City, Ia.: Printed at the Iowa State Press Office by J. Springer, 1880. 17 p. 8°. Reserve

Adair County

Journalism in Adair county. (In: *History of Guthrie and Adair counties, Iowa.* Springfield, Ill., 1884. 4°. p. 883-895.) IVO

Allamakee County

Hancock, Ellery M. The country press. (In his: *Past and present of Allamakee county, Iowa.* Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 147-167.) IVO

Appanoose County

The Press of Appanoose county. (In: *Biographical and historical record of Wayne and Appanoose counties, Iowa.* Chicago, 1886. 4°. p. 715-717.) IVO

The Press of Appanoose county, Iowa. (In: *The History of Appanoose county, Iowa.* Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 431-433.) IVO

Taylor, Lewis L. The press. (In his: *Past and present of Appanoose county, Iowa.* Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 297-310.) IVO

Audubon County

The Newspaper press of Audubon county. (In: *Biographical history of Shelby and Audubon counties, Iowa.* Chicago, 1889. 4°. p. 657-661.) IVO

Benton County

The Press of Benton county. (In: *The History of Benton county, Iowa.* Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 417-419.) IVO

*History—United States, continued.**Iowa, continued.*

Black Hawk County

The Press [of Black Hawk county]. (In: The History of Black Hawk county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 370-373.) IVO

Boone County

Gallup, W. H. The press of Boone county. (In: N. E. Goldthwait, History of Boone county, Iowa. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 377-400.) IVO

Newspapers [of Boone county]. (In: The History of Boone county, Iowa. Des Moines, 1880. 8°. p. 419-430.) IVO

Bremer County

The Press [of Bremer county]. (In: History of Butler and Bremer counties, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1883. 8°. p. 934-950.) IVO

Butler County

Hart, Irving H. The Butler county press. (In his: History of Butler county, Iowa. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 123-129.) IVO

The Newspaper press [of Butler county]. (In: History of Butler and Bremer counties, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1883. 8°. p. 307-322.) IVO

Carroll County

The Press [of Carroll county]. (In: Biographical and historical record of Greene and Carroll counties, Iowa. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 671-673.) IVO

Cedar County

The Press [of Cedar county]. (In: The History of Cedar county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 452-457.) IVO

Cerro Gordo County

The Press of Cerro Gordo county. (In: History of Franklin and Cerro Gordo counties, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1883. 4°. p. 657-672.) IVO

Crawford County

Myers, F. W. The press. (In his: History of Crawford county, Iowa. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 359-367.) IVO

Davenport

Wilkie, Franc B. The press. (In his: Davenport past and present. Davenport, 1858. 8°. p. 311-314.) IVO

Decatur County

The Press [of Decatur county]. (In: Biographical and historical record of Ringgold and Decatur counties, Iowa. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 744-746.) IVO

Delaware County

Merry, John F. The press. (In his: History of Delaware county, Iowa, and its people. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 163-169.) IVO

The Press [of Delaware county]. (In: The History of Delaware county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 471-473.) IVO

Des Moines

Brigham, Johnson. Journalism and journalists. (In his: Des Moines. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 549-560.) IVO

Des Moines County

Antrobus, Augustine M. The press of Des Moines county. (In his: History of Des Moines county, Iowa. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 431-444.) IVO

The Press [of Des Moines county]. (In: The History of Des Moines county, Iowa. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 412-422.) IVO

Dickinson County

The Press [of Dickinson county]. (In: History of Emmet county and Dickinson county, Iowa. Chicago, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 368-371.) IVO

Dubuque County

The Press [of Dubuque county]. In: The History of Dubuque county, Iowa. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 582-601.) IVO

Emmet County

The Press [of Emmet county]. (In: History of Emmet county and Dickinson county, Iowa. Chicago, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 180-183.) IVO

Fayette County

The Press [of Fayette county]. (In: The History of Fayette county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 456-460.) IVO

*History—United States, continued.**Iowa, continued.*

Franklin County

The Press [of Franklin county]. (In: History of Franklin and Cerro Gordo counties, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1883. 4°. p. 269-286.) IVO

Stuart, I. L. [Newspapers of Franklin county.] (In his: History of Franklin county, Iowa. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 213-221.) IVO

Greene County

The Press [of Greene county]. (In: Biographical and historical record of Greene and Carroll counties, Iowa. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 489-491.) IVO

Guthrie County

The Press of Guthrie county. (In: History of Guthrie and Adair counties, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1884. 4°. p. 342-366.) IVO

Hardin County

The Press [of Hardin county]. (In: History of Hardin county, Iowa. Springfield, Ill., 1883. 8°. p. 456-482.) IVO

Harrison County

Smith, Joe H. Newspapers published in the county. (In his: History of Harrison county, Iowa. Des Moines, 1888. 8°. p. 259-267.) IVO

Henry County

The Press [of Henry county]. (In: Portrait and biographical album of Henry county, Iowa. Chicago, 1888. 4°. p. 655-657.) IVO

Jasper County

Newspapers [of Jasper county]. (In: The History of Jasper county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 450-452.) IVO

Weaver, James Baird. Newspaper press of Jasper county. (In his: Past and present of Jasper county, Iowa. Indianapolis, Ind., 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 143-151.) IVO

Johnson County

Aurner, Clarence Ray. The newspapers. (In his: Leading events in Johnson county, Iowa, history. Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1912. 4°. p. 556-568.) IVO

Newspapers of Johnson county. (In: History of Johnson county, Iowa. Iowa City, Ia., 1883. 4°. p. 368-376.) IVO

Lee County

The Press [of Lee county]. (In: History of Lee county, Iowa. n.p. [1879.] 8°. p. 531-539.) IVO

Linn County

Lazell, Frederick J. The newspapers of the county. (In: L. A. Brewer and B. L. Wick, History of Linn county, Iowa. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 106-120.) IVO

The Linn county press. (In: The History of Linn county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 448-455.) IVO

Lucas County

Stuart, Theodore M. Newspapers [of Lucas county]. (In his: Past and present of Lucas and Wayne counties, Iowa. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 124-130.) IVO

Mahaska County

The Press [of Mahaska county]. (In: Portrait and biographical album of Mahaska county, Iowa. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 517-521.) IVO

Mills County

The County press. (In: History of Mills county, Iowa. Des Moines, 1881. 8°. p. 525-533.) IVO

Monroe County

Hickenlooper, Frank. The press. (In his: An illustrated history of Monroe county, Iowa. Albia, Ia., 1896. 12°. p. 133-153.) IVO

The Monroe county press. (In: The History of Monroe county, Iowa. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 387-392.) IVO

Muscatine County

The Newspapers [of Muscatine county]. (In: The History of Muscatine county, Iowa. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 493-498.) IVO

Richman, Irving Berdine. Journalism. (In his: History of Muscatine county, Iowa. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 383-399.) IVO

O'Brien County

Peck, J. L. E., and O. H. MONTZHEIMER. The press [of O'Brien county]. (In: J. L. E. Peck and others, Past and present of O'Brien and Osceola counties, Iowa. Indianapolis, Ind., 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 287-301.) IVO

History — United States, continued.
Iowa, continued.

Ottumwa

The **Ottumwa** press. (In: *The History of Wapello county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 483-485.) **IVO**

Plymouth County

Plymouth county newspapers. (In: *History of the counties of Woodbury and Plymouth, Iowa*. Chicago, 1890-91. 4°. p. 486-492.) **IVO**

Polk County

Porter, Will. *Newspapers*. (In his: *Annals of Polk county, Iowa, and city of Des Moines*. Des Moines, Ia., 1898. 8°. p. 600-633.) **IVO**

Pottawattamie County

Field, Homer H., and J. R. **REED**. *The press*. (In their: *History of Pottawattamie county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 177-179.) **IVO**

Poweshiek County

Parker, L. Fletcher. *The press*. (In his: *History of Poweshiek county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 149-154.) **IVO**

Ringgold County

The Press [of Ringgold county]. (In: *Biographical and historical record of Ringgold and Decatur counties, Iowa*. Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 437-438.) **IVO**

Sac County

Stouffer, S. M. *Newspapers of Sac county*. (In: *W. H. Hart, History of Sac county, Iowa*. Indianapolis, Ind., 1914. 4°. p. 109-115.) **IVO**

Scott County

Cram, Ralph W. *The press*. (In: *Harry E. Downer, History of Davenport and Scott county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 885-896.) **IVO**

Shelby County

The Newspaper press [of Shelby county]. (In: *Biographical history of Shelby and Audubon counties, Iowa*. Chicago, 1889. 4°. p. 251-253.) **IVO**

Story County

Allen, William Gilmer. *The press of the county*. (In his: *A history of Story county, Iowa*. Des Moines, 1887. 8°. p. 401-403.) **IVO**

Van Buren County

The Van Buren county press. (In: *The History of Van Buren county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1878. 8°. p. 464-467.) **IVO**

Wapello County

Waterman, Harrison Lyman. *The press*. (In his: *History of Wapello county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 225-229.) **IVO**

Waterloo

Hartman, John C. *Newspapers of Waterloo*. (In his: *History of Black Hawk county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 250-252.) **IVO**

Wayne County

The Press [of Wayne county]. (In: *Biographical and historical record of Wayne and Appanoose counties*. Chicago, 1886. 4°. p. 523-525.) **IVO**

Stuart, Theodore M. *The press of Wayne county*. (In his: *Past and present of Lucas and Wayne counties, Iowa*. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 316-321.) **IVO**

Winneshek County

Bailey, Edwin C. *The newspapers*. (In his: *Past and present of Winneshek county, Iowa*. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 143-146.) **IVO**

Woodbury County

The Newspaper press [of Woodbury county]. (In: *History of the counties of Woodbury and Plymouth, Iowa*. Chicago, 1890-91. 4°. p. 159-165.) **IVO**

KANSAS

Adams, F. D. *Newspapers in Kansas*. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 28, Nov., 1892, p. 393-394.) **IAA**

Summary of remarks before the Kansas Editorial Association.

Adams, Franklin George. *List by counties of newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, January 1, 1889*. 38 p. 8°. (Kansas Historical Society.)

* C p.v.1606, no.7

Other editions issued in 1884 and 1894.

*History — United States, continued.**Kansas, continued.*

Flint, Herbert. Journalism in territorial Kansas, 1854-1861; thesis submitted for the degree of M. A. at the University of Kansas, 1916. 2 v. illus.

In manuscript. Two copies only may be found in public libraries; one at the University of Kansas at Lawrence, the other in the Kansas Historical Society at Topeka.

Contains a bibliography and is indexed.

Harger, Charles Moreau. Those Kansas editors. illus. (Independent, New York. v. 68, Feb. 24, 1910, p. 395-398.) *DA

Kansas journalism. (In: History of the state of Kansas. Chicago, 1883. f°. p. 278-281.) †IWA

Kansas State Historical Society. History of Kansas newspapers. A history of the newspapers and magazines published in Kansas from the organization of Kansas Territory, 1854, to January 1, 1916, together with brief statistical information of the counties, cities and towns of the state. William E. Connelley, secretary. Topeka: Kansas State Printing Plant, W. R. Smith, state printer, 1916. 373 p. illus. 8°. NARF

At head of title: Kansas State Historical Society and Department of Archives.

— Kansas newspapers and periodicals. (Kansas State Historical Society. Proceedings of annual meeting, Topeka. no. 24, 1900, p. 21-48.) IAA

List revised to Feb. 15, 1900.

— A list of Kansas newspapers, issued by the State Historical Society. George W. Martin, secretary. January, 1913. Topeka: State Printing Office, 1913. 39 p. 8°. NAC p.v.51, no.8

— A list of Kansas newspapers received by the Kansas State Historical Society. May, 1917. Topeka: Kansas State Printing Plant, 1917. 33 p. 8°.

— — March, 1919. Topeka: Kansas State Printing Plant, 1919. 30 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.51, no.9

— — May 1, 1920. Topeka: Kansas State Printing Plant, 1920. 32 p. 8°.

— List of newspapers and periodicals being received and preserved by the State Historical Society. (Topeka, Kan., 1887.) (1)4-32 p. 8°. *D p.v.4, no.15

— List of newspapers and periodicals published in Kansas, corrected to August 1, 1911. Issued by the Kansas State Historical Society, Geo. W. Martin, secretary, Topeka. Topeka: State Printing Office, 1911. 47 p. 8°. NAC p.v.51, no.7

McNeal, Thomas Allen. The tribulations of early day editors. (In his: When Kansas was young. New York, 1922. 12°. p. 197-199.) IWA

Prentis, Noble Lovely. Kansas miscellanies. Topeka: Kansas Publishing House, 1889. 218 p. 2. ed. 12°. IWA

Battle corners. Kansas journalists; men of '57. Jim Lane. The house of Bourbon. A Kansas has-been. The Mennonites at home. A day with the Mennonites. The world a school. Books.

Scott, Charles F. The pioneer press of Kansas. (Kansas State Historical Society. Transactions, Topeka. v. 4, 1890, p. 259-261.) IAA

Atchison County

Ingalls, Sheffield. The press. (In his: History of Atchison county, Kansas. Lawrence, Kan., 1916. 4°. p. 217-233.) IWB

Barber County

McNeal, Thomas Allen. The first paper in Barber county. (In his: When Kansas was young. New York, 1922. 12°. p. 80-82.) IWA

Cherokee County

Allison, Nathaniel Thompson. The newspapers of Cherokee county. (In his: History of Cherokee county, Kansas. Chicago, 1904. 4°. p. 100-106.) IWB

Doniphan County

Gray, Patrick Leopold. Editors and their work. (In his: Gray's Doniphan county history. Bendena, Kan., 1905. 8°. p. 81-84.) IWB

Labette County

Case, Nelson. The press. (In his: History of Labette county, Kansas. Topeka, Kan., 1893. 12°. p. 277-292.) IWB

— — (In his: History of Labette county, Kansas, and representative citizens. Chicago, 1901. 4°. p. 264-280.) IWB

Meade County

Sullivan, Frank S. Newspapers. (In his: A history of Meade county, Kansas. Topeka, Kan., 1916. 8°. p. 68-70.) IWB

Montgomery County

Young, H. W. The press of Montgomery county. (In: L. W. Duncan, History of Montgomery county, Kansas. Iola, Kan., 1903. 4°. p. 41-47.) IWB

Republic County

Savage, I. O. Newspapers. (In his: A history of Republic county, Kansas. Belloit, Kan., 1901. 8°. p. 233-242.) IWB

History—United States, continued.
Kansas, continued.

Wabaunsee County

Thomson, Matt. Newspaper history. (In his: Early history of Wabaunsee county, Kansas. Alma, Kan., 1901. 8°. p. 351-352.) IWB

Wyandotte County

Morgan, Perl W. The press of the county. (In his: History of Wyandotte county, Kansas, and its people. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 422-433.) IWB

KENTUCKY

Johnson, E. Polk. The press of Kentucky. (In his: A history of Kentucky and Kentuckians. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 555-570.) †ITY

Perrin, William Henry. Intellectual development of the state. (In: W. H. Perrin and others, Kentucky. A history of the state... Louisville, 1888. 4°. p. 487-509.) †ITY

For an account of the newspapers of the state see p. 487-500.

— The pioneer press of Kentucky, from the printing of the first paper west of the Alleghanies, August 11, 1787, to the establishment of the daily press in 1830. Written for the Filson Club, and read before the club at its August meeting, 1887, being the centennial year of Kentucky journalism. [Louisville:] John P. Morton & Company, 1888. 2 p.l., (1)6-93 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl., 3 ports. 4°. (Filson Club. Publications. no. 3.) †IAA (Filson)

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. The Ohio Valley press before the war of 1812-15. Worcester, Mass.: The Davis Press, 1909. 62 p., 5 facsims. 4°. Reserve

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, April, 1909.

"Files of the newspapers of the Ohio River Valley... from the beginnings of the press in each state through the year 1812, as reported by the various libraries cited": p. 48-62.

Covington

Rouse, Alice Reade. Old news. (Kentucky State Historical Society. Register, Frankfort, Ky. v. 19, no. 56, May, 1921, p. 31-47.) IAA

Early newspapers of Covington.

Daviess County

The Press [of Daviess county]. (In: History of Daviess county, Kentucky. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 197-206.) ITZ

Lexington

Perrin, William Henry. The press [of Lexington]. (In his: History of Fayette county, Kentucky. Chicago, 1882. 4°. p. 362-373.) ITZ

Louisville

Johnston, Josiah Stoddard. The newspaper press of Louisville. (In his: Memorial history of Louisville. Chicago and New York [1896]. f°. v. 2, p. 57-76.) ITZ

The Press of Louisville. (In: History of the Ohio Falls cities and their counties. Cleveland, O., 1882. 4°. v. 1, p. 427-442.) ITZ

Muhlenberg County

Rothert, Otto Arthur. Local writers and the local press. illus. (In his: A history of Muhlenberg county. Louisville, Ky., 1913. 4°. p. 345-352.) ITZ

LOUISIANA

Beer, William. List of Louisiana newspapers, chronologically arranged according to date of publication. [1794-1863.] NARN

Two typewritten pages.

Louisiana newspaper files in the Library of Congress. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, Sept., 1902, p. 128-133.) IAA

The Newspapers of Louisiana. (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of Louisiana. Chicago, 1892. 4°. v. 2, p. 153-170.) †ITP

Caddo Parish

[Newspapers of Caddo parish.] (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of northwest Louisiana. Nashville and Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 25-26.) †ITP

Natchitoches Parish

[Newspapers of Natchitoches parish.] (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of northwest Louisiana. Nashville and Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 306-307.) †ITP

New Orleans

Deiler, John Hanno. Geschichte der New Orleanser deutschen Presse; nebst anderen Denkwürdigkeiten der New Orleanser Deutschen. New Orleans, La.: The author, 1901. 2 p.l., 40 p. 8°. IEK

Repr.: New Orleanser Deutschen Zeitung.

History — United States, continued.

Louisiana — New Orleans, continued.

Leveque, Joseph M. The press. (In: Henry Rightor, Standard history of New Orleans, Louisiana. Chicago, 1900. 4°. p. 267-285.) **ITQ**

MAINE

Elwell, Edward H. The newspaper press in Maine. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Bar Harbor, 1885. 8°. no. 22, 1885, p. 14-32.) **NARA**

Griffin, Joseph, editor. History of the press of Maine, edited by Joseph Griffin, 1872. Brunswick. [Press of J. Griffin, 1872]. 1 p.l., (1)4-40, 49-284, (1)302-316 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°. **NARF**
p. 41-48 omitted in numbering, but text is complete.

— Supplement to the History of the press of Maine, with complete indexes. Brunswick, Me.: J. Griffin [1874]. 289-320 p. 8°.

Holden, Charles. [A brief sketch of the origin and advance of the press in Maine.] (Maine Editors and Publishers' Association. Proceedings. Bar Harbor, Me., 1884. 8°. First annual meeting, 1864, p. 12-25.) **NARA**

Pilsbury, Charles A. Some early Maine journalists. (Sprague's journal of Maine history, Dover, Me. v. 3, May, 1915, p. 39-43.) **IAA**

Rowell, George S. Maine's first newspaper. (Maine.—State Library. Bulletin, Augusta, Me. v. 6, Jan., 1917, p. 50-52.) *** HNC**

The Falmouth Gazette and Weekly Advertiser of Portland, first issued Jan. 1, 1785.

Thurston, Brown. The mechanical condition and improvements in the art of printing in Maine for the past one hundred years. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Bar Harbor, 1885. 8°. no. 22, 1885, p. 32-41.) **NARA**

Aroostook County

Stickney, Daniel. [The press of] Aroostook county. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Portland, 1878. 8°. no. 15, 1878, p. 23-30.) **NARA**

Augusta

Daily Kennebec Journal, Augusta, Me. Augusta centennial souvenir, issued by the Daily Kennebec Journal. Augusta, Maine, June 9, 1897. [Augusta, Me., 1897.] 1 p.l., 63 p. illus. ob. 4°. **† IQB**

See p. 28-36 for an account of the newspapers.

Cumberland County

Clayton, W. Woodford. The Cumberland county press. (In his: History of Cumberland county, Maine. Philadelphia, 1880. 4°. p. 104-109.) **IQB**

Hallowell

Nason, Emma Huntington. [Newspapers in Hallowell.] (In her: Old Hallowell on the Kennebec. Augusta, Me., 1909. 8°. p. 249-258.) **IQB**

Hancock County

Sawyer, N. K. Record of newspapers in Hancock county. (Maine Editors and Publishers' Association. Annual meeting and proceedings. Bar Harbor, Me., 1884. 8°. no. 3, 1866, p. 5-10.) **NARA**

Kennebec County

Owen, Howard. The newspaper press. (In: H. D. Kingsbury and others, Illustrated history of Kennebec county, Maine. New York, 1892. 4°. p. 238-253.) **IQB**

Kennebec Valley

Stinson, Walter D. An hour with the early Kennebec newspapers. (Maine Press Association. Bar Harbor, 1893. 8°. no. 30, 1893, p. 10-21.) **NARA**

Knox County

Sprague, Edwin. Record of newspapers in Knox county. (Maine Editors and Publishers' Association. Annual meeting and proceedings. Bar Harbor, Me., 1884. 8°. no. 3, 1866, p. 10-13.) **NARA**

Paris

Lapham, William Berry, and S. P. Maxim. The press of Paris. Paris newspaper men. (In their: History of Paris, Maine. Paris, Me., 1884. 8°. p. 318-329.) **IQB**

Penobscot County

Godfrey, John E. The press in Penobscot county. (In: History of Penobscot county, Maine. Cleveland, 1882. 4°. p. 185-191.) **† IQB**

Sagadahoc County

Upton, J. F. [The press of] Sagadahoc county. (Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings. Skowhegan, 1881. 8°. no. 18, 1881, p. 34-38.) **NARA**

*History — United States, continued.**Maine, continued.*

Somerset County

Boardman, Samuel Lane. Notes on the newspapers of Somerset county...from the History of the press in Maine... Brunswick: J. Griffin, prtr., 1872. 179-190 p. 8°. **IQB**

Bound with: S. L. Boardman, Agricultural survey of Somerset county, Me. Augusta, 1860.

Waterville

Prince, Henry C. The press of Waterville. (In: E. C. Whittemore and others, The centennial history of Waterville, Maine. Waterville, 1902. 4°. p. 393-405.) **IQB**

York County

Clayton, W. Woodford. York county press. (In his: History of York county, Maine. Philadelphia, 1880. f°. p. 113-116.) **IQB**

MARYLAND

Lee, John W. M. Newspapers in the Maryland Historical Society. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 6, June, 1881, p. 469-471.) **IAA**

Winchester, Paul, editor. Newspapers and newspaper men of Maryland, past and present; edited by Paul Winchester and Frank D. Webb. Published for the benefit of the Journalists' Club of Baltimore. Baltimore: F. L. Sibley & Co., 1905. 178 p. illus. 4°.

Wroth, Lawrence Counselman. A history of printing in colonial Maryland, 1686-1776. [Baltimore:] The Typothetae of Baltimore, 1922. 3 p.l., v-xiv p., 1 l., 275 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. **Reserve**

Includes history of early Maryland newspapers.

Baltimore

Frey, Jacob. The press of Baltimore. (In his: Reminiscences of Baltimore. Baltimore, 1893. 4°. p. 332-345.) **ISH**

Leigh, William, jr. The press of Baltimore. (In: C. C. Hall, Baltimore; its history and its people. New York and Chicago, 1912. 4°. p. 702-714.) **ISH**

Scharf, John Thomas. The press of Baltimore. illus. (In his: History of Baltimore city and county. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 605-642.) **ISH**

Cecil County

Johnston, George. [Newspapers.] (In his: History of Cecil county, Maryland. Elkton, Md., 1881. 8°. p. 463-472.) **ISH**

Washington County

Williams, Thomas J. C. [Newspapers.] (In his: A history of Washington county, Maryland. [Hagerstown, Md.,] 1906. 4°. p. 431-447.) **ISH**

MASSACHUSETTS

Archer, Addison. Interviews regarding the character, circulation, and advertising value of the leading publications in western Massachusetts. Boston, 1898.

Weeks, Lyman Horace. An early Massachusetts broadside. (American historical magazine, New York. v. 3, May, 1908, p. 293-296.) **IAA**

Reprint of one of the earliest broadsides or news letters printed in the colony of Massachusetts.

— Early Massachusetts newspapers. 2 facsim. (American historical magazine, New York. v. 3, March, 1908, p. 111-140.) **IAA**

Amherst

Carpenter, E. W., and C. F. MOREHOUSE. Newspapers and printing. (In their: The history of the town of Amherst, Massachusetts. Amherst, Mass., 1896. 8°. part 1, p. 337-347.) **IQH**

Barnstable County

Swift, Charles F. The press [of Barnstable county]. (In: History of Barnstable county, Massachusetts, ed. by S. L. Deyo. New York, 1890. 4°. p. 259-263.) **IQH**

Berkshire County

Child, Hamilton. Newspapers [of Berkshire county]. (In his: Gazetteer of Berkshire county, Mass. Syracuse, N. Y., 1885. 8°. part 1, p. 58-66.) **IQH**

Boston

Ayer, Mary Farwell, compiler. Checklist of Boston newspapers, 1704-1780; with bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [Boston: The Society, 1907.] xvii(i) p., 1 l., (1)4-527 p. 8°. (Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. v. 9. Collections.) **IAA**

Boardman, Samuel Lane. Boston newspapers of 1797. (In his: Peter Edes, pioneer printer of Maine. Bangor, 1901. 8°. p. 141-147.) ***IPG**

Clement, Edward Henry. 19th century Boston journalism. illus. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 35, Nov., 1906 - Feb., 1907, p. 277-281, 415-421, 523-

History — United States, continued.

Massachusetts — Boston, continued.

528, 707-713; v. 36, March-Aug., 1907, p. 41-49, 170-176, 321-330, 462-467, 558-564, 729-735; v. 37, Sept., 1907, p. 92-98.) *DA

The author was editor-in-chief of the *Boston Transcript*, 1881-1906.

Cummings, Charles A. The press and literature of the last hundred years. (In: Justin Winsor, editor, *The memorial history of Boston*. Boston, 1881. 4°. v. 3, p. 617-682.) IQH

First newspaper in the American colonies. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 66, March, 1912, p. 105-110.) *DA

A reprint of Publick occurrences both forreign and domestick, Boston, Thursday, Sept. 25, 1690.

Goddard, Delano Alexander. The press and literature of the provincial period, 1692-1770. (In: Justin Winsor, editor, *The memorial history of Boston*. Boston, 1881. 4°. v. 2, p. 387-436.) IQH

Well illustrated.

— The pulpit, press, and literature of the Revolution. (In: Justin Winsor, editor, *The memorial history of Boston*. Boston, 1881. 4°. v. 3, p. 119-148.) IQH

Green, Samuel Abbott. The New England Courant, and its young publisher, Benjamin Franklin, 1721-1726. n.p. [1891.] 3 p. 8°. NARF p.v.2, no.9

— Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to various subjects. Boston, Mass., 1903. 4 p.l., 36 p., 23 facsimis. ob. f°. †MDBF

Some engraved portraits of the Mather family. The south and north batteries. An early Boston imprint, 1681. *The Boston News-Letter*, 1704. Reprints of early Boston newspapers. Panorama of Boston, 1775. The midnight ride of Paul Revere. The battle of Bunker Hill. The crossed swords. Lawrence Academy, Groton, Massachusetts.

Hale, Edward Everett. Some recollections of the century. The prehistoric newspaper. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 6, July, 1897, p. 341-349.) *DA

Massachusetts. By the Governor & Council. Whereas some have lately presumed to print and disperse a pamphlet, entitled, Publick occurrences, both foreign and domestick, Boston, thursday, Septemb. 25th, 1690. Without the least Privy or Countenance of Authority... Boston, September 29th, 1690. 1 l. 12°. (In: S. A. Green, Ten reproductions relating to old Boston and neighborhood. Boston, 1901. f°.) Reserve

Fac-simile reprint.

Matthews, Albert. Bibliographical notes on Boston newspapers, 1704-1780. Cambridge [Mass.]: J. Wilson & Son, Univer-

sity Press, 1907. 1 p.l., (1)4-11, 403-527 p. 8°. Reserve

Repr.: Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. v. 9, p. 403-508, IAA.

Richard, Livy S. Are Boston newspapers controlled by improper influences? (Verbatim report on an address delivered in Wells Memorial Hall, Sunday, Feb. 11, 1912.) 59 p.

Typewritten copy in the library of the American Antiquarian Society.

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. The great newspapers of the United States. The Boston newspapers. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 15, June, 1902, p. 324-344.) *DA

Stone, William Leete. Early history of the printing and newspaper press in Boston and New York. (Continental monthly, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1863, p. 256-268.) *DA

Brockton

Kingman, Bradford. The press of Brockton. (In his: *History of Brockton, Massachusetts*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1895. 8°. p. 794-799.) IQH

Clinton

Ford, Andrew E. The press. (In his: *History of the origin of the town of Clinton, Massachusetts*. Clinton, Mass., 1896. 8°. Reserve

Essex County

Arrington, Benjamin F. Newspapers of the county. (In his: *Municipal history of Essex county in Massachusetts*. New York, 1922. 4°. v. 2, p. 731-761.) IQH

Fall River

Earl, Henry H. Fall River: its newspapers. (In his: *A centennial history of Fall River, Mass.* New York, 1877. 4°. p. 185-189.) IQH

Fenner, Henry M. The newspapers. (In his: *History of Fall River*. New York, 1906. 4°. p. 107-110.) IQH

The Newspaper press of Fall River. (In: *Our county and its people; a descriptive and biographical record of Bristol county, Massachusetts*. [Boston,] 1899. 4°. p. 620-624.) IQH

Fitchburg

Emerson, William Andrew. Journalism in Fitchburg. illus. (In his: *Fitchburg, Massachusetts, past and present*. Fitchburg, 1887. 8°. p. 260-279.) IQH

History — United States, continued.

Massachusetts — Fitchburg, continued.

Garfield, James F. D. Pioneer printers of Fitchburg. (Fitchburg Historical Society. Proceedings. Fitchburg, Mass., 1895. 8°. v. 1, 1892/4, p. 157-169.) **IQH**

— Sketch of journalism in Fitchburg, Mass. Fitchburg: Blanchard & Brown, 1888. 1 p.l., (1)4-23 p. 8°.

NARF p.v.1, no.14

Greenfield

Thompson, Francis McGee. Newspapers in Greenfield. (In his: History of Greenfield, Massachusetts. Greenfield, Mass., 1904. 8°. v. 1, p. 548-555.) **IQH**

Groton

Green, Samuel Abbott. The earliest newspaper printed in Groton. (In: Groton historical series. Groton, Mass., 1890. 8°. v. 2, p. 93-97.) **IQH**

— Groton newspapers. (In: Groton historical series. Groton, 1887. 8°. v. 1, no. 5, p. 11-14.) **IQH**

Hampden County

Clark, L. N. The press of Hampden county — its history and development. (In: A. M. Copeland, "Our county and its people;" a history of Hampden county, Massachusetts. n.p., 1902. 4°. v. 1, p. 416-464.) **IQH**

Hampshire County

Gay, William Burton. [Newspapers.] (In his: Gazetteer of Hampshire county, Mass. Syracuse, N. Y. [1886.] 8°. part 1, p. 85-91.) **IQH**

Hingham

Burr, Fearing. Local newspapers. (In: History of the town of Hingham, Massachusetts. [Cambridge, Mass.,] 1893. 8°. v. 1, part 2, p. 238-240.) **IQH**

Lawrence

Dorgan, Maurice B. Journalism in Lawrence. (In his: Lawrence, yesterday and today, 1845-1918. Lawrence, 1918. 8°. p. 179-181.) **IQH**

Lowell

Chase, Charles C. The press. (In: D. Hamilton Hurd, History of Middlesex county, Massachusetts. Philadelphia, 1890. 4°. v. 2, p. 188-195.) **IQH**

The **Lowell** press. (In: Illustrated history of Lowell and vicinity, Massachusetts. Lowell, Mass., 1897. f°. p. 431-442.) **IQH**

Lynn

Mangan, John J. The newspapers of Lynn. (Lynn Historical Society. Register. Lynn, Mass., 1910. 8°. v. 13, p. 131-168.) **IQH**

Middleboro

Weston, Thomas. Newspapers. (In his: History of the town of Middleboro, Massachusetts. Boston and New York, 1906. 8°. p. 266-268.) **IQH**

Milford

Ballou, Adin. Our press and literature. (In his: History of the town of Milford. Boston, 1882. 8°. p. 227-229.) **IQH**

Nantucket

Starbuck, Alexander. Nantucket's newspapers. (Nantucket Historical Association. Proceedings of the annual meeting, Nantucket. no. 8, 1902, p. 11-20.) **IQH**

Turner, Harry B. The newspapers of Nantucket. (In: R. A. Douglas-Lithgow, Nantucket, a history. New York, 1914. 8°. p. 329-339.) **IQH**

Needham

Clarke, George Kuhn. Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: History of Needham, Massachusetts. [Cambridge, Mass., cop. 1912.] 8°. p. 628-630.) **IQH**

New Bedford

Newspapers of New Bedford. (In: Our county and its people; a descriptive and biographical record of Bristol county, Massachusetts. [Boston,] 1899. 4°. p. 403-406.) **IQH**

North Adams

Thayer, S. Proctor. Newspapers of North Adams. (In: History of Berkshire county, Massachusetts. New York, 1885. 4°. v. 1, p. 489-491.) **IQH**

Northampton

The **Press** of Northampton. (In: History of the Connecticut valley in Massachusetts. Philadelphia, 1879. 4°. v. 1, p. 214-218.) **†IQH**

Trumbull, James Russell. [Early newspapers.] (In his: History of Northampton, Massachusetts. Northampton, 1898-1902. 8°. v. 2, p. 479-483.) **IQH**

*History—United States, continued.**Massachusetts, continued.*

Palmer

Temple, Josiah Howard. Printing and newspapers. (In his: History of the town of Palmer, Massachusetts. [Springfield, Mass.,] 1889. 8°. p. 279-281.) IQH

Pittsfield

Smith, J. E. A. [Newspapers of Pittsfield.] (In: History of Berkshire county, Massachusetts. New York, 1885. 4°. v. 2, p. 325-328.) IQH

Salem

Felt, Joseph Barlow. Newspapers. (In his: Annals of Salem. Salem, 1845-49. 2. ed. 12°. v. 2, p. 14-23.) IQH

Osgood, Charles Stewart, and H. M. BATCHELDER. Newspapers. (In their: Historical sketch of Salem. Salem, 1879. 8°. p. 255-257.) IQH

Streeter, Gilbert Lewis. An account of the newspapers and other periodicals published in Salem, from 1768 to 1856. (From the Proceedings of the Essex Institute.) Salem: Wm. Ives and Geo. W. Pease, prtrs., 1856. 1 p.l., (1) 4-33 p. 8°. IQH

Somerville

Galpin, Barbara. History of Somerville journalism... [Somerville, Mass.: Somerville Journal,] 1901. 31 f., 1 pl., 2 ports. 12°. (Somerville Historical Society. Publications. no. 1.) IQH

"Somerville Journal." The "Somerville Citizen." illus. (In: Somerville, past and present, edited by E. A. Samuels and H. H. Kimball. Boston, 1897. 4°. p. 475-479.) IQH

Springfield

Griffin, Solomon Bulkley. Newspapers and periodicals. illus. (In: Moses King, Handbook of Springfield, Massachusetts. Springfield, Mass., 1884. 8°. p. 283-294.) IQH

The Press [of Springfield, Mass.,] (In: History of the Connecticut valley in Massachusetts. Philadelphia, 1879. 4°. v. 2, p. 859-867.) †IQH

Stoneham

Stevens, William Burnham. Newspapers. (In his: History of Stoneham, Massachusetts. Stoneham, Mass., 1891. 8°. p. 170-175.) IQH

Taunton

Emery, Samuel Hopkins. The newspapers of Taunton. (In his: History of Taunton, Massachusetts. Syracuse, N. Y., 1893. 4°. p. 681-685.) IQH

[Newspapers of Taunton.] (In: Our county and its people; a descriptive and biographical record of Bristol county, Massachusetts. [Boston,] 1899. 4°. p. 273-275.) IQH

Ware

Chase, Arthur. Newspapers. (In his: History of Ware, Massachusetts. Cambridge, 1911. 4°. p. 241-244.) IQH

Westfield

Lockwood, John Hoyt. Westfield's newspapers. (In his: Westfield and its historic influences, 1669-1919. [Springfield, Mass., cop. 1922.] 8°. v. 2, p. 260-281.) IQH

Worcester

Lincoln, William. Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: History of Worcester, Massachusetts. Worcester, 1837. 8°. p. 332-335.) IQH

Nichols, Charles Lemuel. Bibliography of Worcester. A list of books, pamphlets, newspapers and broadsides, printed in the town of Worcester, Mass., from 1775 to 1848. With historical and explanatory notes. Worcester: Privately printed [by Franklin P. Rice], 1918. 2 p.l., (i) vi-xi(i), 244 p., 4 facsims., 1 port. 2. ed. 8°. Reserve

The Press. illus. (In: The Worcester of eighteen hundred and ninety-eight, edited by Franklin P. Rice. Worcester, Mass., 1899. 4°. p. 331-335.) IQH

MICHIGAN

Applegate, Tom S. A history of the press of Michigan. Prepared for the centennial by order of Gov. John J. Bagley. (Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. Collections, v. 6, 1884, p. 62-98.) IAA

Foik, Paul J. The Michigan Essay: Michigan's first newspaper. Notre Dame, Ind.: The University of Notre Dame [1908?]. 12 p. 12°. (University of Notre Dame studies. Historical series. v. 1, no. 1.) NAC p.v.56, no.6

Quinby, William E. Reminiscences of Michigan journalism. 1 port. (Michigan Pioneer and Historical Society. Historical collections. v. 30, p. 507-517.) IAA

*History — United States, continued.**Michigan, continued.*

Stocking, William. Prominent newspaper men in Michigan. (Michigan historical collections. v. 39, 1915, p. 155-169.)

IAA

Bay County

Gansser, Augustus H. The press. (In: his: History of Bay county, Michigan. Chicago, 1905. 4°. p. 321-325.)

IVH

Branch County

Collin, Henry P. The county's newspapers. (In his: A twentieth century history and biographical record of Branch county, Michigan. New York and Chicago, 1906. 4°. p. 138-147.)

IVH

Detroit

Farmer, Silas. Early methods of publishing. — The first newspapers. — The newspaper graveyard. — Living papers and periodicals. — City printers. — Newsboys. (In his: The history of Detroit and Michigan. Detroit, 1889. 2. ed. 4°. p. 669-693.)

IVH

Ross, Robert B., and G. B. CATLIN. [Newspapers of Detroit.] (In their: Landmarks of Detroit; a history of the city. Detroit, 1898. 4°. p. 536-542.)

IVH

Genesee County

Ellis, Franklin. The press. (In his: History of Genesee county, Michigan. Philadelphia, 1879. 4°. p. 51-55.)

IVH

Grand Rapids

Baxter, Albert. The press of Grand Rapids. (In his: History of the city of Grand Rapids, Michigan. New York and Grand Rapids, 1891. 4°. p. 260-277.)

IVH

White, Arthur Scott, editor. Incidents in the lives of editors. Collected and published by Arthur Scott White... [Grand Rapids, Mich.: The White Printing Company,] 1920. 2 p.l., 5-97 p., 3 pl. illus. 8°.

— Reminiscences of editors and reporters. Collected and published by Arthur S. White. Grand Rapids, Mich.: White Printing Company, 1921. 1 p.l., 5-78 p., 2 pl., 4 ports. 8°.

NARF

Gratiot County

The Press. (In: Portrait and biographical album of Gratiot county, Mich. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 811-813.)

IVH

Jackson County

The Press. (In: History of Jackson county, Michigan. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 420-424.)

IVH

Kent County

The County press. (In: History of Kent county, Michigan. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 414-441.)

IVH

Macomb County

The Press of Macomb county. (In: History of Macomb county, Michigan. Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 326-343.)

IVH

Mecosta County

The Press. (In: Portrait and biographical album, Mecosta county, Mich. Chicago, 1883. 4°. p. 608-612.)

IVH

Midland County

The Press. (In: Portrait and biographical album, Midland county, Mich. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 421-422.)

IVH

Monroe County

Wing, Talcott E. The press of Monroe. (In his: History of Monroe county, Michigan. New York, 1890. 4°. p. 491-497.)

IVH

Oakland County

The Press [of Oakland county]. (In: History of Oakland county, Michigan. Philadelphia, 1877. f°. p. 54-57.)

†IVH

St. Clair County

The Press. (In: History of St. Clair county, Michigan. Chicago, 1883. 4°. p. 412-423.)

IVH

St. Joseph County

The Press of St. Joseph, past and present. (In: History of St. Joseph county, Mich. Philadelphia, 1877. f°. p. 43-45.)

†IVH

Traverse City

Sprague, Elvin Lyons, and Mrs. G. N. SMITH. Traverse City newspapers. (In their: Sprague's History of Grand Traverse and Leelanaw counties, Michigan. [Indianapolis,] 1903. 4°. p. 282-285.)

IVH

History — United States, continued.

Michigan, continued.

Washtenaw County

The Press. (In: History of Washtenaw county, Michigan. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 552-580.) **IVH**

MINNESOTA

Castle, Henry Anson. Minnesota journalism. (In his: Minnesota, its story and biography. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 408-418.) **†IVL**

Johnston, Daniel S. B. Minnesota journalism in the territorial period. (Minnesota Historical Society. Collections, St. Paul. v. 10, part 1, 1905, p. 247-351.) **IAA**

— Minnesota journalism from 1858 to 1865. (Minnesota Historical Society. Collections, St. Paul. v. 12, 1908, p. 183-262.) **IAA**

Minnesota. — Secretary of State. List of Minnesota newspapers and their publishers, arranged by counties. Published by Julius A. Schmahl, secretary of state. Corrected to July 1, 1919. [Minneapolis:] Harrison & Smith Co., printers [1919?]. 8 l. 8°.

Clay County

Turner, John, and C. K. SEMLING. Newspapers of Clay county. (In their: History of Clay and Norman counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1918. 4°. v. 1, p. 212-216.) **IVM**

Cottonwood County

Brown, John A. Newspapers of Cottonwood county. (In his: History of Cottonwood and Watonwan counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 223-225.) **IVM**

Fillmore County

Neill, Edward D. The newspaper press. (In his: History of Fillmore county. Minneapolis, 1882. 4°. p. 302-305.) **IVM**

Goodhue County

Newspaper publications in Goodhue county. (In: History of Goodhue county ... Minnesota. Red Wing, Minn., 1878. 8°. p. 406-409.) **IVM**

Hennepin County

Warner, George E., and C. M. FOOTE. Newspapers. (In their: History of Hennepin county and the city of Minneapolis. Minneapolis, 1881. f°. p. 480-485.) **IRM**

Jackson County

Rose, Arthur P. The press. (In his: An illustrated history of Jackson county, Minnesota. Jackson, Minn., 1910. 4°. p. 289-293.) **IVM**

Lyon County

Rose, Arthur P. The press. (In his: An illustrated history of Lyon county, Minnesota. Marshall, Minn., 1912. 4°. p. 239-245.) **IVM**

Minneapolis

Atwater, Isaac. The press of Minneapolis. (In his: History of the city of Minneapolis, Minnesota. New York, 1893. 4°. v. 1, p. 355-386.) **IVM**

Hudson, Horace B. Newspapers, publishing and printing. (In his: A half century of Minneapolis. Minneapolis, 1908. 4°. p. 217-235.) **IVM**

Morrison County

Fuller, Clara K. Newspapers of Morrison county. (In her: History of Morrison and Todd counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 103-107.) **IVM**

Nobles County

Rose, Arthur P. The press. (In his: An illustrated history of Nobles county, Minnesota. Worthington, Minn., 1908. 4°. p. 273-286.) **IVM**

Norman County

Turner, John, and C. K. SEMLING. The press of [Norman] county. (In their: History of Clay and Norman counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1918. 4°. v. 1, p. 412-418.) **IVM**

Pipestone County

Rose, Arthur P. The press of Pipestone county. (In his: An illustrated history of the counties of Rock and Pipestone, Minnesota. Luverne, Minn., 1911. 4°. p. 405-411.) **IVM**

Rice County

Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn. Newspaper history of Rice county. (In his: History of Rice and Steele counties, Minnesota. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 536-544.) **IVM**

Periodicals of Rice county. (In: History of Rice county ... Minnesota. Minneapolis, 1882. 4°. p. 304-305.) **IVM**

History — United States, continued.
Minnesota, continued.

Rock County

Rose, Arthur P. The newspapers of Rock county. (In his: An illustrated history of the counties of Rock and Pipestone, Minnesota. Luverne, Minn., 1911. 4°. p. 223-229.) **IVM**

St. Paul

Castle, Henry A. Newspapers and publishing houses. (In his: History of St. Paul and vicinity. Chicago and New York, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 327-338.) **IVM**

Hennessy, W. B. The newspaper press. (In his: Past and present of St. Paul, Minn. Chicago, 1906. 4°. p. 188-193.) **IVM**

Warner, George E., and C. M. Foote. Newspapers of St. Paul. (In their: History of Ramsey county and the city of St. Paul. Minneapolis, 1881. f°. p. 354-362.) **IVM**

Williams, John Fletcher. History of the newspaper press of St. Paul, Minnesota. [St. Paul, 1871.] 13 p. 8°.

— The press of St. Paul. (In: C. C. Andrews, editor, History of St. Paul, Minn. Syracuse, N. Y., 1890. 4°. p. 341-371.) **IVM**

Steele County

Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn. Newspapers of Steele county. (In his: History of Rice and Steele counties, Minnesota. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 2, p. 1008-1021.) **IVM**

Todd County

Fuller, Clara K. Todd county newspapers. (In her: History of Morrison and Todd counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 273-275.) **IVM**

Waseca County

Child, James E. Newspapers and newspaper men of Waseca county, past and present. (In his: History of Waseca county, Minnesota. [Owatonna, Minn.,] cop. 1905. 8°. p. 577-582.) **IVM**

Watonwan County

Brown, John A. Newspapers of Watonwan county. (In his: History of Cottonwood and Watonwan counties, Minnesota. Indianapolis, Ind., 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 521-524.) **IVM**

Winona County

The Winona county press. (In: History of Winona county. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 400-405.) **IVM**

Yellow Medicine County

Rose, Arthur P. The press. (In his: An illustrated history of Yellow Medicine county, Minnesota. Marshall, Minn., 1914. 4°. p. 259-265.) **IVM**

MISSISSIPPI

Harper, George W. The press of Mississippi. (In: Goodspeed Publishing Company, Chicago, Biographical and historical memoirs of Mississippi. Chicago, 1891. 4°. v. 2, p. 242-251.) **†ITO**

Henry, Robert Hiram. Editors I have known since the Civil war (rewritten and reprinted from letters in the Clarion-Ledger). By R. H. Henry, fifty years editor and owner of the Clarion-Ledger, Jackson, Mississippi. [New Orleans: E. S. Upton Printing Company, 1922.] 3 p.l., 434 p., 5 l., 7 pl., 15 ports. 8°. **NARF**

Partridge, I. M. The press of Mississippi — historical sketch. (De Bow's review, New Orleans. v. 29 [new series, v. 4], Oct., 1860, p. 500-509.) **TAA**

Rowland, Dunbar. Newspapers. (In his: Mississippi. Atlanta, 1907. 4°. v. 2, p. 333-338.) **ITO**

White, James M. Newspapers in private hands. [Arranged by place of publication.] (Mississippi Historical Society. Publications. v. 5, p. 285-289.) **IAA**

MISSOURI

Byars, William Vincent. The century of journalism in Missouri. (Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo. v. 15, Oct., 1920, p. 53-73.) **IAA**

Douglass, Robert Sidney. The newspapers. (In his: History of southeast Missouri. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 529-547.) **†IVP**

Gilmore, Grace L. The five oldest family newspapers in Missouri. 1 facsim., 5 ports. (Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo. v. 17, Jan., 1923, p. 167-186.) **IAA**

Hyde, William. Newspapers and newspaper people of three decades. (Missouri Historical Society. [Collections,] St. Louis. [v. 1,] no. 12, p. 5-24.) **IAA**

History—United States, continued.

Missouri, continued.

Missouri.—Commission to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904. A catalogue of publications by Missouri authors and periodicals of Missouri of 1903 in World's Fair exhibit in Missouri building. Comp. by F. A. Sampson... Columbia, Mo.: [Press of E. W. Stephens,] 1904. 47 p. ob. 8°.

Organ, Minnie. The county press. (In: Walter Williams, A history of northwest Missouri. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 215-252.) †IVP

— History of the county press of Missouri. (Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo. v. 4, 1910, p. 111-133, 149-166, 252-308.) IAA

St. Louis Mercantile Library Association. 1. Missouri and Illinois newspapers, 1808-1897, chronologically arranged. 2. Manuscripts relating to Louisiana territory and Missouri. St. Louis, 1898. 22 p. 12°. (Reference lists. no. 1.)

Shoemaker, Floyd Calvin. A century of journalism and literature. (In his: A history of Missouri and Missourians. Columbia, Mo., 1922. 12°. p. 315-325.) IVP

Stevens, Walter B. The new journalism in Missouri. (Missouri historical review, Columbia, Mo. v. 17, April-July, 1923, p. 321-330, 470-478.) IAA

Audrain County

The Press of Audrain county. (In: History of Audrain county, Missouri. St. Louis, 1884. 4°. p. 317-323.) IVQ

Barry County

Journalism in Barry county. (In: History of Newton, Lawrence, Barry and McDonald counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1888. 8°. p. 653-656.) IVQ

Callaway County

The Press of Callaway county. (In: History of Callaway county, Missouri. St. Louis, 1884. 4°. p. 398-403.) IVQ

Clinton

The Press of Clinton. (In: The History of Henry and St. Clair counties, Missouri. St. Joseph, Mo., 1883. 4°. p. 357-361.) IVQ

Cole County

Meagher, John. Journals and journalists of Cole county. (In: History of Cole,

Moniteau, Morgan, Benton, Miller, Maries and Osage counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1889. 4°. p. 269-276.) IVQ

Cooper County

The Press of Cooper county. (In: History of Howard and Cooper counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1883. 4°. p. 729-733.) IVQ

Grundy County

Ford, James Everett. Newspapers. (In his: A history of Grundy county. Trenton, Mo., 1908. 8°. p. 157-166.) IVQ

Howard County

The Press of Howard county. (In: History of Howard and Cooper counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1883. 4°. p. 258-263.) IVQ

Jefferson County

The Press of Jefferson county. (In: History of Franklin, Jefferson, Washington, Crawford and Gasconade counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1888. 4°. p. 446-448.) IVQ

Kansas City

Case, Theodore S. Journalism in Kansas City from 1865-1887. (In his: History of Kansas City, Missouri. Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. p. 122-138.) IVQ

Conard, Howard Louis. Newspapers of Kansas City. (In his: Encyclopedia of the history of Missouri. New York, 1901. 4°. v. 4, p. 561-566.) †IVP

The History of the press in Kansas City. (In: The History of Jackson county, Missouri. Kansas City, Mo., 1881. 4°. p. 573-581.) IVQ

Miller, W. H. The history of the press. (In his: The history of Kansas City. Kansas City, 1881. 8°. p. 205-213.) IVQ

Whitney, Carrie Westlake. The press. illus. (In her: Kansas City, Missouri, its history and its people, 1808-1908. Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 364-401.) IVQ

Knox County

Newspapers of Knox county. (In: History of Lewis, Clark, Knox and Scotland counties, Missouri. St. Louis and Chicago, 1887. 4°. p. 744-746.) IVQ

Lawrence County

Newspapers and journalists of Lawrence county. (In: History of Newton, Lawrence, Barry and McDonald counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1888. 8°. p. 503-510.) IBVQ

*History—United States, continued.**Missouri, continued.*

McDonald County

Journalism [in McDonald county]. (In: History of Newton, Lawrence, Barry and McDonald counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1888. 8°. p. 761-762.) **IVQ**

Macon County

Newspapers [of Macon county]. (In: History of Randolph and Macon counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1884. 4°. p. 843-847.) **IVQ**

Moniteau County

Newspapers [of Moniteau county]. (In: History of Cole, Moniteau, Morgan, Benton, Miller, Maries and Osage counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1889. 4°. p. 340-343.) **IVQ**

Newton County

Journalism and journalists [of Newton county]. (In: History of Newton, Lawrence, Barry and McDonald counties, Missouri. Chicago, 1888. 8°. p. 270-274.) **IVQ**

Pettis County

Newspapers [of Pettis county]. (In: The History of Pettis county, Missouri. n. p., 1882. 8°. p. 390-396.) **IVQ**

Platte County

Newspapers and journalists [of Platte county]. (In: History of Clay and Platte counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1885. 8°. p. 829-837.) **IVQ**

Randolph County

The Press [of Randolph county]. (In: History of Randolph and Macon counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1884. 4°. p. 342-349.) **IVQ**

St. Charles County

Newspapers [of St. Charles county]. (In: History of St. Charles, Montgomery and Warren counties, Missouri. St. Louis, 1885. 4°. p. 214-224.) **IVQ**

St. Clair County

The Press of St. Clair county. (In: The History of Henry and St. Clair counties, Missouri. St. Joseph, Mo., 1883. 4°. p. 968-973.) **IVQ**

St. Joseph

The Newspapers of St. Joseph. (In: The Daily News' History of Buchanan county and St. Joseph, Mo. [St. Joseph, Mo., 1899?], 8°. p. 311-317.) **IVQ**

St. Louis

Conard, Howard Louis. Newspapers of St. Louis. (In his: Encyclopedia of the history of Missouri. New York, 1901. 4°. v. 4, p. 566-575.) **† IVP**

Hyde, William, and H. L. CONARD. Newspapers. (In their: Encyclopedia of the history of St. Louis. New York [etc.], 1899. 4°. v. 3, p. 1629-1638.) **IVQ**

Kargau, E. D. The daily press. (In his: Mercantile, industrial and professional Saint Louis. St. Louis, Mo. [1903], 8°. p. 641-646.) **IVQ**

Morse, Sidney Levi. The siege of University City, the Dreyfus case of America. St. Louis: University City Pub. Co., 1912. 1 p.l., v-xii, 21-772 p., 1 port. 8°. **AN (Lewis)**

Reavis, L. U. The press of St. Louis. (In his: Saint Louis: the future great city of the world. St. Louis [cop. 1875], 8°. p. iii-viii at end of volume.) **IVQ**

Scharf, John Thomas. The press. (In his: History of Saint Louis city and county. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. v. 1, p. 902-959.) **IVQ**

Stevens, Walter B. The press. (In his: St. Louis, the fourth city, 1764-1911. St. Louis-Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 147-192.) **IVQ**

Has numerous portraits of St. Louis newspaper men.

Thomas, Augustus. Journalism in St. Louis. Two Pulitzer papers. (In his: The print of my remembrance. New York, 1922. 8°. p. 191-224.) **AN**

Saline County

Newspapers [of Saline county]. (In: History of Saline county, Missouri. St. Louis, 1881. 8°. p. 389-395.) **IVQ**

MONTANA

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Newspapers of Montana.] (In his: History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana, 1845-1889. San Francisco, 1890. 4°. p. 652-653, 678, 779-780.) *** R - Room 300**

His: Works. v. 31.

Blake, Henry N. The first newspaper in Montana. illus. (Historical Society of Montana. Contributions. v. 5, p. 253-272.) **IAA**

*History—United States, continued.**Montana, continued.*

Mills, James Hamilton. *Reminiscences of an editor.* illus. (Historical Society of Montana. Contributions. v. 5, p. 273-288.) IAA

The Newspaper press of Montana. (In: History of Montana, 1739-1885. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 322-345.) †IWL

The Newspapers of Montana. (In: Montana. — Department of Agriculture and Publicity. The resources and opportunities of Montana, 1914 edition. Helena, Mont., 1914. 4°. p. 231-234.) IWL

A list of Montana newspapers.

Yellowstone Valley

Press of the Yellowstone valley. (In: An illustrated history of the Yellowstone valley, state of Montana. Spokane, Wash., n. d. 4°. p. 655-669.) IWM

NEBRASKA

Carpenter, D. W. Pioneer journalism. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Proceedings and collections. Lincoln, Neb., 1902. 8°. series 2, v. 5, p. 48-50.) IAA

Miller, George L. Newspapers and newspaper men of the territorial period. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Proceedings and collections. Lincoln, Neb., 1902. 8°. series 2, v. 5, p. 31-47.) IAA

Morton, Julius Sterling. Territorial journalism. (Nebraska State Historical Society. Proceedings and collections. Lincoln, Neb., 1902. 8°. series 2, v. 5, p. 11-30.) IAA

Adams County

[The Newspapers of Adams county.] (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton counties, Nebraska. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 145-148.) IWD

Clay County

The Newspaper press [of Clay county]. (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton counties, Nebraska. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 364-367.) IWD

Custer County

Amsberry, D. M. Newspapers of Custer county. (In: S. D. Butcher, Pioneer history of Custer county. Broken Bow, Neb., 1901. 8°. p. 360-365.) IWD

Fremont

[The Newspapers of Fremont.] (In: History of the Elkhorn valley, Nebraska. Chicago, 1892. 4°. p. 92-94.) IWD

Hall County

[The Newspapers of Hall county.] (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton counties, Nebraska. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 561-564.) IWD

Hamilton County

Journalism and journalists [of Hamilton county]. (In: Biographical and historical memoirs of Adams, Clay, Hall and Hamilton counties, Nebraska. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 741-742.) IWD

Lincoln

Hayes, A. B., and S. D. Cox. The press of Lincoln. (In their: History of the city of Lincoln, Nebraska. Lincoln, Neb., 1889. 8°. p. 324-334.) IWD

The Press [of Lincoln]. (In: History of the state of Nebraska. Chicago, 1882. f°. p. 1052-1053.) †IWC

Sawyer, Andrew J. The press of Lincoln. (In his: Lincoln, the capital city, and Lancaster county, Nebraska. Chicago, 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 170-174.) IWD

Omaha

Butterfield, Consul Willshire. Omaha. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 8, Aug., Oct., 1888, p. 315-325, 591-599; v. 9, Nov.-Dec., 1888, March, 1889, p. 86-92, 192-200, 678-681.) IAA

For an account of the Omaha Arrow, see v. 9, p. 197-200.

The Press of Omaha. (In: History of the state of Nebraska. Chicago, 1882. f°. p. 718-724.) †IWC

Savage, James W., and J. T. Bell. The press of Omaha. (In their: History of the city of Omaha, Nebraska. New York and Chicago, 1894. 4°. p. 167-174.) IWD

Seward County

Waterman, John Henry. Seward county's newspapers. (In his: General history of Seward county, Nebraska. Beaver Crossing, Neb., 1914-15. 8°. p. 146-151.) IWD

NEVADA

Angell, Myron. History of journalism of Nevada. (In his: History of Nevada. Oakland, Cal., 1881. f°. p. 291-332.) †IXE

History—United States, continued.
Nevada, continued.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Newspapers of Nevada.] (In his: *History of Nevada, Colorado, and Wyoming, 1540-1888.* San Francisco, 1890. 4°. p. 169-170, 305-308.)

* R—Room 300

Works. v. 25.

Drury, Wells. *Journalism.* (In: S. P. Davis, *The history of Nevada.* Reno, Nev., 1913. 8°. v. 1, p. 459-502.) IXE

NEW ENGLAND

Goddard, Delano Alexander. *Newspapers and newspaper writers in New England. 1787-1815.* Boston: A. Williams & Co., 1880. 39 p. 8°. Reserve

Green, Samuel Abbott. *Early history of printing in New England.* (Massachusetts Historical Society. *Proceedings.* Boston, 1897. 8°. series 2, v. 11, 1896/7, p. 240-253.) IAA

Hale, Edward Everett. *A New England boyhood, and other bits of autobiography.* Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1920. xxvi, 500 p. illus. 8°. (Works... Library edition. v. 6.) AN

Editorial duty, p. 311-335, gives sketch of Boston *Daily Advertiser*, and observations on journalism of the period.

A Narrative of the newspapers printed in New-England (Massachusetts Historical Society. *Collections.* v. 5, 1798, p. 208-216; v. 6, 1800, p. 64-77.) IAA

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Alden, Timothy. *The glory of America. A century sermon...and an appendix, containing an account of the newspapers printed in the state.* Portsmouth: Printed by William Treadwell and Co., 1801. 2 p.l., (1)6-47(1) p., 2 l. 8°. Reserve

Moore, Jacob B. *History of newspapers published in New Hampshire, from 1756 to 1840.* (American quarterly register, Boston. v. 13, Nov., 1840, p. 170-181.) SSA

Carroll County

Merrill, Georgia Drew. *Newspapers.* (In her: *History of Carroll county, New Hampshire.* Boston, Mass., 1889. 4°. p. 221-225.) IQD

Concord

Hammond, Otis Grant. *Bibliography of the newspapers and periodicals of Con-*

cord, N. H., 1790-1898. Concord: I. C. Evans Co., printers, 1902. 32 p. 8°.

NARF p.v.1, no.11

"Printed as a part of the report of the N. H. State Library for 1901/2, and 50 copies struck off in separate pamphlet form."—Letter from author, Feb. 1, 1903.

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. *The press of Concord.* (In his: *History of Merrimack and Belknap counties, New Hampshire.* Philadelphia, 1885. 4°. p. 82-90.) IQD

Rollins, Frank W. *Newspapers and their editors.* (In: Concord, N. H.—City History Commission. *History of Concord, New Hampshire.* [Concord, N. H., 1903.] 4°. v. 2, p. 1016-1045.) IQD

Coös County

Coös county press. (In: *History of Coös county, New Hampshire.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. p. 131-135.) IQD

Kent, Henry O. *The press of Coos county.* (Editors, Publishers and Printers' Association of the State of New Hampshire. *Proceedings.* Manchester, 1872. 8°. 1871-72, p. 47-52.) NARA

Exeter

Bell, Charles Henry. *The press.* (In his: *History of the town of Exeter, New Hampshire.* Exeter, 1888. 8°. p. 301-314.) IQD

Grafton County

Child, Hamilton. *Newspapers of Grafton county.* (In his: *Gazetteer of Grafton county, N. H.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1886. 8°. part 1, p. 112⁸²-112⁸⁸.) IQD

Wallace, William A. *The press of Grafton county.* (Editors, Publishers and Printers' Association of the State of New Hampshire. *Proceedings.* Manchester, 1872. 8°. 1871-72, p. 42-47.) NARA

Hanover

Sanborn, Edwin D. *The press in Hanover.* (New Hampshire Publishers, Editors and Printers' Association. *Proceedings.* Manchester, 1873. 8°. 1873, p. 10-16.) NARA

Haverhill

Whitcher, William Frederick. *Newspapers.* (In his: *History of the town of Haverhill, New Hampshire.* [Concord, N. H.,] 1919. 8°. p. 320-329.) IQD

History—United States, continued.
New Hampshire, continued.

Lancaster

Somers, A. N. The newspapers of Lancaster. (In his: History of Lancaster, New Hampshire. Concord, N. H., 1899. 8°. p. 452-460.) IQD

Littleton

Wallace, William A. Newspapers in Littleton. (New Hampshire Publishers, Editors and Printers' Association. Proceedings. Manchester, 1873. 8°. 1873, p. 22-24.) NARA

Manchester

Clarke, John Badger. Newspapers of Manchester. (In his: Manchester; a brief record of its past and a picture of its present. Manchester, N. H., 1875. 8°. p. 323-337.) IQD

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The press of Manchester. (In his: History of Hillsborough county, New Hampshire. Philadelphia, 1885. 4°. p. 53-62.) IQD

Merrimack County

McFarland, Asa. The press of Merrimack county. (Editors, Publishers and Printers' Association of the State of New Hampshire. Proceedings. Manchester, 1872. 8°. 1871-72, p. 33-41.) NARA

Milford

Ramsdell, George A. Newspapers in Milford. (In his: The history of Milford. Concord, N. H., 1901. 8°. p. 322-325.) IQD

Nashua

Murray, O. D. History of newspapers published in Dunstable and Nashua, N. H., from 1826 to 1897, chronologically arranged. illus. (In: E. E. Parker, History of the city of Nashua, N. H. Nashua, N. H., 1897. 4°. p. 494-504.) IQD

Plymouth

Stearns, Ezra Scollay. Newspapers and printing. (In his: History of Plymouth, New Hampshire. Cambridge, Mass., 1906. 8°. v. 1, p. 549-554.) IQD

Portsmouth

Hazlett, Charles Albert. Newspapers of Portsmouth. (In his: History of Rockingham county, New Hampshire. Chicago, Ill., 1915. 4°. p. 186-190.) IQD

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. [Press of Portsmouth.] (In his: History of Rockingham and Strafford counties, New Hampshire. Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 96-98.) IQD

Portsmouth, N. H. The celebration of the centennial anniversary of the introduction of the art of printing into New Hampshire, in the city of Portsmouth, October 6, 1856. A sketch of the proceedings, the oration, decorations, speeches, sentiments, letters, &c., &c. Portsmouth: Edward N. Fuller, 1857. 1 p.l., (1)4-60 p., 1 facsim. 8°. Reserve

Rockingham County

Fullonton, Joseph. History of New Hampshire newspaper press: Rockingham county. (New Hampshire Printers' Association. Proceedings. Manchester, 1871. 8°. 1870, p. 40-49.) NARA

Strafford County

Wadleigh, George. The press of Strafford county. (New Hampshire Publishers, Editors and Printers' Association. Proceedings. Manchester, 1873. 8°. 1873, p. 17-22.) NARA

Sullivan County

Ide, Simeon. History of New Hampshire newspaper press: Sullivan county. (New Hampshire Publishers, Editors and Printers' Association. Proceedings. Manchester, 1873. 8°. 1873, p. 56-64.) NARA

NEW JERSEY

Nelson, William. Check-list of the issues of the press of New Jersey, 1723, 1728, 1754-1800. Paterson, N. J.: Call Printing and Publishing Co., 1899. 6 p.l., (1)10-42 p. 8°. *GDB

— Some New Jersey printers and printing in the eighteenth century. Worcester, Mass.: The Society, 1911. 44 p. 8°. *I p.v.21, no.6

At head of title: American Antiquarian Society. Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, April, 1911.

New Jersey Editorial Association. List of New-Jersey newspapers, reported January, 1877. New-Brunswick, N. J.: Babcock & Johnson, prtrs., 1877. 1 p.l., (1)4-11(1) p. 8°.

Atlantic City

Hall, John F. Atlantic City press. (In his: The Daily Union history of Atlantic City and county, New Jersey. Atlantic City, N. J., 1900. 4°. p. 323-325.) ISB

*History—United States, continued.**New Jersey, continued.*

Atlantic County

Heston, Alfred Miller. The pen and the sword, 1775 to 1904. (In his: *Absegami: annals of Eyren Haven and Atlantic City.* [Camden, N. J.,] 1904. 8°. v. 2, p. 157-164.)

ISB

Bergen County

Clayton, W. Woodford. The press of Bergen county. (In his: *History of Bergen and Passaic counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 118-120.)

ISB

Burlington County

Woodward, Evan Morrison. The press of Burlington county. illus. (In his: *History of Burlington and Mercer counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 93-98.)

ISB

Camden County

Boyer, Charles Shimer. History of the press in Camden county, New Jersey. Camden, N. J.: Sinnickson Chew & Sons Company, 1921. 64 p. illus. 8°. NARF

Prowell, George R. The press. illus. (In his: *The history of Camden county, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1886. 4°. p. 319-330.)

ISB

Dover

Gill, Harry R. The newspapers of Dover. (In: C. D. Platt, *Dover dates, 1722-1922.* Dover, N. J. [cop. 1922.] 8°. p. 151-153.)

ISB

Essex County

The Press of Essex county. illus. (In: W. H. Shaw, *History of Essex and Hudson counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. v. 1, p. 218-230.)

ISB

Reprinted from Atkinson's *History of Newark.*

Gloucester County

Carter, B. F. The press in Gloucester county. (In: Thomas Cushing and C. E. Sheppard, *History of the counties of Gloucester, Salem, and Cumberland, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 155-156.)

ISB

Hudson County

Press of Hudson county. illus. (In: W. H. Shaw, *History of Essex and Hudson counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. v. 2, p. 1117-1121.)

ISB

Reprinted from Winfield's *History of Hudson county.*

Hunterdon County

Snell, James P., and others. The press of Hunterdon county. (In their: *History of Hunterdon and Somerset counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 235-238.)

ISB

Mercer County

Woodward, Evan Morrison. The press of Mercer county. (In his: *History of Burlington and Mercer counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 540-545.)

ISB

Middlesex County

Clayton, W. Woodford. The press of Middlesex county. illus. (In his: *History of Union and Middlesex counties, New Jersey.* Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 528-532.)

ISB

Edgar, Peter K. The press of Middlesex county. (In: J. P. Wall and H. E. Pickersgill, *History of Middlesex county, New Jersey.* New York and Chicago, 1921. 4°. v. 1, p. 229-232.)

ISB

Newark

Atkinson, Joseph. The press of Newark. From 1791 to 1878. (In his: *The history of Newark, New Jersey.* Newark, N. J., 1878. 4°. p. 319-327.)

ISB

Hill, Frank Pierce, and V. L. COLLINS. Books, pamphlets and newspapers printed at Newark, New Jersey, 1776-1900. (Newark: The compilers,] 1902. 296 p. 8°.

Reserve

Urquhart, Frank John. [Newspapers of Newark.] (In his: *A history of the city of Newark, New Jersey.* New York and Chicago, 1913. 8°. v. 2, p. 776-791.)

ISB

Winans, William H. Reminiscences and experiences in the life of an editor. Newark, N. J., 1875. 2 p.l., (1)6-200 p. 8°.

NARF

The Oranges

Whittemore, Henry. The press. illus. (In his: *The founders and builders of the Oranges.* Newark, N. J., 1896. f°. p. 222-228.)

ISB

Passaic

Pape, William J., and W. W. Scott. The newspapers of Passaic. illus. (In their: *The News' History of Passaic.* [Passaic, N. J.,] 1899. f°. p. 158-165.)

ISB

Well illustrated.

History—United States, continued.

New Jersey, continued.

Passaic County

Clayton, W. Woodford. The newspapers of Passaic county. (In his: History of Bergen and Passaic counties, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 368-374.)

ISD

Plainfield

Smiley, F. T. Plainfield newspapers. illus. (In his: History of Plainfield and North Plainfield. Plainfield, N. J., 1901. f°. p. 55-56.)

† ISB

Princeton

Hageman, John Frelinghuysen. Newspapers and magazines of Princeton. (In his: History of Princeton and its institutions. Philadelphia, 1879. 2. ed. 8°. v. 2, p. 54-65.)

ISB

Salem County

Cushing, Thomas, and C. E. SHEPPARD. The press in Salem county. (In their: History of the counties of Gloucester, Salem, and Cumberland, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 361-362.)

ISB

Somerset County

Snell, James P., and others. The press of Somerset county. (In their: History of Hunterdon and Somerset counties, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 606-611.)

ISB

Sussex County

Snell, James P. The Sussex county press. illus. (In his: History of Sussex and Warren counties, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 216-227.)

ISB

Trenton.

Lee, Francis Bazley. The press of the city of Trenton. (In his: History of Trenton, New Jersey. [Trenton, N. J.,] 1895. f°. p. 239-241.)

ISB

Raum, John Otto. [The newspapers of Trenton.] (In his: History of the city of Trenton, New Jersey. Trenton, N. J., 1871. 8°. p. 210-221.)

ISB

Union County

Clayton, W. Woodford. Press of Union county. (In his: History of Union and Middlesex counties, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 135-142.)

ISB

Warren County

Snell, James P. The press of Warren county. (In his: History of Sussex and Warren counties, New Jersey. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 524-528.)

ISB

NEW MEXICO

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Notes on New Mexico newspapers.] (In his: History of Arizona and New Mexico, 1530-1888. San Francisco, 1889. 4°. p. 776-777.)

* R - Room 300

His: Works. v. 17.

The Newspaper press. (In: History of New Mexico, its resources and people. Los Angeles, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 467-480.)

IWR

NEW YORK

Brockway, Beman. Fifty years in journalism embracing recollections and personal experiences with an autobiography, by Beman Brockway. Watertown, N. Y.: Daily Times Printing and Publishing House, 1891. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xii, 426 p., 2 l., 67 p., 1 port. 8°.

AN

Follett, Frederick. History of the press in western New-York from the beginning to the middle of the nineteenth century; with a preface by Wilberforce Eames. New York: C. F. Heartman, 1920. xv, 65 p., 1 l., 1 folded facsim. 8°. (Heartman's historical series. no. 34.)

NARF

Mitchell, Edward Page. Colonial journalism in New York. (New York State Historical Association. Proceedings. v. 16, p. 120-136.)

IAA

Van Pelt, Daniel. The press in conflict with government. (In: The Empire State in three centuries, edited by Dwight H. Bruce. New York [1899?-1901]. 4°. v. 1, p. 193-222.)

† IR

Worth, Gorham A., and others. Sketches of the character of the New-York press. By O. P. Q. [i. e. Gorham A. Worth and others.] New-York, 1844. 3 p.l., (1)8-47 p. 8°.

NARF

Commercial Advertiser. New-York Evening Post. New-York American. Courier and Enquirer. Journal of Commerce. Albany Argus. Albany Evening Journal.

Albany

Albany Typographical Union No. 4. Half-century souvenir and first historical year-book of Albany Typographical Union Number Four; published by permission; edited and compiled by Charles H. Whitte-

*History — United States, continued.**New York — Albany, continued.*

more, assisted by Peter J. Huberty and Henry G. Reade. Albany, N. Y.: J. B. Lyon Company, 1905. 1 p.l., (1)4-72 p. illus. 4°.

Contains some account of Albany newspapers.

Munsell, Joel. Printers and printing in Albany. (In his: *The typographical miscellany*. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 224-234.)

Reserve

Weise, Arthur James. Newspapers. (In his: *The history of the city of Albany*, New York. Albany, 1884. 8°. p. 506-510.)

IRM

Albany County

Parker, Amasa Junius. Journalism in Albany county. illus. (In his: *Landmarks of Albany county*, N. Y. Syracuse, N. Y., 1897. 8°. p. 233-252.)

IRM

Tenney, Jonathan. Journalists and journalism in Albany county. (In: G. R. Howell and others, *Bi-centennial history of Albany*. New York, 1886. 4°. p. 356-378.)

IRM

Allegany County

History of the political, agricultural and religious press of Allegany county. (In: *History of Allegany county*, N. Y. New York, 1879. f°. p. 85-87.)

†IRM

Stillman, Roger. Bibliography of the county newspapers. (In: J. S. Minard, *Allegany county and its people; a centennial memorial history of Allegany county*, New York. Alfred, N. Y., 1896. 8°. p. 193-198.)

IRM

Auburn

Monroe, Joel Henry. Newspapers — 1808 to 1913. (In his: *Historical records of a hundred and twenty years*, Auburn, N. Y. [Geneva, N. Y.,] 1913. 12°. p. 116-125.)

IRM

Bath

Richardson, George B. The local press. (In: Nora Hull, editor, *The official records of the centennial celebration*, Bath, N. Y., 1893. [Bath, N. Y., 1893.] 8°. p. 229-232.)

IRM

Binghamton

Lawyer, William S. The Binghamton press. (In his: *Binghamton, its settlement, growth and development, 1800-1900*. n. p., 1900. 4°. p. 446-458.)

IRM

Brooklyn

Check list of Brooklyn and Long Island newspapers in The New York Public Library. (New York Public Library. Bulletin, New York. v. 6, Jan., 1902, p. 20-21.)

Pub. Cat.

Newspaper circulations of New York and Brooklyn...submitted by the various newspapers. Semi-annual. New York: New York American. 8°.

The New York Public Library has Oct., 1913-March, 1914, *A.

Robinson, William Erigena. The history of the press of Brooklyn and Kings county. With biographical notes, etc., by the editor. (In: Henry R. Stiles, *The civil, political, professional and ecclesiastical history... of the county of Kings and the city of Brooklyn*, N. Y. New York [cop. 1884]. f°. p. 1169-1192.)

IRM

With numerous illustrations.

Buffalo

Bryan, George James. Journalism. A paper read before the Buffalo Historical Society...Jan. 24, 1876. (In his: *Biographies of Attorney-General George P. Barker*, John C. Lord [and others], Buffalo, 1886. 8°. p. 185-231.)

AGZ

Die Deutsche Presse [von Buffalo]. (In: *Geschichte der Deutschen in Buffalo und Erie County*, N. Y. Buffalo, N. Y., 1898. ob. 8°. p. 70-77.)

IRM

English and German texts in parallel columns.

Devoy, John. Journalism. (In his: *A history of the city of Buffalo and Niagara Falls*. Buffalo, 1896. f°. p. 119-121.)

†IRM

The Periodical press of Buffalo: a few reminiscences. (Buffalo Historical Society. Publications, Buffalo, N. Y., 1915. v. 19, p. 153-175.)

IAA

When our press was young; reminiscences written in 1885, by J. C. Brayman. Early days of the Buffalo Courier, James Stringham. The Courier in the early eighties, Frederick J. Shepard.

Severance, Frank Hayward. Contributions towards a bibliography of Buffalo and the Niagara region. The periodical press of Buffalo, 1811-1915. 5 facsim., ports. (Buffalo Historical Society. Publications, Buffalo, N. Y., 1915. v. 19, p. 177-312.)

IAA

Some pioneer printers and representative editors and publishers of early Buffalo are treated.

Smith, H. Perry. Journalism in Buffalo. (In his: *History of the city of Buffalo and Erie county*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1884. 8°. p. 326-351.)

IRM

History—United States, continued.
New York, continued.

Camden

Pike, Mrs. Elizabeth T., and others. Newspapers. (In their: *Pioneer history of Camden, Oneida county, New York.* Utica, N. Y., 1897. 8°. p. 509-514.) **IRM**

Canandaigua

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The Canandaigua press. illus. (In his: *History of Ontario county, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1893. 4°. p. 249-253.) **IRM**

Cattaraugus County

The Press of Cattaraugus county. (In: *History of Cattaraugus co., New York.* Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 66-68.) **IRM**

Cayuga County

Storke, Elliot G. History of the press of Cayuga county, from 1798 to 1877. A paper read before the Cayuga County Historical Society, December 11, 1877. (Cayuga County Historical Society. Collections. Auburn, N. Y., 1889. 8°. no. 7, 1889, p. 49-88.) **IRM**

Storke, Elliot G., and J. H. SMITH. History of the press. (In their: *History of Cayuga county, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1879. 4°. p. 49-57.) **IRM**

Chautauqua County

Hall, Frederick P., and E. L. ALLEN. The press of Chautauqua county. (In: J. P. Downs, *History of Chautauqua county, New York, and its people.* Boston [etc.], 1921. 4°. v. 1, p. 271-281.) **IRM**

McKinstry, Louis. The press of Chautauqua county. Its beginning and development. illus. (In: *Centennial history of Chautauqua county.* Jamestown, N. Y., 1904. 4°. v. 2, p. 96-143.) **IRM**

McKinstry, Willard. The pioneer press of Chautauqua county. (In his: *Selections of editorial miscellanies and letters, published in the Fredonia Censor.* Fredonia, N. Y., 1894. 8°. p. 9-27.) **NBY**

Chemung County

Peirce, Henry B., and D. H. HURD. The press of Chemung county. (In their: *History of Tioga, Chemung, Tompkins and Schuyler counties, New York.* Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 239-245.) **IRM**

Chenango County

Smith, James Hadden. The press of Chenango county. (In his: *History of Chenango and Madison counties, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1880. 4°. p. 106-111.) **IRM**

Clinton County

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The press of Clinton county. (In his: *History of Clinton and Franklin counties, New York.* Philadelphia, 1880. 4°. p. 130-132.) **IRM**

Columbia County

Ellis, Franklin. The press. (In his: *History of Columbia county, New York.* Philadelphia, 1878. 4°. p. 117-120.) **IRM**

Williams, M. Parker. The newspaper press. illus. (In: *Columbia county at the end of the century.* Hudson, N. Y., 1900. 4°. v. 1, p. 267-291.) **IRM**

Dansville

Woodruff, Oscar. Newspapers of the past. illus. (In: A. O. Bunnell, *Dansville, historical, biographical, descriptive.* Dansville, N. Y. [1902.] 4°. part 2, p. 184-200.) **IRM**

Delaware County

Newspapers of the county. (In: *Delaware county, New York; history of the century, 1797-1897.* Edited by David Murray. Delhi, N. Y., 1898. 4°. p. 601-603.) **IRM**

Erie County

White, Truman C. The press of Erie county. (In his: *Our county and its people; a descriptive work on Erie county, New York.* [Boston,] 1898. 4°. v. 1, p. 812-833.) **IRM**

With numerous portraits of local editors.

Essex County

Smith, H. Perry. The county press. (In his: *History of Essex county...* Syracuse, N. Y., 1885. 4°. p. 315-318.) **IRM**

Franklin County

Hough, Franklin Benjamin. The press. (In his: *A history of St. Lawrence and Franklin counties, New York.* Albany, 1853. 8°. p. 531-536.) **IRM**

Hurd, Duane Hamilton. The press of Franklin county. (In his: *History of Clinton and Franklin counties, New York.* Philadelphia, 1880. 4°. p. 388-390.) **IRM**

*History—United States, continued.**New York, continued.*

Gloversville

Frothingham, Washington. [Newspapers of Gloversville.] (In his: History of Fulton county. Syracuse, N. Y., 1892. 8°. p. 411-414.) **IRM**

Herkimer County

Benton, Nathaniel Soley. The newspaper press of Herkimer county. (In his: A history of Herkimer county. Albany, 1856. 8°. p. 220-224.) **IRM**

Munsell, Joel. The newspaper press in Herkimer county. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 235-238.) **Reserve**

Hudson

Munsell, Joel. History of the newspaper press in Hudson. (In his: The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 146-151.) **Reserve**

Jamestown

Fletcher, A. B. The press of Jamestown, N. Y. illus. (In: V. A. Hatch, Illustrated history of Jamestown, N. Y. Jamestown, N. Y., 1900. 4°. p. 86-90.) **IRM**

Hazeltine, Gilbert W. The early newspapers. (In his: The early history of the town of Ellicott, N. Y. Jamestown, N. Y., 1887. 8°. p. 235-249.) **IRM**

Jefferson County

Child, Hamilton. The press of Jefferson county. (In his: Geographical gazetteer of Jefferson county, N. Y., 1684-1890. Syracuse, N. Y., 1890. 8°. part 1, p. 100-114.) **IRM**

Emerson, Edgar C. The Jefferson county press. (In his: Our county and its people; a descriptive work on Jefferson county, New York. [Boston,] 1898. 4°. p. 230-245.) **IRM**

Haddock, John A. The press of Jefferson county. illus. (In his: The growth of a century: as illustrated in the history of Jefferson county, New York. Albany, 1895. 4°. p. 298-316.) **IRM**

Hough, Franklin Benjamin. The periodical press. (In his: A history of Jefferson county in the state of New York. Albany, 1854. 8°. p. 372-378.) **IRM**

Lewis County

Hough, Franklin Benjamin. The newspaper press. (In his: History of Lewis county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1883. 4°. p. 111-114.) **IRM**

Lockport

Pool, William. The Lockport press. (In his: Landmarks of Niagara county. [Syracuse, N. Y.,] 1897. 4°. p. 120-126.) **IRM**

With portraits.

Long Island

Check list of Brooklyn and Long Island newspapers in The New York Public Library. (New York Public Library. Bulletin, New York. v. 6, Jan., 1902, p. 20-21.) **Pub. Cat.**

Madison County

Smith, James Hadden. The press of Madison county. (In his: History of Chenango and Madison counties, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1880. 4°. p. 516-519.) **IRM**

New York City

Booth, Mary Louise. [Newspapers.] (In her: History of the city of New York. New York, 1867. 4°. v. 2, p. 734-741.) **IRGC**

Browne, Junius Henri. The daily press. (In his: The great metropolis. Hartford, 1869. 8°. p. 295-310.) **IRGV**

Chambers, Julius. The book of New York; forty years' recollections of the American metropolis... New York: Book of New York Co. [1912,] 448 p. illus. 4°. **†IRGC**

Clemens, Howard. The alien newspapers of New York City. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 14, Sept., 1901, p. 37-47.) ***DA**

[Collection containing sample copies of 40 newspapers published in New York City, January 1, 1900.] ***A**

Davis, Hartley. The journalism of New York. illus. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 24, Nov., 1900, p. 217-233.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *American monthly Review of reviews*, New York, v. 22, Nov., 1900, p. 619, ***DA**.

Finley, Robert J. The cartoon in politics. The story of the New York campaign in outline. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 12, Dec., 1895, p. 668-677.) ***DA**

History — United States, continued.

New York — New York City, continued.

Fiske, Charles. New York newspapers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, Sept., 1888, p. 219-222.) *DA

Gainé, Hugh. The journals of Hugh Gainé, printer. Edited by Paul Leicester Ford. New York: Dodd, Mead & Co., 1902. 2 v. illus. 4°. Reserve

v. 1. Biography and bibliography.
v. 2. Journals and letters.

Contains facsimiles of early newspapers.

The Grub Street of to-day. By one who knows it. (The Bookman, New York. v. 11, May, 1900, p. 225-228.) *DA

Hapgood, Hutchins. Sketch writers of the Ghetto. illus. (Bookman, New York. v. 14, Nov., 1901, p. 263-275.) *DA

Hapgood, Hutchins, and A. B. MAURICE. Great newspapers of the United States. The New York morning newspapers. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 14, Feb., 1902, p. 567-584; v. 15, March, 1902, p. 26-44.) *DA

Hildeburn, Charles Swift Riché. Additions to a List of the issues of the press in New York, 1693-1752. (Old New York, New York. v. 2, Feb., 1890, p. 23-27.)

IRGC

— A list of the issues of the press in New York, 1693-1752. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Company, 1889. 1 p.l., (1)4-28 p. 8°. *GAH p.v.25, no.5

Repr.: Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, v. 12, p. 475-482; v. 13, p. 90-98, 207-215.

Arranged chronologically.

— Sketches of printers and printing in colonial New York. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1895. 2 p.l., v-xiv p., 1 l., 189 p., 3 ports. 12°. Reserve

Journalism in New-York. (The American Whig review, New York. v. 14 new series, v. 8, Nov., 1851, p. 408-417.) *DA

Lossing, Benson John. [New York journalism.] (In his: History of New York City. New York [1884]. 4°. v. 1, p. 266-285.)

IRGC

Martin, Charlotte M., and B. E. MARTIN. The New York press and its makers in the eighteenth century. illus. (In: Historic New York, being the second series of the Half Moon papers. New York, 1899, p. 119-162.)

IRGC

Abstracted in *The Printer and bookmaker*, New York, v. 27, Feb., 1899, p. 259-262, *IAA.

Mathews, Byron C. A study of a New York daily. (Independent, New York. v. 68, Jan. 13, 1910, p. 82-86.) *DA

Matthews, Franklin. A night in a metropolitan newspaper office. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 23, June, 1896, p. 332-336.) *DA

Maverick, Augustus. Henry J. Raymond and the New York press, for thirty years. Progress of American journalism from 1840 to 1870... Hartford, Conn.: A. S. Hale and Company, 1870. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xi, 13-501 p., 4 facsim., 10 pl., 1 port. 8°. NARF

Meehan, Thomas F. New York's first Catholic newspaper. 1 facsim., 1 pl., 1 port. (United States Catholic Historical Society. Historical records and studies, New York. v. 3, 1903, p. 115-130.) IAA

The Truth Teller.

Munsey, Frank Andrew. The journalists and journalism of New York. illus. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 6, Jan., 1892, p. 379-392.) *DA

New York City News Association. Report on the suburban extension of the New York City News Association. [New York: Berkowitz & Proper, printers, cop. 1916.] 62 p. maps. 8°. Interleaved.

New York editors and daily papers. By "An Insider." illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 27, April, 1898, p. 56-64.) *DA

The New York press and its makers. (Printer and bookmaker, New York. v. 27, Feb., 1899, p. 259-262.) †IAA

New York Public Library. Check list of newspapers published in New York City contained in the New York Public Library, December 31st, 1900. (Bulletin. New York, 1901. 8°. v. 5, Jan., 1901, p. 20-30.)

Pub. Cat.

Newspaper circulations of New York and Brooklyn... submitted by the various newspapers... Semi-annual. New York: New York American. 8°.

The New York Public Library has Oct., 1913 - March, 1914, *A.

The Newspaper press of New York. (The Catholic world, New York. v. 27, July, 1878, p. 511-516.) *DA

Ogden, Rollo. Journalism in New York. (The Nation, New York. v. 57, Aug. 3, 1893, p. 78-79.) *DA

Comments on articles published in the August, 1893, issue of the *Forum*.

Pray, Isaac C. Memoirs of James Gordon Bennett and his times. By a journalist [Isaac C. Pray]. New York: Stringer & Townsend, 1855. 2 p.l., [ix]-x, (i)xvi-xxiv, (1)26-488 p. 12°. AN

Ralph, Julian. Election night in a newspaper office. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 16, Nov., 1894, p. 531-544.) *DA

Russell, Charles Edward. These shifting scenes. New York: Hodder & Stoughton [1914]. 4 p.l., 311 p. 8°. NARF

*History—United States, continued.**New York—New York City, continued.*

Stark, Beverly. The great newspapers of the United States. The New York evening newspapers. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 15, April, 1902, p. 149-163.) *DA

Stokes, Isaac Newton Phelps. Early New York newspapers. (In his: The iconography of Manhattan island. New York, 1915-22. f°. .v. 2, p. 413-452.)

Reserve

Bibliographical data, compiled by V. H. Paltsits. Check-list of some early New York newspapers, 1725-1811, compiled by Miss Emily Hickman.

Illustrated with numerous facsimiles of early New York newspapers.

Stone, William Leete. Early history of the printing and newspaper press in Boston and New York. (Continental monthly, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1863, p. 256-268.)

***DA**

— History of the newspapers published in New York City before and during the Revolution. (In his: History of New York City. New York, 1872. 8°. p. 284-280.)

IRGC

Swinton, John. The New York daily papers and their editors. (Independent, New York. v. 52, Jan. 18-25, 1900, p. 168-171, 237-240.)

***DA**

Welles, Gideon. New York journalism as Gideon Welles saw it. (The Independent, New York. v. 108, May 27, 1922, p. 472.)

DA*Newburgh**

Nutt, John J. The press. Newspapers and newspaper men of the past and present. (In his: Newburgh, her institutions, industries and leading citizens. Newburgh, 1891. f°. p. 177-184.)

IRM

With numerous portraits.

Ruttenber, Edward Manning. Newspapers and other publications. (In his: History of the town of Newburgh. Newburgh, 1859. 4°. p. 253-256.)

IRM**Niagara County**

Williams, Edward Theodore. The Niagara county newspaper history. (In his: Niagara county, New York. Chicago [1921]. 4°. v. 1, p. 351-357.)

IRM**Onondaga County**

Clayton, W. Woodford. The Syracuse and county press. (In his: History of Onondaga county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1878. 4°. p. 194-198.)

IRM

Fitch, Charles Elliott. The press of Onondaga. A lecture delivered before the Onondaga Historical Association. Syracuse: Daily Standard Print, 1868. 16 p 8°.

Ontario County

The Press of Ontario, past and present. (In: History of Ontario co., New York. Philadelphia, 1876. f°. p. 66-68.) †IRM

Orange County

Ruttenber, Edward Manning, and L. H. CLARK. The press of Orange county. (In their: History of Orange county, New York. Philadelphia, 1881. 4°. p. 186-201.)

IRM

With numerous portraits.

Orleans County

Signor, Isaac Smith, and others. The press of Orleans county. illus. (In their: Landmarks of Orleans county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1894. 4°. part 1, p. 145-152.)

IRM**Oswego**

Churchill, John C., and others. The press of Oswego. illus. (In their: Landmarks of Oswego county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1895. 4°. part 1, p. 405-410.)

IRM**Oswego County**

The Press of Oswego county. (In: History of Oswego county, New York. Philadelphia, 1877. f°. p. 117-121.)

IRM**Poughkeepsie**

Smith, James Hadden. The press of Poughkeepsie. (In his: History of Dutchess county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1882. 4°. p. 399-405.)

IRM**Rensselaer County**

Sylvester, Nathaniel Bartlett. The press. 1. Early newspapers. 2. The present press of the county. (In his: History of Rensselaer co., New York. Philadelphia, 1880. f°. p. 144-154.)

IRM

With numerous portraits and a facsimile of an early number of the *Northern Budget* of Lansingburgh.

Rochester

O'Rielly, Henry. The newspaper establishments. (In his: Settlement in the West; sketches of Rochester. Rochester, 1838. 12°. p. 325-326.)

IRM

History — United States, continued.

New York — Rochester, continued.

Peck, William Farley. The newspapers of Rochester. (In: Landmarks of Monroe county, New York. Boston, 1895. 4°. p. 112-117.) **IRM**

— The press of Rochester. (In his: History of Rochester and Monroe county, New York. New York and Chicago, 1908. 4°. v. 1, p. 191-199.) **IRM**

The Press of Rochester. (In: History of Monroe county, New York. Philadelphia, 1877. f°. p. 134-138.) **IRM**

Strong, Augustus Hopkins. Reminiscences of early Rochester... [Rochester:] The Rochester Historical Society, 1916. 18 p. 8°. **IRM**

Rome

Durant, Pliny A. Newspapers [of Rome]. (In: S. W. Durant, History of Oneida county, New York. 4°. p. 393-394.) **IRM**

Rushford

Gilbert, Eddy C. The press in Rushford. (In: Helen J. W. Gilbert, Rushford and Rushford people. [Rushford, N. Y., cop. 1910.] 8°. p. 548-553.) **IRM**

St. Lawrence County

Hough, Franklin Benjamin. The press. (In his: A history of St. Lawrence and Franklin counties, New York. Albany, 1853. 8°. p. 531-536.) **IRM**

Tillotson, Matthew W. The newspaper press in St. Lawrence county. (In: Joel Munsell, The typographical miscellany. Albany, 1850. 8°. p. 12-16.) **Reserve**

Saratoga County

Anderson, George Baker. Newspapers of the county. (In his: Our county and its people; a descriptive and biographical record of Saratoga county, New York. [Boston,] 1899. 4°. part 1, p. 286-290.) **IRM**

Sylvester, Nathaniel Bartlett. The press of Saratoga. (In his: History of Saratoga county, New York. Philadelphia, 1878. 4°. p. 100-106.) **IRM**

— (In: *Same*. Richmond, Ind., 1893. 4°. p. 146-153.) **IRM**

Schenectady

Monroe, Joel Henry. Newspapers — early and late. (In his: Schenectady, ancient and modern. [Geneva, N. Y.,] 1914. 12°. p. 186-193.) **IRM**

Schenectady County

Yates, Austin A. The press. (In his: Schenectady county, New York; its history to the close of the nineteenth century. New York, 1902. 4°. p. 440-450.) **IRM**

Schoharie County

Roscoe, William E. Newspapers. (In his: History of Schoharie county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1882. 4°. p. 79-83.) **IRM**

Schuyler County

Peirce, Henry B., and D. H. Hurd. The press [of Schuyler county]. (In their: History of Tioga, Chemung, Tompkins and Schuyler counties, New York. Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 568-569.) **IRM**

Seneca County

The Press and its publishers in Seneca county. (In: History of Seneca co., New York. Philadelphia, 1876. f°. p. 53-55.) **IRM**

Seneca Falls

Chamberlain, Harrison. The Seneca Falls press. (Seneca Falls Historical Society. Papers. [Seneca Falls, 1905.] 8°. 1905, p. 1-17.) **IRM**

Staten Island

Morris, Ira K. Staten Island journalism. (In his: Memorial history of Staten Island. [New York, 1900.] 4°. v. 2, p. 351-360.) **IRM**

Steuben County

Clayton, W. Woodford. The county press. (In his: History of Steuben county, New York. Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 76-81.) **IRM**

Hakes, Harlo, and others. The press. illus. (In their: Landmarks of Steuben county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1896. 4°. part 1, p. 226-237.) **IRM**

Near, Irvin W. The press of Steuben. (In his: A history of Steuben county, New York, and its people. Chicago, 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 196-227.) **IRM**

Roberts, Millard Fillmore. The county press. (In his: Historical gazetteer of Steuben county, New York. Syracuse, N. Y., 1891. 8°. part 1, p. 75-83.) **IRM**

*History — United States, continued.**New York, continued.*

Syracuse

Bruce, Dwight Hall. The press of Syracuse. (In his: *Onondaga's centennial; gleanings of a century.* [Boston,] 1896. 4°. v. 1, p. 563-575.) **IRM**

—— (In his: *Memorial history of Syracuse, N. Y.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1891. 4°. p. 545-557.) **IRM**

Smith, Carroll Earll. Press of the village. (Onondaga Historical Association. Publications, Syracuse, N. Y. new series, v. 1, no. 1, Jan., 1910, p. 20-29.) **IRM**

Tioga County

Gay, William Burton. [Newspapers of Tioga county.] (In his: *Historical gazetteer of Tioga county, New York, 1785-1888.* Syracuse, N. Y. [1887,] 8°. part 1, p. 61-67.) **IRM**

Peirce, Henry B., and D. H. Hurd. The press of the past and present [in Tioga county]. (In their: *History of Tioga, Chemung, Tompkins and Schuyler counties, New York.* Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 103-109.) **IRM**

Tompkins County

Peirce, Henry B., and D. H. Hurd. The Tompkins county press. illus. (In their: *History of Tioga, Chemung, Tompkins and Schuyler counties, New York.* Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 381-385.) **IRM**

Selkreg, John H. [Newspapers of Tompkins county.] (In his: *Landmarks of Tompkins county, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1894. 4°. part 1, p. 42-47.) **IRM**

Troy

Anderson, George Baker. Newspapers [of Troy]. (In his: *Landmarks of Rensselaer county, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1897. 4°. part 1, p. 346-351.) **IRM**

With portraits of local editors.

Weise, Arthur James. Newspapers. (In his: *History of the city of Troy.* Troy, N. Y., 1876. 8°. p. 333-336.) **IRM**

Ulster County

Klock, Jay E. The newspapers of Ulster. (In: A. T. Clearwater, *The history of Ulster county, New York.* Kingston, N. Y., 1907. 8°. p. 504-511.) **IRM**

Sylvester, Nathaniel Bartlett. The press of Ulster county. illus. (In his: *History of Ulster county, New York.* Philadelphia, 1880. 4°. p. 144-149.) **IRM**

Utica

Bagg, Moses Mears. The press. illus. (In his: *Memorial history of Utica, N. Y.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1892. 4°. p. 476-490.) **IRM**

Durant, Samuel Wilkins. The press [of Utica]. (In his: *History of Oneida county, New York.* Philadelphia, 1878. 4°. p. 301-305.) **IRM**

Wager, Daniel E. The press of Utica. (In his: *Our county and its people; a descriptive work on Oneida county, New York.* [Boston,] 1896. 4°. part 1, p. 353-360.) **IRM**

Williams, John Camp. An Oneida county printer. William Williams, printer, publisher, editor. With a bibliography of the press at Utica, Oneida county, New York, 1803-1838. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1906. xxvi p., 1 l., 211 p., 1 port. illus. 8°. **Reserve**

Washington County

Johnson, Crisfield. The press of Washington county. (In his: *History of Washington county, New York.* Philadelphia, 1878. 4°. p. 106-111.) **IRM**

Wright, T. A. Newspapers of the county. (In: William L. Stone, *Washington county, New York; its history to the close of the nineteenth century.* [New York,] 1901. 8°. part 1, p. 485-505.) **IRM**

Wayne County

Cowles, George W., and others. The press of Wayne county. (In their: *Landmarks of Wayne county, New York.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1895. 4°. p. 131-146.) **IRM**

Yates County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Yates county. (In his: *History of Yates county, N. Y.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1892. 4°. p. 207-212.) **IRM**

Yonkers

Allison, Charles Elmer. Yonkers newspapers. illus. (In his: *The history of Yonkers.* New York [cop. 1896]. f°. p. 385-389.) **IRM**

NORTH CAROLINA

Arthur, John Preston. Newspapers. (In his: *Western North Carolina; a history.* Raleigh, N. C., 1914. 8°. p. 449-456.) **ITE**

Boyd, William Kenneth. The press. (In: *History of North Carolina.* Chicago, 1919. 4°. v. 2, p. 374-378.) **ITE**

*History—United States, continued.**North Carolina, continued.*

Holden, William Woods. Address on the history of journalism in North Carolina, delivered...at the ninth annual meeting of the Press Association of North Carolina, held at Winston, June 21, 1881. Second edition—re-published by request. Raleigh: News and Observer Book and Job Print [1881]. 1 p.l., (1)4-23 p. 8°.

NAR p.v.5, no.10

North Carolina.—Bureau of Labor and Printing. Newspapers. [Report on newspapers of North Carolina.] (In: North Carolina.—Bureau of Labor and Printing. Annual report. Raleigh, 1901. 8°. no. 14, 1900, p. 207-233.) **TDV**

Weeks, Stephen Beauregard. The earliest newspapers of North Carolina. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 22, Nov., 1889, p. 429-430.) **IAA**

Summary of remarks made before the North Carolina Historical Society.

—The pre-Revolutionary printers of North Carolina: Davis, Stuart, and Boyd. (North Carolina booklet, Raleigh, N. C. v. 15, Oct., 1915, p. 104-121.) **IAA**

All three were newspaper publishers.

—The press of North Carolina in the eighteenth century. With biographical sketches of printers, an account of the manufacture of paper, and a bibliography of the issues. Brooklyn: Historical Printing Club, 1891. iv, 80 p. 8°. ***IPG**

Guilford County

Swain, Mary L. The press of Guilford county. (Guilford County Literary and Historical Association. Publications, Greensboro, N. C. v. 1, p. 24-27.) **ITF**

North Dakota

Historic review of newspapers. Growth of the business and some facts about editors and publishers of the old times and the present. illus. (In: The Herald, Grand Forks, N. D. Silver anniversary edition, June 26, 1904. Grand Forks, N. D., 1904. f°. p. 66-68.) **†IWG**

Has numerous portraits.

The Press [of North Dakota]; introductory; first newspaper; other early newspapers. (In: Compendium of history and biography of North Dakota. Chicago, 1900. 4°. p. 120-123.)

OHIO

Ohio.—State Library. Newspapers and periodicals in Ohio State Library, other libraries of the state, and lists of Ohio

newspapers in the Library of Congress and the library of the Historical Society of Wisconsin, compiled by C. B. Galbreath. Columbus, O., 1902. 3 p.l., 3-268 p. 4°. ***HN**

Randall, Emilius Oviatt. Newspapers read by the Ohio pioneers. Maxwell's Centinel of the Northwestern Territory, its contemporaries and immediate successors—journals now more than a century old. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, Nov., 1919, p. 3-5, Dec., 1919, p. 9-10.) **†NARA**

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. The Ohio Valley press before the war of 1812-15. Worcester, Mass.: The Davis Press, 1909. 62 p., 5 facsimis. 4°. **Reserve**

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, April, 1909.

"Files of the Ohio River Valley...from the beginnings of the press in each state through the year 1812, as reported by the various libraries cited": p. 48-62.

Walsh, Annetta C. Three anti-slavery newspapers published in Ohio prior to 1823. 1 port. (Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 31, April, 1922, p. 172-212.) **IAA**

Allen County

The Press of Allen county. (In: History of Allen county, Ohio. Chicago, 1885. 8°. p. 378-382.) **IVB**

Rusler, William. The newspaper in Allen county. (In his: A standard history of Allen county, Ohio. Chicago and New York, 1921. 4°. v. 1, p. 314-320.) **IVB**

Ashtabula County

The Press [of Ashtabula county]. (In: History of Ashtabula county, Ohio. Philadelphia, 1878. 8°. p. 38-41.) **†IVB**

The section relating to the press in the city of Ashtabula is written by O. H. Fitch.

Butler County

Leiter, Clayton A. The press of Butler county. (In: J. C. Hover and others, Memoirs of the Miami valley. Chicago, 1919-20. 4°. v. 2, p. 475-483.) **IVB**

The Press [of Butler county]. (In: A History and biographical cyclopædia of Butler county, Ohio. Cincinnati, O., 1882. 4°. p. 111-119.) **IVB**

Canton

Worley, Daniel. The press [of Canton]. (In: History of Stark county. Chicago, 1881. 4°. p. 346-352.) **IVB**

History — United States, continued.
Ohio, continued.

Cincinnati

Ford, Henry A., and Mrs. KATE B. FORD. Journalism. (In his: History of Cincinnati, Ohio. [Cleveland O.,] 1881. 8°. p. 284-293.) **IVB**

Goss, Charles Frederic. Literature, journalism and publishing. illus. (In his: Cincinnati, the queen city, 1788-1912. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 2, p. 481-515.) **IVB**

Greve, Charles Theodore. Centennial history of Cincinnati and representative citizens. Chicago, 1904. 2 v. 4°. **IVB**

The pioneer newspapers (1790-1802), v. 1, p. 386-412. The newspapers of the town, v. 1, p. 474-480. Journalism before the war, v. 1, p. 789-812.

The Press of Cincinnati. (In: History of Cincinnati and Hamilton county, Ohio. Cincinnati, O., 1894. 4°. p. 254-268.) **IVB**

Roe, George Mortimer. Newspapers and literature of Cincinnati. (New England magazine, Boston. v. 6, Sept., 1888, p. 447-454.) *** DA**

Clark County

Steele, Alden P. The printing press. (In his: The history of Clark county, Ohio. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 559-569.) **IVB**

Cleveland

Cutler, H. G. Newspapers and their builders. (In: E. McK. Avery, A history of Cleveland and its environs. Chicago and New York, 1918. 4°. v. 1, p. 582-594.) **IVB**

Neff, Lizzie H. Literature in Cleveland. (In: W. S. Robison, History of the city of Cleveland. Cleveland, 1882. 8°. p. 304-349.) **IVB**

Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Cleveland. Clevelanders "as we see 'em;" a gallery of pen sketches in black and white... Cleveland, O.: privately printed for the association by the A. H. Clark Company, 1904. 301 p. illus. 4°.

The Newspapers of Cleveland. (In: "The World's" history of Cleveland. [Cleveland, 1896.] f°. p. 230-236.) **† IVB**

Orth, Samuel Peter. Newspapers. illus. (In his: A history of Cleveland, Ohio. Chicago, 1910. 4°. v. 1, p. 504-518.) **IVB**

Clinton County

The Press of Clinton county. (In: The History of Clinton county, Ohio. Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 418-429.) **IVB**

Columbiana County

McCord, William B. The press of Columbiana county. (In his: History of Columbiana county, Ohio. Chicago, 1905. 4°. p. 220-233.) **IVB**

Columbus

Graham, A. A. The beginnings of the Buckeye capital. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 1, March, 1885, p. 411-431.) **IAA**

See p. 423-424 for account of early newspapers.

Hooper, Osman Castle. The press. illus. (In: Alfred E. Lee, History of the city of Columbus, capital of Ohio. New York and Chicago, 1892. 4°. v. 1, p. 419-493.) **IVB**

Studer, Jacob Henry. The press. (In his: Columbus, Ohio: its history, resources, and progress. [Columbus, O.,] 1873. 8°. p. 242-261.) **IVB**

Taylor, William Alexander. The newspaper profession. (In his: Centennial history of Columbus, and Franklin county, Ohio. Chicago-Columbus, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 267-272.) **IVB**

Coshocton County

Bahmer, William J. The press. (In his: Centennial history of Coshocton county, Ohio. Chicago, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 221-226.) **IVB**

Hill, Norman Newell. The press. (In his: History of Coshocton county, Ohio. Newark, O., 1881. 8°. p. 423-427.) **IVB**

Crawford County

Hopley, John Edward. The press. (In his: History of Crawford county, Ohio. Chicago, Ill. [1912.] 4°. p. 453-468.) **IVB**

[The Press of Crawford county.] (In: History of Crawford county and Ohio. Chicago, 1881. 4°. p. 257-267.) **IVB**

Cuyahoga County

Johnson, Crisfield. The press. (In his: History of Cuyahoga county, Ohio. Cleveland, O., 1879. 4°. p. 188-201.) **IVB**

Darke County

The Press of Darke county. (In: History of Darke county, Ohio. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 337-340.) **IVB**

Wilson, Frazer Ellis. The press. (In his: History of Darke county, Ohio. Milford, O., 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 395-404.) **IVB**

History — United States, continued.
Ohio, continued.

Dayton

Conover, Charlotte Reeve. The press of Dayton. (In: J. C. Hover and others, *Memoirs of the Miami valley.* Chicago, 1919-20. 4°. v. 2, p. 138-145.) **IVB**

The **Dayton press.** (In: *The History of Montgomery county, Ohio.* Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 706-724.) **IVB**

The **Press.** (In: *History of Dayton, Ohio.* Dayton, O., 1889. 4°. p. 572-589.) **IVB**

Delaware County

Lytle, James Robert. The press. (In his: *20th century history of Delaware county, Ohio.* Chicago, Ill., 1908. 4°. p. 188-192.) **IVB**

Erie County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Erie county. (In his: *History of Erie county, Ohio.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1889. 4°. p. 178-187.) **IVB**

Fayette County

Allen, Frank M. The newspapers of Fayette county. (In his: *History of Fayette county, Ohio.* Indianapolis, Ind., 1914. 4°. p. 142-149.) **IVB**

Franklin County

The **Franklin county press.** (In: *History of Franklin and Pickaway counties, Ohio.* n.p., 1880. 4°. p. 160-164.) **IVB**

The **Press** [of Franklin county]. (In: *Franklin county at the beginning of the twentieth century.* Columbus, O., 1901. f°. p. 267-272.) **IVB**

Fulton County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Fulton county. (In his: *History of Henry and Fulton counties, Ohio.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. p. 411-420.) **IVB**

Geauga County

Converse, J. O. The press of Geauga county. (In: *Historical Society of Geauga County, Pioneer and general history of Geauga county.* [Burton, O.?] 1880. 8°. p. 62-66.) **IVB**

Greene County

Dills, R. S. Newspapers. (In his: *History of Greene county.* Dayton O., 1881. 8°. p. 341-345.) **IVB**

Guernsey County

Sarchet, Cyrus Parkinson Beatty. The newspapers of Guernsey county. (In his: *History of Guernsey county, Ohio.* Indianapolis, Ind., 1911. 4°. v. 1, p. 215-223.) **IVB**

Hamilton County

Culkins, W. C. The press [of Hamilton county]. (In: J. C. Hover and others, *Memoirs of the Miami valley.* Chicago, 1919-20. 4°. v. 2, p. 608-618.) **IVB**

Hancock County

Kimmell, Jacob Anthony. The press. (In his: *Twentieth century history of Findlay and Hancock county, Ohio.* Chicago, 1910. 4°. p. 132-139.) **IVB**

Spaythe, Jacob A. The newspapers. (In his: *History of Hancock county, Ohio.* Toledo, O., 1903. 4°. p. 87-92.) **IVB**

Henry County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The Henry county press. (In his: *History of Henry and Fulton counties, Ohio.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. p. 156-161.) **IVB**

Jackson County

Willard, Eugene B. [The newspapers of Jackson county.] (In his: *A standard history of the Hanging Rock iron region of Ohio.* [Chicago,] 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 512-517.) **IVB**

Jefferson County

Doyle, Joseph Beatty. The press. (In his: *20th century history of Steubenville and Jefferson county, Ohio.* Chicago, 1910. 4°. p. 305-317.) **IVB**

Knox County

Williams, Albert B. Newspapers of the county. (In his: *Past and present of Knox county, Ohio.* Indianapolis, Ind., 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 140-146.) **IVB**

Lancaster

Graham, A. A. Lancaster press and authorship. (In his: *History of Fairfield and Perry counties, Ohio.* Chicago, 1883. 8°. [part 2], p. 168-174.) **IVB**

Lima

Miller, Charles Christian, and S. A. Baxter. The press of Lima. (In their: *History of Allen county, Ohio.* Chicago, 1906. 4°. p. 325-330.) **IVB**

*History—United States, continued.**Ohio, continued.*

Logan County

Hover, John C. The Logan county press. (In: John C. Hover and others, *Memoirs of the Miami valley*. Chicago, 1919-20. 4°. v. 1, p. 219-223.) **IVB**

London, O.

Weakley, F. E. The newspaper press of London. (In: *History of Madison county, Ohio*. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 557-561.) **IVB**

Lorain County

Washburn, George G. The press of Lorain county. (In: *History of Lorain county, Ohio*. Philadelphia, 1879. f°. p. 55-67.) **IVB**

Mansfield

Hill, N. N. [The press of Mansfield.] (In: A. A. Graham, *History of Richland county, Ohio*. Mansfield, O., 1880. 8°. p. 487-490.) **IVB**

Marietta

The **Press** [of Marietta]. (In: *History of Washington county, Ohio*. Cleveland, O., 1881. f°. p. 412-417.) **IVB**

Summers, Thomas J. The press. illus. (In his: *History of Marietta*. Marietta, O., 1903. 8°. p. 258-269.) **IVB**

Marion County

The **Press** [of Marion county]. (In: *The History of Marion county, Ohio*. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 418-435.) **IVB**

Medina County

[The **Newspapers** of Medina county.] (In: *History of Medina county and Ohio*. Chicago, 1881. 4°. p. 291-300.) **IVB**

Muskingum County

Sutor, J. Hope. Newspapers. (In his: *Past and present of the city of Zanesville and Muskingum county, Ohio*. Chicago, 1905. f°. p. 104-109.) **IVB**

Perry County

Graham, A. A. The newspaper press of Perry county. (In his: *History of Fairfield and Perry counties, Ohio*. Chicago, 1883. 8°. [part 3], p. 74-81.) **IVB**

Pickaway County

The **Press** of Pickaway county. (In: *History of Franklin and Pickaway counties, Ohio*. n. p., 1880. 4°. p. 164-167.) **IVB**

Portsmouth

Evans, Nelson Wiley. The press. (In his: *A history of Scioto county, Ohio*. Portsmouth, O., 1903. 4°. p. 516-520.) **IVB**

The **Press** [of Portsmouth]. (In: *History of lower Scioto valley, Ohio*. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 221-227.) **IVB**

Willard, Eugene B. [The newspapers of Portsmouth.] (In his: *A standard history of the Hanging Rock iron region of Ohio*. [Chicago,] 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 186-189.) **IVB**

Sandusky County

Meek, Basil. The press. (In his: *Twentieth century history of Sandusky county, Ohio*. Chicago, 1909. 4°. p. 226-230.) **IVB**

Seneca County

The **Press** of Seneca county. (In: *History of Seneca county, Ohio*. Chicago, 1886. 4°. p. 319-328.) **IVB**

Shelby County

Barnes, Joseph D. The press [of Shelby county]. (In: John C. Hover and others, *Memoirs of the Miami valley*. Chicago, 1919-20. 4°. v. 1, p. 381-387.) **IVB**

Stark County

Slusser, Lew. Early newspaper press of Stark county. The Stark County Democrat. (In: John Danner, *Old landmarks of Canton and Stark county, Ohio*. Logansport, Ind., 1904. 4°. p. 144-146.) **IVB**

Steubenville

Caldwell, J. A. Steubenville's local press. (In his: *History of Belmont and Jefferson counties, Ohio*. Wheeling, W. Va., 1880. f°. p. 482.) **† IVB**

Summit County

Lane, Samuel A. The press of Summit county. (In: W. H. Perrin, *History of Summit county*. Chicago, 1881. 4°. p. 278-288.) **IVB**

History—United States, continued.

Ohio—Summit County, continued.

—Summit county's newspapers. illus. (In his: Fifty years and over of Akron and Summit county. Akron O., 1892. 4°. p. 215-231.) **IVB**

Toledo

Waggoner, Clark. Public press. (In his: History of the city of Toledo and Lucas county, Ohio. New York and Toledo, 1888. 4°. p. 637-654.) **IVB**

Trumbull County

Upton, Harriet Taylor. Newspapers. (In her: A twentieth century history of Trumbull county, Ohio. Chicago, 1909. 4°. p. 356-368.) **IVB**

Union County

The Press of Union county. (In: The History of Union county, Ohio. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 399-402.) **IVB**

Vinton County

The Vinton county press. (In: History of Hocking valley, Ohio. Chicago, 1883. 8°. p. 1175-1180.) **IVB**

Warren

The Press [of Warren]. (In: History of Trumbull and Mahoning counties. Cleveland, 1882. 4°. v. 1, p. 268-273.) **IVB**

Warren County

The Newspaper press [of Warren county]. (In: The History of Warren county, Ohio. Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 309-311.) **IVB**

Williams County

Whitson, Rolland Lewis. The newspaper in Williams county. (In his: A standard history of Williams county, Ohio. Chicago and New York, 1920. 4°. v. 1, p. 280-290.) **IVB**

Youngstown

Butler, Joseph Green. Newspapers. (In his: History of Youngstown and the Mahoning valley, Ohio. Chicago and New York, 1921. 4°. p. 344-350.) **IVB**

The Press [of Youngstown]. (In: History of Trumbull and Mahoning counties. Cleveland, 1882. 4°. v. 1, p. 416-420.) **IVB**

Sanderson, Thomas W. The press [of Youngstown]. (In his: 20th century history of Youngstown and Mahoning county, Ohio. Chicago, Ill., 1907. 4°. p. 427-432.) **IVB**

OKLAHOMA

Ray, Grace Ernestine. Early Oklahoma papers. [n.p.] 1922. 76 f. 4°.

Thesis presented to the School of Journalism of the University of Oklahoma.

The original copy was typewritten. The copy in The New York Public Library is a photostat reproduction.

OREGON

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. [Newspapers of Oregon.] (In his: History of Oregon. San Francisco, 1888. 4°. v. 2, p. 147-148, 356-357, 448-449, 492-493, 692-693.) *** R - Room 300**

His: Works. v. 30.

Himes, George H. First newspapers of southern Oregon and their editors. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Portland, Ore. v. 24, March, 1923, p. 56-67.) **IAA**

—History of the press of Oregon, 1839-1850. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Salem, Ore. v. 3, Dec., 1902, p. 327-370.) **IAA**

History of the press. (In: An illustrated history of Baker, Grant, Malheur and Harney counties... Oregon. [Spokane,] 1902. 4°. p. 767-776.) **IXK**

Lyman, Horace S. [Newspapers and periodicals.] (In his: History of Oregon. New York, 1903. 8°. v. 4, p. 279-292.) **IXI**

Morrow County

Shiach, W. S. Morrow county press. (In: William Parsons, An illustrated history of Umatilla county, and of Morrow county, by W. S. Shiach. n.p., 1902. 4°. p. 323-326.) **IXK**

Portland

Scott, Harvey W. The press. (In his: History of Portland, Oregon. Syracuse, N. Y., 1890. 8°. p. 413-425.) **IXK**

PENNSYLVANIA

Boardman, George Dana. Early printing in the middle colonies. Address delivered before the Historical Society of Pennsylvania December 11, 1885, to commemorate the two hundredth anniversary of the introduction of printing into the middle colonies of North America. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 10, April, 1886, p. 15-32.) **IAA**

Contains references to early history of newspapers in Pennsylvania.

History—United States, continued.
Pennsylvania, continued.

Hause, Nathan E. Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the Pennsylvania State Library. Prepared under the direction of Geo. Edward Reed, by Nathan E. Hause. (In: Pennsylvania.—State Library. Report of the state librarian, 1900, p. 185-308.) *HNC

Hildeburn, Charles Swift Riché. A century of printing. The issues of the press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784. Philadelphia: [Matlack & Harvey,] 1885-86. 2 v. 4°. †*GDB

McClure, Alexander Kelly. Pennsylvania journalism. illus. (In: Howard M. Jenkins, editor, Pennsylvania, colonial and federal. Philadelphia, 1903. 4°. v. 3, p. 185-207.) ISD

Ritenour, John S. Early newspapers of southwestern Pennsylvania. (Inland printer, Chicago. v. 51, June, 1913, p. 427-430.) †*IPA

Thwaites, Reuben Gold. The Ohio Valley press before the war of 1812-15. Worcester, Mass.: The Davis Press, 1909. 62 p., 5 facsimis. 4°. Reserve

Repr.: American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, April, 1909.

"Files of the newspapers of the Ohio River Valley ...from the beginnings of the press in each state through the year 1812, as reported by the various libraries cited": p. 48-62.

Adams County

Newspapers [of Adams county]. (In: History of Cumberland and Adams counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1886. 4°. part 3, p. 138-145.) ISD

Allegheny County

Thurston, George Henry. Newspapers. (In his: Allegheny county's hundred years. Pittsburgh, 1888. 8°. p. 297-304.) ISD

Allentown

Mathews, Alfred, and A. N. HUNGERFORD. The press of early days and the present in Allentown. (In their: History of the counties of Lehigh and Carbon, in the state of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. p. 168-175.) ISD

Beaver County

Bausman, Joseph Henderson. The press. (In his: History of Beaver county, Pennsylvania, and its centennial celebration. New York, 1904. 8°. v. 1, p. 450-473.) ISD

The Press [of Beaver county]. (In: History of Beaver county, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia and Chicago, 1888. 4°. p. 268-284.) ISD

Reader, Francis Smith. History of the newspapers of Beaver county, Pennsylvania. New Brighton, Pa.: F. S. Reader & Son, 1905. 4 p.l., 176 p., 2 l., 15 pl. 8°. NARF

Bedford County

The Press [of Bedford county]. (In: History of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 226-229.) ISD

Berks County

Montgomery, Morton Luther. Newspapers. (In his: Historical and biographical annals of Berks county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 59-61.) ISD

— Newspapers. illus. (In his: History of Berks county in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1886. 4°. p. 392-424.) ISD

Bethlehem

Levering, Joseph Mortimer. [The press.] (In his: A history of Bethlehem, Pennsylvania. Bethlehem, Pa., 1903. 8°. p. 710-714.) ISD

Blair County

Africa, John Simpson. The press [of Blair county]. (In his: History of Huntingdon and Blair counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. part 2, p. 17-20.) ISD

Bradford County

Bradsby, Henry C. Newspapers. (In his: History of Bradford county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1891. 4°. p. 330-340.) ISD

The Press [of Bradford county]. (In: History of Bradford county, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1878. f°. p. 186-191.) ISD

Bucks County

Church, E. F. The newspapers of Bucks county. (Bucks County Historical Society. Collection of papers. [Easton, Pa., 1909.] 8°. v. 1, p. 118-125.) ISD

Davis, William Watts Hart. Newspapers in Bucks county. (In his: The history of Bucks county, Pennsylvania. Doylestown, Pa., 1876. 8°. p. 804-831.) ISD

History—United States, continued.
Pennsylvania, continued.

Butler County

McKee, James A. The press [of Butler county]. (In his: 20th century history of Butler and Butler county, Pa. Chicago, 1909. 4°. p. 370-384.) **ISD**

The Press [of Butler county]. (In: History of Butler county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1883. 4°. p. 75-78.) **ISD**

Cambria County

Storey, Henry Wilson. Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: History of Cambria county, Pennsylvania. New York [and] Chicago, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 367-399.) **ISD**

Cameron County

Journalism [in Cameron county]. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 857-859.) **ISD**

Chester

Ashmead, Henry Graham. [The newspapers of Chester.] (In his: History of Delaware county, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. p. 382-385.) **ISD**

— Notes respecting the newspapers of Chester. (In his: Historical sketch of Chester, on Delaware. Chester, Pa., 1883. 8°. p. 215-220.) **ISD**

Martin, John Hill. [Newspapers.] (In his: Chester, Delaware county, in Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1877. 4°. p. 224-227.) **ISD**

Clearfield County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Clearfield county. (In his: History of Clearfield county, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y., 1887. 4°. p. 267-278.) **ISD**

Swoope, Roland Davis. The press. (In his: Twentieth century history of Clearfield county, Pennsylvania. Chicago [pref. 1911]. 4°. p. 174-177.) **ISD**

Columbia County

Battle, J. H. [The press of Columbia county.] (In his: History of Columbia and Montour counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1887. 4°. part 2, p. 116-121.) **ISD**

Freeze, John G. [Newspapers.] (In his: A history of Columbia county, Pennsylvania. Bloomsburg, Pa., 1883. 8°. p. 187-194.) **ISD**

The Press [of Columbia county]. (In: Historical and biographical annals of Columbia and Montour counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1915. 4°. v. 1, p. 99-103.) **ISD**

Connellsville

McClenathan, John C., and others. The press. (In their: Centennial history of the borough of Connellsville, Pa., 1806-1906. [Columbus, O., 1906.] 8°. p. 159-169.) **ISD**

Cumberland County

The Press [of Cumberland county]. (In: History of Cumberland and Adams counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1886. 4°. part 2, p. 188-195.) **ISD**

Danville

Brower, D. H. R. Journalism. (In his: Danville, Montour county, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa., 1881. 8°. p. 68-75.) **ISD**

Dauphin County

Egle, William Henry. The newspaper press of Harrisburg, and of the county. (In his: History of the counties of Dauphin and Lebanon, in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. part 1, p. 349-355.) **ISD**

Kelker, Luther Reily. The newspapers. (In his: The history of Dauphin county, Pennsylvania. New York and Chicago, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 330-340.) **ISD**

Delaware County

Jordan, John Woolf. Newspapers. (In his: A history of Delaware county, Pennsylvania, and its people. New York, 1914. 4°. v. 2, p. 514-517.) **ISD**

Doylestown

Davis, William Watts Hart. Pioneer newspapers. (In his: History of Doylestown, old and new. Doylestown, Pa. [pref. 1905.] 8°. p. 57-70.) **ISD**

With portraits of Asher Miner and John S. Bryan.

Easton

Condit, Uzal W. Newspapers and printing. (In his: The history of Easton, Pennsylvania. [Easton, Pa.,] 1885. 4°. p. 456-457.) **ISD**

*History — United States, continued.**Pennsylvania, continued.*

Elk County

Journalism in Elk county. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 613-615.) **ISD**

Journalism in Elk county. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk and Forest, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 613-615.) **ISD**

Erie

Miller, John. Early newspapers in Erie. (In his: A twentieth century history of Erie county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 869-880.) **ISD**

Erie County

Nelson, S. B. Newspapers of the county. (In his: Nelson's Biographical dictionary and historical reference book of Erie county, Pennsylvania. Erie, Pa., 1896. 4°. p. 173-179.) **ISD**

Newspapers of Erie county. (In: History of Erie county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 459-465.) **ISD**

Forest County

Journalism in Forest county. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk and Forest, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 879-882.) **ISD**

Franklin County

Richard, J. Fraise. The press. (In: History of Franklin county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1887. 4°. part 2, p. 249-260.) **ISD**

Fulton County

The Press of Fulton county. (In: History of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 619-621.) **ISD**

Greene County

Bates, Samuel Penniman. [The newspapers of Greene county.] (In his: History of Greene county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1888. 8°. p. 342-348.) **ISD**

Harrisburg

The First newspaper published in Harrisburg, Pennsylvania. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 10, Oct., 1886, p. 251-255.) **IAA**

Honesdale

Mathews, Alfred. The press of Honesdale. With some account of writers in Honesdale and elsewhere in the county. (In his: History of Wayne, Pike and Monroe counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1886. 4°. p. 376-399.) **ISD**

Huntingdon County

Africa, John Simpson. The press of Huntingdon county. (In his: History of Huntingdon and Blair counties, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. part 1, p. 58-65.) **ISD**

Indiana County

The Press and printing. (In: History of Indiana county, Penn'a. Newark, O., 1880. f°. p. 333-335.) **† ISD**

Jefferson County

McKnight, William James. The press. (In his: Jefferson county, Pennsylvania, her pioneers and people, 1800-1915. Chicago, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 274-280.) **ISD**

Scott, Kate M. The press in Jefferson county. (In her: History of Jefferson county, Pennsylvania. Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. p. 228-236.) **ISD**

Kutztown

Gehring, Conrad. The press of the century. (In: Kutztown Centennial Association, The centennial history of Kutztown, Pennsylvania. Kutztown, Pa., 1915. 4°. p. 120-129.) **ISD**

Lancaster

Ellis, Franklin, and SAMUEL EVANS. The newspaper press of Lancaster. (In their: History of Lancaster county, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. p. 497-511.) **ISD**

Lancaster County

Geist, J. M. W. Newspapers in Lancaster county. (In: J. I. Mombert, An authentic history of Lancaster county, in the state of Pennsylvania. Lancaster, Pa., 1869. 8°. p. 477-484.) **ISD**

Lebanon County

Bowman, Charles M. Lebanon county: — a story of its newspapers. (Lebanon County Historical Society. Historical papers and addresses, Lebanon, Pa. v. 1, 1902, p. 393-403.) **ISD**

Egle, William Henry. The newspaper press of Lebanon. (In his: History of the counties of Dauphin and Lebanon, in the commonwealth of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1883. 4°. part 2, p. 148-149.) **ISD**

*History — United States, continued.**Pennsylvania, continued.*

Lehigh County

Roberts, Charles Rhoads, and others. Newspapers. (In their: History of Lehigh county, Pennsylvania. Allentown, Pa., 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 277-283.) **ISD**

Luzerne County

Bradsby, Henry C. The press. (In his: History of Luzerne county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1893. 4°. p. 397-417.) **ISD**

Pearce, Stewart. Newspapers. (In his: Annals of Luzerne county. Philadelphia, 1860. 8°. p. 389-400.) **ISD**

McKean County

Newspapers [of McKean county]. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 144-151.) **ISD**

Newspapers [of McKean county]. (In: History of the counties of McKean, Elk and Forest, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 144-151.) **ISD**

Meadville

Newspapers [of Meadville]. (In: History of Crawford county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1885. 4°. p. 426-434.) **ISD**

Mercer County

The Press [of Mercer county]. (In: History of Mercer county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1888. 4°. p. 231-247.) **ISD**

White, John G. The press. (In his: A twentieth century history of Mercer county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1909. 4°. v. 1, p. 217-225.) **ISD**

Mifflin County

Cochran, Joseph. Newspapers. (In his: History of Mifflin county... Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa., 1879. 8°. v. 1, p. 209-215.) **ISD**

Montgomery County

Bean, Theodore Weber. Journalism. illus. (In his: History of Montgomery county, Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. p. 458-470.) **ISD**

Montour County

Battle, J. H. Newspapers [of Montour county]. (In his: History of Columbia and Montour counties, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1887. 4°. part 3, p. 66-72.) **ISD**

New Castle

Hazen, Aaron Lyle. The press. (In his: 20th century history of New Castle and Lawrence county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1908. 4°. p. 142-147.) **ISD**

Northampton County

Weaver, Ethan Allen. "The American Eagle:" the first English newspaper printed in Northampton county, Pennsylvania. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 23, April, 1899, p. 69-76.) **IAA**

Northumberland County

Bell, Herbert Charles. The press. (In his: History of Northumberland county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1891. 4°. p. 273-296.) **ISD**

Perry County

Hain, Harry Harrison. The public press. illus. (In his: History of Perry county, Pennsylvania. Harrisburg, Pa., 1922. 8°. p. 473-487.) **ISD**

With numerous portraits.

Philadelphia

Early Irish papers of Philadelphia. (American Catholic historical researches, Philadelphia. new series, v. 7, April, 1911, p. 181-183.) **IAA**

The Irishman and weekly review, and The Catholic advocate and Irishman's journal.

Early newspapers. (Potter's American monthly, Philadelphia. v. 4, Jan., 1875, p. 7-13.) ***DA**

Contains a facsimile of *The Pennsylvania Gazette* for Oct. 2, 1729.

Huch, F. C. Deutsche Zeitungen in Philadelphia während der ersten Hälfte des neunzehnten Jahrhunderts. (Deutsch-amerikanische Geschichtsblätter, Chicago. Bd. 9, Jan.-April, 1909, p. 23-27, 56-58.) **IEK**

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. Philadelphia: a history of the city and its people. Philadelphia: The S. J. Clarke Publishing Company [1912]. 4 v. 4°. **ISD**

Newspapers, professions and institutions, v. 2, p. 111-131. Theatres, books, magazines, newspapers, v. 2, p. 190-224.

Price, Warwick James. The genesis of the fourth estate in Philadelphia. 2 ports. (Americana, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1909, p. 672-676.) **IAA**

Scharf, John Thomas, and THOMPSON WESTCOTT. The press of Philadelphia. illus. (In their: History of Philadelphia, 1609-1884. Philadelphia, 1884. 4°. v. 3, p. 1958-2062.) **ISD**

*History — United States, continued.**Pennsylvania — Philadelphia, continued.*

Watson, John Fanning. *Gazettes and the printing press.* (In his: *Annals of Philadelphia, and Pennsylvania, in the olden time.* Philadelphia, 1884. 8°. v. 2, p. 394-401.) **ISD**

Woodbury, Margaret. *Public opinion in Philadelphia, 1789-1801.* Northampton, Mass.: Dept. of History of Smith College, 1920. 138 p. 8°. (Smith College studies in history... v. 5, no. 1-2, Oct., 1919 - Jan., 1920.) **STG (Smith)**

Young, John Russell. *Memorial history of the city of Philadelphia.* New York, 1895-98. 2 v. illus. 4°. **ISD**

Weekly newspapers and the magazines, v. 2, p. 268-284. Free lances in Philadelphia journalism, v. 2, p. 284-291.

Pittsburgh

Boucher, John Newton. *The press of Pittsburgh.* (In his: *A century and a half of Pittsburgh and her people.* [Pittsburgh,] 1908. 4°. v. 2, p. 419-430.) **ISD**

Errett, Russell. *The press of Pittsburgh.* (In: *Thomas Cushing and others, History of Allegheny county, Pennsylvania.* Chicago, Ill., 1889. 4°. part 1, p. 654-660.) **ISD**

Fleming, George Thornton. *The press.* (In his: *History of Pittsburgh and environs.* New York and Chicago, 1922. 4°. v. 2, p. 323-348.) **ISD**

Potter County

Journalism [in Potter county]. (In: *History of the counties of McKean, Elk, Cameron and Potter, Pennsylvania.* Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 1021-1022.) **ISD**

Reading

Montgomery, Morton Luther. *Newspapers.* illus. (In his: *History of Reading, Pennsylvania.* Reading, Pa., 1898. 8°. p. 57-59.) **ISD**

Scranton

Phillips, Philip Roswell. *Scranton newspapers and newspapermen.* (In: *F. L. Hitchcock, History of Scranton and its people.* New York City, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 527-532.) **ISD**

Somerset

Welfley, W. H. *Early printing in Somerset, Pa.* illus. (Pennsylvania German, Lititz, Pa. v. 11, March, 1910, p. 148-152.) **IEK**

Somerset County

The Press [of Somerset county]. (In: *History of Bedford, Somerset and Fulton counties, Pennsylvania.* Chicago, 1884. 4°. p. 434-439.) **ISD**

Susquehanna County

Blackman, Emily C. *Newspapers and editors.* (In her: *History of Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, 1873. 8°. p. 539-544.) **ISD**

Stocker, Rhamanthus M. *The press.* (In his: *Centennial history of Susquehanna county, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, 1887. 4°. p. 101-116.) **ISD**

Venango County

The Press [of Venango county]. (In: *History of Venango county, Pennsylvania.* Chicago, 1890. 4°. p. 242-262.) **ISD**

Warren County

Schenck, J. S., and W. S. RANN. *The press.* (In their: *History of Warren county, Pennsylvania.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1887. 4°. p. 276-284.) **ISD**

Washington County

McFarland, Joseph Fulton. *Newspapers.* (In his: *20th century history of the city of Washington and Washington county, Pennsylvania.* Chicago, Ill., 1910. 4°. p. 205-207.) **ISD**

See also under individual towns.

Waynesboro

Nead, Benjamin Matthias. *Newspapers.* illus. (In his: *Waynesboro.* Harrisburg, Pa., 1900. 4°. p. 304-313.) **ISD**

Westmoreland County

Albert, George Dallas. *The press and literature.* (In his: *History of the county of Westmoreland, Pennsylvania.* Philadelphia, 1882. 4°. p. 279-293.) **ISD**

Boucher, John Newton. *Westmoreland press.* (In his: *History of Westmoreland county, Pennsylvania.* New York and Chicago, 1906. 4°. v. 1, p. 395-404.) **ISD**

Wilkes-Barre

Harvey, Oscar J. *Wilkes-Barré's earliest newspapers.* Read before Wyoming Historical and Geological Society, May 13, 1921. (Wyoming Historical and Geological Society. Proceedings and collections. Wilkes-Barré, 1923. 8°. v. 18, p. 59-98.) **IAA**

*History — United States, continued.**Pennsylvania — Wilkes-Barre, continued.*

Journalism [in Wilkes-Barre]. (In: History of Luzerne, Lackawanna and Wyoming counties, Pa. New York, 1880. f. p. 206-208.) **ISD**

York County

Gibson, John. Journalism in York county. (In his: History of York county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1886. 4°. p. 377-384.) **ISD**

Prowell, George R. The printing press. (In his: History of York county, Pennsylvania. Chicago, 1907. 4°. v. 1, p. 549-559.) **ISD**

RHODE ISLAND

Brown University. — John Carter Brown Library. Rhode Island imprints; a list of books, pamphlets, newspapers, and broadsides printed at Newport, Providence, Warren, Rhode Island, between 1727 and 1800. Providence: Preston & Rounds Co., 1914. 1 p.l., 88 p., 17 facsimis. 8°. **Reserve**
Foreword signed: G. P. W.

Davis, Thomas. Rhode Island politics, and journalism. A letter from Thomas Davis to Hon. Henry B. Anthony, U. S. Senator. Providence: A. C. Greene, 1866. 33 p. 8°. **IQ1 p.v.9, no.6**

Newport

Hammett, Charles E. A contribution to the bibliography and literature of Newport, R. I., comprising a list of books published or printed, in Newport, with notes and additions. Newport, R. I.: Charles E. Hammett, Jun., 1887. 1 p.l., (1)4-185 p., 1 facsim., 1 pl. 4°. **Reserve**

Newspapers and periodicals, p. 107-113.
Accompanied by a facsimile of the *Rhode Island Gazette* of Jan. 25, 1733.

Winship, George Parker. Newport newspapers in the eighteenth century; a paper read before the Society by George Parker Winship... Newport, R. I., 1914. 22 p., 1 l., 3 pl. 8°. (Newport Historical Society. Bulletin. no. 14.) **IQK**

Pawtucket

Bayles, Richard Mather. Newspapers in Pawtucket. (In his: History of Providence county, Rhode Island. New York, 1891. 4°. v. 2, p. 56-60.) **IQK**

Grieve, Robert. The newspapers. illus. (In his: An illustrated history of Pawtucket, Central Falls and vicinity. Pawtucket, R. I., 1897. 4°. p. 188-198.) **IQK**

Providence

Bayles, Richard Mather. [Newspaper history of Providence.] (In his: History of Providence county, Rhode Island. New York, 1891. 4°. v. 1, p. 534-545.) **IQK**

Providence Typographical Union, No. 33. Printers and printing in Providence, 1762-1907... Providence: Providence Printing Co., 1907. xcvi, 212 p. illus. 8°. ***IPG**

Washington County

Cole, J. R. Newspapers [of Washington county]. (In his: History of Washington and Kent counties, Rhode Island. New York, 1889. 4°. p. 96-104.) **IQK**

THE SOUTH

Crockett, Joseph M. Journalism and authorship in the ante-bellum South. (In: Studies of the old South, by the present day students of a Virginia college. n.p., 1916. 8°. p. 45-56.) **IT**

Harrison, Fairfax. Newspapers and railroads as factors in southern development. An address before the South Carolina State Press Association, Chick Springs, South Carolina, July 7, 1914. n.p., 1914. 7 p. 8°. **TPG p.v.103, no.8**

SOUTH CAROLINA

Owen, Thomas McAdory. South Carolina newspaper files in the Department of Archives and History of Alabama, at Montgomery. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 2, Jan., 1904, p. 285-287.) **IAA**

Charleston

King, William L. The newspaper press of Charleston, S. C. A chronological and biographical history, embracing a period of one hundred and forty years. Charleston, S. C.: Edward Perry, 1872. 3 p.l., (i) viii-xi, 192 p. 12°. **NARF**

— — — Charleston, S. C.: Lucas & Richardson, 1882. 3 p.l., (i) viii-xi, 200 p. [2. ed.] 12°. **NARF**

SOUTH DAKOTA

[South Dakota newspapers in the South Dakota State Library.] (South Dakota State Historical Society. South Dakota historical collections, Sioux Falls, S. D. v. 4, 1908, p. 16-25.) **IAA**

*History — United States, continued.**South Dakota, continued.*

Sioux Falls

Bailey, Dana R. Newspapers of Sioux Falls, illus. (In his: History of Minnehaha county, South Dakota. Sioux Falls, 1899. 4°. p. 359-367.) **IWF**

TENNESSEE

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Journalism in Tennessee. (In his: Sketches new and old. New York, 1905. 12°. p. 45-53.) **NBX**

The Library has other editions of this work.

Hale, William Thomas, and D. L. MERRITT. The early secular press. (In their: A history of Tennessee and Tennesseans. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 2, p. 507-519.) **ITW**

Journalism. (In: Goodspeed Publishing Company, History of Tennessee. Nashville, 1886. 4°. p. 629-637.) **ITW**

Robinson, Mary, compiler. Tennessee newspaper files in the library of the American Antiquarian Society, Worcester, Mass. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 2, Sept., 1903, p. 120-124.) **IAA**

Wiley, Edwin. Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee. (Bibliographical Society of America. Proceedings and papers. v. 2, 1908, p. 70-83.) **Reserve**

Knoxville

Rule, William, and others. The press. (In their: Standard history of Knoxville, Tennessee. Chicago, 1900. 4°. p. 311-343.) **ITX**

Memphis

Keating, John McLeod, and O. F. VEDDER. History of journalism in Memphis, 1827-1888. (In their: History of the city of Memphis and Shelby county, Tennessee. Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 4°. v. 2, p. 209-228.) **ITX**

Young, John Preston. The press. (In his: Standard history of Memphis, Tennessee. Knoxville, Tenn., 1912. 4°. p. 444-461.) **ITX**

Nashville

Clayton, W. Woodford. The press of Nashville. (In his: History of Davidson county, Tennessee. Philadelphia, 1880. f°. p. 229-246.) **ITX**

Wooldridge, John. The press. (In his: History of Nashville, Tenn. Nashville, Tenn., 1890. 4°. p. 341-375.) **ITX**

Sullivan County

Taylor, Oliver. Newspapers. illus. (In his: Historic Sullivan. Bristol, Tenn., 1909. 8°. p. 296-302.) **ITX**

TEXAS

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. Newspapers of Texas. (In his: History of the north Mexican states and Texas. San Francisco, 1889. 4°. v. 2, p. 548-550.) *R - Room 300
His: Works. v. 16.

Barker, Eugene Campbell. Notes on early Texas newspapers, 1819-1836. (South-western historical quarterly, Austin, Tex. v. 21, Oct., 1917, p. 127-144.) **IAA**

Benedict, Harry Yandell, and J. A. LOMAX. The newspapers. (In their: The book of Texas. Garden City, N. Y., 1916. 4°. p. 400-404.) **ITR**

Brown, John Henry. Early newspapers in Texas. (In his: History of Texas. St. Louis [cop. 1892-93]. 8°. v. 2, p. 522-526.) **ITR**

Raines, C. W. A bibliography of Texas: being a descriptive list of books, pamphlets, and documents relating to Texas in print and manuscript since 1536... Austin, Texas: Published for the author, by the Gammel Book Co., 1896. 2 p.l., v-xvi, 268 p., 1 pl. 4°. **Reserve**

List of newspapers published in the republic of Texas and in Texas before the republic. Furnished by A. C. Gray, p. 155-157.

Old [Texas] newspapers in the State Library, p. 251-252.

Rein, Charles M. Extracts from a country paper. Orange, Texas: The Leader Prtg. Co., 1899. 2 p.l., 183 p. illus. 8°.

Texas newspaper files in the Library of Congress. (Gulf states historical magazine, Montgomery, Ala. v. 1, July, 1902, p. 33-37.) **IAA**

Cleburne

Newspapers of Cleburne. (In: A memorial and biographical history of Johnson and Hill counties, Texas. Chicago, 1892. 4°. p. 155-160.) **ITRM**

Dallas

The Press of Dallas. (In: Memorial and biographical history of Dallas county, Texas. Chicago, 1892. 4°. p. 313-316.) **ITRM**

Fayette County

Lotto, F. The newspaper press of the county. (In his: Fayette county, her history and her people. Schulenburg, Tex., 1902. 8°. p. 58-62.) **ITRM**

History — United States, continued.

UTAH

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. Utah journalism. (In his: *History of Utah, 1540-1886*. San Francisco, 1889. 4°. p. 715-719.)

* R — Room 300

His: Works. v. 26.

Salt Lake City

Fohlin, E. V. The press. (In his: *Salt Lake City past and present*. Salt Lake City [cop. 1908]. 8°. p. 118-119.)

IXD

VERMONT

Early Vermont newspapers. (In: E. J. Phelps, *Address on the life and public services of the Hon. Samuel Prentiss*. Montpelier, Vt., 1883. 8°. p. xv-xix.)

AGZ p.v.53, no.8

Gilman, Marcus Davis. Printing in Vermont. (In his: *Bibliography of Vermont*. Burlington, 1897. 4°. p. 208-222.)

IQF

Gives a history of printing in each city and town of the state, dealing for the most part with the newspaper press.

Addison County

Cobb, Justus. The press of Addison county. (In: H. P. Smith, *History of Addison county, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1886. 4°. p. 181-192.)

IQF

Brattleboro

Cabot, Mary Rogers. *Annals of Brattleboro, 1681-1895*. Brattleboro, Vt., 1921-22. 2 v. 4°.

IQF

Newspapers, v. 1, p. 379-381. The Semi-weekly Eagle, v. 2, p. 602-604. The Reformer, v. 2, p. 893-894.

Chittenden County

Buckham, James. The press of Chittenden county. (In: W. S. Rann, *History of Chittenden county, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1886. 4°. p. 267-287.)

IQF

Franklin County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Franklin and Grand Isle counties. (In his: *History of Franklin and Grand Isle counties, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1891. 4°. p. 266-273.)

IQF

Grand Isle County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass. The press of Franklin and Grand Isle counties. (In his: *History of Franklin and Grand Isle counties, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1891. 4°. p. 266-273.)

IQF

Newbury

Wells, Frederic Palmer. *Literary Newbury*. (In his: *History of Newbury, Vermont*. St. Johnsbury, Vt., 1902. 4°. p. 242-250.)

IQF

Orange County

Child, Hamilton. *Newspapers of Orange county*. (In his: *Gazetteer of Orange county, Vt.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1888. 8°. part 1, p. 160^u-160²⁰.)

IQF

Rockingham.

Hayes, Lyman Simpson. *Newspapers — printing — book-making*. (In his: *History of the town of Rockingham, Vermont*. Bellows Falls, Vt., 1907. 8°. p. 429-438.)

IQF

Rutland

Bailey, Horace W. *Newspapers which have been printed in Rutland*. United States Marshal Horace W. Bailey brings up to date history compiled by Chauncy K. Williams which covered the ground up to 1870. From Rutland Evening News, Feb. 20, 1912. broadside.

Bailey reprints the full text of Williams' pamphlet.

Williams, Chauncy K. *History of Rutland newspapers*. n. t. p. n. p., n. d. 3 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.87, no.6

Rutland County

Smith, H. P., and W. S. RANN. The press of Rutland county. (In their: *History of Rutland county, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1886. 4°. p. 213-234.)

IQF

Washington County

Child, Hamilton. *Newspapers of Washington county*. illus. (In his: *Gazetteer of Washington county, Vt.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1889. 8°. part 1, p. 16-21.)

IQF

Windham County

Child, Hamilton. *Newspapers of Windham county*. (In his: *Gazetteer and business directory of Windham county, Vt.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1884. 8°. p. 49-57.)

IQF

Windsor County

Aldrich, Lewis Cass, and F. R. HOLMES. The press of Windsor county. (In their: *History of Windsor county, Vermont*. Syracuse, N. Y., 1891. 4°. p. 207-224.)

IQF

History—United States, continued.

Vermont—Windsor County, continued.

Child, Hamilton. Newspapers of Windsor county. (In his: *Gazetteer and business directory of Windsor county, Vt.* Syracuse, N. Y., 1884. 8°. p. 43-51.) **IQF**

Woodstock

Dana, Henry Swan. Newspapers. (In his: *History of Woodstock, Vermont.* Boston, 1889. 8°. p. 248-274.) **IQF**

VIRGINIA

Ezekiel, Herbert Tobias. The recollections of a Virginia newspaper man. Richmond, Va.: H. T. Ezekiel, 1920. 124 p., 5 l., 1 port. 8°. **AN**

Green, Henry S. Early newspapers in the Virginias. (Ohio archæological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 25, April, 1916, p. 190-202.) **IAA**

Hughes, Robert William. "Editors of the past." Lecture of Judge Robert W. Hughes, delivered before the Virginia Press Association, at their annual meeting at Charlottesville, Va., on the 22d of June, 1897. Richmond, Va.: W. E. Jones, prtr., 1897. 30 p. 8°. **NBF p.v.5, no.5**

Virginia newspapers in public libraries. (Virginia magazine of history and biography, Richmond, Va. v. 8-10.)

*** R - Room 300**

Annotated list of Virginia newspapers in the Library of Congress, v. 8, p. 337-346; v. 9, p. 1-11.

Annotated list of Virginia newspapers in the library of the Virginia Historical Society, v. 9, p. 130-138, 289-297, 411-413.

Annotated list of Virginia newspapers in the Virginia State Library, v. 10, p. 225-229, 421-423.

Fredericksburg

Quinn, Silvanus Jackson. Newspapers and periodicals. (In his: *The history of the city of Fredericksburg, Virginia.* Richmond, Va., 1908. 8°. p. 225-229.) **ITD**

Norfolk

Sargent, William Henry. Newspapers in the Norfolk Public Library. (In: *Norfolk, Va.—Public Library. Fifteenth annual report.* Norfolk, Va., 1909. 8°. p. 18-25.) *** HND**

Norfolk County

Stewart, William H. The press of Norfolk county. (In his: *History of Norfolk county, Virginia.* Chicago, Ill., 1902. 4°. p. 292-296.) **ITD**

Roanoke County

McCauley, William. Newspapers of the county. (In his: *History of Roanoke county, Salem, Roanoke City, Virginia.* Chicago, 1902. 4°. p. 205-214.) **ITD**

Rockbridge County

Morton, Oren Frederic. Journalism and literature. (In his: *A history of Rockbridge county, Virginia.* Staunton, Va., 1920. 4°. p. 217-220.) **ITD**

Winchester

Cartmell, Thomas Kemp. The newspapers of Winchester. (In his: *Shenandoah valley pioneers and their descendants; a history of Frederick county, Virginia.* [Winchester, Va., 1909.] 4°. p. 152-157.) **ITD**

WASHINGTON

Bagley, Clarence B. Pioneer papers of Puget Sound. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Salem, Ore. v. 4, Dec., 1903, p. 365-385.) **IAA**

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The Washington press. (In his: *History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana, 1845-1889.* San Francisco, 1890. 4°. p. 377-380.)

His: Works. v. 31.

*** R - Room 300**

Directory of Washington newspapers. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Sept., 1922, p. 368-384.) **NARA**

Hazeltine, F. A. Newspaper history of Washington. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 14, Dec., 1915, p. 358-360.)

†* IPA

Meany, Edmond Stephen. Newspapers of Washington territory. (The Washington historical quarterly, Seattle, Wash. v. 13, July-Oct., 1922, p. 181-195, 251-268; v. 14, Jan.-April, 1923, p. 21-29, 100-107, 186-200, 269-290.) **IAA**

The Press of Lincoln, Douglas, Adams and Franklin counties. (In: *An Illustrated history of the Big Bend country...state of Washington.* Spokane, 1904. 4°. p. 975-997.) **† IXN**

Walla Walla

O'Neill, Charles H. The days of the steam press in Walla Walla. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, July, 1920, p. 153-156.) **NARA**

THE WEST

Far-western newspapers. (All the year round, London. v. 20, Sept. 19, 1868, p. 349-356.) *** DA**

*History — United States, continued.**The West, continued.*

Hearst, William Randolph. Pacific coast journalism. (The Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 11, April, 1888, p. 403-405.) *DA

Lee, James Melvin. Beginnings of journalism in the Northwest. port. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 23, Dec. 29, 1917, p. 710-714.) *DA

— Early journalism west of the Mississippi. (In: The Arkansas Gazette, Little Rock, Ark. Supplement commemorating the founding of Arkansas' first newspaper. Little Rock, Ark., 1919. f°. p. 45-46.) †ITVM

Popenoe, F. O. Coyote journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, June, 1889, p. 132-133.) *DA

WEST VIRGINIA

Day, John E. Development of journalism. (In: J. M. Callahan, Semi-centennial history of West Virginia. [Morgantown,] 1913. 8°. p. 551-555.) ITA

Green, Henry S. Early newspapers in the Virginias. (Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 25, April, 1916, p. 190-202.) IAA

Lewis, Virgil A. The press. Newspapers and periodicals of the state. (In his: West Virginia. Its history, natural resources, industrial enterprises and institutions. [Charleston, W. Va., 1904.] 4°. p. 167-173.) ITA

Berkeley County

Aler, F. Vernon. Journalism in the county. (In his: Aler's History of Martinsburg and Berkeley county, West Virginia. Hagerstown, Md. [cop. 1888.] 8°. p. 383-388.) ITB

Harrison County

Haymond, Henry. Newspapers. (In his: History of Harrison county, West Virginia. Morgantown, W. Va. [1910.] 8°. p. 295-301.) ITB

Monongalia County

Wiley, Samuel T. Journalistic history. (In his: History of Monongalia county, West Virginia. Kingwood, W. Va., 1883. 8°. p. 426-439.) ITB

Monroe County

Morton, Oren Frederic. Journalism and literature. (In his: A history of Monroe county, West Virginia. Dayton, Va., 1916. 8°. p. 251-256.) ITB

Preston County

Morton, Oren Frederic. [Newspapers.] (In his: A history of Preston county, West Virginia. Kingwood, W. Va., 1914. 4°. p. 190-195.) ITB

Ritchie County

Lowther, Minnie Kendall. Newspapers. (In her: History of Ritchie county. Wheeling, W. Va. [cop. 1911.] 8°. p. 452-462.) ITB

Shepherdstown

Dandridge, Danske. The early printers and newspapers of Shepherdstown. (In his: Historic Shepherdstown. Charlottesville, Va., 1910. 8°. p. 283-292.) ITB

Tucker County

Maxwell, Hu. Newspapers of the county. (In his: History of Tucker county, West Virginia. Kingwood, W. Va., 1884. 8°. p. 190-197.) ITB

WISCONSIN

[Collection of letters from Wisconsin editors concerning their connection with the press of Wisconsin and with its early history.] (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings of the first, second and third sessions. [Madison, Wis., 1859.] 12°. p. 13-86.) NARA

Hyer, George. [Letters on the early history of the press in Wisconsin.] (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1865-69. 8°. no. 9, p. 72-76; no. 10, p. 64-67; no. 11, p. 104-108; no. 12, p. 105-108.) NARA

Reed, Harrison. Early history of the press of Wisconsin. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. n. p. [1862?] 12°. 1860-62, p. 12-26.) NARA

Wisconsin State Historical Society.—Library. Annotated catalogue of Wisconsin newspapers in the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. (Corrected to January 1, 1896.) Prepared under the editorial direction of R. G. Thwaites... and I. S. Bradley... by Emma Helen Blair... Madison: State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1896. 94-208 p. 8°.

From the general "Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library of the... society," 1898.

— Annotated catalogue of Wisconsin newspaper files in the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin. Second edition compiled by Ada Tyng Griswold... Madison: The Society, 1911. 1 p.l., 293-463 p. 8°.

From the "Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin," 2. ed...

Reserve

*History — United States, continued.**Wisconsin, continued.*

Brown County

Martin, Deborah Beaumont. The press. (In her: History of Brown county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 273-276.) **IVK**

Buffalo County

Copeland, R. H. [History of the press in] Buffalo county. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1865. 8°. no. 9, p. 40-41.) **NARA**

Kessinger, Lawrence. Press [of Buffalo county]. (In his: History of Buffalo county, Wisconsin. Alma, Wis., 1888. 12°. p. 452-460.) **IVK**

Chippewa County

Ginty, Flora Beall. The press [of Chippewa county]. (In: Chippewa county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 219-230.) **IVK**

Columbia County

The **Columbia** county press. (In: The history of Columbia county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 4°. p. 531-546.) **IVK**

Jones, James Edwin. The press. (In his: A history of Columbia county, Wisconsin. Chicago and New York, 1914. 4°. v. 1, p. 133-148.) **IVK**

Crawford County

The **Newspaper** press [of Crawford county]. (In: History of Crawford and Richland counties, Wisconsin. Springfield, Ill., 1884. 8°. p. 534-543.) **IVK**

Dane County

Atwood, David. [History of the press in] Dane county. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1865-66. 8°. no. 9, p. 41-62; no. 10, p. 62-63.) **NARA**

Dane county press. (In: History of Dane county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 589-607.) **IVK**

Dodge County

Hubbell, Homer Bishop. [History of the press of Dodge county.] (In his: Dodge county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, 1913. 4°. v. 1, p. 193-208.) **IVK**

Journalism in Dodge county. (In: The history of Dodge county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 384-394.) **IVK**

Reid, H. A. [History of the press in] Dodge county. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1866. 8°. no. 10, p. 53-58.) **NARA**

Elkhorn

Newspapers [of Elkhorn]. (In: History of Walworth county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1882. 8°. p. 493-497.) **IVK**

Fond du Lac County

Lambert, James H. [History of the press in] Fond du Lac county. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1865. 8°. no. 9, p. 62-66.) **NARA**

McKenna, Maurice. The press. (In: Fond du Lac county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 223-236.) **IVK**

The **Press** of Fond du Lac county. (In: The history of Fond du Lac county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 439-461.) **IVK**

Fort Atkinson

The **Press** [of Fort Atkinson]. (In: The history of Jefferson county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 514-516.) **IVK**

Green County

Butterfield, C. W. The newspaper press of Green county. (In: History of Green county, Wisconsin. Springfield, Ill., 1884. 4°. p. 586-622.) **IVK**

Iowa County

The **Press** [of Iowa county.] (In: History of Iowa county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 582-588.) **IVK**

Jefferson

The **Press** [of Jefferson]. (In: The history of Jefferson county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 492-495.) **IVK**

Kenosha

The **Press** of Kenosha. (In: The history of Racine and Kenosha counties, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 517-524.) **IVK**

Kenosha County

Lyman, Francis H. The press. (In his: The city of Kenosha and Kenosha county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1916. 4°. v. 1, p. 313-317.) **IVK**

*History—United States, continued.**Wisconsin, continued.*

La Crosse

Seymour, Charles. The press [of La Crosse]. (In: History of La Crosse county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 522-561.) **IVK**

La Crosse County

Blakeslee, A. P. History of the press in La Crosse county. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1865. 8°. no. 9, p. 66-71.) **NARA**

La Fayette County

The Press [of La Fayette county]. (In: History of La Fayette county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 494-503.) **IVK**

Madison

Newspaper history. (In: Madison, Dane county and surrounding towns. Madison, Wis., 1877. 12°. p. 109-123.) **IVK**

Manitowoc County

Plumb, Ralph G. The press. (In his: A history of Manitowoc county. [Manitowoc, Wis.,] 1904. 8°. p. 255-268.) **IVK**

The Press [of Manitowoc county]. (In: History of Manitowoc county, Wisconsin. Chicago [1912]. 4°. v. 1, p. 209-226.) **IVK**

Milwaukee

Deutscher Press Club, Milwaukee, Wis. 25 jähriges Stiftungsfest des Deutschen Press Clubs. 1882-1907. [Milwaukee, Wis., 1907.] 84 p. illus. f°. † **NARF**

An Important boycott case. (The Chautauqua, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 40, Jan., 1905, p. 409-410.) * **DA**

A boycott of one Milwaukee newspaper by three others for raising its advertising rates.

The Press [of Milwaukee]. (In: History of Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1881. 8°. p. 612-642.) **IVK**

Milwaukee County

Watrous, Jerome A. Literature and journalism. (In his: Memoirs of Milwaukee county. Madison, Wis., 1909. 8°. v. 1, p. 431-473.) **IVK**

Racine

The Press of Racine. (In: The history of Racine and Kenosha counties, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 446-453.) **IVK**

Richland County

The Press [of Richland county]. (In: History of Crawford and Richland counties, Wisconsin. Springfield, Ill., 1884. 8°. p. 961-970.) **IVK**

Rock County

History of the press in Rock county. By one of the editors. (Wisconsin Editorial Association. Proceedings. Madison, Wis., 1866. 8°. no. 10, p. 58-62.) **NARA**

Rock county press. (In: The history of Rock county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 389-406.) **IVK**

Sauk County

The Sauk county press. (In: The history of Sauk county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 411-422.) **IVK**

Sheboygan County

Zillier, Carl. Journalism. (In his: History of Sheboygan county, Wisconsin, past and present. Chicago, 1912. 4°. v. 1, p. 231-238.)* **IVK**

Vernon County

The Press [of Vernon county]. (In: History of Vernon county, Wisconsin. Springfield, Ill., 1884. 4°. p. 276-291.) **IVK**

Watertown

The Watertown press. (In: The history of Jefferson county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1879. 8°. p. 410-418.) **IVK**

Waukesha County

Waukesha county newspapers. (In: The history of Waukesha county, Wisconsin. Chicago, 1880. 8°. p. 558-571.) **IVK**

WYOMING

Chaplin, W. E. Some of the early newspapers of Wyoming. (Wyoming Historical Society. Miscellanies. Laramie, Wyo., 1919. 8°. 1919, p. 1-24.)

Venezuela

Peterson, Jerome B. Newspapers in Venezuela. (United States. — Statistics Bureau, Department of Commerce and Labor. Monthly consular reports, Washington, D. C. no. 290, Nov., 1904, p. 33-35.) **TLG**

Wales

Montgomeryshire newspapers. (Powys-Land Club. Collections historical & archaeological relating to Montgomeryshire, London. v. 10, 1877, p. 426-428.) **CO**

Williams, Richard. Montgomeryshire newspapers. (Powys-Land Club. Collections historical & archaeological relating to Montgomeryshire, London. v. 5, 1872, p. 393-394.) **CO**

INDIVIDUAL PAPERS

Aberdeen, Scotland, *Journal*

Aberdeen Journal. The Aberdeen Journal: our 150th year. [Aberdeen:] Aberdeen Journal Office, 1897. 27 p. 8°.

— The Aberdeen Journal and its history: the men who made it. Aberdeen, 1894.

Adelaide, S. A., *South Australian Advertiser*

The **South Australian Advertiser.** illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, Dec., 1892, p. 122.)

Adelaide, S. A., *South Australian Register*

The **South Australian Register.** illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 3, Oct., 1893, p. 229.)

Albany, N. Y., *Freie Blaetter*

Albany Freie Blaetter. Established April 6th, 1852 by Augustus Miggael. Fiftieth anniversary souvenir. [Albany, N. Y., 1902.] 32 p. f°. ††IRM
Title from cover.

Alexandria, Va., *Columbian Mirror and Alexandria Gazette*

Nichols, Leon Nelson. An early newspaper of Alexandria, Va. (The New York Public Library. Bulletin, New York. v. 25, Oct., 1921, p. 663-669.) *RB-*HND

Annapolis, Md., *Maryland Gazette*

Catholic and anti-Catholic items in American colonial newspapers. Extracts from "The Maryland Gazette." (United States Catholic historical magazine, New York. v. 1, Jan., 1887, p. 81-91.) IAA

Ashford, Eng., *Kentish Express and Ashford News*

Kentish Express and Ashford News, Ashford, Eng. Jubilee of the Kentish Express and Ashford News. July 14, 1855. July 15, 1905. History of the paper... [Ashford, 1905.] 36 p. 4°.

Atlanta, Ga., *Constitution*

Harris, Joel Chandler. The new editor-in-chief of the Constitution. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 15, May, 1897, p. 558-560.) *DA

Atlantic Bark

Atlantic Bark, published May 5, 1872, on board bark Fredonia. n.p., n.d. 16 p. 12°.

Paper published as a 16° volume.

Auckland, N. Z., *New Zealand Herald*

The "**New Zealand Herald.**" illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 2, May, 1893, p. 115-117.) *DA

Augusta, Ga., *Chronicle*

Augusta Chronicle. History of the Chronicle. 1785-1885. One hundred years old. The centennial Chronicle, May, 1885. Augusta, Ga., 1885. f°.

††NARL (Chronicle)

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Georgia's oldest surviving newspaper. (In his: A standard history of Georgia and Georgians. Chicago, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 335-336.) †ITI

Augusta, Me., *Daily Kennebec Journal*

Daily Kennebec Journal, Augusta, Me. Augusta centennial souvenir, issued by the Daily Kennebec Journal. Augusta, Maine, June 9, 1897. [Augusta, Me., 1897.] 1° p.l., 63 p. illus. ob. 4°. †IQB

Story of the Journal. The history of three quarters of a century of prosperous existence. An outline of the beginning and progress, the past and present of the Kennebec Journal, p. 28-34.

Illustrated with numerous portraits.

Baltimore, Md., *American*

Baltimore American. Anniversary and jubilee edition... Baltimore: C. C. Fuller & Co., 1905. 184 p., 2 pl. f°. †ISH

— Feb. 7, 1905. [First issue from the new presses. The American's great sixteen-story building.] Baltimore, 1905. f°. ††NARL

Baltimore, Md., *Marylander*

Tyson, John S. Speech delivered... in Concert Hall, Commerce street, in the city of Baltimore... on the ushering in of a new press called "The Marylander," devoted to the cause of the Administration. n.t.-p. [n.p., 1827?] 8 p. 8°. IO (1835-39) p.v.1

*Individual Papers, continued.*Baltimore, Md., *Sun*

The *Baltimore Sun*. (Editorial review, New York. v. 7, Aug., 1912, p. 736-738.)

*DA

Scharf, John Thomas. The *Sun*, past and present; its toils and triumphs with a brief sketch of its founder, A. S. Abell, 1837-1881. Reprinted from Scharf's History of Baltimore city and county. Philadelphia: Louis H. Everts, 1881. v, 19 p. illus. 8°.

The *Sun* (Baltimore). (Editorial review, New York. v. 1, Sept., 1909, p. 220-222.)

*DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The *Baltimore Suns*—a notable journalistic resurrection. (The Nation, New York. v. 114, April 5, 1922, p. 390-393.)

*DA

Bartow, Fla., *Polk County Record*

James, Norton. In tune with type and town. *Polk County Record*, Bartow, Fla., proves how a newspaper can wield baton in an appreciative community. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Dec., 1922, p. 12-14.)

†*IPA

Belfast, Ire., *Northern Star*

Bigger, Francis Joseph. The *Northern Star*. illus. (Ulster journal of archæology, Belfast. v. 1, Sept., 1894, p. 33-35.)

CT

Belleville, Ill., *Belleviller Post und Zeitung*

Belleviller Post und Zeitung, Belleville, Ill. Jubiläums-Ausgabe... aus Anlass des 50jährigen Bestehens der *Belleviller Zeitung*, gegründet am 11^{ten} Januar 1849. [Belleville, Ill.: *Belleviller Post und Zeitung*, 1899.] 1 p.l., (1)4-72 p. illus. 4°.

IVF

Title from cover.

Biloxi, Miss., *Daily Herald*

The *Biloxi Daily Herald*, Biloxi, Miss. Twentieth century coast edition of the *Biloxi Daily Herald*... historical and biographical. [Biloxi, Miss., 1902.] 100 p. illus. f°.

Birmingham, Eng., *Daily Post*

Dolman, Frederick. The *Birmingham Daily Post* and its editor, J. Thackray Bunce. illus. (Young man, London. v. 9, Sept., 1895, p. 309.)

Birmingham, Ala., *Courier*

Birmingham Courier. 1892-1902. Spezial Ausgabe des *Birmingham Courier*. Älteste deutsche Zeitung in Alabama. Gegründet am 2ten Februar 1892. Jubilaeums-Nummer Februar 1902. [Birmingham, Ala., 1902.] 24 p. f°.

Birmingham, Ala., *Ledger*

Birmingham Ledger. House warming anniversary and progress number. 1896-1912. [Birmingham, Ala., 1912.] 130 p. illus. f°.

††ITNM

"Fifteenth anniversary number."

Bloomington, Ill., *Pantagraph*

Lewis, Edward J. History of the *Pantagraph*. 1 pl. (McLean County Historical Society. Transactions. Bloomington, Ill. [1903.] 8°. v. 2, p. 213-223.)

IVF

Bombay, India, *Sama Har*

Karkaria, Rustomji Pestonji. The *Bombay Sama Har*; the oldest paper in India. (Calcutta review, Calcutta. v. 106, April, 1898, p. 218.)

Bombay, India, *Times of India*

Sixty years of the *Times of India*. (Calcutta review, Calcutta. v. 108, Jan., 1899, p. 86.)

Boston, Mass., *Christian Science Monitor*

Striving for the ideal in journalism: literary propaganda of an influential religious denomination. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 42, Jan., 1909, p. 521-524.)

†*IPA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The *Monitor*: a Christian daily. (The Nation, New York. v. 115, Nov. 8, 1922, p. 493-495.)

*DA

Boston, Mass., *Globe*

A *Souvenir* portfolio of the *Boston Globe*, published by George P. Anderson, of the city staff. Boston: Forbes Lithograph Manufacturing Company, 1899. 70 l. 8°.

Boston, Mass., *Herald*

Farley, J. W. Rejuvenating a Boston newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 25-26.)

†*IAA

Perry, Edwin A. The *Boston Herald* and its history. How, when and where it was founded. Its early struggles and hard-won successes... [By Edwin A. Perry.] Boston, Mass., 1878. 93 p., 7 pl. 8°.

NARL

Individual Papers, continued.

Boston, Mass., *Journal*

The **Journal** (Boston, Mass.). (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, May, 1910, p. 509-512.) *DA

Boston, Mass., *Massachusetts Spy*

Paine, Nathaniel. [Account of facsimiles of early issues of the *Massachusetts Spy*.] (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, Worcester. new series, v. 8, 1892-93, p. 298-300.) IAA

Boston, Mass., *New England Courant*

Green, Samuel Abbott. The New England Courant, and its young publisher Benjamin Franklin. 1721-1726. n.p. [1891.] 3 p. 8°. NARF p.v.2, no.9

Repr.: Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. series 2, v. 6, p. 516-518, IAA.

Parton, James. The first sensation newspaper. (In his: Life and times of Benjamin Franklin. New York, 1865. 4°. v. 1, p. 72-96.) AN

Boston, Mass., *News Letter*

Dodge, L. W. The first newspaper of America. (The Granite monthly, Concord, N. H. v. 6, Jan., 1883, p. 127-128.) IAA

Written in reply to claim of Mary R. P. Hatch that the *New Hampshire Gazette* was the first newspaper printed in the United States. Dodge claims this distinction for the *Boston News Letter*. He also mentions the *New England Courant* and the *Pennsylvania Gazette* as being printed before the *New Hampshire Gazette*.

Green, Samuel Abbott. The Boston News-Letter, the first paper established in this country. (In his: Ten facsimile reproductions relating to various subjects. Boston, 1903. f°. p. 15-18, 7 facsim.)

†MDBF

— Remarks on an early file of The Boston News-Letter, made before the Massachusetts Historical Society. November 13, 1890. With a letter by Thomas Jefferson. n.p. [1890?] 7 p. 8°.

Boston, Mass., *Transcript*

Boston Transcript. A golden anniversary; the Transcript's fiftieth birthday: a long look backward. [Boston?] Privately printed, 1880. 51 p. 8°.

— Our birthday: the Transcript at 85; some cradle reminiscences. [Boston, 1915?] 6 p. 8°.

Reprinted from *Boston Evening Transcript*, Saturday, July 24, 1915.

— Sixty years of service; complimentary dinner to William Durant, by his fel-

low employees of the Boston Transcript Company, given on Monday evening, February 19, 1894. [Boston?] Privately printed, 1894. 54 p. 8°.

Boston Transcript Company. 1834-1884. A semi-centennial. Banquet and presentation to William Durant... by the Boston Transcript Company, Hotel Vendome, February 18, 1884. [Boston?] Privately printed, 1884. 33 p., 1 port. 8°.

NAC p.v.59, no.4

Boston, Mass., *Universal Yankee National*

Bullen, Henry Lewis. A gigantic newspaper. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 42, Jan., 1909, p. 532.) *IPA

Bridgeport, Conn., *Standard*

Waldo, George Curtis. The Standard. illus. (In his: The Standard's history of Bridgeport. Bridgeport, 1897. 4°. p. 101-107.) IQM

Bridgeton, N. J., *Plain-Dealer*

The *Plain-Dealer*. no. 1 - no. 8, December 25, 1775 to February 12, 1776. The first newspaper in New Jersey, now first printed from a unique contemporaneous manuscript copy. With an introduction and notes by William Nelson. n.p.: Privately printed, 1894. 1 p.l., (1)4-39 p. 4°.

Reserve

Brisbane, Queensland, *Courier*

The *Brisbane Courier*. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 2, Feb., 1893, p. 39.)

Bristol, Eng., *Mercury*

Lewis, Harold. History of the Bristol Mercury from 1715 to 1886; with a facsimile of the Bristol Weekly Mercury for December 1st, 1716. Bristol: W. Lewis and Son [1887?].

Bristol, Eng., *Times and Mirror*

A Newspaper jubilee. (Gloucestershire notes and queries, London. v. 4, p. 343.) CO

Wells, C. History of the "Bristol Times and Mirror," 1713-1913. London, 1913. 16 p. 8°.

Bristol, Eng., *Western Daily Press*

Great provincial newspapers. II. "The Western Daily Press" (Bristol). illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, Oct., 1901, p. 318-325.) *IAA

Individual Papers, continued.

Brooklyn, N. Y., *Daily Eagle*

Brooklyn Daily Eagle. Brooklyn today; 80th anniversary section, Brooklyn Daily Eagle, October 26, 1921. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1921. 79 p. 4°.

— The Eagle and Brooklyn: the record... of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, issued in commemoration of semi-centennial and occupancy of its new building... with the history... of Brooklyn... to the present time. Edited by H. W. B. Howard assisted by Arthur N. Jervis. Brooklyn: Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 1893. 2 v. illus. f°. **IRM**

— The Eagle's sixtieth anniversary, October 26, 1901. [Brooklyn: The Eagle, 1901.] 48 p. illus. 4°. † **NARL**

— A history of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle. Issued in commemoration of the semi-centennial of the Eagle, and the occupancy of its new building, 1892. [Brooklyn,] 1892. [44] p. illus. f°.

— How a modern newspaper is made; a story in word and picture concerning the Brooklyn Daily Eagle. [Brooklyn: Brooklyn Eagle Press, 1911.] 39(1) p. illus. 4°. † **NAC p.v.15, no.2**

— 70th anniversary. Oct. 26th, 1841-1911. [Brooklyn, 1911.] 48 p. illus. f°.

— Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration of The Brooklyn Daily Eagle, Brooklyn Academy of Music, October twenty-sixth, nineteen sixteen. [Brooklyn, 1916.] 4 l. 8°. **NAR p.v.5, no.18**

The Brooklyn Daily Eagle. (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, Nov., 1911, p. 1038-1040.) * **DA**

Howe, Arthur M. An instructive example of newspaper methods, service and success. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Dec., 1916, p. 745-747.) †* **IPA**

Weyrauch, Martin H. The book of the pageant of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, presented in connection with the seventy-fifth anniversary celebration at the Brooklyn Academy of Music, October 26, 1916. Author, Martin H. Weyrauch... [Brooklyn,] 1916. 27 p. 8°. **NAR p.v.5, no.15**

Buenos Aires, Argentina, *La Nacion*

The Semi-centennial of a great daily. (Inter-America, English ed., New York. v. 3, Aug., 1920, p. 374-376.) * **DA**

Buenos Aires, Argentina, *La Prensa*

The Enterprise of "La Prensa." illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 36, Nov., 1905, p. 276-278.) †* **IPA**

Meiklejohn, Bernard. A newspaper with many functions; the wonderful Buenos Ayres *La Prensa* which is a free doctor, lawyer, library, forum, hall, museum, and hotel—the story of its building. illus. (World's work, New York. v. 3, Feb., 1902, p. 1708-1713.) * **DA**

La Prensa, Buenos Aires. "La Prensa" of Buenos Aires, 1869-1914. Buenos Aires: Compañía sud-americana de billetes de banco, 1914. 2 p.l., 7-107 p. illus. 8°.

NAR p.v.5, no.8

Buffalo, N. Y., *Courier*

Ferris, George. The Courier, with sketches of C. W. M'Cune and George Bleistein. illus. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 6, June, 1887, p. 118-127.)

IAA

With portraits of Messrs. M'Cune and Bleistein.

Merritt, E. B. The founder of the Buffalo Courier — Theodotus Burwell. (Magazine of western history, Cleveland, O. v. 8, May, 1888, p. 83-89.)

IAA

Buffalo, N. Y., *Der Weltbürger*

Die Erste deutsche Zeitung. (In: Geschichte der Deutschen in Buffalo und Erie County, N. Y. Buffalo, N. Y., 1898. ob. 8°. p. 54-58.)

IRM

English translation on p. 51-57.

Canterbury, Eng., *Kentish Post*

Cock, F. William. 'The Kentish Post or the Canterbury News Letter.' (The Library, London. series 3, v. 4, July, 1913, p. 285-290.)

* **HA**

Plomer, Henry Robert. James Abree, printer and bookseller, of Canterbury. (The Library, London. series 3, v. 4, Jan., 1913, p. 46-56.)

* **HA**

Abree was editor and proprietor of the *Kentish Post*.

Canton, O., *Repository*

Fitzgerald, Jean K. Another one of Ohio's century-old papers. The Canton Repository of John Saxton, who was for 56 years its editor. Something of its history and present service. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, Jan., 1923, p. 5-6.)

† **NARA**

Charleston, S. C., *News and Courier*

Dawson, Francis W. The great libel case. Report of the criminal prosecution of The News and Courier, for libelling sheriff and ex-congressman C. C. Bowen. The state vs. F. W. Dawson. Charleston, S. C.: [The News and Courier,] 1875. 96 p. 8°.

XV p.v.2, no.2

Individual Papers, continued.

Charleston, S. C., *News and Courier*, *cont'd.*

News and Courier, Charleston, S. C. Centennial edition, *The News & Courier*, Charleston, S. C.; the record of 100 years, 1803-1903. [Charleston, 1903.] 107(1) p. illus. f°. †† ITH

Chicago, Ill., *Daily News*

Chicago Daily News. The Chicago Daily News. First issue of the paper from new presses, new type and new home—a newspaper workshop—its facilities for telling the daily story of the world. [Chicago, 1891.] 24 p. 8°.

From the Chicago Daily News, Oct. 12, 1891.

Chicago, Ill., *Democrat*

Blanchard, Rufus. [The first Chicago newspaper.] (In his: *Discovery and conquests of the North-West*, with history of Chicago. Wheaton [Ill.], 1880. 8°. p. 409-412.) IV

Chicago, Ill., *Evening Post*

Chicago Evening Post. A miniature copy of the second annual book number of the Chicago Evening Post, issued Saturday, November 28, 1896, together with some of the favorable comments that were made upon it. [Chicago: Chicago Evening Post, 1896?] 2 p.l., 28 p., 3 l. 8°.

NARL p.v.2, no.10

Chicago, Ill., *Herald*

A Few words about the Chicago Herald. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, Jan., 1892, p. 329-344.) †* IPA

Chicago, Ill., *Inter Ocean*

The "Inter Ocean" and its new quarters. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, May, 1890, p. 741-742.) †* IPA

Chicago, Ill., *Record-Herald*

The Chicago Record-Herald. (Editorial review, New York. v. 7, July, 1912, p. 631-634.) * DA

The Record-Herald (Chicago). (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, Jan., 1910, p. 97-100.) * DA

Chicago, Ill., *Tribune*

Chicago Tribune. Freedom of the press. Opinion of Hon. Harry M. Fisher, judge of the Circuit Court, Cook county, Illinois, in the ten million dollar libel suit brought

by Corporation Counsel Samuel A. Ettelson in the name of the city of Chicago against the Chicago Tribune, with an introduction and summary of the history of the struggle for free press during three centuries since the invention of printing. Chicago, Ill.: Published for private circulation by the Chicago Tribune, 1921. 2 p.l., 37 p. 8°.

— Golden jubilee edition. June 10, 1847-June 10, 1897. Chicago, 1897. illus. f°. * A

— The W. G. N.; a handbook of newspaper administration—editorial, advertising, production, circulation,—minutely depicting, in word and picture, "how it's done" by the world's greatest newspaper. [Chicago:] The Chicago Tribune, 1922. 302 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. NARL

— The war record of the Chicago Tribune. Submitted to the people of Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Wisconsin and Michigan. no. 1-2. [Chicago, 1918-19.] facsimis. f°.

† BTZE p.v.397, no.11-12

"Tribune editorials [etc.] compiled for Henry Ford."

— What American editors said about the ten million dollar libel suit; editorial comment in American press on the lawsuit brought in the name of the city of Chicago against the Chicago Tribune. Chicago, Ill.: Published for private circulation by the Chicago Tribune, 1921. 1 p.l., 154 p. 8°.

The Chicago Tribune. (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, Dec., 1911, p. 1126-1128.) * DA

The Chicago Tribune—1847 and 1864. (The Firelands pioneer, Norwalk, O. v. 6, June, 1865, p. 102-115.) IAA

Judge sustains the freedom of the press. City of Chicago declared to have no cause for libel against the Tribune—official prosecution of newspapers dangerous weapon. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Nov., 1921, p. 10-11.) † NARA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. "The world's greatest newspaper." (The Nation, New York. v. 114, Feb. 1, 1922, p. 116-118.) * DA

Chillicothe, O., *Scioto Gazette*

Perry, G. W. C. The Scioto Gazette, oldest newspaper in Ohio. illus. (Ohio magazine, Columbus, O. v. 2, April, 1907, p. 301-305.) * DA

Scioto Gazette in vigorous life at 120. The second paper in the territory, it absorbed the first and is now the oldest publication west of the Alleghenies—its career. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, April, 1920, p. 7, 10.) † NARA

Individual Papers, continued.

Cincinnati, O., *Centinel of the North-Western Territory*

Galbreath, Charles Burleigh. The first newspaper of the North-West Territory. The editor and his wife. illus. (Ohio archaeological and historical quarterly, Columbus, O. v. 13, July, 1904, p. 332-349.)
IAA

Edited by William Maxwell. First number issued Nov. 9, 1793.

Why Wm. Maxwell printed the Centinel. Shown by his work to have had a fine spirit of service — first Ohio book also published by him — his wife's notable career. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, Jan., 1920, p. 11-12.)
† NARA

Cirencester, Eng., *Flying-Post*

Austin, Roland. The Cirencester Flying-Post. (Notes & queries, London. series 11, v. 10, Oct. 24, 1914, p. 325-326.)
* R - * DA

Cleveland, O., *Leader-News*

"Last word" in newspaper buildings. Striking development in recent years toward the beautiful in construction, culminating in the new home of the Cleveland "Leader-News." illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Sept., 1913, p. 24-28.) †* IAA

Cleveland, O., *Plain Dealer*

Cleveland Plain Dealer. The Cleveland Plain Dealer, 75 years young. 1841-1916. [Cleveland, O. ? 1916?] [46] p. 12°.

Telegrams of congratulation from various newspapers of the United States.

— Plain Dealer today, 1909. n. p. [1909?] 16 p. 8°.

New home of the Cleveland "Plain Dealer." illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, March, 1912, p. 51-56.)
†* IAA

Cleveland, O., *Waechter und Anzeiger*

Waechter und Anzeiger. Goldenes Jubiläum. 1852-1902... Cleveland, O., 1902. 160 p. illus. f°.
†† IVB

Facsimile of Jahrg. 1, No. 1, Aug. 9, 1852, inserted.

Columbus, O., *Ohio State Journal*

The Ohio State Journal. (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, Jan., 1912, p. 62-64.)
* DA

Wetherholt, H. W. Ohio State Journal to have its own home. New structure on Broad street with up-to-date equipment throughout. Has told the story of Columbus since 1813. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Oct., 1920, p. 9-10.)
† NARA

Concord, N. H., *New Hampshire Patriot*

Barton, Cyrus. Defence of Cyrus Barton, against the attacks of Hon. Isaac Hill upon the establishment of the New-Hampshire Patriot and State Gazette. [Concord? 1840.] 16 p. 8°.

At head of title: New Hampshire Patriot, extra — Sept. 7, 1840.

Varney, Herbert C. The birth notices of a state. (Minnesota history bulletin, St. Paul, Minn. v. 3, May, 1919, p. 66-81.)
IAA

Article traces early history of Minnesota as found in the files of this newspaper.

Cork, Ire., *Irish Monthly Mercury*

Buckley, James. The first Irish newspaper: the Irish Monthly Mercury. Cork, 1649. (Cork Historical and Archaeological Society. Journal, Cork. series 2, v. 3, April, 1897, p. 136-143.)
CT

Corning, N. Y., *Corning and Blossburg Advocate*

Mulford, Uri. The Corning and Blossburg Advocate. (In his: Pioneer days and later times in Corning and vicinity. Corning, N. Y. [1922.] 4°. p. 151-158.)
IRM

Council Bluffs, Ia., *Daily Nonpareil*

Daily Nonpareil. 50th anniversary number... September 2, 1906. Council Bluffs, Ia., 1906. 48 p. illus. f°.
†† IVO

Dallas, Tex., *News*

Toomey, D. P. Dallas News occupies model new building. Accuracy and impartiality in the publication of news makes it one of the most powerful newspapers in the United States. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, April, 1915, p. 17-22, 50.)
†* IAA

Danbury, Conn., *News*

Flint, George W. The "Danbury News" a country newspaper that achieved a national reputation. (In: J. M. Bailey, History of Danbury, Conn. New York, 1896. 4°. p. 465-467.)
IQM

*Individual Papers, continued.*Davenport, Ia., *Democrat and Leader*

Davenport Democrat and Leader. Half-century edition. Fifty-first year, no. 7, Oct. 22, 1905. Davenport, Ia., 1905. 2 p.l., 64 p. illus. f°. †† IVO

Davenport, Ia., *Iowa Reform*

Iowa Reform, Davenport. 25 Jahre Gala-Ausgabe der Iowa Reform zum Silbernen Jubiläum 1884-1909. Davenport, Iowa, U. S. A., 12 July 1909. Davenport, Ia., 1909. 109 p. illus. f°. †† IVO

Dayton, O., *Daily News*

A Dignified temple of journalism. 4 folded plans. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1912, p. 47-51.) †* IAA

Dayton, O., *Journal*

The Journal (Dayton, Ohio). (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, April, 1910, p. 412-415.) * DA

Denver, Colo., *Rocky Mountain News*

Pierce, Arthur E. "Sixty-two years in the service." illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, June, 1921, p. 277-280, 300-301.) †* IPA

Des Moines, Ia., *Daily Capital*

The Des Moines Daily Capital. (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, May, 1912, p. 456-459.) * DA

Detroit, Mich., *Free Press*

The Detroit "Free Press"—past and present. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 13, July, 1894, p. 349-350.) †* IPA

The Detroit Free Press office. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 7, Oct., 1889, p. 90-91.) †* IPA

The Free Press, Detroit. A short story of eighty two years of the greatest daily newspaper of the Middle West. Commemorating the opening of the new home of the Detroit Free Press. Detroit: The Free Press, 1913. [32] p. illus. 8°.

Palmer, Friend. Early history of the Detroit Free Press. (In his: Early days in Detroit. Detroit, Mich. [cop. 1906.] 8°. p. 325-334.) IVH

Detroit, Mich., *Michigan Volksblatt*

Michigan Volksblatt, Detroit. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. Detroit, Mich., 1903. 2 p.l., 114 p., 1 l., 1 pl. illus. f°. †† IVH

Detroit, Mich., *News*

Detroit News. "WWJ — The Detroit News"; the history of radiophone broadcasting by the earliest and foremost of newspaper stations; together with information on radio for amateur and expert. Detroit, Mich.: The Evening News Association, 1922. 95 p. illus. 12°. TTF

White, Lee A. The Detroit News: eighteen hundred and seventy-three, nineteen hundred and seventeen, a record of progress: by Lee A. White, pastel illustrations by James Scripps Booth. Detroit, Mich. : The Franklin Press, cop. 1918, 2 p.l., 11-88 p., 1 l. illus. 4°. NARF

Detroit, Mich., *Times*

Schermerhorn, James. Making a clean newspaper in the open. Everything about the new building of the Detroit "Times" is secretless and smokeless. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, June, 1915, p. 20-21, 56.) †* IAA

— Testing the beatitudes. An interesting (and costly) twentieth century newspaper experiment. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, July, 1913, p. 31-33, 45.) †* IAA

— Testing the beatitudes, a newspaper adventure. Making a financial success of a daily newspaper, the policy of which conforms with the sermon on the mount. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 28-30.) †* IAA

— Why the Detroit Times went dry. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Dec., 1911, p. 25-26, 37.) †* IAA

Douglas, Eng., *Isle of Man Times*

The Jubilee of the Isle of Man Times. The story of its first half century. Douglas, 1911.

Doylestown, Pa., *Bucks County Intelligencer*

Bucks County Intelligencer, Doylestown, Pa. Centennial number. 101st year; no. 1. Doylestown, Pa. Thursday, July 7, 1904. 24 p. f°. ISD

Doylestown, Pa., *Democrat*

Doylestown Publishing Company, Doylestown, Pa. Historical sketch of the Doylestown Democrat, 1816-1916, with biographical sketches of the editors; in commemoration of the first century of the existence of the Doylestown Democrat.

*Individual Papers, continued.**Doylestown, Pa., Democrat, continued.*

[By Webster Grim.] Doylestown, Pa.: Doylestown Publishing Company, 1916. 103 p. 8°. **NARL**

Biographical sketches of the editors of the *Doylestown Democrat* include the following, with the dates of their editorship: Lewis Deffebach, 1816-20; Benjamin Mifflin, 1820-21; Simon Cameron, 1821; William T. Rogers, 1821-29; M. H. Snyder, 1829-31; Wm. H. Powel, 1831-34; John S. Bryan, 1834-45; Samuel J. Paxson, 1845-58; W. W. H. Davis, 1858-1901; George MacReynolds, 1901-16.

Dublin, Ire., Chronicle

Lloyd, Annie. Leaves from the Dublin Chronicle, 1788 to 1792; echoes from the eighteenth century. (New Ireland review, Dublin. v. 10, Sept., 1898, p. 38.)

Dublin, Ire., Freeman's Journal

Francis, John Collins. "The Freeman's Journal." (Notes and queries, London. series 11, v. 8, Oct. 25 - Nov. 15, 1913, p. 321-322, 344-345, 363-365, 383-384.)

*R-*DA

Great provincial newspapers. v. The Freeman's Journal. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, Jan., 1902, p. 128-133.)

*IAA

Duluth, Minn., Herald

The Duluth Herald. (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, June, 1912, p. 542-543.)

*DA

Dumfries, Scotland, Mercury

Couper, William James. The date of the "Dumfries Mercury." Dumfries: Printed by Thos. Hunter, Watson & Co., Ltd. [1915.] 1 p.l., (1)4-8 p. 16°.

*D

Repr.: Glasgow Bibliographical Society. Records. v. 4, p. 61-64, *Reserve*.

Dundee, Scotland, Advertiser

Millar, Alexander Hastie. The Dundee Advertiser, 1801-1901. A centenary memoir. Dundee: John Leng & Co., 1901. 2 p.l., (i)vi-viii, 123 p., 1 port. illus. 4°.

Dundee, Scotland, Courier

Great provincial newspapers. i. "The Dundee Courier." illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, Aug., 1901, p. 210-217.)

*IAA

Easton, Md., Star-Democrat

The Easton Star-Democrat. (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, July, 1911, p. 674-675.)

*DA

Easton, Pa., American Eagle

Weaver, Ethan Allen. "The American Eagle:" the first English newspaper printed in Northampton county, Pennsylvania. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 23, April, 1899, p. 69-76.)

IAA

Easton, Pa., Free Press

Easton Free Press. Sept. 25, 1916. Fiftieth anniversary number. Easton, Pa., 1916. f°.

††† ISD

Eastport, Me., Sentinel

Kilby, William Henry. The Eastport Sentinel. A historical sketch. Eastport [Me.]: Sentinel Steam Job Press, 1893. 21 l. 8°.

Edinburgh, Scotland, Daily Courant

Buchanan, William. The editorship of the Edinburgh Daily Courant. A statement of facts for Conservatives and the public. Edinburgh: Myles Macphail, 1860. 2 p.l., (1)6-26 p. 8°.

*C p.v.428

Edinburgh, Scotland, Evening News

The Edinburgh Evening News. The Edinburgh Evening News. 50 years, 1873-1923. [Edinburgh: M'Lagan & Cumming, 1923.] 1 p.l., 33(1) p. illus. 8°.

"Mainly reproduced from the jubilee number of the 'Evening News.'"

Edinburgh, Scotland, North British Advertiser

Gray, John. Case of Mr. John Gray, the founder of the North British Advertiser... Edinburgh: J. Gray, 1831. iv, 23 p. f°.

† NAC p.v.8, no.14

Edinburgh, Scotland, Scotsman

Birthday of a famous Scotch newspaper. illus. (Advertising news, New York. v. 24, Feb. 24, 1917, p. 26-27.)

†*IAA

Macleod, Donald. An Edinburgh house and its owner. illus. (Good words, London. v. 37, Nov., 1896, p. 742-749.)

*DA

John R. Findlay of the Edinburgh Scotsman.

Ritchie, John, & Co. "The Scotsman," "Weekly Scotsman," "Edinburgh Evening Dispatch," new buildings. Edinburgh: John Ritchie & Co., 1905. 42 p., 3 l. illus. ob. 8°.

† NARL

The Scotsman, Edinburgh. The centenary of "The Scotsman," January 25th, 1917. (Reprinted from the centenary number of "The Scotsman.") Edinburgh [1917]. 47 p. 4°.

*Individual Papers, continued.**Edinburgh, Scotland, Scotsman, continued.*

The Story of the "Scotsman": a chapter in the annals of British journalism. Edinburgh: Printed for private circulation, 1886. 62 p. 8°.

Eureka, Cal., Humboldt Times

Gordon, David E. Early California journalism. Humboldt Times, its semi-centennial anniversary. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 44, Oct., 1904, p. 423-428.) *DA

*Exeter, Eng., Devon and Exeter**Daily Gazette*

Devon and Exeter Daily Gazette, Exeter. The anniversary of the Devon and Exeter Daily Gazette, March 5, 1910, being the completion of the 138th year of the uninterrupted existence of the paper, and the 25th year of its present ownership. Exeter, 1910.

Exeter, Eng., Exeter Flying Post

Dymond, Robert. Trewman's Exeter Flying Post. (The Western antiquary, Plymouth. v. 5, Jan., 1886, p. 163-166.) CA

Falkirk, Scotland, Herald

Falkirk Herald. Jubilee of the Falkirk Herald, 1846-1896. Falkirk: Johnston & Co., 1896. 72 p. 8°.

Reprinted from the *Falkirk Herald* of 3rd, 10th, and 17th October, 1896.

Franklin, Mo., Missouri Intelligencer and Boon's Lick Advertiser

Stephens, Edwin William. The Missouri Intelligencer and Boon's Lick Advertiser; a brief history of the first American newspaper west of St. Louis. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1919. 1 p.l., 3-18 p. illus. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 20, no. 9. Journalism series. no. 18.)

STG (Missouri)

Also printed in *Missouri historical review*, Columbia, Mo., v. 13, July, 1919, p. 361-371, IAA.

Fredonia, N. Y., Censor

McKinstry, Willard. The Censor semi-centennial. (In his: Selections of editorial miscellanies and letters, published in the Fredonia Censor. Fredonia, N. Y., 1894. 8°. p. 46-89.) NBY

Freeport, Ill., Deutscher Anzeiger

Deutscher Anzeiger, Freeport, Ill. 50-jährige Jubiläums-Nummer. Freeport, Ill., 14. Oktober 1903. 1853-1903. Freeport, Ill., 1903. 24 p. illus. f°. ††IVF

Galveston, Tex., Daily News

Galveston Daily News. Year 76, no. 1. April 11, 1917. Seventy-fifth anniversary edition. Galveston, Tex., 1917. f°.

†††ITRM

Glasgow, Scotland, Herald

Dolman, Frederick. The Glasgow Herald and its editor, Charles Russell. illus. (Young man, London. v. 9, July, 1895, p. 236.)

The Glasgow Herald. Centenary of "The Glasgow Herald." Banquet in St. Andrew's Halls, Friday, January 27, 1882. [Glasgow: Printed by R. Anderson, 1882.] 102 p. 8°.

NARL

Kennington, F. Reginald. The development of a great English daily. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 34-37.)

†*IAA

Stewart, William. The Glasgow Herald; the story of a great newspaper, from 1783 to 1911. [Glasgow: G. Outram & Co., Ltd., 1911.] 48 p. illus. 4°. †NAC p.v.53, no.11

Glasgow, Scotland, North British Mail

Croal, David. First daily paper in Scotland—"The Mail." (In his: Early recollections of a journalist. Edinburgh, 1898. 12°. p. 26-36.) AN

Gloucester, Eng., Gloucester Journal

Austin, Roland. Robert Raikes, the elder, & the 'Gloucester Journal.' (The Library, London. series 3, v. 6, Jan., 1915, p. 1-24.) *HA

Gloucester Journal. Bicentenary, Gloucester Journal. 9th April, 1722-8th April, 1922... Editorial note by H. Godwin Chance... Historical record, by Roland Austin... With reminiscences by the staff, tributes by public men, and newspaper appreciations. [Edited by H. G. Chance.] Gloucester: Chance & Bland, 1922. 144 p. illus. 8°. NAC p.v.85, no.3

Grand Forks, N. D., Herald

The Herald, Grand Forks, N. D. Silver anniversary edition. June 26, 1879. June 26, 1904. Grand Forks, N. D., 1904. 120 p. illus. f°. ††IWG

The story of the Herald. A quarter of a century of growth—from the village weekly to the modern daily, with all its equipment, p. 76-84.

Has numerous portraits.

Grand Rapids, Mich., Evening Press

The "Evening Press" of Grand Rapids. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 39, May, 1907, p. 229-230.) †*IPA

*Individual Papers, continued.**Grand Rapids, Mich., Evening Press, cont'd.*

Forbush, William Byron. A western newspaper and its newsboys. illus. (Charities and The commons, New York. v. 19, Oct. 5, 1907, p. 798-802.) **SHA**

Ihlder, John. The Press and its newsboys. illus. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 13, July, 1907, p. 737-739.) ***DA**

Grand Rapids, Mich., Germania

Germania, Grand Rapids, Mich. Jubiläums Nummer. 1882-1907. Jahrgang 26, No. 1. 4. September 1907. Grand Rapids, Mich., 1907. illus. f°. **††IVH**

Halifax, N. S., Acadian Recorder

The Acadian Recorder, Halifax, N. S. Centennial number. v. 101, no. 14, January 16, 1913. Halifax, N. S., 1913. f°.

Harrisburg, Pa., Telegraph

A Story of newspaper success. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, May, 1912, p. 61-62, 64.) **†*IAA**

Harrisonburg, Va., Daily News

Bloomer, A. F. The rise and progress of "Bob" Smythe, of the Harrisonburg "Daily News." illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 38, Jan., 1907, p. 553-554.) **†*IPA**

Hartford, Conn., Courant

Coneland, Henry H. The story of the oldest newspaper. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 39-40, 72.) **†*IAA**

Hartford Courant. The Courant among newspapers. 1764-1914. [Hartford, 1914.] 56 p. 8°.

Taylor, William Harrison. The oldest newspaper in the United States. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 37, July, 1919, p. 341-342.) **†*IPA**

Hartford, Conn., Times

The Times, Hartford, Conn. As others see The Hartford Times. Comment of contemporaries, one hundredth birthday of the Times, Jan. 1, 1917. [Hartford? 1917?] 11 p. 12°.

— One hundred years of The Hartford Times, January first, 1917. [Hartford, 1917.] 9 p., 1 port. f°. **†NARL**

Highland, Ill., Union

Highland Union. Jubiläums - Ausgabe, 1863-1902. 5. September 1902. Highland, Ill., 1902. 8 l. f°. **††IVF**

Hillsboro, O., Gazette

Hillsboro Gazette takes backward glance. Its 102 years filled with the advocacy of Jeffersonian Democracy — its first issue and some of the events of its career. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Oct., 1920, p. 11-12.) **†NARA**

Hoboken, N. J., Evening News

The Evening News, Hoboken, N. J. The Evening News and Hoboken; the record of the progress of the Hoboken Evening News, together with the history of the city of Hoboken, from its settlement to the present time... Hoboken, N. J.: The Evening News [1893]. 2 p.l., (1)6-199(1) p., 1 l. illus. f°. **†ISB**

Honolulu, H. I., Pacific Commercial Advertiser

Pacific Commercial Advertiser, Honolulu. 1856-1906. Fiftieth anniversary number. July 2, 1906. Honolulu, 1906. 120 p. illus. f°. **††BIA**

Houston, Tex., Post

The Houston Post. (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, June, 1910, p. 622-624.) ***DA**

Hutchinson, Kan., News

Hutchinson News. Anniversary number. v. 22, no. 1. Fourth of July, 1893. Hutchinson, Kan.: News Publishing Co., 1893. 2 p.l., 126 p., 1 map. illus. 8°. **IWB**
Twenty-one years of age [historical account of the paper], p. 1-6.

Independence, Kan., Daily Reporter

Independence Daily Reporter. (Independence, Kansas.) (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, March, 1912, p. 247-249.) ***DA**

Indianapolis, Ind., News

The Indianapolis News. (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, April, 1911, p. 375-377.) ***DA**

Indianapolis, Ind., Western Censor

A Newspaper index: "Western Censor" and "Journal" of Indianapolis, 1823 to 1827, inclusive. (Indiana magazine of history, Indianapolis. v. 2, Sept.-Dec., 1906, p. 151-154, 203-206.) **IAA**

*Individual Papers, continued.**Ithaca, N. Y., Journal*

Baker, John W. Printing a paper "fit to read in the home." A century-old policy that has been followed with success by one of New York State's small city papers. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 18-20.) †* IAA

Ithaca Journal. The Ithaca Journal centennial number. [Ithaca, N. Y., 1915.] 39 p. illus. f°. †† IRM

At head of title: 1815. 1915.

Janesville, Wis., Daily Gazette

Marsdale, James. The newspaper — a commercial institution. How the owner of a Wisconsin paper views the function of a newspaper and what it has meant in winning national reputation and success. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, June, 1922, p. 13-16.) †* IPA

Jersey City, N. J., Evening Journal

Pangborn, Z. K., and J. A. DEAR. The Evening Journal. illus. (In: Alexander McLean, History of Jersey City, N. J. Jersey City, N. J., 1895. f°. p. 320-336.) † ISB

Johnstown, Pa., Tribune

Swank, James Moore. The founding of the Johnstown Tribune. (In his: Cambria county pioneers. Philadelphia, 1910. 8°. p. 9-18.) ISD

Kansas City, Mo., Star

The Kansas City Star. (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, Sept., 1910, p. 911-913.) * DA

The Kansas City Star. (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, June, 1911, p. 577-579.) * DA

Roosevelt, Theodore. Roosevelt in the Kansas City Star; war-time editorials of Theodore Roosevelt, with an introduction by Ralph Stout, managing editor of The Star. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1921. xlvii, 295 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. (Roosevelt Memorial Association. Publications. [no. 2.] AN (Roosevelt)

William Rockhill Nelson; the story of a man, a newspaper and a city, by members of the staff of the Kansas City Star. Cambridge [Mass.]: Printed at the Riverside Press, 1915. 4 p.l., 274 p. illus. 8°. AN (Nelson)

Kendal, Eng., Westmorland Gazette

Pollit, Charles. De Quincey's editorship of the Westmorland Gazette, with

selections from his work on that journal, from July, 1818, to November, 1819. Kendal: Atkinson & Pollit, 1890. 2 p.l., (1)4-79 p. 8°.

Kingston, N. Y., Ulster County Gazette

Lydenberg, Harry Miller. The Ulster County Gazette. (New York Times Saturday review of books, New York. Aug. 27, 1904, p. 580.) † NAA

Quaife, Milo Milton. Some light on two historical hoaxes. (Wisconsin magazine of history, Madison, Wis. v. 2, Sept., 1918, p. 74-79.) IAA

Ulster County Gazette of Jan. 4, 1800, and Vicksburg Daily Citizen of July 2, 1863.

Wall, Alexander J. The spurious Ulster County Gazette of January 4, 1800. illus. (New York Historical Society. Quarterly bulletin, New York. v. 1, no. 1, April, 1917, p. 15-17.) IAA

Kokomo, Ind., Daily Tribune

Marsdale, James. Newspaper that grew as a business. Sound commercial methods and common sense build success for Kokomo Daily Tribune. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, May, 1922, p. 21-24.) †* IPA

La Crosse, Wis., Nordstern

Nordstern, La Crosse, Wis. Fest-Ausgabe zum goldenen Jubiläum, 1856-1907. La Crosse [1908]. 130 p., 1 map. f°. †† IVK

Lancaster, Eng., Guardian

Lancaster Guardian. History of the paper, and reminiscences by "old hands." Lancaster: Reprinted for private circulation [1897]. 39 p. 8°.

Lancaster, O., Eagle

Busby, Ruth Suzanne. Brought news to pioneers of Lancaster. The Eagle first printed in German as the Adler — once owned by John Brough, one of Ohio's Civil war governors. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, June, 1920, p. 9.) † NARA

Lancaster, Pa., Hive

Landis, Charles I. An old newspaper. (Lancaster County Historical Society. Historical papers and addresses, Lancaster, Pa. v. 12, no. 2, Feb., 1908, p. 71-81.) ISD

The Hive, issued at Lancaster, June 22, 1803 to June 12, 1805.

*Individual Papers, continued.*Lancaster, Pa., *Intelligencer*

The **Lancaster Intelligencer**. Centennial number, 1794-1894. v. 31, no. 160. March 9, 1895. Lancaster, Pa., 1895. f°. †† **ISD**

Lancaster, Pa., *Neue Unpartheyische Lancaster Zeitung und Anzeigs-Nachrichten*

Diffenderffer, Frank Ried. An early newspaper. Lancaster, Pa., 1907. 2 p.l., (1)176-207 p. illus. 8°. (Lancaster County Historical Society. Papers. v. 11, no. 5.) **ISD**

A summary of news items and advertisements appearing October 25, 1887, to May 19, 1890.

Lawrence, Mass., *Anzeiger und Post*

Anzeiger und Post, Lawrence, Mass. 1883-1908. Jubiläums-Ausgabe. xxv. Jahrgang, Nr. 18. 8. Februar 1908. Lawrence, 1908. illus. f°. †† **IQH**

Leadville, Colo., *Evening Chronicle*

Davis, Carlyle Channing. Launching of the most successful journal in history — an enormous sale. (In his: Olden times in Colorado. Los Angeles, Cal., 1916. 8°. p. 123-128.) **IWP**

Leavenworth, Kan., *Times*

The **Leavenworth Times**. A description of the great Kansas newspaper, including a short history of the establishment of the oldest daily in the state... and a few extracts showing the opinion of western newspapers as to the management of the Times... Leavenworth: Times. Prtg. House, 1880. 27 p. 8°. * **C** p.v.1639, no.4

Lebanon, O., *Western Star*

Wilkerson, Ray C. Venerable Ohio weekly still serving. Founder of Western Star of Lebanon, later reaches Supreme Bench. Probably no break in publication through the years. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, April, 1922, p. 3, 11.) † **NARA**

Leeds, Eng., *Mercury*

Extracts from the Leeds Mercury, 1721-1729. 3 facsims. (Thoresby Society. Publications. Leeds, 1913. 8°. v. 22, p. 185-233.) **CO**

Lexington, Ky., *Kentucky Gazette*

Perrin, William Henry. The first newspaper west of the Alleghanies. illus. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 18, Aug., 1887, p. 121-127.) **IAA**

Lincoln, Ill., *Volksblatt-Rundschau*

Volksblatt-Rundschau, Lincoln, Ill. Zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum. 1874-1899. 26. Jahr. no. 1. Lincoln, Ill., den 25. Mai, 1899. Lincoln, Ill., 1899. 24 p., 2 l. f°. †† **IVF**

Little Rock, Ark., *Arkansas Gazette*

Arkansas Gazette, Little Rock, Ark. 1819-1919. Supplement commemorating the founding of Arkansas' first newspaper. [Little Rock:] Gazette Publishing Co., 1919. 240 p. illus. f°. † **ITVM**

Arkansas Gazette to celebrate 100th birthday anniversary. ports. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 37, Oct., 1919, p. 519-520.) †* **IPA**

Has portrait of Fred W. Allsopp.

Liverpool, Eng., *Daily Post*

Dolman, Frederick. The Liverpool Daily Post and its editor, Sir Edward Russell. illus. (Young man, London. v. 9, Jan., 1895, p. 15.)

Great provincial newspapers. III. "The Liverpool Daily Post." illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, Nov., 1901, p. 7-13.) * **IAA**

Liverpool, Eng., *Post and Mercury*

The **Centenary** of the Liverpool Post and Mercury. Liverpool, 1911.

London, Eng., *Daily Chronicle*

The **Daily Chronicle**: Henry Norman. illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 13, April, 1896, p. 308.)

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The "Daily Chronicle." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 525-529.) * **DA**

Rhode, Dyke. Round the London press. ix. "The new and independent member." (New century review, London. v. 4, Aug., 1898, p. 145-149.) * **DA**

Roberts, W. The Daily Chronicle. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 9, Nov., 1892, p. 145.)

The **Staff** of the Daily Chronicle. (The Bookman, London. v. 13, Feb., 1898, p. 152-153.) ††* **GDD**

London, Eng., *Daily Express*

Beaverbrook (1st baron), William Maxwell Aitken. The making of a newspaper. London: Sunday Express [1921]. 7 p. 12°. Reprinted from the *Daily Express*, Sept. 30, 1921.

Individual Papers, continued.

London, Eng., *Daily Express*, continued.

Dark, Sidney. The Express and tariff reform. (In his: The life of Sir Arthur Pearson. London [1922]. 8°. p. 86-112.) **AN**

Mr. Cyril Arthur Pearson, founder of "The Daily Express." illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 21, May, 1900, p. 420-433.) *** DA**

London, Eng., *Daily Graphic*

Roberts, W. The Daily Graphic and its editors. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 9, Jan., 1893, p. 282.)

London, Eng., *Daily Herald*

The British lion turns. (The Weekly review, New York. v. 3, Oct. 20, 1920, p. 335.) *** DA**

Roebuck, C. M. The Daily Herald: a workers' daily? (The Labour monthly, London. v. 4, April, 1923, p. 201-218.) **TDA**

London, Eng., *Daily Mail*

Daily Mail, London. "Scare-mongering," from The Daily Mail, 1896-1914, the paper that foretold the war. Compiled by Twells Brex. [London: Associated Newspapers, Ltd., 1914.] 176 p. 8°. **BTZE**

Greer, P. Matthew. British journalism. vi. - "The Daily Mail." Story of the seventeen-year-old newspaper with largest circulation and greatest revenue. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Aug., 1913, p. 31-33.) **†* IAA**

McKenzie, Frederick Arthur. The mystery of the Daily Mail, 1896-1921. London: Associated Newspapers, Ltd., 1921. 128 p. illus. [4. ed.] 8°. **NARL**

London, Eng., *Daily Mirror*

Daily Mirror, London. The Daily Mirror and its circulation. London: The Pictorial Newspaper Co., Ltd., 1914. 23(1) p. illus. f°. **†* A**

London, Eng., *Daily News*

McCarthy, Justin, and Sir J. R. ROBINSON. The "Daily News" jubilee, a political and social retrospect of fifty years of the Queen's reign. London: S. Low, Marston and Company, Limited, 1896. xxi(i), 167 (1) p., 3 pl., 14 ports. 12°. **NARL (Daily)**

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. II. The "Daily News." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 304-309.) *** DA**

Rhode, Dyke. The choice of Hercules in Bouverie street. (New century review, London. v. 2, Dec., 1897, p. 482-486.) *** DA**

Smalley, George Washburn. Chapters in journalism. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 89, Aug., 1894, p. 426-435.) *** DA**

Stead, William Thomas. The reconversion of the "Daily News." illus. (Review of reviews, London. v. 23, Feb., 1901, p. 147-153.) *** DA**

London, Eng., *Daily Telegraph*

Daily Telegraph, London. Daily Telegraph jubilee. London, 1905.

"The **Daily Telegraph**." illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 1, May, 1901, p. 75-80.) *** IAA**

Greer, P. Matthew. British journalism. — The "Daily Telegraph." illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 30-31.) **†* IAA**

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The "Daily Telegraph." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 455-460.) *** DA**

Raymond, Edward Thompson. Lord Burnham and the "Daily Telegraph." (In his: Uncensored celebrities. London [1918]. 8°. p. 203-207.) **A**

Rhode, Dyke. Social relationships of the "Daily Telegraph." (New century review, London. v. 3, April, 1898, p. 265-268.) *** DA**

Roberts, W. The Daily Telegraph and Sir Edward Lawson. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 12, April, 1894, p. 57.)

London, Eng., *Echo*

Roberts, W. The Echo and J. Passmore Edwards. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 12, June, 1894, p. 137.)

The **Staff** of the Echo. (The Bookman, London. v. 14, July, 1898, p. 100.) **†* GDD**

London, Eng., *Globe*

Atlay, J. B. The Globe centenary. A sketch of its history. And a poem by Harold Begbie. London: Printed by Eyre and Spottiswoode, 1903. 35 p. 12°.

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The penny evening papers. The "St. James's Gazette" and the "Globe." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 674-677.) *** DA**

Individual Papers, continued.

London, Eng., Globe, continued.

The Staff of the Globe and Traveller. (The Bookman, London. v. 13, March, 1898, p. 178-179.) ††* GDD

London, Eng., *Illustrated London News*

Williamson, David. The Illustrated London News; the working of a great newspaper. illus. (Minster, London. v. 2, Aug., 1895, p. 184.)

Woollan, J. C. Sir William James Ingram, bart. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 3, July, 1902, p. 127-132.) *IAA

London, Eng., *London Gazette*

Stevens, David Harrison. Beginnings of modern journalism. Early records of the "London Gazette." (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 69-70.) *DA

Wall, C. H. The London Gazette. (The Bibliographer, London. v. 3, May, 1883, p. 153-156.) *GAA

London, Eng., *Mercurius Civicus*

Plomer, Henry Robert. An analysis of the Civil War newspaper 'Mercurius Civicus.' (The Library, London. v. 16 new series, v. 6, April, 1905, p. 184-207.) *HA

London, Eng., *Morning Leader*

The Staff of the Star and the Morning Leader. (The Bookman, London. v. 14, April, 1898, p. 10-11.) ††* GDD

London, Eng., *Morning Post*

Bourne, Henry Richard Fox. Coleridge among the journalists. (The Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 263, Nov., 1887, p. 472-487.) *DA

Douglas, Lord Alfred Bruce. Fashionable intelligence about the "Morning Post." Galashiels, Scotland: R. Dawson & Son [1918]. 8 p. 8°. NAR p.v.26, no.3

Ferguson, M. T. The Morning Post, 1772-1921. Triple jubilee of a great newspaper. (National review, London. v. 78, Jan., 1922, p. 650-663.) *DA

Lucas, Reginald Jaffray. Lord Glenesk and the "Morning Post." New York: J. Lane Co., 1910. ix, 443 p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. AN

Raymond, Edward Thompson. The "Morning Post" and Mr. H. A. Gwynne. (In his: Uncensored celebrities. London [1918]. 8°. p. 172-177.) A

Woollan, J. C. The Lord Glenesk. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, March, 1902, p. 232-237.) *IAA

London, Eng., *Observer*

The Observer, London. The Observer, 1791-1921; a short record of one hundred & thirty years. [London: Norman-Wright, Limited, prtrs., 1921?] 13 l., 16 pl. illus. f°.

London, Eng., *Pall Mall Gazette*

Greer, P. Matthew. British journalism. — The "Pall Mall Gazette." port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1913, p. 29-30, 35.) †* IAA

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The penny evening papers. — The "Pall Mall Gazette." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 607-610.) *DA

Rhode, Dyke. The story of the "Pall Mall Gazette." (New century review, London. v. 3, Feb., 1898, p. 122-128.) *DA

Roberts, W. The Pall Mall Gazette and Mr. E. T. Cook. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 9, Oct., 1892, p. 73.)

Smith, George M. Lawful pleasures. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 10, Feb., 1901, p. 188-201.) *DA
Reprinted in *The Critic*, New Rochelle, N. Y., v. 38, March, 1901, p. 256-264, *DA.

The Staff of the Pall Mall Gazette. (The Bookman, London. v. 13, Oct., 1897, p. 14-15.) ††* GDD

Stead, William Thomas. The "Pall Mall Gazette." (Review of reviews, London. v. 7, Feb., 1893, p. 139-156.) *DA

For a reply to statements in the article see p. 290.

London, Eng., *Press*

The Press, London. A sketch of the political history of the past three years, in connexion with the Press newspaper, and the part it has taken on the leading questions of the time. London: Press Office, 1856. 1 p.l., (1)4-16 p. 8°. CL

London, Eng., *Punch*

A Beckett, Arthur William. The serious side of a comic paper. illus. (St. Peter's, London. v. 2, Jan., 1899, p. 406.)

Greer, P. Matthew. British journalism. III. — "Punch." illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 37-38.) †* IAA

*Individual Papers, continued.**London, Eng., Punch, continued.*

Hatton, Joseph. The true story of Punch. An historical, biographical, and critical study. (London society, London. v. 28, July-Dec., 1875, p. 49-56, 152-161, 237-246, 341-351, 408-415, 511-517; v. 29, Feb.-March, May, 1876, p. 127-132, 253-260, 438-442; v. 30, July, Dec., 1876, p. 57-63, 554-562.) *DA

Mayhew, Athol. A jorum of "Punch" with those who helped to brew it; being the early history of "the London Charivari." With illustrations. London: Downey & Co., 1895. xvi, 150 p., 11 pl., 1 port. 12°. **NARL**

Mr. Punch: his origin and career. With a facsimile of his original prospectus, in the handwriting of Mark Lemon. London: Printed by J. Wade [1870]. 80 p., 1 facsim. 16°. **NDE**

Rhode, Dyke. "Punch" and its transformations. (New century review, London. v. 3, June, 1898, p. 474-477.) *DA

Schooling, John Holt. A peep into Punch. London, 1900. 314 p. 8°.

Spielmann, Marion Harry. Glimpses of artist life. The Punch dinner. illus. (Magazine of art, London. v. 17, Oct., 1894, p. 397-402.) †MAA

— The history of "Punch." London, Paris, & Melbourne: Cassell and Company, Limited, 1895. xvi, 592 p. illus. 8°. **NDE**

— Punch and Cousin Jonathan. illus. (Cassell's family magazine, London. v. 22, Nov., 1896, p. 915-921.) *DA

Walsh, William Shepard. Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch. Cartoons, comments, and poems, published in the London Charivari, during the American Civil war (1861-1865). Edited by W. S. Walsh. New York: Moffatt, Yard & Co., 1909. 4 p.l., 11-113 p. illus. 8°. **IK**

Welsh, R. E. The story of Punch and his merry men. illus. (Young man, London. v. 10, Aug.-Sept., 1896, p. 256, 289.)

London, Eng., St. James's Gazette

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The penny evening papers. The "St. James's Gazette" and the "Globe." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 674-677.) *DA

The Staff of the St. James's Gazette. (The Bookman, London. v. 13, Nov., 1897, p. 42.) ††*GDD

London, Eng., Standard

Dark, Sidney. The Standard. (In his: The life of Sir Arthur Pearson. London [1922]. 8°. p. 113-126.) **AN**

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. The "Standard." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 378-381.) *DA

Rhode, Dyke. Round the London press. v. Tradition or progress in Shoe Lane. (New century review, London. v. 3, Jan., 1898, p. 42-46.) *DA

London, Eng., Star

Blathwayt, Raymond. The Star, and Mr. Ernest Parke. illus. (Great thoughts, London. May, 1893, p. 170.)

The Staff of the Star and the Morning Leader. (The Bookman, London. v. 14, April, 1898, p. 10-11.) ††*GDD

London, Eng., Sun

The Staff of the Sun. (The Bookman, London. v. 14, May, 1898, p. 39.) ††*GDD

The Sun and its editor [T. P. O'Connor]. illus. (Young woman, London. v. 7, May, 1893, p. 152.)

London, Eng., Times

Balfour, Eustace. The "Times" and the volunteers. (United service magazine, London. v. 114 [new series, v. 8], Oct., 1893, p. 29-35.) *DA

The Battle of the books. (The Independent, New York. v. 61, Nov. 15, 1906, p. 1180-1182.) *DA

[Change in the control of the London Times.] (The Nation, New York. v. 86, Jan. 9, 1908, p. 25.) *DA

Clay, Alice, editor. The agony column of the "Times" 1800-1870, with an introduction; edited by Alice Clay. London: Chatto and Windus, 1881. xvi, 305 p., 1 l. 16°. (The Mayfair library.) **NARL**

The Close of the book war. (The Nation, London. v. 4, Oct. 3, 1908, p. 7-8.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 259 [series 7, v. 41], Oct. 31, 1908, p. 312-313, *DA.

Creelman, James. The London "Times." illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 5, Oct., 1895, p. 387-397.) *DA

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. The story of the Times. (Living age, Boston. v. 254 [series 7, v. 36], July 13, 1907, p. 74-80.) *DA

Individual Papers, continued.

London, Eng., Times, continued.

Fitzadam, A. "The Times," the looking-glass of the nation; a sketch from nature. London: J. Ridgway, 1861. 48 p. 8°. ***DA**

CL p.v.20, no.11

Flower, Benjamin Orange. The London Times as a tool for public service corporations. (The Arena, New York. v. 29, June, 1903, p. 655-657.) ***DA**

Francis, John Collins. "The Times." (Notes & queries, London. series 11, v. 9, May 30, June 27, 1914, p. 421-425, 502-503.) ***R - *DA**

Fyfe, Hamilton. Henry Wickham Steed — the new editor of "The Times." (The Landmark, London. v. 1, May, 1919, p. 289-293.) ***DA**

Reprinted in the *Living age*, Boston, v. 302 [series 8, v. 15], July 19, 1919, p. 152-155, ***DA**.

The Good old Times. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 82 [series 6, v. 8], Feb., 1905, p. 123-126.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Scientific American supplement*, New York, v. 59, March 18, 1905, p. 24423, **VA**.

The Government and "The Times." (The Nation, London. v. 18, Dec. 4, 1915, p. 346-347.) ***DA**

The Greatest newspaper in the world. By a London editor. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 90, Nov. 28, 1908, p. 687-696.) ***DA**

Greer, P. Matthew. "The Thunderer" and editor Buckle. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 35-36, 53.) **+*IAA**

The Growth of a great journal. (Social economist, New York. v. 7, Dec., 1894, p. 345-348.) **TAA**

International hatred and the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 86, March 26, 1908, p. 276.) ***DA**

The Kaiser and the London Times. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 89 [new series, v. 83], April, 1908, p. 743-749.) ***DA**

Reprinted in abstract in *Living age*, Boston, v. 257 [series 7, v. 39], April 4, 1908, p. 52-53, ***DA**.

Lathbury, D. C. The Times. (Living age, Boston. v. 256 [series 7, v. 38], March 7, 1908, p. 590-596.) ***DA**

Reprinted from the *Albany review*.

Leigh, Oliver. The London Times. (The Independent, New York. v. 64, Jan. 23, 1908, p. 188-190.) ***DA**

The Libel suit of John Murray against the London Times. (The Nation, New York. v. 86, May 21, 1908, p. 457.) ***DA**

The London Times. (The Outlook, New York. v. 88, Jan. 25, 1908, p. 157-158.) ***DA**

The London "Times" and its directors. The men who will control the future of one of the greatest of British institutions. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 52, April 4, 1908, p. 17.) ***DA**

The London Times and the publishers. (North American review, New York. v. 183, Dec. 7, 1906, p. 1191-1193.) ***DA**

Lord Northcliffe and the "Times." (The Spectator, London. v. 129, Aug. 19, 1922, p. 229-230.) ***DA**

Makower, Stanley Victor. Some notes upon the history of The Times, 1785-1904. (Edinburgh: R. & R. Clark, 1904. 36 p. illus. 8°. **NARL p.v.2, no.3**

Massingham, Henry William. The great London dailies. I. "The Times." illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 41, 1892, p. 231-237.) ***DA**

O tempora! O mores! (The Dial, Chicago. v. 41, Dec. 1, 1906, p. 379-381.) ***DA**

Parton, James. Three John Walters, and their newspaper. (In his: Captains of industry. Boston, 1899. 12°. p. 275-287.) **AB**

Pearson and the London Times. (Putnam's monthly, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 3, March, 1908, p. 755-756.) ***DA**

Putnam, George Haven. The London "Times" and American civil war. (Putnam's monthly and The reader, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 5, Oct., 1908, p. 183-191.) ***DA**

Rhode, Dyke. New lamps for old in Printing House Square. (New century review, London. v. 2, Sept., 1897, p. 191-198.) ***DA**

Roberts, W. The Times and Mr. Buckle. (Girl's own paper, London. v. 11, Oct., 1893, p. 70.)

Senex, pseud. The "Times" and the command of the army. (United service magazine, London. v. 118 [new series, v. 12], p. 225-233.) ***DA**

Shand, Alexander Innes. Memories of "The Times." (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 16, April, 1904, p. 500-513.) ***DA**

Shanks, Edward. [A discussion of Lord Northcliffe's editorial policy.] (The Dial, New York. v. 66, May 31, 1919, p. 563-564.) ***DA**

Stephen, Sir Leslie. The "Times" on the American war; a historical study. London: W. Ridgway, 1865. New York, reprinted: W. Abbatt, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)4-104 p. 4°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 37.)

IAA (Magazine)

*Individual Papers, continued.**London, Eng., Times, continued.*

The **Story of the London "Times."** (The Bookman, New York. v. 27, March, 1908, p. 9-13.) *DA

The **Story of the "Times" book club.** (The Bookman, New York. v. 24, Jan., 1907, p. 426-434.) *DA

The **Thunderer.** (The Independent, New York. v. 64, Jan. 16, 1908, p. 169-170.) *DA

The **Times, London.** The history of the book war. Fair book prices versus publishers' trust prices. London: The Times, 1907. 58 p. 12°. *IIE

— no. 3736. (Nov. 9, 1796.) [Photofacsimile published by the Times on the 100th anniversary, Nov. 9, 1896.] London, 1896. 1 f°. ††NARF

— no. 40,000 (Sept. 10, 1912). Printing number. London, 1912. 64 p. f°. †††*IPB

"The **Times**" changed. (Living age, Boston. v. 256 [series 7, v. 38], Feb. 1, 1908, p. 314-316.) *DA

Reprinted from the *Economist*.

"The **Times**" and the publisher — the real object of "The Times." (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 180, Nov., 1906, p. 719-727.) *DA

Tompkins, Henry. The Times and the printing trades. (Positivist review, London. v. 10, March, 1902, p. 59-64.) YBIA

Tuckerman, Charles K. A personal reminiscence: the London Times. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 27, April, 1892, p. 290-296.) IAA

Deals with the attitude of the Times toward the American Civil war.

Vincent, Edmund. The "Times." illus. (English illustrated magazine, London. v. 9, Sept., 1892, p. 922-928.) *DA

Woollan, J. C. The men of the "Times." illus. (Caxton magazine, London. May, 1902, p. 23-28.) *IAA

London, Eng., *Truth*

Greer, P. Matthew. British journalism. II. "Truth." illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Nov., 1912, p. 34-36.) †*IAA

Mr. Labouchere and Truth. (The Bookman, London. v. 2, Sept., 1892, p. 177-178.) ††*GDD

London, Eng., *Westminster Gazette*

The **Staff of the Westminster Gazette.** (The Bookman, London. v. 13, Jan., 1898, p. 124-125.) ††*GDD

The **Westminster Gazette** and its editor [E. T. Cook]. illus. (Young man, London. v. 7, Sept., 1893, p. 311.)

Los Angeles, Cal., *La Estrella*

Guinn, J. M. La Estrella, the pioneer newspaper of Los Angeles. (Historical Society of Southern California. Publications. v. 5, part 1, 1901, p. 70-77.) IAA
First number issued May 17, 1851.

Los Angeles, Cal., *Municipal News*

Los Angeles discontinues its municipal newspaper. (American city, New York. v. 8, May, 1913, p. 555.) SERA

Los Angeles Municipal News. illus. (Technical world magazine, Chicago. v. 17, July, 1912, p. 522.) VDA

The **Los Angeles** municipal paper. (Twentieth century magazine, Boston. v. 5, March, 1912, p. 88-90.) *DA

Municipal newspaper. (Independent, New York. v. 71, Dec. 14, 1911, p. 1342-1344.) *DA

Los Angeles, Cal., *Times*

Holman, Alfred. In the calcium light. Harrison Gray Otis and his fight for the open shop. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 51, March, 1908, p. 288-294.) *DA

Martin, E. N. Policy of the Los Angeles Times. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Nov., 1913, p. 21.) †*IAA

Otis, Harrison Gray. A letter from Harrison Gray Otis. [Los Angeles, Cal., 1917.] 15 p. illus. 8°. NAC p.v.29, no.6

— A long, winning fight against the "closed shop." An account of a seventeen-years' conflict between the Los Angeles "Times" and the typographical union. (World's work, New York. v. 15, Dec., 1907, p. 9675-9679.) *DA

Louisville, Ky., *Courier-Journal*

The **Courier-Journal**, Louisville, Ky. Marse Henry edition. The Courier-Journal, Sunday, March 2 [1919]. [Louisville, 1919.] 16, 16 p. illus. f°.

The **Louisville Courier-Journal.** (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, Nov., 1910, p. 1161-1164.) *DA

Lyons, N. Y., *Republican*

The **Lyons Republican.** The Lyons Republican 100 years old to-day. Lyons, N. Y., 1921. 70 p. illus. f°. †††IRM
At head of title: 1821-1921, 100th anniversary. Special anniversary edition of the newspaper, August 3, 1921.

The **Lyons Republican.** (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, Oct., 1911, p. 956-958.) *DA

Individual Papers, continued.

Manchester, Eng., *Guardian*

Dolman, Frederick. The Manchester Guardian and its editor, C. P. Scott. (Young man, London. v. 9, April, 1895, p. 116.)

England's great liberal newspaper. illus. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 69, June 11, 1921, p. 24-25.) *DA

The Manchester Guardian. illus. (The Bookman, London. v. 7, March, 1895, p. 171-173.) ††GDD

The Manchester Guardian. (The Nation, New York. v. 112, May 11, 1921, p. 682.) *DA

The Manchester Guardian. (The New republic, New York. v. 26, May 11, 1921, p. 309-310.) *DA

Mills, William Haslam. The Manchester Guardian: a century of history. London: Chatto and Windus, 1921. 146 p. illus. 8°. NARL

Repr.: Manchester Guardian, May 5, 1921.

Marietta, O., *Ohio Gazette and Virginia Herald*

Marietta, first colony, has third paper. Edited by lawyers, it helped in the organization of the state — Everett, Prentiss and Gates among its editors. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, May, 1920, p. 9, 11.) †NARA

Marinette, Wis., *Eagle-Star*

Marsdale, James. A newspaper that prints the news. Policies and plans of Wisconsin paper which have won lasting support from readers and advertisers. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Oct., 1922, p. 22-25.) †*IPA

Mecca, Arabia, *Kibla*

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus. "The Kibla": a Mecca newspaper. ("Blessed be Egypt," London. v. 22, Jan., 1922, p. 5-7.) ZKVX

Melbourne, Victoria, *Age*

The Melbourne Age. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, Nov., 1892, p. 98.)

Melbourne, Victoria, *Argus*

The Melbourne Argus. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, Sept., 1892, p. 49.)

Memphis, Tenn., *Appeal*

Halley, R. A. A rebel newspaper's war story: being a narrative of the war history of the Memphis Appeal. (American historical magazine, Nashville, Tenn. v. 8, April, 1903, p. 124-153.) IAA

Memphis, Tenn., *Evening Scimitar*

Memphis Evening Scimitar. Art supplement to the house-warming edition. Memphis, Tenn.: Memphis Evening Scimitar, 1903. 112 p. illus. f°. ††ITX

Meridian, Miss., *Star*

The New home of the Meridian, Miss., "Star." 1 folded plan. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 61-65, 67.) †*IAA

Middleburg, Pa., *Post*

Wagenseller, George Washington. Personal recollections of half a century. The silver anniversary of business, 1894-1919, and the golden jubilee of life, 1868-1919... (Middleburg, Pa.: Press of the Middleburgh Post, 1919.) 99 p. illus. 8°. AN p.v.245, no.7

Printed for private distribution.

Middletown, O., *Journal*

Marsdale, James. The paper that perseverance built. The Middletown Journal has met adversity in several forms but has finally arrived on the highroad to unusual success and prosperity. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Sept., 1922, p. 18-21.) †*IPA

Milwaukee, Wis., *Journal*

Rewarding a journal. illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 61, June 28, 1919, p. 31.) *DA

An Unusual honor to a newspaper and its editor. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 60, Sept., 1919, p. 319-320.) *DA

Minneapolis, Minn., *Journal*

Minneapolis Journal. The story of an institutional newspaper, 1878 to 1899, being twenty-one years of the Minneapolis Journal. In four little volumes. (Minneapolis?: Press of the C. A. Mitchell Printing Co., cop. 1899.) 4 v. illus. 16°.

Each volume is from 24 to 35 pages.

Monmouth, Ill., *Daily Review*

The Monmouth Daily Review. 1855-1915. 60th anniversary, December 28, 1915. Monmouth, Ill., 1915. illus. f°. †IVF

*Individual Papers, continued.*Monterey, Cal., *Californian*

California's first newspaper. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, June, 1912, p. 359.) †* IPA

Reprinted from the Los Angeles, Cal., *Municipal News*, April 17, 1912.

Handy, W. J. The first California newspaper. illus. (Out West, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 23, July-Aug., Oct., 1905, p. 59-68, 152-159, 358-362; v. 24, March, 1906, p. 234-237.) * DA

The *Californian*, first issued Aug. 15, 1846 at Monterey. Has a facsimile of the first page of v. 1, no. 1.

Mount Holly, N. J., *New Jersey Mirror*

The **New Jersey Mirror**, Mount Holly, N. J. 1893. 75th anniversary, The New Jersey Mirror, established 1818. Mount Holly, N. J., 1893. illus. f°. †† ISB
Cover-title.

Mount Vernon, N. Y., *Daily Argus*

Daily Argus, Mount Vernon, N. Y. History and review of the *Daily Argus* and the city of Mount Vernon, N. Y. (Mount Vernon, N. Y.: *Daily Argus*, 1917.) 1 p.l., 60 p. illus. f°. †† IRM

At head of title: 1892 — 25th anniversary — 1917.

Muscataine, Ia., *Journal*

A **Diamond** jubilee edition. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Feb., 1916, p. 115-123.) †* IPA

Nacogdoches, Tex., *Texas Republican*

Winkler, Ernest William. The first newspaper in Texas. (Texas State Historical Association. Quarterly, Austin, Tex. v. 6, Oct., 1902, p. 162-165; v. 7, Jan., 1904, p. 242-243.) IAA

Nashville, Tenn., *American*

Nashville American. The Nashville American, Nashville, Tenn. Celebrating the 98th anniversary of Tennessee's oldest daily newspaper. v. 35, no. 12717; June 26, 1910. (Nashville, Tenn., 1910.) [180] p. illus. f°.

Nashville, Tenn., *Tennessean and American*

The **Tennessean and American** (Nashville, Tenn.). (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, Dec., 1910, p. 1247-1251.) * DA

New Bedford, Mass., *Mercury*

New Bedford Mercury. One hundredth anniversary supplement. (Magazine section.) August 7, 1907. New Bedford, Mass., 1907. 80 p. f°. † IQH

New Orleans, La., *Item*

The **New Orleans Item.** (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, Feb., 1912, p. 160-162.) * DA

New Paltz, N. Y., *Times*

New Paltz Times. The New Paltz Times. (1860-1909.) New Paltz: Times Print, 1909. 2 l., 8 pl. ob. 16°. * C p.v.1727, no.9

New York, N. Y., *Commercial Advertiser*

Criswell, Robert W. A story of one kind of journalism. How two millions of Mark Hopkins' money have been employed in a great newspaper endeavor. New York: The McGeorge Prtg. Co., 1897. 14 p. illus. rev. ed. 4°. NAC p.v.44, no.5

New York, N. Y., *Daily Graphic*

Horgan, S. H. The origin and end of the "New York Daily Graphic." illus. (Inland printer, Chicago. v. 38, Dec., 1906, p. 360-362.) †* IPA

The first pictorial daily paper in the world.

New York, N. Y., *Evening Post*

Browne, Albert G., jr. (Letter to Samuel Bowles, explaining his reasons for resigning his connection with the *Evening Post*.) New York, 1875. 10 p. 8°. AN p.v.14

No title-page.

Bryant, William Cullen. Reminiscences of the New York Evening Post. (Living age, Boston. v. 32, Feb. 7, 1852, p. 249-256.) * DA

— Reminiscences of the *Evening Post*; extracted from the *Evening Post* of November 15, 1851. With additions and corrections by the writer. New York: W. C. Bryant & Co., 1851. 22 p. 8°.

NAC p.v.44, no.10

A **Century** of honor. Speeches at the luncheon to the *Evening Post* staff... (Mounted clipping.) 12 l. 1902.

NAC p.v.8, no.26

The **Evening Post**, New York. Distinguished features of New York's most discriminating newspaper. (New York:) The New York Evening Post [1916?]. 24 p. 8°.

*Individual Papers, continued.**New York, N. Y., Evening Post, continued.*

— The Evening Post hundredth anniversary, November 16, 1801-1901. [New York: The Evening Post, 1901.] 40 p. illus. f°. *A

In portfolio, which contains also the last ed. of the *Evening Post* on its 100th anniversary, Nov. 16, 1901 (44 p.) and facsimile of 1st issue, Nov. 16, 1801 (4 p.).

— [New York: The Evening Post Publishing Co., 1902.] 2 p.l., [9]-142 p. illus. 8°. NARL

"This memorial volume contains a selection of the more important matters in the centennial issue [issued Nov. 16, 1901] and a complete account of the proceedings at the luncheon [at which a number of the foremost citizens of New York entertained the trustees and members of the editorial staff]."

— New building supplement. April 13, 1907. New York, 1907. 28 p. illus. f°. †† NARL

The Evening Post. (Editorial review, New York. v. 1, Aug., 1909, p. 73-77.) *DA

Hall, Fitzedward. A letter to the editor of the New York Nation, relating to certain slanders of the New York Evening Post. London: the author, 1881. 27 p. 16°. AN p.v.134, no.6

Nevins, Allan. The Evening Post; a century of journalism. New York: Boni and Liveright [cop. 1922]. 2 p.l., v-ix, 9-590 p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. NARL

Partially printed in *The Evening Post* from June 1, 1921 to June 8, 1922.

A Real newspaper. (The Outlook, New York. v. 69, Nov. 23, 1901, p. 765-766.) *DA

Selden, Charles A. Moving a newspaper in a single night. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 51, May 25, 1907, p. 776-777.) *DA

New York, N. Y., *Globe*

America's oldest daily newspaper. The New York Globe founded December 9, 1793, by Noah Webster, as the "American Minerva." Renamed "The Commercial Advertiser" October 7, 1797. Renamed "The Globe and Commercial Advertiser" February 1, 1904. [New York, 1918.] xvii, 154 p. illus. 8°. NARF

Compiled by James Melvin Lee.

The New home of the New York "Globe." A model newspaper plant. 2 folded plans. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 55-58, 61.) †* IAA

Oldest daily newspaper in America: New York Globe celebrates its 125th anniversary... (State service, Albany. v. 3, Feb., 1919, p. 30-32.) SEA

New York, N. Y., *Herald*

The End of the New York Herald. (The Nation, New York. v. 110, Feb. 7, 1920. p. 166.) *DA

The Herald — onward! port. (Democratic review, New York. v. 31 [new series, v. 2], Nov./Dec., 1852, p. 409-419.) *DA

Nathan, George Jean, James Gordon Bennett, the Monte Cristo of modern journalism. illus. (Outing, New York. v. 53, March, 1909, p. 690-696.) MVA

New York Herald. Militant American journalism; the fight of the New York Herald against the \$5,000,000,000 bonus raid, directed personally by Frank A. Munsey; editorials reprinted from the New York Herald. [New York: New York Herald, 1922.] 36 p. 8°.

The New York "Herald" changes hands. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 124, Jan. 28, 1920, p. 142.) *DA

Parton, James. The New York Herald. (North American review, New York. v. 102, April, 1866, p. 373-419.) *DA

Potter, John H. Three months with the New York Herald; or, Old news on board of a homeward-bounder. By Capt. A. Minott Wright [pseud.]. New York: Published for the author by W. B. Harrison, 1891. 2 p.l., (1)4-222 p. 12°. NBY

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The James Gordon Bennetts and their newspaper. (The Nation, New York. v. 106, May 25, 1918, p. 615-616.) *DA

New York, N. Y., *Herald, Paris Edition*

Fougner, Selmer. An international scoop. illus. (The Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 34-35.) †* IAA

Veber, Pierre. A forgotten friend of France. (Living age, Boston. v. 311 [series 8, v. 24], Oct. 8, 1921, p. 117-118.) *DA
Reprinted from *Le Figaro*.

New York, N. Y., *Mirror*

Johnson, Stanley. Our great-grandfather's letter-box. How a New York editor was accustomed to give out advice. (The Bookman, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1907, p. 421-423.) *DA

New York, N. Y., *Nation*

Brownell, William Crary. The "Nation" from the inside. An intimate study of "The Chief" and his devoted lieutenant. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 42-44.) *DA

*Individual Papers, continued.**New York, N. Y., Nation, continued.*

Fifty scholarly years. (The Independent, New York. v. 83, July 26, 1915, p. 106.)
* DA

Former editors of the "Nation." (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 68-69.)
* DA

Edwin Lawrence Godkin, Wendell Phillips Garrison, Hammond Lamont, and Paul Elmer More.

Holt, Henry. A young man's oracle. The editor of "The Unpopular review" recalls his relations with the "Nation" in its early days and his friendship with E. L. Godkin. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 45-48.)
* DA

James, Henry. The founding of the "Nation." (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 44-45.)
* DA

"The Nation's" jubilee. (The Dial, Chicago. v. 59, Aug. 15, 1915, p. 86.)
* DA

The "Nation's" jubilee. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 33-34.)
* DA

Pollak, Gustav. Fifty years of American idealism: the New York Nation, 1865-1915; selections and comments by Gustav Pollak. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1915. 3 p.l., (i)viii-ix p., 1 l., (1) 4-468 p., 1 l. 8°. **NARL**

— The "Nation" and its contributors. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 57-61.)
* DA

Sedgwick, Arthur George. The "Nation's" critics. A restatement by an early member of the staff of the aims with which the "Nation" was founded and of the criticisms which they evoked. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 54-57.)
* DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The "Nation" and its ownership. (The Nation, New York. v. 101, July 8, 1915, p. 53.)
* DA

New York, N. Y., Le Petit Censeur

S., J. A. Le Petit Censeur. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 1, Sept., 1877, p. 575.)
IAA

French newspaper published in 1805 at 144 Greenwich Street, New York City.

New York, N. Y., Staats-Zeitung

New Yorker Staats-Zeitung. An epitome of the New-Yorker Staats-Zeitung's sixty-five years of progress. [New York, 1899.] 181., 2 ports. 8°. **NARF p.v.2, no.10**

New York, N. Y., Sun

Dyer, Oliver. The New York Sun; its rise, progress, character, and condition. [New York, 1870.] 9 p. 8°.

NARL p.v.2, no.9

Irwin, Will. The New York Sun. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 67, Jan., 1909, p. 301-310.)
* DA

Lee, Gerald Stanley. Spots on The Sun. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 49, March 11, 1905, p. 366.)
* DA

[Libel suit against Life.] (Bookman, New York. v. 28, Jan., 1909, p. 412-414.)
* DA

Suit against Life on account of an article by James S. Metcalfe, entitled \$151 a week.

Lord, Chester Sanders. Reminiscences of Charles A. Dana and the old New York Sun. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 194, July 30, 1921, p. 8-9, 52, 55-56, 58.)
* DA

Mr. Laffan and the Sun. (The Outlook, New York. v. 93, Dec. 4, 1909, p. 764-765.)
* DA

Mix, James B. The bitter bit; or, The Robert Macaire of journalism. Being a narrative of some of the black-mailing operations of Charles A. Dana's "Sun" . . . [By James B. Mix.] Washington, 1870. 69 p. 8°. **NARL p.v.1, no.8**

New York Typographical Union No. 6. A free country, free press, free speech, free men. [New York, 1899.] 15 p. 8°.

TDR p.v.14, no.11

A brief narrative of the controversy between the union and the *New York Sun*.

O'Brien, Frank Michael. The story of the Sun. New York, 1833-1918. With an introduction by Edward Page Mitchell. . . Illustrations and facsimiles. New York: George P. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. xx p., 1 l., 21-455 p. illus. 8°. * R-NARL

Repr.: Munsey's magazine, New York, v. 60, May, 1917, p. 583-601; v. 61, June-Sept., 1917, p. 99-115, 279-294, 524-536, 709-721; v. 62, Oct., 1917-Jan., 1918, p. 129-141, 270-282, 485-497, 657-670; v. 63, Feb.-April, 1918, p. 128-144, 348-361, 581-592.

Riggs, Edward Gridley. "Boss" Lord, the famous managing editor of the "Sun." illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 57, March 1, 1913, p. 20.)
* DA

The Senate, the Scientific American, and the New York Sun. (Scientific American, New York. v. 98, May 2, 1908, p. 306, 310.)
VA

The Sun, New York. Casual essays of The Sun. Editorial articles on many subjects, clothed with the philosophy of the bright side of things. New York: R. G. Cooke, 1905. 4 p.l., vii-xiv p., 1 l., 422 p. 12°. **NBP**

*Individual Papers, continued.**New York, N. Y., Sun, continued.*

— Farewell dinner to the old Sun building, July 11, 1915. [New York: The Sun, 1915.] 31(1) p. illus. 4°. **NARL**

The Sun (New York). (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, July, 1910, p. 714-717.) *DA

New York, N. Y., Times

Cary, Edward. Review of history of the New York Times, 1851-1921. [New York? n. d.] 38 p. 12°.

Reprinted from the *New York Times*.

Davis, Elmer Holmes. History of The New York Times, 1851-1921. New York: The New York Times, 1921. xxii, 434 p. illus. 8°. *R-NARL

Dwire, Henry Rudolph. The New York Times and the attempt to avert the Civil war. (South Atlantic quarterly, Durham, N. C. v. 2, July, 1903, p. 273-280.) *DA

Kommer, Rudolf. Stories from the Vienna Café; or, Hungary and the New York Times. (With letters from the Austro-Hungarian Consulate - General.) [New York: Vital Issue Co., 1915.] 22 p. illus. 2. ed. 8°. (Vital issue booklets. no. 8.)

BTZE (Issues)

Repr.: Vital issue, v. 2, no. 3.

Lippmann, Walter, and CHARLES MERZ. A test of the news. An examination of the news reports on Russia in the New York Times from March, 1917 to March, 1920. 42 p. (The New republic, New York. v. 23, Aug. 4, 1920, special section.) *DA

Musgrave, Francis. Lenin, the "Times," and the Associated Press. (The Nation, New York. v. 110, March 6, 1920, p. 293-294.) *DA

New York Times. The New York Times. Jubilee supplement. v. 50, no. 1; Sept. 18, 1901. [New York, 1901.] 36 p. illus. f°.

*A

— Souvenir of the New York Times chapel; issued to commemorate the removal of the Times to its new building, Broadway and 42^a street. [New York, 1905?] 36 p. illus. f°.

— A study of the New York Times. [Cleveland, O.: J. F. Sweeney, 1922.] 24 p. illus. 4°. **NAC p.v.85, no.13**

Written by John F. Sweeney for the New York Times. — Foreword.

The New York Times. (Editorial review, New York. v. 1, Oct., 1909, p. 333-339.) *DA

Ochs, Adolph S. Address...before the National Editorial Association...June 21, 1916. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 422-426.) †*IPA

Powers, James H. The Times and unemployment. (The Nation, New York. v. 113, Oct. 12, 1921, p. 402.) *DA

The Saturday Times Review. (The Outlook, New York. v. 84, Oct. 20, 1906, p. 389-390.) *DA

Sinclair, Upton. The crimes of the "Times;" a test of newspaper decency. [Pasadena, Cal.: Upton Sinclair, 1921.] 31 p. 12°. **NAC p.v.49, no.7**

The "Times" anniversary. (The Weekly review, New York. v. 5, Aug. 27, 1921, p. 179.) *DA

The Times and the Lusk bills. (The New republic, New York. v. 26, May 25, 1921, p. 369-370.) *DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. Adolph S. Ochs and his Times. (The Nation, New York. v. 113, Aug. 31, 1921, p. 221-222.) *DA

Wesley, Edward B. The founding of the New York Times. (Eclectic magazine, New York. v. 146, March, 1906, p. 262-266.) *DA

White, Frank Marshall. How a "scoop" was worked for the "New York Times." illus. (Wide world magazine, London. v. 5, Aug., 1900, p. 465-470.) *DA

Wiley, Louis. A come-back from the "Times." A reply to Will Irwin's estimate of Adolph S. Ochs. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, May 13, 1911, p. 28.) *DA

New York, N. Y., Tribune

Articles of agreement entered into by the proprietors of the New York Tribune, January 1, 1849. New York: Baker & Goodwin, 1858. 22 p. 32°.

NARL p.v.1, no.2

Bryan, Clark W. The progress of American journalism, as illustrated by reminiscences of Horace Greeley, and a review of the New York Tribune. [By Clark W. Bryan.] [Holyoke, Mass.: Clark W. Bryan & Co., 1885.] 2 p.l., (1)6-39 p. illus. 16°.

NARF p.v.2, no.5

Repr.: Paper world, June, 1885.

[Clippings from various newspapers, 1873-1878, relative to the literary and political merits of the New York Tribune, and the Tribune almanac; mounted in album.] v. p., 1873-78. 12 l. mss., and 49 l. mounted. f°. ††NARL

*Individual Papers, continued.**New York, N. Y., Tribune, continued.*

Congdon, Charles Taber. Tribune essays; leading articles contributed to the New York Tribune from 1857 to 1863, by Charles T. Congdon; with an introduction by Horace Greeley... New York: J. S. Redfield, 1869. 2 p.l., vii-xxiv, 406 p. 12°. IKA

Gilmore, James Roberts. The New York "Tribune" in the draft riots. The story of a member of the staff who assisted in arming the "Tribune" office. illus. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 5, Oct., 1895, p. 445-454.) *DA

New York Tribune. Sixtieth anniversary supplement... April 10, 1901. [New York, 1901,] 12 p. illus. f°.

New York Tribune. (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, March, 1911, p. 294-296.) *DA

The New York Tribune. A sketch of its history... New York, 1883. 26 p. illus. 8°. NARL p.v.1, no.1

The New York Tribune. Where and how it is made. Facts for advertisers and readers... [New York? 1876?] 32 p. illus. 12°.

— [New York? 1876.] 48 p. illus. 8°. NARL p.v.1, no.7

Smalley, George Washburn. Chapters in journalism. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 89, Aug., 1894, p. 426-435.) *DA

The Tribune Association. The organization and by-laws of the association. New York, 1872. 1 p.l., iv, 14 p., 2 ports. 4°. †NARL

Winter, William Jefferson, compiler. In the matter of William Winter and the New York Tribune as to the facts, truth versus falsehood. New Brighton, N. Y.: J. Winter, 1918. 23 p. 8°. AN p.v.227, no.11

Prefatory note signed: Jefferson Winter.

Letters and newspaper reprints concerning the retirement of Mr. William Winter from the *New York Tribune*.

New York, N. Y., World

Chambers, Julius. A new World. (In his: The book of New York. New York [1912]. 4°. p. 123-129.) IRGC

Creelman, James. Joseph Pulitzer — master journalist. illus. (Pearson's magazine, New York. v. 21, March, 1909, p. 229-247.) *DA

Heaton, John Langdon. The story of a page; thirty years of public service and public discussion in the editorial columns of the New York World. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1913. 3 p.l., (i)vi-x p., 2 l., 364 p., 1 port. 8°. NARF

Marble, Manton. Letter to Abraham Lincoln on the subject of the seizure of the World office, by a military guard, and of the suppression of its publication. New-York: Privately printed [by the Bradstreet Press], 1867. 25 p. 8°. IKA
99 copies printed.

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The New York World: a journal of duality. (The Nation, New York. v. 115, Oct. 25, 1922, p. 431-434.) *DA

The World, New York. Half a million and more. n.t.p. n.p., n.d. 23 p. 8°.

Undoubtedly issued by the *World*. Its circulation and achievements.

— 100 World news achievements in the world war, including the only full interview granted by the pope to any newspaper; the only personal declaration transmitted by the Kaiser to any newspaper; the only personal narrative in any newspaper by the famous U-boat commander, Weddigen; the only description in any neutral newspaper of a personal visit to Krupps of Essen; the only newspaper account of the visit of a writer to the German war fleet; the only long newspaper interview with King Albert of Belgium; and five important exclusive revelations of German secret activities in the United States. New York: The World, 1916. 24 p. 4°. BTZE p.v.241, no.10

— Two anniversaries: The World, 1883-1903. The St. Louis Post-Dispatch, 1878-1903; two accomplishments. [New York? 1906?] 59 p. 4°.

— Who's who on the World. [New York: The World, 1922.] [35] p. 8°. NAC p.v.85, no.2

The World (New York). (Editorial review, New York. v. 1, Nov., 1909, p. 425-428.) *DA

The World, its history & its new home. [New York: Burr Printing House, 1890?] 2 p.l., (1)6-96 p., 2 pl., 1 port. ob. 16°.

NARL

Newark, N. J., Daily Advertiser

Newark Daily Advertiser. 1832-1882. Semi-centennial. Annual of the Newark Daily Advertiser for the year 1882. Newark, N. J. [1881?] 24 p., 1 facsim. 12°.

NARA

Cover-title: Newark Daily Advertiser annual commemorating its semi-centennial.

Newark, N. J., New Jersey Freie Zeitung

New Jersey Freie Zeitung, Newark, N. J. Goldenes Jubiläum 1858-1908. Newark: New Jersey Freie Zeitung, 1908. 140 p. illus. f°. ††ISB

*Individual Papers, continued.*Newark, O., *Advocate*

Newark Advocate joins the centenarians. Celebrates one hundred years of continuous publication by issuing a 74-page number from new press in a new building. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Dec., 1921, p. 3-4.) † NARA

Newburyport, Mass., *Herald*

An *Appeal* to the conservative men of Newburyport. Newburyport, 1858. 7 p. 8°.

An attack upon the editor, G. J. L. Colby.

Newcastle, Eng., *Chronicle*

Dolman, Frederick. The Newcastle Chronicle and its editor, Joseph Cowen. illus. (Young man, London. v. 9, Aug., 1895, p. 262.)

Newport, N. H., *Whip and Spur*

Brown, C. M. Whip and Spur, the first illustrated paper published. (Granite state magazine, Manchester, N. H. v. 2, Nov., 1906, p. 239-244.) IAA

A campaign newspaper published preceding the March election of 1839.

Newport, R. I., *Gazette*

Chapman. Abstracts from the Newport Gazette, published at Newport, R. I., during the occupation of the town by the British. (Newport historical magazine, Newport, R. I. v. 4, Oct., 1883, p. 103-111.) IQK

[Statement of file of the Newport Royal Gazette and Newport Gazette in the possession of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.] (Rhode Island Historical Society. Publications, Providence, new series, v. 4, July, 1896, p. 132.) IAA

Northampton, Eng., *Mercury*

Cherry, J. L. Vol. I of the "Northampton Mercury." (Northamptonshire notes & queries, Northampton. v. 1, Oct., 1885, p. 225-227.) CO

Hadley, William Waite. The bi-centenary record of the Northampton Mercury, 1720-1920, with an historical introduction by Sir Ryland Adkins...and contributions by A. V. Dicey & others. Northampton: The Mercury Press [1920]. 61 p. illus. 8°. NAC p.v.82, no.8

L. The early history of an old provincial newspaper. illus. (The Antiquary, London. v. 37, March, 1901, p. 84-88.) CA

Omaha, Neb., *Arrow*

Lighton, W. R. A pioneer newspaper. The Omaha Arrow, the first newspaper published in Nebraska. (New York Evening Post, Sept. 22, 1900, p. 13, col. 5-6.) *A

Omaha, Neb., *Bee*

The Omaha Bee. (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, Aug., 1911, p. 760-763.) *DA

The Rosewaters and the "Bee" of Omaha. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 13, June, 1896, p. 709-710.) *DA

Oregon City, Ore., *Oregon Spectator*

Himes, George H. Historical tablet at Oregon City. Address...at the dedication of the tablet prepared to mark the site where the Oregon Spectator, the first newspaper west of the Rocky Mountains, was printed on February 5, 1846. 1 pl. (Oregon Historical Society. Quarterly, Portland, Ore. v. 20, Sept., 1919, p. 297-300.) IAA

Oxford, Eng., *Mercurius Aulicus*

Madan, Falconer. A description of a complete set of Mercurius Aulicus. (Bibliographical Society. Transactions. London, 1908. 8°. v. 9, p. 111-112.) *GAA

Paris, France, *La Croix*

O'Byrne, E. Kennedy. The making of a great Catholic newspaper. (Irish monthly, Dublin. v. 45, Sept., 1917, p. 552-563.) *DA

Paris, France, *Le Globe*

Davies, Thomas Robert. French romanticism and the press: the Globe. Cambridge: The University Press, 1906. 4 p.l., 224 p. 8°. *R - NKB

Paris, France, *Le Petit-Journal*

Le Petit-Journal, a million daily circulation. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 11, Feb., 1914, p. 92.) †*IPA

Paris, Me., *Oxford Democrat*

Lapham, William Berry. After fifty years. Semi-centennial of the Oxford Democrat. History of the paper from the first issue, with sketches of its editors, publishers, &c. Paris, Me.: Printed at the Oxford Democrat Office, 1886. 35 p. 8°. IQB p.v.2, no.11

Individual Papers, continued.

Peking, China, *Peking Gazette*

Leach, Henry. Chinese printing, and the peculiarities of the "King Pao." (Caxton magazine, London. v. 3, May, 1902, p. 32-36.) *IAA

Peoria, Ill., *Evening Star*

Built on hope and bucket of ink. Peoria Evening Star potential demonstration of efficacy of thorough belief in oneself and in his locality plus persistence to follow through. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, April, 1922, p. 34-36.) †*IPA

Perth Amboy, N.J., *Evening News*

Olmstead, D. P., and J. L. CLEVENGER. Making a success of a daily newspaper. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 27-30.) †*IAA

Philadelphia, Pa., *American*

Barker, Wharton. The great issues. Reprints of some editorials from the [Philadelphia] American, 1897-1900. Philadelphia, 1902. 391 p. 12°. TB

Philadelphia, Pa., *American Weekly Mercury*

The First Philadelphia newspaper and its republication by the Colonial Society. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 22, July, 1898, p. 217-220.) IAA

Richards, Louis. The first newspaper in Pennsylvania. (Historical Society of Berks County. Transactions. Reading, Pa., 1910. 8°. v. 2, p. 335-358.) ISD

Philadelphia, Pa., *Aurora*

Duane, William. William Duane and the Philadelphia Aurora. [Letter from William Duane to Rev. Mr. Bentley, July 6, 1805.] (New-England historical and genealogical register, Boston. v. 25, Oct., 1871, p. 386-387.) *R-Room 328

Philadelphia, Pa., *Demokrat*

Philadelphia Demokrat. Jubiläums-Ausgabe zum Eintritt in das 70. Jahr seines Bestehens. [Philadelphia, 1907.] 76 p. illus. f°. †ISD

Philadelphia, Pa., *North American*

The North American, Philadelphia. The confessions of a newspaper. Published

for the information of its friends—and enemies. Philadelphia: The North American, 1909. 1 p.l., 28 p. 12°.

The North American (Philadelphia). (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, May, 1911, p. 464-467.) *DA

Philadelphia, Pa., *Pennsylvania Chronicle*

Goddard, William. The partnership: or, The history of the rise and progress of the Pennsylvania Chronicle, &c. Wherein the conduct of Joseph Galloway, esq., speaker of the honourable House of Representatives of the province of Pennsylvania, Mr. Thomas Wharton, sen., and their man Benjamin Towne, my late partners, with my own, is properly delineated, and their calumnies against me fully refuted. No. I-II. Philadelphia: Printed by William Goddard, in Arch-street, between Front and Second streets, 1770. 1 p.l., 72 p., 1 l. 8°.

No. I: p. 1-24; no. II: p. 25-64; Postscript to no. II: p. 65-72.

Philadelphia, Pa., *Pennsylvania Gazette*

Ford, Paul Leicester. History of a newspaper: the Pennsylvania Gazette. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 15, May, 1886, p. 452-456.) IAA

Oswald, John Clyde. The Pennsylvania Gazette. illus. (In his: Benjamin Franklin, printer. [Garden City, N. Y.,] 1917. 8°. p. 95-109.) AN

Philadelphia, Pa., *Philadelphische Zeitung*

Philadelphische Zeitung, the first German newspaper published in America. illus. (Pennsylvania magazine of history and biography, Philadelphia. v. 26, April, 1902, p. 91.) IAA

Has a facsimile of the first issue, May 6, 1732.

Philadelphia, Pa., *Press*

The Press, Philadelphia. Forty years of American journalism. Retirement of Mr. J. W. Forney from the Philadelphia "Press." His editorial farewell, and the response of his successor. Proceedings of the assisting editors, reporters, composers, and other attaches of "The Press," held in honor of their retiring chief. Autobiography of "The Press." Philadelphia: Vallette, Haslam & Co., printers, 1877. 80 p. 8°. AN (Forney)

Philadelphia, Pa., *Public Ledger*

Commemoration by the Public Ledger family. The twenty-fifth anniversary of George W. Childs' ownership and of William V. McKean's direction of the Public Ledger. Philadelphia: [Privately printed,] 1890. 88 p. illus. 4°. NARL

Individual Papers, continued.

Philadelphia, Pa., Public Ledger, continued.

Munday, Eugene H. Historical sketch of the Public Ledger of Philadelphia. Extracted from The Proof-sheet for July, 1870. n. t.-p. n. p. [1870?] 7(1) p. illus. 8°. **NARL p.v.2, no.11**

The **Philadelphia Public Ledger**. (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, Feb., 1911, p. 193-195.) ***DA**

"**Public Ledger**" building. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 11, Sept. 21, 1867, p. 605-606.) ***DA**

The **Public Ledger** building, Philadelphia: with an account of the proceedings connected with its opening June 20, 1867. Philadelphia: G. W. Childs, 1868. ix, 7, 186 p. illus. 8°. **NARL**

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The Public Ledger: a muffled opportunity. (The Nation, New York. v. 116, Jan. 17, 1923, p. 61-64.) ***DA**

Philadelphia, Pa., Record

The **Philadelphia Record**. Golden jubilee of the Philadelphia Record... A complete history in successive parts... [Philadelphia, 1920.] 36 l. illus. f°. **†ISD**

Philadelphia, Pa., Times

McClure, Alexander Kelly. The Philadelphia "Times." (In his: Old time notes of Pennsylvania. Philadelphia, 1905. 8°. v. 2, p. 398-409.) **ISC**

Phoenix, Ariz., Arizona Gazette

An **Arizona** newspaper success. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, Feb., 1912, p. 73-74, 79.) **†*IPA**

Dulmage, A. G. Arizona Gazette sets a new pace. Motors used to effect delivery to country subscribers before 7 o'clock every evening. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Oct., 1913, p. 34-35, 66.) **†*IAA**

Pittsburgh, Pa., Gazette Times

The **Pittsburgh Gazette Times**. (Editorial review, New York. v. 5, Sept., 1911, p. 863-866.) ***DA**

Pittsburgh, Pa., Post

The **Pittsburgh Post**. Year 76, no. 1 (Sept. 10, 1917). Anniversary edition. Pittsburgh, 1917. f°. **†††ISD**

Includes reprint of the Daily Morning Post, v. 1, no. 1, Sept. 10, 1842.

Plymouth, Eng., Western Daily Mercury

Walling, R. A. J. The "Western Daily Mercury." illus. (Cornish magazine, London. v. 2, Jan., 1899, p. 11-25.) ***DA**

Plymouth, Eng., Western Morning News

Great provincial newspapers. iv. The Western Morning News. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, Dec., 1901, p. 63-68.) ***IAA**

Pontiac, Mich., Press

Marsdale, James. Setting the pace for the metropolitan papers. Modern plant and alert management of Pontiac Press offers an example in enterprise to many big town papers. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Aug., 1922, p. 12-15.) **†*IPA**

Portland, Me., Falmouth Gazette and Weekly Advertiser

Rowell, George S. Maine's first newspaper. (Maine.—State Library. Bulletin, Augusta, Me. v. 6, Jan., 1917, p. 50-52.) ***HNC**

First issued Jan. 1, 1785.

Portsmouth, N. H., New Hampshire Gazette

Hatch, Mary R. P. The first newspaper of America. (The Granite monthly, Concord, N. H. v. 6, Nov., 1882, p. 52-54.) **IAA**

For comments by L. W. Dodge, who refutes the claims advanced in this article, see p. 127.

Miller, Frank W. History of The New-Hampshire Gazette, the oldest newspaper in America. 1756-1872. Reprinted, with additions, from the New-England historical and genealogical register for April, 1872. Boston: [David Clapp & Son, prtrs.,] 1872. 1 p.l., (1) 4-18 p., 1 facsim. illus. 8°. **NARF p.v.2, no.11**

Portsmouth, N. H., War Journal

Hackett, Wallace. The Portsmouth "War Journal." (Granite monthly, Concord, N. H. v. 47, Aug., 1915, p. 393-394.) **IAA**

Providence, R. I., Gazette

Perry, Amos. Providence Gazette: its publication, publishers, publication offices, and editors. 1 pl. (Rhode Island Historical Society. Publications. new series, v. 5, p. 196-202.) **IAA**

*Individual Papers, continued.*Providence, R. I., *Journal*

Providence Journal. 1820. 1870. Semi-centennial of the Providence Journal, Jan. 3, 1870. Providence: Knowles, Anthony & Danielson, 1870. 20 p. 8°. **IQK**

— Half a century with the Providence Journal, being a record of the events and associates connected with the past fifty years of the life of Henry R. Davis. Compiled and issued by the Journal Co., 1904, for private distribution. [Providence: Journal Co., 1904.] xiii, 235 p., 13 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **NARL**

Rathom, John Revelstoke. Spies of Germany proved easy for Providence paper; John Rathom of Journal tells how "green blubber" openings were left by Berliners in working out details in United States. [New York? 1917?] 4 l. 8°.

BTZS p.v.6, no.2Racine, Wis., *Journal-News*

An Ideal worked for and lived for. Sound methods and attention to detail build small newspaper into powerful institution. Racine Journal-News in palatial new home. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, March, 1922, p. 15-18.) **†* IPA**

Richmond, Va., *Examiner*

Daniel, John Moncure. The Richmond Examiner during the war; or, The writings of John M. Daniel. With a memoir of his life, by his brother, Frederick S. Daniel. New York: Printed for the author, 1868. 232 p., 1 port. 8°.

Rochester, N. Y., *Daily Advertiser*

O'Rielly, Henry. The earliest "daily" between Hudson river and the Pacific ocean, with its first publishers and editor. [Rochester, N. Y.? 1879?] 2 l. f°.

Rochester, N. Y., *Post-Express*

Devoey, John. Rochester and the Post Express. A history of the city of Rochester from the earliest times... with a record of the Post Express. [By John Devoey.] Rochester, N. Y.: The Post Express Printing Company, 1895. 4 p.l., (1)12-286 p. illus. f°. **† IRM**

Also contains short account of other Rochester papers.

Rock Island, Ill., *Argus*

History of the Rock Island Argus. (Illinois State Historical Society. Journal, Springfield, Ill. v. 9, Oct., 1916, p. 294-295.) **IAA**

Rock Island Argus. Fiftieth anniversary number. vol. 51, no. 161. April 26, 1902. Rock Island, Ill., 1902. 60 p. illus. f°. **IVF**

Rock Island, Ill., *Moline Volks-Zeitung*

Moline Volks-Zeitung, Rock Island, Ill. Fest-Ausgabe zur Feier des 30. Jubiläums. Mittwoch, den 30. August 1905. Rock Island, Ill.: V. J. Peter, Herausgeber, 1905. 40 p. illus. f°. **†† IVF**

— 35-jährige Jubiläums-Ausgabe. Supplement to the Volks-Zeitung. August 30, 1910. Rock Island: Volks-Zeitung Pub. Co., 1910. 48 p. illus. f°.

Sacramento, Cal., *Record-Union*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. Record-Union. 1867-1893. ports. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 95-99.) **NBB**

Sacramento, Cal., *Union*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. The Sacramento Union. 1850-1875. ports. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 77-94.) **NBB**

St. Louis, Mo., *Post-Dispatch*

St. Louis Post-Dispatch. [Description of the new Post-Dispatch building.] [St. Louis: Garrison-Wagner Prtg. Co.,] 1918. 17 l. illus. 4°. **† NAC p.v.15, no.6**

— The Post-Dispatch and its founder. [St. Louis: The Post-Dispatch, 1920.] 7 p. 16°.

The World, New York. Two anniversaries: The World, 1883-1903. The St. Louis Post-Dispatch, 1878-1903; two accomplishments. [New York? 1906?] 59 p. 4°.

St. Louis, Mo., *Republic*

St. Louis Republic. One hundredth anniversary, July 12, 1808-1908. St. Louis, 1908. 18 parts in 1 v. f°. **†† IVQ**

The St. Louis Republic. (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, March, 1910, p. 304-307.) *** DA**

St. Paul, Minn., *Minnesota Pioneer*

Holcombe, Return Ira. The first newspaper. (In: Minnesota in three centuries. [New York,] 1908. 8°. v. 2, p. 431-433.) **IVL**

Individual Papers, continued.

St. Paul, Minn., *Pioneer Press*

The *Pioneer Press*, St. Paul, Minn. Jubilee number. v. 46, no. 313. Nov. 9, 1899. St. Paul, Minn., 1899. illus. f°. †† IVM

Salt Lake City, Utah, *Deseret News*

Penrose, Charles William. The "Deseret News," the pioneer newspaper of the West. illus. (Utah genealogical and historical magazine, Salt Lake City. v. 3, July, 1912, p. 140-144.) *R - Room 328

San Antonio, Tex., *Express*

San Antonio, Texas, *Express*. (Editorial review, New York. v. 6, April, 1912, p. 354-356.) *DA

San Diego, Cal., *Herald*

Hudson, Millard F. A pioneer southwestern newspaper and its editor. 1 port. (Historical Society of Southern California. Publications. v. 8, parts 1-2, 1911, p. 9-23.) IAA

The *Herald* was first published May 29, 1851. The editor was John Judson Ames.

San Francisco, Cal., *Alta California*

Kuykendall, Ralph S. Genesis of the "Alta California." (The Grizzly bear, Los Angeles, Cal. v. 14, March, 1919, p. 8-9; April, 1919, p. 5-6.)

San Francisco, Cal., *Chronicle*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. The Chronicle. 1865-1893. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 426-434.) NBB

The San Francisco Chronicle. The San Francisco Chronicle and its history. The story of its foundation, the struggles of its early life, its well-earned successes. The new Chronicle building, the edifice and machinery described, comments of the press. San Francisco, Cal., 1879. 60 p., 5 pl. 8°. NARL

San Francisco Chronicle. (Editorial review, New York. v. 2, Feb., 1910, p. 203-210.) *DA

San Francisco, Cal., *Evening Report*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. Evening Report, 1863-1893. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 419-420.) NBB

San Francisco, Cal., *Examiner*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. The Examiner. 1865-1893. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 421-425.) NBB

San Francisco, Cal., *Morning Call*

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. The Morning Call. 1856-1893. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 411-416.) NBB

San Francisco, Cal., *Sun*

New San Francisco daily: first penny morning paper on the Pacific coast. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Sept., 1910, p. 138-139.) †*IPA

Sandusky, O., *Demokrat*

Sandusky Demokrat. 1856-1906. Goldenes Jubiläum... 1sten August, 1906. Sandusky, O., 1906. 18 p. illus. f°. †† IVB

Sandusky, O., *Register*

Sandusky Register reaches century mark. History of paper on which Isaac F. and John T. Mack each spent forty years... illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, May, 1922, p. 3, 7.) † NARA

Savannah, Ga., *Gazette*

Knight, Lucian Lamar. Georgia's first newspaper: the Gazette. (In his: A standard history of Georgia and Georgians. Chicago, 1917. 4°. v. 1, p. 328.) † ITI

Savannah, Ga., *Morning News*

The Savannah Morning News. Its history and a description of its building, machinery and business. Savannah, Ga., 1886. 32 p., 2 pl. 8°.

Scranton, Pa., *Tribune*

Scranton Tribune. The Scranton Tribune and the city of Scranton. Published in commemoration of the tenth anniversary of the establishment of the Scranton Tribune. [Scranton, Pa.,] 1901. 2 p.l., 5-103(1) p. illus. ob. 12°. ISD

Sedalia, Mo., *Journal*

Sedalia Journal. [Zum dreissigjährigen Jubiläum,] 1877-1907. Supplement to v. 31, no. 7 (June 27, 1907). Sedalia: Botz & Sons, 1907. 12 l. illus. f°. †† IVQ

Individual Papers, continued.

Shasta, Cal., *Courier*

Gordon, David E. Early California journalism. Shasta *Courier*. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 43, May, 1904, p. 363-365.) *DA

Sheffield, Eng., *Daily Telegraph*

Shepherdson, William. Reminiscences in the career of a newspaper. Starting a "daily" in the provinces. London, 1876. 8°.

Sheffield, Eng., *Independent*

Sheffield Independent. Seventy-three years of progress. A history of the Sheffield Independent, from 1819 to 1892. Sheffield: Leader & Sons, 1892. 8°.

Somerville, N. J., *Messenger*

Honeyman, A. Van Doren. The "Somerville Messenger" ninety-two years ago. (Somerset county historical quarterly, Somerville, N. J. v. 8, Jan., 1919, p. 75-78.) ISB

Sonora, Cal., *Herald*

The Sonora Herald. (In: A History of Tuolumne county, California. San Francisco, 1882. 8°. p. 35-39.) IXX

South Bend, Ind., *Tribune*

Marsdale, James. Model of modern newspaper building. The South Bend Tribune leads many of the larger dailies in point of methods and a splendid plant which combines beauty with business utility. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, July, 1922, p. 12-16.) †* IPA

Southampton, Eng., *Hampshire Chronicle*

Davies, T. L. O. An old Southampton newspaper. (Hampshire Field Club and Archaeological Society. Papers and proceedings. Southampton, 1907. 8°. v. 6, p. 1-28.) CO

Springfield, Mass., *Republican*

Dennis, Albert W. The Springfield Republican and the Bowles family. 1 port. (Massachusetts magazine, Salem, Mass. v. 8, July, 1915, p. 109-122.) IAA

Griffith, Solomon Buckley. People and politics, observed by a Massachusetts editor. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1923. 3 p.l., (i) viii-xi p., 2 l., (1) 4-510 p., 7 facsim., 1 pl., 13 ports. 8°. ID

The Springfield Republican. (Editorial review, New York. v. 4, Jan., 1911, p. 70-73.) *DA

Stafford, Eng., *Staffordshire Advertiser*

A Centenary history of the Staffordshire Advertiser, together with an article on the fac-simile reproduction of the first number of the paper (January 3, 1795). Stafford [Eng.]: J. & C. Mort [1895?]. 30 p. 12°.

NAC p.v.54, no.3

Repr.: Staffordshire Advertiser, Jan. 5, 1895.

Sydney, N. S. W., *Bulletin*

Ryan, J. Tighe. The Sydney Bulletin. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 4, Jan.-Feb., 1894, p. 21, 47.)

Sydney, N. S. W., *Daily Telegraph*

The Sydney Daily Telegraph. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, Oct., 1892, p. 73.)

Sydney, N. S. W., *Morning Herald*

The Great Australian newspapers. The Sydney Morning Herald. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 10, Nov., 1892, p. 146-147.) †* IPA

The Sydney Morning Herald. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 1, Aug., 1892, p. 32.)

Tahlequah, Okla., *Cherokee Advocate*

Draper, William R. A Cherokee Indian newspaper. (Scientific American supplement, New York. v. 53, June 14, 1902, p. 22111-22112.) VA

Terre Haute, Ind., *Express*

Terre Haute Express. 1823-1900. 77th anniversary... Terre Haute, Ind., 1900. illus. f°. †† IVD

Toledo, O., *Express*

Die Toledo Express. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. (Toledo, O., 1903.) 48 p. f°.

Topeka, Kan., *Capital*

The Making of a newspaper. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, March, 1909, p. 179-184.) †* IPA

The preparation and printing of a newspaper as illustrated by the account of the process of issuing a number of the Topeka *Capital*.

*Individual Papers, continued.**Topeka, Kan., Capital, continued.*

Sheldon, Charles Monroe. The preacher and the newspaper; being the record of Rev. Charles M. Sheldon's editorship of the Topeka Capital in the month of March, 1900. Material collected by W. L. Sayre; arranged by Gertrude L. Sayre.

A collection of material deposited in the New Bedford, Mass., Public Library.

Toronto, Ont., *Globe*

A **Short** historical sketch of the "Toronto Globe." illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, Aug., 1892, p. 980-982.)

†* IPA

Troy, N. Y., *Times*

The **Troy Times**. (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, Oct., 1910, p. 1039-1041.)

* DA

Truro, Eng., *Cornwall Gazette*

The "**Cornwall Gazette**." (The Western antiquary, Plymouth. v. 8, April, 1889, p. 196-197.)

CA

Utica, N. Y., *Daily Press*

Utica Daily Press. v. 26, no. 1. March 13, 1907. 25th anniversary. Utica, N. Y., 1907. f°.

IRM

Utica, N. Y., *Deutsche Zeitung*

Utica Deutsche Zeitung. 1853-1903. Goldenes Jubiläum. Utica, N. Y., 1903. 2 p.l., (1)6-124 p., 1 pl. illus. ob. 16°. IRM

Valparaiso, Chile, *El Mercurio*

Eichelbaum, Samuel. The oldest daily of South America. (Inter-America, English ed., Garden City, N. Y. v. 2, Dec., 1918, p. 77-78.)

* DA

Vicksburg, Miss., *Daily Citizen*

Quaife, Milo Milton. Some light on two historical hoaxes. (Wisconsin magazine of history, Madison, Wis. v. 2, Sept., 1918, p. 74-79.)

IAA

Ulster County Gazette of Jan. 4, 1800, and Vicksburg Daily Citizen of July 2, 1863.

Vincennes, Ind., *Western Sun*

Account of early history of Western Sun and General Advertiser of Vincennes, Ind., (Reader magazine, Indianapolis. v. 4, Aug., 1904, p. 337-338.)

* DA

Walpole, N. H., *Farmer's Weekly Museum*

Peabody, Andrew Preston. The Farmer's Weekly Museum. (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, Worcester, Mass. new series, v. 6, Oct., 1889, p. 106-129.)

IAA

Warren, O., *Trump of Fame*

Eliff, Helen M. Printed the first story of Perry's victory. Achievement of Thomas D. Webb's Trump of Fame, now the Warren Chronicle—notable editors who have served the paper. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Jan., 1921, p. 3-4.)

† NARA

Washington, D. C., *Evening Star*

The **Evening Star**, Washington, D. C. no. 15540. December 16, 1902. Fiftieth anniversary edition. Washington, D. C., 1902. illus. f°.

† ISK

Includes magazine supplement with title: Fiftieth anniversary supplement.

Contains numerous portraits.

Washington, D. C., *National Intelligencer*

Lanman, Charles. The National Intelligencer and its editors. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 6, Oct., 1860, p. 470-481.)

* DA

The "**National Intelligencer**" and its editors. ports. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 2, Jan. 16, 1858, p. 45.)

* DA

Washington, D. C., *National Journal*

National Journal, Washington, D. C. Prospectus of the National Journal, a semi-weekly newspaper, to be published in the city of Washington. [Washington, 1823.] 8 p. 16°.

Washington, D. C., *Post*

The **Washington Post**. (Editorial review, New York. v. 3, Aug., 1910, p. 824-826.)

* DA

Washington, D. C., *Star*

McKenzie, Fred A. The finest newspaper office on earth. illus. (Caxton magazine, London. v. 2, March, 1902, p. 258-264.)

* IAA

The **Star** (Washington, D. C.). (Editorial review, New York. v. 1, Dec., 1909, p. 535-538.)

* DA

Wayne, Neb., *Herald*

Building a newspaper par excellence. Minute attention to mechanical details and a nose for business as well as for news

*Individual Papers, continued.**Wayne, Neb., Herald, continued.*

builds substantially for Wayne (Neb.) Herald. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Nov., 1922, p. 22-25.)
†* IPA

Weaverville, Cal., *Trinity Journal*

Gordon, David E. Early California journalism. Trinity Journal. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 43, June, 1904, p. 476-478.)
* DA

Webster City, Ia., *Hamilton Freeman*

Aldrich, Charles. Early journalism in Iowa. The founding of the Hamilton Freeman at Webster City, in 1857. (Iowa historical record, Iowa City, Ia. v. 9, Jan., 1893, p. 394-414.)
IAA

Wellington, N. Z., *New Zealand Times*

New Zealand Times. illus. (Review of reviews, Australasian ed., Melbourne. v. 3, Aug., 1893, p. 180.)

Wheeling, W. Va., *Intelligencer*

The **Wheeling Intelligencer**. The Wheeling Intelligencer, 1852-1902. 50th anniversary souvenir edition. Aug. 24, 1902. [Wheeling,] 1902. [60] p. illus. f°. †† ITB

INFLUENCE

Aldrich, A. J. Relation of the newspaper to politics. Paper read... at a meeting of the Michigan Press Association in Bay City, Tuesday, June 24, 1884. [Bay City? 1884?] [6] p. 8°.

Andrews, B. R., joint author. See Cooley, Mary Elizabeth, and B. R. ANDREWS.

Angell, Norman, pseud. See Lane, Ralph Norman Angell.

Are newspapers a nuisance? (The Idler, London. v. 16, Oct., 1899, p. 428-430.)
* DA

A symposium by Walter Jerrold, Arnold Golsworthy, and Inglis Allen.

The **Attitude** of the press toward neighborhood play centers. (Playground, New York. v. 9, Sept., 1915, p. 189-197.) MVC

B. Newspaper responsibility for lawlessness. (The Nation, New York. v. 77, Aug. 20, 1903, p. 151.)
* DA

The **Bane** of "cheap reading." illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 48, May 9, 1914, p. 1115.)
* DA

Wichita, Kan., *Eagle*

Myers, E. G. Memorable events in history of notable paper. Golden anniversary of Wichita Eagle is further memorialized by dedication and presentation of fountain where first Eagle was printed. illus. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, Nov., 1922, p. 30.)
†* IPA

Williamsport, Pa., *Grit*

Lamade, Dietrick. How Grit won. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 36, Jan., 1918, p. 17-20.)
†* IPA

Worcester, Eng., *Berrow's Worcester Journal*

Berrow's Worcester Journal. The oldest English newspaper. Reprinted from "Berrow's Worcester Journal." Worcester: Journal Office, 1890. 17 p. 8°.

An account of the origin of *Berrow's Worcester Journal*.

Williams, J. B. Berrow's Worcester Journal. (Notes & queries, London. series 11, v. 10, p. 21-22, 46.)
* R-* DA

Worcester, Mass., *Massachusetts Spy*

Paine, Nathaniel. [Account of facsimiles of early issues of the Massachusetts Spy.] (American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings, Worcester. new series, v. 8, 1892-93, p. 298-300.)
IAA

Bardeen, Charles William. Educational journalism: an inventory. (Educational review, New York. v. 18, Oct., 1899, p. 281-284.)
SSA

Bascom, John. The influence of the press. (The Bibliotheca sacra, Andover, Mass. v. 29, July, 1872, p. 401-418.)
* DA

Blaikie, W. G. Penny newspapers and their power. (The Sunday magazine, London. 1883, p. 179-181, 319-321.)
* DA

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor. Research problems in the sources of newspaper influence. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, June, 1916, p. 358-361.)
†* IPA

— The sources of newspaper influence. port. (Advertising news and publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Aug. 18, 1916, p. 7-8, 26-27.)
† IAA

Bonaparte, Charles Joseph. Government by public opinion. (The Forum, New York. v. 40, Oct., 1908, p. 384-390.)
* DA

Influence, continued.

Boone, Richard Gause. Education through the press and public organizations. (Education, Boston. v. 23, Jan., 1903, p. 270-276.) *SSA

Boucicault, Dion. At the Goethe Society. (North American review, New York. v. 148, March, 1889, p. 335-343.) *DA

— The decline and fall of the press. (North American review, New York. v. 145, July, 1887, p. 32-39.) *DA

Boynton, H. V. The press and public men. (Century magazine, New York. v. 42 [new series, v. 20], Oct., 1891, p. 853-862.) *DA

Brandt, Max von. The German press and foreign politics. (Living age, Boston. v. 226 [series 7, v. 8], July 14, 1900, p. 114-116.) *DA

Translated from the *Deutsche Revue*.

Brown, James Wright. "The servant of all." [n. p., 1918?] 11 p. 12°.

Abstract of an address delivered at the twentieth annual convention of the International Circulation Managers Association, New Washington hotel, Washington, D. C.

Brown, Roscoe C. E. The menace to journalism. (North American review, New York. v. 214, Nov., 1921, p. 610-618.) *DA

Reprinted in C. Alphonso Smith's *Essays on current themes*, Boston [cop. 1923], p. 241-251.

Brundige, H. W. The newspaper and the people. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 7, April, 1912, p. 209-212.) †*IPA

Bryce (viscount), James Bryce. Organs of public opinion. (In his: American commonwealth. New York, 1914. 8°. v. 2, p. 274-284.) *R - Room 300

The Library has other editions also.

Buell, K. L., joint author. See **Wilder, R. H.,** and **K. L. BUELL.**

Bunce, J. Thackray. Church and press. (National review, London. v. 22, Nov., 1893, p. 387-393.) *DA

Burlingame, Ward. The newspaper press: its influence upon, and relations to society. An address delivered before the Editors' and Publishers' Association of Kansas... January 17th, 1871. Topeka: "Commonwealth" State Prtg. House, 1871. 25 p. 8°. NAC p.v.29, no.3

Byer, Herbert. Journalism, jeers, and justice. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, July, 1921, p. 9-13.) †NARA

California. — State Board of Education. Reading between the lines. The newspaper a possible text book. Sacramento: F. W. Richardson [1913]. 2 l. 8°.

Cary, Edward. Journalism and international affairs. New York City: American Association for International Conciliation, 1909. 12 p., 1 l. 12°. (International conciliation, pub. monthly by the American Association for International Conciliation ... no. 21.) YFXA

Chaney, Josiah Blodgett. The historical value of newspapers. (Minnesota Historical Society. Collections. St. Paul, 1898. v. 8, p. 111-119.) IAA

Chapman, John Jay. Practical agitation. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1900. viii p., 1 l., 157 p. 8°. SB

— New York: Moffat, Yard and Company, 1909. x p., 1 l., 157 p. new and rev. ed. 8°.

Chapple, Joseph Mitchell. The newspaper as a community power. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, July, 1917, p. 414-415.) †*IPA

Colles, W. Morris. Germany and the neutral press. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 111 [new series, v. 105], June, 1919, p. 925-936.) *DA

Abstracted in *American Review of reviews*, New York, v. 60, Aug., 1919, p. 214, *DA.

Cooley, Mary Elizabeth, and B. R. ANDREWS. Journalism an agency for home betterment. (Teachers College record, New York. v. 16, Sept., 1915, p. 384-387.) SSA

Correspondents' Club of New York. How can the influence of the press be increased? A symposium. February 14, 1901. [New York?] 1901. 1 p.l., 3-32 p. 12°. NAR p.v.5, no.3

Courtney (1st baron), Leonard Henry Courtney. The making and reading of newspapers. An address delivered... February 8th, 1901. London: Social and Political Education League [1901]. 12 p. 8°. NARF p.v.2, no.12

Repr.: Contemporary review, March, 1901.

Cox, Harold. The power of the press. (Edinburgh review, New York. v. 227, April, 1918, p. 383-391.) *DA

Creel, George. The press, the greatest power in the land. 9 pl. illus. (The Mentor, New York. v. 9, June, 1921, p. 5-12.) SST

A Crime against American children. (Ladies home journal, Philadelphia. v. 26, Jan., 1909, p. 5.) *DA

A discussion of comic supplements.

A Danger to American democracy. (Century magazine, New York. v. 72, June, 1906, p. 317-318.) *DA

Influence, continued.

Daniels, Josephus. The press and law enforcement. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 3, March, May, 1910, p. 95-97, 199-201.)
*IPA

Deming, William C. The opportunity and duty of the press in relation to world peace. Address...at Lake Mohonk Conference on International Arbitration, on May 17, 1912. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. 1 p.l., 3-8 p. 8°. (U. S. 62. cong., 2. sess. Sen. doc. 764; serial 6178.)
*SBE

Democratizing the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 108, May 10, 1919, p. 727.)
*DA

Diplomacy and journalism. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 79, Feb., 1899, p. 303-308.)
*DA

A reply to the article of Frederick Greenwood, v. 79, p. 161-170.

Distorting the nation's conscience. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 17, Dec., 1909, p. 1227-1228.)
*DA

Doherty, Francis B. "Seeing the editor." (Catholic world, New York. v. 66, Nov., 1897, p. 249-253.)
*DA

Dunne, Finley Peter. Mr. Dooley on the power of the press. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 62, Oct., 1906, p. 607-613.)
*DA

Eastman, Max. Journalism versus art. New York: A. A. Knopf, 1916. 146 p. illus. 12°. NBQ

Preface. 1. What is the matter with magazine art? 2. Magazine writing. 3. Lazy verse. 4. Why English does not simplify her spelling.

Education and journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 77, Aug. 27, 1903, p. 168.)
*DA

English newspapers and political education. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 76, Oct., 1895, p. 571-573.)
*DA

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. The press as an international agency. (Cosmopolis, London. v. 1, March, 1896, p. 664-677.)
*DA

— **Sword, pen, and society.** (New century review, London. v. 4, Nov., 1898, p. 412-417.)
*DA

Fenton, Frances. The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime and other anti-social activity... Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [1911]. iii, 96 p. 8°. NAR

Also printed in *American journal of sociology*, Chicago, v. 16, Nov., 1910-Jan., 1911, p. 342-371, 538-564, SA.

Ferguson, Charles. The news-service. (In his: The revolution absolute. New York, 1918. 12°. p. 245-268.) TB

Foster, Roger. Trial by newspaper. (North American review, New York. v. 144, May, 1887, p. 524-527.) *DA

Foxcroft, Frank. The American Sunday newspaper. (The Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 62, Oct., 1907, p. 609-615.) *DA

Reprinted in the *Living age*, Boston, v. 255 [series 7, v. 37], Nov. 2, 1907, p. 259-264, *DA.

Franken, Richard Benjamin, joint author. See Hotchkiss, George Burton, and R. B. FRANKEN.

Franklin, Fabian. Newspapers and exact thinking. (In his: People and problems. New York, 1908. 12°. p. 1-10.) NBQ

Fried, Alfred Hermann. The press as an instrument of peace. (Universal Races Congress, I., London, 1911. Papers on inter-racial problems. London, 1911. p. 420-425.) QOA

Frothingham, Octavius Brooks. Voices of power. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 53, Feb., 1884, p. 170-182.) *DA

Gardner, Dorsey. Oratory and journalism. (North American review, Boston. v. 114, Jan., 1872, p. 39-87.) *DA

Gilbert, Simeon. The newspaper as a judiciary. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 12, Nov., 1906, p. 289-297.) SA

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Diplomacy and the newspaper. (North American review, New York. v. 160, May, 1895, p. 570-579.) *DA

Government by newspaper. (The Spectator, London. v. 114, May 29, 1915, p. 738-739.) *DA

Green, Owen M. The people and modern journalism. (Monthly review, London. v. 10, no. 2, Feb., 1903, p. 81-94.) *DA

Greenwood, Frederick. The newspaper press. (The Nineteenth century, London. v. 27, May, 1890, p. 833-842.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 185 [series 5, v. 70], May 31, 1890, p. 557-562, *DA.

— **The press and government.** (Nineteenth century, London. v. 28, July, 1890, p. 108-118.) *DA

— **Public opinion in public affairs.** (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 79, Jan., 1899, p. 161-170.) *DA

Influence, continued.

Hall, Granville Stanley. Pedagogy and the press. (In his: Educational problems. New York, 1911. 2 v. 8°. v. 2, p. 311-340.)
SSD

Hall, Thomas Cuming. Charges London press misinforms American public. [New York? 1915?] 8 p. 8°.
BTZE p.v.247, no.7

Halstead, Albert. Newspaper row and national legislation. (North American review, New York. v. 160, Feb., 1895, p. 249-251.)
*DA

"Happy thought" journalism. (The Bookman, New York. v. 28, Oct., 1908, p. 107-108.)
*DA

Harding, Edward. The battle in this country; fighting Germany with printer's ink. [Washington, D.C.: National Committee of Patriotic Societies, 1918?] 15(1) p. illus. 4°.
BTZE p.v.304, no.21

Harriman, J. Howard. Criminal newspapers; a document of necessity. New York City: The Anti-Criminal Press League, cop. 1914. 16 p. 8°.

Harris, William Torrey. Ought young girls to read the daily newspapers? (National Educational Association. Journal of proceedings, and addresses. Topeka, 1888. 8°. 1888, p. 86-89.)
SSA

Harrison, Austin. The responsibility of the press. (English review, London. v. 21, Aug., 1915, p. 113-123.)
*DA

Harrison, Fairfax. Newspapers and railroads as factors in southern development. An address before the South Carolina State Press Association, Chick Springs, South Carolina, July 7, 1914. n.p., 1914. 7 p. 8°.
TPG p.v.103, no.8

Harvey, George. Journalism, politics and the university. Bromley lectures delivered... at Yale University on March 12 and 16, 1908. [New York, 1908.] 15 p. f°.
†NARP

Published in substance in *North American review*, New York, v. 187, April, 1908, p. 598-610. *DA.

Haskell, Henry Joseph. The public, the newspaper's problem. (The Outlook, New York. v. 91, April 3, 1909, p. 791-795.)
*DA

Hawthorne, James Boardman. The power of the press. Philadelphia: American Baptist Publication Society, 1895. 23 p. 8°.

Hay, John. The press and modern progress. (In his: Addresses. New York, 1906. 8°. p. 241-259.)
NBS

Hayward, Frank Herbert, and B. N. LANGDON-DAVIES. Democracy and the press. Manchester [Eng.]: National Labour Press, Ltd. [1919.] xii, 76 p. 12°. (I. L. P. library.)
NARF

Hemphill, James Calvin. The public and the press. (Alumni bulletin of the University of Virginia. series 3, v. 4, Jan., 1911, p. 12-19.)
STG

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. The next step in journalism. (In his: Book and heart. New York, 1897. 12°. p. 87-93.)
NBQ

Hopkins, Claude C. The psychology of advertising as applied to social publicity. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1910.] 8°. session 37, 1910, p. 547-555.)
SHH

Hotchkiss, George Burton, and R. B. FRANKEN. Newspaper reading habits of business executives and professional men in New York. [New York: New York Tribune, 1922.] 24 p. illus. 4°.
†TB p.v.232, no.3

— Newspaper reading habits of college students. New York: Association of National Advertisers, Inc. [1920.] 15 p. illus. 4°.
†TB p.v.218, no.3

Hough, Henry Beetle, joint author. See Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. HOUGH.

Howe, Edgar F. The press and the party. (American journal of politics, New York. v. 2, April, 1893, p. 432-437.)
SA

Hoyt, Wayland. Newspaper apologies for pugilism. (Our day, Boston. v. 11, June, 1893, p. 432-435.)
*DA

Influence of the newspapers. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 4, Sept.-Oct., 1831, p. 127-142, 310-321.)
*DA

The Influence of the press. (Blackwoods' Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 36, Sept., 1834, p. 373-391.)
*DA

The Influence of the press. (Westminster review, London. v. 21, Oct., 1834, p. 498-505.)
*DA

Integrity of newspaper discussion. (Guntton's magazine, New York. v. 19, Dec., 1900, p. 509-521.)
TAA

Interchurch World Movement. Public opinion and the steel strike; supplementary reports of the investigators to the Commission of Inquiry, the Interchurch World Movement. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Company, 1921. vii, 346 p. 8°. TDG
The Pittsburgh newspapers and the strike, by M. K. Wisehart, p. 87-162.

Influence, continued.

International hatred and the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 86, March 26, 1908, p. 276.) *DA

Irish, John P. The moral responsibilities of the press. (Californian illustrated magazine, San Francisco. v. 5, Feb., 1894, p. 308-311.) *DA

Irwin, Will. An age of lies; how the propagandist attacks the foundations of public opinion. illus. (Sunset, San Francisco. v. 43, Dec., 1919, p. 23-25, 54, 56.) *DA

Is the press deteriorating? (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 46, July 19, 1902, p. 945-946.) *DA

Jast, L. S. Newsrooms: are they desirable? (Library Association record, London. v. 3, Jan., 1901, p. 55-59.) *HA

Discussion, p. 59-62.

Johns, George S. Newspaper power and how to direct it. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 25-29, 34.) †*IAA

— Newspaper power—its uses and abuses; address delivered to the Missouri Press Association at Cape Girardeau, Mo., June 18, 1910. n.p. [1910?] 24 p. 16°.

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The press and the government of the day. (English review, London. v. 21, Sept., 1915, p. 166-177.) *DA

Jones, Sir Henry. Journalism and citizenship. (In his: Social powers. Glasgow, 1913. 8°. p. 45-76.) SB

Jones, Robert W. Independent or partisan? (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 6, Nov., 1920, p. 253-257.) NARA

Jones, Stanley. Acting; the passion for publicity. (To-morrow, London. v. 3, Jan., 1897, p. 36.)

Journalists and diplomatists. (Living age, Boston. v. 236 [series 7, v. 18], Jan. 10, 1903, p. 123-125.) *DA

Reprinted from the *Economist*.

Journalists and magazine-writers. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 125, Jan., 1879, p. 69-92.) *DA

The "Judicious" in journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 6, Feb. 6, 1868, p. 105-107.) *DA

Kane, Frank G. The newspaper and politics. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, Aug., 1916, p. 313-325.) NARA

Kemp, Richard W. The policy of the paper. (The Bookman, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1904, p. 310-316.) *DA

Kimball, Arthur Reed. Education by newspaper. (Journal of social science, Boston. v. 37, 1899, p. 26-43.) SA

Kinnear, Alfred. Parliament and the newspapers. (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 24, July, 1901, p. 427-432.) *DA

Koester, Frank. The lies of the allies. First installment, 1914-1915. New York: Issues and Events Co. [1916.] 48 p. illus. f°. †BTZE

"A remarkable collection of facts, proofs and documents of how England, the Anglomaniacs and the 'big dailies' humbug the American people." — p. 1.

L., J. G. The newspaper. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 87, April, 1903, p. 429-435.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 237 [series 7, v. 19], June 20, 1903, p. 754-760, *DA.

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. The press and the organisation of society, by Norman Angell [pseud.]. London: The Labour Pub. Co., Ltd., 1922. 123 p. 12°. NAR

Lang, Philip. Do newspapers largely influence public opinion? (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 12, Nov., 1893, p. 117-118.) †*IPA

Langdon-Davies, Bernard Noël, joint author. See **Hayward, Frank Herbert,** and **B. N. LANGDON-DAVIES.**

Lawlessness and the press. (Century magazine, New York. v. 82 [new series, v. 60], May, 1911, p. 146-148.) *DA

Leatham, James. The press and the pulpit. Some new thoughts on a well-worn theme. (Westminster review, London. v. 137, June, 1892, p. 601-607.) *DA

Leupp, Francis Ellington. The waning power of the press. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 105, Feb., 1910, p. 145-156.) *DA

Abstracted in *American Review of reviews*, New York, v. 41, April, 1910, p. 490-492, *DA.

Levey, Augustus A. The newspaper habit and its effects. (North American review, New York. v. 143, Sept., 1886, p. 308-312.) *DA

Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. HOUGH. A history of the services rendered to the public by the American press during the year 1917. New York: Columbia University Press, 1918. 3 p.l., 31 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.347, no.1

"Awarded the Pulitzer prize in journalism, Columbia University commencement, 1918."

Influence, continued.

Lewis, Orlando Faulkland. Social advertising. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1910.] 8°. session 37, 1910, p. 537-547.) **SHH**

Liberticus, pseud. The new jingoism. (New century review, London. v. 6, Nov., 1899, p. 410-415.) *** DA**

Liebling, Leonard. Beethoven or baseball? (The Forum, New York. v. 66, Aug., 1921, p. 161-171.) *** DA**

Lippmann, Walter. Newspapers. (In his: Public opinion. New York [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 315-365.) **SB**

The buying public. The constant reader. The nature of news. News, truth, and a conclusion.

Low, Alfred Maurice. "Tabloid journalism": its causes and effects. (The Forum, New York. v. 31, March, 1901, p. 56-61.) *** DA**

Lucy, Sir Henry William. The power of the British press. (North American review, New York. v. 163, Aug., 1896, p. 168-174.) *** DA**

Lunn, Sir Henry Simpson. The power of the press. (The Quiver, London. Feb., 1896, p. 314.)

Lunt, George. The uses and abuses of the daily press. (In his: Three eras of New England, and other addresses. Boston, 1857. 12°. p. 67-109.) **NBY**

McClure, Alexander Kelly. The duty and dignity of journalism. (In his: Addresses: literary, political, legal and miscellaneous. Philadelphia, 1895. 12°. v. 2, p. 161-165.) **NBS**

— The press and political light and power. (In his: Addresses: literary, political, legal and miscellaneous. Philadelphia, 1895. 12°. v. 2, p. 155-160.) **NBS**

Delivered before the Press Congress, Chicago, May 23, 1893.

McDougall, A. W. Publicity in charitable work in smaller cities. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1908.] 8°. session 35, 1908, p. 279-283.) **SHH**

McKelway, St. Clair. Journalism and publicity. (Journal of social science, Boston. no. 41, 1903, p. 34-45.) **SA**

McPherson, T. F. The power and influence of newspapers with relation to their earning capacity. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 37, Sept., 1919, p. 427-429.) **†* IPA**

Martin, Asa Earl. Pioneer anti-slavery press. (Mississippi Valley historical review, Cedar Rapids, Ia. v. 2, March, 1916, p. 509-528.) **IAA**

Martin, Edward Sandford. Newspapers and people. (In his: Windfalls of observation. New York, 1894. 12°. p. 133-146.) **NBQ**

Massingham, Henry William. The modern press and its public. (Contemporary review, London. v. 98, Oct., 1910, p. 413-424.) *** DA**

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston. v. 267 [series 7, v. 49], Nov. 26, 1910, p. 515-524. *** DA**

— Press and Parliament. (New review, London. v. 8, May, 1893, p. 527-535.) *** DA**

Maxse, Frederick A. Anglophobia. (National review, London. v. 28, Oct., 1896, p. 180-188.) *** DA**

Melville, B. V. The power of the press. (Cheshire notes and queries, Stockport. v. 1, 1896, p. 40-47.) **CO**

The Menace of irresponsible journalism. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 38, Aug., 1907, p. 170-180.) *** DA**

Mendenhall, Harlan George. Journalism as a school for clergymen. (Homiletic review, New York. v. 61, Feb., 1911, p. 118-120.) **ZIXD**

Meyer, Balthasar Henry. Public taste and journalism. (Wisconsin alumni magazine, Madison, Wis. v. 4, Nov., 1902, p. 55-59.) **STG (Wisconsin)**

Mitchell, Henry Bedinger. Our headline policy; an appeal to the press. New York: Division of Intelligence and Publicity, Columbia University, 1917. 7(1) p. 12°. (Columbia war papers. series 1, no. 4.) **BTZS (Columbia)**

Moore, Charles F. The press and the people. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 27, 34.) **†* IAA**

Mowry, Duane. Newspaper criticisms of public men. (The Arena, New York. v. 28, Sept., 1902, p. 238-242.) *** DA**

Munsey, Frank Andrew. The daily newspaper; its relation to the public. [Boston,] 1910. 46 p. 8°. **NAR p.v.5, no.1**

Murray, Eustace Clare Grenville. The press and the public service. London, 1857. 8°.

Myers, Joseph Simmons. Attacking press as a popular indoor sport. Generalizations of those who criticize are often more exaggerated than anything that appears in the newspapers. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Jan., 1921, p. 9-10, 14.) **† NARA**

The National temper and the press. (Dublin review, London. v. 157, Oct., 1915, p. 241-251.) *** DA**

Nelles, Walter. In the court of press-made opinion. (The Nation, New York. v. 112, May 18, 1921, p. 711.) *** DA**

Influence, continued.

The *New* credulity. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 80, March 30, 1905, p. 241-242.) *DA

New York Press Club. Journalism; its relation to and influence upon the political, social, professional, financial, and commercial life of the United States. New York: New York Press Club, 1905. vi, 188 p. illus. f°. †NAR

The *Newspaper* as an educator. (*Atlantic* monthly, Boston. v. 98, Oct., 1906, p. 573-574.) *DA

The *Newspaper's* contempt for the public. An interview with the city editor, by a city editor. (*World to-day*, Chicago. v. 12, March, 1907, p. 262-266.) *DA

Newspapers and periodicals. (In: *New York State. — Joint Legislative Committee Investigating Seditious Activities. Revolutionary radicalism.* Albany, 1920. 8°. part 1, v. 2, p. 1145-1430.) SF

Nichols, Clifton M. Ought Sunday newspapers be abolished? (*Our day*, Springfield, O. v. 14, Jan., 1895, p. 43-44.) *DA

Nicholson, Joseph Shield. Political economy and journalism. (*Economic journal*, London. v. 4, Sept., 1894, p. 393-405.) TAA

Discussion, p. 405-408.

Norten, G. W. How the press reflects public opinion. The reporter's responsibility and the part he plays in portraying the daily events of the world. (*Publishers' guide*, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 54, 56, 58-60.) †IAA

Ogden, Rollo. Journalism and public opinion. (*American Political Science Association. Proceedings.* Baltimore, 1913. no. 9, 1912, p. 194-200.) SEA

Issued as a supplement to *American political science review*, v. 7, no. 1, Feb., 1913.

Oldham, Arthur. The primate, the press, and the people. (*Westminster review*, London. v. 151, April, 1899, p. 368-374.) *DA

Oliver, Francis E. The newspaper and the new education. (*Education*, Boston. v. 13, Nov., 1892, p. 159-163.) SSA

Opinion-moulding. (*The Nation*, New York. v. 9, Aug. 12, 1869, p. 126-127.) *DA

Our rulers — public opinion. (*Cornhill magazine*, London. v. 21, March, 1870, p. 288-298.) *DA

Patterson, W. A. The responsibility of the press in the reconstruction period. port. (*The National printer-journalist*, Chicago. v. 37, Feb., 1919, p. 76-78.) †IPA

Peck, Harry Thurston. A great national newspaper. (*Cosmopolitan*, Irvington-on-the-Hudson, N. Y. v. 24, Dec., 1897, p. 209-220.) *DA

Reprinted in his *What is good English? and other essays*, New York, 1899, p. 251-295, NBQ.

— Newspaper criticism of the president. (*The Bookman*, New York. v. 14, Dec., 1901, p. 413-415.) *DA

Peck, J. M. The power of the press. (*The Christian review*, Boston. v. 9, March, 1844, p. 70-92.) *DA

Pen, patron, and public; a critical survey. London: Greening & Co., Ltd., 1907. 2 p.l., v-viii, 292 p. 12°. NARF

Pernicious effects of the art of printing upon society, exposed. London: Printed for Daniel Isaac Eaton, n. d. 16 p. 12°.

Perry, Wilder W. The printed page and journalism. — Its growth and influence. (*Maine Press Association. Annual report of the proceedings.* Portland, 1878. 8°. no. 15, 1878, p. 9-16.) NARA

Peyton, J. The modern malignant. (*Humanitarian*, London. v. 8, June, 1896, p. 440.)

Phelps, Edward Bunnell. Neurotic books and newspapers as factors in the mortality of suicide and crime. [Easton, Pa.,] 1911. 1 p.l., 43 p., 1 l., 1 table. 8°. SLG

An address delivered at the thirty-sixth annual meeting of the American Academy of Medicine, Los Angeles, June 24, 1911.

Repr.: *American Academy of Medicine. Bulletin.* v. 12, no. 5, Oct., 1911.

Pierce, Daniel T. Does the press reflect public opinion? (*Guntton's magazine*, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1900, p. 418-425.) TAA

Piper, Edgar Bramwell. The press and preparedness. (*National Education Association of the United States. Addresses and proceedings.* Washington, D. C., 1917. 8°. v. 55, 1917, p. 42-47.) SSA

The *Political press* — French, British, and German. (*North British review*, Edinburgh. v. 34, Feb., 1861, p. 184-209.) *DA

Politics and the press. (*Fraser's magazine*, London. new series, v. 12, July, 1875, p. 41-50.) *DA

Porritt, Edward. Public opinion in England and America. (*New England magazine*, Boston. v. 25 [new series, v. 19], Feb., 1899, p. 742-748.) *DA

The *Power* of a modern newspaper. (*The Nation*, London. v. 3, July 11, 1908, p. 517-518.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 258 [series 7, v. 40], Sept. 5, 1908, p. 591-593, *DA.

The *Press* — its power and mission. (*Southern literary messenger*, Richmond, Va. v. 19, Sept., 1853, p. 561-564.) *DA

Influence, continued.

The Press as a big stick. (The Nation, New York. v. 87, Sept. 10, 1908, p. 228-229.) *DA

The Press in a democracy. (Literary digest, New York. v. 48, Jan. 3, 1914, p. 21.) *DA

The Press and finance. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 164, Nov., 1898, p. 639-650.) *DA

The Press and the public service. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 55, June, 1857, p. 649-662.) *DA

The Press and the Tories. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 8, Sept., 1833, p. 330-338.) *DA

The Prostitution of the daily press by public service corporations. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 34, July, 1905, p. 93-95.) *DA

The Public as confidant. (The Spectator, London. v. 66, May 2, 1891, p. 620-621.) *DA

R., F. Nationality and the press. (Athenæum, London. June 12, 1915, p. 530.) *DA

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. The newspapers. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 46, Nov.-Dec., 1899, p. 848-864, 1020-1034.) *DA

The Relations of the church to the press. (Christian literature, New York. v. 11, Sept., 1894, p. 298-301.) *DA

A symposium by A. R. Buckland, P. W. Clayden, and W. T. Stead.

Responsibility of the press. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Sept. 19, 1901, p. 2248-2249.) *DA

Reynolds, Rollo George. Newspaper publicity for the public schools. New York, N. Y., 1922. 4 p.l., (1)10-125 p. illus. f°.

Rider, George T. The pretensions of journalism. (North American review, New York. v. 135, Nov., 1882, p. 471-483.) *DA

Ridgway, Erman Jesse. The relation of the press to social unrest; an address delivered at Chautauqua, New York, July 30, 1907. Together with the views of prominent men in various walks of life on this subject. New York: Printed for private circulation, 1907. 48 p. 12°.

NAC p.v.54, no.6

Riggs, Edward Gridley. The newspaper and politics. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, July, 1904, p. 476-495.) *DA

Robbins, H. Hayes. Is newspaper influence declining? (Guntton's magazine, New York. v. 14, April, 1898, p. 229-235.)

TAA

Rogers, J. Guinness. The pulpit and the press. (In: The ancient faith in modern light. Edinburgh, 1897. 8°. p. 351-391.)

ZEE

Roosevelt, Theodore. Mendacious journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 96, Sept. 3, 1910, p. 10a-11a.) *DA

Rosewater, Victor. The combat with ignorance, with special reference to the part of the modern newspaper. Charter day address delivered to the University of Nebraska...at Lincoln, Neb., Tuesday, February 15, 1910. [Omaha? Neb., 1910.] 15 p. 8°.

Rowell, Chester Harvey. The press as an intermediary between the investigator and the public. (Science, New York. new series, v. 50, Aug. 15, 1919, p. 146-150.) OA

Scholz, R. F. Democracy and the press. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, July, 1920, p. 135-146.) NARA

Scott-James, Rolfe Arnold. The influence of the press. London: S. W. Partridge & Co., Ltd. [1913.] ix, 11-320 p. 8°.

NARF

Scotulus, pseud. Professor Jebb on journalism. (The Free review, London. v. 3, Nov., 1894, p. 184-188.) *DA

Shaw, Albert. The opportunity of the publicist in relation to efforts for social betterment. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1909.] 8°. session 36, 1909, p. 318-332.) SHH

Shaw, Edward E. Publicity in charitable work from the newspaper point of view. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1908.] 8°. session 35, 1908, p. 267-275.) SHH

Shepard, W. J. Public opinion. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 15, July, 1909, p. 32-60.) SA

Showerman, Grant. The Republic of the Megaphon. (Unpopular review, New York. v. 2, Oct./Dec., 1914, p. 248-265.) *DA

Simpson, William H. The press, its relations to its patrons and the public. (Maine Editors and Publishers' Association. Annual report and proceedings. Portland, 1876. 8°. no. 13, 1876, p. 9-21.)

NARA

The Sins of education. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 165, March, 1899, p. 503-513.) *DA

Sleicher, John A. The press and the people... port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Aug., 1916, p. 481-483.)

†*IPA

Influence, continued.

Smith, Clarence Bishop. Newspapers and the jury. The influence of modern journalism on criminal trials. (Green bag, Boston. v. 17, April, 1905, p. 223-226.)

XAA

Smith, Munroe. The dogma of journalistic inerrancy. (North American review, New York. v. 187, Feb., 1908, p. 240-254.)

*DA

Smith, William Henry. The public press as the advocate of human rights and the champion of the interests of the common people. An address...before the Press Congress, May 23. [Chicago, 1893.] 16 p. 12°.

NAR p.v.5, no.2

At head of title: The World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition of 1893.

Spalding, William A. The moral responsibilities of the press. (Californian illustrated magazine, San Francisco. v. 5, Jan., 1894, p. 270-276.)

*DA

Stead, William Thomas. Government by journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 49, May, 1886, p. 653-674.)

*DA

Steele, H. Wirt. Report of the committee: publicity in social work. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1908.] 8° session 35, 1908, p. 262-267.)

SHH

— Report of the Committee on Publicity. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1909.] 8° session 36, 1909, p. 308-318.)

SHH

— (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1910.] v. 37, 1910, p. 533-537.)

SHH

Storey, Moorfield. The daily press. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 129, Jan., 1922, p. 41-44.)

*DA

Sturtevant, J. L. The relation of the newspaper to the public. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 25-26, 36.)

†*IAA

Taylor, Frank. The newspaper press as a power both in the expression and formation of public opinion. The Chancellor's Essay, 1898. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell; London: Simpkin, Marshall & Co., 1898. 30 p. 8°.

Thomas, David. Journalism and the pulpit... Reprinted from the "Homilist." London [1857]. 12°.

Throop, Frank D. Influence of modern journalism. Paper read before the Contemporary Club, Davenport, Iowa, Jan. 17, 1921. Davenport, Ia., 1921. 67 p. 8°.

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Of the relation between public associations and news-

papers. (In his: Democracy in America. New York, cop. 1900. 8°. p. 119-122.) ID

The Library also has numerous other editions of this work.

Toennies, Ferdinand. Science and art, literature and the press. (Universal Races Congress, I, London, 1911. Papers on inter-racial problems. London, 1911. 8°. p. 233-243.)

QOA

Tomlinson, E. H. Growing influence of the home paper. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Oct., 1916, p. 623.)

†*IPA

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. The white peril. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 50, Dec., 1901, p. 1043-1055.)

*DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 232 [series 7, v. 14], Jan. 25, 1902, p. 230-240, *DA.

Trust the public. (The Independent, New York. v. 67, Dec. 9, 1909, p. 1325-1326.)

*DA

Useful and mischievous criticism. (The Statist, London. v. 86, Dec. 11, 1915, p. 674-675.)

†TGA

Wallace, William. A political side-light. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 89 [new series, v. 83], Feb., 1908, p. 216-226.)

*DA

Warner, Charles Dudley. Newspapers and the public. (The Forum, New York. v. 9, April, 1890, p. 198-207.)

*DA

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper and the individual: a plea for press censorship. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 1, Feb., 1890, p. 267-270.)

*DA

The Waxing power of the journalist. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 47, Feb. 14, 1903, p. 284-285.)

*DA

Weller, Charles Frederick. Publicity from the point of view of a social worker. (National Conference of Charities and Correction. Proceedings. Fort Wayne, Ind. [1908.] 8° session 35, 1908, p. 276-279.)

SHH

What a newspaper is to the community. Typical student views of the part a daily or weekly should play. Intensive news service, helpfulness, and leadership emphasized. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, May, 1922, p. 10-12.)

†NARA

Symposium by students of the School of Journalism, Ohio State University.

What the public wants. (The Dial, New York. v. 47, Dec. 16, 1909, p. 499-501.)

*DA

Wilbur, Henry W. The press as educator and miseducator. (Institute of Social Economics. Lecture bulletin, New York. v. 5, no. 18, June 2, 1902, p. 441-461.)

TAA

Wilcox, Alfred. The pulpit and the press. (Humanitarian, London. v. 3, Dec., 1893, p. 445.)

Influence, continued.

Wilcox, Delos Franklin. The American newspaper: a study in social psychology. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals. Philadelphia, 1900. v. 16, no. 1, July, 1900, p. 56-92.) **SA**

Wilder, R. H., and K. L. BUELL. Publicity; a manual for the use of business, civic, or social service organizations. New York: The Ronald Press Company, 1923. 2 p.l., v-xii p., 1 l., 3-271 p. 12°. **TW**

Chapter 5: Publicity and the press, p. 82-102. Chapter 6: The press as a medium, p. 103-127.

Wiley, William Foust. "Riding a wave of fanaticism in a sea of paternalism, the creatures of our own making seek our destruction. The vaunted power of the press is no more." An address... January 30, 1917, Columbus, Ohio. Cleveland: United Press Association [1917]. 4 l. 8°. **NAC p.v.29, no.5**

Will the newspapers bring on a European war? (American Review of reviews, New York. v. 40, Aug., 1909, p. 238-239.) ***DA**

Willard, Daniel. The railroads and the press. An address by Mr. Daniel Willard, president of the Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Company, to the members of the American Newspaper Publishers' Association, New York City, April 27, 1916. [Baltimore? 1916.] 5 p. 8°.

Williams, Neil Wynn. On journalistic responsibility. (Gentleman's magazine, London. v. 282 [new series, v. 58], Feb., 1897, p. 131-139.) ***DA**

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 129 [new series, v. 66], Aug., 1897, p. 223-228, ***DA**.

Williams, Samuel C. The first abolition journals. (New England magazine, Boston. v. 16 [new series, v. 10], July, 1894, p. 633-636.) ***DA**

Williams, Talcott. The press and the people. (Homiletic review, New York. v. 80, Sept., 1920, p. 217-226.) **ZIXD**

What is a newspaper? Who is responsible for the newspaper? What is the newspaper man's share? Business and the newspaper.

— The press and public opinion. (American Political Science Association. Proceedings. Baltimore, 1913. no. 9, 1912, p. 201-203.) **SEA**

Issued as a supplement to *American political science review*, v. 7, no. 1, Feb., 1913. Abstract.

Winston, James E. The attitude of the newspapers of the United States towards Texan independence. (Mississippi Valley Historical Association. Proceedings. Cedar Rapids, Ia., 1916. 8°. v. 8, p. 160-175.) **IAA**

— New York and the independence of Texas. (Southwestern historical quarterly, Austin, Tex. v. 18, April, 1915, p. 368-385.) **IAA**

Discusses the attitude of New York papers in regard to the independence of Texas.

Winter, William. The newspaper and the theater. illus. (Pacific monthly, Portland, Ore. v. 25, Jan.-Feb., 1911, p. 42-47, 129-134.) ***DA**

— The press and the stage, an oration; delivered before the Goethe Society, at the Brunswick Hotel, New York, January 28, 1889. New York: Lockwood & Coombes, 1889. 62 p. 8°. **NAFD**

Wise, Stephen Samuel. The moral power of the press. (Pacific monthly, Portland, Ore. v. 23, April, 1910, p. 437-440.) ***DA**

Wisehart, M. K. See *Interchurch World Movement*.

Woodbury, Margaret. Public opinion in Philadelphia, 1789-1801. Northampton, Mass.: Dept. of History of Smith College [1920]. 138 p. 8°. (Smith College studies in history. v. 5, no. 1-2, Oct., 1919-Jan., 1920.) **STG (Smith)**

Works, John D. The race-track evil and the newspapers. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 39, April, 1908, p. 427-429.) ***DA**

Yarros, V. S. The press and public opinion. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 5, Nov., 1899, p. 372-382.) **SA**

Yates, Lucy H. The American invasion and financial journalism, by Charles Duguid; interview by Lucy H. Yates. illus. (Young man, London. v. 16, Sept., 1902, p. 289.)

INTERVIEWING

The Art of being interviewed. (Scientific American, New York. v. 119, Sept. 7, 1918, p. 184.) **VA**

At the White House. (The Public, New York. v. 21, Oct. 12, 1918, p. 1283.) ***DA**

Blathwayt, Raymond. The art of interviewing; interview by C. E. Morland. illus.

(Great thoughts, London. v. 8, June, 1892, p. 373.)

— Through life and round the world, being the story of my life, with illustrations by Mortimer Menpes. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1917.] 436 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Interviewing, continued.

Burgin, George B. The delights of interviewing. illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 1, June, 1897, p. 705.)

Burr, Frank A. The art of interviewing. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 46, Sept., 1890, p. 391-402.) *DA

Friederichs, Hulda. Difficulties and delights of interviewing. (English illustrated magazine, London. v. 10, Feb., 1893, p. 338-343.) *DA

Gruesal, John Herbert. The newspaper interview. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, July, 1910, p. 31-32.) †*IPA

The Interview as a new literary form. (Current literature, New York. v. 39, July, 1905, p. 43-44.) *DA

Interviewing. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 49, June 17, 1905, p. 861.) *DA

Kilmer, Joyce. The American interviewer. (The New witness, London. v. 11, Jan. 10, 1918, p. 244-245.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 296 [series 8, v. 9], March 9, 1918, p. 614-617, *DA.

Abstracted in *Literary digest*, New York, v. 56, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 51-52, 54-55, *DA.

JOURNALISM AS A CAREER

A., W. P. A letter to a young journalist whose education has been neglected. (Scribner's monthly, New York. v. 4, Oct., 1872, p. 757-760.) *DA

Allen, Eric W. The professional spirit in journalism. (Pacific review, Seattle. v. 1, June, 1920, p. 24-40.) *DA

Allen, Frederick James. The journalist a list of sixteen references to books or chapters of books dealing with journalism as a career. (In his: A guide to the study of occupations. Cambridge, Mass., 1921. 8°. p. 79.) TMH

Anderson, Hayward M. Which road to success as a newswriter? Some reasons why the graduate may find a quicker and surer advancement by beginning with a small-city paper. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, March, 1922, p. 13-14.) †NARA

Atkins, J. B. The work and future of war correspondents. (Monthly review, London. v. 4, no. 3, Sept., 1901, p. 81-89.) *DA

Avenel, Walter. Journalism as a profession. (The Forum, New York. v. 25, May, 1898, p. 366-374.) *DA

Banks, D. C. The vocation of the journalist. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 59, May, 1906, p. 788-800.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 250 [series 7, v. 32], July 28, 1906, p. 195-205, *DA.

Lewis, Roger. Making people talk. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 67, Feb. 26, 1921, p. 15-16, 20-21.) *DA

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. Adventures in interviewing. London: John Lane; New York: John Lane Company, 1920. 314 p. illus. 8°. NARP

Reed, M. Landon. Miss "Thousand Years" interviews me. illus. (World outlook, New York. v. 3, Sept., 1917, p. 19.) †KAA

Reminiscences of an interviewer. (The Reader, New York. v. 1, Dec., 1902, p. 150-157.) *DA

Stannard, Henrietta Eliza Vaughan Palmer. Interviewers and interviewing. By John Strange Winter [pseud.]. (Crampton's magazine, London. v. 17, Feb., 1901, p. 89.)

Whitmarsh, S. P. A chapter on interviewing. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 8, Aug., 1891, p. 960.) †*IPA

Wilhelm, Donald. Bearding the lions. illus. (The Independent, New York. v. 99, July 5, 1919, p. 21-23, 29.) *DA

Winter, John Strange, pseud. See Stannard, Henrietta Eliza Vaughan Palmer.

Barnes, Thurlow Weed. What inducements has journalism to offer to young men leaving college? (The Harvard monthly, Cambridge, Mass. v. 6, June, 1888, p. 127-131.) STG

Barton, Albert. The college man in journalism. (Wisconsin alumni magazine, Madison, Wis. v. 7, Feb., 1906, p. 229-231.) STG (Wisconsin)

Beach, M. Y. Journalism as a profession. (The Writer, Boston. v. 9, June, 1896, p. 80-81.) *DA

Blowitz, Henri Georges Stephane Adolphe Oppen de. Journalism as a profession. (Contemporary review, London. v. 63, Jan., 1893, p. 37-46.) *DA

For comments on this article see *The Nation*, New York, v. 56, Jan. 26, 1893, p. 62-63, *DA.

Brewster, Edwin Tenney. Literature and journalism. (In his: Vocational guidance for the professions. Chicago [and] New York [cop. 1917]. 12°. p. 163-176.) SSM

Byler, J. Frank, joint author. See Weaver, Eli Witwer, and J. F. BYLER.

Camp, Eugene M. Journalists: born or made? A paper read before the Alumni Association of the Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, at its first annual re-union... March 27th, 1888. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Social Science Association [1888?]. 1 p.l., (1)4-15(1) p., 1 l. 8°.

*C p.v.1428, no.11

Journalism as a Career, continued.

Clark, Samuel Mercer. Journalism: a craft or a profession; which? An address before the Iowa Press Association, at Mt. Pleasant, June 12, 1872. [Keokuk? 1872.] 7 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.29, no.7**

Collins, C. Raimond. Reaching the top in newspaperdom. Advantages the country-bred man possesses over the man whose training comes through the medium of the metropolitan newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Nov., 1915, p. 16, 42.) †* **IAA**

De Bekker, Leander Jan. The serio-comic profession; a book for writers, and for such readers as may be interested in them and their craft. Brooklyn, New York: The Writers' Publishing Co. [1915.] 124 p., 1 illus. 12°. **NAR**

Reprinted in part from various periodicals.

Eadon, W. H. Newspaper work. (Commonwealth, Denver. v. 3, Oct.-Nov., 1890, p. 587.)

Forman, Allan. The chances in journalism. (The Author, Boston. v. 3, Feb., 1891, p. 15-17.) * **DA**

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark. The journalist. (In his: Starting in life. Boston, 1906. 8°. p. 285-302.)

France, Ruth Neeley. Trained thinkers needed in journalism. Vigorous plea for a general, as well as a technical, education of those who write, or direct newspapers. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, Dec., 1922, p. 12-13.) † **NARA**

Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas, joint author. See Harrington, Harry Franklin, and T. T. FRANKENBERG.

Giles, Frederick Mayor, and IMOGENE K. GILES. Journalism. (In their: Vocational civics. New York, 1919. 12°. p. 177-183.) **TMH**

Gowin, Enoch Burton, and W. A. WHEATLEY. The journalist. (In their: Occupations; a textbook in vocational guidance. Boston [cop. 1916]. 12°. p. 266-268.) **SSM**

Harger, Charles Moreau. Journalism as a career. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 107, Feb., 1911, p. 218-224.) * **DA**

Harrington, Harry Franklin, and T. T. FRANKENBERG. Essentials in journalism; a manual in newspaper making for college classes. Boston: Ginn and Company [1912]. 1 p.l., v-xvi, 300 p., 1 l., 8 facs., 1 pl. 8°. **NARP**

Is journalism a career for men over forty? (The Bookman, London. v. 15, Jan.-March, 1899, p. 105-108, 131-133, 167-168.) ††* **GDD**

A symposium by Charles A. Cooper, John Leng, W. C. Leng, William Wallace, Michael MacDonagh, Louis Garvin, Charles Russell, C. Arthur Pearson, and others.

Journalism as a career. A reply to "Journalism as a profession." [By] A veteran journalist. (National review, London. v. 32, Oct., 1898, p. 211-219.) * **DA**

Journalism as a profession. (Saturday review, London. v. 65, March 3, 1888, p. 249-250.) * **DA**

Journalistic remuneration. (Chambers's journal, London. series 5, v. 13, Nov. 28, 1896, p. 753-754.) * **DA**

Keller, J. W. Journalism as a career. (The Forum, New York. v. 15, Aug., 1893, p. 691-704.) * **DA**

For comments see article in *The Dial*, Chicago, v. 15, Aug. 16, 1893, p. 80-81, * **DA**.

Kimball, Arthur Reed. Newspaper work as a career. (The Writer, Boston. v. 10, April, 1897, p. 45-48.) * **DA**

— The profession of publicist. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 92, Dec., 1903, p. 804-811.) * **DA**

King, Henry. The pay and rank of journalists. (The Forum, New York. v. 18, Jan., 1895, p. 587-596.) * **DA**

Lang, Andrew. To a young journalist. (In his: Essays in little. New York, 1907. 12°. p. 191-197.) **AB**

Lathrop, George Parsons. Journalism. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 7, Jan., 1887, p. 193-195.) * **DA**

Lawrence, Arthur. Journalism as a profession, with a chapter by Alfred C. Harmsworth and a preface by W. Robertson Nicoll. London: Hodder & Stoughton, 1903. x, 189 p. 12°. (Start in life series.) **NARP**

Lee, James Melvin. Opportunities in the newspaper business. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1919]. 5 p.l., 99(1) p., 1 pl. 12°. (The opportunity books.) **NAR**

Lord, Chester Sanders. The rewards of journalism. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. Sept. 9, 1922, p. 27, 140-142, 145-146, 148.) * **DA**

— The young man in journalism. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 194, Sept. 17, 1921, p. 10-11, 97.) * **DA**

— The young man and journalism. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1922. ix p., 3 l., 221 p. 12°. (Vocational series, ed. by E. H. Sneath... [5.1]) **SSM (Vocational)**

Lowndes, F. S. A. Journalism for university men. (Contemporary review, London. v. 80, Dec., 1901, p. 814-822.) * **DA**

Lyman, Robert H. The profession of journalism... New York, 1912. 16 p. 24°.

Journalism as a Career, continued.

Massingham, Henry William. How to make a living by journalism. (Young man, London. v. 7, Jan., 1893, p. 20.)

Mayes, William Harding. Personal effort in journalism. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, June, 1914, p. 426-428.) †* IPA

Parsons, George F. Journalism as a profession. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. v. 2, Jan., 1869, p. 25-32.) *DA

Parton, James. Journalism as a profession for young men. (The Writer, Boston. v. 2, May, 1888, p. 103-106.) *DA

The Pen, as a means of earning a livelihood. By an associate of the Institute of Journalists. Manchester: J. Heywood (1894). 24 p. 12°.

Pendleton, John. Diversions of newspaper life. (Good words, London. v. 41, March, 1900, p. 157-159.) *DA

Phillips, Ernest. Journalistic remuneration; the other side of the picture. (Chambers's journal, London. series 5, v. 14, March 13, 1897, p. 161-163.) *DA

Plans and specifications of the newspaper man. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 73, April 15, 1922, p. 64-67.) *DA

The £ s. d. of literature. By the author of "Authors at work." (The Gentleman's magazine, London. [v. 237], new series, v. 13, Nov.-Dec., 1874, p. 575-591, 713-730.) *DA

Prizes of journalism. (The Bookman, New York. v. 25, June, 1907, p. 340-341.) *DA

The Profession of "journalism." (The Nation, New York. v. 17, July 17, 1873, p. 37-38.) *DA

Ralph, Julian. The making of a journalist. New York and London: Harper & Brothers, 1903. 3 p.l., 199(1) p. 8°. NARP

Reid, Whitelaw. Journalism. (In: Careers for the coming men. Akron, O., 1904. 8°. p. 201-211.) YFH

Ritenour, John S. Getting on a newspaper. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Nov., 1891, p. 244-245.) *DA

Rollins, Frank West. The journalist. (In his: What can a young man do? Boston, 1907. 8°. p. 146-150.) YFE

A Scribbler's apology. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 47, May, 1883, p. 538-550.) *DA

Seitz, Don Carlos. Training for the newspaper trade. Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott Co. [1916], 162 p., 1 l., 11 pl. 12°. (Lippincott's training series.) NARP

Shadwell, Arthur. Journalism as a profession. (National review, London. v. 31, Aug., 1898, p. 845-855.) *DA

Shansfield, W. N. Journalism as a profession. A rejoinder. (Westminster review, London. v. 146, Dec., 1896, p. 686-688.) *DA

A reply to the article by Fred Wilson, p. 427-436.

Shaw, Albert. The profession of journalism. (Cosmopolitan, Irvington-on-Hudson, N. Y. v. 35, June, 1903, p. 155-160.) *DA

Stead, William Thomas. The future of journalism. (Contemporary review, London. v. 50, Nov., 1886, p. 663-679.) *DA

Sullivan, Mark. How to get on a newspaper. (The Writer, Boston. v. 14, April, 1901, p. 49-51.) *DA

Thornton, John F., jr. Opportunities for the bush league Greeley. (The Outlook, New York. v. 129, Nov. 30, 1921, p. 528-529.) *DA

The Trade of journalism. (St. Pauls, London. v. 1, Dec., 1867, p. 306-318.) *DA

United States. — Federal Board for Vocational Education. Journalism as a vocation. Prepared by the Federal Board for Vocational Education and issued in cooperation with the Office of the Surgeon General, War Department, and Bureau of Medicine and Surgery, Navy Department. January, 1919. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1919. 10 p. 8°. (Opportunity monograph. Vocational rehabilitation series. no. 18.) SSV

Wanted — a situation as a journalist. (Literary world, Boston. v. 14, June 30, 1883, p. 208.) *DA

Weaver, Eli Witwer, and J. F. BYLER. Journalism. (In their: Profitable vocations for boys. New York, 1915. 12°. p. 248-255.) SSM

Wheatley, William Alonzo, joint author. See Gowin, Enoch Burton, and W. A. WHEATLEY.

Wilcox, Julius. Journalism as a profession. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 4, Nov., 1867, p. 797-805.) *DA

Williams, George Henry. Journalism. (In his: Careers for our sons. London, 1914. 4. ed. 12°. p. 393-398.) SSM

Williams, Talcott. The newspaperman. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1922. 4 p.l., 209 p. 16°. (Vocational series.) NARP

Wilson, Fred. Journalism as a profession. (Westminster review, London. v. 146, Oct., 1896, p. 427-436.) *DA

JURISPRUDENCE

Abuses of the press. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 22, Oct., 1813, p. 72-88.) *DA

Alger, George William. Sensational journalism and the law. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 91, Feb., 1903, p. 145-151.) *DA

Arcularius, Philip I. See Coleman, William.

Arthur, E. J., defendant. See Gibbes, R. W. vs. E. J. ARTHUR AND J. BURDELL.

The Associated Press vs. INTERNATIONAL NEWS SERVICE. New York, 1917. 426 p. 12°.

Ayer, Leslie J. The right of privacy. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 5, May, 1920, p. 69-73.) NARA

Baldwin, Charles. Proceedings on the trial of a special action on the case, by James Webster Wedderburn Webster, Esq. and Lady Frances Caroline Webster Wedderburn Webster, his wife, against Charles Baldwin, for a libel; in the Court of Common Pleas, at Westminster, on Friday, the 16th of February, 1816. Taken in short-hand by Mr. W. B. Gurney. London: Printed for James Ridgway and E. Kerby, 1816. 1 p.l., (1)4-51 p. 8°.

*C p.v.448

Baldwin, Charles N. Report of the trial of Charles N. Baldwin, for a libel, in publishing, in the Republican Chronicle, certain charges of fraud and swindling, in the management of lotteries in the state of New-York... The whole being taken down in short hand, at the trial, with great accuracy, by H. W. Warner. New-York: C. N. Baldwin, 1818. 1 p.l., (1)iv-xxii, (1)24-124 p. 12°.

YFP p.v.4, no.2

Ball, William Valentine. The law of libel as affecting newspapers and journalists. London: Stevens and Sons, Limited, 1912. xiii, 165 p. 8°.

NARV

Bell, Charles Frederic Moberly. Newspaper copyright—"Thou shalt not steal." (Author, London. v. 12, March, 1902, p. 142.)

Bennett, George C. See Strong, Demas, vs. G. C. BENNETT.

Benton, Josiah Henry. A notable libel case. The criminal prosecution of Theodore Lyman, jr. by Daniel Webster in the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts, November term, 1828. Boston: Charles E. Goodspeed, 1904. 3 p.l., 117 p., 1 l., 5 ports. 8°.

XV

Berkeley, George Cranfield. See Whiting, James, and others.

Blackwood, William. Report of the trial by jury, Professor John Leslie against William Blackwood, for libel in "Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine." Reported by William Bennet. July 22, 1822. Edinburgh: Printed for W. and C. Tait, 1822. 2 p.l., 161 p. 8°.

*C p.v.622, no.2

Bonney, C. C. The duties and privileges of the public press. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p.12-17.) SKA

Borthwick, William Murray. Proceedings against Wm. Murray Borthwick, at the instance of His Majesty's Advocate, and of Robert Alexander, styling himself editor and proprietor of the Glasgow Sentinel newspaper. With an appendix of documents, and a preface, by William Murray Borthwick. Edinburgh: Printed for John Robertson, 1822. 1 p.l., 57, 28 p. 8°.

AN (Borthwick) p.v.1, no.1

Bower, George Spencer, editor. A code of the law of actionable defamation with a continuous commentary and appendices. London: Sweet and Maxwell, Limited, 1908. 1, 608 p. 4°.

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz, joint author. See Warren, Samuel D., and L. D. BRANDEIS.

Brinsmade, Peter Allen. See Jarves, James Jackson.

Brooks, James, and ERASTUS BROOKS. Superior Court, General Term. Isaac W. Edsall, appellant, against James Brooks and Erastus Brooks, respondents. Case. Addison Sanford, attorney for appellant, Cyrus Lawton, attorney for respondents. New-York: J. Craft, 1863. 1 p.l., 29 p. 4°.

††SLX p.v.9, no.2

Libel suit against the New York Evening Express.

Brown, Rome Green. Important points on the law of the press. (Editor and publisher, New York. May 27, 1922, p. 5-6, June 3, p. 5-6, June 17, p. 17-18, June 24, p. 15-16.)

†NARA

— Some points on the law of the press. (American law review, Fulton, Mo. v. 56, July/Aug., 1922, p. 514-551.) XAA

— Columbia, Mo., 1922. 39 p. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 23, no. 15. Journalism series. no. 24.)

"Delivered at the thirteenth annual journalism week at the School of Journalism of the University of Missouri, and later revised by the author."

Buckingham, Joseph Tinker. Trial: Commonwealth vs. J. T. Buckingham, on an indictment for a libel, before the Municipal Court of the city of Boston, December term, 1822. Boston: Published at the office of the New-England Galaxy [1922?]. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv, (1)6-60 p. 8°.

AGZ p.v.43, no.13

Tried for an alleged libel against John N. Maffitt.

Jurisprudence, continued.

Burdell, J., defendant. *See* **Gibbes, R. W.** vs. **E. J. ARTHUR AND J. BURDELL.**

Butler, Benjamin F. *See* **Libel cases.**

Butler, D. M. The law of newspaper libel. Handbook for the editor. Lincoln, Neb. [1899.] 44 p. rev. ed. 16°.

Cellier, Elizabeth. The trial and sentence of Elizabeth Cellier; for writing, printing, and publishing, a scandalous libel called *Malice defeated*, &c. at the sessions in the Old-Bailey, held Saturday the 11th. and Monday the 13th of Sept. 1680. Whereunto is added several depositions, made before the Right Honorable, the lord mayor. London: Printed for T. Collins, 1680. 2 p.l., 9-39 p. f°.

The **Chicago Tribune.** What American editors said about the ten million dollar libel suit; editorial comment in American press on the lawsuit brought in the name of the city of Chicago against the Chicago Tribune. Chicago, Ill.: Published for private circulation by the Chicago Tribune, 1921. 1 p.l., 154 p. 8°.

Child, David Lee. Trial of the case of the commonwealth of Massachusetts versus David Lee Child, for publishing in the Massachusetts Journal a libel on the Honorable John Keyes, before the Supreme Judicial Court, holden at Cambridge, in the county of Middlesex. October term, 1828. Reported by John W. Whitman. Boston: Dutton and Wentworth, 1829. 1 p.l., (1) 4-119 p. 8°. *IDS p.v.46, no.2

Cobbett, William. The Democratic judge; or, The equal liberty of the press, as exhibited... in the prosecution of William Cobbett, for a pretended libel against the king of Spain and his ambassador, before Thomas M'Kean, chief justice of the state of Pennsylvania. By Peter Porcupine [pseud.]. Philadelphia: Published by William Cobbett, March, 1798. 102 p. 8°.

Reserve

— A full and accurate report of the trial of William Cobbett, Esq. (before Lord Tenterden and a special jury,) on Thursday, July 7, 1831, in the Court of King's Bench, Guildhall. London: W. Strange, 1831. 2 p.l., 45(1) p., 1 l. 8°.

XV p.v.2, no.3

— A report of an action for a libel, brought by Dr. Benjamin Rush, against William Cobbett, in the Supreme Court of Pennsylvania, December term, 1799, for certain defamatory publications in a newspaper, entitled *Porcupine's Gazette*, of which the said William Cobbett was editor. (Taken in shorthand by T. Carpenter.) Philadelphia: Printed by W. W. Woodward, 1800. 35 l. 8°. Reserve

Coleman, William. A faithful report of the trial of the cause of Philip I. Arcularius, and William Coleman, gent. etc. being an action for a libel, held at the sittings before His Honor Judge Livingston, on the third of January, 1807... Taken by Mr. Sampson... New York: Bernard Dornin, 1807. 1 p.l., (1)4-62 p. 12°.

XV (Sampson)

Suit for an alleged libel published in the New York *Evening Post.*

Converse, Sherman. *See* **Stow, Joshua,** vs. **SHERMAN CONVERSE.**

Cooper, Thomas. A treatise on the law of libel and the liberty of the press; showing the origin, use, and abuse of the law of libel. New York: G. F. Hopkins & Son, 1830. xxxviii, (1)40-184 p. 8°. XH

Copyright in speeches. (Author, London. v. 11, Sept., 1900, p. 64.)

Craig, Daniel H. The convicted libeller. n. p., n. d. 8 p. 8°.

A letter from D. H. Craig addressed to F. O. J. Smith, proprietor of the *Portland Advertiser*, in regard to a suit for libel.

Croswell, Harry. *See* **Van Ness, William Peter.**

Dawson, Francis W. The great libel case. Report of the criminal prosecution of The News and Courier, for libelling sheriff and ex-congressman C. C. Bowen. The state vs. F. W. Dawson. Charleston, S. C.: [The News and Courier,] 1875. 96 p. 8°. XV p.v.2, no.2

Defamation. (The Cornhill magazine, London. v. 14, Aug., 1866, p. 174-182.)

*DA

Delavan, Edward C., defendant. A report of the trial of the cause of John Taylor vs. Edward C. Delavan, prosecuted for an alleged libel; tried at the Albany Circuit, April, 1840... Albany: Printed by Hoffman, White & Visscher, 1840. 2 p.l., 5-48 p. 8°. A p.v.31, no.6

Duckworth, Lawrence. A complete summary of the law relating to the English newspaper press. London: E. Wilson, 1899. 2 p.l., 42 p. 12°. (Wilson's legal handy books.) NAC p.v.47, no.3

Duncan, John. The law of newspaper copyright. London, 1912.

Eaton, Daniel Isaac. The trial of Daniel Isaac Eaton, for publishing a supposed libel, intitled *Politics for the people*; or, *Hog's wash*: at Justice Hall in the Old Bailey, February twenty-fourth, 1794. London: Published by the defendant, Daniel Isaac Eaton [1794]. 1 p.l., (1)4-62 p. 8°.

*C p.v.777

Edsall, Isaac W. *See* **Brooks, James,** and **ERASTUS BROOKS.**

Jurisprudence, continued.

Elliott, George. The Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881. With a statement of the law of libel as affecting proprietors, publishers, and editors of newspapers. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1884. xi p., 1 l., 130 p. 8°.

Field, David Dudley. The newspaper press and the law of libel. (The International review, New York. v. 3, July, 1876, p. 479-491.) *DA

Fisher, Joseph Robert, and J. A. STRAHAN. The law of the press: a digest of the law affecting newspapers in England, India, and the colonies. With a chapter on foreign press codes. London: William Clowes and Sons, Ltd., 1898. xx, 419 p. 2. ed. 8°. NARV

Fisher and Strahan on newspaper law. (The Saturday review, London. v. 71, May 2, 1891, p. 538-539.) *DA

Fitch, George L. See *Saturday Press*, Honolulu.

Folkard, Henry Coleman. The law of slander and libel, founded upon the treatise of the late Thomas Starkie... including the procedure, pleading, and evidence, civil and criminal, with forms and precedents; also contempts of court, criminal informations, &c. &c., and an appendix of statutes. London: W. Clowes and Sons, Limited, 1897. lii, 1128 p. 6. ed. 4°.

Poster, Cassius Gaius. See *Legal and political history*.

Fraser, Hugh. The privileges of the press in relation to the law of libel. (Law quarterly review, London. v. 7, April, 1891, p. 158-173.) XAA

French law of libel. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 32, July, 1819, p. 192-208.) *DA

Gerdes, John. The law of libel: syllabus of course of lectures given in Department of Journalism, New York University. Published for members of Associated Dailies of New York, by the Oneonta Star. Oneonta, N. Y., 1916. 18 p. 16°. XAI p.v.11, no.6

Gibbes, R. W., vs. E. J. ARTHUR AND J. BURDELL. Rights of corporators and reporters: being a report of the case of R. W. Gibbes, editor of The South Carolinian, vs. E. J. Arthur, mayor of Columbia... Tried in the Court of Common Pleas for Richland District, March term, 1857... Reported for The South Carolinian by J. L. Hatch. Columbia, S. C.: R. W. Gibbes, 1857. 93 p. 8°. *IDS p.v.93, no.16

Gibson, James. See *Stevenson, Duncan*.

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Libel and its legal remedy. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 46, Dec., 1880, p. 729-738.) *DA

Gordon, Sloane. Legislating for publishers... port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 25-26, 37, 47.) †*IAA

Great Britain.—High Court of Justice: King's Bench Division. The Mylius case. New York: Allied Prtg. [1913.] 26 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.5, no.7

Great Britain.—India Office. East India (Press Act). Full text of Indian Press Act, vii of 1908. London: Darling & Son, Ltd., 1908. 4 p. f°. (Cd. 4152.) †NARP p.v.1, no.4

Great Britain.—Standing Committee A. Report on the Local Authorities (Admission of the Press Bill). With... proceedings of... committee. London: J. B. Nichols & Sons, 1908. 6 p. f°. (H. of C. paper 111.) ††*I p.v.1, no.7

Great Britain.—Statutes. An act to repeal certain enactments relating to newspapers, pamphlets, and other publications and to printers, type-founders, and reading rooms. July 12, 1869. [London: G. E. Eyre & W. Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1869.] 7 p. 4°. (32 & 33 Vict., ch. 24.) NAC p.v.8, no.23

—Anno tricesimo octavo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. LXXVIII. An act for preventing the mischiefs arising from the printing and publishing newspapers, and papers of a like nature, by persons not known; and for regulating the printing and publication of such papers in other respects. 28th June, 1798. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1830.] 753-764 p. f°. ††TIN p.v.34, no.13

—Anno tricesimo nono & quadragesimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. xcv. An act to indemnify all persons who have printed, published, or dispersed, or who shall publish or disperse any papers printed under the authority of the commissioners or head officer of any public boards, from all penalties incurred by reason of the name and place of abode of the printer of such papers not being printed thereon. 28th July, 1800. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1800.] 765-766 p. f°. ††TIN p.v.34, no.16

—Anno sexagesimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. viii. An act for the more effectual prevention and punishment of blasphemous and seditious libels. 30th December, 1819. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1819.] 61-64 p. f°. ††TIN p.v.34, no.29

—Anno sexagesimo Georgii III. Regis. Cap. ix. An act to subject certain publications to the duties of stamps upon newspapers... and for restraining the abuses arising from the publication of blasphemous

Jurisprudence, continued.

mous and seditious libels. 30th December, 1819. [London: G. Eyre and A. Spottiswoode, 1833.] (1)66-74 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.30

— Anno primo Gulielmi iv. Regis. Cap. lxxiii. An act to repeal so much of an act of the sixtieth year of His late Majesty King George the Third, for the more effectual prevention and punishment of blasphemous and seditious libels. 23d July, 1830. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1830.] (1)690-691 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.34

— Anno quinto Gulielmi iv. Regis. Cap. ii. An act to amend an act of the thirty-eighth year of King George the Third, for preventing the mischiefs arising from the printing and publishing newspapers, and papers of a like nature, by persons not known... 20th March, 1835. [London: G. Eyre and A. Spottiswoode, 1835.] 5-8 p. f°. †† TIN p.v.34, no.39

— Newspapers, printers, and reading rooms. An act to repeal certain enactments relating to. (12th July 1869.) [London: G. E. B. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1882.] 6 p. f°. (32 & 33 Vict. Chap. 24.)

†† TIN p.v.34, no.58

— Newspapers. An act for further regulating the transmission of newspapers. (18th July, 1881.) [London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1881.] 1 l. f°. (44 & 45 Vict. Chap. 19.) †† TIN p.v.34, no.61

Great Britain. — Treaties. Press telegrams. United Kingdom — Norway. Agreement for the exchange of press telegrams, dated the 24th January—1st February 1902, between the general post office of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland and the general post office of Norway. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, prtrs., 1902. 1 p.l., (1)4-6 p. f°. (Cd. 1061.) †† TTC p.v.3, no.12

Greeley, Horace, defendant. See Littlejohn, De Witt Clinton *vs.* HORACE GREELEY.

Hale, William G. The law of the press; text, statutes, and cases. St. Paul, Minn.: West Publishing Co., 1923. 1 p.l., iii-x, 503 p. 8°. NARV

Hamilton, Lord Archibald. See Stevenson, Duncan.

Hatch, Azel Farnsworth. Statutes and constitutional provisions of the states and territories of the United States and the statutes of England, on libel and slander, with suggestions of amendments. Compiled under the auspices of, and published by the American Newspaper Publishers' Association... New York. Brooklyn, N.Y.: Press of Eagle Book Printing Department [pref. 1895]. vi, 162 p. 8°.

Henderson, William Graham. A concise summary of the law of libel as it affects the press. Rutherford, N.J.: Chemical Bank Note Company, 1915. 2 p.l., ix, 120 p. 16°. XH

Hill & Barton. See Upham, Timothy.

Hudson, J. K. See Legal and political history.

Hunt, John, and LEIGH HUNT. The King *vs.* John and Leigh Hunt. A report of the trial "The King *vs.* John and Leigh Hunt," for a libel on the Prince Regent: before Lord Ellenborough and a special jury, at the sittings in the Court of King's Bench, Westminster, on Wednesday, December 9, 1812... London: M. Jones, 1812. 1 p.l., 25 p. 8°. *C p.v.46, no.7

India. — Statutes. Copy of the Indian Press Act, 1910, and proceedings of the Legislative Council of the governor general of India relating thereto. Presented to Parliament by command of His Majesty. London: Printed for H. M. Stationery Off., by Darling & Son, Ltd., 1910. 67 p. f°. ([Great Britain.—Parliament. Papers by command.] Cd. 5269.) *SDD

Indianapolis News. See United States. — Courts: District Court, Indiana.

International News Service. See The Associated Press *vs.* INTERNATIONAL NEWS SERVICE.

Ireland, Frederic. The printing of spoken words. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 23, June, 1901. p. 714-716.) *DA

Irvine, Baptis. The case of Baptis Irvine, in a matter of contempt of court. With an appendix, by a gentleman of the bar. [Reported by George Bourne.] Baltimore: Printed for the reporter, by S. Magill, 1808. 2 p.l., (1)6-57 p. 8°. XV

Jarves, James Jackson. Report of the case of Peter Allen Brinsmade, of the firm of Ladd & Co., versus James Jackson Jarves, editor of the Polynesian, for alleged libelous publications, decided upon grounds of law by Hon. Lorrin Andrews, judge in foreign cases. Honolulu, Oahu, H. I.: C. E. Hitchcock, 1846. 104 p. 8°.

XAH p.v.89, no.5

Jenkins, J. C. Decision of Judge J. C. Jenkins of the Court of First Instance for the Judicial District of Manila, Part IV, in the action for damages brought by Dean C. Worcester against the owners, directors, writers, editors and administrators of the newspaper known as "El Renacimiento y Muling Pagsilang." [Manila: Press of Methodist Publishing House, 1910?] 23 p. 8°. XV p.v.3, no.1

Jurisprudence, continued.

Judd, W. Newspapers and the law of libel. Press comments and correspondence. London, 1910.

Judge, Mark H. Should not the publishing of false news be by law a misdemeanor? (Westminster review, London. v. 166, Dec., 1906, p. 617-618.) *DA

Kelly, Richard J. The law of newspaper libel. With special reference to the state of the law as defined by the Law of Libel Amendment Act, 1888. London: W. Clowes & Son, 1889. xl, 258 p. 8°.

Kimball, Edmund. Reflections upon the law of libel, in a letter addressed to "A member of the Suffolk bar." By a citizen [Edmund Kimball]. Boston: Wells and Lilly, 1823. 1 p.l., (1)4-55 p. 12°.

SAH p.v.119, no.1

King, John. A decade in the history of newspaper libel. A paper read at the annual meeting of the Canadian Press Association held at Ottawa, March 6th-7th, 1892... Woodstock: Printed at the Sentinel-Review Book and Job Dept., 1892. 2 p.l., 5-50 p. 8°.

HWD p.v.17, no.6

— The newspaper press and the law of libel. (Canadian monthly, Toronto. v. 8, Nov., 1875, p. 394-405.) *DA

Krauthoff, Edwin August. "The newspaper and the law." Address... May 16, 1917. [Columbia? Mo., 1917.] 20 p. 8°.

SAH p.v.63, no.11

At head of title: In the University of Missouri. Before the School of Journalism. Journalism week, May, 1917.

Lambert, John. The case of libel, the king v. John Lambert and others, printer and proprietors of the Morning Chronicle: with the arguments of counsel, and decision of the court, on the general question, "Whether the special jury, first struck and reduced, according to the statute, shall be the jury to try the issue joined between the parties?" London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1794. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv, 68 p. 8°.

CI p.v.35, no.4

The Law of libel. (American quarterly review, Philadelphia. v. 5, March, 1829, p. 71-85.) *DA

The Law of libel. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 15, Jan., 1867, p. 36-46.) *DA

The Law of libel. (Southern quarterly review, Charleston. v. 12, July, 1847, p. 236-268.) *DA

Law of libel.—State of the press. (Quarterly review, London. v. 35, March, 1827, p. 566-609.) *DA

The Law of newspaper libel fully discussed by Justice Burch of the Kansas

Supreme Court. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 26, Dec., 1908, p. 860-863.) †*IPA

The continuation in the Jan., 1909, issue is not in the Library.

Legal and fiscal trammels of the press. (Westminster review, London. v. 18, April, 1833, p. 474-493.) *DA

The Legal and political history of the suits brought by Hon. Cassius Gaius Foster, judge of the U. S. District Court of Kansas, against Maj. J. K. Hudson, editor Daily Capital, of Topeka, Kansas. Giving the origin, facts, letters, charges, indictments, editorials, and decisions of the cases of 1890 and 1895. Topeka, Kansas, 1895. 1 p.l., (1)4-94 p. 8°.

VTZR

Lehmann, Frederick William. The law and the newspaper. [Columbia, Mo., 1917. 26 p. 8°.] (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 18, no. 32. Journalism series. no. 15.)

STG (Missouri)

Leslie, John. See Blackwood, William.

Libel cases; Benjamin F. Butler vs. The publisher and editor of the Lowell Courier. n.p., n.d. 15 p. 8°.

Trial held at the Court of Common Pleas, Cambridge, Mass., 1852.

Littlejohn, De Witt Clinton. vs. HORACE GREELEY. The Littlejohn libel suit. The case of De Witt C. Littlejohn against Horace Greeley, tried at the Oswego term of the Supreme Court of the state of New York, at Pulaski, Sept. 10-13, 1861... Containing the rulings... the arguments, and points... New York: The Tribune Association, 1861. 1 p.l., (1)4-56 p. 8°.

XV p.v.3, no.4

London.—Metropolitan Police Courts. Rex v. E. D. Morel; being a verbatim report of the court proceedings at Bow Street, on Sept. 1 and 4, 1917. Before Mr. E. W. Garrett. London: Union of Democratic Control [1917]. 30 p. 8°.

(Union of Democratic Control, London. [Pamphlets.] no. 24a.) SA (Union)

Loomis, Horatio N. Erie County Court of Oyer and Terminer. Judge Mullett, presiding. The people versus Horatio N. Loomis. n.t.-p. n.p. [1850?] 1 p.l., (1)6-48 p. 8°.

*C p.v.286

Indicted for an alleged libel in the Buffalo, N. Y., Courier.

Loomis, William Warner. Newspaper law. A digest of court decisions on commercial and legal advertising, subscriptions, contracts, official papers, libel, lotteries, contempt and copyright... La Grange, Ill.: The Citizen Publishing Company [cop. 1921]. 3 p.l., 7-112 p. 12°.

NARV

Jurisprudence, continued.

Loomis, William Warner, and VERNON NICKLESS. What the law says; a digest of the Illinois laws and court decisions relating to the printing of notices, ordinances, reports, annual statements and other legal publications, state printing and binding, libel and contempt. La Grange, Ill.: The Citizen Publishing Company [cop. 1915]. 81 p., 3 l. 16°.

Lyman, Theodore, jr. Report of a trial in the Supreme Judicial Court... Boston... 1828, of Theodore Lyman, jr., for an alleged libel on Daniel Webster... published in the Jackson Republican... By J. W. Whitman. Boston: Putnam and Hunt, 1828. 76 p. 12°. *IDS p.v.9, no.11

Mackintosh, Sir James. Speech of Mr. M'Intosh, (since, Sir James M'Intosh,) in the Court of King's Bench, February 21, 1803, on the trial of M. Peltier for a libel on the First Consul of the French Republic. (In: Celebrated speeches of Chatham, Burke, and Erskine. Philadelphia, 1835. 8°. p. 496-540.) CC

Magee, John. The trial of John Magee, proprietor of the Dublin Evening Post, for publishing an historical review of the duke of Richmond's administration in Ireland, tried, in the Court of King's Bench, on the 26th and 27th July... Dublin: J. Magee, 1813. xxxvi, (1)14-171(1) p. 16°. CSD

Mayes, Frank L. Wanted: a "square deal" in libel suits. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911. p. 31-32.) †*IAA

Merrill, Samuel. The law of libel. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, April-May, 1887, p. 10-12, 25-28.) *DA

— Newspaper libel: a handbook for the press. Boston: Ticknor & Co., 1888. 303 p. 12°. NARV

Miller, Sylvanus. See Noah, Mordecai Manuel.

Missimer, John D. How to avoid libel suits. A hand book for young reporters and others engaged in newspaper work. Reading, Penna.: P. D. Lauman, 1896. 1 p.l., 15-106 p. 8°. NARV

Missouri. — Statutes. Missouri laws affecting newspapers; provisions of the revised statutes, session acts and constitution relating to publications in and by newspapers. Compiled and edited by Walter Williams. Columbia, Mo.: The University of Missouri, 1912. 2 p.l., 66 p. 8°. (Journalism series. no. 1.) STG (Missouri)

Morel, Edmund D. See London.—Metropolitan Police Courts.

Morse, Mary K. Mary K. Morse, plaintiff-respondent, against the Press Publishing Company, defendant-appellant. Respondent's brief. Statement. (New York: C. G. Burgoyne, 1899.) 17 p. 4°.

† NAC p.v.9, no.4

At head of title: Supreme Court. Appellate Division. First Department.

Morse, Mary K., vs. PRESS PUBLISHING COMPANY. Mary K. Morse, plaintiff-respondent, vs. the Press Publishing Company, defendant-appellant. Papers on appeal from order granting motion to strike out portions of amended answer. Bower & Sands, appellant's attorneys, Eaton & Lewis, respondent's attorneys. New York: D. Taylor & Co., 1899. 1 p.l., 65 p. 4°. † NAC p.v.9, no.6

At head of title: Supreme Court. Appellate Division. First Department.

Mylius, Edward Frederick. See Great Britain.—High Court of Justice: King's Bench Division.

New York (state). — Supreme Court. The great libel case. Geo. Opydyke *agt.* Thurlow Weed. A full report of the speeches of counsel, testimony, etc., etc. New York: American News Company, 1865. 1 p.l., (1)4-156 p. 8°.

XAH p.v.106, no.6

Newell, Martin L. The law of slander and libel in civil and criminal cases. 3. ed., by Mason H. Newell. Chicago: Callaghan and Company, 1914. xl, 1318 p. 4°. XH

Newett, George A., defendant. Roosevelt vs. Newett; a transcript of the testimony taken and depositions read at Marquette, Mich. n.p.: Privately printed [cop. 1914]. 3 p.l., 7-362 p. 8°. AN (Roosevelt)

For a libel published in the Ishpeming, Mich., Iron Ore.

Newspaper privilege. (The Nation, New York. v. 39, July 3, 1884, p. 7-8.) *DA

Nickless, Vernon, joint author. See Loomis, William Warner, and VERNON NICKLESS.

Nicoll, De Lancey. Panama libel case. The United States, plaintiff in error vs. Press Publishing Company. Writ of error to the Circuit Court of the United States for the southern district of New York, sued out by the government to review a judgment quashing an indictment charging the publication... of alleged libels printed in the New York World. Argument of De Lancey Nicoll, Esquire, of counsel for the defendant, before the Supreme Court, Washington, October 24, 1910. (New York, 1910.) 43 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.1, no.9

Noah, Mordecai Manuel, defendant. Report of the trial of an action on the case, brought by Sylvanus Miller, Esq., late surrogate of the city and county of New-

Jurisprudence, continued.

York against Mordecai M. Noah, Esq., editor of the National Advocate for an alleged libel. Tried at the City-Hall... before the Circuit Court held in the First Judicial District in the state of New York, by His Honour Samuel R. Betts, Esq., on Friday, the 12th day of December, 1823. By L. H. Clarke. New York: Printed by J. W. Palmer & Co., 1823. 72 p. 8°.

Noyes, Theodore Williams. Newspaper libels and reprinted notes of travel. Washington, D. C.: B. S. Adams, printer and publisher, 1894. 2 p.l., 131 p. 8°.

* I p.v.21, no.7

O'Brien, Denis. The right of privacy. (Columbia law review, New York. v. 2, Nov., 1902, p. 437-448.) **XAA**

Odgers, William Blake. A digest of the law of libel and slander, and of actions on the case for words causing damage, with the evidence, procedure, practice, and precedents of pleadings, both in civil and criminal cases. 5th ed. by the author, J. Bromley Eames... and Walter Blake Odgers... London: Stevens and Sons, Limited, 1911. c, 942 p. 8°. **XH**

Ohio. — Statutes. Laws relating to public printing. Libel, postal laws, etc. 1900. Columbus, O.: F. J. Heer, state printer, 1900. 72 p. 8°.

Opdyke, George. See New York (state). — Supreme Court.

The **Opdyke libel suit.** A full metrical, juridical, and analytical report of the extraordinary suit for libel of George Opdyke "verses" Thurlow Weed... in the New York Supreme Court Circuit, before Judge Charles Mason... By a full corps de bully, short and long metre reporters. New York, 1865. 1 p.l., (1)4-62 p. 8°.

NBI p.v.3

A satirical poem on the Opdyke-Weed libel suit.

Paterson, James. The liberty of the press, speech, and public worship. Being commentaries on the liberty of the subject and the laws of England. London: Macmillan and Co., 1880. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xxxii p., 1 l., (1)4-568 p. 12°. **SEB**

Peltier, Jean. The trial of Jean Peltier, Esq. for a libel against Napoleon Bonaparte, first consul of the French Republic, at the Court of King's-Bench, Middlesex, on Monday the 21st of February, 1803. Taken in short-hand by Mr. Adams, and the defence revised by Mr. Mackintosh. London: Printed by Cox, Son, and Baylis, for M. Peltier, 1803. 1 p.l., (i)viii-xxxii, 312, clii p. 12°. *** C p.v.112, no.1**

Pennsylvania. — Governor. Message of the governor of Pennsylvania, accompanying Senate bill no. 690, to authorize civil

actions for the recovery of damages, arising from newspaper publications negligently made, which bill was approved, May 12th, 1903. [Harrisburg,] 1903. 12 p. 8°. **NAC p.v.37, no.6**

Platform slanderers and newspaper libellers. (Dublin review, London. v. 45, Dec., 1858, p. 413-428.) *** DA**

The Press. (New York review, New York. v. 3, Oct., 1838, p. 296-318.) *** DA**

The Press and the law. (The Chautauquan, Springfield, O. v. 37, July, 1903, p. 332-334.) *** DA**

Press Publishing Company. Mary K. Morse, plaintiff-respondent, against Press Publishing Company, defendant-appellant. Appellant's brief. Statement. [New York: C. G. Burgoyne, 1899.] 22 p. 4°.

† **NAC p.v.9, no.5**

At head of title: Supreme Court. Appellate Division. First Department.

— See also Morse, Mary K.

Proffatt, John. The law of newspaper libel. (North American review, New York. v. 131, Aug., 1880, p. 109-127.) *** DA**

The Rock Newspaper Printing and Publishing Company, Limited. In the High Court of Justice, King's Bench Division... 1902. Before Mr. Justice Wills and a special jury. Vaughan v. The Rock Newspaper Printing and Publishing Company, Limited. [London? 1902?] 64 p. 12°. (In: Concerning Jesuits. London, 1902. 12°.) **ZMTQ p.v.1, no.8**

Running title: The Jesuit libel case.

Action brought by Father Bernard Vaughan against the *Rock*.

Roosevelt, Theodore. See Newett, George A.

Ruffner, Joseph, jr. Libel. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, Jan., 1922, p. 97-99.) **NARA**

Rush, William. See Cobbett, William.

Russell, Sir Edward. A report of the trial of Sir Edward Russell at the Liverpool Assizes for criminal libel in the "Liverpool Post and Mercury," together with the proceedings on the application for a rule before the Divisional Court. Liverpool, 1905.

A verbatim report of one of the most famous criminal actions for libel in the modern history of the press.

Saturday Press, Honolulu. Leprosy and libel. The suit of George L. Fitch against the Saturday Press. Honolulu, H. I.: Saturday Press Print, 1883. 23 p. 8°.

WAF p.v.164, no.3

Sheldon, John P. Statement of the trial of John P. Sheldon, editor of the Detroit Gazette, before the Supreme Court of the territory of Michigan, on an attachment for contempt. n.p. [1828?] 40 p. 8°.

NARV p.v.1, no.8

Jurisprudence, continued.

Smith, Mortimer J. Important and interesting trial of Mortimer J. Smith, on an indictment for libel on Miss Emma Williams, for having connected her name with the separation of David Groesbeck, (the New York Wall Street broker,) from his wife, in the Albany County Court of Sessions, Dec. 16, 1847... New York, 1870. 2 p.l., (1) 6-39 p. 8°. **SNV p.v.13, no.8**

Stevenson, Duncan. Report of trial of the issues, in the action of damages for libel in the Beacon, James Gibson of Ingliston, Esq. clerk to the Signet—pursuer, against Duncan Stevenson, printer in Edinburgh—defender. Edinburgh: Printed for Archibald Constable and Co., 1822. 4 p.l., 139, 2 p. 8°. **XV**

— Report of the trial by jury of the action of damages for a libel in the Beacon newspaper; Lord Archibald Hamilton, against Duncan Stevenson, printer in Edinburgh. Edinburgh: Printed for John Robertson, 1822. 1 p.l., (1) 4-154 p., 1 l. 8°. ***Cp.v.490**

— Supplement to the Report... Edinburgh: Printed for John Robertson, 1822. 1 p.l., (1) 4-18 p. 8°. ***Cp.v.490**

Stillman, James Wells. Rhode Island justice. Boston: The author, 1912. 27 p. 8°. **IQI p.v.3, no.13**

Stockdale, John. The whole proceedings on the trial of an information exhibited ex officio, by the king's Attorney General, against John Stockdale; for a libel on the House of Commons, tried in the Court of King's-Bench Westminster... the ninth of December, 1789, before the Right Hon. Lloyd Lord Kenyon, chief justice of England. Taken in short hand by Joseph Gurney. To which is subjoined, an argument in support of the rights of juries. London: Printed for John Stockdale, 1790. 2 p.l., (i) vi-xi(i), 228 p. 8°. **SLN**

Stow, Joshua, vs. SHERMAN CONVERSE. Report of the case of Joshua Stow vs. Sherman Converse, for a libel; containing a history of two trials before the Superior Court, and some account of the proceedings before the Supreme Court of Errors. New-Haven: Printed by S. Converse, 1822. 1 p.l., 92, 97-183 p. 8°.

XV (Connecticut)

Pages 93-96 missing in pagination, but text is complete.

Suit for an alleged libel published in the *Connecticut Journal* of New Haven.

Strahan, James Andrew, joint author. See **Fisher, Joseph Robert,** and **J. A. STRAHAN.**

Strong, Demas vs. G. C. BENNETT. The Strong-Bennett libel suit. Senator Demas Strong vs. Geo. C. Bennett, proprietor

Brooklyn Daily Times.... Supreme Court, Kings county, June term, 1866, before Hon. J. F. Barnard. Verbatim report of the trial. Brooklyn, 1866. 151 p. 8°.

NARL p.v.2, no.1

Taylor, John. See **Delavan, Edward C.**

Thompson, Slason. Newspapers: their rights and duties. (Sunset Club, Chicago. Echoes of the Sunset Club. Chicago, 1891. 8°. p. 18-22.) **SKA**

Also printed in *The Open court*, Chicago, v. 3, Jan. 23, 1890, p. 2058-2060, *DA.

Townshend, John. A treatise on 'the wrongs called slander and libel, and on the remedy by civil action for those wrongs, together with a chapter on malicious prosecution. New York: Baker, Voorhis & Co., 1890. ci p., 1 l., 848 p. 4. ed. 8°.

XH

Tribune Association, New York. The law of libel. What every Tribune employe is expected to know about it. How to guard against libel suits and how to be prepared to defend them when brought. [New York:] The Tribune Association, 1885. 1 p.l., (1) 4-16 p. 12°.

XH p.v.9, no.7

United States. — Courts: District Court, Indiana. The Indianapolis News Panama libel case. Circumstances preceding the return of the indictments and proceedings for the removal to the District of Columbia for trial of Delavan Smith and Charles R. Williams, publishers of the Indianapolis News. Order for removal denied October thirteenth, 1909 by the United States District Court for the district of Indiana. Hon. Albert B. Anderson, judge. Stenographic report by Miss Margaret Wells. Reported by Louis B. Ewbank. Indianapolis: [The Fulmer-Cornelius Press,] 1909. 1 p.l., (1) 6-352, iv p. 8°. **NARV**

United States. — Judiciary Committee (House). [Hearings on the] Western Newspaper Union. June 11, 1912. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. 43 p. 8°. (Trust legislation. Hearings. Serial 8, part 1.) ***SBF**

Relates to controversy between the Western Newspaper Union and the American Press Association.

* **Upham, Timothy.** Report of the case of Timothy Upham against Hill & Barton, publishers of the New-Hampshire Patriot, for alleged libels, at the Court of Common Pleas, Rockingham county, March and October terms, 1830. Dover: Geo. W. Ela, 1830. 1 p.l., (1) 4-159(1) p. 8°.

— Libel trial. Report of the trial, Timothy Upham vs. Hill & Barton, for an alleged libel, at the Court of Common Pleas, Rockingham county, October term, 1830. Compiled from notes taken at the trial, and the original papers in the case.

Jurisprudence, continued.

To which is added an appendix, containing the evidence ruled out by the court... Concord: Hill and Barton, 1831. 1 p.l., (1) 4-96, 24 p. 8°. **NARV p.v.1, no.10**

Action brought by Timothy Upham against the publishers of the *New Hampshire Patriot and State Gazette*, who had charged him with misconduct as Collector of the United States Customs.

Van Ness, William Peter. The speeches at full length of Mr. Van Ness, Mr. Caines, the Attorney-General, Mr. Harrison, and General Hamilton, in the great cause of the people, against Harry Crosswell, on an indictment for a libel on Thomas Jefferson, president of the United States. New-York: G. & R. Waite, 1804. 2 p.l., (1) 4-78 p. 8°. **II (Van Ness)**

The article complained of was published in *The Wasp*, of Hudson, N. Y., of which Crosswell was editor.

Vaughan, Bernard. See **Rock Newspaper Printing and Publishing Company, Limited.**

Warren, Samuel D., and L. D. BRANDEIS. The right to privacy. (Harvard law review, Cambridge, Mass. v. 4, Dec., 1890, p. 193-220.) **XAA**

Webster, Daniel. See **Lyman, Theodore, jr.**

Webster, James Webster Wedderburn. See **Baldwin, Charles.**

Weed, Thurlow. See **New York (state).** — **Supreme Court.**

Whiting, James, and others. The trial of James Whiting, John Parsons, and William Congreve, for a libel against the Hon. G. C. Berkeley, rear admiral of the red... by a special jury, before the Right Hon. Lord Chief Baron Macdonald, in His Majesty's Court of Exchequer, June 27th, 1804. Taken in short hand by Mr. Gurney. Buckingham: J. Seeley, 1804. 3 p.l., (1) 10-132 p. 8°. **VYD**

Wilkes, George. The mysteries of the Tombs, a journal of thirty days imprisonment in the New York City prison; for libel. New York, 1844. 64 p. 8°.

SLT p.v.10, no.5

Williams, Benjamin W., and others. Report of the trial of B. W. Williams and others, editor and printers of the *Dew Drop*, a temperance paper published at Taunton, Mass., for an alleged libel upon William Wilbar, a rum-seller of Taunton, before the Supreme Judicial Court at New Bedford, at the November term, 1845, His Honor, Judge Hubbard on the bench. Taunton: Hack & King, 1846. 60 p. 8°.

VTZ p.v.83, no.6

Williams, John Ambrose. Trial of John Ambrose Williams, for a libel on the clergy, contained in the *Durham Chronicle*

of August 18, 1821. Tried at the summer assizes, at Durham, on Tuesday, August 6th, 1822, before Mr. Baron Wood and a special jury. Including a report of the preliminary and subsequent proceedings in the Court of King's Bench, London. Durham: Printed by J. A. Williams, 1823. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv, (1) 6-65 p. 12°. * **C p.v.128, no.1**

Williams, Walter. New legal decision of great significance. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 38, Jan., 1920, p. 638-639.) * **IPA**

A decision rendered by Judge J. P. McBaine of the Missouri Supreme Court affirming the right of newspapers to criticize the acts of public officials.

Winslow, John. The battle of Lexington as looked at in London before Chief-Justice Mansfield and a jury in the trial of John Horne, Esq., for libel on the British government... n.p. [cop. 1897.] 1 p.l., 3-39 p. 8°. (New York Society of the Order of the Founders and Patriots of America. Publications. no.2.)

IGE p.v.6, no.15

Worcester, Dean Conant. See **Jenkins, J. C.**

The World, New York. The Roosevelt Panama libel case against The New York World <The United States vs. The Press Publishing Co.> a brief history of the attempt of President Roosevelt by executive usurpation to destroy the freedom of the press in the United States, together with the text of the unanimous decision of the United States Supreme Court handed down by Mr. Chief Justice White, affirming the action of Judge Hough of the United States court in quashing the indictment. [New York:] Printed for the New York World, 1911. 88 p. 8°.

— The Roosevelt Panama libel case against the New York World and Indianapolis News; decision of Hon. Charles M. Hough, judge of the United States court for the Southern district of New York, and Hon. Albert B. Anderson, judge of the United States court for the district of Indiana. Together with an account of the circumstances that led to these unprecedented prosecutions on the part of the United States government, and a stenographic report of the trial of the New York World. [New York:] Printed for the New York World, 1910. 2 p.l., 109 p. 4°. * **IIN**

Wright, Andrew. A report of the trial of Andrew Wright, printer of the "Republican Spy," on an indictment for libels against Governor Strong, before the Hon. Theophilus Parsons, chief justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of the commonwealth of Massachusetts, at Northampton, Sept. term 1806. Northampton: Published by Andrew Wright, 1806. 32 p. 8°.

LIBERTY OF THE PRESS

Ackerly, Will W. Constitutional freedom of speech and of the press. (Case and comment, Rochester, N. Y. v. 22, Nov., 1915, p. 457-460.) **XAA**

Almon, John. A letter concerning libels, warrants, the seizure of papers, and sureties for the peace or behaviour; with a view to some late proceedings, and the defence of them by the majority. With the postscript and an appendix. London: Printed for J. Almon, 1771. 2 p.l., 5-164 p. 7. ed. 8°. **CK p.v.100**

Signed: The Father of Candor.

— A postscript to the Letter, on libels, warrants, &c. in answer to a postscript in the Defence of the majority, and another pamphlet, entitled, Considerations on the legality of general warrants. [By John Almon.] [London:] Printed for J. Almon, 1765. 1 p.l., 3-9 p. 8°. **CK p.v.290, no.10**

Anderton, William. Mr. Anderton's plea at the Old Bailey. (In: George Sawbridge, A collection of scarce and valuable papers. London, 1712. 8°. v. 1, p. 228-232.) ***C p.v.872**

An Apology for the liberty of the press. n. t.-p. n. p., n. d. 9 p. f°. **CI p.v.65**

Areopagitica: an essay on the liberty of the press. Dedicated to the Rt. Hon. Charles James Fox, the friend of truth and liberty. London: Printed for J. Deighton, 1791. 2 p.l., (1)4-68 p. 8°. ***C p.v.888**

Arguments Relating to a Restraint upon the Press, Fully and Fairly handled in a Letter to a Bench, from a Young Gentleman of the Temple. With Proposals Humbly offer'd to the Consideration of Both Houses of Parliament. London: Printed for R. and F. Bonwicke, 1712. 1 p.l., (1)3-51(1) p. 8°. ***IIN p.v.1, no.6**

Asgill, John. An essay for the press. [By J. Asgill.] London: Printed for A. Baldwin, 1712. 1 p.l., 3-8 p. 8°. ***IIN**

Association for Promoting the Repeal of the Taxes on Knowledge. First annual report of the committee. [London, 1852?] 8°. **TIA**

Atkinson, Wilmer. An inquiry into the true meaning and intent of the postal laws relating to the public press. Philadelphia, 1908. 16 p. 8°. ***IIN p.v.1, no.8**

— The old battle renewed for the freedom of the press. Philadelphia: W. Atkinson Co., 1907. 55(1) p. 16°. ***IIN p.v.1, no.1**

Barnard, Thomas. Observations on the proceeding of the friends of the liberty of the press, &c. Dec. 22, 1792. And an

answer to Mr. Erskine's speech, on Jan. 19, 1793. London: J. Evans, 1793. 2 p.l., 39 p. 8°. ***C p.v.792**

Barnes, Edward. Newspapers — and the stamp question. (British quarterly review, London. v. 15, Feb., 1852, p. 135-162.) ***DA**

Partially reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature, science and art*, New York, v. 25, April, 1852, p. 499-505, ***DA**.

Barrett, C. R. B. Napoleon I and the British press. (Royal United Service Institution. Journal, London. v. 61, Nov., 1916, p. 814-819.) **VWA**

Barry, Richard. "Freedom" of the press? (North American review, New York. v. 208, Nov., 1918, p. 702-709.) ***DA**

Barthelemy, P. Respectfully submitted to the state convention of A. D. 1846, by a victim of the mal-administration of criminal justice in New York; flagrant subversion of the liberty of the press. New York: Printed by Michael Z. O'Connor [1846]. 24 p. 12°.

Belloc, Hilaire. The free press. London: G. Allen & Unwin, Ltd. [1918.] vii, 102 p. 12°. **NAR**

Bennett, De Robigne Mortimer. Anthony Comstock, his career of cruelty and crime; a chapter from 'The champions of the church.' New York: D. M. Bennett, 1878. (1)1010-1119 p. 12°. **YFH**

— Letters from the Albany penitentiary. By the editor of the Truth Seeker [D. M. Bennett], while serving out an unjust sentence. New York: D. M. Bennett [1880]. 1 p.l., 516-587, 33, 37, 36, 40 p. 12°. **ZEY p.v.28, no.4**

Four of the letters are Truth Seeker tracts, nos. 165-168.

Bentham, Jeremy. On the liberty of the press, and public discussion. London: W. Hone, 1821. vi, 9-38 p. 8°. ***C p.v.474**

Blount, Charles. A just vindication of learning and the liberty of the press. London, 1695. 4 p.l., 24 p. 16°. **YAR p.v.3**

Bodas, Mahādev Rājārām. Freedom of the press in India. Its origin and progress. Poona: "Shri Manik Prabhu" Press, 1898. 1 p.l., 33 p. 8°. ***I p.v.6, no.3**

Bouroff, B. A. Freedom of the press in Russia. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 9, July, 1905, p. 768-771.) ***DA**

Bowles, John. A short answer to the declarations of the persons calling themselves the Friends of the Liberty of the Press. London: J. Downes, 1793. 1 p.l., 24 p. 8°. ***I p.v.8, no.2**

Liberty of the Press, continued.

The British newspaper: the penny theory and its solution. (Dublin University magazine, Dublin. v. 61, March, 1863, p. 359-376.) *DA

The British press: its growth, liberty, and power. (North British review, London. v. 30, May, 1859, p. 367-402.) *DA

Brooks, Robert C. Lèse majesté. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, June, 1904, p. 359-372.) *DA

Brown, George Rothwell. The lynching of public opinion. (North American review, New York. v. 209, June, 1919, p. 795-802.) *DA

Brown, Henry Billings. The liberty of the press. (American law review, St. Louis. v. 34, May/June, 1900, p. 321-341.) XAA

Bruce, Archibald. Reflections on freedom of writing; and the impropriety of attempting to suppress it by penal laws. Occasioned by a late proclamation against seditious publications, and the measures consequent upon it; viewed chiefly in the aspect they bear to religious liberty, and ecclesiastical reform. By a North British Protestant [Archibald Bruce]. Edinburgh: W. Berry, 1794. 1 p.l., viii p., 1 l., 168 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.3, no.1

California. — Supreme Court. Argument of D. M. Delmas, of counsel for petitioner, in the matter of C. M. Shortridge for contempt. Delivered in the Supreme Court of the state of California. March 8, 1893. San Jose: Smith & Wilcox, 1893. 32 p. 8°. XAH p.v.96, no.3

Campbell, Theophila Carlile. The battle of the press, as told in the story of the life of Richard Carlile. By his daughter, Theophila Carlile Campbell. London: A. & H. B. Bonner, 1899. vii, 319(1) p., 1 pl., 2 ports. 12°. AN (Carlile)

Carr, Sir John, vs. HOOD AND SHARPE. Liberty of the press! Sir John Carr against Hood and Sharpe [booksellers]. Report of the above case, tried at Guildhall... before Lord Ellenborough... the 25th July, 1808... To which are added, several letters on the subject... London: Vernor, Hood, and Sharpe, 1808. 4 p.l., 39 p. 12°. AGH p.v.8, no.3

"Censor" clippings from various newspapers relative to the censorship in various countries. Mounted in octavo scrapbooks. 2 v. *IIN

Censorship of newspapers. (The Museum of foreign literature and sciences, Philadelphia. v. 16, Jan., 1830, p. 94-95.) *DA

[Censorship in Turkey.] (The Outlook, New York. v. 74, Aug. 22, 1903, p. 974-976.) *DA

Chance, Wade. Censorship at Paris. (The Outlook, New York. v. 128, July 20, 1921, p. 478.) *DA

Chandhuri, J. Law of sedition in India. (Juridical review, Edinburgh. v. 10, Oct., 1898, p. 385-394.) SEA

Chicago Tribune. Freedom of the press. Opinion of Hon. Harry M. Fisher, judge of the Circuit Court, Cook county, Illinois, in the ten million dollar libel suit brought by Corporation Counsel Samuel A. Ettelson in the name of the city of Chicago against the Chicago Tribune, with an introduction and summary of the history of the struggle for free press during three centuries since the invention of printing. Chicago, Ill.: Published for private circulation by the Chicago Tribune, 1921. 2 p.l., 37 p. 8°.

Collet, Collet Dobson. History of the taxes on knowledge; their origin and repeal. Introduction by George Jacob Holyoake... London: T. F. Unwin, 1899. 2 v. 8°. TIN

History of newspaper stamp taxes in England. Reviewed in *The Athenaeum*, London, Jan. 20, 1900, p. 78, *DA.

Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin. On the liberty of the press; or, An enquiry how far government may safely allow the publication of political pamphlets, essays, and periodical works. (The Pamphleteer, London. v. 6, 1815, p. 205-238.) *DA

Constitutional association. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 37, June, 1822, p. 110-121.) *DA

The Craftsman's doctrine and practice of the liberty of the press. London: Printed for F. Roberts, 1732. 61 p. 16°.

Crawford, John. The newspaper stamp, and the newspaper postage; compared by John Crawford. London: J. Reed, 1836. 2 p.l., (1)4-22 p. 8°. NARF p.v.1, no.6

Criminal libel and freedom of the press. (The Outlook, New York. v. 94, Feb. 5, 1910, p. 275.) *DA

The decision in the Panama libel case.

A Curb for the sensational press. (Century magazine, New York. v. 83 [new series, v. 61], Feb., 1912, p. 631-633.) *DA

D., R. K. Letter to Lord Viscount Althorp, on the proposed reduction in the newspaper stamp and advertisement duties. London: Hurst, Chance, and Co., 1831. 1 p.l., (1)4-16 p. 8°. *Cp.v.51, no.12
Signed: R. K. D.

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Dacosta, John. Remarks on the vernacular press law of India, or act ix. of 1878. London: W. H. Allen and Co., 1878. 2 p.l., 40 p. 8°. **BCW p.v.1, no.13**

Daly, John Bowles. Liberty of the press. (In his: Radical pioneers of the eighteenth century. London, 1886. 12°. p. 95-110.) **CK**

Dawbarn, Charles. The public and the press. (English review, London. v. 21, Dec., 1915, p. 490-496.) *** DA**

The Decision in the Panama libel case. (The Outlook, New York. v. 93, Oct. 23, 1909, p. * 357-* 358.) *** DA**

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell. The liberty of the press. Address before New York State Press Association at the Madison Square Theatre, New York, June 19, 1883. [New York, 1883.] 20 p. 8°. *** I p.v.26, no.1**

A Dialogue on the approaching trial of Mr. Carlile, for publishing the Age of reason. With the trial anticipated... From Wooler's British Gazette, Sunday, April 18, 1819. London: T. J. Wooler, 1819. 1 p.l., 3-16 p. 8°. *** C p.v.403**

Disraeli, Isaac. Licensers of the press. (In his: Curiosities of literature. Cambridge, 1864. 8°. v. 2, p. 399-414.) **NABO**

A Dissertation upon the constitutional freedom of the press in the United States of America. By an impartial citizen. Boston: Printed by David Carlisle, for Joseph Nancrede, 1801. 1 p.l., (1)4-54 p. 8°.

Dolan, Edward. The tree of liberty and palladium of the press; the advocate and preservative of the people's rights. Detroit: Martin Geiger, prtr., 1847. 56 p. 2. ed. 8°.

Duniway, Clyde Augustus. The development of freedom of the press in Massachusetts. New York, London: Longmans, Green, and Co., 1906. xv, 202 p. 8°. (Harvard historical studies... v. 12.) *** IIN**

The Duty of a newspaper. (The Spectator, London. v. 115, Nov. 13, 1915, p. 649.) *** DA**

Endowing newspapers. (The Nation, New York. v. 107, July 20, 1918, p. 60-61.) *** DA**

English and American newspapers. (The Penny magazine, London. April 23, 1836, p. 155-156.) *** DA**

Erskine, baron, Thomas Erskine. The celebrated speech of the Hon. T. Erskine, in support of the liberty of the press. Delivered at Guildhall, December 18, 1792... Edinburgh, printed: New York: Re-printed by John Buel, 1793. 68 p. 12°. **Reserve**

— Declaration of the friends of the liberty of the press; assembled at the Crown and Anchor Tavern, Saturday, January 19, 1793. Written by the Hon. Thomas Erskine... London: Printed for J. Ridgway and H. D. Symonds, 1793. 1 p.l., 21(1) p. 2. ed. corrected. 8°.

*** IIN p.v.8, no.2**

— The speeches of the Hon. T. Erskine (now Lord Erskine), when at the bar, on subjects connected with the liberty of the press, and against constructive treasons; collected by James Ridgway. London: J. Ridgway, 1812-16. 5 v. 2. ed. 8°.

CC

The Library also has a 2 v. ed. of the same title published in New York by Eastburn, Kirk & Co., 1813.

— The speeches of the Hon. Thomas Erskine, in the Court of King's Bench, June 28, 1797, before the Right Hon. Lloyd Lord Kenyon, and a special jury, on the trial the king versus Thomas Williams, for publishing The age of reason, written by Thomas Paine; together with Mr. Stewart Kyd's reply, and Lord Kenyon's charge to the jury. London: Printed for J. Debrett, 1797. 1 p.l., (1)4-23(1) p. 8°.

*** IIN p.v.7, no.3**

"June 28" should be June 24.

Abstracts only are given of Kyd's speech and of Erskine's reply.

Also published under title: Christianity vindicated, in the admirable speech of the Hon. Tho. Erskine... Philadelphia, 1797.

An "Established press." —(The Spectator, London. v. 58, April 4, 1885, p. 446-447.) *** DA**

The Extraordinary case of William Bingley, bookseller, who on the 11th of June, 1768, was committed to Newgate upon a writ of attachment of contempt... London, 1770. 1 p.l., 121(1) p. 24°. *** C p.v.843**

A Faithful history of the late discussions in Bengal, on the power of transportation without trial, assumed as a right by the supreme government of India, to be exercised on any Englishman who may honestly avail himself of the freedom of the press, as by law established, with copies of the official correspondence between W. B. Bayley, Esq. chief secretary to government, and Mr. Buckingham, the late editor of the Calcutta Journal. Calcutta, 1823. 1 p.l., 28 p. f°. **†† BGP p.v.3, no.4**

Faraut, Leon. The press under the soviets. (The Living age, Boston. v. 318 [series 8, v. 31], Sept. 29, 1923, p. 612-616.) *** DA**

Translated from *L'Illustration*, Aug. 4, 1923.

Fatherhood of the unstamped. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. new series, v. 1, Dec., 1834, p. 733-734.) *** DA**

Field, David Dudley. The newspaper press and the law of libel. (The International review, New York. v. 3, July, 1876, p. 479-491.) *** DA**

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Fisk, Theophilus. The nation's bulwark. An oration, on the freedom of the press, delivered at the Court House in Danbury, Conn., Wednesday, Dec. 5, 1832. On the liberation of P. T. Barnum, Esq., editor of the Herald of Freedom, from imprisonment, for an alleged libel. To which is appended an account of the proceedings on that occasion, together with a letter addressed to him while in prison. New-Haven: Published at the Office of the Examiner and Watch Tower of Freedom [1832]. 16 p. 8°.

Fisk was editor of the New Haven Examiner.

— An oration on banking, education, &c. delivered at the Queen-Street Theatre, in the city of Charleston, S. C. July 4th, 1837. Also an oration on the freedom of the press... Charleston, S. C.: Published at the office of the Examiner, 1837. 48 p. 8°.

THI p.v.9, no.3

Fitzgerald, Percy Hetherington. The life and times of John Wilkes, M.P., lord mayor of London, and chamberlain. London: Ward and Downey, 1888. 2 v. illus. 12°.

AN

Flower, Benjamin Orange, compiler. Story of the Menace trial. A brief sketch of this historic case, with reports of the masterly addresses by Hon. J. L. McNatt and Hon. J. I. Sheppard. [Aurora, Mo.: United States Pub. Co., 1916.] 61 p. 12°.

* I p.v.2, no.7

Ford, Douglas M. The growth of the freedom of the press. (English historical review, London. v. 4, Jan., 1889, p. 1-12.)

BAA

The Fourth estate. [Review of F. K. Hunt's *The Fourth estate*.] (The North British review, Edinburgh. v. 13, May, 1850, p. 159-188.)

* DA

Free Speech League, New York. Table of cases involving obscenity and kindred statutes, revised from "'Obscene' literature and constitutional law," by Theodore Schroeder. New York: Free Speech League, 1911. 24 p. 24°.

* IIN p.v.4, no.4

The Freedom of the press. (The Outlook, New York. v. 102, Dec. 21, 1912, p. 831.)

* DA

Freedom of the press. (The Survey, New York. v. 24, June 4, 1910, p. 365-368.)

SHA

The Freedom of the press as viewed by Mr. Roosevelt and by Jefferson and De Tocqueville. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 41, Feb., 1909, p. 218-219.)

* DA

The Freedom of speech and writing upon public affairs, considered... London: Printed and sold by S. Baker, 1766. 1 p.l., 160 p. 4°.

CK

Freeland, Edward B. The freedom of the press. (The Continental monthly, New York. v. 4, Oct., 1863, p. 361-367.)

* DA

Friends to the Liberty of the Press. Proceedings of the Friends to the Liberty of the Press; on December, the 22d, 1792, and January 19th, and March 9th, 1793. London: Printed by order of the Committee, 1793. 1 p.l., 22 p. f°.

* I p.v.15, no.3

— The resolutions of the first meeting of the Friends to the Liberty of the Press, December 19th, 1792. Also, the declaration of the second meeting, January 22nd, 1793, written by the Hon. Thomas Erskine... London: Printed for J. Ridgway, 1793. 1 p.l., (1)4-27 p. 8°.

CI p.v.32, no.3

Gagging the press in China. (Literary digest, New York. v. 48, Jan. 24, 1914, p. 152.)

* DA

Gentz, Friedrich von. Reflections on the liberty of the press in Great Britain, translated from the German of the celebrated F. von Gentz. (The Pamphleteer, London. v. 15, p. 455-496.)

* DA

Gompers, Samuel. Editorial. By Samuel Gompers. Justice Wright's denial of free speech and free press. Washington [1909?]. 23(1) p. 8°.

TDR p.v.30, no.15

Regarding the sentencing of Samuel Gompers, John Mitchell and Frank Morrison for contempt of court in disregarding an injunction in the Buck's Stove and Range Company suit.

Material in this pamphlet first published in the February, 1909 issue of the *American federationist*.

Goodell, A. C., jr. Remarks on the censorship of the press in Massachusetts. (Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings, Boston. series 2, v. 8, 1892-94, p. 271-273.)

IAA

Grasty, Charles Henry. Reasonable restrictions upon freedom of the press. (American Sociological Society. Papers and proceedings, Chicago. v. 9, 1914, p. 117-122.)

SA

For discussions upon this paper and that by Henry Schofield see p. 123-132.

Graves, John Temple. The value of a free press. (Academy of Political Science in the City of New York. Proceedings. v. 7, 1917-18, p. 365-368.)

SEA

Great Britain. — Statutes. Anno sexto Georgii iv. regis. Cap. cxix. An act to allow newspapers to be printed upon paper of a larger size than is now allowed... 5th July, 1825. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1825.] (1)1354-1356 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.32a

— Anno sexto & septimo Gulielmi iv. regis. Cap. lxxvi. An act to reduce the duties on newspapers, and to amend the laws relating to the duties on newspapers and advertisements. 13th August, 1836. [London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1846.] 673-700 p. f°. †† TIN p.v.34, no.42

Liberty of the Press, continued.

— Anno decimo sexto & decimo septimo Victoriae reginae. Cap. LXIII. An act to repeal certain stamp duties, and to grant others in lieu thereof, to give relief with respect to the stamp duties on newspapers and supplements thereto... 4th August 1853. [London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1853.] (1)634-639 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.51

— Anno decimo sexto & decimo septimo Victoriae reginae. Cap. LXXI. An act to amend the law relating to the stamp duties upon newspapers. 15th August, 1853. [London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1853.] 733-734 p. f°. †† TIN p.v.34, no.52

— Anno decimo octavo Victoriae reginae. Cap. XXVII. An act to amend the laws relating to the stamp duties on newspapers, and to provide for the transmission by post of printed periodical publications. 15th June, 1855. [London: G. E. Eyre and W. Spottiswoode, 1855.] (1)258-260 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.54

— Anno regni Georgii III. regis... decimo tertio. At the Parliament begun... at Westminster... May... 1768... and continued... to Nov. 1772... [An act for explaining two acts, made in the eleventh year of the reign of King George the First, and the thirtieth year of the reign of His late Majesty, in relation to the stamp duties upon newspapers.] London: C. Eyre and W. Strahan, 1773. 1 p.l., 1355-1356 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.7

— Anno regni Georgii III. regis... vicesimo nono. At the Parliament begun... at Westminster... May... 1784, and... continued... to... Feb., 1789. [An act for granting to His Majesty several additional stamp duties on newspapers, advertisements, and on cards and dice.] London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1798. 1 p.l., 1119-1128 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.10

— Anno quinquagesimo quinto Georgii III. regis. Cap. LXXX. An act to provide for the collection and management of stamp duties on pamphlets, almanacks, and newspapers, in Ireland. 14th June 1815. [London: G. Eyre and A. Strahan, 1815.] 745-755 p. f°.

†† TIN p.v.34, no.24

Greenwood, Frederick. The press and government. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 28, July, 1890, p. 108-118.) *DA

H., W. E. Proposed reduction of the stamp duty on newspapers. (London and Westminster review, London. v. 25, April, 1836, p. 264-270.) *DA

Hale, William G. Freedom of speech and of the press. (The Quill, Plymouth, Ind. v. 11, May, 1923, p. 3-4, 10.)

Hall, Robert. An apology for the freedom of the press, and for general liberty.

To which are prefixed remarks on Bishop Horsley's sermon, preached on the thirtieth of January last. London: Printed for G. G. J. and J. Robinson, 1793. 2 p.l., xix, 119 p. 2. ed. 8°.

*C p.v.574

Also printed in his *Miscellaneous works and remains*, London, 1846, p. 157-245, ZEP.

Hankin, Edward. Letter to the Right Honourable the Earl of Liverpool... on the licentiousness of the press, as destructive of the monarchy and the public morals; and on the expediency of changing certain laws which affect the beneficed clergy. London: Printed for White, Cochrane, and Co. [and others], 1814. 2 p.l., 96 p. 8°.

CK p.v.47

Hay, George. An essay on the liberty of the press; respectfully inscribed to the Republican printers throughout the United States. By Hortensius [pseud.]. Philadelphia: Printed at the Aurora office, 1799. 2 p.l., 51 p. 12°.

Reserve

Hayter, T. An essay on the liberty of the press, chiefly as it respects personal slander. [By T. Hayter?] London: J. Raymond [1755]. 1 p.l., 47 p. 12°. *IIN

Headlam, Cecil. An argument against the abolition of the daily press. Oxford: B. H. Blackwell, 1904. 16 p. 12°.

NAC p.v.55, no.3

Hilaire Belloc's hope for the free press in England. (Current opinion, New York. v. 65, Oct., 1918, p. 250-251.) *DA

Hilgers, Joseph. The Roman index and its latest historian; a critical review of "The censorship of the Church of Rome" by George Haven Putnam. By Joseph Hilgers, s. j. Reprinted from the Catholic fortnightly review, with an introductory note by Arthur Preuss. Techny, Ill.: Printed by the Society of the Divine Word, 1908. 48 p. 8°.

*GAH p.v.15, no.3

Translation by A. Preuss, revised by Father Hilgers.

Hill, Frederick Trevor. A fight for freedom of the press: the United States vs. Callender. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 115, Sept., 1907, p. 538-545.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Decisive battles of the law*, New York, 1907, p. 1-26, XAZ.

Holmes, John Haynes, compiler. Freedom of speech and of the press; striking passages from distinguished champions of freedom of expression, selected by John Haynes Holmes. New York City, Washington: National Civil Liberties Bureau, 1918. 30 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1606, no.1

Hone, William. The first trial of William Hone, on an ex-officio information. At Guildhall, London, December 17, 1817. before Mr. Justice Abbott and a special jury, for publishing the late John Wilkes's Catechism of a ministerial member. London: William Hone, 1817. 1 p.l., (1)4-48 p. 2. ed. 8°.

*C p.v.1044

Liberty of the Press, continued.

— The second trial of William Hone, on an ex-officio information, at Guildhall, London, December 19, 1817, before Lord Ellenborough and a special jury, for publishing a parody, with an alleged intent to ridicule the litany, and libel the prince regent, the House of Lords, and the House of Commons. London: Printed by and for William Hone, 1817. 1 p.l., (1)4-45(1) p., 1 l. 8°. **TH p.v.5**

— The third trial of William Hone, on an ex-officio information. At Guildhall, London, December 20, 1817, before Lord Ellenborough and a special jury, for publishing a parody on the Athanasian creed, entitled "The sinecurist's creed." London: Printed by & for William Hone, 1818. 2 p.l., [iii]-iv, (1)6-44 p. 6. ed. 8°. *** C p.v.403**

— The three trials of William Hone, for publishing three parodies; viz. The late John Wilkes's catechism, The political litany, and The sinecurist's creed; on three ex-officio informations, at Guildhall, London, during three successive days, December, 18, 19, & 20, 1817; before three special juries. . . London: Printed by & for William Hone, 1818. 1 p.l., [iii]-iv p., 1 l., (1)4-48 p., 1 l., (1)4-45(1) p., 3 l., (1)6-44 p. 8°. **CK p.v.152**

Each part has a separate title-page.

Hood and Sharpe. See Carr, Sir John, vs. HOOD AND SHARPE.

Hopkins, John Baker. Liberty and libel. (Gentleman's magazine, London. [v. 233], new series, v. 9, Aug., 1872, p. 185-195.) *** DA**

— The liberty of the press. (Tinsleys' magazine, London. v. 40, Feb., 1887, p. 120-135.) *** DA**

House, Frederick B. The application of the law of disorderly conduct to illegal public speaking, and the distribution of improper printed matter. (New York: Press of C. S. Nathan, Inc., 1917.) 16 p. 4°. *** I p.v.5, no.10**

"Intended as a partial aid to the city magistrates and the police authorities in dealing with the present condition in the city of New York." — p. 3.

Hume, David. Of the liberty of the press. (In his: Philosophical works of David Hume. Boston, 1854. 8°. v. 3, p. 6-10.) **YBX**

Hunt, Frederick Knight. The fourth estate: contributions towards a history of newspapers, and of the liberty of the press. London: D. Bogue, 1850. 2 v. 12°. **NARF**

The Idaho case. (The Outlook, New York. v. 103, Jan. 25, 1913, p. 151-154.) *** DA**

In defense of free speech. Five essays from the Arena (Trenton, N. J.) and writ-

ten by B. O. Flower, Rev. Eliot White, Louis F. Post, and Theodore Schroeder. New York City: Republished by the Free Speech League, cop. 1908. 1 p.l., 3-24 p. 8°. **SEB p.v.17, no.1**

The sinister assault on the breastworks of free government, B. O. Flower. The lawless suppression of free speech in New York, Theodore Schroeder. Denial of free speech in Massachusetts, Rev. Eliot White. Free speech and good order, Louis F. Post. The growing despotism of our judiciary, Theodore Schroeder.

Independence for editors. (New republic, New York. v. 16, Aug. 17, 1918, p. 61-63.) *** DA**

The Index crosses the Atlantic. (The Independent, New York. v. 65, Sept. 24, 1908, p. 724-726.) *** DA**

Is criminal libel freedom of the press? (The Outlook, New York. v. 91, Feb. 27, 1909, p. 415-416.) *** DA**

James, C. L. An appeal to the women of America in behalf of liberty and justice to and for the prosecuted and persecuted defenders of the wives and mothers of our land. Topeka, Kansas: M. Harman, 1891. 12 p. 8°. *** IIN p.v.5, no.18**

Judge sustains the freedom of the press. City of Chicago declared to have no cause for libel against the Tribune — official prosecution of newspapers dangerous weapon. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Nov., 1921, p. 10-11.) **† NARA**

Refers to the suit of the city of Chicago against the Chicago Tribune.

Kennan, George. Siberia and the exile system. New York: The Century Company, 1891. 2 v. illus. 8°. **BDL**

The Russian press censorship, v. 2, p. 484-494.

The author says "below will be found a list of cases in which Russian periodicals have been punished, or wholly suppressed, for giving voice to ideas and sentiments regarded as objectionable by the ruling class. I have made this list from my own reading of Russian newspapers and magazines, and I am well aware that it probably does not comprise more than a fractional part — perhaps not more than one-tenth — of all the 'warnings,' 'suspensions,' and 'suppressions' that have been dealt out to the Russian press in the course of the last decade [1881-1891]."

Kennedy, Crammond. The liberty of the press: its uses and abuses. Washington: T. McGill & Co., 1887. 23 p. 8°. *** IIN p.v.1, no.2**

Repr.: The Christian union, Jan. 19, 1876.

Kittredge, Daniel Wright. All the world loves a quarrel; an introduction to one by D. W. Kittredge. Cincinnati: Marwick & Co., 1911. 92 p. 24°. *** IIN**

Lane, Ralph Norman Angell. Why freedom matters, by Norman Angell (pseud.). London: National Council for Civil Liberties [1916]. 2 p.l., 7-60 p., 1 l. 8°. **BTZE p.v.262, no.1**

Law of libel and liberty of the press. (Westminster review, London. v. 3, April, 1825, p. 285-321.) *** DA**

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Lawrence, David. International freedom of the press essential to a durable peace. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Annals, Philadelphia. v. 72, July, 1917, p. 139-141.) **SA**

Lawrence, Eugene. The freedom of the press in New York in 1733-35. An epoch in American journalism. illus. (The National magazine, New York. v. 18, July/Aug., 1893, p. 113-127.) **IAA**

The trial of John Peter Zenger.

Lea, Henry Charles. Censorship of the press. (In his: Chapters from the religious history of Spain. Philadelphia, 1890. 8°. p. 15-211.) **ZLY**

L'Estrange, Sir Roger. Considerations and proposals in order to the regulation of the press: together with diverse instances of treasonous, and seditious pamphlets proving the necessity thereof. London: A. C., 1663. 8 p.l., 33 p. 4°. ***IIN p. box 1**

— A seasonable memorial in some historical notes upon the liberties of the presse and pulpit; with the effects of popular petitions, tumults, associations, impostures, and disaffected common councils. [By Sir Roger L'Estrange.] London: Printed for H. Brome, 1680. 1 p.l., 37(1) p. 4°.

Lethbridge, Sir Roper. Government relations with the press: an Indian precedent. (Nineteenth century and after, New York. v. 83, Feb., 1918, p. 403-411.) ***DA**

A Letter to the Right Honourable the Earls of Egremont and Halifax, His Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State, on the seizure of papers. London: Printed for J. Williams, 1763. 2 p.l., (1)6-31 p. 8°. **CK p.v.135, no.1**

Letters on the subject of the proper liberty of the press. By an Englishman. First published in the paper of The World. London printed, and Dublin: Re-printed for P. Byrne, J. Moore and others, 1790. 1 p.l., iii-iv, 58 p. 12°. ***C p.v.100, no.3**

Lewis, Alfred Henry. That Idaho contempt case. illus. (Hearst's magazine, New York. v. 24, Aug., 1913, p. 224-234.) ***DA**

Libel and the freedom of the press. (Quarterly review, London. v. 117, April, 1865, p. 519-539.) ***DA**

Liberty of the continental press. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 25, June, 1815, p. 112-134.) ***DA**

Liberty of criticism, and the law of libel. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 68, July, 1863, p. 35-45.) ***DA**

Liberty of the press. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 18, May, 1811, p. 98-123.) ***DA**

The Liberty of the press. (Scottish review, Perth. v. 38, 1915, p. 1-5.) ***DA**

The Liberty of the press. London: Printed for W. Nicoll, n. d. 1 p.l., 58 p. 8°. ***IIN**

Liberty of the press and its abuses. (Edinburgh review, Edinburgh. v. 27, Sept., 1816, p. 102-144.) ***DA**

The Licentiousness of the press. (Brownson's quarterly review, London. new series, v. 3, Oct., 1849, p. 517-543.) ***DA**

Lippmann, Walter. Liberty and the news. New York: Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. vii, 104 p. 12°. ***IIN**

Journalism and the higher law. What modern liberty means. Liberty and the news.

Literary liberty considered; in a letter to Henry Sampson Woodfall. London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1774. 2 p.l., 32 p. 8°. **TH p.v.18, no.1**

The Livery-man; or, Plain thoughts on publick affairs. In which the present situation of things, some late writings concerning the liberty of the press, the general disposition of the people, the insults offered to the city of London, and the true nature and infallible characteristics of publick spirit, in contradistinction to that of a faction, are consider'd and explain'd. London: Printed for J. Smith, 1740. viii, 64 p. 8°.

Locking up the Idaho editors. (Literary digest, New York. v. 46, Jan. 18, 1913, p. 122.) ***DA**

Long, Joseph R. The freedom of the press. (Virginia law review. University, Va. v. 5, Jan., 1918, p. 223-246.)

Reviews history of the contest in both the United States and Europe.

Lovell, James. Copy of a letter of July 4, 1805, to the president of the United States, supposed by the writer to be fitted, specially, for the eye and courage of the "Young Federal Republicans of Boston," and also to be calculated, generally, to promote the comfort of all grey-headed as well as green-headed "free citizens," every where. [By James Lovell.] Boston: A. Newell [1805]. 8 p. 8°. ***IIN**

McClure, Alexander Kelly. Bench, bar, and press; argument of Alexander K. McClure before Supreme Court, for plaintiffs in error. In matter of the rules disbaring Andrew J. Steinman and William U. Hensel, attorneys. [Philadelphia:] McLaughlin Bros. [1881?] 30 p. 8°.

***C p.v.1541, no.25**

Also published in his *Addresses: literary, political, legal and miscellaneous*, Philadelphia, 1895, v. 2, p. 67-98, **NBS**.

Liberty of the Press, continued.

McCullagh, Francis. "Freedom" in Portugal. (*Living age*, Boston. v. 268 [series 7, v. 50], March 11, 1911, p. 629-631.) *DA

— The Portuguese republic and the press. (*Dublin review*, London. v. 154, April, 1914, p. 312-329.) *DA

Macfadden, Bernarr Adolphus. The Macfadden prosecution; a curious story of wrong and oppression under the postal laws. [Battle Creek, Mich., 1908.] 16 p. 16°. *IIN p.v.5, no.17

Maclean, Charles. The affairs of Asia considered in their effects on the liberties of Britain, in a series of letters, addressed to the Marquis Wellesley, late governor-general of India; including a correspondence with the government of Bengal, under that nobleman, and a narrative of transactions, involving the annihilation of the personal freedom of the subject, and the extinction of the liberty of the press in India: with the marquis's edict for the regulation of the press. London: Printed by C. Maclean, 1806. 2 p.l., 172 p. 2. ed. 8°. *C p.v.435

Martin, Harold. The Manila censorship. (*Forum*, New York. v. 31, June, 1901, p. 462-471.) *DA

Maseres, Francis. An enquiry into the extent of the power of juries, on trials of indictments or informations, for publishing seditious, or other criminal writings, or libels, extracted from a miscellaneous collection of papers that were published in 1776, intituled, Additional papers concerning the province of Quebec. [By Francis Maseres.] Dublin: For E. Lynch [and others], 1792. 2 p.l., 40 p. 12°. *NAC p.v.25, no.7

May, Sir Thomas Erskine. The press, and liberty of opinion. (In his: *The constitutional history of England since the accession of George Third, 1760-1860*. Boston, 1863. 8°. v. 2, p.102-244.) CM

Merriam, Clinton Levi. Obscene literature. Speech...in the House of Representatives, March 1, 1873, on the bill (S. no. 1572) for the suppression of trade in and circulation of obscene literature and articles of immoral use. Watertown, N. Y.: Ingalls, Brockway and Skinner, printers, 1873. 8 p. 8°.

Metcalf, James A. Threatening the nation's free press. port. (*Publishers' guide*, New York. v. 20, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 35-37.) *IAA

Mikhail, Kyriakos. The freedom of the press in Egypt; an appeal to the friends of liberty. London: Smith, Elder & Co., 1913. 37 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.3, no.2

Mill, James. Essays on i. Government, ii. Jurisprudence, iii. Liberty of the press, iv. Prisons and prison discipline, v. Colonies, vi. Law of nations, vii. Education. Reprinted, by permission, from the Supplement to the *Encyclopædia Britannica*. London: Printed by J. Innes, n. d. v. p. 8°. SB

Mills, J. The speech delivered at the British Forum...on the...question: "Ought the conduct of Mr. Carlile, the bookseller, in continuing to publish Paine's *Age of reason*...to be censured...or approved. London: R. Carlile, 1819. 14 p. 8°.

AN p.v.120, no.2

Milton, John. *Areopagitica*...with an introduction by J. R. Lowell. New York: Grolier Club, 1890. lvii p., 1 l., 189 p., 1 port. 12°. (Grolier Club of the City of New York.) *NCG

One of 325 copies printed.

— *Areopagitica*; with a commentary by Sir Richard C. Jebb, and with supplementary material. Cambridge: University Press, 1918. xl, 130 p. 12°. (Pitt Press series.) *NCG (*Areopagitica*)

First published in 1644.

New Jersey's journalistic perils. illus. (*Literary digest*, New York. v. 46, June 21, 1913, p. 1366-1367.) *DA

New York (colony). — Supreme Court. A brief narrative of the case and tryal of John Peter Zenger, printer of the *New-York Weekly Journal*. n.t.-p. Colophon: Boston: Reprinted and sold [by T. & J. Fleet] at the Bible and Heart, 1799. 48 p. 8°. Reserve

The Newspaper stamp. (*The Examiner*, London. Aug. 2, 1851, p. 481-482.) *DA
Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 30, Sept. 27, 1851, p. 593-595. *DA

Newspaper tax. (*Edinburgh review*, Edinburgh. v. 61, April, 1835, p. 181-185.) *DA

Newspapers and private life: a poll of the press. (*The Outlook*, New York. v. 104, June 14, 1913, p. 329-330.) *DA

Notes on the newspaper stamp. (*Fraser's magazine*, London. v. 44, Sept., 1851, p. 339-354.) *DA

Ohio Anti-slavery Society. Narrative of the late riotous proceedings against the liberty of the press, in Cincinnati. With remarks and historical notices, relating to emancipation. Cincinnati: Ohio Anti-slavery Society, 1836. 1 p.l., (1)4-48 p. 8°. IIR p.v.13, no.10

O'Leary, Jeremiah A. *Awake! Awake!* The Constitution attacked; a letter on a "free press," occasioned by an attempt of the Post Office Department and the ad-

Liberty of the Press, continued.

ministration to suppress "Bull," a satirical monthly. New York: American Truth Society [1917]. 4 l. 12°. **BTZS p.v.1, no.20**

— My political trial and experiences, including a biographical sketch of the author, by Major Michael A. Kelly... With preface by Joseph W. Gavan. New York: Jefferson Pub. Co., Inc., 1919. xv p., 1 l., 546 p. illus. 12°. **AN**

On the taxes on knowledge... London: Robert Heward [1831]. 1 p.l., (1)4-32 p. 8°. **TIN p.v.57, no.1**

Repr.: Westminster review, London. v. 15, July, 1831, p. 238-267, *DA.

Paine, Thomas. A letter to the Hon. Thomas Erskine, on the prosecution of Thomas Williams, for publishing *The age of reason*, by Thomas Paine, author of *Common sense*... With his discourse at the society of the Theophilanthropists. Paris: Printed for the author [1797?]. vi [really iv], (1)6-32 p. 8°. **Reserve**

Palmer, Elihu. Posthumous pieces by Elihu Palmer, being three chapters of an unfinished work intended to have been entitled "The political world." To which are prefixed a memoir of Mr. Palmer, by his friend Mr. John Fellows of New York, and Mr. Palmer's "Principles of the Deistical Society of the State of New York." London: R. Carlile, 1824. 1 p.l., (1)4-30 p. 8°. *C p.v.1142

On the liberty of the press—in what does that liberty consist? p. 26-30.

The Panama canal libel suits. (The Independent, New York. v. 66, Feb. 25, 1909, p. 393.) *DA

A Parody on the tent-scene, in Richard the Third. Principal characters—Lord Castlebrag, Cashman, Brandreth, Turner, and Ludlam. From the Independent Whig. London: Printed and published by R. Carlile, 1818. 1 p.l., (1)4-8 p. 8°. *C p.v.403

Paterson, James. The liberty of the press, speech, and public worship. Being commentaries on the liberty of the subject and the laws of England. London: Macmillan and Co., 1880. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xxxix p., 1 l., (1)4-568 p. 12°. **SEB**

Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker. Sensational journalism and the remedy. (North American review, New York. v. 190, Nov., 1909, p. 587-593.) *DA

Place, Francis. The peers and the people: municipal reform: corn laws: taxes on knowledge. By Francis Place. Wholesale obstructiveness of the Lords. By H. S. Chapman. Votes of Mr. George Frederick Young. By H. S. C... [London: John Longley, 1836?]. 16 p. 8°. **CL p.v.2**

— A repeal of the stamp duty on newspapers. Edited by J. A. Roebuck. [London: Charles Ely, 1835?]. 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— The taxes on knowledge, by Francis Place. The "Morning Advertiser" and Mr. Wakley, by J. A. Roebuck. Victims of the unstamped press, by H. S. Chapman. Edited by J. A. Roebuck. [London: John Longley, 1835?]. 16 p. 8°. **CL p.v.2**

Political parties and the censor in Macedonia. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, March, 1905, p. 351-353.) *DA

Political Prisoners Defense and Relief Committee. Messages from hell. [New York: Political Prisoners Defense and Relief Committee, 1919]. 8 p. f°.

† **BTZE p.v.377, no.14**

— Sentenced to twenty years prison. New York: Political Prisoners Defense and Relief Committee [1918?]. 32 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE p.v.371, no.7**

Porritt, Edward. The government and the newspaper press in England. (Political science quarterly, New York. v. 12, Dec., 1897, p. 666-683.) **SEA**

A Possible Paterson. (The Outlook, New York. v. 104, June 14, 1913, p. 318-321.) *DA

The Power of the press: is it rightly employed? Facts, inquiries, and suggestions, addressed to members of Christian churches. London: Partridge & Oakey, 1847. 1 p.l., (1)4-46 p. 16°.

NARF p.v.2, no.1

Press censorship in Russia. (The Independent, New York. v. 55, Jan. 15, 1903, p. 122.) *DA

The Press and the public. (The Economist, London. v. 81, Dec. 4, 1915, p. 926-927.) **TAA**

The Press and the public service. By a distinguished writer. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1857. xvi, 272 p. 12°. *IIN

The Press restrain'd: a poem, occasion'd by a resolution of the House of Commons, to consider that part of Her Majesty's message to the House, which relates to the great licence taken in publishing false and scandalous libels. London: Printed for John Morphew, 1712. 1 p.l., (1)6-16 p. 8°. *C p.v.69, no.1

Proceedings of the indignation meeting held in Faneuil Hall, Thursday evening, August 1, 1878, to protest against the injury done to the freedom of the press by the conviction and imprisonment of Ezra H. Heywood. Boston, Mass.: Benj. R. Tucker, 1878. 1 p.l., (1)4-68 p. 8°.

* **IIN p.v.1, no.3**

Heywood was sentenced on the charge of circulating an obscene pamphlet through the mails.

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Putnam, George Haven. The censorship of the Church of Rome and its influence upon the production and distribution of literature; a study of the history of the prohibitory and expurgatory indexes, together with some consideration of the effects of Protestant censorship and of censorship by the state. New York and London: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1906-07. 2 v. 8°. *HN

Reviewed in *The Outlook*, New York, v. 86, July 6, 1907, p. 520-522, *DA.

Pyburn, George. The conspiracy against free speech and free press. New York: E. C. Walker, for the author, 1902. 32 p. 12°. *I p.v.29, no.1

Rand School of Social Science, New York. The case of the Rand School... Manifesto, by Civil Liberties Bureau. Seeking to silence truth. Letter of Samuel Untermyer. Story of the Rand School, by Algernon Lee. From editorial comments... New York: Rand School of Social Science, 1919. 16 p., 1 l. 8°.

BTZE p.v.396, no.11

Reaction in Germany. (The Spectator, London. v. 62, March 30, 1889, p. 422-423.)

*DA

A Real reform of the Russian censorship. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 31, May, 1905, p. 608-609.)

*DA

Reedy, William Marion. The myth of a free press; an address delivered before the Missouri Press Association at Excelsior Springs, Mo., May 28, 1908... Saint Louis: The Mirror, 1908. 31 p. 16°.

The Right to a good name. (The Outlook, New York. v. 90, Dec. 26, 1908, p. 891-892.)

*DA

Robertson, Charles Grant, editor. Select statutes, cases and documents to illustrate English constitutional history, 1660-1832. London: Methuen & Co., Ltd. [1919.] xxiii, 591 p. 8°. CM

Includes decisions affecting the press during this period.

Roebuck, John Arthur. The evils of a House of Lords. By J. A. Roebuck. Mr. Spring Rice and the tax on knowledge, with a postscript on the French king and the press. By H. S. Chapman. Matchless constitution. By T. Falconer... London: John Longley, 1836? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— The king's speech, which ought to be spoken. By J. A. Roebuck. The colonies. By H. S. Chapman. The British Museum. By J. A. R. State of the newspaper stamp question. By H. S. C. London: Charles Ely, 1835? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— A letter to Daniel O'Connell on peerage reform. By J. A. Roebuck. Crusade against the unstamped — Mr. Broughton's decision. By H. S. Chapman. London: Charles Ely, 1835? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— Of what use is the House of Lords? Persecution of the unstamped press. London: John Longley, 1836? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— On the means of conveying information to the people. With an appendix, containing observations respecting the conduct of certain members of the House of Commons on Mr. Grote's motion, of the second of June last, in favour of the ballot. London: John Longley [1835]. 1 p.l., (1)4-20 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2, no.1

— The radicals and the ministers. By J. A. Roebuck. Speech of Sir W. Molesworth at Birmingham. The paper-makers' grievance. By H. S. Chapman. Democracy preached by "Blackwood." By Roberts Hammersley... London: Charles Ely, 1835? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

— The stamped press of London, and its morality. The sincerity of Tory professions in favour of corporation reform. London: John Longley, 1832? 16 p. 8°.

CL p.v.2

Rogers, Lindsay. Federal interference with the freedom of the press. (Yale law journal, New Haven. v. 23, May, 1914, p. 559-579.)

XAA

Historical review of cases in point.

— Freedom of the press in the United States. (Contemporary review, London. v. 114, Aug., 1918, p. 177-183.)

*DA

Rose, John Holland. The unstamped press, 1815-1836. (English historical review, London. v. 12, Oct., 1897, p. 711-726.)

BAA

Routledge, James. Chapters in the history of popular progress, chiefly in relation to the freedom of the press and trial by jury. 1660-1820. With an application to later years. London: Macmillan and Co., 1876. 2 p.l., (i)vi-vii(i), 631(1) p. 8°.

CM

The Russian censor and the Outlook. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 73, Feb. 7, 1903, p. 351.)

*DA

The Russian press censorship. (The Outlook, New York. v. 76, Feb. 27, 1904, p. 481-483.)

*DA

Rutherford, Livingston. John Peter Zenger, his press, his trial, and a bibliography of Zenger imprints. Also a reprint of the first edition of the trial. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1904. xiii(i), 276 p., 13 facsim., 4 ports. 4°.

Reserve

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Scandal-mongering. (Living age, Boston. v. 268 [series 7, v. 50], Feb. 25, 1911, p. 502-503.) *DA

Schierbrand, Wolf von. Conducting a Russian newspaper. (World's work, New York. v. 5, Jan., 1903, p. 2975-2977.) *DA

Schofield, Henry. Freedom of the press in the United States. (American Sociological Society. Papers and proceedings, Chicago. v. 9, 1914, p. 67-116.) SA

For discussion on this paper and the one by Charles H. Grasty see p. 123-132.

Schroeder, Theodore Albert. Censorship of sex literature. (Philadelphia, 1909.) 8 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.6, no.18

Repr.: Medical council, March, 1909.

— Constitutional free speech defined and defended in an unfinished argument in a case of blasphemy. New York City: Free Speech League, 1919. 1 p.l., 9-456 p. 8°. *IIN

— The criminal anarchy law and on suppressing the advocacy of crime; a lecture by Theodore Schroeder... New York: The Mother Earth Publishing Association, 1907. 16 p. 8°. SFK p.v.3, no.6

— The etiology and development of our censorship of sex-literature. (San Francisco, 1910.) 26 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.6, no.11

Repr.: Pacific medical journal, April, 1910.

— Free press anthology, compiled by Theodore Schroeder. New York City: The Free Speech League and the Truth Seeker Publishing Co., 1909. 1 p.l., v-viii, 267 p. 8°. *IIN

— Free speech bibliography; including every discovered attitude toward the problem, covering every method of transmitting ideas, and of abridging their promulgation, upon every subject-matter. New York: The H. W. Wilson Co., 1922. 247 p. 4°. SEB

— Free speech for radicals. Enlarged edition by Theodore Schroeder... New York: Free Speech League, 1916. viii, 206 p. 8°. SEB

Ten essays on liberty of speech and liberty of the press, republished, principally from the *Arena* and *Mother earth*, from 1906 to 1915, and an appendix: Industrial unrest and free speech (from the final Report of the United States Commission on Industrial Relations, p. 150).

— Freedom of the press and "obscene" literature. Three essays by Theodore Schroeder... New York City: The Free Speech League, cop. 1906. 71 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.1, no.10

— Government by spies. (Boston, 1910.) 4 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.6, no.14

Repr.: Twentieth century magazine, v. 3, no. 14.

— The historical interpretation of un-abridged freedom of speech. A chapter

from "Obscene literature and constitutional law." New York: Republished from Central law journal, March, 1910, for Free-Speech League [1910?]. 36 p. 2. ed. 8°.

*IIN p.v.6, no.8

— Judicial "tests of obscenity" applied. St. Louis, 1910. 7 p. 8°.

*IIN p.v.6, no.5

Repr.: Alienist and neurologist, v. 31, no. 4.

— Liberty of speech and press essential to purity propaganda. An address prepared for the National Purity Conference, and to be delivered October 10th, 1906, Lincoln Centre, Chicago. (Chicago, 1906?) 27-50 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.6, no.12

— A lobby for liberty. New York, 1910. 8 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.6, no.10

Repr.: Editorial review, March, 1910.

— Methods of constitutional construction, the synthetic method illustrated on the free speech clause of the federal Constitution. With three supplements bearing on the rights of revolutionists, by James Mill, J. L. DeLoime and John Cartwright. New York City: Free Speech League [191-?]. 106 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.5, no.1

— A much needed defence for liberty of conscience, speech and press, with special application to sex discussion. (Chicago:) The author, 1906. 23(1) p. 8°.

YFH p.v.7, no.8

Repr.: Liberal review, Aug.-Sept., 1906.

— "Obscene" literature and constitutional law; a forensic defense of freedom of the press. New York: Privately printed for forensic uses, 1911. 439 p. 8°. *IIN

— Our prudish censorship unveiled. New York City: The Free Speech League, 1915. 1 p.l., 87-99(1) p. 8°.

*IIN p.v.6, no.13

— Our vanishing liberty of the press, by Theodore Schroeder. Sound morality versus morbid prurency, by B. O. Flower. New York: Free Speech League, 1906. 7 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.5, no.5

Repr.: Arena, Dec., 1906.

— Paternal legislation, a study of liberty. (New York?) Free Speech League, 1906. 1 p.l., 12 p. 12°. SEC p.v.1, no.9

— Psychology, democracy and free speech. (New York, 1917.) 6 p. 8°.

*IIN p.v.6, no.19

Repr.: Medico-legal journal, v. 34, no. 4.

Schuyler, Livingston Rowe. The liberty of the press in the American colonies before the Revolutionary war, with particular reference to conditions in the royal colony of New York. (Magazine of history with notes and queries, New York. v. 1, May-June, 1905, p. 283-288, 362-377; v. 2, July-Dec., 1905, p. 55-65, 118-126, 160-170, 228-238, 315-325, 379-385.) IAA

Liberty of the Press, continued.

— New York: Thomas Whittaker, 1905. viii, 86 p. 4°.

Reviewed in *The Nation*, New York, v. 83, Sept. 27, 1906, p. 267-268, *DA.

Silencing the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 76, Jan. 1, 1903, p. 4-5.) *DA

Singer, George Astor. Judicial scandals and errors. [Part] 1. London: The University Press, Ltd., 1899. illus. 8°. *IIN

[Part] 1. Press censorship and compromise. An account of the trial of G. B. Higgs, publisher of Havelock Ellis' *Studies in the psychology of sex*.

The **Sinister** assault on the freedom of the press. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 41, March, 1909, p. 358-365.) *DA

Slander and libel. (Chambers's journal, London. [v. 46], May 8, 1869, p. 300-302.) *DA

Slander made easy. (The Nation, New York. v. 96, Feb. 27, 1913, p. 198-199.) *DA

Smith, Charles Emory. The freedom of the press. Governor Samuel W. Pennypacker's message approving the bill in restraint of its liberty and Charles Emory Smith's editorial in protest. [Philadelphia, 1903.] 1 p.l., 5-28 f. illus. 8°.

Printed on one side of leaf only, the printed pages facing each other.

* The editorial is from the *Philadelphia Press*, May 13, 1903.

— The press: its liberty and license. illus. (The Independent, New York. v. 55, June 11, 1903, p. 1371-1375.) *DA

Smith, William Henry. Charles Hammond and his relations to Henry Clay and John Quincy Adams; or, Constitutional limitations and the contest for freedom of speech and the press. An address delivered before the Chicago Historical Society, May 20, 1884. [Chicago:] Published for the Chicago Historical Society, 1885. 2 p.l., v-vii, 9-72 p. 8°. AN

Squire, Francis. A faithful report of a genuine debate concerning the liberty of the press, addressed to a candidate at the ensuing election. Wherein a sure and safe method is proposed of restraining the abuse of that liberty, without the least encroachment upon the rights and privileges of the subject. [By Francis Squire.] London: Printed for J. Roberts, 1740. 1 p.l., 58 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.7, no.1

The **Stamped** press: the mighty organ of good and evil. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. new series, v. 2, March, 1835, p. 167-175.) *DA

State of the press. (The Edinburgh monthly review, Edinburgh. v. 5, March, 1821, p. 362-376.) *DA

Statesmen and the press. (Living age, Boston. v. 32, March 27, 1852, p. 577-586.) *DA

Stewart, William. John Lennox and the "Greenock Newsclout;" a fight against the taxes on knowledge. Glasgow: J. Maclehose and Sons, 1918. 1 p.l., 43(1) p. 8°. TIE

Stone, Melville Elijah. The removal of the Russian censorship on foreign news. (Century magazine, New York. v. 70, new series, v. 48, May, 1905, p. 143-151.) *DA

Strahan, James Andrew. Is the press free? (Law magazine, London. v. 23, Feb., 1898, p. 83-92.) XAA

The **Sun** rises in Baltimore. (The Survey, New York. v. 46, July 16, 1921, p. 491.) SHA

Szinnyey, Stephen Ivor. Neutrality? The crucifixion of public opinion, from the American point of view, by S. Ivor Stephen [pseud.]. . . New York City: The Neutrality Press, 1916. 227 p. 12°. BTZE

Taswell-Langmead, Thomas Pitt. English constitutional history from the Teutonic conquest to the present time. 6. ed., revised throughout, with notes. By Philip A. Ashworth. London: Stevens & Haynes, 1905. xxiv, 639 p. 8°. CM

Taxes on knowledge. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 15, Aug., 1848, p. 499-503.) *DA

Taxes on knowledge and the newspaper press. (Tait's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 15, June, 1848, p. 351-356.) *DA

Taylor, Charles H. Libel and signed articles. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Dec., 1887, p. 177-179.) *DA

Taylor, Hannis. A blow at the freedom of the press. (North American review, New York. v. 155, Dec., 1892, p. 694-705.) *DA

Ten minutes advice to the people of England, on the two slavery-bills intended to be brought into Parliament the present sessions. [London? 1795.] 8 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.7, no.5

Signed: Common Sense.

Thomas, John Penford. A legal and constitutional argument against the alleged judicial right of restraining the publication of reports of judicial proceedings, as assumed in the King v. Thistlewood and others, enforced against the proprietor of the Observer by a fine of £500, and afterwards confirmed by the Court of King's Bench. London: Printed by I. L. Turner for S. Sweet, 1822. 2 p.l., 147(1) p. 8°. XMH

Liberty of the Press, continued.

Thomson, John. An enquiry, concerning the liberty, and licentiousness of the press, and the uncontrollable [sic] nature of the human mind: containing an investigation of the right which government have to controul the free expression of public opinion, addressed to the people of the U. States. New York: Printed by Johnson & Stryker, for the author, 1801. iv, (1)6-84 p. 8°.

Throttling the Russian press. (Literary digest, New York. v. 47, July 26, 1913, p. 124-125.) *DA

Tindal, Matthew. Reasons against restraining the press. The author Dr. Tindal. First printed...1704. (In: The Pillars of priestcraft and orthodoxy shaken. London, 1768. 16°. v. 4, p. 279-299.)

ZPG

Tocqueville, Alexis de. Liberty of the press in the United States. (In his: Democracy in America. New York [cop. 1900]. 8°. v. 1, p. 181-190.) ID

Townshend, Charles. A defence of the minority in the House of Commons, on the question relating to general warrants. [By Charles Townshend.] London: Printed for J. Almon, 1764. 2 p.l., 38 p., 1 l. 12°.

CK p.v.301, no.4

Truth Seeker Company, New York. [Circular concerning the suppression of three issues of the Truth seeker by officials of the Post Office Department.] New York, 1918. 1 l. 4°.

ZEY p.v.24, no.27

Typewritten.

Tunbridge, William. A report of the proceedings, in the mock trial of an information, exhibited ex-officio by the king's attorney general against William Tunbridge, for the publication of a book called "Palmer's Principles of nature," as an alleged blasphemous libel upon the Christian religion, and the Holy Scriptures, of the Jews and Christians, before a packed jury and Lord Chief Justice Abbott, in the Court of King's Bench, Guildhall, on Monday the 20th of January, to which is added the whole of the suppressed part, of the defendant's defence, and the proceedings in the Court at Westminster on receiving its sentence, on the sixth of February, 1823. London: R. Carlile, 1823. 1 p.l., (1)4-160 p. 8°.

*C p.v.1142, no.1

United States.—Circuit Court of Appeals (7th Circuit). In the United States Circuit Court of Appeals for the Seventh Circuit. October term, A.D. 1918. Victor L. Berger, Adolph Germer, William F. Kruse, Irwin St. John Tucker and J. Louis Engdahl, plaintiffs in error, vs. United States of America, defendant in error.

Error to the District Court of the United States for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division... Brief for the plaintiffs in error. [Chicago, 1919.] 1 p.l., viii, 618 p. illus. 8°.

SFC

Cover-title: The case of the Chicago Socialists.

United States.—Department of Justice. The freedom of the press from unlawful restraints and monopoly. [In the matter of the complaint of the Sun Printing and Publishing Association against the Associated Press.] [New York,] 1914. 84 p. 8°.

*I p.v.5, no.1

United States.—District Court, Kansas. Free press. Arguments in support of demurrer to the indictment of M. Harman, E. C. Walker and Geo. Harman, under the Comstock Law, by C. C. Clemens and David Overmeyer. Also Judge Foster's decisions overruling the demurrer. Valley Falls: Lucifer Pub. Co., 1889. 43 p. 8°.

*IIN p.v.5, no.20

United States.—District Court, Oklahoma, Western District. No. 4050, Hobart Coomer, plaintiff in error vs. United States of America, defendant in error to the District Court of the United States for the Western District of Oklahoma. [Relates to mailing of obscene literature.] n. p. [1913.] 24 p. 8°.

*IIN p.v.5, no.11

United States.—District Court, New York, Southern District. The trial of Scott Nearing and the American Socialist Society. Presiding judge—Julius M. Mayer; attorneys:—for the government, Earl B. Barnes, for the defense, Seymour Stedman...S. John Block...Walter Nelles...[and] I. M. Sackin... United States District Court for the Southern District of New York. New York City, February 5th to 19th, 1919. [New York: Rand School of Social Science, 1919.] 249 p. 12°.

SFC p.v.99, no.4

United States.—Post-Office and Post Roads Committee (House, 66:2). Restricting the size of newspapers. Hearings before the Committee on the Post Office and Post Roads of the House of Representatives, Sixty-Sixth Congress, second session, on H. R. 10960. December 15, 1919. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1920. 137 p. 8°.

*SBF

United States.—President. Special message of the President...to the two houses of Congress...in connection with...the title...to the Panama canal; and...state-ments...in... "The World", Dec. 15, 1908. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1908. 23 p. 8°. (U. S. 60. cong., 2. sess. H. doc. 1213.)

TSB p.v.31, no.16

United States.—Supreme Court. 1903. Oct. term. no. 561. United States ex rel. John Turner v. William Williams,

Liberty of the Press, continued.

commissioner, etc. Brief and argument of appellant. Chicago: H. C. Darrow [1903]. 187 p. 8°. *IIN p.v.5, no.21

Relates to free speech and immigration.

— 1912, Oct. term, nos. 818 and 819. Congress has not abridged the freedom of the press. The Journal of Commerce and Commercial Bulletin, appellant, v. Frank H. Hitchcock, as postmaster general of the United States... et al., appellees. Lewis Publishing Company, appellant, v. Edward M. Morgan, as postmaster of the United States of America in and for New York City, Borough of Manhattan, appellee. Appeals from the District Court of the United States for the Southern District of New York. Brief in behalf of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1912. iv, 54 p. 8°. TVC p.v.18, no.4

United States. — Treaties. Arrangement between the United States and other powers relative to the repression of the circulation of obscene publications. Signed at Paris May 4, 1910... Washington: [Gov. Prtg. Off.,] 1911. 9 p. 8°. (Treaty series. no. 559.) XBDD

French and English.

Unofficial news. (The Spectator, London. v. 114, March 20, 1915, p. 395-396.)

*DA

"The Uses of publicity." (The Spectator, New York. v. 114, Feb. 27, 1915, p. 288-290.) *DA

Vyasa Rao, K. The press under the Press Act. Madras: Srinivasa Varadachari & Co., 1916. 2 p.l., (i)vi-xvi, 56, xxii p. 16°.

Wakeman, Thaddeus Burr. The Comstock Postal Law unconstitutional. Plain duty of all citizens. A speech by T. B. Wakeman. To which is appended the opinion of Justice Field. [New York, 187-?] 52 p. 12°. (Truth seeker tracts. no. 144.) ZEY p.v.30, no.3

Walker, George. Substance of the speech of the Rev. Mr. Walker, at the general meeting of the county of Nottingham, held at Mansfield, on Monday the 28th of February 1780. To which is added, Mr. Thomson's preface to a speech of Mr. John Milton, for the liberty of unlicensed printing, to the Parliament of England. First published in the year 1644. [London:] The Society for Constitutional Information, 1780. 1 p.l., 3-12 p. 8°. CK p.v.260, no.20

Walker, George H., et al vs. GLOBE NEWS-PAPER Co. Boston: Alfred Mudge & Son, prtrs., 1904. 19 p. 8°.

Wallis, J. P. Liberty of the press in France. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 45, Feb., 1899, p. 315-326.) *DA

Watrous, A. E. The newspaper and the individual: a plea for press censorship. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 45, Feb., 1890, p. 267-270.) *DA

Weinberger, Harry. The first casualties in war. Washington: American Union against Militarism [1917]. 7(1) p. 8°.

*I p.v.5, no.3

Repr.: New York Evening Post, April 10, 1917.

Westmacott, Charles Molloy. The stamp duties. Serious considerations on the proposed alteration of the stamp duty on newspapers; addressed to the Right Honourable Thomas Spring Rice, chancellor of the exchequer. London: The Age office, 1836. 1 p.l., (1)6-15 p. 8°. *C p.v.32, no.5

What is hostility to government? (The Outlook, New York. v. 104, June 21, 1913, p. 351.) *DA

Whig prosecutions of the press. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 35, March, 1834, p. 295-310.) *DA

White, Isaac Deforest. Freedom of the press and its limitations. New York: Bureau of Accuracy and Fair Play, World Editorial Rooms, n.d. 24 p. 8°.

"This address...read at the National Newspaper Conference...Lawrence, Kansas, March 11 to 14, 1914." Later amplified and revised.

White, Thomas Raeburn. Constitutional provisions guaranteeing freedom of the press in Pennsylvania. (American law register, Philadelphia. v. 52, Jan., 1904, p. 1-21.) XAA

Wiley, William Foust. "Riding a wave of fanaticism in a sea of paternalism, the creatures of our own making seek our destruction. The vaunted power of the press is no more." An address...January 30, 1917, Columbus, Ohio. Cleveland, O.: United Press Association [1917]. 4 l. 8°.

NAC p.v.29, no.5

Willard, C. D. Should newspapers be "regulated?" (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 5, April, 1911, p. 244.) *IPA

Wilson, P. W. Reporting Parliament and Congress. (North American review, New York. v. 214, Sept., 1921, p. 326-333.) *DA

Wortman, Tunis. A treatise, concerning political enquiry, and the liberty of the press. New-York: Printed by George Forman, for the author, 1800. 1 p.l., (i)iv-xii, (1)14-296 p. 8°. SEB

Yorke, Philip Charles. The life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, earl of Hardwicke, lord high chancellor of Great Britain. Cambridge: University Press, 1913. 3 v. illus. 8°. AN

See index under heading Press.

MANUALS

Baker, Alfred. Pitman's practical journalism; an introduction to every description of literary effort in association with newspaper production. With notes on newspaper law, by Edward A. Cope. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1915.] vi p., 1 l., 173 p. 12°. **NARP**

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor. How to write special feature articles; a handbook for reporters, correspondents and freelance writers who desire to contribute to popular magazines and magazine sections of newspapers. Boston, New York: Houghton Mifflin Company [1920]. viii, 373 p. 12°. **NARP**

— Newspaper writing and editing. Boston, New York: Houghton Mifflin Company [cop. 1913]. ix p., 1 l., 365 p. 8°.

— Types of news writing. Boston, New York: Houghton Mifflin Company [cop. 1916]. v p., 1 l., 265 p. 8°. **NARP**

Bogy, Lewis Vital. How to become a newspaper correspondent and feature story writer. [Circular.] Washington: Press Correspondance Bureau [1910]. 32 p. 16°. **NARP p.v.2, no.5**

Bull, Albert E. How to write for the papers; a guide for the young author. London: C. A. Pearson, Ltd., 1912. vi p., 1 l., 160 p. 12°. **NARP**

Burroughs, Alfred S. How to become a successful newspaper man. New York: J. S. Ogilvie Publishing Company, cop. 1903. 1 p.l., v-viii, 9-62 p. 12°. **NAC p.v.51, no.2**

Campbell-Copeland, Thomas. The ladder of journalism. How to climb it. New York: Allan Forman, 1889. 2 p.l., v-vi, (1)8-144 p. 16°. **NARP**

Cody, Sherwin. The art of writing & speaking the English language. Story-writing & journalism. [rev. ed.] New York and London: Funk & Wagnalls Company [cop. 1905]. 126 p. 24°. **NAD**

Half-title: The art of writing and speaking the English language. Constructive rhetoric.

Coughlin, Francis X. The news writer; practical suggestions for newspaper correspondents and amateur writers, copyrighted by Francis X. Coughlin. Watertown, N. Y.: Journalists Bureau [cop. 1921]. 42 p. 16°. **NAC p.v.68, no.5**

Cunliffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER, editors. Writing of today: models of journalistic prose, selected and discussed by J. W. Cunliffe... and Gerhard R. Lomer... New York: The Century Co., 1915. xii, 390 p. 8°. **NARP**

— New York: The Century Co., 1919. xi, 328 p. 2. and rev. ed. 8°.

Davies, E. P. How to write for the press; affording comprehensive instructions for reporting all kinds of events. London: G. Pitman, 1910. vii, 10-178 p. 16°. **NARP**

Dawson, John. Practical journalism; how to enter thereon and succeed. A manual for beginners. 2. ed. rev. with additional chapters. London: L. Upcott Gill, 1904. 100 p. 12°. **NARP**

Drew, Benjamin. Pens and types; or, Hints and helps for those who write, print, read, teach, or learn. A new and improved edition. Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1891. 214 p. 12°. **NADD**

The Evening News, Detroit, Mich. The style book of The Detroit News, edited by A. L. Weeks. Detroit: The Evening News Association, 1918. 2 p.l., 92 p., 1*pl. 12°. ***IH**

Fowler, Nathaniel Clark. The handbook of journalism; all about newspaper work. — Facts and information of vital moment to the journalist and to all who would enter this calling. New York: Sully and Kleinteich, 1913. 4 p.l., 210 p. 12°. **NARP**

Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas, joint author. See Harrington, Harry Franklin, and T. T. FRANKENBERG.

Gaskell, G. A. How to write for the press; a compilation of the best authorities... New York: Published at the office of "The Penman's Gazette," 1884. 151 p. 12°.

Gavit, John Palmer. The reporter's manual: a handbook for newspaper men, with an introduction by George Edward Graham. Albany: The author, 1904. 84 p. 16°. **NAC p.v.68, no.9**

Glass, Dudley. Writing for the press. Atlanta, Ga.: Webb and Vary Co., cop. 1915. 51 p. 8°.

Newspaper directory, p. 47-51.

Greene, Frank L. Newspaper style: a manual for correspondents. St. Albans, Vt.: St. Albans Messenger Co. Print, 1901. 2 p.l., (1)6-51 p. 24°. **NAC p.v.66, no.6**

Hadley, Irvine Leigh. The writer's blue book; a useful manual for all who write, particularly for editors, reporters, proof-readers... secretaries of companies, clubs... and like bodies. By an editor [I. L. Hadley]. San Francisco: Crown Pub. Co. [cop. 1902.] 82 p. 16°.

Hadlock, Edwin Harvey. Journalism and authorship, practical and profitable; how to make money writing newspaper articles, short stories, and other manu-

Manuals, continued.

scripts; markets for manuscripts, where to sell all kinds of material. A complete system and course of instruction for students and writers. San Francisco, Los Angeles: The United Press Syndicate [cop. 1917]. 3 p.l., (1)6-129(1) p. 8°.

— Press correspondence and journalism; a complete system and course of instruction for students... San Francisco, Cal.: The United Press Syndicate [cop. 1910]. 6 p.l., (1)16-84 p. illus. 8°.

Hamilton, Frederick W. Abbreviations and signs, a primer of information about abbreviations and signs, with classified lists of those in most common use. [Chicago.] Published by Committee on Education, United Typothetae of America, 1918. 3 p.l., 43 p. 8°. (Typographic technical series for apprentices. part 6, no. 37.)

*IPB (Typographic)

— Capitals, a primer of information about capitalization, with some practical typographic hints as to the use of capitals. [Chicago.] Published by the Committee on Education, United Typothetae of America, 1918. 2 p.l., 35 p. 8°. (Typographic technical series for apprentices. part 6, no. 34.)

*IPB (Typographic)

— The uses of italic, a primer of information regarding the origin and use of italic letters. [Chicago.] Published by Committee on Education, United Typothetae of America, 1918. 2 p.l., 18 p. illus. 8°. (Typographic technical series for apprentices. part 6, no. 38.)

*IPB (Typographic)

Haney, Jesse, & Co., publishers, New York. Haney's guide to authorship, intended as an aid to all who desire to engage in literary pursuits for pleasure or profit. Furnishing practical & concise instructions in the principal varieties of prose and poetic composition... Also hints as to preparation, value and disposal of mss., and chapters on editing, proofreading, &c. New York: Haney & Co. [1867.] 1 p.l., (1)6-110 p. 8°.

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Typical newspaper stories, selected and edited by H. F. Harrington... Foreword by Merle Thorpe... Boston: Ginn and Company [cop. 1915]. xii, 297 p. 8°. NARP

— Writing for print; a handbook in journalistic composition, with suggestions on the organization and conduct of the high school newspaper; foreword by James Melvin Lee. Boston, New York: D. C. Heath & Co. [cop. 1922.] xi, 252 p. illus. 12°. NARP

Harrington, Harry Franklin, and T. T. FRANKENBERG. Essentials in journalism; a

manual in newspaper making for college classes. Boston: Ginn and Company [1912]. xvi, 300 p., 1 l. illus. 8°. NARP

Harris, J. Henry. The young journalist; his work and how to learn it. London: G. Pitman, 1902. viii, 140 p. 12°. NARP

Harvard University. — Press. Proof reader's marks and table for estimating copy, by Adam Kinghorn Wilson, University printer, Harvard University. Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1920. 4 l. [2. ed.] 8°.

Cardboard gauge in pocket.

Haven, Curtis. Haven's practical course in modern journalism and general literature... Philadelphia: The author, 1896. 88 p. illus. 8°.

Hints on journalising. Belfast, 1898. 16 p. 8°.

How to write for the press; a practical handbook for beginners in journalism. By an editor. London: H. Cox, 1899. 2 p.l., 121 p. 12°. NARP

Hyde, Grant Milnor. A course in journalistic writing. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1922. xvii, 424 p. diagrs. 12°. NARP

— Handbook for newspaper workers, treating grammar, punctuation, English, diction, journalistic structure, typographical style, accuracy, headlines, proofreading, copyreading, type, cuts, libel, and other matters of office practice; with an introduction by Willard G. Bleyer. New York and London: D. Appleton & Company, 1921. xvi p., 1 l., 225(1) p. 12°. NARP

— Newspaper editing; a manual for editors, copyreaders, and students of newspaper desk work. New York and London: D. Appleton and Company, 1915. 6 p.l., 364, 1 p. 12°. NARP

— Newspaper reporting and correspondence. A manual for reporters, correspondents and students of newspaper writing. New York and London: D. Appleton & Company, 1912. xi p., 1 l., 347 (1) p. 12°. *R-NARP

Jettinger, Carl A. How and what to write as news. A book for correspondents and editors. Salt Lake City, Utah: Porte Publishing Company, 1921. 3 p.l., (1)6-113 p. 12°. NARP

Kingston, Alfred. Pitman's popular guide to journalism; a practical handbook for all engaged in or seeking to qualify for professional work on the newspaper press. London: Sir I. Pitman & Sons, Ltd. [1921?] vi, 124 p. 4. ed. 12°. NARP

Lindner, Gustaf Vincent. Newspaper library manual, adapted for use in newspaper offices and schools of journalism

Manuals, continued.

[New York: The Progressive Age Publishing Co., cop. 1912.] 1 p.l., 5-42 p. 8°. *** HB p.v.6, no.2**

Lomer, G. R., joint author. *See* Cunliffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER.

Luce, Robert. Writing for the press; a manual. 5th ed. — re-written. 11th thousand. Boston: Clipping Bureau Press, 1907. iv, (1)6-302 p. 12°. **NARP**

McCarthy, James. The newspaper worker; designed for all who write, but especially addressed to the reporter who may have only a vague notion of the aims, scope and requirements of his profession. New York: The Press Guild [cop. 1906]. 108 p. 8°. **NARP**

Mackie, John Beveridge. Modern journalism; a hand book of instruction and counsel for the young journalist. London: C. Lockwood & Son, 1894. viii, 144 p. 12°. **NARP**

Martin, Frank L., joint author. *See* Williams, Walter, and F. L. MARTIN.

Merrill, Samuel. Globe rules for the preparation of copy. [Boston: The Globe Newspaper Company,] 1901. 94 p. 24°.

— Office style; a manual for writers for the Boston Globe. [Boston: The Globe newspaper,] July 1, 1889. 57 p. 24°.

Miles, Eustace Hamilton. How to prepare essays, lectures, articles, books, speeches and letters; with hints on writing for the press. London: Rivingtons, 1900. xx, 417 p. 12°. **NADD**

Modern journalism; a guide for beginners. By a London editor. London: Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd. [1909.] xi, 198 p., 1 l. 12°. *** R-NARP**

The Modern reporter's guide and journalist's companion. London: G. Taylor & Co. [1901.] 4 p.l., 32 p. 4°. *** IDS**

Moore, Charles. Preparation for newspaper work. (The Harvard monthly, Cambridge, Mass. v. 6, June, 1888, p. 132-135.) **STG**

Moore, Walter Clement. ...Successful journalism in twenty practical lessons, covers reporting, editing, feature writing, etc., etc... [New Egypt, N. J.: W. C. Moore,] cop. 1918. 13 l. 8°. (The national efficiency library. no. 11.) **NAC p.v.52, no.4**

Naylor, T. E. The principles and practice of newspaper make-up...with a preface by Lord Burnham. Leicester: Lawrence & Co., Ltd., 1918. 79 p. 12°. **NARP**

At head of title: A text-book for journalists and printers.

Neal, Robert Wilson. Thought-building in composition, a training-manual in the method and mechanics of writing, with a supplementary division on journalistic writing as a means of practice. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1912. 2 p.l., iii-vii, 170 p. 12°. **NADF**

Nevins, Alexander G. The blue pencil and how to avoid it. Written by Alex. G. Nevins... New York: A. Forman [cop. 1890]. 48 p. 24°. **RNB p.v.7, no.7**

O'Connor, Thomas Power. How to become a journalist. illus. (Royal magazine, London. v. 7, Jan., 1902, p. 240-244.) *** DA**

Oldcastle, John. Journals and journalism: with a guide for literary beginners. London: Field & Tuer, 1880. 141 p., 1 l. 2. ed. 16°. **NARP**

Olin, Charles Henry. Journalism; explains the workings of a modern newspaper office, and gives full directions for those who desire to enter the field of journalism. Philadelphia: The Penn Publishing Company, 1906. 193 p. 16°. **NARP**

Olmsted, Victor C. The finding and handling of news; general instructions. [By V. C. Olmsted,] Washington, D. C.: Southern Press Syndicate, cop. 1915. 8 p. 8°.

Pendleton, John. How to succeed as a journalist. London, 1902. 238 p. 8°. ("How to" series. no. 12.)

Peterson, Hough Graham. Style manual for stenographers, reporters, and correspondents. Chicago: the author, 1903. 116 p.

Phillips, Ernest. How to become a journalist; a practical guide to newspaper work. With an introduction by R. H. Dunbar. London: Sampson Low, Marston & Co., Limited [1895]. xxi, 150 p. 8°. **NARP**

— How to succeed in journalism. (Great thoughts, London. v. 1, March, 1898, p. 415.)

Ransom, Robert William. Hints and "dont's" for writers and copyreaders. Chicago: Chicago Record-Herald, 1911. 2 p.l., 70 p. 12°.

— — — [Chicago:] The Chicago Record-Herald, 1913. 2 p.l., 92 p. new and rev. ed. 16°.

Robinson, Lee Lamar. The reporter's primer and guide for the novice in newspaper work. Pocket ed. Louisville, Ky.: Standard Printing Company Press [cop. 1912]. 73 p., 1 port. 8°.

Rogers, Jason. Newspaper making; handy reference guide for all newspaper workers and students of journalism. New York, 1922. 2 p.l., (1)6-149 p., 12 ports. 8°. **NARP**

Manuals, continued.

Ross, Charles Griffith. The writing of news; a handbook with chapters on newspaper correspondence and copy reading. New York: H. Holt and Company, 1911. xii, 236 p. 12°. ***R-NARP**

Seitz, Don Carlos. Training for the newspaper trade. Philadelphia & London: J. B. Lippincott Company [cop. 1916]. 162 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. (Lippincott's training series.) **NARP**

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn. Practical journalism; a complete manual of the best newspaper methods. New York: D. Appleton and Company, 1903. xix, 265 p., 4 pl. 12°. **NARP**

Reviewed in *The Nation*, New York, v. 77, Oct. 15, 1903, p. 306-307, ***DA**, *The Lamp*, New York, v. 27, Nov., 1903, p. 344-347, ***DA**, and in *Gulton's magazine*, New York, v. 25, Nov., 1903, p. 460-463, **TAA**.

— New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1912. xvii, 265 p. 12°. ***R-NARP**

— Steps into journalism: helps and hints for young writers. Evanston, Ill.: Correspondence School of Journalism, 1894. x, 229 p. 12°. **NARP**

Smith, Henry Justin. "It's the way it's written." Notes on the literary equipment of a newspaper man.—The great opportunity in the profession for excellent writing.—A few suggestions... By Henry J. Smith, of the Chicago Daily News. [Chicago: The Chicago Daily News, 1921.] 29 p. 12°. (The Chicago Daily News reprints. no. 2.) **NAC p.v.60, no.5**

An address delivered before the Joseph Medill School of Journalism, Northwestern University, Chicago, November 3, 1921.

Thomas, Helen. A study of the paragraph. New York: American Book Co. [cop. 1912.] 125 p. 12°. **NADD**

Tozer, Basil. Free-lance journalism: how to embark upon it and how to make

it pay. London: A. Sykes [1901?]. vi, (1) 10-166 p. 12°.

University of California. Rules of the editorial committee, with specifications for style of printing. Berkeley: The University, 1917. 31 p. 12°. (Bulletin. series 3, v. 11, no. 3.) **STG p.v.24, no.11**

Administrative bulletin. 1917-18, no. 6.

University of Kentucky.—Department of Journalism. Style book... Recommended by Department of Journalism. 2. ed., rev. and enl. Compiled by the Department of Journalism. [Lexington: University of Kentucky, 1918.] 81 p. 8°. (Bulletin. v. 10, no. 8, August, 1918.) **NAC p.v.59, no.7**

University of Missouri.—School of Journalism. Deskbook of the School of Journalism. 5. ed.—rev. and enl. Edited by Charles G. Ross. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1915. 84 p. diagrs. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 16, no. 24. Journalism series 12.) **STG (Missouri)**

Warren, Low. Journalism. With an introduction by Alan Pitt Robbins. London: Cecil Palmer, 1922. 4 p.l., xi-xx, 352 p., 1 pl. illus. 8°. **NARP**

Western New York Publishing Company, Rochester. Manual of instruction in journalism. Rochester, N. Y.: Western New York Pub. Co., 1903. 24 p. 8°.

Wilkinson, W. N. Suggestions for reporters and writers. Toronto, 1918. 15 p. 8°.

Williams, Walter, and F. L. MARTIN. The practice of journalism, a treatise on newspaper making. Columbia, Mo.: E. W. Stephens Publishing Co., 1911. 330 p. 8°. **NAR**

— Columbia, Mo.: The Missouri Book Company, 1922. 328 p. 12°. **NARP**

MILITARY CENSORSHIP

Addams, Jane. Peace and the press. (The Independent, New York. v. 84, Oct. 11, 1915, p. 55-56.) ***DA**

The American press on the war. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 51, Sept. 11, 1915, p. 528-529.) ***DA**

Americanism and free speech. (The Outlook, New York. v. 112, April 19, 1916, p. 879-880.) ***DA**

Another "Ems message." (The World's work, New York. v. 33, Nov., 1916, p. 9-11.) ***DA**

Another menace to the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 104, Feb. 22, 1917, p. 205-206.) ***DA**

Atherley-Jones, Llewellyn Archer. The government and the war. A Liberal's view. (The Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 77, June, 1915, p. 1429-1441.) ***DA**

Baldwin, Elbert Francis. The English press. (The Outlook, New York. v. 108, Nov. 25, 1914, p. 669-672.) ***DA**

Banks, William. The press censorship. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 46, Dec., 1915, p. 152-155.) ***DA**

Bell, Edward Price. The British censorship. An examination of this institution, and of the general position of American correspondents in London, from the point

Military Censorship, continued.

of view of one of their number. An address... November 19, 1915. London: T. F. Unwin, Ltd. [1916.] 21 p., 1 l. 12°.

BTZE p.v.191,no.3

Belloc, Hilaire. The enemy press. (Land and water, London. v. 67, Sept. 28, 1916, p. 8-9.) †† MVA

Bennett, Arnold. The public and the censor. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 59, Nov. 28, 1914, p. 508-510.) *DA

Bennett, E. N. Personal observations during the Balkan war. Press censors and war correspondents: some experiences in Turkey. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 73, Jan., 1913, p. 28-40.) *DA

Bennett, James O'Donnell. Deceiving the whole world. American newspaper men arrested in London for telling the truth about Germany.—A personal letter. [Chicago, 1914?] 4 p. 8°.

BTZE p.v.61,no.9

"From the Chicago Tribune Oct. 6, 1914."

The Blue pencil. (The New statesman, London. v. 6, Oct. 23, 1915, p. 57-59.) *DA

Reprinted in the *Living age*, Boston, v. 287 [series 7, v. 69], Dec. 18, 1915, p. 756-759, *DA.

Boyce, W. D. Genesis of the censorship proposition. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, May 26, 1917, p. 30, 32.)

†* IAA

Brewer, Daniel Chauncey. Rights and duties of neutrals; a discussion of principles and practices. New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1916. ix, 260 p. 12°.

BTZE

Avoidance of false issues—expert service for the press, p. 48-55.

British censorship of the United States. (The Independent, New York. v. 82, May 10, 1915, p. 230.) *DA

Brooks, Sydney. Lord Northcliffe and the war. (North American review, New York. v. 202, Aug., 1915, p. 185-196.) *DA

— The press in war-time. (North American review, New York. v. 200, Dec., 1914, p. 858-869.) *DA

— The press in war-time: the muzzling of the war correspondent raises the larger question of the relation of the press to modern organized society. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Dec. 21, 1912, p. 21.) *DA

Bullard, Arthur. Diplomacy of the great war. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1916. xii p., 2 l., 3-344 p. 12°.

BTZE

The growth of public opinion, p. 206-216.

Callwell, Sir Charles Edward. The press censorship. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 85, June, 1919, p. 1132-1145.)

*DA

Abstracted in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 60, Aug., 1919, p. 206-207, *DA.

Campbell, Alexander. A censorship of the censor. (English review, London. v. 22, Jan., 1916, p. 58-63.) *DA

The Censor as Britain's deadly peril. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 50, May 22, 1915, p. 1238-1240.) *DA

The Censorship abroad. (The Nation, New York. v. 99, Oct. 29, 1914, p. 513-514.) *DA

The Censorship and its effects. (Quarterly review, London. v. 225, Jan., 1916, p. 148-163.) *DA

Censorship of the press. (The Nation, New York. v. 105, Oct. 4, 1917, p. 361-362.) *DA

Censorship and suppression. (The Nation, New York. v. 104, April 12, 1917, p. 424-425.) *DA

Censorship of telegrams transmitted by cable and wireless. [Official correspondence of the United States with the belligerent powers.] (American journal of international law, New York. v. 9, special number, July, 1915, p. 270-313.) XBA

The Conditions of war correspondence. (The Spectator, London. v. 113, Aug. 22, 1914, p. 257-258.) *DA

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. The press censorship, interview given by Sir Edward T. Cook to the Associated Press. London: Burrup, Mathieson & Sprague, Ltd., 1916. 12 p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.242,no.6

— The press in war-time, with some account of the Official Press Bureau; an essay. London: Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 1920. xv, 200 p. 12°.

BTZE

Dawbarn, Charles. The public and the press. (The English review, London. v. 21, Dec., 1915, p. 490-496.) *DA

Dewey, Stoddard. The behavior of war—criticism among allies. (The Nation, New York. v. 102, June 8, 1916, p. 614-615.) *DA

— The press in France—censorship and propaganda. (The Nation, New York. v. 102, Feb. 10, 1916, p. 158-159.) *DA

Dodge, Henry G. How Paris gets the news. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 62, Feb. 26, 1916, p. 209-210.) *DA

The Duty of a newspaper. (The Spectator, London. v. 115, Nov. 13, 1915, p. 649.) *DA

The Elimination of "Vorwärts." (The Literary digest, New York. v. 53, Dec. 23, 1916, p. 1650.) *DA

Military Censorship, continued.

Elser, Frank B. Reporting the war from deskside. (The Outlook, New York. v. 112, March 22, 1916, p. 693-699.) *DA

England's blindfold eyes. (Literary digest, New York. v. 50, Jan. 16, 1915, p. 100-101.) *DA

Ewing, A. The army and the press in time of war. (International military digest, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1917, p. 44-45.) VWA

Translated from the Spanish.

For a sensible censorship. (The Nation, New York. v. 104, May 3, 1917, p. 518-519.) *DA

Free discussion of war and peace. (The Nation, New York. v. 103, Dec. 7, 1916, p. 531-532.) *DA

Geere, Frank. The press in time of war. (Military Service Institution of the United States. Journal. Governors Island, N. Y., 1915. 8°. v. 56, p. 9-23.) VWA

The German censor at work. illus. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 53, Sept. 2, 1916, p. 552.) *DA

The German military censorship. (Army and navy gazette, London. v. 57, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 50.) †† VWA

Germany, Switzerland, and free speech. (The Outlook, New York. v. 112, Feb. 2, 1916, p. 280-282.) *DA

The Government and the press. (The Spectator, London. v. 120, Feb. 23, 1918, p. 197.) *DA

Grasty, Charles Henry. Reasonable restrictions upon freedom of the press. (American Sociological Society. Papers and proceedings, Chicago. v. 9, Dec., 1914, p. 117-122.) SA

Discussion, p. 123-132.

Great Britain. — War Office. Army. Memorandum on the censorship... London: H. M. Stationery Off., Eyre and Spottiswoode, Ltd., printers, 1915. 5 p. f°. ([Parliament. Papers by command.] Cd. 7679.) † BTZE p.v.350, no.14

— Army. Memorandum on the Official Press Bureau. London: Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd., 1915. 3 p. f°. (Cd. 7680.) † BTZE p.v.350, no.11

Gwynne, H. A. The press in war. (Royal United Service Institution. Journal, London. v. 57, Dec., 1913, p. 1616-1624.) VWA

Discussion, p. 1624-1631.

Hapgood, Norman. How fighting governments suppress opinion. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 61, July 24, 1915, p. 76-78.) *DA

Harden, Maximilian. Bethmann Hollweg's peace plans. (New York Times current history, New York. v. 4, Sept., 1916, p. 1106-1109.) *R-BTZE

Argues that the censorship of the press in Germany is preventing the world from having a clear idea of the true feelings of the Germans regarding the peace proposals. Opposed to the censorship.

Hardships imposed by the censor. (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Aug. 22, 1914, p. 308.) *DA

Harrison, Austin. The lion in blinkers. (English review, London. v. 19, Jan., 1915, p. 204-215.) *DA

— Off with the blinkers! (English review, London. v. 21, Oct., 1915, p. 317-323.) *DA

— The responsibility of the press. (English review, London. v. 21, Aug., 1915, p. 113-123.) *DA

Headlam, Cecil. The censorship of the press. (Quarterly review, London. v. 234, July, 1920, p. 132-146.) *DA

Irwin, Will. The press in Europe. illus. (Collier's weekly, New York. v. 54, Nov. 7, 1914, p. 13, 24.) *DA

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton. The press and the government of the day. (The English review, London. v. 21, Sept., 1915, p. 166-177.) *DA

Kauffman, Reginald Wright. The news embargo. (North American review, New York. v. 208, Dec., 1918, p. 831-841.) *DA

Koch, Theodore Wesley. British censorship and enemy publications. n. p. [1917.] 9 p. 8°. † BTZE p.v.279, no.3
Repr.: Library journal, Sept., 1917.

Landon, Perceval. War correspondents and the censorship. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 52, Aug., 1902, p. 327-337.) *DA

Lee, James Melvin. The censorship of the press. (The Bellman, Minneapolis. v. 25, Sept. 21, 1918, p. 325-326.) *DA

Le Queux, William Tufnell. Britain's deadly peril. Are we told the truth? London: S. Paul & Co. [1915.] 176 p. 12°. BTZE

The peril of the censorship, p. 66-80. The peril of the Press Bureau, p. 91-95.

The Liberty of thought and discussion. (The Economist, London. v. 81, Nov. 6, 1915, p. 767.) TAA

"In sympathy with Lord Morley's appeal in the House of Lords for fuller information to be allowed in the press."

Lucy, Sir Henry. The press bureau — an archaic anomaly. (The Nation, New York. v. 99, Oct. 29, 1914, p. 517-518.) *DA

Lytton, Neville Stephen. The press and the General Staff, with illustrations by the

Military Censorship, continued.

author. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [1921.] xvii, 231(1) p. illus. 8°.

BTZE

MacDonagh, Michael. Can we rely on our war news? (Fortnightly review, London. v. 69 [new series, v. 63], April, 1898, p. 612-625.) *DA

Martin, Frederick Roy. A plea for an uncensored press. (Academy of Political Science in New York City. Proceedings. v. 7, 1917-18, p. 360-364.) SEA

Maxse, Leopold James. Gleanings from the Unofficial Press Bureau. (National review, London. v. 65, April, 1915, p. 276-286.) *DA

Mildmay, Paulet St. John. "Don't sit on the safety valve;" or, Reconstruction and the press bureau. Being a protest against the institution of "government-by-concealment" in England under the guise of "democracy." London: Kibble & Co. [1918.] 16 p. 8°. BTZE p.v.324, no.12

Militarism and the cause of free speech. (The International, New York. v. 11, March, 1917, p. 68-69.) *DA

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax. The war correspondent and his future. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 37, Feb., 1905, p. 242-248.) *DA

Mr. Burleson to rule the press. (Literary digest, New York. v. 55, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 12.) *DA

Mobilizing the army of authors in Great Britain. (The Independent, New York. v. 88, Dec. 4, 1916, p. 380-381.) *DA

Must we go to jail? (North American review, New York. v. 206, Nov., 1917, p. 673-677.) *DA

Muzzling the German press. illus. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 51, Dec. 11, 1915, p. 1344.) *DA

Napoleon and the press. (The Spectator, London. v. 123, July 5, 1919, p. 9-10.) *DA

The National temper and the press. (Dublin review, London. v. 157, Oct., 1915, p. 241-251.) *DA

The "New York Tribune" and the government. (The Outlook, London. v. 37, May 20, 1916, p. 632-634.) *DA

A Newspaper in time of war. By an editor. (Cornhill magazine, London. new series, v. 38, March, 1915, p. 335-343.) *DA

Reprinted in *The Living age*, Boston, v. 285 [series 7, v. 67], June 5, 1915, p. 605-611, *DA.

Newspapers for neutral countries. (The Broad arrow, London. v. 95, Oct. 29, 1915, p. 484.)

Newspapers and war. By a member of the British Foreign Office. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 60, Feb. 20, 1915, p. 184.) *DA

Newspapers in wartime. By an ex-city editor. (The Public, New York. v. 21, March 16, 1918, p. 334-337.) *DA

O'Laughlin, John Callan. The army and the press. Address before the Army War College. Washington: Sudwarth Company [1913]. 18 p. 8°.

— The relation of press correspondents to the Navy before and during the war. Lecture delivered at the Naval War College extension, Washington, D. C., February 17, 1913. Washington: [Gov. Prtg. Off.,] 1913. 16 p. 8°. *I p.v.26, no.8

Palmer, Charles. "Press control in war-time." (The Nation, London. v. 17, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 677-678.) *DA

A reply to the articles by Tiercel.

Palmer, Frederick. Things you don't know about the war. illus. (Collier's weekly, New York. v. 55, April 17, 1915, p. 5-6, 29-32.) *DA

Partiality of the press. (The Independent, New York. v. 84, Oct. 11, 1915, p. 44-45.) *DA

The Plan for press censorship. (The Advertising news, New York. v. 26, Sept. 29, 1917, p. 13.) *IAA

The Policy of mystification. (The Spectator, London. v. 113, Dec. 5, 1914, p. 788-790.) *DA

Pollard, Albert Frederick. Rumour and historical science in time of war. (Contemporary review, London. v. 107, March, 1915, p. 321-330.) *DA

The Press censorship. (The Economist, London. v. 79, Nov. 21, 1914, p. 909-910.) TAA

Reprinted in *The Living age*, Boston, v. 284 [series 7, v. 66], Jan. 9, 1915, p. 124-126, *DA.

The Press censorship. By Libra. (English review, London. v. 22, March, 1916, p. 261-272.) *DA

The Press in war-time. [By] A journalist. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 85 [new series, v. 79], March, 1906, p. 528-536.) *DA

Prohibited postcards and photographs. (The Broad arrow, London. v. 95, Oct. 15, 1915, p. 448.)

Protest against a muzzled press. (The Survey, New York. v. 38, July 21, 1917, p. 358.) SHA

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander. The war and the press; a paper read March 14th, 1918 to the Essay Society, Eton College. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1918. 19(1) p. 12°. BTZE p.v.326, no.9

Military Censorship, continued.

Randall, James G. The newspaper problem in its bearing upon military secrecy during the Civil war. (American historical review, Lancaster, Pa. v. 23, Jan., 1918, p. 303-323.) *R - Room 300

Recruiting, and the censorship. (Quarterly review, London. v. 223, Jan., 1915, p. 130-158.) *DA

Redwood, Hugh. News in war time. (Contemporary review, London. v. 106, Nov., 1914, p. 651-657.) *DA

Reynolds, James Bronson. Reasonable restrictions upon freedom of speech. (American Sociological Society. Papers and proceedings, Chicago. v. 9, Dec., 1914, p. 46-59.) SA

Discussion, p. 59-66.

Riddell (1st baron), George Allardice Riddell. The relations of the press with the army in the field. (Royal United Service Institution. Journal, London. v. 66, Aug., 1921, p. 385-397.) VWA

Discussion, p. 397-400.

Robert Herrick's indictment of American war correspondents. (Current opinion, New York. v. 59, Oct., 1915, p. 265.) *DA

Russell, Bertrand. Freedom of speech in England. (School and society, New York and Garrison, N. Y. v. 4, Oct. 21, 1916, p. 637-638.) SSA

Ryan, John Augustine. Freedom of speech in war time. (Catholic world, New York. v. 106, Feb., 1918, p. 577-588.) *DA

Sandwell, Bernard K. War and the newspaper. (University magazine, Montreal. v. 13, Oct., 1914, p. 382-396.) †STK

Seitz, Don Carlos. Newspapers and the war. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 50, Oct., 1914, p. 465-468.) *DA

Sense and the censor. illus. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 51, Nov. 13, 1915, p. 1076.) *DA

Skeletons in the newspaper closet. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 51, Sept. 18, 1915, p. 592-593.) *DA

Sloss, Robert. An American's view of the British mail censorship. By Robert Sloss (special correspondent of "The Chicago Daily News"). London: W. Speaight & Sons, 1916. 31(1) p. 12°.

BTZE p.v.271, no.1

Stifling war correspondents. (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Sept. 26, 1914, p. 585-587, 589.) *DA

The Suppressed edition of Vorwärts. (The Survey, New York. v. 34, Aug. 21, 1915, p. 458.) SHA

Szinnyey, Stephen Ivor. Neutrality? The crucifixion of public opinion, from the American point of view, by S. Ivor Stephen [pseud.]. Chicago: The Neutrality Press, 1916. 227 p. illus. 8°. BTZE

Taking the war with a sense of humor. (Literary digest, New York. v. 50, Jan. 23, 1915, p. 148-149.) *DA

Tiercel, pseud. Press control in war time. (The Nation, London. v. 17, July 31 - Aug. 14, 1915, p. 568-569, 607-608, 637-639.) *DA

Treason scented by suffragettes. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 52, Jan. 22, 1916, p. 166-168.) *DA

The suppressed number of *Britannia*.

Turner, Edward Raymond. Censorship and false news. (The Nation, New York. v. 99, Sept. 3, 1914, p. 280.) *DA

United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography. List of references on freedom of the press and speech and censorship in war (with special reference to the European war). [April 20, 1917.] [Washington, 1917.] 2 p.l., 2-9 f. 4°. (Select list 184.) *SAB

Typewritten.

United States. — Public Information Committee. Preliminary statement to the press of the United States. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1917. 1 p.l., 3-20 f. 8°.

BTZE p.v.373, no.8

Released for publication, Monday, May 28, 1917.

United States. — War College Division. The proper relationship between the army and the press in time of war. Prepared by the War College Division, General Staff Corps, as a supplement to the Statement of a proper military policy for the United States. Army War College: Washington, November, 1915. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1916. 13 p. 8°. VWE p.v.26, no.33

Unofficial news. (The Spectator, London. v. 114, March 20, 1915, p. 395-396.) *DA

"The Uses of publicity." (The Spectator, London. v. 114, Feb. 27, 1915, p. 288-290.) *DA

Vagaries of the Russian censorship. (The Outlook, New York. v. 111, Nov. 24, 1915, p. 692.) *DA

The Veil of secrecy that has dropped over the war. (Current opinion, New York. v. 61, Sept., 1916, p. 160-161.) *DA

Villard, Oswald Garrison. The press as affected by the war. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 51, Jan., 1915, p. 79-83.) *DA

War and a free press. (The Outlook, New York. v. 116, May 9, 1917, p. 56-57.) *DA

Military Censorship, continued.

War and the press. (The Spectator, London. v. 113, Aug. 15, 1914, p. 222-223.) *DA

A Warning. (The Spectator, London. v. 120, April 6, 1918, p. 368-369.) *DA

Relation of the Government and the press.

Weinberger, Harry. Free speech and free press must not be destroyed in effort to destroy autocracy—an appeal for the fundamental rights of democracy. (The Evening Post, New York. April 10, 1917, p. 11, col. 1-2.) *A

What the censor senses. (The Literary digest, New York. v. 53, Oct. 14, 1916, p. 967-969.) *DA

What shall be done with the press in war time. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 34, Aug., 1906, p. 236-237.) *DA

Wheeler, H. D. At the front with Willie Hearst. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 61, Oct. 9, 1915, p. 340-342.) *DA

Touches upon the press censorship.

Wood, Roger B. Abusing "freedom of speech." (The Forum, New York. v. 56, July, 1916, p. 5-7.) *DA

Young, Ernest William. The press and public opinion. (In his: The Wilson administration and the great war. Boston [cop. 1922]. 8°. p. 154-168.) BTZS

The Wilson administration's attempt to control the press during the war.

THE MORGUE

Brooklyn Daily Eagle.—News Department: Reference and Index Bureau. [The Eagle indexing scheme.] Brooklyn, 1911. 119 p. 12°. *HB p.v.40, no.3

Catlin, G. B. The library of "The Detroit News." (Special libraries, Boston. v. 11, Sept./Oct., 1920, p. 161-163.) *HA

Ebersol, Charles Eliphalet. Clippings, the system and index: an inexpensive, simple, unlimited yet accurate newspaper and magazine clipping system. Ottawa, Ill.: Newspaper Clipping Co. [cop. 1907.] 2 p.l., 11-142 p. illus. 12°.

Foster, Paul P. Reference libraries for busy men. (The Independent, New York. v. 67, Nov. 18, 1909, p. 1125-1128.) *DA

The writer was in charge of the editorial reference library of the *Youth's companion*.

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Newspaper libraries. (Educational review, Easton, Pa. v. 44, Sept., 1912, p. 174-190.) SSA

Hodgson, James. The care of the newspaper reference library; a manual for the medium sized newspaper library. n. p., 1921. 46 f. 4°. *HB p.v.43, no.15

Typewritten.

— Keeping the dope handy. The reference collection of the small newspaper. (National printer journalist, Chicago. v. 38, Nov., 1920, p. 457-459, 461.) *IPA

— The morgue is a newspaper's memory. Complex development of editor's small reference library now contains everything to aid in accurate and complete news reports. (Fourth estate, New York. Sept. 10, 1921, p. 19.) †NARA

— Newspaper reference libraries. A tentative list of references. (The Library journal, New York. v. 48, March 15, 1923, p. 280.) *HA

Johnston, William Dawson. The newspaper morgue, the library, and the school. (National Education Association. Journal of proceedings and addresses. Ann Arbor, Mich., 1914. 8°. 1914, p. 810-813.) SSA

Kwapil, Joseph F. The "morgue" as a factor in journalism. (Library journal, New York. v. 46, May 15, 1921, p. 443-446.) *HA

Lindner, Gustav Vincent. Newspaper library manual. Adapted for use in newspaper offices and schools of journalism. [New York: the author, 1912.] 1 p.l., 5-42 p. 8°. *HB p.v.6, no.2

Marshall, I. D. A complete reference system. (Newspaperdom, New York. v. 1, March, 1892, p. 8-9.)

Martin, Frank L., joint author. See Williams, Walter, and F. L. MARTIN.

Miller, Floyd J. Now the reference laboratory. An intimate description of what is possibly the most modern information filing system of any American newspaper. illus. (The Editor and publisher, New York. v. 52, Jan. 29, 1920, p. 7-8.)

†NARA

Account of the *Detroit News'* filing system.

A "Morgue" for the country paper. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Sept., 1913, p. 76.) †*IAA

Nathan, George Jean. Journalistic "morgues." (The Bookman, New York. v. 31, Aug., 1910, p. 597-599.) *DA

New York Evening Post. "Dead room" envelopes and useful lists of the New York Evening Post; also the libel law... Revised to Aug. 1, 1914. [New York: The Nation Press, 1914.] 57 p. 8°.

The Morgue, continued.

Stolberg, Charles. Filing in a newspaper reference library. illus. (Filing, New York. v. 1, Nov./Dec., 1918, p. 151-156, 158.) *HG

Theiss, Lewis Edwin. The morgue man. (The Outlook, New York. v. 102, Sept. 14, 1912, p. 83-88.) *DA

Wells, James W. Putting life into the newspaper morgue. (The editor & publisher, New York. v. 52, May 8, 1920, p. 9-10, May 15, p. 8, May 22, p. 13-14, May 29, p. 15, 40; v. 53, June 5, 1920, p. 17, June 12, p. 15-16, June 19, p. 15, June 26, p. 13, July 3, p. 15, July 10, p. 13, July 17, p. 17-18, July

24, p. 15, July 31, p. 24, Aug. 7, p. 12, Aug. 14, p. 28, Aug. 21, p. 28, Aug. 28, p. 32.)

†NARA

White, Lee A. Detroit News staff asks and gets instant reference service. Library now contains almost 18,000 books and "scraparium," known elsewhere as a "morgue," is alphabetically indexed and is as accessible as an encyclopedia. illus. (The Editor and publisher, New York. v. 55, Nov. 25, 1922, p. 10-11, 36.) †NARA

Williams, Walter, and F. L. MARTIN. The practice of journalism, a treatise on newspaper making. Columbia, Mo.: E. W. Stephens Publishing Co., 1911. 330 p. 8°.

NAR

The character and scope of the morgue is discussed in p. 282-285.

THE NEGRO PRESS

Convention of Colored Newspaper Men, Cincinnati, 1875. (Proceedings. Cincinnati, 1875.) 8 p. 8°. IAG p.v.134, no.3
Caption-title.

Detweiler, Frederick German. The negro press in the United States. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1922]. 3 p.l., vii-x, 274 p. 12°. NARE

Directory of negro newspapers in the United States. (In: Negro year book, Tuskegee Institute, Ala. 12°.) IEC

1912, p. 188-198.
1913, p. 290-301.
1914/15, p. 381-389.
1916/17, p. 409-417.
1918/19, p. 467-472.

Gore, George W., jr. Negro journalism. An essay on the history and present conditions of the negro press. Greencastle, Ind.: Journalism Press, 1922. 2 p.l., 5-35 p. 8°.

Hershaw, L. M. The negro press in America. (Charities and The commons, New York. v. 15, Oct. 7, 1905, p. 66-68.) SHA

Illinois. — Chicago Commission on Race Relations. The negro in Chicago. A study

of race relations and a race riot. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1922]. 2 p.l., v-xxiv, 672 p. illus. 8°. IEC
p. 520-568: Instruments of opinion-making: the press.

General survey of Chicago newspapers; intensive study of Chicago newspapers; newspaper policy regarding negro news; the negro press: classification of articles; negro newspaper policy.

Kerlin, Robert Thomas. The voice of the negro, 1919. New York: E. P. Dutton & Company [cop. 1920]. 2 p.l., v-xii p., 11, 188 p., 1 pl. 12°. IEC

Negro anti-slavery newspapers. (In: Negro year book. Tuskegee Institute, Ala., 1913. 12°. 1913, p. 75.) IEC

List of papers published by negroes before the Civil war.

Penn, Irvine Garland. The Afro-American press and its editors. Springfield, Mass.: Willey & Co., 1891. 6 p.l., (1)16-565(1) p., 2 l., 1 facsim. illus. 8°. NARF

Woodson, Carter Godwin. (Chronological account of the establishment of newspapers before the Civil war.) (In his: The education of the negro prior to 1861. New York, 1915. 8°. p. 281.) SSR

NEWSPAPERS AS HISTORICAL SOURCES

Chaney, Josiah Blodgett. The historical value of newspapers. (Minnesota Historical Society. Collections. St. Paul, 1898. 8°. v. 8, p. 111-119.) IAA

Cook, Waldo Lincoln. The press in its relation to history. (History teacher's magazine, Philadelphia. v. 5, Jan., 1914, p. 3-8.) †BAA

Dienst, Alex. The New Orleans newspaper files of the Texas revolutionary

period. (Texas State Historical Association. Quarterly, Austin, Tex. v. 4, Oct., 1900, p. 140-151.) IAA

Items in the New Orleans press relating to Texas affairs.

Ellison, Harry M. Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, filing, preservation and disposal in other ways. (Library world, London. new series, v. 17, Nov., 1914, p. 129-137.) *HA

Newspapers as Historical Sources, continued.

Garoutte, M. E. Newspaper index of the California State Library. (Library journal, New York. v. 28, Sept., 1903, p. 666-667.) *HA

Hagar, George J. Newspaper history in the library. (Library journal, New York. v. 14, April, 1889, p. 117-118.) *HA

Lydenberg, Harry Miller. Bibliography of paper deterioration. (Paper, New York. v. 22, July, 1918, p. 12-13.) VMPPA

— The preservation of newspaper files. (Paper, New York. v. 22, July, 1918, p. 19-20.) VMPPA

— Thoughts on the present discontents — with newsprint stock. (New York? 1918, 2 l. 4°. NAC p.v.20, no.11

Paper prepared for the meeting of the College and Reference Section of the American Library Association at Saratoga Springs, N. Y., July 5, 1918.

Nelson, William. The American newspapers of the eighteenth century as sources of history. (American Historical Association. Annual report for 1908, v. 1, p. 209-222.) IAA

Norris, John. The preservation of newsprint paper. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 72-75.) †*IAA

Ploughe, Sheridan. Historical accuracy in newspapers. (Kansas State Historical Society. Collections, Topeka, Kan. v. 12, 1911/12, p. xxix-xxxii.) IAA

Rhodes, James Ford. Newspapers as historical sources. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 103, May, 1909, p. 650-657.) *DA
Reprinted in his *Historical essays*, New York, 1909, p. 81-97, *R-BAC.

Salmon, Lucy Maynard. The newspaper and the historian. New York: Oxford University Press, 1923. 3 p.l., (i)vi-xliii, 566 p. illus. 8°.

Slosson, Edwin Emery. Journalism as an aid to history teaching. (American education, Albany. v. 19, Dec., 1915, p. 204-208.) SSA

Also printed in *History teacher's magazine*, Philadelphia, v. 7, March, 1916, p. 92-95, †BAA, and in *School and society*, New York, v. 3, Jan. 1, 1916, p. 8-14, SSA.

Stephen, Sir Leslie. The "Times" on the American war; a historical study. London: W. Ridgway, 1865. New York, reprinted: W. Abbatt, 1915. 2 p.l., (1)4-104 p. 4°. (Magazine of history with notes and queries. Extra number. no. 37.)

IAA (Magazine)

Street, Arthur I. The newspaper as a textbook. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 30-31, 33.)

†*IAA

Sutton, C. W. The preservation of local newspapers. (Library Association record, London. v. 3, Feb., 1901, p. 121-122.) *HA
Discussion, p. 122-125.

Utley, Henry Munson. Newspaper volumes in a library. (Library journal, New York. v. 12, Sept./Oct., 1887, p. 349-350.) *HA

PARAGRAPHING

Adams, Franklin Pierce. Overset. Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page & Company, 1922. 4 p.l., 119 p. 12°. NBX

Anderson, David. Studies in illustrated journalism. Rise of the comic paper. (Magazine of art, London. v. 14, March, 1891, p. 153-157.) †MAA

Beaton, Kenneth Carrol. Ye townie gossip (third series), by K. C. B. (Kenneth Carrol Beaton). New York: Duffield and Company, 1916. [107] p. illus. 8°. NBX

Blake, W. B. Colyums and colyumists. (Collier's, New York. v. 53, May 16, 1914, p. 26, 28.) *DA

The **Colyumists'** confessional. ports. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 42-43.) *DA

v. 42, Jan., 1920, p. 29, 85. Don Marquis, by himself.

v. 42, Feb., 1920, p. 29-30. Christopher Morley, by himself.

v. 42, March, 1920, p. 25-26. Ted Robinson, by himself.

v. 42, April, 1920, p. 52-53. F. P. A., by Rupert Hughes.

v. 42, May, 1920, p. 35-36. Philander Johnson, by himself.

The Colyumists' confessional, continued.

v. 42, June, 1920, p. 60-61. Frank L. Stanton, by himself.

v. 43, July, 1920, p. 30-31. C. M. Jackson, by himself.

v. 43, Aug., 1920, p. 54-55. H. I. Phillips, by himself.

v. 43, Sept., 1920, p. 58-59. Luke McLuke, by himself.

v. 43, Oct., 1920, p. 52-53. "B. L. T.," by himself.

v. 43, Nov., 1920, p. 62-63. Jay E. House, by himself.

v. 43, Dec., 1920, p. 62-63. Some once-weres, including myself, by Henry Sydnor Harrison.

Dymont, Colin V. Running a "colyum" in a country newspaper. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 2, April, 1917, p. 198-201.) NARA

Eckelberry, Paul G. Has achieved wide fame as a paragrapher. Robert O. Ryder, whose comments give to thousands their every-morning chuckle — succeeds the late Colonel Wilson. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, Feb., 1920, p. 7, 11.) †NARA

Edson, C. L. The gentle art of columning; a treatise on comic journalism, with introductory essays by Don Marqu

Paragraphing, continued.

Christopher Morley, Franklin P. Adams and George Horace Lorimer. New York: Brentano's, 1920. 177 p. illus. 12°. **NARP**

Flint, Leon Nelson. The paragrapher's sprightly art, with illustrations showing various types of editorial pages. [Lawrence, Kan.]: Department of Journalism Press, 1920. 40 p. illus. 8°.

NAC p.v.51, no.5

"A number in the Department of Journalism series."

"Read in part before the Kansas Editorial Association at its meeting in Hutchinson, May 8, 1920, and published as a chapter in the author's book, *The editorial*."

Heydrick, Benjamin A. Journalism and humor. 4 pl. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 66, March, 1912, p. 28-55.) ***DA**

Hicklin, Maurice. Paragraphers and their inspiration. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle. v. 7, July, 1922, p. 291-293.)

NARA

Howe, Edgar Watson. Country town sayings; a collection of paragraphs from the Atchison Globe. Topeka, Kan.: Crane & Company, 1911. 298 p. 12°. **NBY**

Hubbard, Frank McKinney. Abe Martin's primer; the collected writings of Abe Martin and his Brown county, Indiana, neighbors, by Kin Hubbard. Illustrations by Francis Gallup. Indianapolis: Abe Martin Publishing Company [1914]. 84 l. illus. 16°. **NBX**

Partly reprinted from the *Indianapolis News*.

Humor in the newspaper. (Graphic arts, Boston. v. 3, June, 1912, p. 453-456.)

†***IPA**

Johnson, Burges. Making my pen behave. illus. (The Independent, New York. v. 92, Oct. 6, 1917, p. 18, 48.) ***DA**

Leupp, Francis Ellington. The humor of the provincial press. (The Nation, New York. v. 99, Nov. 19, 1914, p. 603-604.) ***DA**

Leupp, Francis Ellington. Goaks and Goads, "the Detroit Free Press centennial calendar, illustrated by Henry L. Shepard & Co., 1901. 7-72 p. illus. 8°.

of the newspaper paragraph humor of fifty

Leupp, Francis Ellington. The confessions of a humorist. (Munsey's magazine, New York. v. 1915, p. 749-752.) ***DA**

Leupp, Francis Ellington. Slings and arrows; d verses, grave and gay. Boston: The Dunscombe Press, 1901. 3 p.l., 223(1) p. illus.

Boston Globe.

The globe trotter. Gardouleday, Page & Company, ix-xi p., 1 l., 210 p. 12°.

Prentice, George Denison. Prentice-ana; or, Wit and humor in paragraphs. By the editor of the Louisville Journal. New York: Derby & Jackson, 1860. 1 p.l., iii-iv, 5-306 p. 12°. **NBX**

The Library also has another edition published by Claxton, Remson, & Haffelfinger, Philadelphia, 1871.

Preston, Keith. Splinters. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1921]. x p., 1 l., 13-123 p. 8°. **NBX**

Poems.

Rice, Wallace, editor. For the gaiety of nations. Fun and philosophy from the American newspaper humorists, compiled by Wallace Rice. New York: Dodge Publishing Company [cop. 1909]. 4 p.l., 9-60 p. 12°.

Taylor, Arthur K. Poets and humorists of the American press. illus. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 33-36.) †***IPA**

v. 33, June, 1904, p. 382-383. Strickland W. Gillilan, of the Baltimore American.

v. 33, July, 1904, p. 541-542. W. D. Nesbitt, of the Chicago Tribune.

v. 33, Aug., 1904, p. 682-684. Autobiography of Robertus Love, the new vice-president of the American Press Humorists.

v. 33, Sept., 1904, p. 839-840. George V. Hobart.

v. 34, Oct., 1904, p. 58-59. Edwin Austin Oliver.

v. 34, Nov., 1904, p. 257-258. Autobiography of E. J. Appleton.

v. 34, Dec., 1904, p. 387-388. Grif Alexander.

v. 34, Jan., 1905, p. 550-551. Edmund Vance Cooke.

v. 34, Feb., 1905, p. 700. Leonard H. Robbins, of the Newark, N. J., Evening News.

v. 34, March, 1905, p. 864. Autobiography of William Frederick Kirk.

v. 35, May, 1905, p. 224-225. Lowell Otus Reese, of the San Francisco Bulletin.

v. 35, June, 1905, p. 380-381. William J. Lampton.

v. 35, July, 1905, p. 550-552. Autobiography of Thomas A. Daly.

v. 35, Aug., 1905, p. 743-744. Henry Edward Warner.

v. 35, Sept., 1905, p. 856-857. Autobiography of Victor A. Hermann.

v. 36, Oct., 1905, p. 69-70. Judd Mortimer Lewis.

v. 36, Nov., 1905, p. 235. W. R. Rose.

v. 36, Dec., 1905, p. 404. W. H. Hunter.

v. 36, March, 1906, p. 881-882. Sam S. Stinson.

Taylor, Bert Leston. The so-called human race; arranged with an introduction by Henry B. Fuller. New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1922. x p., 1 l., 330 p. 12°. **NBX**

Reprinted from Taylor's column "A Line-o'-Type or Two" in the *Chicago Tribune*.

Thayer, Albert. Ah, there! Pickings from Lobby chatter in the Cincinnati Enquirer, collected by the author [Albert Thayer]. Cincinnati, 1894. 252 p., 1 port. 12°. **MZB**

Very funny, not too funny; just funny enough. A careful selection of the freshest and best sketches of the Detroit Free Press man, the Burlington Hawkeye man, the Norristown Herald man, the Galveston News man, and other well known funny men. New York: F. Harrison & Co. [cop. 1880]. 64 p. 12°.

REFERENCE BOOKS

Barker, Ellen Frye. Where to sell your manuscripts, compiled by E. F. Barker... New York City: Frye Publishing Company [cop. 1915]. 62 p. 8°. **Pub. Cat.**

Bowker, Richard Rogers. An index to newspapers, or annual register of events. (Library journal, New York. v. 18, Dec., 1893, p. 506.) ***HA**

Brooklyn Daily Eagle. Index to the Brooklyn Daily Eagle. Brooklyn. 4°.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1891-1902, ***A**.

Collins, Frederick Howard. Authors' and printers' dictionary; a guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors, and typists, with full list of abbreviations. Fourth edition, revised by Horace Hart. London: Henry Frowde, 1912. 2 p.l., 408 p. 12°. ***IH**

Cunliffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER, editors. Writing of today: models of journalistic prose, selected and discussed by J. W. Cunliffe... and Gerhard R. Lomer... New York: The Century Co., 1915. xii, 390 p. 8°. **NARP**

The Daily Illini, Urbana, Ill. Suggestions to writers and style book of the Daily Illini. Compiled by Donald M. Glover, editor. October, 1915. Urbana-Champaign [1915]. 45 p. 16°.

Davis, Franklyn Pierre, editor. Anthology of newspaper verse for 1919, 1921, and year book of newspaper poetry. Enid, Okla.: The F. P. Davis Company, 1920-22. 162 p. 8°. **NBI**

The Editor. "1001 places to sell manuscripts," compiled by William R. Kane. The American writer's year book and directory to markets for manuscripts. Ridgewood, N. J.: The Editor Company [cop. 1915]. 2 p.l., vii-xxxii, 322 p. 8°. **Pub. Cat.**

"Though this edition of '1001 places to sell manuscripts' is based on eight previous editions, the compilation is entirely original." — *Preface*.

The Evening Post, New York. Editorial index of the New York Evening Post. New York. 4°.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1913-1917, ***A**.

Ginsburg, Claire E. A newspaperman's library (revised edition). Columbia, Mo., 1921. 2 p.l., (1)4-123 p. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 22, no. 19. Journalism series, no. 22.)

Glass, Dudley. Writing for the press. Atlanta, Ga. [Webb and Vary Co., 1915.] 51 p. 8°.

Griswold, William McCrillis. A directory of writers for the literary press, particularly in the United States. Bangor, Maine: W. M. Griswold, 1890. 1 p.l., 59 p. 3. ed. 8°. **NBF p.v.6, no.13**

Hicks, Frederick Charles. Newspaper libraries. (Educational review, Easton, Pa. v. 44, Sept., 1912, p. 174-190.) **SSA**

Kane, Charles Edward. The journalist's library; books for reference and reading. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1916. 89 p. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. v. 17, no. 1. Journalism series 13.)

A Library for journalists. (The Academy, London. v. 52, July 24, 1897, p. 76.) ***DA**

Literary year-book. 1897-1917, 1920-22. London, 1897-[1922]. 12°.

Pub. Cat. and Cat. Div.

1920 called Literary who's who.
1918-19 not issued.

Lomer, Gerhard Richard, joint editor. See **Cunliffe, John William, and G. R. LOMER.**

The New York Times index; a master-key to all newspapers. v. [1]-date (Jan./March, 1913-date). New York, 1913-date. 4°. ***A**

Issued quarterly.

Olmsted, Victor C. Glossary of newspaper terms. [By Victor C. Olmsted.] Washington, D. C.: Southern Press Syndicate, cop. 1915. 10 p. 8°.

Paxson, W. C. The newspaper encyclopædia and fact book. Many thousand important facts and bits of information on local, state, national and world subjects. [Philadelphia: Press of Penn Printing House,] cop. 1915. 200 p. 12°.

Sala, George Augustus. A young journalist's library. (Publishers' circular and booksellers' record, London. v. 117, Dec. 2, 1922, p. 572.) **†*GDD**

A selection of about twenty-five titles interesting as representing the point of view of a successful British journalist.

Summey, George. Style book of the North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering, compiled by George Summey, jr. West Raleigh, N. C.: North Carolina State College of Agriculture and Engineering [1919]. 32 p. 8°. **NADI**

At head of title: State College record, v. 18, no. 1, June, 1919.

The Times, London. The official index to the Times. 1906-date. London [1907-date]. 4°. ***A**

Issued annually, 1906-13; semi-annually, Jan.-June, 1914; quarterly, July, 1914-date.

Title varies: 1906-13, The annual index to the Times; 1914-date, The official index to the Times.

Reference Books, continued.

University of California. Rules of the Editorial Committee, with specifications for style of printing. Berkeley: University of California Press [1917]. 31 p. 12°. (Bulletin. series 3, v. 11, no. 3. Sept., 1917.) **STG p.v.24, no.11**

University of Chicago. — Press. A manual of style; a compilation of typographical rules governing the publications of the University of Chicago, with specimens of types used at the University Press. Chicago, Ill.: The University of Chicago Press [cop. 1920]. ix, 300 p. illus. 7. ed. 12°.

University of Missouri. — School of Journalism. Deskbook of the School of Journalism. 5th ed., revised and enlarged by Charles G. Ross. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1915. 84 p. diags. 8°.

(University of Missouri bulletin. v. 16, no. 25. Journalism series 12.)

STG (Missouri)

— — 6th ed. — 1919, revised by Robert S. Mann. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1919. 80 p. illus. 8°. (University of Missouri bulletin. v. 20, no. 16. Journalism series 12.)

STG (Missouri)

Wisconsin. — Free Library Commission. Current events index: a guide to the material in the daily press. Annual cumulation. Madison: the commission.

The New York Public Library has issues for 1908–1909, *A.

Writers' and artists' year book. A directory for writers, artists, and photographers. London: A. & C. Black.

The New York Public Library has 1906, 1911, 1913, 1916, 1919–22, *IH.

RELATION TO LITERATURE

Auerbach, Joseph Smith. One phase of journalism. [New York: North American Review Publishing Company, 1911.] (1) 724–736 p. 8°. **NARF p.v.2, no.14**

Repr.: North American review, 1911.

Also printed in his *Essays and miscellanies*, New York, 1914, v. 1, p. 194–221, **NBQ**.

Barr, Robert. The up-to-date in journalism and literature; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. (Great thoughts, London. v. 9, Aug., 1897, p. 312.)

Besant, Sir Walter. Journalists and the Society of Authors. (Author, London. v. 10, April, 1900, p. 245.)

The Borderland of literature. (The Spectator, London. v. 71, Oct. 14, 1893, p. 513–514.) *DA

Boynton, Henry Walcott. Journalism and literature. (In his: Journalism and literature, and other essays. Boston, 1904. 12°. p. 1–23.) **NBQ**

— The literary aspect of journalism. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 93, June, 1904, p. 845–851.) *DA

Brown, Edith Baker. A plea for literary journalism. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 46, Oct. 25, 1902, p. 1558.) *DA

Cheap literature and the newspaper press. (The Christian examiner and religious miscellany, Boston. series 4, v. 3, May, 1845, p. 382–402.) *DA

Confessions of a literary hack. (The Forum, New York. v. 19, July, 1895, p. 629–640.) *DA

The Confessions of "a literary journalist." (The Bookman. New York. v. 26, Dec., 1907, p. 370–376.) *DA

Cook, Sir Edward Tyas. Literary recreations. London: Macmillan and Co., Limited, 1918. x, 329 p. 8°. **NCZ**

The art of biography [printed in the "National review, April 1914"]. "Some remarks on Ruskin's style. The art of indexing. Fifty years of a literary magazine [written for Jubilee number of the Cornhill (Jan., 1920)]. Literature and modern journalism. Words and the war. A study in superlatives. The poetry of a painter. The second thoughts of poets.

Cook, Elizabeth Christine. Literary influences in colonial newspapers 1704–1750. New York: Columbia University Press, 1912. xi, 279(1) p. 8°. (Columbia University studies in English and comparative literature.) **NARF**

Cosgrave, John O'Hara. Literature for the millions. (World's work, New York. v. 1, March, 1901, p. 552–554.) *DA

— Present day opportunities in literature. (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 39, Sept., 1908, p. 9–13.) *DA

Davies, Thomas Robert. French romanticism and the press: the Globe. Cambridge: The University Press, 1906. 4 p.l., 224 p. 8°. *R–NKB

Deland, Margaret. A menace to literature. (North American review, New York. v. 158, Feb., 1894, p. 157–163.) *DA

Escott, Thomas Hay Sweet. Literature and journalism. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 97 [new series, v. 91], Jan., 1912, p. 115–130.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 273 [series 7, v. 53], April 6, 1912, p. 29–40, *DA.

Espinasse, Francis. Literary recollections and sketches. London: Hodder and Stoughton, 1893. xv, 426 p. 8°. **NCZ**

Relation to Literature, continued.

The **Evolution** of the literary aspirant. (The Independent, New York. v. 57, Nov. 17, 1904, p. 1124-1127.) *DA

Hamilton, Clayton. Dramatic literature and theatric journalism. (The Forum, New York. v. 41, Feb., 1909, p. 135-137.) *DA

Hapgood, Norman. The reporter and literature. (The Bookman, New York. v. 5, April, 1897, p. 119-121.) *DA

Hawthorne, Julian. Journalism the destroyer of literature. (The Critic, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 48, Feb., 1906, p. 166-171.) *DA

Abstracted in *Current literature*, New York, v. 40, March, 1906, p. 272-274, *DA.

Henderson, William James. Journalism versus literature. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 46, Nov., 1890, p. 712-715.) *DA

Jones, Harry. Some thoughts about popular literature and journalism. (Newbery House magazine, London. v. 4, May, 1891, p. 513-519.) ZPD

Lee, Gerald Stanley. Journalism as a basis for literature. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 85, Feb., 1900, p. 231-237.) *DA

The **Literary** hack and his critics. (The Forum, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1895, p. 508-512.) *DA

Literature in a hurry. (The Academy, London. v. 86, May 9, 1914, p. 584-585.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 282 [series 7, v. 64], July 11, 1914, p. 114-115, *DA.

Marshall, Arthur F. Newspapers versus books. (The Month, London. v. 53, Jan., 1885, p. 57-63.) *DA

Matthews, Brander. Literature as a profession. (The Forum, New York. v. 29, April, 1900, p. 245-256.) *DA

Abstracted under title "Craft and an art" in *Current literature*, New York, v. 28, May, 1900, p. 150-151, *DA.

Nadal, Ehrman Syme. Newspaper literary criticism. (In his: Essays at home and abroad. London, 1882. 12°. p. 261-281.) NBQ

News and literature. (The Outlook, New York. v. 65, Aug. 25, 1900, p. 955-956.) *DA

Nicoll, Sir William Robertson. Literature in the English dailies. (The Bookman, New York. v. 1, Feb., 1895, p. 32-34.) *DA

Orage, Alfred Richard. Convalescence after newspapers. (In his: Readers and writers, 1917-1921. New York, 1922. 12°. p. 63-67.) NCZ

Poets' corners. (The Saturday review, London. v. 54, Nov. 11, 1882, p. 635-636.) *DA

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. Literature in journalism; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. (Great thoughts, London. v. 1, July, 1902, p. 217.)

Stillman, William James. Journalism and literature. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 68, Nov., 1891, p. 687-695.) *DA

Strachey, John St. Loc. Are journalism and literature incompatible? (Fortnightly review, London. v. 91 [new series, v. 85], April, 1909, p. 734-742.) *DA

Teall, Edward Nelson. The place of the newspaper in life and "letters." (In his: Books and folks. New York, 1921. 12°. p. 39-53.) NBO

Warner, Langdon. Need journalism destroy literature? (The Critic, New Rochelle, N. Y. v. 48, May, 1906, p. 469-470.) *DA

RELIGIOUS JOURNALISM

Andreas, Alfred T. The religious press of Chicago. (In his: History of Chicago, from the earliest period to the present time. Chicago, 1886. 4°. v. 3, p. 709-712.) IVF

Barrett, John Pressley. The centennial of religious journalism. Dayton, O.: Christian Publishing Association, 1908. 656 p. 2. ed. illus. 8°. ZAA

— Modern light bearers. Addresses celebrating the centennial of religious journalism. Edited by Rev. J. Pressley Barrett. Dayton, O.: Christian Publishing Association, 1908. 4 p.l., (1)10-218 p. illus. 12°.

Portsmouth and the centennial, by Rev. A. H. Morrill. Addresses of welcome, by Rev. F. H. Gardner, Hon. Wallace Hackett and Rev. A. H. Morrill.

Response to the addresses of welcome, by Hon. O. W. Whitelock. The religious press, the exponent of religious freedom, by Rev. F. H. Peters. Type metal, by Mr. S. D. Gordon. Religious journalism for young people, by Prof. Amos R. Wells. The moral influence of religious journalism, by Rev. A. C. Youmans. Historical sketch of the Morning Star, by Rev. G. C. Waterman. The development of Baptist journalism, by Rev. Jos. S. Swaim. The Herald of Gospel Liberty — an historical address, by Rev. Daniel B. Atkinson. Other denominational publications, by Prof. J. N. Dales. The educational influence of religious journalism, by Rev. Martyn Summerbell. Principles and progress of religious liberty, by Rev. W. W. Staley. Zion's Herald, by Rev. A. J. Northrup. Unitarian journalism, by Rev. Alfred Gooding. The centennial of religious journalism, by Rev. Anson Titus. The genius of the Christian movement, by Rev. J. Pressley Barrett. Fellowship in journalism, by Rev. J. J. Summerbell. The press and missions, by Rev. O. W. Powers. Hundred years of religious journalism, by Rev. J. O. Atkinson. Minutes of the centennial of religious journalism, by Rev. Carlyle Summerbell. Bibliography of Elias Smith, by Rev. Anson Titus.

Religious Journalism, continued.

Batten, George, & Co. Directory of the religious press of the United States. New York: George Batten & Co., 1897. 211 p., 4 l. 8°. (Our wedge. v. 1, no. 3, Aug., 1897.)

Third edition.

Benson, Louis F. "The first religious newspaper." (Presbyterian Historical Society. Journal, Philadelphia. v. 4, July, 1907, p. 51-61.) **IAA**

The Religious Remembrancer of Philadelphia.

Bisbee, Robert E. The religious press and social reforms. (The Arena, Boston. v. 20, Aug., 1898, p. 210-217.) *** DA**

Bowen, William H. Memoir of George T. Day, D.D., minister and editor: 1846-1875. Dover, N. H.: Freewill Baptist Printing Establishment, 1876. 2 p.l., (i)vi-vii p., 1 l., (1)12-431 p., 1 port. 12°.

The British Weekly. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, May, 1899, p. 286.)

Britten, James. Catholics and the press. (The Month, London. v. 100, Dec., 1902, p. 592-607.) *** DA**

Bruce, Stanley. A specimen of religious journalism. (University magazine and free review, London. v. 8, June, 1897, p. 285.)

Carstensen, Gustav Arnold. Journalism in the Protestant Episcopal church. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 21, May, 1895, p. 199-205.) *** DA**

The Catholic press and episcopal authority. (American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia. v. 10, May, 1894, p. 358-368.) **ZLF**

The Catholic press in Holland, Belgium, France, Hungary and Italy. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. new series, v. 1, no. 3, Oct., 1921, p. 346-354.) **IAA**

The Catholic press in Ireland and Canada. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. new series, v. 1, no. 4, Jan., 1922, p. 458-463.) **IAA**

The Catholic press in the United States. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. new series, v. 1, no. 1, April, 1921, p. 70-83.) **IAA**

List of Catholic periodicals, magazines and newspapers in the United States (December 31, 1920), p. 72-79.

The Catholic press in the United States of America. (American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia. Records, Philadelphia. v. 23, June, 1912, p. 91-93.) **IAA**

Centennial of religious journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 65, Oct. 1, 1908, p. 800-801.) *** DA**

Changes in religious journalism. (Current literature, New York. v. 30, April, 1901, p. 389.) *** DA**

A Christian daily newspaper; symposium. (Puritan, London. v. 1, July, 1899, p. 443.)

The Christian World and its editor (J. G. Clarke), illus. (Young man, London. v. 7, July, 1893, p. 237.)

Conard, Howard Louis, joint author. See Hyde, William, and H. L. CONARD.

Denominational newspapers. (The Andover review, Boston. v. 13, May, 1890, p. 552-557.) *** DA**

Dunn, James J. Journalism of the Catholic church in the United States. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 20, March, 1895, p. 712-720.) *** DA**

Egan, Maurice Francis. The need of the Catholic press. (American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia. v. 10, May 19, 1894, p. 349-357.) **ZLF**

The First religious newspaper. By Editors of the Presbyterian Banner. illus. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 17, March, 1887, p. 253-256.) **IAA**

Fletcher, A. E. The church of today; its message and mission to journalism. (Great thoughts, London. v. 6, Oct., 1895, p. 35.)

Flood, Theodore L. Journalism in the Methodist Episcopal church. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 20, Dec., 1894, p. 313-320.) *** DA**

Flower, H. The Methodist Recorder. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, June, 1899, p. 390.)

Foik, Paul J. The beginnings of Irish Catholic journalism in America. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. v. 5, Jan., 1920, p. 377-381.) **IAA**

— **The Michigan Essay: Michigan's first newspaper.** Notre Dame, Ind.: The University of Notre Dame [1908?]. 12 p. 12°. (University of Notre Dame studies. Historical series. v. 1, no. 1.) **NAC p.v.56, no.6**

— **Pioneer efforts in Catholic journalism in the United States (1809-1840).** (Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. v. 1, Oct., 1915, p. 258-270.) **IAA**

Foster, Addison P. Journalism in the Congregational and Presbyterian churches. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 20, Feb., 1895, p. 585-592.) *** DA**

Four early Catholic newspapers. (American Catholic Historical Society. Records, Philadelphia. v. 29, Dec., 1918, p. 336-344.) **IAA**

Religious Journalism, continued.

Friedenberg, Albert Marx. American Jewish journalism to the close of the Civil war. (American Jewish Historical Society. Publications. no. 26, 1918, p. 270-273.) *PXX

— Main currents of American Jewish journalism. Journals printed in the English language. illus. (Reform advocate, Chicago. v. 51, May 27, 1916, p. 503-515.) ††PBB

Gotwald, Frederick Gebhart. Pioneer American Lutheran journalism, 1812-1850. (Lutheran quarterly, Gettysburg, Pa. v. 42, April, 1912, p. 161-204.) *DA

Granville. The Vatican and the press. (Contemporary review, London. v. 94, Dec., 1908, p. 650-665.) *DA

Griffin, Martin Ignatius Joseph. Some early day Catholic papers. (American Catholic historical researches, Philadelphia. v. 19, Oct., 1902, p. 153-154.) IAA

Hall, J. D. Plea for religious newspapers: a sermon... Dec. 29, 1844. By a Connecticut pastor [J. D. Hall]. Hartford: Printed by David B. Moseley, 1845. 23 p. 8°.

History of religious journalism revised. Seniority in the country goes to the Herald of Gospel Liberty, now published at Dayton, Ohio. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Nov., 1920, p. 12-13.) †NARA

Horwill, Herbert William. Religious journalism in England and America. (The Forum, New York. v. 31, July, 1901, p. 609-618.) *DA

Hyde, William, and H. L. CONARD. Religious press [of St. Louis]. (In their: Encyclopedia of the history of St. Louis. New York [etc.], 1899. 4°. v. 3, p. 1895-1904.) IVQ

The Index crosses the Atlantic. (The Independent, New York. v. 65, Sept. 24, 1908, p. 724-726.) *DA

Is religious journalism decadent? (Current literature, New York. v. 44, Feb., 1908, p. 190.) *DA

Jewett, Henry E. Israel Edson Dwinell, D.D.; a memoir, with sermons. Oakland, Cal.: W. B. Hardy [cop. 1892]. 1 pl., (1) 4-320 p., 4 pl., 1 port. 8°.

Kingsbury, O. A. A Christian daily paper. (New Englander, New Haven. v. 47 [new series, v. 11], Sept., 1887, p. 182-188.) *DA

Lamson, D. F. A literary curiosity: The Herald of Gospel Liberty. 1 facsim. (Magazine of American history, New York. v. 17, May, 1887, p. 429-430.) IAA
Published at Essex, Mass.

Loy, Matthias. Story of my life. Columbus, O.: Lutheran Book Concern, 1905. 440 p. illus. 12°. AN

Editor of *Lutheran standard*, 1864-1881.

Lunn, Sir Henry Simpson. The Methodist Times. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, Sept., 1899, p. 648.)

The Magazine of the Reformed Dutch Church. A bibliographical note. 1 facsim. (Presbyterian Historical Society. Journal, Philadelphia. v. 2, Dec., 1904, p. 340-342.) IAA

Meehan, Thomas F. Catholic literary New York, 1800-1840. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. v. 4, Jan., 1919, p. 399-414.) IAA

— New York's first Catholic newspaper. illus. (United States Catholic Historical Society. Historical records and studies, New York. v. 3, Jan., 1903, p. 115-130.) IAA

The Truth Teller.

Middleton, Thomas C. Catholic periodicals published in the United States. From the earliest in 1809 to the close of the year 1892. A paper supplementary to the list published in these Records in 1893. (American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia. Records, Philadelphia. v. 19, March, 1908, p. 18-41.) IAA

— A list of Catholic and semi-Catholic periodicals published in the United States from the earliest date down to the close of the year 1892. (American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia. v. 4, Sept., 1893, p. 213-242.) IAA

— Notes on "The Catholic Herald" of Philadelphia. (American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia. Records, Philadelphia. v. 22, June-Sept., 1911, p. 108-110, 157-158.) IAA

Moore, H. The Christian World. (Puritan, London. v. 1, Feb., 1899, p. 43.)

Morris, George P. Religious journalism and journalists in America. illus. (Review of reviews, New York. v. 12, Oct., 1895, p. 413-429.) *DA

An Observation upon the "New York Observer." (Putnam's monthly magazine, New York. v. 9, May, 1857, p. 524-529.) *DA

Ohio first to have a religious weekly. Honor, long claimed for Boston, falls to Chillicothe. Nathaniel Willis first to conceive, but John Andrews first to publish. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, March, 1920, p. 13.) †NARA

Pallen, Condé Benoist. The independence of the Catholic press. (American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia. v. 10, May, 1894, p. 329-342.) ZLF

Religious Journalism, continued.

A Partial list of the Catholic press in the United States. (The Catholic historical review, Washington, D. C. v. 4, July, 1918, p. 217-221.) **IAA**

Periodicals and newspapers relating to Mormonism. (The New York Public Library. Bulletin. New York, 1909. 4°. v. 13, p. 183-186.) *** R - * HND**

Porritt, Arthur. The best I remember. By Arthur Porritt (of The Christian world). London [etc.]: Cassell and Company, Ltd., 1922. 4 p.l., ix-x, 253(1) p. 8°. **AN**

Power, F. D. Our religious journals and world-wide missions. (New Christian quarterly, St. Louis, Mo. v. 4, Jan., 1895, p. 29.)

The Relations of the church to the press. (Christian literature, New York. v. 11, Sept., 1894, p. 298-301.) *** DA**

A symposium by A. R. Buckland, P. W. Clayden, and W. T. Stead.

Religious journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 71, Aug. 2, 1902, p. 820-821.) *** DA**

The Religious periodical press. (Fraser's magazine, London. v. 18, Sept., 1838, p. 330-338.) *** DA**

The Religious press. (Dublin review, London. series 3, v. 6, July, 1881, p. 1-29.) *** DA**

Schmauk, Theodore Emanuel. The early journalism of our church. (The Lutheran church review, Philadelphia. v. 31, July, 1912, p. 513-518.)

Semi-denominational journalism. (Anderson review, Boston. v. 8, Oct., 1887, p. 414-418.) *** DA**

Sheldon, Charles Monroe. The first Christian daily paper, and other sketches ... New York: Street & Smith [1900]. 192 p. 12°. (Alliance library. no. 11.)

Smeaton, O. The Free Church of Scotland Monthly. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, Aug., 1899, p. 551.)

Smith, John Talbot. Partisan politics in the Catholic press. (American ecclesiastical review, Philadelphia. v. 10, May, 1894, p. 343-349.) **ZLF**

Spicer, H. The Sunday School Chronicle. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, Oct., 1899, p. 727.)

Stepney, T. The Baptist Times and Freeman. illus. (Puritan, London. v. 1, April, 1899, p. 201.)

Stuart, J. Maitland. A plea for a Christian daily newspaper. (Puritan, London. v. 1, June, 1899, p. 361.)

Tozer, Basil. Roman Catholics and journalism. (Monthly review, London. v. 23, no. 1, April, 1906, p. 57-65.) *** DA**

Vedder, Henry Clay. Journalism of the Baptist church in the United States. illus. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 21, Aug., 1895, p. 602-609.) *** DA**

White, W. P. The evolution of a Presbyterian religious journal. (Presbyterian Historical Society. Journal, Philadelphia. v. 10, March, 1919, p. 36-41.) **IAA**
The Continent.

Whiton, James Morris. Journalism, religious and irreligious. (Homiletic review, New York. v. 63, April, 1912, p. 259-264.) **ZIXD**

Williamson, David. Personal forces in religious journalism. illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 51, Sept.-Oct., 1902, p. 908-911, 984-987; v. 52, Nov., 1902, p. 16-19.) *** DA**

REPORTING

Advice to a young journalist. By an old hand. (The Bookman, London. v. 1, Jan., 1892, p. 140-142.) **††* GDD**

Alloway, James Lionel. What it means to be a good reporter. His importance to the newspaper, the qualifications he must have, and a glance at his duties and opportunities. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Oct., 1921, p. 9-11.) **† NARA**

Anderson, Harold MacDonald. The American newspaper. I. The war correspondent. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, March, 1904, p. 24-41.) *** DA**

Ardsley, Howard. Confessions of a reporter. (Pacific monthly, Portland, Ore. v. 26, July, 1911, p. 26-33.) *** DA**

Are interviewers a blessing or a curse? By the interviewed. illus. (The Idler, London. v. 8, Dec., 1895, p. 491-498.) *** DA**

Symposium by Mrs. Lynn Linton, Barry Pain, W. T. Stead, John Strange Winter, and W. L. Alden.

Are interviewers a blessing or a curse? By the interviewers. illus. (The Idler, London. v. 8, Jan., 1896, p. 583-594.) *** DA**

Symposium by Raymond Blathwayt, Miss M. A. Belloc, Frederick Dolman, Miss Friederichs, and G. B. Burgin.

The Art of interviewing. (Universal magazine, London. v. 4, Jan., 1902, p. 159.)

Arthur, John. Reporting, practical and theoretical. (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, Feb., 1889, p. 36-37.) *** DA**

Reporting, continued.

At the reporters' table. (Chambers' journal, London. July 22, 1871, p. 449-451.) *DA

Atkinson, Joel F. How the city editor insures accuracy. Simple methods of impressing on reporters the necessity of verifying all statements they make in their stories. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Dec., 1915, p. 50, 52, 54.) †*IAA

Bambach, Margaret A. Newspaper work in fashion's playground. Watching prominent people as they dine, dance, and disport themselves on beach—glittering task not without hardship. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, June, 1922, p. 10-11.) †NARA

Banfield, Frank. Interviewing in practice. (National review, London. v. 26, Nov., 1895, p. 367-378.) *DA

Beach, M. Y. The accuracy of reporters. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, June, 1891, p. 112-113.) *DA

Beatty-Kingston, William. Foreign correspondents. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 45 [new series, v. 39], March 1, 1886, p. 371-387.) *DA

Beebe, William Hobart. The ill-used reporters. (In his: Miscellaneum essayicum. Winsted, Conn., 1880. 8°. p. 42-47.) NBY

Bennett, Whitman. "Our special foreign correspondent." illus. (The Bohemian, Deposit, N. Y. v. 14, June, 1908, p. 735-743.) NBA

Blake, Henry W. Reporters: traditional, actual, ideal. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Oct., 1887, p. 134-137.) *DA

Blanchard, Frank Leroy. The winning fight of newspapers against inaccuracies. (Printers' ink, New York. v. 98, no. 2, Jan. 11, 1917, p. 90-105.) TWA

Bowen, Charles F. Handling local news and reporters. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 27-28, 34.) †*IAA

Briggs, Clare A. Pen and ink reporting. (The Touchstone, New York. v. 6, Oct., 1919, p. 79-80.) *DA

Bromstad, Andrew. Gathering locals in a small town. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 11, March, 1914, p. 164-165.) †*IPA

Burpee, Charles W. Human interest story. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, June, 1909, p. 385-386.) †*IPA

Butler, R. A. What newspapers do to insure accuracy. How the trained reporter

helps and what the city editor does to promote the highest degree of efficiency in gathering the news of the day. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1916, p. 64, 66, 68.) †*IAA

Chambers, Julius. News hunting on three continents. New York: M. Kennerley, 1921. xii p., 2 l., 405 p. illus. 8°. AN

Chandler, W. D. Good reporters are in demand, because—they maintain the cardinal principle of accuracy, are always courteous, never shirk, and accept assignments without complaint, giving their best effort to every story. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Feb./March, 1916, p. 23-24.) †*IAA

Coard, Janey Mulhern. Society reporting. (The Writer, Boston. v. 10, July, 1897, p. 97.) *DA

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. I admit I am a good reporter. (American magazine, New York. v. 88, Aug., 1919, p. 60-61, 75-76, 79-80, 83.) *DA

— Stickfuls; compositions of a newspaper minion. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1923]. 5 p.l., 15-355 p. 8°. AN

Col. Roosevelt's "Sociology 4," (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Aug. 29, 1914, p. 374, 377, 380.) *DA

Confessions of a "literary journalist." (The Bookman, New York. v. 26, Dec., 1907, p. 370-376.) *DA

Cosgrave, John Paul. Just the plain reporter. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Nov., 1910, p. 234-235.) †*IPA

Crawford, T. C. The special correspondents at Washington. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 12, Jan., 1892, p. 351-360.) *DA

Davies, E. P. The reporter's handbook. London, 1884. 96 p. 8°.

Davis, Hartley. Reporters of to-day: stories of our foremost newspaper men, and "beats" they have scored. New York, 1906.

Davis, Richard Harding. A year from a reporter's note-book. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1898. 5 p.l., 305 p., 38 pl. 12°. BTYB

Dayton, Thaddeus S. Tales of the city room. (The Bookman, New York. v. 29, July, 1909, p. 547-549.) *DA

Dithmar, Edward A. The American newspaper. III. The European correspondent. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, May, 1904, p. 244-257.) *DA

Reporting, continued.

Dorrance, James French. As the reporter sees it. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19-20.) †* IAA

On the street in New York and Chicago, v. 19, Feb., 1912, p. 36-38, 42.

"Reporter's luck" — which in most cases isn't luck at all, v. 19, March, 1912, p. 28-30.

The re-write man — he works without glory, his fame unsung, v. 19, April, 1912, p. 30-32.

The quadrennial assignment — covering the national conventions, v. 20, May, 1912, p. 58-60.

The detail men — they really "cover" New York, v. 20, June, 1912, p. 46-47, 52.

The camera chap and the picture chasers, v. 20, Aug./Sept., 1912, p. 33-34, 47.

The sea-going reporter. Tugging the Titanic story, v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 37-38, 53.

The day of the cub. Is it passing? v. 20, Nov., 1912, p. 30-32.

"The stunt man" — his activities as an executive, v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 32-36.

The faker — his day is gone, v. 20, Jan., 1913, p. 37-38.

"The sob sisters." They don't cry for themselves any more, v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 41-42.

The publicity man — the press agent's big brother, v. 20, March, 1913, p. 42-43, 56.

Dowden, Edward. The "interviewer" abroad. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 56 new series, v. 50, Nov., 1891, p. 719-733.) *DA

Drysdale, William. The young reporter. With illustrations by Charles Copeland. London: The Pilgrim Press [189-?], 298 p. illus. 12". NAS
Fiction.

Dunbar, Robert C. Perils of eloquence. With the different forms through which a spoken paragraph runs before it appears in print. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 19, June, 1902, p. 120-124.) *DA

Durstine, Roy S. Appearing in print. (The Outlook, New York. v. 107, June 13, 1914, p. 357-364.) *DA

— Going through the newspaper mill. (The Outlook, New York. v. 104, July 5, 1913, p. 515-520.) *DA

— The story of a story. A newspaper man's narrative. (The Outlook, New York. v. 100, Jan. 6, 1912, p. 34-39.) *DA

Account of the flood at Austin, Pa.

Eliot, Anne. The pursuit of the Vanderbilts. (Collier's, New York. v. 44, Jan. 15, 1910, p. 20-22.) *DA

Elser, Frank B. The newspapers and the yacht races. (The Outlook, New York. v. 107, Aug. 29, 1914, p. 1060-1064.) *DA

Entertaining angels unawares. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 51, Jan., 1912, p. 121-123.) *DA

Every Yankee reporter in Paris is a diplomatic storm-center. (Literary digest, New York. v. 61, April 26, 1919, p. 80, 82, 84.) *DA

* The Fallible interviewer. (The Nation, New York. v. 93, Dec. 28, 1911, p. 622-623.) *DA

Fallows, Alice Katharine. The journalistic career of Evelyn. Illustrated by Charlotte Harding. (Harper's bazar, New York. v. 39, April, 1905, p. 360-370.) *DA

Feeger, Luther M. Boosting the scoop record. How to select the kind of "ginger" necessary to put "pep" in the city staff. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1916, p. 27, 43.) †* IAA

Ferguson, Fred S. Can the reporter come back? illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 68, Nov. 5, 1921, p. 13, 21, 26.) *DA

Fitzpatrick, Leo. An 82-year-old newspaper reporter. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 88, Aug., 1919, p. 64.) *DA

Fosdick, Arthur. News-getting for country papers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 8, Oct., 1895, p. 145-147.) *DA

Fowler, William J. Newspaper reporting of speeches and sermons. (The Writer, Boston. v. 13, July, 1900, p. 98-99.) *DA

"The Gentlemanly reporter." (Century magazine, New York. v. 79 new series, v. 57, Nov., 1909, p. 149-150.) *DA

Germaine, Charlotte Wharton. How I faced death in search of copy for the New York World. illus. (Pearson's magazine, London. v. 11, Jan., 1901, p. 33.)

Gibson, E. J. The Washington correspondent. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 54, Nov., 1894, p. 715-720.) *DA

Greene, J. D. A plea for indirect discourse. (The Nation, New York. v. 82, Feb. 8, 1906, p. 116-117.) *DA

Hackett, Francis. At the foot of the ladder. The experiences of a green reporter on Hearst's Chicago American — an inside story of how news is gathered and made marketable according to the ideals of a certain kind of modern journalism. (The Reader, Indianapolis. v. 7, April, 1906, p. 513-521; v. 8, June, 1906, p. 35-42.) *DA

Hadlock, Edwin Harvey. Press correspondence and journalism; a complete system and course of instruction for students. San Francisco, Cal.: The United Press Syndicate [cop. 1910], 6 p.l., (1)16-84 p. illus. 8".

Handy, Moses P. A special correspondent's story. The surrender of the Virginian. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 50, Dec., 1892, p. 757-765.) *DA

Hapgood, Norman. The reporter and literature. (The Bookman, New York. v. 32, Sept., 1910, p. 94-96.) *DA

Reporting, continued.

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Making the newspaper reporter of tomorrow. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, March 17, 1917, p. 20-21.) †* IAA

Hatton, Joseph. Pens and pencils of the press. illus. (Ludgate illustrated magazine, London. v. 6, Dec., 1893, p. 177.)

Hayes, George W. A Washington correspondent's notebook. illus. (Frank Leslie's popular monthly, New York. v. 34, Oct., 1892, p. 486-495.) *DA

Heacock, William A. The Heacock system of newspaper correspondence, copyright... by William A. Heacock. [Buffalo: Kenworthy Printing Co.,] 1920. 1 p.l., 77 p. 8°.

Hemstreet, Charles. Reporting for the newspapers. New York: A. Wessels Company, 1901. 140 p. 12°.

NARP

— Stories of newspaper "scoops" and "beats." (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 4, Aug., 1910, p. 76-78.) †* IPA

Heydrick, Benjamin A. Reporting and correspondence. (The Chautauquan, Springfield, O. v. 36, Feb., 1903, p. 490-493.) *DA

Hills, William H. Advice to newspaper correspondents. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, April-June, 1887, p. 6-7, 29-30, 49-51.)

*DA

Hitchcock, Nevada Davis. What a reporter must be; helps to success in newspaper work. Cleveland, O.: R. Hitchcock, 1900. 22 p. 16°.

Hopkins, Tighe. The young reporter. (Young man, London. v. 8, Sept., 1894, p. 313.)

Hopwood, Eric C. Gives the reporter his place in the sun. Should be better trained, better equipped, and better paid as he is a highly essential part in the newspaper machine. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Feb./March, 1921, p. 9-11.)

†NARA

— Wanted — reporters capable of big things. For these there is work with ample rewards — faults of the average news-gatherer pointed out — opportunities indicated. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, April, 1920, p. 3-4, 10.)

†NARA

How to get work as a reporter. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Nov., 1891, p. 239-243.)

*DA

A symposium by Herbert Underwood, Foster Coates, A. A. Fowle, D. Nicholson, I. E. Learned, Rudolph Kauffmann, Scott C. Bone, Hamilton Peltz, Joseph R. Dunlap, and H. W. Seymour.

How to write for the press. By "Old editorial hand." (Young man, London. v. 12, Jan.-April, 1898, p. 23, 58, 97, 136.)

Howe, Frank S. The Washington correspondent. illus. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 18, April, 1910, p. 426-430.) *DA

Hunting celebrities. By a professional interviewer. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, June 13, 1901, p. 1355-1360.) *DA

Hyde, Grant Milnor. A course in journalistic writing. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1922. xvii, 424 p. diags. 12°.

NARP

— Newspaper reporting and correspondence; a manual for reporters, correspondents, and students of newspaper writing. New York and London: D. Appleton and Company, 1912. xi p., 1 l., 347 (1) p. 8°.

*R-NARP

Inglis, William. On the story. Random pages from the note-book of a New York newspaper reporter. Johnstown, the city of horror. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, April 29, 1911, p. 10-11.) *DA

— Robert Emmet Odlum, who jumped into oblivion. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, June 10, 1911, p. 9.) *DA

Irwin, Will. The reporter and the news. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, April 22, 1911, p. 21-22, 35-36.) *DA

James, George H. Training correspondents. Given access to the telephone, the man who seldom writes, renders better service to the newspaper that employs him. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Feb./March, 1916, p. 19-20, 70.) †* IAA

Jordan, Elizabeth Garver. Approaching the editor. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, Nov., 1891, p. 243-244.) *DA

— Tales of the city room. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1898. ix, 232 p. 12°.

NBO

Fiction.

The Journalistic free lance, by one of them. (Author, London. v. 12, Feb.-March, 1902, p. 117, 146.)

Kane, Frank G. The city newspaper reporter. (In: University of Washington. — Newspaper Institute, 2d, 1914. The better newspaper. Seattle, 1914. 8° p. 9-49.)

STG (Washington)

University of Washington. Bulletin. General series no. 81. University extension series no. 10.

Kennan, George. Waiting for Peary. (The Outlook, New York. v. 93, Sept. 25, 1909, p. 146-147.) *DA

Kinnear, Alfred. Parliamentary reporting. (Contemporary review, London. v. 87, March, 1905, p. 369-375.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 245 [series 7, v. 27], May 6, 1905, p. 371-376, *DA.

Lane, John B. Confessions of an interviewer. (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 2, Dec., 1893, p. 305-314.) *DA

Reporting, continued.

A Little talk to letter writers. A series of sermons in common sense. (World's work, London. v. 22, Nov., 1913, p. 596-599.) *DA

Lord, Chester Sanders. The young man in journalism; reporters and reporting. illus. (Saturday evening post, Philadelphia. v. 194, Oct. 1, 1921, p. 12-13, 85-86.) *DA

MacDonagh, Michael. At the reporters' table. (Cornhill magazine, London. v. 80 new series, v. 7, Oct., 1899, p. 505-518.) *DA

— The hunt for the political secret. (Monthly review, London. v. 19, May, 1905, p. 88-112.) *DA

— The reporters' gallery. London: Hodder and Stoughton [1913]. xii, 452 p. 8°. CM

— Some humours of parliamentary reporting. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 71, March, 1895, p. 365-371.) *DA

Reprinted in his *Parliament: its romance, its comedy, its pathos*, Westminster [1902], p. 364-378, CN.

McGrath, D. J. Some things reporters should avoid. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Dec., 1887, p. 188-189.) *DA

The Man with the note-book. (The Nation, New York. v. 98, Feb. 19, 1914, p. 179-180.) *DA

Marcosson, Isaac Frederick. Everything is possible, nothing is impossible. That is the lesson I learned as a newspaper reporter, and it has been the most valuable lesson in my life. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 92, Sept., 1921, p. 37, 136, 138, 140.) *DA

Matthews, Albert Franklin. The metropolitan newspaper reporter. (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 18, Nov., 1893, p. 164-168.) *DA

Meighan, W. J. C. The travelling correspondent. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 49, May, 1892, p. 573-580.) *DA

Meriwether, Walter Scott. The night of the Maine's destruction. The scenes in Havana following the great disaster and the struggle of the newspaper correspondents to transmit the tidings which came after the cable office closed. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, Feb. 18, 1911, p. 11-12, 26.) *DA

Morgan, Shepard Ashman. Getting the night news. (The Outlook, New York. v. 97, March 18, 1911, p. 603-607.) *DA

— The reader, the reporter, and the news. (The Outlook, New York. v. 98, June 3, 1911, p. 253-256.) *DA

Muensterberg, Hugo. The case of the reporter. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 36, Feb., 1911, p. 435-439.) *DA

Nevins, W. S. The suburban reporter's work. (The Writer, Boston. v. 5, May, 1891, p. 92-93.) *DA

New reporting arrangements in the House of Commons. (Chambers's journal, London. v. 57, Dec. 25, 1880, p. 822-823.) *DA

New York Herald. The human note; stories published as part of the day's work in the New York Herald. (New York, 1922,) 32 p. 8°. NAC p.v.92, no.5

News Press Bureau, Medina, N.Y. Newspaper corresponding. Medina, N.Y.: The News Press Bureau [cop. 1913]. 44 p. 8°.

Newspaper reporting. (The Museum of foreign literature, science and art, Philadelphia. v. 22, March, 1833, p. 405-412.) *DA

From *The Metropolitan*.

Nicholson, A. P. Parliamentary reporting—a reply. (Contemporary review, London. v. 87, April, 1905, p. 577-582.) *DA

Ohren, George C. Shorthand reporting. (Belford's magazine, New York. v. 6, part 1, Feb., 1891, p. 417-426.) *DA

Olmsted, Victor C. The covering, writing, rewriting and selling of straight news. [By Victor C. Olmsted.] Washington, D. C.: Southern Press Syndicate, cop. 1915. 19 p. 8°.

— The nine classes of stories and how to handle and sell them. [By Victor C. Olmsted.] Washington, D. C.: Southern Press Syndicate, cop. 1915. 12 p. 8°.

O'Meara, Stephen. Does it pay to be a reporter? (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, April, 1887, p. 14-15.) *DA

O'Shea, John Augustus. Leaves from the life of a special correspondent. London: Ward & Downey, 1885. 2 v. 8°.

Payson, William Farquhar. The copy-maker. Illustrations by H. B. Eddy. New York: New Amsterdam Book Co. [cop. 1897.] 192 p. illus. 12°. NBO

Pendleton, John. How Lord Rosebery's speech was reported. (Good words, London. v. 43, March, 1902, p. 193-196.) *DA

— Newspaper reporting in olden time and to-day. London: E. Stock, 1890. x, 245 p. 12°. (Book-lover's library.) NARP

— The queerest phase of newspaper work. (Good words, London. v. 42, April, 1901, p. 277-279.) *DA

Writing of obituary notices.

Reporting, continued.

Poore, Benjamin Perley. Washington news. illus. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 48, Jan., 1874, p. 225-236.) *DA
Account of the Washington newspaper correspondents.

Pope, Frank H. How a district is covered. (The Writer, Boston. v. 1, Aug., 1887, p. 89-91.) *DA

Porritt, Edward. The English reporter. (North American review, New York. v. 155, July, 1892, p. 118-121.) *DA

Ralph, Julian. The making of a journalist. New York: Harper & Bros., 1903. 199 p. 12°. NARP

— The newspaper correspondent. illus. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 14, Aug., 1893, p. 150-166.) *DA

Reed, Thomas Allen. The reporter's guide. London: F. Pitman, 1869. 2 p.l., (i) vi-viii, 124 p. 12°. *IDF

Reid, Sir Thomas Wemyss. "Our London correspondent." (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 42, May, 1880, p. 18-26.) *DA

A Reporter in the British Senate. (Leisure hour, London. Nov. 3, 1853, p. 715-718, Nov. 17, 1853, p. 746-748, Nov. 24, 1853, p. 764-766.) *DA

[Reporters.] (The Outlook, New York. v. 67, Feb. 23, 1901, p. 437-439.) *DA

Reporters and their trials. By "La Mort." (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 9, March, 1892, p. 515-516.) †*IPA

Reporters' mistakes. (Chambers's journal, London. Oct. 2, 1875, p. 639-640.) *DA

Reporting the big yacht races. (World's work, New York. v. 7, Nov., 1903, p. 4153-4154.) *DA

Reporting and reporters. (Meliora, London. v. 12, 1869, p. 321-336.) SA

The Rewards of writing. The financial ups and downs of authorship and newspaper reporting. By a near writer. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, March 25, 1911, p. 22-23, 38.) *DA

Rogers, T. H. The political reporter and his work. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, June, 1912, p. 37-41.) †*IAA

Rorer, Sarah Tyson. Troubles and joys of special writing. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 10, July, 1913, p. 28-29.) †*IPA

Russell, Isaac. Hearst-made war news. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 59, July 25, 1914, p. 76-78.) *DA

Sangree, Allen. Adventures in news-getting. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 4, May, 1901, p. 473.)

Schierbrand, Wolf von. Confessions of a foreign newspaper correspondent. (World's work, New York. v. 5, April, 1903, p. 3355-3358.) *DA

The Scribbler and his paymasters. By an every day scribbler. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Aug. 8, 1901, p. 1840-1844.) *DA

Seldes, George H., and G. V. SELDES. The press and the reporter. (The Forum, New York. v. 52, Nov., 1914, p. 722-725.) *DA

Shattuck, H. R. Reporters' ethics. (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, March, 1889, p. 57-58.) *DA

Sherlock Holmes in real life. A reporter's daily diary. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. new series, v. 45, Jan., 1905, p. 1-8.) *DA

Shinn, Charles Howard. The evils of newspaper space-work. (The Writer, Boston. v. 4, Jan., 1890, p. 5-6.) *DA

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn. The art and practice of journalism; how to become a successful writer. Chicago: Stevans & Handy [1899], x, 229 p. 12°.

— How to write a newspaper article. (The Writer, Boston. v. 13, April, 1900, p. 55-57.) *DA

Smyth, Robert. Our own correspondent. (The Writer, Boston. v. 11, Aug., 1898, p. 120-121.) *DA

Some curiosities of reporting. (Chambers's journal, London. Aug. 6, 1881, p. 510-512.) *DA

Some humours of parliamentary reporting. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 71, March, 1895, p. 365-371.) *DA

Some literary experiences. By a free lance. (National review, London. v. 37, July, 1901, p. 723-734.) *DA

The Special staff. (Chambers's journal, London. Jan. 11, 1873, p. 17-20.) *DA

Spencer, Matthew Lyle. News writing; the gathering, handling and writing of news stories. Boston: D. C. Heath & Co. [cop. 1917,] xii, 357 p. 12°. NARP

Sprogle, J. L. A reporter's recollections. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 63, Jan., 1899, p. 136-142.) *DA

Stanton, Theodore. The foreign correspondent. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 51, June, 1893, p. 746-752.) *DA

Reporting, continued.

Stealey, Orlando Oscar. Twenty years in the press gallery; a concise history of important legislation from the 48th to the 58th congress. The part played by the leading men of that period and the interesting and impressive incidents. Impressions of official and political life in Washington. By O. O. Stealey, the Washington correspondent of the Louisville Courier-Journal. With an introduction by Henry Watterson... New York: Published by the author, Publishers Printing Company, printers, 1906. 1 p.l., iii-xii, 497 p., 3 pl., 5 ports. 8°. **IDF**

Strahan, James Andrew. The reporter and the law of copyright. (Law magazine and review, London. series 5, v. 26, Nov., 1900, p. 35-54.) **XAA**

Strunsky, Simeon. On the two kinds of reporters. (Century magazine, New York. v. 85 [new series, v. 63], April, 1913, p. 955-957.) ***DA**

Suppressed sensations; or, Leaves from the note book of a Chicago reporter. Chicago: Rand, McNally & Co., 1879. 254 p. 8°.

Completing the story of events in certain sensational cases which fell under the author's personal observation, certain portions of which were suppressed when told in his newspaper.

Taylor, William Lewis. Newspaper reporting; instructions and suggestions for local correspondents, small city and suburban reporters. [York, Pa.] The author [cop. 1915]. 24 p. 16°.

— Teaching correspondents how to write news. Instructions that aid writers in the preparation of neighborhood news, which is so vital to the average daily newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, March, 1915, p. 27, 44, 46, 48.) **†* IAA**

Thompson, Vance. The police reporter. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 62, Aug., 1898, p. 283-288.) ***DA**

Thrall, W. G. Sermon reporting. (The Writer, Boston. v. 4, Dec., 1890, p. 265-267.) ***DA**

Tooley, Sarah A. Interviewing; interview by Arthur H. Lawrence. illus. (Young woman, London. v. 5, Sept., 1897, p. 441.)

Townsend, Edward W. The American newspaper. vi. The reporter. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, Aug., 1904, p. 558-572.) ***DA**

Townsend, George Alfred. An interview interviewed. A talk with "Gath." (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 48, Nov., 1891, p. 630-638.) ***DA**

Tuttle, Clyde. Points the way for writers of sports. Field of athletics ever broadening and offering new opportunities—knowledge, accuracy, and honesty chief requisites. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, Sept., 1920, p. 11-13.)

† NARA

Vanderbilt, Cornelius. Personal experiences of a cub reporter. New York: George Sully and Company [cop. 1922]. 3 p.l., vii-ix, 212 p. 12°. **NARL**

Washington correspondents. (The Nation, New York. v. 107, Nov. 30, 1918, p. 638.) ***DA**

Watrous, A. E. Some experiences of a reporter. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 39, May, 1887, p. 829-834.) ***DA**

White, Arthur Scott. Reminiscences of editors and reporters. Collected and published by Arthur S. White. Grand Rapids, Mich.: White Printing Company, 1921. 1 p.l., 5-78 p., 2 pl., 4 ports. 8°. **NARF**

White, Morris J. The art of successful newspaper correspondence. Including a directory of the newspapers of the United States to which news can profitably be sold. [Detroit: The Thomas Smith Press, cop. 1911.] 1 p.l., 42 p. 8°.

White, Trumbull. How the newspapers handle national conventions. (Appleton's magazine, New York. v. 11, June, 1908, p. 675-682.) ***DA**

Abstracted in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 37, June, 1908, p. 725, ***DA**.

Willets, Gilson. Writing for a living. World-girdling, versatile, persistent and "emergency" experiences of a "free lance" and the joy he gets from writing as a business. (World's work, New York. v. 10, Oct., 1905, p. 6730-6737.) ***DA**

Williams, Samuel. Reporting the great murder trial. illus. (Pearson's magazine, New York. v. 17, April, 1907, p. 455-462.) ***DA**

The Thaw case.

Williams, T. T. The temptations of a young journalist. (Cosmopolitan magazine, New York. v. 40, April, 1906, p. 679-682.) ***DA**

Wilson, Albert Frederick. Acquiring the "eye" for news. illus. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 5, May, 1911, p. 316-317, 344.) **†* IPA**

Wisby, Hrolf. News by long distance. The news gathering of the future, from the telephone viewpoint. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Oct., 1913, p. 24-27, 68.) **†* IAA**

Wood, Edward H. Rules for newspaper writers. (The Writer, Boston. v. 12, March, 1899, p. 36.) ***DA**

Reporting, continued.

Wooton, Paul. Value of a Washington correspondent. Why a man who specially represents a newspaper at the national capitol, adds to the prestige of a daily newspaper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, May 5, 1916, p. 8, 10.)
†* IAA

A Word for the old journalism.—The declining art of reporting. By an anonymous journalist. (The Bookman, London. v. 15, March, 1899, p. 171-172.) ††* GDD

Wright, John Livingston. Reporters and oversupply. (The Arena, Boston. v. 20, Nov./Dec., 1898, p. 614-622.) * DA

SENSATIONAL JOURNALISM

Alger, George William. Sensational journalism and the law. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 91, Feb., 1903, p. 145-151.)
* DA

Bailey, Thomas Pearce. "Orange" journalism. (Sewanee review, Sewanee, Tenn. v. 27, April, 1919, p. 227-238.) * DA

Banks, Elizabeth L. American 'yellow journalism.' (Nineteenth century, London. v. 44, Aug., 1898, p. 328-340.) * DA

Brisbane, Arthur. Yellow journalism. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, June, 1904, p. 400-404.) * DA

Brooks, Sydney. The American yellow press. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 96 new series, v. 90, Dec., 1911, p. 1126-1137.) * DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 272 [series 7, v. 54], Jan. 13, 1912, p. 67-76, *DA.

— The yellow press: an English view. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 55, Dec. 23, 1911, p. 11.) * DA

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. The mildness of the yellow press. (In his: Heretics. London, 1909. [6. ed.] 12°. p. 113-127.)
NCZ

Commander, Lydia Kingsmill. The significance of yellow journalism. (The Arena, Trenton, N. J. v. 34, Aug., 1905, p. 150-155.) * DA

Cooper, Edward H. Sensational journalism. (Saturday review, London. v. 107, June 12, 1909, p. 750-751.) * DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 262 [series 7, v. 44], July 17, 1909, p. 187-190, *DA.

Danger of the sensational press. (The Craftsman, New York. v. 19, Nov., 1910, p. 211-212.) MNA

Dealing in scandal. (The Outlook, New York. v. 97, April 15, 1911, p. 811-812.) * DA

Evil journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 71, Sept. 14, 1911, p. 604-605.) * DA

Fenton, Frances. The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime and other anti-social activity. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 16, Nov., 1910-Jan., 1911, p. 342-371, 538-564.) SA

Garnsey, John Henderson. The demand for sensational journals. (The Arena, Boston. v. 18, Nov., 1897, p. 681-686.) * DA

Grinnell, Charles E. Modern murder trials and newspapers. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 88, Nov., 1901, p. 662-673.) * DA

Hearst-made war news. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 59, Aug. 22, 1914, p. 186.) * DA

Letters from Senator C. S. Thomas of Colorado, and George Creel.

Howells, William Dean. [Shocking news.] (Harper's monthly magazine, New York. v. 127, Oct., 1913, p. 796-799.) * DA

Is honest journalism possible? (Current literature, New York. v. 46, Jan., 1909, p. 46-48.) * DA

Is an honest newspaper possible? By a New York editor. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 102, Oct., 1908, p. 441-447.) * DA

Abstracted in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 38, Nov., 1908, p. 600-601, *DA.

Is an honest and sane newspaper press possible? By an independent journalist. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 15, Nov., 1909, p. 321-334.) SA

Jerome, William Travers. District Attorney Jerome on yellow journalism. [Speech at the banquet of the Delta Upsilon held at the Savoy Hotel, New York City, March 23, 1906. New York; The Civic Association of New York [1906]. 1 p.l., (1)4-7 p. 8°. NAR p.v.5, no.16

Jones, Oliver S. The love of scandal. (North American review, New York. v. 160, Jan., 1895, p. 124-125.) * DA

Lessons in crime fifty cents per month. By a newspaper reader. (The Outlook, New York. v. 85, Feb. 2, 1907, p. 276-277.) * DA

London's first "yellow journalist." (New England magazine, Boston. new series, v. 34, June, 1906, p. 488-492.) * DA
James Catnach.

Macy, John A. Our chromatic journalism. (The Bookman, New York. v. 24, Oct., 1906, p. 127-133.) * DA

Sensational Journalism, continued.

Mayor Gaynor's appeal against the yellow press. (Century magazine, New York. v. 81 [new series, v. 59], Dec., 1910, p. 311-312.) *DA

Megargee, Louis N. A newspaper sensation. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 52, Dec., 1893, p. 729-736.) *DA

The Newspaper and fiction. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 40, July, 1906, p. 122-123.) *DA

Newspapers' sensations and suggestion. (The Independent, New York. v. 62, Feb. 21, 1907, p. 449-451.) *DA

The Other side of yellow journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 52, March 29, 1900, p. 785-786.) *DA

Penny dreadfuls. (The Independent, New York. v. 62, Feb. 28, 1907, p. 507-509.) *DA

Pennypacker, Samuel Whitaker. Sensational journalism and the remedy. (North American review, New York. v. 190, Nov., 1909, p. 587-593.) *DA

Plain words on important topics; recent editorial articles in the Century magazine on strike violence, general lawlessness, yellow journalism, and bad manners. New York: The Century Company, 1910. 31 p. 8°. SB p.v.34, no.12

Porter, Philip W. Present-day perils of the press. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, July, 1922, p. 9-14.) †NARA

Responsibility for yellow journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 73, Sept. 26, 1901, p. 238-239.) *DA

Sangree, Allen. Great types of modern business. 1. Yellow journals. illus. (Ainslee's magazine, New York. v. 7, March, 1901, p. 115-123.) *DA

The Scandal of criminal journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 61, Oct. 18, 1906, p. 946.) *DA

Sensational foreign news. (The Nation, New York. v. 79, Dec. 22, 1904, p. 494-495.) *DA

Sensational reporting. (Chambers's journal, London. March 9, 1878, p. 150-152.) *DA

Shades of yellow in journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 65, Aug. 25, 1900, p. 947.) *DA

Thomas, William Isaac. The psychology of the yellow journal. illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 65, March, 1908, p. 491-497.) *DA

Abstracted in *Current literature*, New York, v. 44, April, 1908, p. 414-415. *DA.

Walling, Anna Strunsky. A tribute to the yellow press. Its virtues and vices as estimated by a victim. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, April 22, 1911, p. 27-28, 30, 32.) *DA

Whibley, Charles. The yellow press. (Blackwood's magazine, Edinburgh. v. 181, April, 1907, p. 531-538.) *DA

Reprinted in *The Bookman*, New York, v. 25, May, 1907, p. 239-243. *DA. Also published in his *American sketches*, Edinburgh and London, 1908, p. 117-143. ILH.

The Wickedness that isn't so. (The Independent, New York. v. 55, Sept. 17, 1903, p. 2240-2241.) *DA

A Yellow glossary. Meaning of words and phrases that one runs across often. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 36, March, 1906, p. 890; v. 37, April, 1906, p. 89.) †*IPA

Yellow journalism. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 28, Oct., 1901, p. 88-89.) †*IPA

The Yellow peril. (The Outlook, New York. v. 106, Jan. 17, 1914, p. 119-120.) *DA

The Yellow press as an infantile disorder. (Literary digest, New York. v. 44, Jan. 6, 1912, p. 19-20.) *DA

STUDY AND TEACHING

Allen, Eric W. The college trained journalist—is he making good? (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, May, 1921, p. 225-227.) †*IPA

American Association of Teachers of Journalism. Monthly news letter. Baton Rouge, La.: the Association.

The New York Public Library has v. 1, no. 4, 6-11 (May, Nov., 1915 - April/May, 1916). NARA.

Anderson, David. The teaching of journalism; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. (Great thoughts, London. v. 10, Aug., 1893, p. 366.)

Auerbach, Joseph Smith. The university journal. (North American review, New York. v. 187, May, 1908, p. 758-769.) *DA

Batchelor, Bronson. Making a journalist. (The Independent, New York. v. 78, June 15, 1914, p. 481-483.) *DA

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor. What our colleges of journalism are doing. The University of Wisconsin's all around training for practical work. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, April, 1913, p. 33-35.) †*IAA

Study and Teaching, continued.

Bliven, Bruce Ormsby. What the schools of journalism are doing. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Aug., 1915, p. 543-544.) †*IPA

Bond, Jesse H. Present teaching of journalistic ethics. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Sept., 1915, p. 634-636.) †*IPA

Camp, Eugene M. Journalists; born or made? A paper read before the Alumni Association of the Wharton School, University of Pennsylvania, at its first annual reunion... 1888. Philadelphia: Philadelphia Social Science Association [1888]. 16 p., 1 l. 8°. **NARP p.v.2, no.6**

Can journalism be taught? illus. (Current opinion, New York. v. 54, Jan., 1913, p. 56.) *DA

Carman, Bliss. A school of journalism. (Literary world, Boston. v. 34, Oct., 1903, p. 258-259.) *DA

Chairs of journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 43, Oct. 7, 1886, p. 285-286.) *DA

One of the earliest proposals of a college course in journalism in America.

Clark, Donald Lemen. A course in magazine articles and newspaper writing. New York: Columbia University, 1920. 43 p. 8°.

A College for the training of editors. (The Independent, New York. v. 78, June 15, 1914, p. 480-481.) *DA

Reprinted from the issue for June 9, 1864.

Colleges and universities maintaining schools of journalism or giving courses in journalism. (Editor & publisher, New York. v. 53, Sept. 11, 1920, p. 20.) †NARA

Collins, John Churton. The universities and a school of journalism. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 63, Feb., 1908, p. 327-340.) *DA

Colquhoun, Arthur H. U. Journalism and the university. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 21, July, 1903, p. 209-219.) *DA

Columbia University.—School of Journalism. Announcement. New York: Columbia University. (Columbia University bulletin of information. various numbers.)

The New York Public Library has 1912/13-1920/21, 1922/23, STG (Columbia).

Cushing, Charles Phelps. Missouri's journalist factory. A practical college course, which includes the publication of an eight-page newspaper. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, Sept. 2, 1911, p. 18-19, 25.) *DA

Dana, C. H. The education of journalists. (Our day, Springfield, O. v. 14, April, 1895, p. 188-190.) *DA

Dill, W. A. What our colleges of journalism are doing. The University of Oregon. Practical work in journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, March, 1913, p. 30-32.) †*IAA

The Director of Columbia's School of Journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 100, March 23, 1912, p. 609.) *DA

Fiske, Daniel Willard. Notes for lectures on journalism. (In his: Memorials, collected by his literary executor, Horatio S. White. Boston [1922]. 8°. v. 3, p. 190-243.) NBY

Getz, Carl H., compiler. Directory of teachers of journalism. Columbus, O.: The Champlin Press [pref. 1917]. 41 p. 12°.

Compiler was secretary of the American Association of Teachers of Journalism. The foreword is dated Feb. 1, 1917.

— **Serving the editor.** (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, May 19, 1916, p. 22.) †*IAA

Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. Schools of journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 50, March 6, 1890, p. 197-198.) *DA

Golding, Harry. School papers; journalists at school. illus. (Windsor magazine, London. v. 9, Feb., 1899, p. 322.)

Griffin, Henry Farrand. Copy! A newspaper man sizes up the Pulitzer School of Journalism and makes some observations on theory versus practice. illus. (The Outlook, New York. v. 103, Feb. 22, 1913, p. 423-431.) *DA

Harrington, Harry Franklin. Journalism as a part of college. (The Forum, New York. v. 67, June, 1922, p. 476-484.) *DA

— **Some by-products in the teaching of journalism.** (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, Feb., 1921, p. 64-65.) †*IPA

— **Working plan of Medill School of Journalism.** Modern ideas incorporated in course of study that brings student at the beginning of his training within the atmosphere and activity of his avocation. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 40, March, 1922, p. 28-29.) †*IPA

Henderson, Harriet. Vocational education in printing and journalism. (Printing art, Cambridge, Mass. v. 28, Dec., 1916, p. 268.) †*IPA

Herbert, Benjamin Briggs. The journalists' responsibility. [Address] before the second convention of teachers of journalism, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, November 29, 1913. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 32, Jan., 1914, p. 67-70.) †*IPA

Study and Teaching, continued.

Horwill, Herbert William. The training of the journalist. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 107, Jan., 1911, p. 107-110.) *DA

Hosmer, G. W. Mr. Pulitzer's ideals for the Columbia School of Journalism. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 45, Feb., 1912, p. 187-190.) *DA

How journalism students produce a daily. Practically all kinds of newspaper work demonstrated in the Ohio State Lantern—how the various staffs are organized. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Nov., 1921, p. 5-7.) †NARA

Hyde, Grant Milnor. A course in journalistic writing. New York, London: D. Appleton and Company, 1922. xvii, 424 p. diags. 12°. NARP

International Press Bureau. Journalism and short story writing; a course of instruction for beginners in newspaper reporting, corresponding and short story writing. Niagara Falls, N. Y.: International Press Bureau [cop. 1907]. 80 p. 12°.

Joseph Pulitzer on a college of journalism. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 48, May 14, 1904, p. 749.) *DA

Journalism in the laboratory. (The Nation, New York. v. 81, Dec. 28, 1905, p. 517-518.) *DA

Kirkwood, W. P. What schools of journalism have done and can do. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, July, 1917, p. 410-414.) †IPA

Lamont, Hammond. The curriculum of the School of Journalism. (Educational review, Rahway, N. J. v. 26, Nov., 1903, p. 325-331.) SSA

Abstracted in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 28, Dec., 1903, p. 735-737, *DA.

Lee, James Melvin. Instruction in journalism in institutions of higher education. Washington: Gov. Prtg. Off., 1918. 16 p. 8°. (United States. — Bureau of Education. Bulletin. 1918, no. 21.) STF (U. S.)

— Schools of journalism. illus. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 49, May, 1914, p. 591-593.) *DA

— Technical instruction in journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, Aug., 1913, p. 29-30.) †IAA

MacKay, Hugh J. Missouri's School of Journalism. How the laboratory method of instruction is carried out. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, April, 1914, p. 30-31, 36.) †IAA

Major, Archie M. Training journalists in the Northwest. Student of University of Washington describes School of Journalism. ports. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 8, Nov., 1912, p. 249-251.) †IPA

Martin, Frank Lee. Journalism for teachers. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1912. 2 p.l., 27 p. 8°. (The University of Missouri bulletin. Education series. v. 1, no. 3.) NAR p.v.5, no.4

Matthews, Albert Franklin. Can practical newspaper work be taught in college? (The Chautauquan, Meadville, Pa. v. 17 new series, v. 8, April, 1893, p. 48-51.) *DA

Matthews, Franklin. Teaching the presentation of news. What the colleges are doing to educate students in the profession of journalism. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, May 12, 1916, p. 5-6, 27.) †IAA

Mayes, William Harding. The probable influence of schools of journalism on American literature. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 415-417.) †IPA

— Why teach journalism? What the colleges are doing to equip men to enter the newspaper business. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Oct., 1915, p. 23, 58.) †IAA

Medill School of Journalism. (Illinois State Historical Society. Journal, Springfield, Ill. v. 13, Jan., 1921, p. 565-567.) IAA

Neal, Robert W. Teaching agricultural journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 21, June, 1913, p. 34-37.) †IAA

The New school of journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 100, April 27, 1912, p. *881-*882; v. 102, Oct. 12, 1912, p. 285-286.) *DA

New York School of Journalism. [Announcement.] New York: New York School of Journalism, 1904. 40 p. illus. 8°.

— Catalogue. New York.

The New York Public Library has 1902/3, NARP.

New York University. — School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance: Department of Journalism. Announcement. New York. (New York University bulletin. various numbers.)

The New York Public Library has 1912/13-1913/14, 1915/16, STG.

Northwestern University. — Medill School of Journalism. Young writers learn newspaper methods in Medill workshops. Chicago and Evanston, Ill.: Medill School of Journalism [1922?]. 1 p.l., (1)4-12 p. illus. 12°.

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson. Courses in politics and journalism at Lille. Philadelphia: American Academy of Political

Study and Teaching, continued.

and Social Science, 1896. 131-137 p. 8°. (American Academy of Political and Social Science. Publications. no. 187.)

SSW p. box 2

Repr.: *Annals of the Academy*, v. 8, p. 342-349, SA.

Ohio State University.—College of Commerce and Journalism. [Announcement.] Columbus, O. (The Ohio State University bulletin. various numbers.)

The New York Public Library has 1914/15, 1916/17-1921/22, STG (Ohio).

Pennell, Joseph. A new profession wanting professors. (Contemporary review, London. v. 58, July, 1890, p. 121-132.)

* DA

Pinkerton, Roy D. An examination in journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Dec., 1911, p. 33-35.) †* IAA

Plans for teaching journalism. illus. (Literary digest, New York. v. 44, April 27, 1912, p. 884-885.) * DA

Powell, J. B. What one country editor has done. A sketch of the work of Dean Walter Williams of the University of Missouri, Columbia, Mo. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 9, April, 1913, p. 197-198.) †* IPA

Pulitzer, Joseph. The college of journalism. (North American review, New York. v. 178, May, 1904, p. 641-680.) * DA

Abstracted in *American monthly review of reviews*, New York. v. 29, June, 1904, p. 735-737, *DA.

— The School of Journalism in Columbia University. The power of public opinion. New York: Columbia University [1904]. 1 p.l., 61 p. 4°. NARP p.v.2, no.11

Repr.: *North American review*, May, 1904.

The Pulitzer School of Journalism. (The Chautauquan, Chautauqua, N. Y. v. 67, July, 1912, p. 107-108.) * DA

Ransdell, J. Hickman. Future activities of schools of journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, May 5, 1916, p. 7, 20.) †* IAA

Reid, Whitelaw. Schools of journalism; a lecture concluding the university course, New-York, April 4, 1872. New-York: F. Hart & Co., 1872. 1 p.l., (1)4-42 p. 16°.

NARP

Repr.: *Scribner's monthly*, v. 4, June, 1872, p. 194-204.

Ross, Charles Griffith. The teaching of journalism. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, Nov., 1916, p. 686-688.) †* IPA

Reprinted from the *Melbourne University graduates magazine*.

Rossman, Lawrence A. The school of the newspaper man. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 35, July, 1917, p. 425-426.) †* IPA

A School of journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 55, Aug. 27, 1903, p. 2061-2062.) * DA

The Pulitzer School of Journalism.

A School of journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 74, Aug. 22, 1903, p. 968-969.) * DA

The School of journalism. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Oct., 1912, p. 52.) †* IAA

The School of Journalism of Columbia University. illus. (Popular science monthly, New York. v. 63, Oct., 1903, p. 569-571.)

* DA

The School of Journalism of Columbia University. (Science, New York. new series, v. 36, Oct. 11, 1912, p. 470-472.) OA

Schooling for the press. (The Independent, New York. v. 78, June 15, 1914, p. 471-472.) * DA

Schools of journalism. (The Nation, New York. v. 50, March 6, 1890, p. 197-198.) * DA

Schools of journalism in U. S. (The Editor & Publisher international year book number, 1923. New York [1923]. f°. p. 208, 210.) Pub. Cat.

Gives faculty and courses of instruction, also school publications.

Scott, Franklin William. College training for journalism. (The Independent, New York. v. 69, Oct. 13, 1910, p. 814-817.) * DA

— Training for efficiency in journalism. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 28-29.) †* IAA

Sinclair, Upton. Jabbergrab in journalism. (In his: The goose-step; a study of American education. Pasadena, Cal. [cop. 1923.] 12°. p. 323-329.)

Slosson, Edwin Emery. The place of journalism in university education. (The Independent, New York. v. 71, Nov. 23, 1911, p. 1127-1131.) * DA

The Sprague Correspondence School of Journalism. Lessons of the Sprague Correspondence School of journalism... Detroit, Mich., 1897. f°.

— Punctuating, paragraphing, capitalizing. Lessons of the Sprague Correspondence School of Journalism... Detroit, Mich., 1898.

Steffens, Lincoln. The new School of Journalism. (The Bookman, New York. v. 18, Oct., 1903, p. 173-177.) * DA

The Pulitzer School of Journalism.

Stevens, L. H. How Uncle Sam makes journalists. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 36, July, 1918, p. 364-366.) †* IPA

Study and Teaching, continued.

Stone, A. L. Training reporters in Montana's school. Newspapermen of the Treasure State endorse the course at the State University. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, April, 1915, p. 23-25.)
†* IAA

Survey of subject of journalism teaching. Made by American Association of Journalism Teachers. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, May, 1916, p. 273-276.)
†* IPA

Thorpe, Merle. College newspapers. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, April, 1911, p. 43-45.)
†* IAA

— University training for journalists. port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, Aug., 1909, p. 548-550.)
†* IPA

Thwing, Charles Franklin. The newspaper and the college. (Educational review, New York. v. 6, June, 1893, p. 17-29.)
SSA

Troxell, Eddie. The De Pauw School of Journalism. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 46, 51.)
†* IAA

University of California. — University Extension Division: Bureau of Class Instruction. Course in journalism. [San Francisco.]

University of Illinois. Announcement of courses in training for journalism. Urbana: University of Illinois. (University of Illinois bulletin. various numbers.)

The New York Public Library has 1915/16, STG (Illinois).

University of Kansas. — Department of Journalism. Courses in journalism. Department of Journalism, University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas. [Lawrence: Department of Journalism Press, 1916, 16 p. illus. 8°.]
† NAC p.v.48, no.5

University of Michigan. University training for newspaper work. Announcement. Ann Arbor. (University bulletin.)

The New York Public Library has numbers for 1910/11, 1913/14, 1916/17 issued as v. 12, no. 1, v. 15, no. 2 and v. 18, no. 4 of the new series of the Bulletin, STG.

University of Missouri. — School of Journalism. Announcement of the School of Journalism. [Columbia, Mo.]: The University of Missouri. (University of Missouri bulletin. various numbers.)

The New York Public Library has 1910/11-1911/12, 1915/16-1916/17, STG (Missouri).

— Bulletin. Journalism series. Columbia, Mo.: University of Missouri, 1912-date. 8°.

The New York Public Library has no. 1-2, 4-20, STG (Missouri).

University of Oregon. — School of Journalism. Practical newspaper training: announcement of courses by the School of Journalism, University of Oregon, Eugene. [Portland, Or.: Printed by James, Kerns & Abbott Co., 1916,] 16 p. illus. 8°. (University of Oregon bulletin. new series, v. 13, no. 11, July, 1916.)

University of Texas. — Department of Journalism. Announcement. Austin, Tex. 8°. (University of Texas bulletin.)

The New York Public Library has announcements issued Feb. 25, 1917 and June 20, 1920 as bulletins 1712 and 2035, NARP.

University of Wisconsin. Course in journalism. Madison. 12°. (Bulletin. General series.)

The New York Public Library has numbers for 1911/12, 1913/14, and 1916/17, issued as no. 281, 405 and 564 of the General series, also Courses preparatory to journalism, 1908/9, issued as no. 118, STG.

Vincent, George Edgar. A laboratory experiment in journalism. (American journal of sociology, Chicago. v. 11, Nov., 1905, p. 297-311.)
SA

Practical work in the course entitled History and organization of the American press, at the University of Chicago.

W., L. C. Suggestions for the school of journalism. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Feb. 17, 1912, p. 6.)
* DA

White, Horace. The School of Journalism. (North American review, New York. v. 178, Jan., 1904, p. 25-32.)
* DA

The Pulitzer School of Journalism.

Williams, Talcott. Aims and methods of the School of Journalism. (Columbia University quarterly, New York. v. 15, Dec., 1912, p. 52-57.)
STG (Columbia)

— Instruction in journalism. (Journal of education, Boston. v. 77, Feb. 20, 1913, p. 201-202.)
† SSA

— Teaching journalism in a great city. The director of Columbia's new school writes of the first year of significant experimentation. illus. (The Independent, New York. v. 75, Aug. 7, 1913, p. 313-315.)
* DA

— What our colleges of journalism are doing. The school of journalism. Technical training in journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Jan., 1913, p. 25-26, 35.)
†* IAA

Williams, Walter. The college of journalism. illus. (World to-day, Chicago. v. 15, Dec., 1908, p. 1232-1236.)
* DA

— This year at the Missouri University School of Journalism. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 27, June, 1909, p. 418-420.)
†* IPA

An account of the school's first year.

— What our colleges of journalism are doing. The University of Missouri. Laboratory work in journalism. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Feb., 1913, p. 35-38.)
†* IAA

WAR CORRESPONDENCE

Anderson, Harold MacDonald. The war correspondent. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 19, March, 1904, p. 24-41.) *DA

Archibald, James Francis Jewell. The war correspondents of to-day. illus. (Overland monthly, San Francisco. series 2, v. 37, March, 1901, p. 791-803.) *DA

Atkins, J. B. The work and future of war correspondents. (Monthly review, London. v. 4, Sept., 1901, p. 81-89.) *DA

Baker, Ray Stannard. How the news of the war is reported. (McClure's magazine, New York. v. 11, Sept., 1898, p. 491-495.) *DA

The Spanish-American war.

Bateman, May. Campaigning experiences during the South African war. illus. (Pearson's magazine, London. v. 14, Dec., 1902, p. 663.)

Battersby, Henry Francis Prevost. The war correspondent—a suggestion for the future. (National review, London. v. 36, Nov., 1900, p. 420-429.) *DA

Bell, John. British war correspondents at the front. illus. (Temple magazine, London. v. 4, Jan., 1900, p. 309.)

Bennett, E. N. Personal observations during the Balkan war. II. Press censors and the war correspondents: some experiences in Turkey. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 73, Jan., 1913, p. 28-40.) *DA

Brooks, Sydney. The press in war-time: the muzzling of the war correspondent raises the larger question of the relation of the press to modern organized society. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 56, Dec. 21, 1912, p. 21.) *DA

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Famous war correspondents. Boston: Little, Brown and Company, 1914. xii p., 3 l., 437 p. illus. 8°. AB

The war correspondent: his rise and the problematical future of his profession. Sir William Howard Russell. Archibald Forbes. Januarius Aloysius MacGahan. Frederick Villiers. Bennet Burleigh. Edmond O'Donovan. The five Vizetellys. Edward Frederick Knight. George Warrington Stevens. Winston Spencer Churchill. James Creelman. George Wilkins Kendall. "Covering" the civil war in America. Reporting the Spanish-American war.

Reviewed by Arthur M. Chase in *The Bookman*, New York, v. 40, Nov., 1914, p. 318-320, *DA.

Campbell, Cyril. A correspondent at Adrianople. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 111, June, 1913, p. 846-853.) *DA

Carter, A. C. R. The work of war artists in South Africa. 32 p., 4 pl. illus. (Art journal, London. Christmas art annual, 1900.) †MAA

The Conditions of war correspondence. (The Spectator, London. v. 113, Aug. 22, 1914, p. 257-258.) *DA

Crane, Charles E. Mobilizing news. How the war reports come by cable, and are distributed by the news associations. illus. (Scientific American, New York. v. 112, Feb. 6, 1915, p. 134-135.) VA

Creelman, James. On the great highway. The wanderings of a special correspondent. Boston: Lothrop Pub. Co. [cop. 1901.] 418 p., 1 pl., 8 ports. 12°. KBD

Davis, Oscar King. Reporting a cosmopolitan war. On the way to the front—the Chinese telegraph. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 45, July 27-Aug. 10, 1901, p. 748-749, 772, 796.) *DA

The Boxer rebellion.

Davis, Richard Harding. Our war correspondents in Cuba and Puerto Rico. illus. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 98, May, 1899, p. 938-948.) *DA

— The war correspondent. In nine years his condition has changed from that of a welcome free lance with complete independence to that of a prisoner and a suspected spy. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 48, Oct. 7, 1911, p. 21-22, 30.) *DA

De Fontaine, Felix Gregory. Army letters of "Personne," 1861-1865. Issued monthly. v. 1, no. 1-2. Columbia, S. C., 1896-97. 8°. IKC p.v.12, no.4

Reprint of the letters of the Confederate war correspondent, "Personne," F. G. De Fontaine.

Dewey, Stoddard. On the frontier of war—difficulties of correspondents—the silent man of France. (The Nation, New York. v. 99, Sept. 17, 1914, p. 341.) *DA

Dinwiddie, William. Experiences of a war correspondent. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 48, June 4, 25, 1904, p. 862-864, 971-973, 989.) *DA

Edwards, Henry Sutherland. Personal recollections. London: Cassell & Co., 1900. viii, 288 p. 8°. AN

Author was war correspondent for the London Times.

Emerson, Edwin. The making of a war correspondent. illus. (The Reader, Indianapolis. v. 4, July, 1904, p. 162-169.) *DA

The End of the war correspondent. illus. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 30, Nov., 1904, p. 607-608.) *DA

War Correspondence, continued.

Forbes, Archibald. Memories and studies of war and peace. London: Cassell & Co., Ltd., 1895. 4 p.l., 368 p., 1 port. 8°. **DKW**
Deals with war correspondence as a fine art.

— War correspondence as a fine art. illus. (Century magazine, New York. v. 45 [new series, v. 23], Dec., 1892, p. 290-303.) *DA

— War correspondent's reminiscences. (Nineteenth century, London. v. 30, Aug.-Sept., 1891, p. 185-196, 414-429.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 117 [new series, v. 54], Sept.-Oct., 1891, p. 375-382, 547-557, *DA.

Fuller, Hector. Getting into Port Arthur. The story of only Russian-Japanese war correspondent who reached the Gibraltar of the East during the present siege. illus. (The Reader, Indianapolis. v. 4, Nov., 1904, p. 607-616; v. 5, Dec., 1904-Jan., 1905, p. 38-47, 143-156.) *DA

The Future of the war correspondent. (American review of reviews, New York. v. 31, Jan., 1905, p. 94-95.) *DA

Geere, Frank. The government of war correspondents. (Military Service Institution of the United States. Journal, Governors' Island, N. Y. v. 44, March-June, 1909, p. 227-239, 401-418.) **VWA**

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton. From Ba-paume to Passchendaele, on the western front, 1917. New York: George H. Doran Company [cop. 1918]. ix, 11-462 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

Reprinted, in part, from various periodicals.
Republished, 1919, as *The struggle in Flanders*.

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton, and BERNARD GRANT. The Balkan war; adventures of war with cross and crescent... With illustrations from photographs and a map. Boston: Small, Maynard & Company [1913]. viii, 241(1) p., 1 map, 16 pl. 12°. *R-GIV

Hales, A. G. The life of a war correspondent. illus. (Pall Mall magazine, London. v. 23, Feb., 1901, p. 204-211.) *DA

Hamilton, Angus. A captured war correspondent. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 99, Jan., 1913, p. 58-67.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 276 [series 7, v. 58], Feb. 15, 1913, p. 394-401, *DA.

How war news comes by cable. Getting intelligence from the other side of the world and distributing it to American newspapers from New York. illus. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, March, 1915, p. 22-24.) †IAA

In the event of war. How the "Daily Mail" would work. (The Academy, London. v. 55, Nov. 5, 1898, p. 206-207.) *DA

Is the war correspondent a necessity of civilization? (The Idler, London. v. 12, Sept., 1897, p. 280-284.) *DA

A symposium by Archibald Forbes, A. Hilliard Atteridge, G. W. Steevens, Wilfred Pollock, Frederic Villiers, Melton Prior, Sir W. H. Russell.

Knight, Edward Frederick. Reminiscences: the wanderings of a yachtsman and war correspondent. London: Hutchinson & Co., 1923. 2 p.l., (1)6-320 p., 1 port. 8°.

Labouchere, Henry Du Pré. Diary of the besieged resident in Paris. Reprinted from the London "Daily News," with several new letters and preface. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1871. 1 p.l., (1)6-131 p. 8°. **DKY**

Lo, the poor correspondent! (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Aug. 29, 1914, p. 384-387.) *DA

Lying for the sake of war. (The Nation, New York. v. 98, May 14, 1914, p. 561.) *DA

Lytton, Neville Stephen. The press and the General Staff; with illustrations by the author. London: W. Collins Sons & Co., Ltd. [cop. 1921]. xvii, 231 p. illus. 8°. **BTZE**

McCullagh, Francis. The question of the war correspondent. (Contemporary review, London. v. 103, Feb., 1913, p. 203-213.) *DA

Abstracted in *American review of reviews*, New York, v. 47, April, 1913, p. 486-488, *DA.

Mace, Griffin. Novelists at the front. (The Bookman, New York. v. 39, June, 1914, p. 437-438.) *DA

Machray, R. War correspondents and their work. illus. (Windsor magazine, London. v. 11, April, 1900, p. 595.)

McKenzie, Fred A. English war-correspondents in South Africa. (Harper's magazine, New York. v. 101, July, 1900, p. 209-216.) *DA

McPherson, Malcolm. The art of special war correspondence. (The Inland printer, Chicago. v. 8, Dec., 1890, p. 197-198.) †IPA

Marvin, George. Chroniclers of the Balkan war. How the modern war correspondent gets his news—or fails to. (The Independent, New York. v. 74, June 19, 1913, p. 1390-1396.) *DA

Mason, Gregory. American war correspondents at the front. illus. (The Bookman, New York. v. 40, Sept., 1914, p. 63-67.) *DA

Maxwell, William. The war correspondent in sunshine and eclipse. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 73, March, 1913, p. 608-623.) *DA

War Correspondence, continued.

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax. The war correspondent and his future. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 37, Feb., 1905, p. 242-248.) *DA

Mineau, Georgia. Famous war correspondents. Madison, Wis.: Wisconsin Library School, 1915. 41 p.

Bibliography based upon correspondents suggested in Bullard's *Famous war correspondents*. It treats of sixteen representative men, and is preceded by a bibliography of war correspondence.

Montagu, Irving. Side-lights at the theatre of war. illus. (Universal magazine, London. v. 1, July, 1900, p. 427.)

A Moribund profession. (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Aug. 15, 1914, p. 271-272.) *DA

Nevinson, Henry Woodd. "The curse of modern armies." (Nation, London. v. 15, Sept. 12, 1914, p. 837-838.) *DA

War correspondents.

— The end of the war correspondent. (The Nation, London. v. 8, Feb. 4, 1911, p. 759-760.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 268 [series 7, v. 50], March 11, 1911, p. 625-628, *DA.

— **Ladysmith: the diary of a siege.** London: Methuen & Co., 1900. vii, 310 p. illus. 12°. BNX

Repr.: Daily Chronicle.

The **Newspaper correspondents** in the war with Spain. (American monthly review of reviews, New York. v. 18, Nov., 1898, p. 538-541.) *DA

"Our special war correspondent." (The Bookman, London. v. 17, Nov., 1899, p. 46-49.) †* GDD

Page, Charles A. Letters of a war correspondent. Edited, with notes, by J. R. Gilmore. Boston: L. C. Page & Co., 1899. vii p., 1 l., 397 p. illus. 8°.

Paine, Ralph Delahaye. Roads of adventure. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1922. 5 p.l., (i)xii-xiii p., 1 l., (1)4-452 p., 28 pl. 8°. AN

Chapters 7-28 give an account of the adventures of the three war correspondents, Richard Harding Davis, Ernest W. McCready, and Paine, in "covering" the Spanish-American war.

Palmer, Frederick. My second year of the war. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1917. 4 p.l., 404 p. 8°. BTZE

— My year of the great war. New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1915. vii p., 3 l., 464 p. 8°. BTZE

— A war-correspondent's story of Gettysburg. illus. (Hearst's magazine, New York. v. 24, July, 1913, p. 70-83.) *DA

Pilcher, George. In the Chatalja lines during the November battle. (Nineteenth

century and after, London. v. 73, March, 1913, p. 624-643.) *DA

The Press in war-time. [By] A journalist. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 99, April, 1913, p. 741-752.) *DA

Prior, Melton. Campaigns of a war correspondent. Edited by S. L. Bensusan. New York: Longmans, Green & Co., 1912. 2 p.l., v-xii, 340 p., 16 pl., 1 port. 8°.

VWZH

Ralph, Julian. An American with Lord Roberts. New York: Frederick A. Stokes Company [cop. 1901]. 3 p.l., [3]-4, 314 p. 12°. BNX

— The war correspondent of to-day. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 44, Sept. 8, 1900, p. 854-855.) *DA

— A Yankee correspondent in South Africa. illus. (Century magazine, New York. v. 61 [new series, v. 39], Nov., 1900, p. 67-73.) *DA

The Rise and fall of the war correspondent. (Macmillan's magazine, London. v. 90, Aug., 1904, p. 301-310.) *DA

Robinson, H. Perry. A war correspondent on his work. (Nineteenth century and after, London. v. 82, Dec., 1917, p. 1205-1215.) *DA

Reprinted in *Living age*, Boston, v. 296 [series 8, v. 91], Jan. 12, 1918, p. 95-103, *DA.

Romantic days in war-reporting. (Literary digest, New York. v. 49, Nov. 7, 1914, p. 910-911, 913-914, 917.) *DA

Ruhl, Arthur. The gallery at San Antonio and other lighter aspects of the mobilization on the Texas border. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, April 29, 1911, p. 13, 25.) *DA

Russell, Isaac. Hearst-made war news. illus. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 59, July 25, 1914, p. 76-78.) *DA

Russell, Sir William Howard. The British expedition to the Crimea. By W. H. Russell, the "Times" special correspondent. A revised edition, with numerous emendations and additions. London: G. Routledge & Co., 1858. 1 p.l., [vi]-vi p., 1 l., 629(1) p., 1 map, 8 plans, 3 pl., 1 port. 8°. GLL

— My diary in India, in the year 1858-9. By William Howard Russell, special correspondent of "The Times." London: Routledge, Warne, and Routledge, 1860. 2 v. illus. 12°. BGN

Seven who are the "eyes of the world" at the front. (Literary digest, New York. v. 57, May 11, 1918, p. 54-56, 58, 60.) *DA

Shepherd, William Gunn. Confessions of a war correspondent. New York and London: Harper & Brothers [1917]. 210 p., 1 l. illus. 12°. BTZE

War Correspondence, continued.

— Why I am in Washington. (Everybody's magazine, New York. v. 39, Dec., 1918, p. 24.) *DA

The Sirdar and the correspondents. By "Captain Threestay." (Naval and military magazine, London. v. 2, Feb., 1898, p. 74.)

Skinner, Hilary. War artists and war pictures. (Magazine of art, London. v. 15, 1892, p. 62-64.) †MAA

Some prominent war correspondents. illus. (English illustrated magazine, London. v. 22, Jan., 1900, p. 386-389.) *DA

Spears, John Randolph. Afloat for news in war time. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 24, Oct., 1898, p. 501-504.) *DA
The Spanish-American war.

Speed, John Gilmer. War correspondents. (North American review, New York. v. 168, March, 1899, p. 381-384.) *DA

Standing, Percy C. Soldiers of the press; the story of some Soudan war "specials." (Naval and military magazine, London. v. 2, Feb., 1898, p. 31.)

Stevens, George Warrington. With Kitchener to Khartum... New York: Dodd, Mead & Company, 1900. 3 p.l., (i) viii-xiv p., 1 l., 326 p., 3 maps, 2 plans. illus. 12°. BLC

Van Avondale, Arthur. The extinct war correspondent. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1912, p. 31, 47.) †*IAA

Villiers, Frederic. The story of a war correspondent's life. illus. (The Cosmopolitan, New York. v. 10, March-April, 1891, p. 595-613, 702-721.) *DA

— Twenty years on the war path. (Canadian magazine, Toronto. v. 14, Nov., 1899-April, 1900, p. 31-35, 165-169, 217-222, 339-343, 434-439; v. 15, May-Aug., 1900, p. 39-43, 122-127, 247-251, 357-361.) *DA

Vizetelly, Henry. Glances back through seventy years: autobiographical and other reminiscences. London: K. Paul, Trench, Trübner & Co., Ltd., 1893. 2 v. illus. 8°. AN

Wagner of the "Reichspost." (Literary digest, New York. v. 45, Dec. 21, 1912, p. 1193-1195.) *DA

War correspondents. (Edinburgh review, London. v. 183, Jan., 1896, p. 129-142.) *DA

War correspondents. (The Spectator, London. v. 83, July 22, 1899, p. 114-115.) *DA

War correspondents; their future. By one of them. (Gunton's magazine, New York. v. 27, Dec., 1904, p. 579-589.) TAA

[War correspondents and the harm they do.] (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 168, Dec., 1900, p. 915-922.) *DA

A War-correspondent's job was not a soft snap. (Literary digest, New York. v. 62, July 19, 1919, p. 67-70.) *DA

[War reporting.] (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 167, Feb., 1900, p. 283-287.) *DA

Washburn, Stanley. The cable game; adventures of an American press-boat in Turkish waters during the Russian revolution. London: A. Melrose [1913]. 6 p.l., 222 p., 5 pl. 8°. GLY

Wiley, Louis. War cables cost New York Times \$800 daily. Approximately 10,000 words of specially written dispatches in addition to Associated Press news appears in each issue of the paper. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 22, Oct., 1914, p. 26, 34.) †*IAA

Williams, George Forrester. How a big buffalo hunt helped a correspondent in Russia. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Aug. 29, 1901, p. 2044-2046.) *DA

— How a reporter faced danger in disguise. (The Independent, New York. v. 53, Aug. 8, 1901, p. 1860-1862.) *DA

— Important services rendered by war correspondents. (The Independent, New York. v. 54, Jan. 23, 1902, p. 210-212.) *DA

The Work of a war correspondent. (The Outlook, New York. v. 103, March 29, 1913, p. 716-718.) *DA

Boyle, Frederick, 1841-1883

Boyle, Frederick. The narrative of an expelled correspondent. London: R. Bentley & Son, 1877. xxiv, 424 p. 8°.

Burleigh, Bennet, -1914

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Bennet Burleigh. 1 port. (In his: Famous war correspondents. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 192-230.) AB

Shepard, Frederick J. Burleigh — and Johnson's island. (Magazine of history, with notes and queries, New York. v. 1, May-June, 1905, p. 306-315, 378-384.) IAA

Churchill, Winston Spencer, 1874—

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Winston Spencer Churchill. 1 port. (In his: Famous war correspondents. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 320-335.) AB

*War Correspondence, continued.**Churchill, Winston Spencer, continued.*

Davis, Richard Harding. Winston Spencer Churchill. 2 ports. (In his: *Real soldiers of fortune*. New York, 1919. 12°. p. 75-119.) **AB**

Scott, Alexander MacCallum. Winston Spencer Churchill; with sixteen illustrations. London: Methuen & Co. [1905.] xii, 269 p. illus. 12°. **AN**

Coffin, Charles Carleton, 1823-1896

Griffis, William Elliot. Charles Carleton Coffin, war correspondent, traveller, author, and statesman. Boston: Estes and Lauriat, 1898. 5 p.l., 13-357 p., 2 ports. 8°. **AN**

Creelman, James, 1859-1915

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. James Creelman. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 336-350.) **AB**

Davis, Richard Harding, 1864-1916

Davis, Richard Harding. *Adventures and letters of Richard Harding Davis*; edited by Charles Belmont Davis. New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1917. 4 p.l., vii-viii p., 1 l., 417 p. illus. 8°. **AN**

Forbes, Archibald, 1838-1900

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Archibald Forbes. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 69-114.) **AB**

Field, Kate. Archibald Forbes, the English war correspondent. New York: The Century Co., 1881. 7 p. 8°.

"Reprinted from Scribner's monthly, now the Century magazine."

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton, 1877-

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton. *Adventures in journalism*. New York: Harper & Brothers [cop. 1923]. 363 p. 8°.

Newton, W. Douglas. Philip Gibbs. port. (The Bookman, London. v. 51, Dec., 1916, p. 68-70.) *** GDD**

Kendall, George Wilkins, 1809-1876

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. George Wilkins Kendall. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 351-374.) **AB**

Knight, Edward Frederick, 1852-

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Edward Frederick Knight. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 286-303.) **AB**

MacGahan, Januarius Aloysius, 1844-1878

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Januarius Aloysius MacGahan. 1 pl. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 115-154.) **AB**

Forbes, Archibald. MacGahan. (In his: *Souvenirs of some continents*. New York, 1885. 12°. p. 78-90.) **KBK**

O'Donovan, Edmond, 1844-1883

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Edmond O'Donovan. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 231-246.) **AB**

Palmer, Frederick, 1873-

Frederick Palmer, war correspondent. (Outing, New York. v. 45, Jan., 1905, p. 479.) **MVA**

Russell, Sir William Howard, 1820-1907

Atkins, John Black. The life of Sir William Howard Russell, the first special correspondent. London: John Murray, 1911. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Sir William Howard Russell. 1 port. (In his: *Famous war correspondents*. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 31-68.) **AB**

Sheppard, S. T. In memoriam: William Howard Russell. The genesis of a profession. (United service magazine, London. new series, v. 34, March, 1907, p. 569-575.) *** DA**

Sala, George Augustus Henry, 1828-1896

Sala, George Augustus Henry. The life and adventures of George Augustus Sala, written by himself. New York: C. Scribner's Sons, 1895. 2 v. illus. 8°. **AN**

Simpson, William, 1823-1899

Simpson, William. The autobiography of William Simpson, R. I. (Crimean Simpson). Edited by George Eyre-Todd. London: T. F. Unwin, 1903. xv, 352 p., 1 facsim., 21 pl., 2 ports. 8°. **MCV (Simpson)**

War Correspondence, continued.

Steevens, George Warrington, 1869-1900

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. George Warrington Steevens. 1 port. (In his: Famous war correspondents. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 304-319.) **AB**

Villiers, Frederic, 1852-1922

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. Frederic Villiers. 1 port. (In his: Famous war correspondents. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 155-191.) **AB**

Forbes, Archibald. Where was Villiers? (In his: Souvenirs of some continents. New York, 1885. 12°. p. 91-99.) **KBK**

The Vizetellys

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. The five Vizetellys. 1 pl. (In his: Famous war correspondents. Boston, 1914. 8°. p. 247-285.) **AB**

Washburn, Stanley, 1878-

Barry, Richard. The events man, being an account of the adventures of Stanley Washburn, American war correspondent. New York: Moffat, Yard & Company, 1907. 3 p.l., (1)8-294 p., 1 port. 12°. **BES**

WOMEN IN JOURNALISM

Abbot, Mabel. Woman's work in gathering the news. Difficulties she encounters in getting a position and what her work counts for. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, Jan., 1916, p. 26, 36-38.) **†* IAA**

According to gender. (New republic, New York. v. 12, Sept. 22, 1917, p. 209-210.) *** DA**

The woman's page of the newspaper.

Adams, Elizabeth Kemper. Information services: journalism, publishing, advertising, publicity. (In her: Women professional workers. New York, 1921. 12°. p. 279-307.) **SNO**

Alden, Cynthia May Westover. The economic position of women as journalists. (International Congress of Women, London, 1899. Women in professions. London, 1900. 8°. v. 2, p. 65-67.) **SNA (International)**

— Women in journalism. illus. (Frank Leslie's popular monthly, New York. v. 47, Dec., 1898, p. 208-212.) *** DA**

Alice Rohe, a western newspaper woman. How the feminine "feature" of T. M. Patterson's Rocky Mountain News broke into the field. port. (The Pacific printer, San Francisco. v. 9, March, 1913, p. 142-143.) **†* IPA**

Anthony, Soester I. Experiences of a woman reporter. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, July 28, 1916, p. 3-4, 27-28.) **†* IAA**

— The woman reporter. (The Washington newspaper, Seattle, Wash. v. 1, July, 1916, p. 272-278.) **NARA**

Armstrong, Selene. A story of success: a woman's account of her experiences as a journalist. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 47, April 29, 1911, p. 18-19, 25, 27.) *** DA**

Banks, Elizabeth L. American women as journalists. (Author, London. v. 4, Dec., 1893, p. 252.)

— The autobiography of a "newspaper girl." New York: Dodd, Mead and Company, 1902. viii, 317 p., 1 port. 12°. **NBO**
Fiction.

— Campaigns of curiosity; journalistic adventures of an American girl in London. Chicago, New York: F. T. Neely, 1894. xvi, 208 p. illus. 12°. (Neely's library of choice literature. no. 38.)

COB (London)

Bennett, Arnold. Journalism for women; a practical guide. London: John Lane, 1898. 3 p.l., 98 p. 16°. **NARP**

Billington, Mary F. The adventures of a lady journalist. (Young woman, London. v. 7, Jan., March, July-Aug., 1899, p. 135, 218, 371, 422.)

— Leading lady journalists. illus. (Pearson's magazine, London. v. 2, July, 1896, p. 101.)

Bingen, Leily. Some interesting experiences of lady journalists. illus. (Cassell's magazine, London. v. 26, Sept., 1898, p. 353-357.) *** DA**

Bissell, Mrs. E. W. A woman in journalism. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Oct., 1911, p. 38.) **†* IAA**

Bok, Edward William. Is the newspaper office the place for a girl? (Ladies' home journal, Philadelphia. v. 18, Feb., 1901, p. 18.) *** DA**

Bost, Gwelda D. What one woman does in journalism. Writes editorials and a daily human-interest poem — Lida Keck Wiggins's estimate of opportunities newspaper offers to women. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, Feb., 1922, p. 9, 11.) **† NARA**

Women in Journalism, continued.

Brooke-Alder, Isabel. *La Fronde*; a daily paper entirely produced by women. illus. (Young woman, London. v. 9, Feb., 1901, p. 187.)

Cahoon, Haryot Holt. Women in gutter journalism. (The Arena, Boston. v. 17, March, 1897, p. 568-574.) *DA

Crawford, Emily. Journalism as a profession for women. (Contemporary review, London. v. 64, Sept., 1893, p. 362-371.) *DA

Reprinted in *Eclectic magazine of foreign literature*, New York, v. 121 [new series, v. 58], Dec., 1893, p. 811-817, *DA.

Dickinson, Susan E. Woman in journalism. (In: Annie Nathan Meyer, editor, *Woman's work in America*. New York, 1891. 12°. p. 128-138.)

Dolman, Frederick. "La Fronde." The first daily paper produced for women by women. illus. (Strand magazine, London. v. 19, Feb., 1900, p. 211-216.) *DA

Donahey, Mary Dickerson. The Sunday editor of the Chicago "Tribune." illus. (American magazine, New York. v. 87, June, 1919, p. 62-63.) *DA

Career of Mary King, who began as a stenographer.

Drew, Catherine. Women as journalists. (Englishwoman's review, London. v. 25, Oct., 1894, p. 245.)

The **Economic** position of women in journalism. By a woman journalist. (Humanitarian, London. v. 17, July, 1900, p. 37.)

Eliot, Anne. Experiences of a woman reporter. I. The high school of self-humiliation. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 43, Aug. 21, 1909, p. 9-11, 22.) *DA

The **Experiences** of a woman journalist. (Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, Edinburgh. v. 153, June, 1893, p. 830-838.) *DA

Fallows, Alice Katharine. The journalistic career of Evelyn. Illustrated by Charlotte Harding. (Harper's bazar, New York. v. 39, April, 1905, p. 360-370.) *DA

Filene, Catherine, editor. Careers for women. Boston and New York: Houghton Mifflin Company, 1920. 2 p.l., (i) vi-xv, 576 p. 8°. SNO

Newspaper work: The dramatic critic, Katharine Lyons. The feature editor, Margaret S. Gray. The reporter, Katharine Bartlett. The special-article writer, Florence J. Cowles. The Sunday editor, Dorothy Pratt.

Gillham, Beatrice. Women prove their worth in journalism. Ohio questionnaire indicates that more than one-fourth of the daily newspaper employes are women—some notable successes. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 3, June, 1922, p. 5, 13.) †NARA

Green, Fanny L. Journalism as a profession for women. (Monthly packet, London. new series, v. 2, Nov., 1891, p. 498-506.) *DA

Hamilton, Helen. My experiences as a girl in New York. (Ladies' home journal, Philadelphia. v. 20, Nov., 1903, p. 26.) *DA

Harper, Ida Husted. The training of women journalists. (International Congress of Women, London, 1899. Women in professions. London, 1900. 8°. v. 2, p. 52-60.) SNA (International)

Haymaker, Marion Brunot. Woman's opportunity in journalism. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, April, 1913, p. 36.) †IAA

Hood, Helen L., compiler. A young woman journalist; a memorial tribute to Julia A. Ames. Chicago: The Woman's Temperance Publishing Association [cop. 1892]. 240 p. illus. 12°. AN

A collection of tributes by different friends of Miss Ames, including Frances E. Willard and Lady Henry Somerset.

Hosmer, Katherine Tipton. The future of the newspaper woman... port. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, July, 1916, p. 410-414.) †IPA

— Woman's broadened work — in journalism — in citizenship — duties in the home. (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 39, May, 1921, p. 236-238.) †IPA

— Woman's future in the newspaper field. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 23, June 30, 1916, p. 20, 22, 24, 26.) †IAA

Howard, Clare M. Opportunities for women in journalism. (Columbia University quarterly, New York. v. 17, June, 1915, p. 233-235.) STG (Columbia)

Hoyt, Eleanor. The newspaper girl in fact and fiction. illus. (Collier's weekly, New York. v. 30, Jan. 31, 1903, p. 10.) *DA

Abstracted in *Current literature*, New York, v. 34, March, 1903, p. 291-292, *DA.

The **Humor** of one newspaper woman's life. (Scribner's magazine, New York. v. 71, April, 1922, p. 504-506.) *DA

Hutchinson, Nelly Mackay. Woman and journalism. (The Galaxy, New York. v. 13, April, 1872, p. 498-503.) *DA

Is journalism a desirable profession for women? A symposium. (Woman at home, London. v. 6, March, 1898, p. 534.)

Jackson, Florence. Chances for women in journalism. (Harper's weekly, New York. v. 47, Sept. 12, 1903, p. 1492-1493.) *DA

Women in Journalism, continued.

Jerrold, Clare. That woman's column! (Humanitarian, London. v. 9, Sept., 1896, p. 185.)

Johnson, Burges. Preparing college women for journalism. (The Outlook, New York. v. 129, Sept. 28, 1921, p. 128-129.) *DA

Johnson, Mrs. Jack. Women in journalism; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 3, Dec., 1898, p. 180.)

Jordan, Elizabeth Garver. The newspaper woman's story. illus. (Lippincott's monthly magazine, Philadelphia. v. 51, March, 1893, p. 340-347.) *DA

Journalism as a career for women, by A. Sphinx. London: G. Newnes, Ltd. [1922,] 30 p. 12°. NAC p.v.80, no.3

Layard, George Somes. Mrs. Lynn Linton; her life, letters, and opinions. London: Methuen & Co., 1901. xi, 387(1) p. illus. 8°. AN

First woman to earn a fixed salary as a newspaper writer.

Leake, D. M. The fourth estate. Journalism for women. (Monthly packet, London. v. 88 [new series, v. 8], Oct., 1894, p. 427-433.) *DA

Lee, Mrs. S. E. The country newspaper field for women. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 20, June, 1912, p. 44-45.) †*IAA

Life with the cover off. The experiences of a girl reporter. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 69, March 11, 1922, p. 9-10, 18, 29-30.) *DA

Low, Frances H. Journalism as an occupation for girls. (Girl's realm, London. v. 4, Oct., 1902, p. 1009; v. 5, Nov., 1902, p. 76.)

— Press work for women; a text book for the young woman journalist. What to write, how to write it, and where to send it. London: L. Upcott Gill, 1904. 100 p. 12°. SNO

Lowndes, Marie Adelaide Belloc. Journalism as a profession for women. illus. (Leisure hour, London. v. 51, Dec., 1901, p. 121-127.) *DA

McCracken, Elizabeth. Journalism for the college-bred girl. (The Independent, New York. v. 73, Aug. 29, 1912, p. 485-486.) *DA

McGee, William John. Memorial of Kate Field. (Columbia Historical Society. Records, Washington, D. C. v. 1, March, 1897, p. 172-176.) IAA

Middleton, J. A. Women journalists of the past. (Humanitarian, London. v. 15, Sept., 1899, p. 193.)

Mighels, Ella Sterling Clark. Woman's Press Association [of California]. ports. (In her: The story of the files. [San Francisco,] 1893. 8°. p. 382-398.) NBB

Morgenstein, Lina. German women in journalism. (International Congress of Women, London, 1899. Women in professions. London, 1900. 8°. v. 2, p. 47-52.) SNA (International)

Mossler, Sadie L. "They call me the 'hen editor.'" The story of a small-town newspaper woman. illus. (Woman's home companion, Springfield, O. v. 45, Oct., 1918, p. 32.) *DA

— Women on country newspapers. port. (Publishers' guide, New York. v. 19, Sept., 1911, p. 30, 32.) †*IAA

Newell, Mary O'Connor. "Editing women." (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 33, Aug., 1915, p. 523-526.) †*IPA

O'Donnell, Jack. Peggy Hull. illus. (The Ladies' home journal, Philadelphia. v. 37, April, 1920, p. 83.) *DA

Parkhurst, Emilie Tracy Y. Pacific Coast Women's Press Association. illus. (Californian illustrated magazine, San Francisco. v. 4, Sept., 1893, p. 526-534.) *DA

Pendleton, John. The "newspaper woman." (Good words, London. v. 43, Jan., 1902, p. 57-60.) *DA

Phillipps, Evelyn March. Women's newspapers. (Fortnightly review, London. v. 62 [new series, v. 56], Nov., 1894, p. 661-670.) *DA

Pike, G. H. Young women as journalists. (Girl's own paper, London. v. 12, March, 1891, p. 395.)

Richardson, Katherine. How she became a reporter. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, May 19, 1917, p. 26-27.) †*IAA

— Women as newspaper writers. (Advertising news, New York. v. 25, May 26, 1917, p. 25, 28.) †*IAA

Richardson, Lucille. What women in journalism think of it. Encouraging words by Mrs. E. M. Cadley and Mrs. Olive B. Mackan — typesetting, proofreading, and business management. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 2, May, 1921, p. 5-6.) †NARA

Sangster, Margaret E. Editorship as a career for women. (The Forum, New York. v. 20, Dec., 1895, p. 445-455.) *DA

Society of Women Journalists. Annual report. London. 24°.

The New York Public Library has the following file: no. 9-18 (1902/3-1911/12), NARA.

Women in Journalism, continued.

Steele, F. M. The lady journalist. (Englishwoman, London. v. 10, Aug., 1899, p. 150.)

Stewart, G. Benedicta. What is desirable in the education of a journalist? (International Congress of Women, London, 1899. Women in professions. London, 1900. 8°. v. 2, p. 63-65.)

SNA (International)

Stoddard, Charles Warren. Kate Field, cosmopolite. illus. (National magazine, Boston. v. 23, Jan., 1906, p. 361-372.)

*DA

Symonds, Miss E. M. Literature and journalism as careers for girls. illus. (Girl's realm, London. v. 2, Jan., 1900, p. 324.)

Thrall, Eloise. Can a woman win in a weekly paper? Yes. How one girl climbed joyously on a stool to set her first type, and has worked at many different tasks in office and shop. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 1, April, 1920, p. 9-10.)

†NARA

Twombly, Mary. Women in journalism. (The Writer, Boston. v. 3, Aug., 1889, p. 169-172.)

*DA

Van Braam, Peggy. Copy. The diary of a real newspaper woman. illus. (Collier's, New York. v. 49, July 13, 1912, p. 14-15, 27; July 20, 1912, p. 20, 30-31.)

*DA

Weaver, Eli Witwer. Journalism and literary work. (In his: Profitable vocations for girls. New York and Chicago, 1915. 12°. p. 171-175.)

SSM

Welch, Margaret H. Is newspaper work healthful for women? (Journal of social science, Boston. v. 32, 1894, p. 110-116.)

SA

What it means to be a lady journalist. (Young woman, London. v. 8, Dec., 1899, p. 93.)

White, Marian Ainsworth. Woman in journalism. (The Arena, New York. v. 23, June, 1900, p. 669-672.)

*DA

Whiting, Lilian. Kate Field: a record. Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1899. 3 p.l., [vii]-viii p., 2 l., 610 p., 1 facsim., 5 ports. 8°.

AN

Wilson, Bessie. The woman in journalism... (The National printer-journalist, Chicago. v. 34, March, 1916, p. 145-147.)

†*IPA

Winslow, Helen M. The confessions of a newspaper woman. (Atlantic monthly, Boston. v. 95, Feb., 1905, p. 206-211.)

*DA

— Some newspaper women. (The Arena, Boston. v. 17, Dec., 1896, p. 127-142.)

*DA

Witker, Evaire C. Newspaper women now facing new tasks. The feminine point of view important in both politics and business. Rare opportunities in writing and interpreting news. illus. (The Ohio newspaper, Columbus, O. v. 4, March, 1923, p. 3-4.)

†NARA

Women as journalists. (Author, London. v. 3, July, Sept., 1892, p. 62, 139.)

For replies to this article, by Mary F. Billington and others, see v. 3, Aug., 1892, p. 102.

Women as journalists. (Spectator, London. v. 70, June 17, 1893, p. 800-801.)

*DA

Women as journalists, by a man. illus. (Sylvia's journal, London. v. 2, Feb., 1894, p. 126.)

See also reply by Nora Vynne in v. 2, March, 1894, p. 210.

Women's papers. By The spectator. (The Outlook, New York. v. 75, Nov. 14, 1903, p. 633-634.)

*DA

Wood, J. S. The Gentlewoman: ladies' journalism; interview by Raymond Blathwayt. illus. (Great thoughts, London. v. 8, Dec., 1896, p. 196.)

Young, Harvey R. Women in journalism. Addresses delivered at the meeting of the Ohio Newspaper Women's Association, Columbus, O., November 16, 1918 [by] Harvey R. Young... and [Mrs. L. M. Spencer... Columbus: The University, 1919. 12 p. 12°. (The Ohio State University bulletin. v. 23, no. 10. Journalism series. v. 1, no. 2.)

NARP (Ohio)

INDEX OF AUTHORS

Anonymous magazine articles are not entered in this index.

A

- A., C.:
Fakes and the press, 88.
- A., W. P.:
A letter to a young journalist, 233.
- A Beckett, A. W.:
The à Becketts of "Punch," 62.
The colonial press, 101.
List of newspapers in library of Royal Colonial Institute, 1.
The modern Adam, 106.
Recollections of a humourist, 61.
The serious side of a comic paper, 206.
- Abbot, Mabel:
Woman's work in gathering the news, 294.
- Abbot, W. J.:
Chicago newspapers and their makers, 143.
- Abbott, Allan:
High-school journalism, 26.
- Aberdeen Journal:
The Aberdeen Journal: our 150th year, 193.
The Aberdeen Journal and its history, 193.
- The Acadian Recorder, Halifax, N. S.:
Centennial number, 202.
- Ackerly, W. W.:
Constitutional freedom of speech and the press, 245.
- Adam, G. M.:
Professor Goldwin Smith, 69.
- Adams, Bristow:
The community newspaper, 70.
- Adams, E. E.:
The waning influence of the country press, 70.
- Adams, E. F.:
Newspaper work: Limitations of truth-telling, 7, 88.
- Adams, Elizabeth K.:
Information services, 294.
- Adams, F. D.:
Newspapers in Kansas, 151.
- Adams, F. G.:
List of newspapers published in Kansas 1889, 151.
- Adams, F. P.:
Overset, 269.
- Adams, J. H.:
The English Napoleon, 7.
- Adams, O. S.:
Some old newspapers, 7.
- Adams, W. E.:
Memoirs of a social atom, 62.
- Adcock, A. St. John:
A great American journalist, 47.
Modern Grub street, 106.
- Addams, Jane:
Peace and the press, 262.
- Addison, W.:
Authorship and journalism in Russia, 124.
- Ade, John:
Kentland newspapers, 147.
- Admire, W. W.:
An early Kansas pioneer, 38.
- The Advertiser's A B C, 78.
- The Advertiser's handy guide, 78.
- Advertisers' directory of leading publications, 78.
- Advertising News:
See Publishers' guide.
- Advice to editors of newspapers, 84.
- Africa, J. S.:
The press [of Blair county, Pa.], 181.
The press of Huntingdon county, 183.
After the busy years, 49.
- Aird, Andrew:
Reminiscences of editors, 125.
- Aitken, W. S.:
Short chat concerning newspapers, 7.
- Alabama. — Department of Archives and History:
Alabama newspapers and periodicals, 136.
Check list of newspaper files, 1.
- Albany Freie Blaetter:
Fiftieth anniversary souvenir, 94, 193.
- Albany Typographical Union No. 4:
Half-century souvenir, 168.
- Albert, G. D.:
The press and literature [of Westmoreland county, Pa.], 185.
- Alden, Cynthia M. W.:
Economic position of women as journalists, 294.
Women in journalism, 294.
- Alden, Edwin, & Bro.'s newspaper catalogue, 78.
- Alden, H. M.:
Magazine writing and the new literature, 126.
- Alden, Timothy:
The glory of America, 165.
- Aldrich, A. J.:
Relation of the newspaper to politics, 223.
- Aldrich, Charles:
Early journalism in Iowa, 223.
- Aldrich, L. C.:
The Canandaigua press, 170.
The Henry county press, 178.
Press of Clearfield county, 182.
The press of Erie county, 178.
Press [of Franklin and Grand Isle counties], 188.
The press of Fulton county, 178.
Press of Yates county, 175.
- Aldrich, L. C., and F. R. Holmes:
The press of Windsor county, 188.
- Aler, F. V.:
Journalism in [Berkeley] county, 190.
- Alexander Russel, 69.
- Alexandre, Arsène:
French caricature of to-day, 103.
- Alger, G. W.:
Moral overstrain, 88.
Sensational journalism and the law, 236, 283.
- Alick, pseud.:
The pulpit and the press, 88.
- All the papers, 117.
- Allbee, B. H.:
Country newspapers, 70.
A few hints to country editors, 70.
The influence of country newspapers, 70.
Successful country papers, 70.
- Allen, A. F.:
Advantage of an editorial page to a weekly, 81.
The editorial page, 81.
- Allen, E. L., joint author:
See Hall, F. P., and E. L. Allen.
- Allen, E. W.:
The college trained journalist — is he making good? 284.
Directing the reporter, 7.
The professional spirit in journalism, 233.
The social value of a code of ethics for journalists, 88.

- Allen, F. J.:
The journalist, 233.
- Allen, F. L.:
Newspaperese, 77.
Newspapers and the truth, 7, 88.
- Allen, F. M.:
Newspapers of Fayette county, 178.
- Allen, Grant:
A note on [James Runciman], 69.
- Allen, Irving:
The editor's incubus, 84.
- Allen, W. G.:
The press of [Story] county, 151.
- Allen & Ginter's Album of American editors, 84.
- Allison, C. E.:
Yonkers newspapers, 175.
- Allison, N. T.:
The newspapers of Cherokee county, 152.
- Allnutt, W. H.:
English provincial presses, 106.
Notes on printers and printing in provincial towns of England, 106.
- Alloway, J. L.:
What it means to be a good reporter, 276.
- Allsopp, F. W.:
History of the Arkansas press, 136.
Little adventures in newspaperdom, 136.
Twenty years in a newspaper office, 136.
- Almon, John:
A letter concerning libels, 245.
A postscript to the Letter, on libels, 245.
- Alton trials, 52.
- Ambler, C. H.:
Thomas Ritchie, 57.
- America's greatest men and women, 37.
- America's oldest daily newspaper, 212.
- American Association of Teachers of Journalism:
Monthly news letter, 284.
- American journalism from the practical side, 126.
- American journalist, and advertisers' index, 5.
- American journalist, a magazine for professional writers, 5.
- American leader, 5, 94.
- American News Company:
Wholesale subscription price-list of newspapers and magazines, 78.
- American newspaper directory, 78.
- American newspaper directory and record of the press, 78.
- American Newspaper Publishers' Association:
Statistics of daily newspaper offices for 1900, 127.
- American newspaper reporter and printers' gazette.
See Woodcock's printers' and lithographers' weekly gazette and newspaper reporter.
- American Telegraph Company:
Reply to pamphlet of D. H. Craig, 29.
- Ames, Mary C.:
Horace Greeley and Edwin Forrest, 47.
- Amphlett, J.:
The newspaper press, 106.
- Amsberry, D. M.:
Newspapers of Custer county [Neb.], 164.
- Anderson, David:
Studies in illustrated journalism, 269.
The teaching of journalism, 284.
- Anderson, G. B.:
Newspapers of [Saratoga] county, 174.
Newspapers [of Troy], 175.
- Anderson, H. M.:
The American newspaper: the war correspondent, 276.
The war correspondent, 289.
Which road to success as a news-writer? 233.
- Anderton, William:
Mr. Anderton's plea at the Old Baily, 245.
- Andreas, A. T.:
History of the press [in Chicago], 143.
The press of Chicago, 143.
The religious press [of Chicago], 273.
- Andrews, Alexander:
History of British journalism, 106.
History of the newspaper press, 7.
- Andrews, B. R., joint author:
See Cooley, Mary E., and B. R. Andrews.
- Andrews, G. H.:
Biographical sketch of James Watson Webb, 60.
- Angell, Myron:
History of journalism of Nevada, 164.
- Angell, Norman, pseud.:
See Lane, R. N. A.
- Anglo-German Courier, 106.
- Annand, William:
See Howe, Joseph.
- Anthon, S. I.:
Experiences of a woman reporter, 294.
The woman reporter, 294.
- Antrobus, A. M.:
The press of Des Moines county, 149.
- Anzeiger und Post, Lawrence, Mass.:
Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 94, 204.
- An Apology for the liberty of the press, 245.
- Appeal to the conservative men of Newburyport, 216.
- Applegate, T. S.:
History of the press of Michigan, 158.
- Archer, Addison:
Interviews regarding the character of the leading publications in western Massachusetts, 155.
- Archer, Thomas:
The highway of letters, 107.
- Archibald, J. F. J.:
The war correspondents of to-day, 289.
- Arden, Edward:
Development of newspaper making, 7.
Evolution of the newspaper, 7.
- Ardsley, Howard:
Confessions of a reporter, 276.
- Areopagitica, 245.
- Arguments Relating to a Restraint upon the Press, 245.
- Argus, pseud.:
Die fremdzüngigen Zeitschriften in den Ver. Staaten, 94.
- Argus South African Newspapers, Limited:
Trade & advertising in South Africa, 126.
- Argyle, Jesse:
Metropolitan journalism, 117.
- Arkansas Gazette, Little Rock, Ark.:
Supplement commemorating the founding of Arkansas' first newspaper, 204.
- Arkansas Press Association:
Proceedings of annual meeting, 32.
Proceedings from 1873 to 1876, 32.
- Arkle, A. H.:
Early Liverpool printers, 117.
- Armstrong, F. L.:
The daily papers of Chicago, 143.
- Armstrong, H. F.:
Newsless France, 103.
- Armstrong, Le Roy:
Journalism that pays, 7.
- Armstrong, Lucie H.:
Press lunches, 7.
- Armstrong, Robert B.:
Amos J. Cummings, 43.
- Armstrong, Selene:
A story of success, 294.
- Arrington, B. F.:
Newspapers of [Essex] county, 136.
- Arthur, E. J., defendant:
See Gibbs, R. W., vs. E. J. Arthur and J. Burdell.
- Arthur, J. P.:
Newspapers [of North Carolina], 175.

- Arthur, John:
Reporting, practical and theoretical, 276.
Articles of agreement by the proprietors of the New York Tribune, 214.
- Asgill, John:
An essay for the press, 245.
- Ashlock, J. L.:
Getting across to your country readers, 70.
- Ashmead, H. G.:
[The newspapers of Chester, Pa.], 182.
Notes respecting the newspapers of Chester, 182.
- Associated Negro Press:
Annual, 29.
- Associated Ohio Dailies:
Proceedings, 32.
- Associated Press:
Annual report, 29.
Law of the Associated Press, 29.
"M. E. S.," his book, 29, 59.
Preliminary proceedings of the incorporators, 1900, 29.
- Associated Press vs. International News Service, 236.
- Association of the Bar of the City of New York. —
Committee on the Amendment of the Law:
Memorandum in opposition to amendment to prohibit publication of newspapers in languages other than English without translation, 94.
- Association for Promoting the Repeal of the Taxes on Knowledge:
First annual report, 245.
- Atherley-Jones, L. A.:
The government and the war, 262.
- Atkins, J. B.:
Life of Sir William Howard Russell, 293.
The work and future of war correspondents, 233, 289.
- Atkins, S. D.:
Some Illinois editors I have known, 142.
- Atkinson, J. F.:
How the city editor checks the daily paper, 84.
How the city editor controls his men, 84.
How the city editor insures accuracy, 84, 277.
Problems that test the city editor's mettle, 84.
What is the city editor's first duty? 84.
When the city editor's hunch brings in a scoop, 84.
Worked with Mark Twain on the Enterprise, 43.
- Atkinson, Joseph:
Press of Newark, 167.
- Atkinson, W. A.:
Recent development in journalism, 7.
- Atkinson, Wilmer:
Inquiry into the true meaning and intent of the postal laws, 245.
The old battle renewed for the freedom of the press, 245.
- Atlantic Bark, 193.
- Atlantic coast lists of local country weeklies, 78.
- Atlay, J. B.:
The Globe centenary, 205.
- Atwill, R. L.:
Good English in newspapers, 77.
- Atwater, E. E.:
The periodical press [of New Haven], 140.
- Atwater, Isaac:
The press of Minneapolis, 160.
- Atwood, David:
[History of the press in Dane county, Wis.,] 191.
- Atwood, M. V.:
The country newspaper, 70.
The country newspaper and its problems, 71.
The country weekly of the future, 71.
The country weekly in New York state, 71.
- Audet, F. J.:
Histoire des journaux d'Ottawa, 101.
- Auerbach, J. S.:
One phase of journalism, 127, 272.
The university journal, 26, 284.
- Augusta Chronicle, Augusta, Ga.:
History of the Chronicle, 193.
- Aurner, C. R.:
The newspapers [of Johnson county, Ia.], 150.
- Austin, Mary S.:
Philip Freneau, the poet of the Revolution, 45.
- Austin, Roland:
The Cirencester Flying-Post, 198.
Robert Raikes, the elder, & the 'Gloucester Journal,' 201.
- Avenel, Walter:
Journalism as a profession, 233.
- Avondale, Philip:
American newspapers and foreign news, 127.
- Axon, G. R.:
Roger and Orion Adams, printers, 119.
- Axon, W. E. A.:
An early German news-pamphlet, 105.
Newspapers in 1680, 107.
Newspapers in 1738-39, 119.
- Ayer, L. J.:
The right of privacy, 88, 236.
- Ayer, Mary F.:
Checklist of Boston newspapers, 155.
- Ayer, N. W., & Son's American newspaper annual, 79.

B

- B.:
Newspaper responsibility for lawlessness, 223.
- B., E. A.:
Revolution in journalism, 7.
- B., F. W.:
Our hats off to Colorado, 127.
- B., H. A.:
About newspapers: chiefly English and Scottish, 107.
- B., O. P.:
A. S. Abell, 38.
- Bacon, C. F.:
College literature and journalism, 26.
- Bacon, E. M., joint author:
See Weeks, L. H., and E. M. Bacon.
- Bacourt, P. D. de, and J. W. Cunliffe:
French of to-day, 103.
- Bading, G. A.:
The administration and the press, 127.
- Baensch, Emil:
The Americanizing influence of the foreign press, 94.
Die deutsche Presse in Wisconsin, 94.
The German-American press, 94.
- Bagby, G. W.:
John M. Daniel's latch-key, 44.
- Bagg, M. M.:
The press [of Utica], 175.
- Bagley, C. B.:
Pioneer papers of Puget Sound, 189.
- Bahmer, W. J.:
The press [of Coshocton county, O.], 177.
- Bailey, D. R.:
Newspapers [of Sioux Falls, S. D.], 187.
- Bailey, E. C.:
The newspapers [of Winneshiek county, Ia.], 151.
- Bailey, H. W.:
Newspapers which have been printed in Rutland, 188.
- Bailey, Herbert:
British newspapers and foreign propaganda, 107.
- Bailey, T. P.:
"Orange" journalism, 283.
- Baillio, F. B.:
History of the Texas Press Association, 32.
- Bain, G. G.:
Newspaper "faking," 88.

- Baines, Edward:
Life of Edward Baines, 62.
- Baird, L. C.:
Journalism in Clark county, 146.
- Baker, Alfred:
The newspaper world, 7.
Pitman's practical journalism, 259.
- Baker, C. C.:
A list of newspapers in the Los Angeles City Library, 137.
Explains value of farm news in weekly, 71.
- Baker, E. H.:
True function of the daily newspaper, 7.
- Baker, H. L.:
How to conduct a country newspaper, 71.
- Baker, H. T.:
Early English journalism, 107.
- Baker, J. W.:
Printing a paper "fit to read in the home," 88, 203.
- Baker, James:
The International Press Congress at Bordeaux, 32.
The International Press Congress at Rome, 32.
- Baker, R. S.:
How the news of the war is reported, 289.
How railroads make public opinion, 88.
- Babus, pseud.:
An appeal to editors, 84.
- Balch, Alfred:
English and American newspapers, 8, 107, 127.
Signature in newspapers, 88.
- Baldwin, C. N.:
Report of trial of C. N. Baldwin for a libel, 236.
- Baldwin, Charles:
Proceedings on trial against Baldwin for libel, 236.
- Baldwin, E. F.:
The English press, 262.
- Balfour, Eustace:
The "Times" and the volunteers, 207.
- Ball, W. V.:
Law of libel as affecting newspapers, 236.
- Ballance, C.:
Newspapers [of Peoria, Ill.], 145.
- Ballou, Adin:
Our press and literature [in Milford, Mass.], 157.
- Baltimore American:
Anniversary and jubilee edition, 193.
- Bambach, Margaret A.:
Newspaper work in fashion's playground, 277.
- Bamberger, L.:
The German daily press, 105.
- Bamford, Samuel:
Bamford's Passages in the life of a radical, 62.
- Bancroft, H. H.:
Literary industries, 127.
[Newspapers of Colorado,] 139.
[Newspapers of Idaho,] 142.
[Newspapers of Montana,] 163.
[Newspapers of Nevada,] 165.
[Newspapers of Oregon,] 180.
[Newspapers of Texas,] 187.
[Notes on New Mexico newspapers,] 168.
Utah journalism, 188.
The Washington press, 189.
- Banfield, Frank:
Interviewing in practice, 277.
- Banks, D. C.:
The vocation of the journalist, 233.
- Banks, Elizabeth L.:
American women as journalists, 294.
American 'yellow journalism,' 283.
Autobiography of a "newspaper girl," 294.
Campaigns of curiosity, 294.
- Banks, William:
The press censorship, 262.
- Banning, W. P.:
Starting an American newspaper in China, 102.
- Barclay, Sir Thomas:
Thirty years, 62.
- Bardeen, C. W.:
Educational journalism, 223.
- Barker, E. C.:
Notes on early Texas newspapers, 187.
- Barker, Ellen F.:
Where to sell your manuscripts, 271.
- Barker, Wharton:
The great issues, 81, 217.
- Barnard, Thomas:
Observations on the proceeding of the friends of the liberty of the press, 245.
- Barnes, Edward:
Newspapers — and the stamp question, 245.
- Barnes, J. D.:
The press [of Shelby county, O.], 179.
- Barnes, T. W.:
What inducements has journalism to offer to young men leaving college? 233.
- Barr, Robert:
The up-to-date in journalism and literature, 272.
- Barrett, C. R. B.:
Napoleon I and the British press, 245.
- Barrett, J. P.:
Centennial of religious journalism, 273.
Modern light bearers, 273.
- Barrie, Sir J. M., bart.:
When a man's single, 8.
- Barry, D. S.:
News-getting at the capital, 127.
- Barry, Richard:
The events man, 294.
"Freedom" of the press? 245.
- Barthelemy, P.:
Respectfully submitted to the state convention of A. D. 1846, 245.
- Bartlett, W. C.:
Samuel Williams, journalist, 61.
- Barton, A. O.:
Beginnings of the Norwegian press in America, 94.
- Barton, Albert:
The college man in journalism, 233.
- Barton, Bruce:
Who buys your home-town paper on the streets of New York? 127.
- Barton, Cyrus:
Defence of Cyrus Barton, 198.
- Baruch, Simon:
Medical editors a real necessity, 8.
- Barwick, G. F.:
Corantos, 107.
- Bascom, John:
The influence of the press, 223.
- Batchelder, F. R.:
Isaiah Thomas, the patriot printer, 59.
- Batchelder, H. M., joint author:
See Osgood, C. S., and H. M. Batchelder.
- Batchelor, Bronson:
Making a journalist, 284.
- Bateman, May:
Campaigning experiences during the South African war, 289.
- Bates, S. P.:
[The newspapers of Greene county, Pa.,] 183.
- Batten, George, & Co.:
Directory of the religious press of the United States, 79, 274.
- Battersby, H. F. P.:
The war correspondent, 289.
- Battle, J. H.:
Newspapers [of Montour county, Pa.,] 184.
[The press of Columbia county, Pa.,] 182.
- Bauman, A. A.:
The functions and future of the press, 107.
- Bausman, J. H.:
The press [of Beaver county, Pa.,] 181.

- Baxter, Albert:
The press of Grand Rapids, 159.
- Baxter, S. A., joint author:
See Miller, C. C., and S. A. Baxter.
- Baxter, Sylvester:
The city editor, 84.
- Bayles, R. M.:
[Newspaper history of Providence,] 186.
Newspapers in Pawtucket, 186.
[The newspapers of Willimantic, Conn.,] 140.
- Baylor University, Waco, Texas.—Students' Press Association:
The Interscholastic Press Association bulletin, 26.
- Bayne, Peter:
Life and letters of Hugh Miller, 67.
- Bazeley, William, joint author:
See Hyett, F. A., and William Bazeley.
- Beach, M. Y.:
The accuracy of reporters, 277.
Journalism as a profession, 233.
Newspaper enterprise, 8.
Newspaper ethics, 88.
Personalities in newspapers, 8.
Value of ideas in journalism, 8.
- Beagle, Maude S.:
The woman's page in a country newspaper, 71.
- Bean, T. W.:
Journalism [in Montgomery county, Pa.], 184.
- Beard, Annie E. S.:
A great journalist: Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
The man who made the first real newspaper, 39.
- Beaton, K. C.:
Ye townie gossip (third series), 269.
- Beatty-Kingston, William:
Foreign correspondents, 277.
A journalist's jottings, 107.
Men, cities, and events, 107.
- Beaverbrook (1st baron), W. M. Aitken:
The making of a newspaper, 204.
- Beck, J. M.:
The enemy within our gates, 51.
- Beckman, F. W.:
A business survey of Iowa country newspapers, 71.
Newspaper opportunity in the country field, 71.
- Beebe, W. H.:
The ill-used reporters, 277.
- Beecher, Edward:
Narrative of riots at Alton, 53.
- Becroft, Lillian J.:
See Wisconsin State Historical Society.
- Beer, William:
List of Louisiana newspapers, 153.
- Beets, Henry:
Dutch journalism in Michigan, 94.
- Belisle, Alexandre:
Histoire de la presse franco-américaine, 95.
- Bell, C. F. M.:
Newspaper copyright, 236.
- Bell, C. H.:
Press [of Exeter, N. H.], 165.
- Bell, E. P.:
The British censorship, 262.
- Bell, H. C.:
The press [of Northumberland county, Pa.], 184.
- Bell, J. T., joint author:
See Savage, J. W., and J. T. Bell.
- Bell, John:
British war correspondents at the front, 289.
- Bell, W. G.:
Fleet street in seven centuries, 117.
- Bellevillier Post und Zeitung, Belleville, Ill.:
Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 95, 194.
- Belloc, Hilaire:
The aftermath, 107.
The enemy press, 263.
The free press, 245.
- Belloc, Hilaire, and Cecil Chesterton:
A note on the press, 107.
- Benedict, H. Y., and J. A. Lomax:
The newspapers [of Texas], 187.
- Benham, Charles:
"From our special correspondent," 8.
- Benjamin, G. G.:
Newspapers, 95.
- Benjamin, L. S.:
See Melville, Lewis, pseud. of L. S. Benjamin.
- Benjamin, S. G. W.:
A group of pre-Revolutionary editors, 37.
Notable editors between 1776 and 1800, 37.
- Bennett, Arnold:
Journalism, 107.
Journalism for women, 294.
The public and the censor, 263.
What the public wants, 88.
- Bennett, De R. M.:
Anthony Comstock, 245.
Letters from the Albany penitentiary, 245.
- Bennett, E. N.:
Personal observations during the Balkan war, 263, 289.
- Bennett, G. C., defendant:
See Strong, Demas, vs. G. C. Bennett.
- Bennett, I. E.:
Editorials from the Washington Post, 81.
- Bennett, J. O'D.:
Deceiving the whole world, 263.
- Bennett, Whitman:
"Our special foreign correspondent," 277.
- Benson, A. L.:
Why rich men have "great judgment," 88.
- Benson, Eugene:
New York journalists: E. L. Godkin of the "Nation," 45.
— Parke Godwin, 46.
— W. H. Hurlbut, 52.
- Benson, L. F.:
"The first religious newspaper," 274.
- Bentham, Jeremy:
On the liberty of the press, 245.
- Benton, J. H.:
A notable libel case, 236.
- Benton, Joel:
Reminiscences of Horace Greeley, 47.
- Benton, N. S.:
Newspaper press of Herkimer county, 171.
- Beresford, James:
Twelve labors of Hercules, 8.
- Bergengren, Ralph:
The humor of the colored supplement, 127.
- Berkeley, Mrs. R.:
A sketch of early provincial journalism, 119.
- Berney, Saffold:
Newspapers of Alabama, 136.
- Berrow's Worcester Journal, Worcester, Eng.:
The oldest English newspaper, 223.
- Bertram, J. G.:
Some memories of books, authors & events, 107.
- Besant, Sir Walter:
Autobiography, 107.
Journalists and the Society of Authors, 272.
- Betts, C. H.:
Presidential address before New York Press Association, 8.
- Beveridge, A. J.:
Things casually observed, 124.
- Beveridge, Erskine:
Bibliography of works relating to Dunfermline, 125.
- Bhownaggee, Sir M. M.:
The present agitation in India and the vernacular press, 119.
- Bidwell, W. H.:
Henry J. Raymond, 56.
- Bigelow, F. B.:
Early files of newspapers in New York Society Library, 1.

- Bigelow, John:
Retrospections of an active life, 40.
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Bigelow, Poultney:
The German press and the United States, 105.
- Bigger, F. J.:
The Northern Star, 194.
- Billington, Mary F.:
Adventures of a lady journalist, 294.
Leading lady journalists, 294.
- Biloxi Daily Herald, Biloxi, Miss.:
Twentieth century coast edition, 194.
- Bing, P. C.:
The country weekly, 71.
- Bingen, Leily:
Some interesting experiences of lady journalists, 294.
- Bird, F. M.:
The contributor his own editor, 84.
Opposing view-points, 84.
- Birdwood, Sir G. C. M.:
The native press of India, 119.
- Birmingham Courier, Birmingham, Ala.:
Spezial Ausgabe, 95, 194.
- Birmingham Ledger, Birmingham, Ala.:
House warming anniversary and progress number, 194.
- Birney, William:
James G. Birney and his times, 40.
Sketch of the life of James G. Birney, 40.
- Birthday anniversary dinner given by Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
- Bisbee, R. E.:
The religious press and social reforms, 274.
- Bishop, J. B.:
Early political caricature in America, 127.
Newspaper espionage, 88.
Personal recollections of E. L. Godkin, 46.
- Bissell, Mrs. E. W.:
A woman in journalism, 294.
- Bittinger, Lucy F.:
The German press, 95.
- Black, Robson:
Canadian journalism, 101.
- Blackman, Emily C.:
Newspapers and editors [of Susquehanna county, Pa.], 185.
- Blackwood, William:
Report of the trial, Leslie against Blackwood, 236.
- Blaikie, W. G.:
Penny newspapers and their power, 223.
- Blair, Emma H.:
See Wisconsin State Historical Society.
- Blake, H. N.:
First newspaper in Montana, 163.
- Blake, H. W.:
Reporters: traditional, actual, ideal, 277.
- Blake, Tiffany:
The editorial: past, present, and future, 81.
- Blake, W. B.:
Colums and colyumists, 269.
- Blakeslee, A. P.:
[History of the press of La Crosse county,] 192.
- Blakeslee, W. R.:
Joseph Pulitzer — publisher and humanitarian, 56.
- Blanchard, Charles:
The county press [of Owen county, Ind.], 147.
The press [of Clay county, Ind.], 146.
- Blanchard, E. L. L.:
Life and reminiscences of E. L. Blanchard, 62.
- Blanchard, F. L.:
Community service, 127.
Winning fight of newspapers against inaccuracies, 8, 277.
- Blanchard, Rufus:
[The first Chicago newspaper,] 197.
- Blanshard, Paul:
Turning tables on the newspapers, 88.
- Blathwayt, Raymond:
The art of interviewing, 232.
Caricaturists and their work, 8.
The Star, and Mr. Ernest Parke, 207.
Through life and round the world, 232.
- Blegen, T. C.:
The early Norwegian press in America, 95.
- Blethen, Joseph:
Printing news before it happens, 88.
- Bleyer, W. G.:
How to write special feature articles, 259.
Newspaper writing and editing, 259.
Profession of journalism, 8.
Research problems in the sources of newspaper influence, 223.
Sources of newspaper influence, 223.
Types of news writing, 259.
What our colleges of journalism are doing, 284.
- Bliven, B. O.:
What the schools of journalism are doing, 285.
- Bloomer, A. F.:
Rise and progress of "Bob" Smythe, of the Harri-sonburg "Daily News," 202.
- Blount, Charles:
A just vindication of learning and the liberty of the press, 245.
- Blowitz, H. G. S. A. O. de:
Journalism as a profession, 233.
- Blue pencil magazine, 5.
- Blythe, S. G.:
The making of a newspaper man, 127.
- Boardman, G. D.:
Early printing in the middle colonies, 180.
- Boardman, S. L.:
Boston newspapers of 1797, 155.
Notes on the newspapers of Somerset county, 155.
Peter Edes, pioneer printer in Maine, 44.
- Bodas, M. R.:
Freedom of the press in India, 119, 245.
- Boehm, Gustav:
Ancient newspapers, 8.
The art of editing, 84.
"Journalism," 8.
The modern newspaper, 8.
- Boeringer, P. N.:
Some San Francisco illustrators, 139.
- Bogy, L. V.:
How to become a newspaper correspondent, 259.
- Bohemian days in Fleet street, 117.
- Boissier, Gaston:
The Roman journal, 121.
- Boivin, C. E.:
La presse française des États-Unis, 95.
- Bok, E. W.:
Explaining the editor, 84.
Is the newspaper office the place for a girl? 294.
Why people disbelieve the newspapers, 88.
- Bolce, Harold:
An editor who edits, 67.
- Bolles, J. A.:
Country journalism as an art, 71.
The ideal country paper, 71.
- Bolton, Ethel S.:
Memoir of Samuel Topliff, 30, 60.
- Bolton, Sarah K.:
George W. Childs, 42.
Horace Greeley, 47.
- Bonaparte, C. J.:
Government by public opinion, 223.
- Bond, J. H.:
Present teaching of journalistic ethics, 89, 285.
- Bonham, Jeriah:
Fifty years' recollections, 142.
- Bonnet, Theodore:
William R. Hearst: a critical study, 51.
- Bonnett, C. E.:
The American Newspaper Publishers' Association, 32.

- Bonney, C. C.:
The duties and privileges of the public press, 89, 236.
- Bonwick, James:
Early struggles of the Australian press, 100.
- Boone, R. G.:
Education through the press and public organizations, 224.
- Booth, G. G.:
Spirit of journalism and architecture, 8.
- Booth, Mary L.:
[Newspapers of New York City,] 171.
- Boothe, J. R.:
[Newspapers of Martinez, Cal.,] 138.
- Borland, J. B.:
Do newspapers need "medical editors"? 84.
- Bornmann, Heinrich:
Deutsches Zeitungswesen in Quincy, 95.
- Borthwick, W. M.:
Proceedings against W. M. Borthwick, 236.
- Bose, P. N., and H. W. B. Moreno:
A hundred years of the Bengali press, 119.
- Boss, H. R.:
Early newspapers in Illinois, 142.
- Bost, Gwelda D.:
What one woman does in journalism, 294.
- Boston, Mass. — Public Library:
List of periodicals in principal libraries of Boston, 1.
- Boston Press Club:
The Boston Press Club, 1886-1911, 32.
Seventh annual entertainment, 32.
Souvenir programme; eighth annual entertainment, 32.
- Boston Transcript:
A golden anniversary, 195.
Our birthday: the Transcript at 85, 195.
Sixty years of service, 195.
- Boston Transcript Company:
A semi-centennial, 195.
- Boucher, J. N.:
The press of Pittsburgh, 185.
Westmoreland press, 185.
- Boucicault, Dion:
At the Goethe Society, 224.
The decline and fall of the press, 224.
- Bourne, George:
The spirit of the public journals, 127.
- Bourne, H. R. F.:
Coleridge among the journalists, 63, 206.
English newspapers, 107.
Some newspaper pioneers, 61.
- Bouroff, B. A.:
Freedom of the press in Russia, 245.
- Bowen, C. F.:
"Handling the country stuff," 71.
Handling local news and reporters, 277.
- Bowen, W. H.:
Memoir of George T. Day, 274.
- Bower, G. S., editor:
A code of the law of actionable defamation, 236.
- Bowker, R. R.:
An index to newspapers, 8, 271.
- Bowles, John:
A short answer to the declarations of the persons calling themselves the Friends of the Liberty of the Press, 245.
- Bowles, Samuel:
Modern and effete newspapers, 89.
See also Field, D. D., and Samuel Bowles.
- Bowles, T. G.:
Newspapers, 8.
- Bowman, C. M.:
Lebanon county: a story of its newspapers, 183.
- Boyce, W. D.:
Genesis of the censorship proposition, 263.
- Boyd, F. M.:
A Pelican's tale, 107.
- Boyd, Harriet T.:
The editor of by-gone days, 84.
- Boyd, W. K.:
Press [of North Carolina], 175.
- Boyer, C. S.:
History of the press in Camden county, New Jersey, 167.
- Boyle, Frederick:
The narrative of an expelled correspondent, 292.
- Boyle, J. E.:
Rural institutions — the country newspaper, 71.
- Boynton, H. W.:
Journalism and literature, 272.
The literary aspect of journalism, 272.
The press and public men, 224.
The writing public, 8.
- Bradford, Gamaliel:
Newspapers and history, 8.
Samuel Bowles, 40.
- Bradley, W. H.:
On some very curious correspondents, 8.
- Bradsby, H. C.:
Newspapers [of Bradford county, Pa.], 181.
[The newspapers of Cairo, Ill.,] 143.
[The newspapers of Union county, Ill.,] 145.
The press [of Bureau county, Ill.], 143.
The press [of Luzerne county, Pa.], 184.
The press [of Vigo county, Ind.], 148.
- Bradsher, E. L.:
An early American publisher and his audience, 42.
Mathew Carey, editor, author and publisher, 42.
- Brainard, J. M.:
A pioneer editor's experiences, 148.
- Brainerd, H. A.:
History of the Nebraska Press Association, 32.
- Brandeis, L. D., joint author:
See Warren, S. D., and L. D. Brandeis.
- Brandt, Max von:
The German press and foreign politics, 106, 224.
- Bray, F. C.:
Recent phases of journalism, 127.
- Brennan, J. F.:
Biographical cyclopædia and portrait gallery of Ohio, 50.
- Bretz, J. P.:
Some aspects of postal extension into the West, 127.
- Brewer, D. C.:
Rights and duties of neutrals, 263.
- Brewster, E. T.:
Literature and journalism, 233.
- Bridges, A. F.:
Periodicalism, 8.
- Brief history of Arthur Shirley, 58.
- Briggs, C. A.:
Pen and ink reporting, 277.
- Brigham, C. S.:
Bibliography of American newspapers, 1.
Need of bibliography of American colonial newspapers, 2.
- Brigham, Johnson:
Journalism and journalists [in Des Moines], 149.
Twentieth century journalism, 8.
- Brimbleton, J. C.:
Issuing a successful suburban weekly, 71.
- Brindley, L. H.:
Old Dublin newspapers, 121.
- Brinley, Francis:
Life of William T. Porter, 55.
- Brisbane, Arthur:
Are editorials circulation builders? 81.
Editorials from the Hearst newspapers, 81.
Great problems in organization, 127.
Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
Modern newspaper in war time, 8.
The newspaper of today, 8.
When the country editor will prosper, 71.
William Randolph Hearst, 51.
Yellow journalism, 283.

- Bristol, Eng. — Municipal Public Libraries:
Bristol bibliography, 115.
- British Museum. — Department of Printed Books:
Catalogue of pamphlets, etc., relating to the Civil War collected by George Thomason, 2.
Catalogue of printed books. Supplement: Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 1801-1900, 107.
- Brittain, H. E.:
The first Imperial Press Conference, 32.
- Britten, James:
Catholics and the press, 274.
Protestant fiction, 107.
- Brockway, Beman:
Fifty years in journalism, 168.
- Brodhurst, Spencer:
Newspaper copyright, 15.
- Brodie, E. E.:
Newspapers and politicians, 8.
- Brodrick, G. C.:
Memories and impressions, 107.
- Bromstad, Andrew:
Gathering locals in a small town, 71, 277.
- Brooke-Alder, Isabel:
La Fronde, 295.
- Brooklyn Daily Eagle:
Brooklyn to-day, 196.
Charles M. Skinner, 58.
The Eagle and Brooklyn, 196.
The Eagle's sixtieth anniversary, 196.
History of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 196.
How a modern newspaper is made, 196.
Index to the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 271.
70th anniversary, 196.
Seventy-fifth anniversary celebration, 196.
- Brooklyn Daily Eagle. — News Department: Reference and Index Bureau:
[Eagle indexing scheme,] 267.
- Brooks, James, and Erastus Brooks:
Edsall against Brooks and Brooks, 236.
- Brooks, Noah:
Newspaper of the future, 8.
- Brooks, R. C.:
Lèse majesté, 106, 246.
- Brooks, Sydney:
The American yellow press, 283.
The English press, 107.
Lord Northcliffe and the war, 263.
The press in war-time, 263, 289.
The significance of Mr. Hearst, 51.
The yellow press: an English view, 283.
- Brosius, C. M.:
Editorial writing in the home weekly, 81.
- Bross, William:
History of Chicago, 143.
- Brougham, H. B.:
"The news" — what is it? 8.
- Brower, D. H. R.:
Journalism [in Danville, Pa.], 182.
- Brown, A. H.:
The first printers in Indianapolis, 147.
- Brown, C. J.:
Community and weekly must co-operate, 71.
- Brown, C. M.:
Whip and Spur, the first illustrated paper published, 216.
- Brown, Edith B.:
A plea for literary journalism, 272.
- Brown, G. R.:
The lynching of public opinion, 246.
- Brown, H. B.:
The liberty of the press, 246.
- Brown, Ivor:
The decay of English, 77.
- Brown, J. A.:
Newspapers of Cottonwood county, 160.
Newspapers of Watonwan county, 161.
- Brown, J. H.:
Early newspapers in Texas, 187.
- Brown, J. W.:
"The servant of all," 224.
- Brown, R. C. E.:
The menace to journalism, 224.
- Brown, R. G.:
Important points on the law of the press, 236.
Some points on the law of the press, 236.
- Brown, T. N.:
Life and times of Hugh Miller, 67.
- Brown, Willis:
Soul vs. sensationalism in newspapers, 89.
- Brown University. — John Carter Brown Library:
Rhode Island imprints, 186.
- Browne, A. G., jr.:
[Letter to Samuel Bowles,] 211.
- Browne, E. G.:
The Persian press and Persian journalism, 124.
The press and poetry of modern Persia, 124.
- Browne, J. H.:
The daily press [of New York City], 171.
George D. Prentice, 55.
Henry J. Raymond, 56.
Horace Greeley, 47.
James Gordon Bennett, 39.
"Newspaperism" reviewed, 9.
Thurlow Weed, 60.
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Browne, T. B.:
Geographical arrangement of the country press of the United Kingdom, 79, 107.
- Brownell, Atherton:
Publicity — and its ethics, 89.
- Brownell, W. C.:
The "Nation" from the inside, 212.
- Brownhill, Timothy:
Building a country newspaper, 71.
- Bruce, Archibald:
Reflections on freedom of writing, 246.
- Bruce, D. H.:
Press of Syracuse, 175.
- Bruce, James, and J. V. Forrestal:
College journalism, 26.
- Bruce, Stanley:
A specimen of religious journalism, 274.
- Brundige, H. W.:
The newspaper and the people, 224.
- Brunk, B.:
Buying a newspaper and paying for it by hard work, 9.
- Brunner, F. J.:
The home newspapers and others, 9, 127.
- Brunner, M. A. R.:
Newspapers printed on board of ocean liners, 9.
- Brunsell, Alma:
Bibliography of newspaper illustration, 2.
- Brushfield, T. N.:
The life of Andrew Brice, 116.
- Bryan, C. W.:
Progress of American journalism, 47, 214.
- Bryan, G. J.:
Journalism [of Buffalo], 169.
- Bryan, W. J.:
A national bulletin, 128.
- Bryant, W. C.:
Reminiscences of the *New York Evening Post*, 211.
William Leggett, 52.
- Bryce (viscount), James Bryce:
Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 46.
Organs of public opinion, 224.
Two editors, 46.
- Buchanan, R. W.:
Handling local news, 84.
- Buchanan, William:
Editorship of the *Edinburgh Daily Courant*, 200.
- Buckham, James:
Press of Chittenden county, 188.

Buckingham, J. T.:
 Specimens of newspaper literature, 128.
 Trial: Commonwealth vs. Buckingham, 236.

Buckley, James:
 The first Irish newspaper, 198.

Bucks County Intelligencer, Doylestown, Pa.:
 Centennial number, 199.

Buell, K. L., joint author:
 See Wilder, R. H., and K. L. Buell.

Bull, A. E.:
 How to write for the papers, 259.

Bullard, Arthur:
 The death and resurrection of the Russian press, 124.
 Diplomacy of the great war, 263.

Bullard, F. L.:
 Archibald Forbes, 293.
 Bennet Burleigh, 292.
 Edmond O'Donovan, 293.
 Edward Frederick Knight, 293.
 Famous war correspondents, 289.
 The five Vizetellys, 294.
 Frederic Villiers, 294.
 George Warrington Steevens, 294.
 George Wilkins Kendall, 293.
 James Creelman, 293.
 Januarius Aloysius MacGahan, 293.
 The public refuses to pay, 81.
 Sir William Howard Russell, 293.
 Winston Spencer Churchill, 292.

Bullen, H. L.:
 Biography of Isaiah Thomas, 59.
 A gigantic newspaper, 195.
 Mathew Carey, 42.

Bulloch, J. M.:
 The chances for Americans in English journalism, 108.
 The illustrated weekly newspaper, 9.

Bulwer, Sir W. H. L. E., 1st baron Dalling and Bulwer:
 Cobbett, the contentious man, 63.

Bunce, J. T.:
 Church and press, 224.

Bungay, G. W.:
 Horace Greeley, 47.
 Thurlow Weed, the Nestor of the New York press, 60.

Bunnell, A. O.:
 Authorized history, New York Press Association, 32.

Burdell, J., defendant:
 See Gibbs, R. W., vs. E. J. Arthur and J. Burdell.

Burdette, R. J.:
 Robert J. Burdette; his message, 42.

Bureau of the American Republics:
 Newspaper directory of Latin America, 79, 123.

Burgess, Gelett:
 Essays in enthusiastic journalism, 26.
 London's ha'penny comics, 117.

Burgin, G. B.:
 The delights of interviewing, 233.

Burke, J. J.:
 The convention of Catholic editors, 32.

Burkholder, E. Catherine:
 An eighth-grade newspaper, 26.

Burlingame, Ward:
 The newspaper press, 224.

Burnand, Sir F. C.:
 Records and reminiscences, 62, 108.

Burnet, William:
 The early days of French newspapers, 104.

Burnett, Mary G.:
 W. T. Stead, 69.

Burnham, J. H., joint author:
 See Prince, E. M., and J. H. Burnham.

Burpee, Charles W.:
 Human interest story, 277.

Burr, F. A.:
 The art of interviewing, 233.

Burr, Fearing:
 Local newspapers [of Hingham, Mass.], 157.

Burrell, D. J.:
 The Sunday newspaper, 89.
 Wanted: a newspaper, 9.

Burroughs, A. S.:
 How to become a successful newspaper man, 259.

Burton, R. G.:
 The censorship of the press in Russia, 124.

Busby, Ruth S.:
 Brought news to pioneers of Lancaster, 203.

Bushnell, W. H.:
 The antagonism of pulpit and press, 89.
 Journalistic barbarism, 89.

Bussey, H. F.:
 Sixty years of journalism, 108.

Bussey, H. F., and T. W. Reid:
 The newspaper reader, 9.

Butler, D. M.:
 Law of newspaper libel, 237.

Butler, J. G.:
 Newspapers [of Youngstown, O.], 180.

Butler, R. A.:
 What newspapers do to insure accuracy, 277.

Butterfield, C. W.:
 Newspaper press of Green county, 191.
 Omaha, 164.

Byars, W. V.:
 Century of journalism in Missouri, 161.

Byer, Herbert:
 Journalism, jeers, and justice, 224.

Byers, W. N.:
 Early journalism in Colorado, 139.

Byler, J. F., joint author:
 See Weaver, E. W., and J. F. Byler.

Byxbee, O. F.:
 Establishing a newspaper, 9.

C

C., M. D.:
 Horace Greeley, 47.

Cabot, Mary R.:
 Annals of Brattleboro, 188.

Cadett, Herbert:
 The adventures of a journalist, 108.

Cahoon, Haryot H.:
 Women in gutter journalism, 295.

Caldwell, J. A.:
 Steubenville's local press, 179.

California. — State Board of Education:
 Reading between the lines, 224.

California. — State Library:
 California newspapers in State Library, 137.

California. — Supreme Court:
 Argument of D. M. Delmas in the matter of C. M. Shortridge, 246.

Calkins, E. A.:
 Editing a newspaper, as an art, 84.

Callanan, J. H.:
 Survival of the fittest in newspaper making, 9.

Callwell, Sir C. E.:
 The press censorship, 263.

Cambridge University. — Library:
 Select list of current English periodicals, 2.

Camden, Sir Rom de:
 Horace Greeley, the printer and journalist, 47.

Camp, D. N.:
 Newspapers [of New Britain, Conn.], 140.

Camp, E. M.:
 Journalists: born or made? 233, 285.
 "What's the news?" 128.

Campbell, A. A.:
 Early Strabane newspapers, 121.

- Campbell, Alexander:
A censorship of the censor, 263.
- Campbell, Cyril:
A correspondent at Adrianople, 289.
- Campbell, Duncan:
Reminiscences of an octogenarian Highlander, 125.
- Campbell, Mary R.:
Life of Walter L. Campbell, 42.
- Campbell, Theophila C.:
The battle of the press, 62, 246.
- Campbell, Wilfred:
Four early Canadian journalists, 101.
- Campbell-Copeland, Thomas:
The ladder of journalism, 259.
- Canadian Press Association:
A history of Canadian journalism, 101.
- Capehart, Charles:
A general history of American journalism, 128.
- Capek, Thomas:
The Cechs in America, 95.
- Cappeller, W. S.:
The nature and limit of the obligation of the newspaper to its party, 89.
- Carey, Mathew:
Selections from correspondence of Mathew Carey, 42.
- Carl Schurz Memorial. — New York Committee:
Addresses in memory of Carl Schurz, 57.
- Carlisle, Thomas:
Mud moralists, 89.
- Carlyle, E. I.:
William Cobbett: a study of his life, 63.
- Carlyle, Thomas:
Life of John Sterling, 70.
- Carman, Bliss:
A school of journalism, 285.
- Carnochan, Janet:
Newspapers [of Niagara], 101.
- Carpenter, D. W.:
Pioneer journalism [in Nebraska], 164.
- Carpenter, E. W., and C. F. Morehouse:
Newspapers and printing [in Amherst, Mass.], 155.
- Carr, J. W. C.:
Essays in journalism, 9, 108.
- Carr, Sir John, vs. Hood and Sharpe:
Liberty of the press! 246.
- Carroll, J. H.:
Memorial of Gerard Hallock, 50.
- Carson, W. E.:
Northcliffe, Britain's man of power, 67.
- Carson, W. S.:
Country weeklies and success, 71.
- Carstensen, G. A.:
Journalism in the Protestant Episcopal church, 274.
- Carter, A. C. R.:
Work of war artists in South Africa, 289.
- Carter, B. F.:
The press in Gloucester county, 167.
- Carter, F. L.:
Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
- Carter, J. H.:
The log of Commodore Rollingpin, 128.
- Carter, J. S.:
Newspapers [of Dundas county, Ontario], 101.
- Carter, Peter:
Peter Carter, 1825-1900, 42.
- Cartmell, T. K.:
Newspapers of Winchester, 189.
- Cary, Edward:
Journalism and international affairs, 224.
Review of History of the *New York Times*, 214.
- Case, H. J.:
Guy Hamilton Scull, 58.
- Case, Nelson:
The press [in Labette county, Kan.], 152.
- Case, T. S.:
Journalism in Kansas City, 162.
- Casseday, M. M.:
Henry Watterson, 60.
- Castle, H. A.:
Minnesota journalism, 160.
Newspapers and publishing houses [of St. Paul], 161.
- Catlin, G. B.:
The library of "The Detroit News," 267.
See also Ross, R. B., and G. B. Catlin.
- Catling, Thomas:
My life's pilgrimage, 108.
- Caulkins, Frances M.:
History of Norwich, Conn., 140.
- Cauthorn, H. S.:
Newspapers [of Vincennes, Ind.], 148.
- Cavaness, Herbert:
The editorial page, 81.
- Cave, A. E.:
The newest journalism, 9.
- Cellier, Elizabeth:
Tryal and sentence of Elizabeth Cellier, 237.
- Centenary history of the Staffordshire Advertiser, 221.
- Centenary of the Liverpool Post and Mercury, 204.
- Century Association:
John Bigelow, 40.
- Century Club of American Newspapers, 128.
- A Century of honor, 211.
- Ceori, pseud.:
New journalism as the purveyor of foreign intelligence, 108.
- Chadbourne, G. S.:
The Sunday newspaper, 9.
- Chamberlain, H. R.:
Newspaper press of Europe, 9.
- Chamberlain, Harrison:
Seneca Falls press, 174.
- Chamberlin, Everett:
Chicago newspapers, 143.
- Chambers, J. S.:
The development of country news, 71.
- Chambers, Julius:
Blaine and the presidency, 9.
Book of New York, 171.
Chivalry of the press, 9, 89.
The managing editor, 84.
A new World, 215.
News hunting on three continents, 277.
The press and the public official, 9.
- Chance, Wade:
Censorship at Paris, 104, 246.
- Chancellor, E. B.:
The annals of Fleet street, 117.
- Chandhuri, J.:
Law of sedition in India, 119, 246.
- Chandler, Katherine:
List of California periodicals issued previous to completion of transcontinental telegraph, 137.
- Chandler, W. D.:
Good reporters are in demand, 277.
- Chandler, W. E.:
Charles Anderson Dana, 43.
- Chaney, J. B.:
The historical value of newspapers, 224, 268.
- Chapin, C. E.:
Charles Chapin's story, 128.
- Chapin, C. F., and others:
"The American" and other newspapers [of Waterbury], 140.
- Chapin, H. M.:
Calendrier français, 28, 95.
- Chapin, J. R.:
Random recollections of a veteran illustrator, 9.
- Chaplin, W. E.:
Some of the early newspapers of Wyoming, 192.
- Chapman:
Abstracts from the Newport Gazette, 216.

- Chapman, C. H.:
Mr. Scott's extensive library as a gauge of his broad scholarship, 58.
- Chapman, J. J.:
Practical agitation, 224.
- Chappaqua Historical Society:
Centenary of Horace Greeley, 47.
- Chapple, J. M.:
In the days of Horace Greeley, 47.
The newspaper as a community power, 224.
- Chase, Arthur:
Newspapers [of Ware, Mass.], 158.
- Chase, C. C.:
The press [of Lowell, Mass.], 157.
- Cherrington, H. E.:
What is the best in newspaper criticism? 84.
- Cherry, J. L.:
Vol. I of the "Northampton Mercury," 216.
- Chesman, Nelson, & Co.'s brief manual of leading periodicals in the United States, 79.
- Chesman, Nelson, & Co.'s newspaper rate book, 79.
- Chesney, G. M.:
The native press in India, 119.
- Chesterton, Cecil, joint author:
See Belloc, Hilaire, and Cecil Chesterton.
- Chesterton, G. K.:
The conspiracy of journalism, 9.
The exclusiveness of journalists, 9.
Limericks and counsels of perfection, 9.
The mildness of the yellow press, 283.
The silence of journalists, 9.
The unworldliness of journalists, 9.
- Chicago Daily News:
The Chicago Daily News, 197.
- Chicago Evening Post:
Miniature copy of the second annual book number, 197.
- Chicago Tribune:
Freedom of the press, 197, 246.
Golden jubilee edition, 197.
The W. G. N., 9, 197.
The war record of the Chicago Tribune, 197.
What American editors said about the ten million dollar libel suit, 197, 237.
- Child, D. L.:
Trial of the case of the commonwealth of Massachusetts versus Child, 237.
- Child, Hamilton:
Newspapers [of Berkshire county, Mass.], 155.
Newspapers [of Grafton county, N. H.], 165.
Newspapers [of Orange county, Vt.], 188.
Newspapers [of Washington county, Vt.], 188.
Newspapers [of Windham county, Vt.], 188.
Newspapers [of Windsor county, Vt.], 189.
Press of Jefferson county, 171.
- Child, J. E.:
Newspapers of Waseca county, 161.
- Child, Theodore:
The Paris newspaper press, 104.
- Childs, G. W.:
Recollections, 42.
- The Chimney-seat, 26.
- Chisholm, Hugh:
British newspapers, 108.
Newspapers of the United States, 128.
- Chisholm, J. A.:
See Howe, Joseph.
- Chittenden, H. A., jr.:
Editors as business men, 84.
- Church, C. A.:
Pioneers in local journalism, 146.
- Church, E. F.:
Newspapers of Bucks county, 181.
- Churchill, J. C., and others:
Press of Oswego, 173.
- Clapp, Henry:
The pioneer, 82.
- Clapper, R. L.:
Back to school from Kansas sanctums, 128.
- Clark, A. C.:
Joseph Gales, junior, editor and mayor, 45.
- Clark, C. H.:
Development of the newspaper, 9.
The press [of Hartford], 140.
- Clark, D. L.:
A course in magazine articles and newspaper writing, 285.
- Clark, L. H., joint author:
See Ruttenber, E. M., and L. H. Clark.
- Clark, J. T.:
The daily newspaper, 9.
Should the editorial page be more attractive? 82.
- Clark, L. N.:
The press of Hampden county, 157.
- Clark, S. M.:
Journalism: a craft or a profession; which? 234.
- Clarke, E. P.:
Profitable features for small city dailies, 71.
- Clarke, G. K.:
Newspapers and periodicals [of Needham, Mass.], 157.
- Clarke, J. B.:
Newspapers [of Manchester, N. H.], 166.
- Clarke, J. F.:
George D. Prentice and Kentucky thirty-five years ago, 55.
- Clarke, S. J.:
Newspaper enterprises [in McDonough county, Ill.], 144.
- Clarke, William:
William Clarke: a collection of his writings, 63.
- Clay, Alice:
The agony column of the "Times," 207.
- Clayton, W. W.:
The Cumberland county press, 154.
Newspapers of Passaic county, 168.
Press of Bergen county, 167.
Press of Middlesex county, 167.
The press of Nashville, 187.
Press of Union county, 168.
[Steuben] county press, 174.
The Syracuse and county press, 173.
York county press, 155.
- Clemens, Howard:
The alien newspapers of New York City, 95, 171.
- Clemens, S. L.:
Journalism in Tennessee, 187.
- Clement, E. H.:
19th century Boston journalism, 155.
- Cleveland, Cecilia:
The story of a summer, 47.
- Cleveland Plain Dealer:
The Cleveland Plain Dealer 75 years young, 198.
- Clevenger, J. L., joint author:
See Olmstead, D. P., and J. L. Clevenger.
- Clifford, E. L.:
Newspapers, morals, and women, 10.
- Cloud, Dan:
Are you filling your paper with local news? 71.
- Coard, Janey M.:
Society reporting, 277.
- Cobb, I. S.:
I admit I am a good reporter, 277.
Stickfuls, 277.
- Cobb, Justus:
Press of Addison county, 188.
- Cobbett, William:
The Democratic judge, 237.
A full and accurate report of the trial of William Cobbett, 237.
Life and letters of William Cobbett, ed. by Melville, 63.
Report of an action for a libel, Rush against Cobbett, 237.

- Cobham, C. D.:
Newspapers [of Cyprus], 103.
- Cochran, Helen:
History and criticism of English newspapers, 2.
- Cochran, Joseph:
Newspapers [of Mifflin county, Pa.], 184.
- Cochrane, Robert:
Hugh Miller, 67.
William Cobbett, 63.
- Cock, F. W.:
'The Kentish Post or the Canterbury News Letter,' 196.
- Cockburn, J. D.:
Beginnings of the Scottish newspaper press, 125.
- Cockerill, J. A.:
How to conduct a local newspaper, 10.
The newspaper of the future, 10.
Some phases of contemporary journalism, 10.
- Cody, Sherwin:
The art of writing, 259.
- Coggeshall, W. T.:
The newspaper record, 79.
- Cohen, Mark:
Early journalism in New Zealand, 123.
- Cohn, Adolphe:
Great newspapers of continental Europe: French newspapers, 104.
- Col. William Hester, 51.
- Colby, F. M.:
Attacking the newspapers, 10.
- Cole, A. C.:
Play and the press [in Illinois], 142.
- Cole, Cyrenus:
[Early newspapers of Iowa,] 148.
- Cole, J. R.:
Newspapers [of Washington county, R. I.], 186.
The press of Tolland county, 140.
- Coleman, C. M.:
The editorial page, 82.
- Coleman, William:
Faithful report of the trial of Arcularius and Coleman, 237.
- Collegiate Special Advertising Agency, Inc.:
The Collegiate salesman, 26, 79.
- Colles, W. M.:
Germany and the neutral press, 224.
- Collet, C. D.:
History of the taxes on knowledge, 246.
- Collier, Price:
German political parties and the press, 106.
- Collin, H. P.:
The county's [Branch] newspapers, 159.
- Collins, C. R.:
Reaching the top in newspaperdom, 234.
- Collins, F. H.:
Authors' and printers' dictionary, 271.
- Collins, J. C.:
The universities and a school of journalism, 285.
- Collins, J. H.:
The American Grub street, 128.
- Collins, V. L., joint author:
See Hill, F. P., and V. L. Collins.
- Colman, George, and B. Thornton:
On newspapers, 108.
- Colomb, P. H.:
The patriotic editor in war, 84.
- Colquhoun, A. H. U.:
Journalism and the university, 26, 285.
- Colquhoun, A. R.:
The Chinese press of to-day, 102.
- Colton, A. F.:
Telephone newspaper, 10.
- Columbia University. — School of Journalism:
Announcement, 285.
- Commander, Lydia K.:
The significance of yellow journalism, 283.
- Commemoration by the Public Ledger family, 42, 217.
- Conard, H. L.:
Newspapers of Kansas City, 162.
Newspapers of St. Louis, 163.
See also Hyde, William, and H. L. Conard.
Concerning three northern newspapers, 125.
- Conder, E. R.:
Josiah Conder, 63.
- Condit, U. W.:
Newspapers and printing [of Easton, Pa.], 182.
- Cone, G. H.:
New matter relating to Mordecai M. Noah, 54.
- Coneland, H. H.:
Story of the oldest newspaper, 202.
- Conference of the Illinois Country Press:
Programme and announcements, 32.
- Congdon, C. T.:
Horace Greeley, 47.
Reminiscences of a journalist, 128.
Tribune essays, 82, 215.
- Congreve, Richard:
Mr. Broadhead and the anonymous press, 89.
- Connecticut Press Association:
Proceedings, 32.
- Conner, Edward:
Paris newsgatherers and newspaper men, 104.
- Connelly, T. B.:
Great business operations. — The collection of news, 10, 128.
- Connolly, C. B.:
The ethics of modern journalism, 89.
- Conover, Charlotte R.:
Press of Dayton, 178.
- Conrad, H. C.:
Newspapers and books [in Delaware], 141.
The press of Delaware, 141.
- Constant de Rebecque, H. B.:
On the liberty of the press, 246.
- Convention of Colored Newspaper Men, Cincinnati, O., 1875:
[Proceedings,] 268.
- Converse, J. O.:
Press of Geauga county, 178.
- Converse, Sherman, defendant:
See Stow, Joshua, vs. Sherman Converse.
- Cook, C. A., & Co.'s United States newspaper directory, 79.
- Cook, Sir E. T.:
The art of editing, 85.
Delane of The Times, 64.
Edmund Garrett, 64.
Literary recreations, 272.
The press censorship, 263.
The press in war-time, 263.
Some editorial experiences, 85.
- Cook, Elizabeth C.:
Colonial newspapers and magazines, 2.
Literary influences in colonial newspapers, 128, 272.
- Cook, F. F.:
Bygone days in Chicago, 143.
Wilbur F. Storey, 59.
- Cook, Joseph:
Sunday newspapers, 10.
- Cook, W. L.:
The press in its relation to history, 268.
- Cooley, Mary E., and B. R. Andrews:
Journalism an agency for home betterment, 224.
- Cooley, Stoughton:
Editorial management at its best, 85.
- Cooper, C. A.:
An editor's retrospect, 63, 85, 108.
- Cooper, E. H.:
Sensational journalism, 283.
- Cooper, F. T.:
Great newspapers of continental Europe: Italian newspapers, 121.
- Cooper, J. A.:
The editors of the leading Canadian dailies, 85.

- Cooper, Thomas:
The life of Thomas Cooper, written by himself, 63.
- Cooper, Thomas:
A treatise on the law of libel, 237.
- Copeland, R. H.:
[History of the press in] Buffalo county, 191.
- Copper, O. B.:
Depravity of the press, 89.
- Copping, A. E.:
A journalist in the Holy Land, 63.
- Cordova, Rudolph de:
Prison papers, 10.
- Corkran, Alice:
Journalistic London, 117.
- Cornell, W. M.:
Life and public career of Horace Greeley, 47.
- Cornock, T. M.:
The newspaper editor, 85.
- Correspondents blue book, 79.
- Correspondents' Club of New York:
How can the influence of the press be increased?
224.
- Cortissoz, Royal:
Life of Whitelaw Reid, 57.
- Cosgrave, J. O.:
Literature for the millions, 272.
Present day opportunities in literature, 272.
- Cosgrave, J. P.:
Just the plain reporter, 277.
- Costigan, W. J.:
Lorenzo D. Lewelling, 52.
- Cottman, G. S.:
The early newspapers of Indiana, 146.
- Coughlin, F. X.:
The news writer, 259.
- The Country editor, 71.
- Couper, W. J.:
Date of the "Dumfries Mercury," 200.
The Edinburgh periodical press, 125.
- The Courier-Journal, Louisville, Ky.:
Marse Henry edition, 209.
- Courtney (1st baron), L. H. Courtney:
The making and reading of newspapers, 10, 224.
- Cowles, G. W., and others:
Press of Wayne county, 175.
- Cox, Harold:
The power of the press, 224.
- Cox, S. D., joint author:
See Hayes, A. B., and S. D. Cox.
- Crabbe, George:
The newspaper, 10.
- Craftsman's doctrine and practice of the liberty of
the press, 246.
- Craig, D. H.:
The convicted libeller, 237.
A review of "An exposition of the differences be-
tween different presses, and different lines of
telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign
news," 30.
- Cram, R. W.:
The press [of Scott county, Ia.], 151.
- Cramer, J. P.:
The press of San Francisco, 139.
- Cramton, L. C.:
The country weekly as an influence, 71.
- Crane, C. E.:
Mobilizing news, 289.
- Crawford, Emily:
Journalism as a profession for women, 295.
- Crawford, G. A.:
The press and the centennial, 10.
- Crawford, N. A.:
The American newspaper and the people, 128.
Preparation for editorial work on farm papers, 71.
Weavers with words, 10.
- Crawford (26th earl), J. L. Lindsay:
Bibliotheca Lindesiana: Catalogue of English news-
papers, 1641-1666, 108.
- Crawford, T. C.:
Newspapers of Europe, 10.
The special correspondents at Washington, 277.
- Crawford, John:
The newspaper stamp, and the newspaper postage,
246.
- Credland, W. R.:
Growth of journalism, 2.
- Creel, George:
The press, the greatest power in the land, 224.
- Creel, H. G.:
Newspaper frauds, 89, 128.
Tricks of the press, 89, 128.
- Creelman, James:
Chiefs of the American press, 37.
James Gordon Bennett, 40.
Joseph Pulitzer — the master journalist, 56, 215.
The London "Times," 207.
On the great highway, 289.
- Cripps, Matthew:
Editors and contributors, 85.
- Crissey, Forrest:
The country newspaper, 71.
- Criswell, R. W.:
A story of one kind of journalism, 211.
- Croal, David:
Early recollections of a journalist, 63, 125.
First daily paper in Scotland, 201.
- Crockett, J. M.:
Journalism and authorship in the ante-bellum South,
186.
- Crockett, M. H.:
The country correspondent problem, 72.
- Croft, R. D.:
The country correspondent, 72.
- Croker, J. W.:
The Croker papers, 108.
- Croly, D. G.:
What a newspaper should be, 10.
- Croly, H. D.:
William R. Hearst as a reformer, 51.
- Crowe, Sir J. A.:
Reminiscences of thirty-five years of my life, 63.
- Cub reporter:
See Star reporter.
- Culkins, W. C.:
Press [of Hamilton county, O.], 178.
- Cummings, C. A.:
The press and literature of the last hundred years
[in Boston], 156.
- Cummins, T. J.:
My Irish colleagues of New York, 37.
- Cundall, Frank:
Bibliographia Jamaicensis, 122.
The press and printers of Jamaica, 122.
- Cuneo, S. A.:
From printer to president, 50.
- Cunliffe, J. W.:
See Bacourt, P. D. de, and J. W. Cunliffe.
- Cunliffe, J. W., and G. R. Lomer:
Writing of today, 10, 259, 271.
- Cunningham, Farley:
Newspaperishness, 10.
- Cunningham, J. O.:
Champaign county press, 143.
- Curtis, G. M., joint author:
See Gillespie, C. B., and G. M. Curtis.
- Curtis, G. W.:
Newspaper ethics, 89.
- Curtis, Will:
Lack of system makes poor editors, 85.
The press and its relation to Christian citizenship,
89.
- Curtis Publishing Company, Philadelphia, Pa.:
Collection of Franklin imprints in museum of Cur-
tis Publishing Company, 45.

- Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn:
Newspaper history [of Rice county, Minn.], 160.
Newspapers [of Steele county], 161.
- Cushing, C. P.:
Missouri's journalist factory, 285.
- Cushing, Thomas, and C. E. Sheppard:
The press in Salem county, 168.
- Cust, Henry:
The Tory press and the Tory party, 108.
- Cutler, H. G.:
Newspapers and their builders [in Cleveland, O.], 177.
- Cutting, H. C.:
Evolution of journalism in Richmond, 138.
- D**
- D., A.:
An interview with J. B. Pinker, 108.
- D., R. K.:
Letter to Lord Viscount Althorp, 246.
- Dacosta, John:
Remarks on the vernacular press law of India, 247.
- Daily Argus, Mount Vernon, N. Y.:
History and review of the Daily Argus, 211.
- Daily Express, London:
Through German spectacles, 106.
- The Daily Illini, Urbana, Ill.:
Suggestions to writers, 271.
- Daily Kennebec Journal, Augusta, Me.:
Augusta centennial souvenir, 154, 193.
- Daily Mail, London:
"Scare-mongerings," from The Daily Mail, 205.
- Daily Mirror, London:
The Daily Mirror and its circulation, 205.
- Daily Nonpareil, Council Bluffs, Ia.:
50th anniversary number, 198.
- Daily Telegraph, London:
Daily Telegraph jubilee, 205.
- Daley, J. S.:
Country correspondence builds circulation, 72.
- Daly, J. B.:
Liberty of the press, 247.
- Dana, C. A.:
The art of newspaper making, 128.
Greeley as a journalist, 47.
Journalism, 10.
- Dana, C. H.:
The education of journalists, 285.
- Dana, H. S.:
Newspapers [of Woodstock, Vt.], 189.
- Dandridge, Danske:
Early printers and newspapers of Shepherdstown, 190.
- Daniel, J. M.:
The Richmond Examiner during the war, 44, 219.
- Daniels, E. D.:
Newspapers [of La Porte county, Ind.], 147.
- Daniels, Josephus:
The press and law enforcement, 225.
- Dark, Sidney:
The Express and tariff reform, 205.
Life of Sir Arthur Pearson, 68.
The Standard, 207.
- Dasent, A. I.:
John Thadeus Delane, editor of "The Times," 64, 108.
- Dauchy & Company's newspaper catalogue, 79.
- Davenport Democrat and Leader, Davenport, Ia.:
Half-century edition, 199.
- Davidson, Alexander, and Bernard Stuvé:
Early newspapers [of Illinois], 142.
- Davies, E. P.:
How to write for the press, 259.
The reporter's handbook, 277.
- Davies, Robert:
Memoir of the York press, 119.
- Davies, T. L. O.:
An old Southampton newspaper, 221.
- Davies, T. R.:
French romanticism and the press: the Globe, 216, 272.
- Davin, N. F.:
The London and Canadian press, 101, 117.
- Davis, C. C.:
Launching of the most successful journal in history, 204.
- Davis, E. H.:
History of The New York Times, 214.
- Davis, Eugene:
French journals and journalists, 104.
- Davis, F. P., editor:
Anthology of newspaper verse, 271.
- Davis, Hartley:
Election-night in a great newspaper office, 128.
Journalism of New York, 171.
Reporters of to-day, 277.
- Davis, Jerome:
The Russian and American press, 95.
- Davis, O. K.:
Reporting a cosmopolitan war, 289.
- Davis, R. H.:
Adventures and letters of R. H. Davis, 293.
Gallegher, 10.
Our war correspondents in Cuba and Puerto Rico, 289.
The war correspondent, 289.
Winston Spencer Churchill, 293.
A year from a reporter's note-book, 277.
- Davis, R. J.:
Do newspapers tell the truth? 89.
- Davis, Robert H.:
Fiction as a newspaper circulation maker, 10.
- Davis, Thomas:
Rhode Island politics, and journalism, 186.
- Davis, W. J.:
The press [of Sacramento county, Cal.], 138.
- Davis, W. W. H.:
Newspapers in Bucks county, 181.
Pioneer newspapers [of Doylestown, Pa.], 182.
- Dawbarn, Charles:
The public and the press, 247, 263.
- Dawson, F. W.:
The great libel case, 196, 237.
- Dawson, John:
Practical journalism, 259.
- Day, J. E.:
Development of journalism [in West Virginia], 190.
- Dayton, T. S.:
Tales of the city room, 85, 277.
- Dean, Amos:
Eulogy on life of late Judge Buel, 42.
- Dear, J. A., joint author:
See Pangborn, Z. K., and J. A. Deer.
- De Bekker, L. J.:
The serio-comic profession, 234.
- Debs, E. V.:
John Swinton: radical editor, 59.
- De Fontaine, F. G.:
Army letters of "Personne," 289.
- Deiler, J. H.:
Geschichte der New Orleanser deutschen Presse, 95, 153.
- Deland, Margaret:
A menace to literature, 272.
- Delavan, E. C.:
Report of the trial, Taylor vs. Delavan, 237.
- Delille, Edward:
The American newspaper press, 129.
The French newspaper press, 104.

- Delta, pseud.:
A generation of Scottish literature and journalism, 125.
- Deming, W. C.:
Opportunity and duty of the press in relation to world peace, 225.
- Denison, Lindsay:
Newspapers — and trouble makers, 89.
- Denison, T. S.:
The telephone newspaper, 10.
- Dennis, A. W.:
The Springfield Republican and the Bowles family, 221.
- Dent, J. C.:
The Sage of Chappaqua, 47.
- Depew, C. M.:
Journalists and financiers, 38.
Liberty of the press, 247.
- Derby, J. C.:
George D. Prentice (Prenticiana), 55.
- Desbarats newspaper directory, 79.
- Detroit News:
"WWJ — The Detroit News," 199.
- Detweiler, F. G.:
The negro press in the United States, 268.
- Deutscher Anzeiger, Freeport, Ill.:
50-jährige Jubiläums-Nummer, 95, 201.
- Deutscher Press Club, Milwaukee, Wis.:
25 jähriges Stiftungsfest, 95, 192.
- Devon and Exeter Daily Gazette, Exeter:
Anniversary, 201.
- Devoy, John:
Journalism [of Buffalo], 169.
Rochester and the Post Express, 219.
- De Weese, T. A.:
From "journalism" to the "newspaper industry," 10.
Journalism: its rewards and opportunities, 10.
- Dewey, E. B.:
Apprenticeship of Horace Greeley, 47.
- Dewey, Stoddard:
The behavior of war — criticism among allies, 263.
On the frontier of war, 289.
The press in France — censorship and propaganda, 263.
- De Young, M. H.:
California journalism, 137.
- Dialogue on the approaching trial of Mr. Carlile, 247.
- Diary of an assassin's accomplice, 51.
- Díaz, Abby M.:
New England Woman's Club, 32.
- Dibblee, G. B.:
The newspaper, 10.
- Dicey, A. V.:
An English scholar's appreciation of Godkin, 46.
- Dicey, Edward:
Journalism new and old, 108.
- Dickens, Charles:
Charles Dickens as editor, ed. by Lehmann, 64, 85.
- Dickey, Marcus:
Distinction on weekly papers, 57.
- Dickinson, Susan E.:
Woman in journalism, 295.
- Dienst, Alex.:
New Orleans newspaper files of the Texas revolutionary period, 268.
- Dieserud, Juul:
Den norske presse i Amerika, 95.
- Dietrich, John:
How sport news helps community paper, 85.
- Diffenderffer, F. R.:
An early newspaper, 95, 204.
- Dill, W. A.:
Charting newspaper facts, 10, 129.
The manufacture of newspaper headings, 99.
The newspaper's family tree, 129.
What our colleges of journalism are doing, 285.
- Dillard, J. H.:
Letters from the people, 11.
- Dillon, Charles:
Journalism for high schools, 26.
- Dillon, J. B.:
An address delivered before the Editorial convention, 1846, 11.
- Dills, R. S.:
Newspapers [of Greene county, O.], 178.
- Dilnot, Frank:
The adventures of a newspaper man, 108.
- Dimmock, Thomas:
Lovejoy, 53.
- Dingley, Nelson, jr.:
Congress and its critics, 129.
- Dinner given in honor of John M. Francis, 44.
- Dinner to William Hester, 51.
- Dinwiddie, William:
Experiences of a war correspondent, 289.
- Disraeli, Isaac:
Licensers of the press, 247.
Origin of newspapers, 11.
- Dissertation upon the constitutional freedom of the press in the United States, 247.
- Dithmar, E. A.:
The American newspaper: the European correspondent, 277.
- Dix, E. R. M.:
Earliest periodical journals published in Dublin, 121.
Earliest printing in County Louth, 121.
Early printing in a Munster town: Ennis, 121.
Early printing in the south-east of Ireland, 121.
List of books, etc., printed in Newry, 121.
A list of the 17th and 18th century Cork-printed books, etc., 121.
Tables relating to some Dublin newspapers, 121.
- Dixon, J. M.:
The valley and the shadow, 148.
- Dobson, Austin:
Covent-Garden Journal, 108.
- Dodge, D. K.:
Great newspapers of continental Europe: Scandinavian newspapers, 124.
- Dodge, H. G.:
How Paris gets the news, 263.
- Dodge, L. W.:
The first newspaper of America, 195.
- Doherty, F. B.:
"Seeing the editor," 225.
- Dolan, Edward:
The tree of liberty and palladium of the press, 247.
- Dolman, Frederick:
The Birmingham Daily Post and its editor, 194.
"La Fronde," 295.
The Glasgow Herald and its editor, 201.
The Liverpool Daily Post and its editor, 204.
The Manchester Guardian and its editor, 210.
The Newcastle Chronicle and its editor, 216.
- Donahey, Mary D.:
The Sunday editor of the Chicago "Tribune," 295.
- Donald, Robert:
The Imperial Press Conference in Canada, 22.
Newspaper of the future, 11.
The parliament of the press and the work of the Empire Press Union, 32.
Sunday newspapers in the United States, 129.
- Donogh, W. R.:
History and law of sedition in India, 120.
- Donovan, J. P.:
The press of China, 103.
- Doran, C. G.:
The earliest Cork newspapers, 121.
- Dorgan, M. B.:
Journalism in Lawrence, 157.
- Dorrance, J. F.:
As the reporter sees it, 278.

- Douglas, Lord A. B.:
Fashionable intelligence about the "Morning Post," 206.
- Douglass, R. S.:
The newspapers [of southeast Missouri], 161.
- Dowden, Edward:
The "interviewer" abroad, 278.
- Downey, Edmund:
Twenty years ago, 117.
- Dowst, H. P.:
The Pioneer and Pattenbury, 72.
- Doyle, J. B.:
The press [of Jefferson county, O.], 178.
- Doylestown Publishing Company, Doylestown, Pa.:
Historical sketch of the Doylestown Democrat, 199.
- Draper, A. S.:
The power of the English press, 108.
- Draper, W. R.:
A Cherokee Indian newspaper, 221.
- Dredd, Firmin, joint author:
See Ryan, Edmund, and Firmin Dredd.
- Dredge, J. I.:
Devon booksellers & printers, 116.
- Dreiser, Theodore:
A book about myself, 44.
Out of my newspaper days, 129.
- Drew, Benjamin:
Pens and types, 259.
- Drew, Catherine:
Women as journalists, 295.
- Drury, Wells:
Journalism [of Nevada], 165.
- Drysdale, William:
The young reporter, 278.
- Duane, William:
William Duane and the Philadelphia Aurora, 217.
- Du Camp, Maxime:
The decree of the 17th February [1851], 104.
- Duckworth, Lawrence:
Complete summary of the law relating to the English newspaper press, 237.
- Duff, W. A.:
High ideals are essential to the journalist, 72.
- Duffus, R. L.:
To the highest bidder, 129.
- Duguid, Charles:
The city editor, 85.
- Dulmage, A. G.:
Arizona Gazette sets a new pace, 218.
- Dumont, W. P.:
The editorial field, 82.
- Dunbar, R. C.:
Perils of eloquence, 11, 278.
- Duncan, John:
Law of newspaper copyright, 237.
- Duncan, William:
Life of Joseph Cowen, 63.
- Duniway, C. A.:
Development of freedom of the press in Massachusetts, 247.
- Dunlop, Andrew:
Fifty years of Irish journalism, 121.
- Dunlop, G. H.:
A publicly owned newspaper, 11.
- Dunn, A. W.:
Gridiron nights, 141.
- Dunn, J. J.:
Journalism of the Catholic church in the United States, 274.
- Dunne, F. P.:
Mr. Dooley: On an editor's duties, 85.
Mr. Dooley on the power of the press, 225.
- Durant, P. A.:
Newspapers [of Rome, N. Y.], 174.
- Durant, S. W.:
Press [of Utica], 175.
- Durstine, R. S.:
Appearing in print, 278.
Going through the newspaper mill, 11, 278.
Humorous college journalism: the Princeton Tiger, 26.
The story of a story, 278.
- Dutcher, Salem, joint author:
See Jones, C. C., and Salem Dutcher.
- Dwire, H. R.:
The New York Times and the attempt to avert the Civil war, 214.
- Dyer, Oliver:
Character sketch of Henry Woodfin Grady, 46.
The New York Sun, 213.
- Dyment, C. V.:
Running a "colyum" in a country newspaper, 269.
Twelve commandments for headwriting, 99.
- Dymond, Robert:
Trewman's Exeter Flying Post, 201.
- Dyson, H. F.:
Schuyler press — past and present, 145.

E

- E., R.:
The Italian press, 122.
- Eadon, W. H.:
Newspaper work, 234.
- Eames, E. L.:
Morrison Munford, 54.
- Earl, H. H.:
Fall River: its newspapers, 156.
- Earle, Mary T.:
Journalism in childland, 11.
An Early news-sheet, 11.
- Eastman, Max:
Journalism versus art, 225.
- Easton Free Press, Easton, Pa.:
Fiftieth anniversary number, 200.
- Eaton, A. W. H.:
Newspapers [of King's county, Nova Scotia], 101.
- Eaton, D. I.:
Trial of Eaton, 237.
- Ebersol, C. E.:
Clippings, 267.
- Eckelberry, P. G.:
Has achieved wide fame as a paragrapher, 269.
- Edgar, P. K.:
Press [of Middlesex county, N. J.], 167.
- Edinburgh Evening News:
50 years, 1873-1923, 200.
- The Editor:
"1001 places to sell manuscripts," 271.
The Editor and publisher, 5.
Editor & Publisher international year book number, 79.
The Editorial, 5.
The Editorial review, 5.
Editors' and Publishers' Association of the State of Alabama:
Proceedings, 32.
- Edson, C. L.:
The gentle art of columning, 269.
- Edwards, D.:
My predecessor as I knew him, 68.
- Edwards, E. J.:
George William Childs, 42.
Henry Watterson, 60.
- Edwards, F. A.:
Early Hampshire printers, 116.
The early newspaper press of Hampshire, 116.
- Edwards, H. S.:
Personal recollections, 289.
- Edwards, R. J.:
Country correspondence holds subscribers, 72.
- Egan, M. F.:
Need of the Catholic press, 274.

- Eggleston, G. C.:
Recollections of a varied life, 129.
- Egle, W. H.:
The newspaper press of Harrisburg, 182.
The newspaper press of Lebanon, 183.
- Eichelbaum, Samuel:
The oldest daily of South America, 222.
- Eickhoff, Anton:
Die deutsche Presse [von Ohio und Indiana], 95.
- Elder, Orville:
Trip to the Hawaiian islands with the Press Congress of the World, 32.
- Elias, Frank:
Alice in newspaperland, 11.
- Eliassof, Herman:
Main currents of American Jewish journalism, 95.
- Eliff, Helen M.:
Printed the first story of Perry's victory, 222.
- Eliot, Anne:
Experiences of a woman reporter, 295.
The pursuit of the Vanderbilts, 278.
- Elliot, H. R.:
The ratio of news, 11.
- Elliott, George:
The Newspaper Libel and Registration Act, 1881, 238.
- Elliott, William:
Congress and its critics, 129.
- Ellis, Franklin:
Press [of Columbia county, N. Y.], 170.
The press [of Genesee county, Mich.], 159.
- Ellis, Franklin, and Samuel Evans:
The newspaper press [of Lancaster, Pa.], 183.
- Ellison, H. M.:
Newspapers and periodicals: methods of public display, 268.
- Ellwanger, Ella H.:
Henry Watterson, 60.
Prentice statue unveiled, 55.
- Elser, F. B.:
The newspapers and the yacht races, 278.
Reporting the war from deskside, 264.
- Elwell, E. H.:
The newspaper press in Maine, 154.
- Ely, Margaret:
Some great American newspaper editors, 2.
- Embree, E. R.:
Humorous college journalism: the Yale Record, 27.
- Emerson, E. C.:
Jefferson county press, 171.
- Emerson, Edwin:
Making of a war correspondent, 289.
Sailing under the black flag, 137.
- Emerson, W. A.:
Journalism in Fitchburg, 156.
- Emery, S. H.:
Newspapers of Taunton, 158.
- Emin, Ahmed:
The development of modern Turkey as measured by its press, 126.
- Empire Press Union:
Newspapers of Greater Britain associated with the Empire Press Union, 33.
- Emrich, Henry:
The press of Knox county, 144.
- Engarde, W. A.:
Japanese journalism and typography, 122.
- Eno, pseud.:
The country paper and its subscribers, 72.
- Erlich, Jacob:
Sketch of life of Horace Greeley, 47.
- Errett, Russell:
The press [of Pittsburgh], 185.
- Erskine, baron, Thomas Erskine:
The celebrated speech in support of the liberty of the press, 247.
Declaration of the friends of the liberty of the press, 247.
- Erskine, baron, Thomas Erskine, *continued*:
Speeches on subjects connected with the liberty of the press, 247.
Speeches on the trial the king versus Thomas Williams, 247.
- Esarey, Logan:
Henry Watterson, 60.
- Escott, T. H. S.:
Behind the scenes in Fleet street, 85, 109.
English journalism in 1832 and 1874, 109.
The evolution of the leader, 82.
Literature and journalism, 272.
London pen and gown in the sixties and since, 117.
Lord Salisbury and journalism, 109.
Masters of English journalism, 61.
Platform, press, politics, & play, 109.
The press as an international agency, 225.
Rise and fall of society journalism, 11.
Some famous editors, 61.
The story of the Times, 207.
A submerged profession, 11.
Sword, pen, and society, 225.
Two epochs behind the Fleet street scenes, 117.
Writers and fighters, 11.
- Esdaille, Arundell.
Autolycus' pack, 109.
- Espinasse, Francis:
Literary recollections and sketches, 272.
- Evans, E. J.:
Seventeen days in journalism, 11.
- Evans, L. P.:
How a country newspaper was published sixty years ago, 72.
- Evans, N. W.:
The press [of Portsmouth, O.], 179.
- Evans, Samuel, joint author:
See Ellis, Franklin, and Samuel Evans.
- Evans, T. C.:
Evans' advertising handbook, 79.
- The Evening Mail, New York:
The gravest 366 days, 82.
- The Evening Missourian, Columbia, Mo.:
Made-in-the-Philippines banquet supplement, 33.
- The Evening News, Detroit, Mich.:
The style book of The Detroit News, 259.
- Evening News, Hoboken, N. J.:
The Evening News and Hoboken, 202.
- The Evening Post, New York:
Distinguished features of New York's most discriminating newspaper, 211.
Editorial index, 271.
The Evening Post hundredth anniversary, 212.
New building supplement, 212.
- Evening Standard, New Bedford, Mass.:
William L. Sayer, 57.
- The Evening Star, Washington, D. C.:
Fiftieth anniversary edition, 222.
- Ewing, A.:
The army and the press in time of war, 264.
- Extraordinary case of William Bingley, 247.
- Ezekiel, H. T.:
Recollections of a Virginia newspaper man, 189.

F

- Fackler, S. A.:
Ups and downs of a country editor, 72.
- Facts vs. lies, 30.
- Fairall, L. R.:
Our military press, 28.
- Fairbanks, C. M.:
English-speaking caricaturists, 11.
- Fairfield, Sidney:
Tyranny of the pictorial, 11.
- Faithful history of the late discussions in Bengal, 247.
- Faithfull, Emily:
American journalism, 129.

- Falkirk Herald:
Jubilee, 201.
- Fallows, Alice K.:
The journalistic career of Evelyn, 278, 295.
- Faraut, Leon:
The press under the soviets, 124, 247.
- Faris, J. T.:
Story of a working philanthropist, 43.
- Farley, J. W.:
Rejuvenating a Boston newspaper, 194.
- Farmer, Silas:
Early methods of publishing, 159.
- Farr, F. C.:
Journalism [in Imperial county, Cal.], 137.
- Farrar, F. W.:
Mr. George W. Childs, 43.
- Faust, A. B.:
The German element in the United States, 95.
- Fawcett, J. F. M.:
The newspapers of Newfoundland, 123.
- Feeger, L. M.:
Boosting the scoop record, 278.
- Felt, J. B.:
Newspapers [of Salem, Mass.], 158.
- Fenner, H. M.:
The newspapers [of Fall River], 156.
- Fenton, Frances:
The influence of newspaper presentations upon the growth of crime, 225, 283.
- Ferguson, Charles:
The news-service, 11, 225.
- Ferguson, F. S.:
Can the reporter come back? 278.
- Ferguson, M. T.:
The Morning Post, 206.
- Ferguson, R. S.:
On the collection of chap-books in the Bibliotheca Jacksoniana, 109.
- Fernald, W. M.:
What is news, and why? 11.
- Ferris, George:
The Courier, 40, 53, 196.
- Field, D. D.:
The newspaper press and the law of libel, 238, 247.
- Field, D. D., and Samuel Bowles:
The duties and rights of counsel, 40.
The lawyer and his clients, 40.
- Field, Eugene:
Just about editors and other newspaper folk, 11.
Little Mack, 53.
- Field, H. H., and J. H. Reed:
The press [of Pottawattamie county, Ia.], 151.
- Field, Kate:
Archibald Forbes, 293.
- Fife, G. B.:
On the "Mexican special," 38.
- Filene, Catherine:
Careers for women, 295.
- Finley, R. J.:
The cartoon in politics, 129, 171.
- First German newspaper published in America, 96.
- Fischer, H. W.:
Great newspapers of continental Europe: German newspapers, 106.
- Fish, Williston:
Newspapers: their rights and duties, 90.
- Fisher, Brooke:
The newspaper industry, 11.
- Fisher, J. R., and J. A. Strahan:
The law of the press, 238.
- Fisk, Theophilus:
The nation's bulwark, 39, 248.
An oration on banking, education, &c., 248.
- Fiske, Charles:
New York newspapers, 172.
The revolution in journalism, 12.
- Fiske, D. W.:
Memorials of Willard Fiske, 82.
Notes for lectures on journalism, 285.
- Fiske, Stephen:
Carl Schurz, 58.
Whitelaw Reid, 57.
- Fitch, C. E.:
The press of Onondaga, 173.
- Fitch, C. W.:
Printer editor, 72, 85.
- Fitzadam, A.:
"The Times," the looking-glass of the nation, 208.
- FitzGerald, Ellen:
Newspaper writing, 12.
- Fitzgerald, J. K.:
Another one of Ohio's century-old papers, 196.
- Fitzgerald, P. H.:
Life and times of John Wilkes, 248.
- Fitz-Gerald, W. G.:
After the world's news with a camera, 12.
The romance of our news supply, 12.
A telephone newspaper, 12, 119.
- Fitzpatrick, Leo:
An 82-year-old newspaper reporter, 278.
- Fleet street A. M. and P. M., 109.
- Fleming, G. T.:
The press [of Pittsburgh], 185.
- Fletcher, A. B.:
Press of Jamestown, N. Y., 171.
- Fletcher, A. E.:
The ideal newspaper, 12.
The needs of the new century in the public press, 12.
- Fletcher, E. A.:
The church of today, 274.
- Fletcher, F. W.:
The country newspaper, 72.
- Flint, G. W.:
The "Danbury News," 198.
- Flint, Herbert:
Journalism in territorial Kansas, 152.
- Flint, L. N.:
The editorial, 82.
Newspaper writing in high schools, 27.
The paragrapher's sprightly art, 270.
- Flood, N. A.:
Beginnings of newspaper enterprise, 12.
- Flood, T. L.:
Journalism in the Methodist Episcopal church, 274.
- Flower, B. O.:
American daily journalism in the making, 129.
The London Times as a tool for public service corporations, 208.
Story of the Menace trial, 248.
W. T. Stead, 69.
- Flower, H.:
The Methodist Recorder, 274.
- Fogg, C. H.:
Local news makes the weekly newspaper, 72.
- Fohlin, E. V.:
The press [of Salt Lake City], 188.
- Folk, P. J.:
The beginnings of Irish Catholic journalism in America, 274.
The Michigan Essay, 158; 274.
Pioneer efforts in Catholic journalism in the United States, 274.
- Fokeer, A. F.:
Biographical sketch of Rémy Ollier, 123.
- Folkard, H. C.:
Law of slander and libel, 238.
- Follett, Frederick:
History of the press in western New-York, 168.
- Fonblanque, Albany:
Life and labours of Albany Fonblanque, 64.
- Foote, C. M., joint author:
See Warner, G. E., and C. M. Foote.
- For United States Senator, Joseph Pulitzer, 56.

- Forbes, Archibald:
MacGahan, 293.
Memories and studies of war and peace, 290.
War correspondence as a fine art, 290.
War correspondent's reminiscences, 290.
Where was Villiers? 294.
- Forbush, W. B.:
A western newspaper and its newsboys, 202.
- Ford, A. E.:
The press [of Clinton, Mass.], 156.
- Ford, D. M.:
Growth of the freedom of the press, 248.
- Ford, Emily E. F.:
Notes on the life of Noah Webster, 60.
- Ford, H. A., and Mrs. K. B. Ford:
History of Cincinnati, 50.
Journalism [in Cincinnati], 177.
- Ford, J. E.:
Newspapers [of Grundy county, Mo.], 162.
- Ford, P. L.:
History of a newspaper: the Pennsylvania Gazette, 217.
Printer and publisher, 45.
- Ford, Sheridan:
Illustrated daily journalism, 12.
- Ford, W. C.:
Jefferson and the newspaper, 129.
- Forman, Allan:
The chances in journalism, 234.
- Forman, S. E.:
Political activities of Philip Freneau, 45.
- Forney, J. W.:
Memorial address upon Morton McMichael, 53.
- Forrestal, J. V., joint author:
See Bruce, James, and J. V. Forrestal.
- Forster, John:
Life of Charles Dickens, 64.
- Forsyth, William:
Selections from the writings of the late William Forsyth, 64.
- Fosdick, Arthur:
News-getting for country papers, 278.
- Foster, A. P.:
Journalism in the Congregational and Presbyterian churches, 274.
- Foster, Ernest:
An editor's chair, 85, 109.
- Foster, G. E.:
Journalism among the Cherokee Indians, 96.
- Foster, P. P.:
Reference libraries for busy men, 267.
- Foster, Roger:
Trial by newspaper, 225.
- Fougner, Selmer:
An international scoop, 212.
- The Fourth estate, 5.
- Fowkes, H. L.:
The press [of Christian county, Ill.], 143.
- Fowler, N. C.:
The handbook of journalism, 259.
The journalist, 234.
- Fowler, W. J.:
Character in journalism, 12.
Hints to newspaper writers, 12.
Newspaper reporting of speeches and sermons, 278.
- Fox, Paul:
Polish press, 96.
- Fox, W. J.:
The morality of the press, 90.
- Foxcroft, Frank:
The American Sunday newspaper, 225.
- France, Ruth N.:
Trained thinkers needed in journalism, 234.
- Francis, J. C.:
'The Freeman's Journal,' 200.
John Francis, publisher of the Athenæum, 64.
Notes by the way, 12.
'The Times,' 208.
- Frank, Glenn:
A note on newspapers and education, 12.
- Franken, R. B., joint author:
See Hotchkiss, G. B., and R. B. Franken.
- Frankenberg, T. T.:
Defines publicity as news with a purpose, 85, 90.
See also Harrington, H. F., and T. T. Frankenberg.
- Franklin, Fabian:
Carl Schurz, 58.
A leader of men, 46.
Newspapers and exact thinking, 225.
People and problems, 82.
- Fraser, Sir A. H. L.:
The press law in India, 120.
- Fraser, Hugh:
Privileges of the press in relation to the law of libel, 238.
- The Free Press, Detroit:
A short story of eighty-two years, 199.
- Free Speech League, New York:
Table of cases, 248.
- Freedom of speech and writing upon public affairs, considered, 248.
- Freeland, E. B.:
Freedom of the press, 248.
- Freeman, W. C.:
Newspaper publicity and public welfare, 90.
- Freeze, J. G.:
[Newspapers of Columbia county, Pa.,] 182.
- Fregeau, F.:
Reminiscences of early journalism in Fort William, 101.
- French, George:
"All the news that's fit to print," 12.
- French newspapers and periodicals of Canada and the United States, 96, 101.
- Frey, Jacob:
The press of Baltimore, 155.
- Fried, A. H.:
The press as an instrument of peace, 225.
- Friedenberg, A. M.:
American Jewish journalism to the close of the Civil war, 275.
Main currents of American Jewish journalism, 96, 275.
- Friederichs, Hulda:
Difficulties and delights of interviewing, 233.
Life of Sir George Newnes, 67.
- Friend, Emil:
Paris press, 104.
- Friends to the Liberty of the Press:
Proceedings, 248.
Resolutions of the first meeting, 1792, 248.
- Frost, F. A.:
Headline writing up to date, 99.
- Frost, Thomas:
Forty years' recollections, 109.
Reminiscences of a country journalist, 109.
- Frothingham, O. B.:
Voices of power, 225.
- Frothingham, Washington:
Journalism, 12.
[Newspapers of Gloversville, N. Y.,] 171.
- Fry, O. A.:
In defence of the paragraph, 12.
- Fuller, Clara K.:
Newspapers of Morrison county, 160.
Todd county newspapers, 161.
- Fuller, Hector:
Getting into Port Arthur, 290.
- Fullerton, W. M.:
The significance of the newspaper in the United States, 129.
- Fullerton, Joseph:
History of New Hampshire newspaper press: Rockingham county, 166.

Fun from under the old white hat, 47.

Fyfe, Hamilton:

H. W. Steed—the new editor of "The Times," 208.

Henry Wickham Steed, 70.

G

Gage, L. J.:

Newspaper men of the Middle-West, 2.

Gaine, Hugh:

Journals of Hugh Gaine, printer, 45, 172.

Gainsburgh, Gerel:

Is the foreign-language press an evil? 96.

Galbreath, C. B.:

The first newspaper of the North-West Territory, 198.

See also Ohio.—State Library, Columbus.

Gale, E. O.:

The early papers [of Chicago] and what they printed, 143.

Gallup, W. H.:

The press of Boone county, 149.

Galpin, Barbara:

History of Somerville journalism, 158.

Galveston Daily News:

Seventy-fifth anniversary edition, 201.

Galvin, J. J., joint author:

See Hodgkin, F. E., and J. J. Galvin.

Gammage, R. G.:

History of the Chartist movement, 109.

Gansser, A. H.:

The press [of Bay county, Mich.], 159.

Gardiner, A. G.:

Mr. J. L. Garvin, 64.

What Stead stood for, 69.

Gardner, A. R.:

The ledger page of the country newspaper, 72.

Gardner, Dorsey:

Oratory and journalism, 225.

Gardner, FitzRoy:

The Tory press and the Tory party, 109.

Garfield, J. F. D.:

Pioneer printers of Fitchburg, 157.

Sketch of journalism in Fitchburg, 157.

Garnett, Richard:

Life of W. J. Fox, 64.

Garnsey, J. H.:

The demand for sensational journals, 283.

Garoutte, M. E.:

Newspaper index of the California State Library, 269.

Garrison, W. P.:

Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 46.

Gaskell, G. A.:

How to write for the press, 259.

Gauss, C. F.:

Some war curiosities and the clandestine press in Belgium, 101.

Gavit, J. P.:

The reporter's manual, 259.

Gay, W. B.:

[Newspapers of Hampshire county, Mass.,] 157.

[Newspapers of Tioga county,] 175.

Geere, Frank:

The government of war correspondents, 290.

The press in time of war, 264.

Gehring, Conrad:

The press of the century [in Kutztown, Pa.], 183.

Geist, J. M. W.:

Newspapers in Lancaster county, 183.

General News Association of the City of New York:

Rules, 30, 33.

Gent, Thomas:

Life of Mr. Thomas Gent, written by himself, 64.

Genz, Friedrich von:

Reflections on the liberty of the press in Great Britain, 248.

George, Henry:

Journalism. Should it be personal or impersonal? 12.

George, William:

The oldest Bristol newspapers, 116.

George William Curtis, 43.

Gerdes, John:

The law of libel, 238.

Germaine, Charlotte W.:

How I faced death in search of copy for the New York World, 278.

Germania, Grand Rapids, Mich.:

Jubiläums Nummer, 96, 202.

Gerothwohl, M. A.:

The Austro-German press, 100.

Getz, C. H.:

Directory of teachers of journalism, 285.

Serving the editor, 285.

Gibbes, R. W., vs. E. J. Arthur and J. Burdell:

Rights of corporators and reporters, 238.

Gibbs, Sir P. H.:

Adventures in journalism, 293.

From Bapaume to Passchendaele, 290.

The street of adventure, 109.

Gibbs, Sir P. H., and Bernard Grant:

The Balkan war, 290.

Gibson, E. J.:

The Washington correspondent, 278.

Gibson, John:

Journalism in York county, 186.

Gilbert, E. C.:

The press in Rushford, 174.

Gilbert, Frank:

The editor, 85.

Gilbert, Simeon:

The newspaper as a judiciary, 225.

Gilder, J. B.:

Authors at home: Mr. E. L. Godkin in New York, 46.

Gilder, R. W.:

The newspaper, the magazine, and the public, 12.

Giles, F. M., and Imogene K. Giles:

Journalism, 234.

Gill, H. R.:

Newspapers of Dover, 167.

Gillespie, C. B.:

Systematic handling of the news, 85.

Gillespie, C. B., and G. M. Curtis:

Newspapers of Meriden, 140.

Gillham, Beatrice:

Women prove their worth in journalism, 295.

Gilman, Arthur:

The first editor, 85.

Gilman, M. D.:

Printing in Vermont, 188.

Gilmore, Grace L.:

Five oldest family newspapers in Missouri, 161.

Gilmore, J. R.:

The New York "Tribune" in the draft riots, 215.

William Cullen Bryant, 41.

Ginsburg, Claire E.:

Newspaperman's library, 2, 271.

Ginty, Flora B.:

The press [of Chippewa county, Wis.], 191.

Gittinger, H. W.:

City and country editors and their work, 72, 86.

Given, J. L.:

Making a newspaper, 129.

Givier, D. B.:

Journalism in Du Page county, 143.

Gladden, Washington:

An experience with newspapers, 129.

Tainted newspapers, good and bad, 129.

Glasgow Herald:

Centenary of "The Glasgow Herald," 201.

- Glass, Dudley:
Writing for the press, 259, 271.
- Gleason, C. B., and G. I. Lynn:
The school paper, 27.
- Glendinning, J. C.:
"Oh! Canada," 33.
- Gloucester Journal:
Bicentenary, 201.
- Goddard, D. A.:
Newspapers in New England, 165.
The press and literature of the provincial period [in Boston], 156.
The pulpit, press and literature of the Revolution [in Boston], 156.
- Goddard, William:
The partnership, 217.
- Godfrey, J. E.:
The press in Penobscot county, 154.
- Godkin, E. L.:
Diplomacy and the newspaper, 225.
Libel and its legal remedy, 238.
Life and letters, ed. by Ogden, 46.
Newspapers here and abroad, 12, 129.
Schools of journalism, 285.
Some letters of E. L. Godkin, 46.
- Godwin, Parke:
Biography of William Cullen Bryant, 41.
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Gofton, J. E.:
The stimulus of vitiation, 12.
- Golding, Harry:
School papers, 285.
- Golding, L. T.:
The public as the problem of the newspaper, 12.
- Gompers, Samuel:
Editorial: Justice Wright's denial of free speech, 248.
- Goode, W. A. M.:
The press of America, 129.
- Goodell, A. C., jr.:
Remarks on the censorship of the press in Massachusetts, 248.
- Goodrich, J. E.:
Colonel George G. Benedict, 39.
- Goodspeed, W. A.:
[Newspapers of Noble county, Ind.,] 147.
- Gordon, D. E.:
Early California journalism, 137.
— Humboldt Times, 201.
— Shasta Courier, 221.
— Trinity Journal, 223.
John Rollin Ridge, 57.
- Gordon, Sloane:
Legislating for publishers, 238.
- Gordon, W. J.:
The newspaper printing press of to-day, 12.
- Gordon, W. L.:
Where to sell manuscripts, 79.
- Gore, G. W., jr.:
Negro journalism, 268.
- Gorren, Aline:
The ethics of modern journalism, 90.
- Goss, C. F.:
Literature, journalism and publishing [in Cincinnati], 177.
- Gotwald, F. G.:
Pioneer American Lutheran journalism, 275.
- Gowin, E. B., and W. A. Wheatley:
The journalist, 234.
- Graham, A. A.:
Beginnings of the Buckeye capital, 177.
Lancaster press and authorship, 178.
Newspaper press [of Perry county, O.], 179.
- Graham, H. G.:
Russel of the "Scotsman," 69.
- Graham, J. B.:
Handset reminiscences, 129.
- Graham, Michael:
The early Glasgow press, 125.
- Grant, Bernard, joint author:
See Gibbs, Sir P. H., and Bernard Grant.
- Grant, G. M.:
The late Hon. Joseph Howe, 65.
- Grant, Hamil:
Two sides of the Atlantic, 12.
- Grant, James:
The newspaper press, 109.
Past metropolitan papers, 117.
- Grant, W. L.:
The tribune of Nova Scotia, 65.
- Granville:
The Vatican and the press, 122, 275.
- Grasty, C. H.:
Modern journalism, 12.
Reasonable restrictions upon freedom of the press, 248, 264.
- Gratke, J. E.:
The country press and the city paper, 72.
- Graves, J. T.:
Value of a free press, 248.
- Gray, John:
Case of Mr. John Gray, 200.
- Gray, P. L.:
Editors and their work [in Doniphan county, Kan.], 152.
- Great Britain. — Foreign Office:
Despatches respecting an official German organisation for influencing the press of other countries, 90.
Egypt. 1885, no. 12. Correspondence respecting suppression of the "Bosphore Egyptien," 103.
- Great Britain. — High Court of Justice: King's Bench Division:
The Mylius case, 238.
- Great Britain. — India Office:
East India (Press Act), 238.
- Great Britain. — Standing Committee A:
Report on the Local Authorities (Admission of the Press Bill), 238.
- Great Britain. — Statutes:
[Various statutes relating to the newspaper press,] 238-239, 248-249.
- Great Britain. — Treaties:
Press telegrams, 239.
- Great Britain. — War Office:
Army. Memorandum on the censorship, 264.
Army. Memorandum on the Official Press Bureau, 264.
- Greeley, Horace:
Autobiography, 48.
Greeley on Lincoln, 48.
Recollections of a busy life, 48.
See also Littlejohn, De Witt C. vs. Horace Greeley.
- Green, Fanny L.:
Journalism as a profession for women, 295.
- Green, H. S.:
Early newspapers in the Virginias, 189, 190.
- Green, J. H.:
How a weekly helped to clean up a town, 72.
- Green, O. M.:
The people and modern journalism, 225.
Revolution in the Paris press, 104.
- Green, S. A.:
The Boston News-Letter, 195.
The earliest newspaper printed in Groton, 157.
Early history of printing in New England, 165.
Groton newspapers, 157.
The New England Courant, 156, 195.
Remarks on an early file of The Boston News-Letter, 195.
Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to various subjects, 156.
- Green, T. E.:
The making of a Japanese newspaper, 122.

- Greene, F. L.:
Newspaper style, 259.
- Greene, J. D.:
A plea for indirect discourse, 278.
- Greenough, C. N.:
The development of the Tatler, 110.
- Greenwood, Frederick:
Forty years of journalism, 110.
The newspaper press, 12, 110, 225.
The press and government, 225, 249.
Public opinion in public affairs, 225.
- Greer, P. M.:
British journalism: "The Daily Mail," 205.
— The "Daily Telegraph," 205.
— The "Pall Mall Gazette," 206.
— "Punch," 206.
— Truth, 209.
Corrupt newspapers, 90.
"The Thunderer" and editor Buckle, 208.
- Gregg, Th.:
Hancock newspapers, 144.
- Greig, C. N.:
Future of the small-city daily newspaper, 72.
- Greve, C. T.:
Centennial history of Cincinnati, 177.
- Grew, E. S.:
The physiognomy of newspapers, 110.
- Gridiron Club, Washington, D. C.:
[Officers, list of members and constitution,] 33.
Truthful statement of the transactions from its origin to the present time, 33.
- Grieve, Robert:
The newspapers [of Pawtucket, R. I.], 186.
- Griffin, G. W.:
George D. Prentice, 55.
- Griffin, H. F.:
Copy! 285.
- Griffin, Joseph:
History of the press of Maine, 154.
— Supplement, 154.
- Griffin, Sir L. H.:
Is anonymity in journalism desirable? 90.
- Griffin, M. I. J.:
Some early day Catholic papers, 275.
- Griffin, S. B.:
Newspapers and periodicals [of Springfield, Mass.], 158.
People and politics, 49, 221.
- Griffis, W. E.:
Charles Carleton Coffin, 293.
- Grinnell, C. E.:
Modern murder trials and newspapers, 90, 283.
- Griswold, Ada T.:
See Wisconsin State Historical Society.
- Griswold, R. W.:
Passages from the correspondence of R. W. Griswold, 50, 129.
- Griswold, W. M.:
Directory of writers for the literary press, 271.
- Grondahl, J. K.:
How to get and hold country circulation, 72.
- Gruessal, J. H.:
The newspaper interview, 233.
- Gubernatis, Angelo de:
Journals and journalism in Italy, 122.
- Guinn, J. M.:
La Estrella, the pioneer newspaper of Los Angeles, 209.
The press of Los Angeles, 137.
- Gwynne, H. A.:
The press in war, 264.
- H., M.:
Newspaper "personals" a hundred years ago, 12.
- H., W. E.:
Proposed reduction of the stamp duty on newspapers, 249.
- Haag, E. N.:
Progressive fraternal journalism necessary, 129.
- Hackett, C. F.:
Country correspondence, 72.
- Hackett, Francis:
At the foot of the ladder, 278.
- Hackett, Wallace:
The Portsmouth "War Journal," 218.
- Haddock, J. A.:
Press of Jefferson county, 171.
- Hadley, A. T.:
The formation of public opinion, 90.
- Hadley, I. L.:
The writer's blue book, 259.
- Hadley, W. W.:
The bi-centenary record of the Northampton Mercury, 216.
- Hadlock, E. H.:
Journalism and authorship, 12, 259.
Press correspondence and journalism, 260, 278.
- Hagar, G. J.:
Journalism in Paris, 104.
Newspaper history in the library, 269.
- Hageman, J. F.:
Newspapers of Princeton, 168.
- Hagerty, J. E.:
Why newspapers feature local affairs, 13.
- Hain, H. H.:
The public press [of Perry county, Pa.], 184.
- Hakes, Harlo, and others:
The [Steuben county] press, 174.
- Hale, E. E.:
A New England boyhood, 165.
Some recollections of the century, 156.
- Hale, W. G.:
Freedom of speech and the press, 249.
The law of the press, 239.
- Hale, W. T., and D. L. Merritt:
Early secular press [of Tennessee], 187.
- Hales, A. G.:
Life of a war correspondent, 290.
- Hall, A. O.:
Horace Greeley decently dissected, 48.
- Hall, E. H.:
American journalism, 130.
- Hall, F. P., and E. L. Allen:
Press of Chautauqua county, 170.
- Hall, Fitzedward:
Letter to the editor of the New York Nation, 212.
- Hall, Frank:
Journalism in El Paso, 139.
- Hall, G. S.:
Pedagogy and the press, 226.
- Hall, J. D.:
Plea for religious newspapers, 275.
- Hall, J. F.:
Atlantic City press, 166.
- Hall, James:
Chester newspapers about 100 years ago, 116.
- Hall, Robert:
An apology for the freedom of the press, 249.
- Hall, T. C.:
Charges London press misinforms American public, 226.
The English yellow press, 110.
- Halley, R. A.:
A rebel newspaper's war story, 210.
- Hallock, W. H.:
Life of Gerard Hallock, 50.

- Halsey, J. J.:
Journalism [in Lake county, Ill.], 144.
- Halstead, Albert:
Newspaper row and national legislation, 226.
- Halstead, Murat:
Breakfasts with Horace Greeley, 48.
Early editorial experiences, 86.
Horace Greeley, 48.
Some reminiscences of Mr. Villard, 60.
Varieties of journalism, 13.
- Hamby, W. H.:
Making the country paper interesting, 72.
- Hamilton, Angus:
A captured war correspondent, 290.
- Hamilton, C. F.:
Canadian journalism, 101.
- Hamilton, Clayton:
Dramatic literature and theatrie journalism, 273.
- Hamilton, F. W.:
Abbreviations and signs, 260.
Brief history of printing in America, 130.
Capitals, 260.
The uses of italic, 260.
- Hamilton, Helen:
My experiences as a girl in New York, 295.
- Hamilton, O. B.:
Journalism in Jersey county, 144.
- Hamilton, W. P.:
The case for the newspapers, 90, 130.
- Hammett, C. E.:
Contribution to the bibliography of Newport, R. I., 186.
- Hammond, O. G.:
Bibliography of newspapers of Concord, N. H., 165.
- Hammond, S. H., and L. W. Mansfield:
Country margins and rambles of a journalist, 130.
- Hancock, E. M.:
The country press [of Allamakee county, Ia.], 148.
- Handy, M. P.:
A special correspondent's story, 278.
- Haney, W. J.:
The first California newspaper, 211.
- Haney, Jesse, & Co., publishers, New York:
Haney's guide to authorship, 260.
- Hankin, Edward:
Letter...on the licentiousness of the press, 249.
- Hannay, James:
Recollections of a provincial editor, 110.
- Hansbrough, H. C.:
Congress and its critics, 130.
- Hansen, Carl:
Den norsk-amerikanske presse, 96.
- Hansen, N.:
Japan's foreign news-service, 122.
- Hanson, J. W., joint author:
See Waterloo, Stanley, and J. W. Hanson.
- Hapgood, Hutchins:
Sketch writers of the Ghetto, 172.
- Hapgood, Hutchins, and A. B. Maurice:
Great newspapers of the United States: the New York morning newspapers, 172.
- Hapgood, Norman:
How fighting governments suppress opinion, 264.
Journalism, 90.
The reporter and literature, 273, 278.
- Harbrook, J. L.:
"Country correspondence," 72.
- Harden, Maximilian:
Bethmann Hollweg's peace plans, 264.
- Harden, William:
Newspaper files in the library of the Georgia Historical Society, 141.
- Harding, Edward:
The battle in this country, 226.
- Hardman, T. H.:
A parliament of the press, 33.
- Hardy, G. U.:
The ethics of handling news, 90.
- Hardy, Harold:
Newspaper copyright, 15.
- Harger, C. M.:
The country editor of to-day, 72, 86.
Journalism as a career, 234.
Those Kansas editors, 152.
- Harper, C. F.:
Newspaper ethics — a rejoinder, 90.
- Harper, Edith K.:
Stead: the man, 69.
- Harper, G. W.:
Press of Mississippi, 161.
- Harper, Ida H.:
The training of women journalists, 295.
- Harriman, J. H.:
Criminal newspapers, 13, 226.
- Harrington, H. F.:
Can a newspaper tell the truth? 90.
Handling the news now and in the future, 86.
Journalism as a part of college, 285.
Making the newspaper reporter of tomorrow, 279.
Some by-products in the teaching of journalism, 285.
Typical newspaper stories, 260.
Working plan of Medill School of Journalism, 285.
Writing for print, 27, 260.
- Harrington, H. F., and T. T. Frankenberg:
Essentials in journalism, 234, 260.
- Harrington (5th earl), L. F. C. Stanhope:
Sketch of the history and influence of the press in British India, 120.
- Harris, E. P., and Florence H. Hooke:
The community newspaper, 73.
- Harris, J. C.:
Life of Henry W. Grady, 46.
The new editor-in-chief of the Constitution, 52, 193.
- Harris, J. H.:
The young journalist, 260.
- Harris, Mrs. L. H.:
Quack journalism, 90.
- Harris, W. T.:
Ought young girls to read the daily newspapers? 226.
- Harrison, Austin:
The German press, 106.
The lion in blinkers, 264.
Lord Northcliffe, 67.
Off with the blinkers! 110, 264.
The responsibility of the press, 226, 264.
- Harrison, Fairfax:
Newspapers and railroads as factors in southern development, 186, 226.
- Harrison, Robert:
The French clandestine press in Holland, 104, 123.
- Harrison, Susie B.:
See Virginia. — State Library, Richmond.
- Harrison, T. G.:
Career and reminiscences of an amateur journalist, 27.
- Hart, I. H.:
The Butler county press, 149.
- Harte, W. B.:
Canadian journalists and journalism, 101.
- Hartford Courant:
The Courant among newspapers, 202.
- Hartman, J. C.:
Newspapers of Waterloo, 151.
- Hartmann, Martin:
The Arabic press of Egypt, 103.
- Hartt, R. L.:
The making of contributors, 13.
- Harvard University. — Press:
Proof reader's marks, 260.
- Harvey, George:
Journalism, politics and the university, 226.
The magazines in journalism, 13.

- Harvey, O. J.:
Wilkes-Barré's earliest newspapers, 185.
- Harvey, P. C.:
Journalism in high schools, 27.
- Haskell, D. C.:
See New York Public Library.
- Haskell, H. J.:
The newspaper as a personality, 13.
The public, the newspaper's problem, 13, 226.
- Haste, R. A.:
Evolution of the fourth estate, 13.
- Hatch, A. F.:
Statutes and constitutional provisions on libel and slander, 239.
- Hatch, Mary R. P.:
The first newspaper of America, 218.
- Hathaway, E. J.:
William Lyon Mackenzie in Toronto, 66.
- Hatton, Joseph:
Fragments of an old file, 13.
Journalistic London, 117.
Pens and pencils of the press, 279.
True story of Punch, 207.
- Haultain, Arnold:
Goldwin Smith, 69.
- Hause, N. E.:
Annotated catalogue of newspaper files in the Pennsylvania State Library, 181.
- Haven, Curtis:
Haven's practical course in modern journalism, 260.
- Hawley, Graham:
Humorous college journalism: the Columbia Jester, 27.
- Hawthorne, J. B.:
The power of the press, 226.
- Hawthorne, Julian:
Journalism the destroyer of literature, 273.
- Hay, George:
Essay on the liberty of the press, 249.
- Hay, John:
The press and modern progress, 226.
Press Parliament of the World: address, 1904, 33.
- Hayes, A. B., and S. D. Cox:
Press of Lincoln [Neb.], 164.
- Hayes, G. W.:
A Washington correspondent's notebook, 279.
- Hayes, L. S.:
Newspapers [of Rockingham], 188.
- Haymaker, Marion B.:
Woman's opportunity in journalism, 295.
- Haymond, Henry:
Newspapers [of Harrison county, W. Va.], 190.
- Haynes, R. E.:
The special mission of the home paper, 73.
- Hayter, T.:
Essay on the liberty of the press, 249.
- Hayward, Abraham:
Journalism in France, 104.
- Hayward, F. H., and B. N. Langdon-Davies:
Democracy and the press, 110, 226.
- Hazeltine, F. A.:
Newspaper history of Washington, 189.
- Hazeltine, G. W.:
Early newspapers [of Jamestown, N. Y.], 171.
- Hazeltine, M. W.:
Charles Anderson Dana, 43.
- Hazen, A. L.:
The press [of New Castle, Pa.], 184.
- Hazlett, C. A.:
Newspapers [of Portsmouth, N. H.], 166.
- Hazzard, George:
Newspapers, past and present, in Henry county, 147.
- Heacock, W. A.:
The Heacock system of newspaper correspondence, 279.
- Headlam, Cecil:
Argument against the abolition of the daily press, 249.
The censorship of the press, 264.
- Healy, Chris.:
Confessions of a journalist, 110.
- Hearst, W. R.:
Pacific coast journalism, 190.
- Heartman, C. F.:
The necessity of prohibiting German newspapers, 96.
- Heaslip, C. T.:
Gentle art of publicity, 13.
- Heaton, J. L.:
The story of a page, 82, 215.
- Hedderwick, James:
Backward glances, 65.
- Heins, C. W.:
Smith's collection, 27.
- Heitkamp, Ernest:
Editorial writers and editorial writing, 82.
- Heminger, I. N.:
The farm news page, 73.
- Hemphill, J. C.:
The public and the press, 226.
- Hempstead, Fay:
[Early newspapers of Arkansas], 136.
- Hems, Harry:
The press in the west, 110.
- Hemstreet, Charles:
The flimsy shop, 30.
Reporting for the newspapers, 279.
Stories of newspaper "scoops," 279.
- Henderson, Harriet:
Vocational education in printing and journalism, 285.
- Henderson, W. G.:
Concise summary of the law of libel, 239.
- Henderson, W. J.:
Journalism versus literature, 273.
- Hendrick, B. J.:
Life and letters of W. H. Page, 55.
- Henham, E. G.:
A newspaper stop-gap, 13.
- Henley, W. E.:
The Tory press and the Tory party, 110.
- Hennessy, M. E.:
Men of Irish blood who have attained distinction in American journalism, 38.
- Hennessy, W. B.:
Newspaper press [of St. Paul], 161.
- Henningsen, Mads:
Den dansk-amerikanske Presse, 96.
- Henry, E. A.:
The Durrett collection, 2.
- Henry, Joseph:
Sketch of the services of W. W. Seaton in connection with the Smithsonian Institution, 58.
- Henry, R. H.:
Editors I have known, 38, 161.
- Henshaw, W. J.:
Making a good country paper, 73.
- Hepworth, T. C.:
All about a London daily, 110.
- The Herald, Grand Forks, N. D.:
Silver anniversary edition, 201.
- Herbert, B. B.:
First decennium of the National Editorial Association, 33, 130.
The journalists' responsibility, 285.
- Heron, E. B.:
Accuracy and system in gathering the news, 86.
- Herrington, W. S.:
Napanee newspapers, 102.
The newspapers of [Lennox and Addington] county, 102.
- Hershaw, L. M.:
The negro press in America, 268.

- Heston, A. M.:
The pen and the sword, 1775 to 1904, 167.
- Hewitson, Anthony:
Press [of Preston], 119.
- Heydrick, B. A.:
Journalism and humor, 130, 270.
Reporting and correspondence, 279.
- Heywood, A., and Son:
1832-1899. A brief survey of the news trade, 110.
- Hibbert, H. G.:
Fifty years of a Londoner's life, 110.
- Hickenlooper, Frank:
The press [of Monroe county, Ia.], 150.
- Hicklin, Maurice:
Paragraphers and their inspiration, 270.
- Hicks, F. C.:
Newspaper libraries, 267, 271.
- Hiestand, Eleanor M.:
The daily papers, 13.
- Higginson, T. W.:
The next step in journalism, 226.
- Highland Union, Highland, Ill.:
Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 96, 202.
- Hildeburn, C. S. R.:
Additions to A list of the issues of the press in New York, 172.
A century of printing, 181.
List of the issues of the press in New York, 172.
Sketches of printers and printing in colonial New York, 172.
- Hilgers, Joseph:
The Roman index and its latest historian, 249.
- Hill, A. F.:
Secrets of the sanctum, 86.
- Hill, A. G.:
The practice of the Kansas code of ethics for newspapers, 90.
- Hill, B. T.:
Isaiah Thomas, 59.
- Hill, D. J.:
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Hill, E. G.:
Newspaper associations in Connecticut, 33, 140.
- Hill, F. T.:
A fight for freedom of the press, 249.
- Hill, Joseph:
The book makers of old Birmingham, 115.
- Hill, N. N.:
The press [of Coshocton county, O.], 177.
[The press of Mansfield, O.,] 179.
- Hillis, W. H.:
The editorial department, 86.
- Hills, W. H.:
Advice to newspaper correspondents, 279.
- Himes, G. H.:
First newspapers of southern Oregon, 180.
Historical tablet at Oregon City, 216.
History of the press of Oregon, 180.
- Hints on journalising, 260.
- Historical digest of the provincial press, 130.
- Hitchcock, N. D.:
What a reporter must be, 279.
- Hitchman, J. F.:
Country newspapers, 73.
- Hoard, W. D.:
The country newspaper, 73.
- Hodgkin, F. E., and J. J. Galvin:
Pen pictures of representative men of Oregon, 38.
- Hodgson, G. B.:
From smithy to senate, 62.
- Hodgson, James:
Care of the newspaper reference library, 267.
Keeping the dope handy, 267.
The morgue is a newspaper's memory, 267.
Newspaper reference libraries, 267.
- Hodgson, W. E.:
An established press, 13.
Our weekly reviews, 110.
- Hodson, C. E.:
Mexican journalism, 123.
- Hoey, Patricia, joint author:
See Rittenberg, Max, and Patricia Hoey.
- Holcombe, R. I.:
The first newspaper [in St. Paul], 219.
- Holden, Charles:
[Brief sketch of the origin and advance of the press in Maine,] 154.
- Holden, W. W.:
Address on history of journalism in North Carolina, 176.
- Holder, C. F.:
The Chinese press in America, 96, 130.
Santa Catalina's wireless newspaper, 130.
- Holliday, R. C.:
Hunting back work, 13.
- Hollingshead, John:
My lifetime, 117.
- Hollis, A. P.:
The high-school paper, 27.
- Holloway, W. R.:
Newspapers [of Indianapolis], 147.
- Holman, Alfred:
Harvey W. Scott, editor, 58.
In the calcium light, 209.
- Holmes, F. R., joint author:
See Aldrich, L. C., and F. R. Holmes.
- Holmes, H. J.:
Newspapers the public never sees, 13.
A one-man newspaper, 13.
- Holmes, J. H.:
Freedom of speech and of the press, 249.
- Holt, Hamilton:
Commercialism and journalism, 90.
Journalism in Japan and America, 122, 130.
A plan for an endowed journal, 13.
- Holt, Henry:
A young man's oracle, 213.
- Holyoake, G. J.:
Life and character of H. Hetherington, 65.
Life and character of Richard Carlile, 62.
Life and letters, ed. by McCabe, 65.
Sixty years of an agitator's life, 65.
- Hone, William:
The first trial of William Hone, 249.
The second trial of William Hone, 250.
The third trial of William Hone, 250.
The three trials of William Hone, 250.
- Honeyman, A. Van Doren:
The "Somerville Messenger" ninety-two years ago, 221.
- Hood, Helen L.:
A young woman journalist, 295.
- Hood and Sharpe, defendants:
See Carr, Sir John, vs. Hood and Sharpe.
- Hooke, Florence H., joint author:
See Harris, E. P., and Florence H. Hooke.
- Hooker, Brian:
The university and American humour, 27.
- Hooper, O. C.:
The editorial and the editorial page, 82.
Press [of Columbus, O.], 177.
- Hopkins, A. A.:
Waifs, and their authors, 13.
- Hopkins, A. W.:
Agriculture and the country press, 73.
- Hopkins, C. C.:
The psychology of advertising as applied to social publicity, 226.
- Hopkins, J. B.:
Liberty and libel, 250.
Liberty of the press, 250.
- Hopkins, J. C.:
Professor Goldwin Smith: a study in political pessimism, 69.

- Hopkins, Tighe:
Anonymity? 90.
The young reporter, 279.
- Hopley, J. E.:
Press [of Crawford county, O.], 177.
- Hopwood, E. C.:
Gives the reporter his place in the sun, 279.
Wanted—reporters capable of big things, 279.
- Horgan, S. H.:
Origin and end of the "New York Daily Graphic," 211.
- Hormannsson, Halldór:
The periodical literature of Iceland, 119.
- Hornblow, Arthur:
French journalists and journalism, 104.
- Hornstein, L. A.:
The passing of the country weekly, 73.
- Horton, E. W.:
The editor of the weekly, 86.
- Horwill, H. W.:
On writing pot-boilers, 13.
Religious journalism in England and America, 275.
The training of the journalist, 286.
- Hosmer, G. W.:
Mr. Pulitzer's ideals for the Columbia School of Journalism, 286.
- Hosmer, Katherine T.:
The future of the newspaper woman, 295.
Woman's broadened work, 295.
Woman's future in the newspaper field, 295.
- Hostetter, A. K.:
A newspaper relic, 96.
- Hotaling, H. C.:
Necessity of a national editorial association, 33.
Rural journalism, 73.
- Hotaling, Mrs. H. C.:
Service the editor should give to readers, 13.
- Hotchkiss, G. B., and R. B. Franken:
Newspaper reading habits of business executives, 226.
Newspaper reading habits of college students, 226.
- Hough, F. B.:
Newspaper press [of Lewis county, N. Y.], 171.
Periodical press [of Jefferson county, N. Y.], 171.
Press [of Franklin county, N. Y.], 170.
Press [of St. Lawrence county, N. Y.], 174.
- Hough, H. B., joint author:
See Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. Hough.
- Houghton, W. R.:
James Gordon Bennett, 39.
Robert Bonner, 40.
- House, F. B.:
Application of the law of disorderly conduct to illegal speaking, 250.
- Hover, J. C.:
The Logan county press, 179.
- How to write for the press, 260.
- Howard, Clare M.:
Opportunities for women in journalism, 295.
- Howard, R. W.:
The United Press, 30.
- Howard, T. E.:
The press [of South Bend], 148.
- Howe, A. M.:
An instructive example of newspaper methods, 196.
- Howe, E. F.:
The press and the party, 226.
- Howe, E. W.:
Country newspapers, 73.
Country town sayings, 270.
- Howe, F. S.:
The Washington correspondent, 279.
- Howe, Joseph:
Speeches and public letters, ed. by Annand, 65.
Speeches and public letters, ed. by Chisholm, 65.
- Howe, W. C.:
Putting the poison into Columbia's cup, 51.
- Howell, C. E.:
The wireless daily achieved, 13.
- Howell, Clark:
Henry W. Grady, 46.
- Howells, W. D.:
Carl Schurz, 58.
A great New York journalist, 46.
Practical journalism, 13.
[Shocking news,] 283.
- Hoyt, Eleanor:
The newspaper girl in fact and fiction, 295.
- Hoyt, Wayland:
Newspaper apologies for pugilism, 226.
- Hubbard, F. M.:
Abe Martin on ancient and modern journalism, 13.
Abe Martin's primer, 270.
Hubbard's newspaper and bank directory, 79.
Hubbard's right hand record and newspaper directory, 79.
- Hubbell, H. B.:
[History of the press of Dodge county, Wis.], 191.
- Huch, F. C.:
Deutsche Zeitungen in Philadelphia, 96, 184.
Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Amerika, 96.
Die erste deutsche Zeitung in Philadelphia, 96.
- Hudson, Frederic:
Journalism in the United States, 130.
- Hudson, H. B.:
Newspapers, publishing and printing [in Minneapolis], 160.
- Hudson, J. F.:
Editorial policy and the newspaper, 82.
- Hudson, M. F.:
A pioneer southwestern newspaper and its editor, 220.
- Hudson, W. C.:
Random recollections of an old political reporter, 130.
- Huff, Bessie M.:
A laboratory manual for journalism in high school, 27.
- Hughes, R. W.:
"Editors of the past," 38, 189.
- Hughes, S. L.:
Press, platform, and Parliament, 110.
- Hughes, Thomas:
Anonymous journalism, 13.
- Huling, Caroline A.:
Editing a country weekly, 73.
The value of a woman's page, 86.
- Hull, A. L.:
Bound newspaper files in the library of the University of Georgia, 141.
- Hull, Merlin:
Ethics of the newspaper profession, 90.
- Hume, David:
Of the liberty of the press, 250.
- Hungerford, A. N., joint author:
See Mathews, Alfred, and A. N. Hungerford.
- Hunt, F. K.:
The fourth estate, 110, 250.
- Hunt, John, and Leigh Hunt:
The King vs. John and Leigh Hunt, 239.
- Hunt, William:
Hull newspapers, 117.
Then and now, 65.
- Huntington, C. M.:
Ethics of journalism, 90.
- Hurd, C. E.:
The first daily newspaper, 13.
- Hurd, D. H.:
The Danbury press, 140.
Press [of Clinton county, N. Y.], 170.
Press [of Concord], 165.
Press [of Franklin county, N. Y.], 170.
Press [of Manchester, N. H.], 166.
The press [of New London, Conn.], 140.

- Hurd, D. H., *continued*:
 The press [of Norwich, Conn.], 140.
 [Press of Portsmouth, N. H.], 166.
See also Peirce, H. B., and D. H. Hurd.
- Hurlbut, F. J.:
 Styles and utility in news headings, 99.
- Husband, Joseph:
 Carl Schurz, 58.
- Hutcheson, J. C.:
 The American press, 130.
- Hutchinson, Ellen M.:
 "Personal intelligence" fifty years ago, 13.
- Hutchinson, Nelly M.:
 Woman and journalism, 295.
- Hutchinson News, Hutchinson, Kan.:
 Anniversary number, 202.
- Hyde, G. M.:
 A course in journalistic writing, 27, 260, 279, 286.
 Handbook for newspaper workers, 260.
 Newspaper editing, 86, 260.
 Newspaper reporting and correspondence, 260, 279.
- Hyde, William:
 Newspapers and newspaper people of three decades, 161.
- Hyde, William, and H. L. Conard:
 Newspapers [of St. Louis], 163.
 Religious press [of St. Louis], 275.
- Hyer, George:
 [Letters on early history of the press in Wisconsin.] 190.
- Hyett, F. A.:
 Notes on the first Bristol and Gloucestershire printers, 116.
- Hyett, F. A., and William Bazeley:
 Newspapers [of Bristol], 116.
 Newspapers [of Cheltenham], 116.
 Newspapers [of Cirencester], 116.
 Newspapers [of Gloucester], 116.

I

- Ingle, Edward:
 A paradox of co-operation, 14.
- Inglis, William:
 Celebrities at home: Melville E. Stone, 30.
 An intimate view of Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
 On the story: Johnstown, the city of horror, 279.
 — Robert Emmet Odlum, 279.
- Ingram, J. V.:
See United States. — Library of Congress.
- The Institute journal, 5.
- Institute of Journalists:
 General programme of proceedings, 33.
 Proceedings and Institute journal, 33.
- Interchurch World Movement:
 Public opinion and the steel strike, 226.
- International League of Press Clubs:
 Constitution and by-laws, 33.
 Programme of the annual convention, 33.
- International Press Bureau:
 Journalism and short story writing, 286.
- Iowa Reform, Davenport, Ia.:
 25 Jahre Gala-Ausgabe, 96, 199.
- Irelan, W. T.:
 Discusses editor and his correspondents, 73.
- Ireland, Alleyne:
 Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
 A modern superman, 56.
- Irish, J. P.:
 The moral responsibilities of the press, 90, 227.
- Ireland, Frederic:
 The printing of spoken words, 239.
- Irvine, Baptis:
 The case of Baptis Irvine, 239.
- Irwin, Will:
 An age of lies, 227.
 The American newspaper, 130.
 The New York Sun, 213.
 The press in Europe, 264.
 The reporter and the news, 279.
 The swashbucklers of the camera, 14.
 What's wrong with the Associated Press? 30.
- Ithaca Journal, Ithaca, N. Y.:
 Centennial number, 203.

J

- J., B.:
 Madame Doublet's news-salon, 104.
- Jack, A. F.:
 "Chet," 130.
- Jack, D. R.:
 Early journalism in New Brunswick, 102.
- Jackson, Florence:
 Chances for women in journalism, 295.
- Jackson, W. H.:
 A printer of the colonial days, 59.
- Jaeger, Luth:
 The foreign press in the United States, 96.
- James, C. L.:
 An appeal to the women of America, 250.
- James, E. J.:
 A bibliography of newspapers published in Illinois to 1860, 142.
- James, G. H.:
 Training correspondents, 279.
- James, Henry:
 Founding of the "Nation," 213.
- James, Norton:
 In tune with type and town, 194.
- Jameson, Melvin:
 Elijah Parish Lovejoy as a Christian, 53.
- Japp, A. H.:
 Hugh Miller, the man of science, 67.
- Jarves, J. J.:
 Report of the case Brinsmade vs. Jarves, 239.
- Jarvis, S. P.:
 Statement of facts, 66.

- Jast, L. S.:
Newsrooms: are they desirable? 227.
- Jeffers, Le Roy:
See New York Public Library.
- Jenison, Marguerite:
See Wisconsin State Historical Society.
- Jenkins, J. C.:
Decision in case Worcester vs. "El Renacimiento," 239.
- Jenkins, Will:
Illustrations of the daily press in America, 130.
- Jenks, J. W., and W. J. Lauck:
The immigrant press, 96.
- Jennings, C. W.:
Putting life into a country weekly, 73.
- Jennings, H. J.:
Chestnuts and small beer, 110.
- Jennings, L. J.:
Mr. Raymond and journalism, 56.
- Jerdan, William:
Autobiography, 66.
- Jerome, W. T.:
District Attorney Jerome on yellow journalism, 283.
- Jerrold, Clare:
That woman's column! 296.
- Jerrold, W. B.:
Life of Douglas Jerrold, 66.
- Jerrold, W. C.:
Douglas Jerrold, dramatist and wit, 66.
Douglas Jerrold and "Punch," 66.
- Jettinger, C. A.:
How and what to write as news, 260.
- Jewett, H. E.:
Israel Edson Dwinell, 275.
- Jeyes, S. H.:
Samuel Henry Jeyes, 66.
- Johns, G. S.:
Newspaper power — its uses and abuses, 227.
Newspaper power and how to direct it, 227.
- Johnson, Burges:
Making my pen behave, 270.
Preparing college women for journalism, 296.
- Johnson, Crisfield:
The press [of Cuyahoga county, O.], 177.
Press of Washington county, 175.
- Johnson, E. M.:
Exploiting news about the farmer, 73.
- Johnson, E. P.:
The press of Kentucky, 153.
- Johnson, J. S.:
Den norsk-amerikanske presse, 96.
- Johnson, Mrs. Jack:
Women in journalism, 296.
- Johnson, Stanley:
Our great-grandfather's letter-box, 86, 212.
- Johnson, Theodore:
French newspapers, 104.
- Johnston, D. S. B.:
Minnesota journalism in the territorial period, 160.
Minnesota journalism from 1858 to 1865, 160.
- Johnston, George:
[Newspapers of Cecil county, Md.], 155.
- Johnston, Sir H. H.:
The press and the government of the day, 110, 227, 264.
- Johnston, Henry:
Making of a newspaper, 14.
- Johnston, J. S.:
Newspaper press of Louisville, 153.
- Johnston, W. D.:
The newspaper morgue, the library, and the school, 267.
- Johnston, W. D., and Isadore G. Mudge:
Special collections in libraries in the United States, 2.
- Jones, C. C., and Salem Dutcher:
The press [of Augusta, Ga.], 141.
- Jones, C. C., and others:
History of journalism [in Savannah], 141.
- Jones, C. S.:
The street of strange "stunts," 117.
- Jones, G. M.:
Reference list on periodical literature, 2.
- Jones, H. G.:
Address at annual meeting of Historical Society of Pennsylvania 1869, 41.
- Jones, Harry:
Some thoughts about popular literature and journalism, 273.
What the people read in Great Britain, 110.
- Jones, Sir Henry:
Journalism and citizenship, 227.
- Jones, J. E.:
The press [of Columbia county, Wis.], 191.
- Jones, John F., & Co., Paris:
Selection of French newspapers and periodicals, 104.
- Jones, Kennedy:
Fleet street & Downing street, 110.
Journalism, a branch of commerce, 14, 110.
- Jones, Lottie E.:
The Vermilion county press, 146.
- Jones, O. S.:
The love of scandal, 283.
- Jones, R. W.:
Independent or partisan? 227.
Newspaper ethics, 90.
- Jones, Stanley:
Acting; the passion for publicity, 227.
- Jones, T. A.:
The Press Association and Reuter, 110.
- Jordan, Elizabeth G.:
Approaching the editor, 279.
The newspaper woman's story, 296.
Tales of the city room, 130, 279.
- Jordan, J. W.:
Newspapers [of Delaware county, Pa.], 182.
- Jordan, R. V.:
Building up a weekly newspaper, 73.
The country weekly, 73.
- Journalism as a career for women, 296.
- The Journalist, 5.
- Jubilee of the Isle of Man Times, 199.
- Judd, W.:
Newspapers and the law of libel, 240.
- Judge, M. H.:
Should not the publishing of false news be by law a misdemeanor? 240.

K

- K., R.:
The newspaper press of America, 130.
- Kable, H. J., and H. G. Kable:
The village press [of Mount Morris, Ill.], 145.
- Kane, C. E.:
The journalist's library, 271.
See also University of Missouri.
- Kane, F. G.:
The city newspaper reporter, 279.
The newspaper and politics, 229.
- The Kansas editor, 6.
- Kansas Editorial Association:
Proceedings, 33.
- Kansas State Editorial Association:
Code of ethics for newspapers, 91.
- Kansas State Historical Society:
History of Kansas newspapers, 152.
Kansas newspapers and periodicals, 152.
List of Kansas newspapers, 152.
List of newspapers received and preserved by the society, 152.
- Kargau, E. D.:
Daily press [of St. Louis], 163.

- Karkaria, R. P.:
 Beginnings of the newspaper press in India, 120.
 The Bombay Sama Har, 194.
 Rast Goftar, 120.
- Kastor, H. W., & Sons newspaper and magazine directory, 80.
- Katscher, L.:
 The Telefon-Hirmonde, 14.
- Katz, H. L.:
 History of the Stars and Stripes, 28.
- Kauffman, R. W.:
 The news embargo, 264.
- Kawabé, Kisaburô:
 The press and politics in Japan, 122.
- Kay, C. S.:
 How papers of the Orient are handicapped, 103, 122.
- Keating, J. M., and O. F. Vedder:
 History of journalism in Memphis, 187.
- Keeley, James:
 Newspaper work, 14.
- Kelker, L. R.:
 The newspapers [of Dauphin county, Pa.], 182.
- Keller, J. W.:
 Journalism as a career, 234.
- Kellogg, D. O.:
 The coming newspaper, 14.
- Kellogg, L. T.:
 An idiomatic friend to lean upon, 100.
 The iron chink of the news room, 86.
- Kellogg and western lists of country weekly newspapers, 80.
- Kelly, F. C.:
 Getting next to people, 14.
 News you like to read, 14.
- Kelly, R. J.:
 Law of newspaper libel, 240.
- Kemp, R. W.:
 The policy of the paper, 227.
- Kemper, G. W. H.:
 The Delaware county press, 146.
- Kendall, Amos:
 Autobiography, 52.
- Kennan, George:
 The Associated Press: a defence, 30.
 Siberia and the exile system, 124, 250.
 Waiting for Perry, 279.
- Kennedy, Crammond:
 The liberty of the press, 250.
- Kennedy, J. C. G.:
 Catalogue of newspapers in the United States, 80.
- Kennington, F. R.:
 Development of a great English daily, 201.
- Kent, H. O.:
 Press of Coos county, 165.
- Kentish Express and Ashford News, Ashford, Eng.:
 Jubilee, 193.
- Kerlin, R. T.:
 The voice of the negro, 268.
- Kessinger, Lawrence:
 Press [of Buffalo county, Wis.], 191.
- Ketchum, Lester:
 An hour with the Press Club of Chicago, 34.
- Kilby, W. H.:
 The Eastport Sentinel, 200.
- Kilmer, Joyce:
 The American interviewer, 233.
- Kimball, A. R.:
 Education by newspaper, 227.
 The invasion of journalism, 14.
 Newspaper work as a career, 234.
 The profession of publicist, 234.
- Kimball, Edmund:
 Reflections upon the law of libel, 240.
- Kimmell, J. A.:
 The press [of Hancock county, O.], 178.
- King, Harold:
 Four and twenty hours in a newspaper office, 14.
- King, Henry:
 American journalism, 130.
 The American press, 131.
 The pay and rank of journalists, 234.
- King, J.:
 The Press Association and its objects, 34.
- King, John:
 A decade in the history of newspaper libel, 240.
 The newspaper press and the law of libel, 240.
- King, W. L.:
 Newspaper press of Charleston, S. C., 186.
- Kingman, Bradford:
 The press of Brockton, 156.
- Kingsbury, O. A.:
 A Christian daily paper, 275.
- Kingston, Alfred:
 Pitman's popular guide to journalism, 260.
- Kinnear, Alfred:
 Parliament and the newspapers, 227.
 Parliamentary reporting, 279.
 Some adventures with a note-book, 86.
 The trade in great men's speeches, 91.
- Kinnear, J. B.:
 Anonymous journalism, 14.
- Kiplinger, Willard:
 "Go to a little town," says this editor, 73.
- Kirk, Adrian:
 In the composing room of a big daily, 131.
- Kirkwood, W. P.:
 What schools of journalism have done and can do, 286.
 A word "movie" of the country print-shop, 73.
- Kirwan, J. W.:
 Two imperial press conferences, 34.
- Kise, J. W.:
 The press of Boone county, 146.
- Kitchin, George:
 Sir Roger L'Estrange, 111.
- Kittle, William:
 The making of public opinion, 30.
- Kitton, F. G.:
 Some old newspapers, 111.
- Kittredge, D. W.:
 All the world loves a quarrel, 250.
 Native journalism in Egypt, 103.
- Klock, J. E.:
 Newspapers of Ulster, 175.
- Kloeber, C. E., jr.:
 The press association, 30.
- Knauss, J. O.:
 Social conditions among the Pennsylvania Germans, 96.
- Knight, Charles:
 The old printer and the modern press, 111.
 Passages of a working life, 66.
- Knight, E. F.:
 Reminiscences, 290.
- Knight, L. L.:
 Georgia's first newspaper: the Gazette, 220.
 Georgia's oldest surviving newspaper, 193.
- Knight, W. A.:
 Alexander Russel, 69.
- Koch, T. W.:
 British censorship and enemy publications, 264.
- Koester, Frank:
 The lies of the allies, 227.
- Kohlsaatt, H. H.:
 From McKinley to Harding, 52.
- Kommer, Rudolf:
 Stories from the Vienna Café, 214.
- Kraft, J. W.:
 The editorial in the country paper, 73, 82.
- Krauthoff, E. A.:
 "The newspaper and the law," 240.
- Krout, Mary H.:
 English journalism, 111.

- Krum, J. M.:
Death of Elijah P. Lovejoy, 53.
- Kuykendall, R. S.:
A California states right editor, 137.
Genesis of the "Alta California," 220.
- Kwapil, J. F.:
The "morgue" as a factor in journalism, 267.
- L**
- L.:
Early history of an old provincial newspaper, 216.
- L., J. G.:
The newspaper, 227.
- Labouchere, H. Du P.:
Diary of the besieged resident in Paris, 290.
- Labour Research Department:
The press, 111.
- Lamade, Dietrick:
How Grit won, 223.
Special newspaper features attract readers, 14.
- Lamb, C. W.:
The carrier pigeon for newspaper service, 14.
- Lamb, Martha J.:
Thurlow Weed's home in New York City, 60.
- Lambert, C. T.:
The Peoria press, 145.
- Lambert, J. H.:
[History of the press in] Fond du Lac county, Wis., 191.
- Lambert, John:
The case of libel, the king vs. Lambert, 240.
- Lamberton, J. P.:
See Philadelphia, Pa. — Free Library.
- Lamont, Hammond:
The curriculum of the School of Journalism, 286.
- Lamson, D. F.:
A literary curiosity: The Herald of Gospel Liberty, 275.
- Lancaster Guardian:
History of the paper, 203.
- Lancaster Intelligencer:
Centennial number, 204.
- Landis, C. I.:
An old newspaper, 203.
- Landis, D. B.:
Amateur journalism, 27.
- Landon, Perceval:
War correspondents and the censorship, 264.
- Lane, F. K.:
Politics and journalism, 52.
- Lane, J. B.:
Confessions of an interviewer, 279.
- Lane, R. N. A.:
The press and the organisation of society, 227.
The problem of Northcliffe, 67.
Why freedom matters, 250.
- Lane, S. A.:
The press of Summit county, 179.
Summit county's newspapers, 180.
- Lang, Andrew:
To a young journalist, 234.
- Lang, Philip:
Do newspapers largely influence public opinion? 227.
- Langdon-Davies, B. N., joint author:
See Hayward, F. H., and B. N. Langdon-Davies.
- Langford, Ella M.:
History of the press in Johnson county [Arkansas], 137.
- LANMAN, Charles:
The National Intelligencer and its editors, 45, 58, 222.
- Lansden, J. M.:
Cairo newspapers, 143.
- Lapham, W. B.:
After fifty years, 216.
- Lapham, W. B., and S. P. Maxim:
The press of Paris, 154.
- Larimore, J. H.:
Should a weekly paper carry editorials? 82.
- Larned, W. T.:
Head-lines, 14.
- Lathbury, D. C.:
The Times, 208.
- Lathrop, G. P.:
Journalism, 234.
- Latimer, John:
An old "Bristol Mercury," 116.
- Lauck, W. J., joint author:
See Jenks, J. W., and W. J. Lauck.
- Laughlin, J. L.:
The antics of the press, 131.
- Law of the Associated Press, 30.
- Lawrence, Arthur:
Journalism as a profession, 234.
- Lawrence, David:
International freedom of the press essential to a durable peace, 251.
- Lawrence, Eugene:
Freedom of the press in New York, 61, 251.
- Lawson, J. M.:
Yarmouth newspapers, 102.
- Lawson, L. M.:
Oration at the grave of Horace Greeley, 48.
- Lawyer, W. S.:
The Binghamton press, 169.
- Layard, G. S.:
A great "Punch" editor, 62.
Mrs. Lynn Linton, 296.
- Lazell, F. J.:
The newspapers of [Linn] county, 150.
- Lea, H. C.:
[Censorship of newspapers in Spain,] 126.
Censorship of the press, 251.
- Lea Brothers and Company:
One hundred years of publishing, 42.
- Leach, F. A.:
Recollections of a newspaperman, 137.
- Leach, Henry:
Chinese printing, and the peculiarities of the "King Pao," 217.
Fleet street from within, 111.
- Leacock, Stephen:
The British and American press, 14.
The first newspaper, 111.
- Leake, D. M.:
The fourth estate, 296.
- Leatham, James:
The press and the pulpit, 227.
- The Leavenworth Times, Leavenworth, Kan.:
A description of the great Kansas newspaper, 204.
- Lebowich, Joseph:
J. P. Trowbridge on Mordecai M. Noah, 54.
- Ledbetter, W. M.:
The city editor, 86.
- Lee, F. B.:
Press of Trenton, 168.
- Lee, G. S.:
Journalism as a basis for literature, 273.
The printing press and personality, 15.
Spots on The Sun, 213.
- Lee, J. M.:
Beginnings of journalism in the Northwest, 190.
The censorship of the press, 264.
Early journalism west of the Mississippi, 190.
Historia de la prensa periodística de los Estados Unidos, 131.
History of American journalism, 131.
Instruction in journalism in institutions of higher education, 286.
The minister and the newspaper, 91.
Near-newspapers — written and spoken, 15.
The newspaper of tomorrow, 15.
The newspaper the world's diary, 15.

- Lee, J. M., *continued*:
 Opportunities in the newspaper business, 234.
 Schools of journalism, 286.
 Standard books on newspaper making, 2.
 Technical instruction in journalism, 286.
- Lee, J. W.:
 Henry W. Grady, editor, orator, man, 46.
- Lee, J. W. M.:
 Newspapers in the Maryland Historical Society, 2, 155.
- Lee, John:
 The attitude of the press to the civil service, 111.
- Lee, Mrs. S. E.:
 The country newspaper field for women, 73, 296.
- Leeds, J. W.:
 Concerning printed poison, 91.
- Leeds Typographical Society:
 1810 — Centenary — 1910, 111.
- Lees, G. F.:
 The secret press of Belgium, 101.
- Lefèvre, Edwin:
 The newspaper and Wall street, 15.
- Legal and political history of the suits brought by
 Hon. C. G. Foster, 240.
- Leggett, William:
 A collection of the political writings of William Leggett, 82.
- Lehmann, F. W.:
 The law and the newspaper, 240.
- Lehmann, R. C.:
See Dickens, Charles.
- Leigh, Oliver:
 The London Times, 208.
- Leigh, William, jr.:
 The press of Baltimore, 155.
- Leiter, C. A.:
 Press of Butler county, 176.
- Lenox Library:
 Twenty-fifth annual report, 3.
- Leonard, O.:
 What people read in the Balkans, 100.
- Le Queux, W. T.:
 Britain's deadly peril, 264.
- Leslie, Arthur:
 The making of a newspaper, 15.
- Leslie, Miriam F. F.:
 Our transcontinental caravan, 34.
- Lesperance, John:
 American journalism, 131.
- L'Estrange, Sir Roger:
 Considerations in order to the regulation of the press, 251.
 A seasonable memorial, 251.
- Lethbridge, Sir Roper:
 Government relations with the press, 251.
- A Letter to the Right Honorable the Earls of Egremont and Halifax, 251.
- Letters on the subject of the proper liberty of the press, 251.
- Leupp, F. E.:
 Episodes of journalism, 15.
 The humorists of the provincial press, 270.
 The waning power of the press, 227.
- Leveque, J. M.:
 The press [of New Orleans], 154.
- Levere, W. C.:
 Evanston newspapers, 144.
- Levering, J. M.:
 [The press of Bethlehem, Pa.,] 181.
- Levermore, C. H.:
 A plea for endowed newspapers, 15.
 The rise of metropolitan journalism, 131.
- Levey, A. A.:
 The newspaper habit and its effects, 227.
- Levy, Leo:
 Humorous college journalism: The Leland Stanford Chaparral, 27.
- Lewinson, Minna, and H. B. Hough:
 History of the services rendered by the American press in 1917, 131, 227.
- Lewis, A. H.:
 That Idaho contempt case, 251.
- Lewis, C. B.:
 Goaks and tears, 270.
- Lewis, C. S.:
 A pioneer press and its stirring history, 137.
- Lewis, E. J.:
 History of the Pantagraph, 194.
- Lewis, Harold:
 History of the Bristol Mercury, 195.
- Lewis, John:
 Canadian celebrities: Messrs. Ewan and Hamilton, 102.
- Lewis, O. F.:
 Social advertising, 228.
- Lewis, Roger:
 Making people talk, 233.
- Lewis, V. A.:
 The press [of West Virginia], 190.
- Libel cases: Benjamin F. Butler vs. Lowell Courier, 240.
- Liberticus, pseud.:
 The new jingoism, 228.
- Liberty of the press, 251.
- Liebling, Leonard:
 Beethoven or baseball? 228.
- Life and biographical sketch of Horace Greeley, 48.
- Life and labors of Henry W. Grady, 47.
- Life of William R. Hearst, 51.
- Life and writings of James Gordon Bennett, 39.
- Lightbody, W. M.:
 Capitalism in the press, 111.
- Lighton, W. R.:
 A pioneer newspaper, 216.
- Ligowsky, A.:
 Die ersten deutschen Zeitungen Cincinnati's, 96.
- Lillingston, L. W.:
 Carrier pigeons, 15.
- Lilly, W. S.:
 The ethics of journalism, 91.
- Limedorfer, Eugene:
 Great newspapers of continental Europe: Austrian and Hungarian newspapers, 100, 119.
- Lincoln, William:
 Newspapers and periodicals [of Worcester, Mass.], 158.
- Lindner, G. V.:
 Newspaper library manual, 260, 267.
- Lindsey, Charles:
 Life and times of Wm. Lyon Mackenzie, 66.
 William Lyon Mackenzie, 67.
- Linn, W. A.:
 Horace Greeley, 48.
- Linton, W. J.:
 Memories, 111.
- Lipman, Max de:
 The newspaper illustrator's story, 15.
- Lippmann, Walter:
 Barriers to information, 15.
 Liberty and the news, 251.
 Newspapers, 228.
- Lippmann, Walter, and Charles Merz:
 A test of the news, 91, 214.
- Lipsky, Abram:
 The first American Zionist, 54.
- Literary liberty considered, 251.
- Literary year-book, 271.
- Litsey, E. C.:
 Henry Watterson, 60.
- Littell, Philip:
 Books and things, 100.
- Little, E. A.:
 Picking the field for a country weekly, 73.
- Littlejohn, De Witt C. vs. Horace Greeley:
 The Littlejohn libel suit, 48, 240.

- The Livery-man, 251.
- Lloyd, A. H.:
Leadership and progress, 91.
Newspaper conscience, 91.
- Lloyd, Annie:
Leaves from the Dublin Chronicle, 200.
- Lloyd, W. H. S.:
English and American journalism, 15.
- Lockley, Frederic:
A western newspaper enterprise, 131.
- Lockwood, J. H.:
Westfield's newspapers, 158.
- Lockwood, Samuel:
Major M. M. Noah, 54.
- Loewenherz, Joseph:
A list of German newspapers of the United States and Canada, 96.
- Lomax, John A., joint author:
See Benedict, H. Y., and J. A. Lomax.
- Lomer, G. R., joint author:
See Cunliffe, J. W., and G. R. Lomer.
- London. — Metropolitan Police Courts:
Rex v. E. D. Morel, 240.
- Long, Andrew:
The Federated Press, 30.
- Long, J. R.:
The freedom of the press, 251.
- Longley, J. W.:
Joseph Howe, 65.
- Loomis, H. N.:
The people versus Loomis, 240.
- Loomis, W. W.:
Newspaper law, 240.
People do love to see their names in the paper, 73.
- Loomis, W. W., and Vernon Nickless:
What the law says, 241.
- Lord, C. S.:
Dana — master of facts, 43.
Getting along in journalism, 86.
Reminiscences of Charles A. Dana and the old New York Sun, 43, 213.
The rewards of journalism, 234.
The young man in journalism, 234.
— Reporters and reporting, 280.
- Lord, Russell:
Draws line between news and advertising, 91.
- Lord & Thomas' pocket directory of the American press, 80.
- Lorenz, Arthur:
Chicagos deutsche Presse im Kriegsjahr, 97.
- Lorenz, Carl:
German papers in America, 97.
- Lorimer, W. A.:
Journalism [in Mercer county, Ill.], 145.
- Lorraine, T. C., pseud.:
English journalism in France, 105, 111.
- Lossing, B. J.:
[New York journalism,] 172.
- Lothrop, S. K.:
Memoir of Nathan Hale, 50.
- Lotto, F.:
The newspaper press [of Fayette] county, 187.
- Loughead, Flora H.:
San Francisco journalism, from a woman's point of view, 139.
- Louisiana Press Association:
Proceedings, 34.
- Lovejoy, J. C., and Owen Lovejoy:
Memoir of Rev. Elijah P. Lovejoy, 53.
- Lovell, James:
Copy of a letter to the president of the United States, 251.
- Low, A. M.:
The modern newspaper as it is, 15.
The modern newspaper as it might be, 15.
"Tabloid journalism," 15, 228.
The yellow press of Japan, 122.
- Low, Frances H.:
Journalism as an occupation for women, 296.
Press work for women, 296.
- Low, Sir S. J.:
Newspaper copyright, 15.
The Tory press and the Tory party, 111.
- Lowe, Charles:
The German newspaper press, 106.
- Lowes, J. L.:
Headline English, 77, 100.
- Lowndes, F. S. A.:
Journalism for university men, 234.
- Lowndes, Marie A. B.:
Journalism as a profession for women, 296.
- Lowry, J. P.:
The country editor's mission in community life, 73.
- Lowther, Minnie K.:
Newspapers [of Ritchie county, W. Va.], 190.
- Loy, Matthias:
Story of my life, 275.
- Loy, W. E.:
Some notes on the introduction of printing in California, 137.
- Lucas, R. J.:
Lord Glenesk and the "Morning Post," 65, 206.
- Luce, Robert:
The advantage of politics to a newspaper man, 15.
English in newspapers, 77.
Writing for the press, 261.
- Luce's directory of daily newspapers, 80.
- Lucy, Sir H. W.:
The diary of a journalist: later entries, 111.
Frank Burnand — editor of 'Punch,' 62.
Nearing Jordan, 111.
The power of the British press, 228.
The press bureau — an archaic anomaly, 264.
Sixty years in the wilderness, 111.
— More passages by the way, 111.
- Luker, A. H.:
The systematic handling of news, 86.
- Lundstedt, B. W.:
Svenska tidningar och tidskrifter utgifna inom Nord-Amerikas Förenta Stater, 97.
- Lunn, Sir H. S.:
The defeat of seven-day journalism in London, 15.
The Methodist Times, 275.
The power of the press, 228.
- Lunt, George:
The uses and abuses of the daily press, 228.
- Lydenberg, H. M.:
Bibliography of paper deterioration, 269.
The preservation of newspaper files, 269.
Thoughts on the present discontents — with news-print stock, 269.
The Ulster County Gazette, 203.
- Lyman, F. H.:
The press [of Kenosha county, Wis.], 191.
- Lyman, H. S.:
[Newspapers and periodicals of Oregon,] 180.
- Lyman, R. H.:
The profession of journalism, 234.
- Lyman, Theodore, jr.:
Report of a trial of Theodore Lyman, jr., 241.
- Lynch, Arthur:
The status of journalism, 15.
- Lynn, G. I., joint author:
See Gleason, C. B., and G. I. Lynn.
- Lyon, D. W.:
Newspapers — do you read 'em? 15.
- Lyon, Laurance:
Lord Northcliffe and his press, 67.
- The Lyons Republican, Lyons, N. Y.:
The Lyons Republican 100 years old to-day, 209.

- Lysis, pseud.:
 German corruption of the foreign press, 91.
 Lytle, J. R.:
 The press [of Delaware county, O.], 178.
 Lytton, N. S.:
 The press and the General Staff, 264, 290.

M

- McAra, T. W.:
 English newspapers, 111.
 McBride, Henry:
 Technical tendencies of caricature, 15.
 McBride, J. C.:
 The press [of Christian county, Ill.], 143.
 McCabe, Joseph:
 George Jacob Holyoake, 65.
 See also Holyoake, G. J.
 McCall, S. W.:
 The newspaper press, 15, 91, 131.
 McCann, J. V.:
 School news as a daily paper handles it, 27.
 McCarthy, James:
 The newspaper worker, 261.
 McCarthy, Justin:
 Henry Labouchere, 66.
 An Irishman's story, 121.
 My early friends on the London press, 118.
 McCarthy, Justin, and Sir J. R. Robinson:
 The "Daily News" jubilee, 205.
 McCauley, H. S.:
 Getting your name in print, 15.
 McCauley, William:
 Newspapers of [Roanoke] county, 189.
 McClellan, G. B.:
 Congress and its critics, 131.
 McClenathan, J. C., and others:
 The press [of Connellsville, Pa.], 182.
 McClintock, J. H.:
 Newsmen and newspapers [of Arizona], 136.
 McClure, A. K.:
 Bench, bar, and press, 251.
 Bohemia, 34.
 The duty and dignity of journalism, 228.
 The editor-in-chief, 86.
 Gales and Blair, the great editors of olden times, 40, 45.
 Henry W. Grady and the new South, 47.
 Pennsylvania journalism, 181.
 The Philadelphia "Times," 218.
 The press and political light and power, 228.
 McClure, H. H.:
 The newspaper novel, 15.
 McClure, S. S.:
 My autobiography, 53.
 Newspaper "syndicates," 15.
 McCord, W. B.:
 Press of Columbiana county, 177.
 McCorkle, Julia N.:
 A history of Los Angeles journalism, 137.
 McCormick, J. B.:
 The sporting editor, 86.
 McCourtie, W. B.:
 Where and how to sell manuscripts, 80.
 M'Crackan, J. L. H.:
 The newspaper press, 15.
 McCracken, Elizabeth:
 Journalism for the college-bred girl, 296.
 McCready, J. E. B.:
 Journalism at Confederation, 102.
 The special correspondent, 102.
 McCullagh, Francis:
 "Freedom" in Portugal, 252.
 The Portuguese Republic & the press, 124, 252.
 The question of the war correspondent, 290.
 McCune, Nellie B.:
 Caricature, 15.
 MacDonagh, Michael:
 At the reporters' table, 15, 280.
 The bye-ways of journalism, 16.
 Can we rely on our war news? 265.
 The hunt for the political secret, 280.
 In the sub-editor's room, 86.
 A night in the reporters' gallery, 111.
 The reporters' gallery, 280.
 Some humours of parliamentary reporting, 280.
 Macdonald, J. A.:
 Personalities at the Press Conference, 34.
 M'Donald, Walter:
 New journalism, 16.
 Macdonell, P. J., joint author:
 See Reid, Sir H. G., and P. J. Macdonell.
 McDougall, A. W.:
 Publicity in charitable work in smaller cities, 228.
 McDowell, F. H. B.:
 The [foreign] newspapers [of Minneapolis], 97.
 Mace, Griffin:
 Novelists at the front, 290.
 McElrath, T. P.:
 A press club outing, 34.
 Macfadden, B. A.:
 The Macfadden prosecution, 252.
 McFarland, Asa:
 Press of Merrimack county, 166.
 McFarland, J. F.:
 Newspapers [of Washington county, Pa.], 185.
 Macfarlane, P. C.:
 Explaining Keeley, 131.
 McGee, W. J.:
 Memorial of Kate Field, 44, 296.
 M'Govern, J. B. M.:
 An important phase of gutter journalism: faking, 91.
 Macgowan, Kenneth:
 Coiled in the flag, 51.
 McGrath, D. J.:
 Some things reporters should avoid, 280.
 McGrath, Sir P. T.:
 Britain's press parliament, 34.
 What the people read in Canada, 102.
 McGrew, C. A.:
 The city's [San Diego] newspapers, 138.
 Machray, R.:
 War correspondents and their work, 290.
 Macintosh, C. A.:
 Popular outlines of the press, 111.
 Macintyre, James:
 Théophraste Renaudot: old journalism and new, 105.
 Mackay, Charles:
 Forty years' recollections, 66.
 Through the long day, 66.
 MacKay, H. J.:
 Missouri's School of Journalism, 286.
 Mackay-Smith, Alexander:
 The Sunday newspaper, 91.
 MacKean, S. H.:
 How a modern news service operates, 30.
 McKee, J. A.:
 The press [of Butler county, Pa.], 182.
 McKee, Oliver:
 An editorial copy foundry, 86.
 McKelway, St. Clair:
 Journalism and publicity, 228.
 McKenna, Maurice:
 The press [in Fond du Lac county, Wis.], 191.
 Mackenzie, D.:
 History of the press of St. Clair county, 145.
 The press of Shelby and Moultrie counties, 145.
 McKenzie, F. A.:
 English war-correspondents in South Africa, 90.
 The finest newspaper office on earth, 222.
 London's halfpenny papers, 118.
 The mystery of the Daily Mail, 205.
 McKenzie, R. M.:
 Washington correspondents past and present, 38.

- Mackie, J. B.:
Modern journalism, 261.
- McKinstry, Louis:
Press of Chautauqua county, 170.
- McKinstry, Willard:
The Censor semi-centennial, 201.
Pioneer press of Chautauqua county, 170.
Selections of editorial miscellanies and letters, 82.
Thurlow Weed, 61.
- Mackintosh, Sir James:
Speech on the trial of M. Peltier, 241.
- McKnight, W. J.:
The press [of Jefferson county, Pa.], 183.
- McLean, Alexander:
The McDonough county press, 144.
- McLean, Charles:
Affairs of Asia considered in their effects on the liberties of Britain, 252.
- McLellan, C. M. S.:
The commonplaceness of anonymous journalism, 16.
- MacLennan, F. P.:
A Kansan in New York, 16.
- Macleod, Donald:
An Edinburgh house and its owner, 200.
- MacLise, Archibald:
The American newspaper, 131.
- McMahon, J. A.:
James M. Cox, 43.
- McMaster, J. B.:
A free press in the middle colonies, 41.
- Macmaster, Milner:
The Australian press, 100.
- MacMechan, Archibald:
The price of paper, 102.
- McNeal, T. A.:
The first paper in Barber county, 152.
Tribulations of early day editors, 152.
- McOnot, M. E.:
More about newspaper English, 77.
- McPherson, Malcolm:
The art of special war correspondence, 290.
Printing in the jungle, 120.
- Macpherson, R. G.:
A trio of early western journals, 102.
- McPherson, T. F.:
The power and influence of newspapers, 228.
- McVicker, J. H.:
The press, the pulpit and the stage, 91.
- Macy, J. A.:
Factitious fiction and fictitious fact, 91.
Journalism, 131.
Our chromatic journalism, 283.
- Madan, Falconer:
Description of a complete set of Mercurius Aulicus, 216.
- Madden, R. R.:
History of Irish periodical literature, 121.
- The Magazine maker, 6.
- Magee, John:
Trial of John Magee, 241.
- Maine Press Association:
Annual report of the proceedings, 34.
Transactions from 1870 to 1874, 34.
- Major, A. M.:
Training journalists in the Northwest, 286.
- Makover, A. B.:
Mordecai M. Noah, 54.
- Makower, S. V.:
Some notes upon the history of The Times, 208.
- Mangan, J. J.:
Newspapers of Lynn, 157.
- Mann, R. S.:
The editorial page, 83.
- Mannering, Mitchell:
The text-book of the fourth estate, 79.
- Mannhardt, Emil:
Eine Illinois Staatszeitung aus dem Jahre 1852, 97.
- Manning, J. H.:
New York state men, 45.
- Mansfield, E. D.:
The newspaper press, 16.
- Mansfield, L. W., joint author:
See Hammond, S. H., and L. W. Mansfield.
- Marble, Manton:
Letter to Abraham Lincoln, 215.
- Marcosson, I. F.:
Adventures in interviewing, 233.
England's unofficial war steward, 67.
Everything is possible, nothing is impossible, 280.
- Marillier, H. C.:
University magazines and their makers, 27.
- Marks, P. J.:
The Jewish press of Australia, 100.
- Marlowe, N.:
The press of modern Ireland, 121.
- Marriott, C.:
Capitol press gallery, 16.
- Marsdale, James:
Model of modern newspaper building, 221.
The newspaper — a commercial institution, 203.
Newspaper that grew as a business, 203.
A newspaper that prints the news, 210.
The newspapers of Chinatown, 97.
The paper that perseverance built, 210.
Setting the pace for the metropolitan papers, 218.
- Marshall, A. F.:
Newspapers versus books, 273.
- Marshall, I. D.:
A complete reference system, 267.
- Martin, A. E.:
Pioneer anti-slavery papers, 131, 228.
- Martin, A. P.:
Robert Lowe as a journalist, 69.
- Martin, B. E.:
Transition period of the American press, 38.
See also Martin, Charlotte M., and B. E. Martin.
- Martin, C. Æ.:
The press [of Cass county, Ill.], 143.
- Martin, Charlotte M., and B. E. Martin:
The New York press and its makers, 172.
- Martin, Deborah B.:
The press [of Brown county, Wis.], 191.
- Martin, E. N.:
Policy of the Los Angeles Times, 209.
- Martin, E. S.:
[Charles A. Dana,] 43.
Newspapers and people, 228.
- Martin, F. L.:
In the land of the gogai, 122.
The journalism of Japan, 122.
Journalism for teachers, 286.
See also Williams, Walter, and F. L. Martin.
- Martin, F. R.:
A plea for an uncensored press, 265.
- Martin, Harold:
The Manila censorship, 252.
- Martin, J. A.:
Annual address before the Editors' and Publishers' Association of Kansas, 16.
- Martin, J. H.:
[Newspapers of Chester, Pa.,] 182.
- Martin, R. J.:
Is anonymity in journalism desirable? 91.
- Martin, T. H.:
The press [of Atlanta], 141.
- Martineau, Harriet:
Harriet Martineau's autobiography, 67.
- Martyn, Frederic:
Adventures of a newspaper-man, 16.
- Marvin, F. R.:
Editors and newspapers, 86, 91.
- Marvin, George:
Chroniclers of the Balkan war, 290.

- Maryland Editors' Association:
Annual excursion, 34.
- Maseres, Francis:
An enquiry into the extent of the power of juries, 252.
- Mason, A. E. W.:
Henry Labouchere, 66.
- Mason, Gregory:
American war correspondents at the front, 290.
The Associated Press: a criticism, 30.
- Mason, Walt:
Edgar W. Howe, 51.
Useless hurry, 16.
- The Massachusetts editor:
See The New England editor.
- Massachusetts Press Association:
Transactions, 34.
- Massart, Jean:
The secret press in Belgium, 101.
- Massingham, H. W.:
The ethics of editing, 91.
The great London dailies: the "Daily Chronicle," 204.
— The "Daily News," 205.
— The "Daily Telegraph," 205.
— The halfpenny press, 118.
— The penny evening papers, 205, 206, 207.
— The "Standard," 207.
— "The Times," 208.
How to make a living by journalism, 234.
How a morning newspaper is produced, 111.
The journalism of Lord Northcliffe, 67.
The London daily press, 118.
The modern press and its public, 228.
Press and Parliament, 228.
- Mathews, Alfred:
The press [of Honesdale, Pa.], 183.
- Mathews, Alfred, and A. N. Hungerford:
Press of early days and the present [in Allentown], 181.
- Mathews, B. C.:
A study of a New York daily, 172.
- Matthews, A. F.:
Can practical newspaper work be taught in college? 286.
The metropolitan newspaper reporter, 280.
- Matthews, Albert:
Bibliographical notes on Boston newspapers, 156.
- Matthews, Brander:
Literature as a profession, 273.
Newspaper English, 77.
- Matthews, Franklin:
Newspaper English, 77.
Newspaper press of the United States, 131.
A night in a metropolitan newspaper office, 16, 172.
Teaching the presentation of news, 286.
- Maude, F. N.:
Pessimism in the press and its causes, 16.
- Maule, Paul:
The country office, 73.
- Maurice, A. B., joint author:
See Hapgood, Hutchins, and A. B. Maurice.
- Maurice, F. D.:
On the use and abuse of newspapers, 16.
- Maurice, W. A.:
How the press associations cover war news, 30.
Tips to the city editor, 86.
- Maverick, Augustus:
Henry J. Raymond and the New York press, 56, 172.
Henry J. Raymond and the "Times," 56.
- Maxim, S. P., joint author:
See Lapham, W. B., and S. P. Maxim.
- Maxse, F. A.:
Anglophobia, 228.
- Maxse, L. J.:
Gleanings from the Unofficial Press Bureau, 265.
- Maxwell, Hu.:
Newspapers of [Tucker] county, 190.
- Maxwell, Sir W. S., bart.:
Memoir of Matthew James Higgins, 65.
- Maxwell, William:
Old lamps for new, 16, 111.
The war correspondent in sunshine and eclipse, 290.
- May, Sir T. E.:
The press, and liberty of opinion, 252.
- May's, Frederick, London press dictionary, 80.
- Mayes, F. L.:
Wanted: a "square deal" in libel suits, 241.
- Mayes, W. H.:
Personal effort in journalism, 234.
The probable influence of schools of journalism on American literature, 286.
Why teach journalism? 286.
- Mayhew, Athol:
A jorum of "Punch," 207.
- Mayo, C. H.:
Newspapers [of Dorset], 116.
- Meade, C. W.:
The city editor, 87.
- Meagher, John:
Journals and journalism [of Cole county, Mo.], 162.
- Meany, E. S.:
Newspapers of Washington territory, 189.
- Meehan, T. F.:
Catholic literary New York, 1800-1804, 275.
New York's first Catholic newspaper, 172, 275.
- Meek, Basil:
The press [of Sandusky county, O.], 179.
- Megargee, L. N.:
A newspaper sensation, 284.
- Mehren, E. J.:
Foreword: ethics in journalism, 91.
- Meighan, W. J. C.:
The travelling correspondent, 280.
- Meiklejohn, Bernard:
A newspaper with many functions, 196.
- Mellen, G. F.:
New England editors in the South, 131.
- Meloney, W. B.:
Joseph Pulitzer, the blind editor of the "World," 56.
- Melville, B. V.:
The power of the press, 228.
- Melville, Lewis, pseud. of L. S. Benjamin:
William Cobbett, 63.
See also Cobbett, William.
- Memorial of William Cassidy, 42.
- Memphis Evening Scimitar:
Art supplement to the house-warming edition, 210.
- Mencken, H. L.:
Footnote on journalism, 91.
Newspaper morals, 91.
On journalism, 16.
- Mendenhall, H. G.:
Journalism as a school for clergymen, 228.
- Menefee, C. A.:
History of newspapers in Napa county [Cal.], 138.
- Menon, C. K.:
Indian journalism, 120.
- Menzies, Amy C. B.:
The Right Hon. Viscount Northcliffe, 68.
- The Mephistopheles among nations, 121.
- Mercier, Roselle:
In the camp of the enemy, 87.
- Meriwether, W. S.:
The night of the Maine's destruction, 280.
- Merriam, C. L.:
Obscene literature, 252.
- Merriam, G. S.:
Life and times of Samuel Bowles, 40.
A study in independent journalism, 41.

- Merrill, Georgia D.:
Newspapers [of Carroll county, N. H.], 165.
- Merrill, Samuel:
Globe rules for the preparation of copy, 261.
The law of libel, 241.
Newspaper libel, 241.
Office style, 261.
- Merritt, D. L., joint author:
See Hale, W. T., and D. L. Merritt.
- Merritt, E. B.:
Founder of the Buffalo Courier — Theodotus Burwell, 42, 196.
- Merry, J. F.:
The press [of Delaware county, Ia.], 149.
- Merz, Charles, joint author:
See Lippmann, Walter, and Charles Merz.
- Metcalf, J. A.:
Threatening the nation's free press, 252.
- Metcalf, J. S.:
The newspaper and the free pass, 16.
- Meyer, B. H.:
Public taste and journalism, 228.
- Meyrowitz, Jennie:
Yiddish papers and periodicals, 97.
- The Michigan bulletin, 6.
- Michigan Volksblatt, Detroit, Mich.:
Goldenes Jubiläum, 97, 199.
- Middleton, J. A.:
Women journalists of the past, 296.
- Middleton, T. C.:
Catholic periodicals published in the United States, 275.
A list of Catholic and semi-Catholic periodicals published in the United States, 275.
Notes on "The Catholic Herald," 275.
- Mighels, Ella S. C.:
The Chronicle, 220.
An early journalist of war times, 53.
Evening Report, 220.
The Examiner, 220.
The Morning Call, 220.
Record-Union, 219.
The Sacramento Union, 219.
Woman's Press Association of California, 34, 296.
- Mikhail, Kyriakos:
The freedom of the press in Egypt, 103, 252.
- Mildmay, P. St. J.:
"Don't sit on the safety valve," 265.
- Miles, E. H.:
How to prepare essays, 261.
- Mill, James:
Essays, 252.
- Millar, A. H.:
The Dundee Advertiser, 200.
- Millard, T. F. F.:
The war correspondent and his future, 265, 291.
- Miller, C. C., and S. A. Baxter:
The press of Lima, 178.
- Miller, C. G.:
Dom Piatt, 55.
- Miller, C. R.:
Journalism in Illinois before the thirties, 142.
A word to the critics of newspapers, 16.
- Miller, Daniel:
Early German American newspapers, 97.
The German newspapers of Lebanon county, 97.
- Miller, F. J.:
Now the reference laboratory, 267.
- Miller, F. W.:
History of The New-Hampshire Gazette, 218.
- Miller, Florence F.:
Harriet Martineau, 67.
- Miller, G. L.:
Newspapers of the territorial period [in Nebraska], 164.
- Miller, J. E.:
Where do you look first in a newspaper? 16.
- Miller, John:
Early newspapers in Erie, 183.
- Miller, K. D.:
Literature and the press [among the Czecho-Slovaks], 97.
- Miller, S. L.:
The country newspaper, 73.
- Miller, W. H.:
History of the press [in Kansas City, Mo.], 162.
- Mills, J.:
Speech delivered at the British Forum, 252.
- Mills, J. H.:
Reminiscences of an editor, 164.
- Mills, J. S.:
Character and the modern press, 91.
Sir Edward Cook: a biography, 63.
- Mills, W. H.:
The Manchester Guardian, 210.
- Milton, John:
Areopagitica, 252.
- Mineau, Georgia:
Famous war correspondents, 291.
- Minneapolis Journal:
Story of an institutional newspaper, 210.
- Minneapolis Tribune:
Dinner to the Minnesota Editorial Association, 34.
- Minnesota. — Secretary of State:
List of Minnesota newspapers, 160.
- Minor, Mrs. Kate P.:
See Virginia. — State Library, Richmond.
- Misch, O. L.:
Newspapers in Germany, 106.
- Missimer, J. D.:
How to avoid libel suits, 241.
- Mississippi Press Association:
Proceedings, 34.
- Missouri. — Commission to the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904:
Catalogue of publications by Missouri authors, 162.
- Missouri. — Statutes:
Missouri laws affecting newspapers, 241.
- Missouri. — Supreme Court:
The law of the Associated Press, 30.
- Missouri Press Association:
Annual meeting, 34.
Declaration of principles and code of practice, 91.
Winter meeting, 34.
- Missouri State Historical Society:
List of old newspapers in the library, 3.
- Mr. Punch; his origin and career, 207.
- Mitchell, D. G.:
First newspapers, 131.
Horace Greeley, 48.
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Mitchell, E. P.:
Colonial journalism in New York, 168.
Mr. Dana of "The Sun," 43.
- Mitchell, H. B.:
Our headline policy, 228.
- Mitchell, H. S.:
The country field, and why? 73.
- Mitra, S. M.:
The press in India, 120.
- Mix, J. B.:
The biter bit, 213.
- Modern journalism, 261.
- The Modern reporter's guide, 261.
- Moderwell, H. K.:
Hearst and the hearthstone, 51.
- Moline Volks-Zeitung, Rock Island, Ill.:
Fest-Ausgabe zur Feier des 30. Jubiläums, 97, 219.
35-jährige Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 97, 219.
- Moncure, John:
John M. Daniel, the editor of the Examiner, 44.
- Monmouth Daily Review, Monmouth, Ill.:
60th anniversary, 210.
- Monroe, Harriet:
Disgraceful journalism, 91.

- Monroe, J. H.:
Newspapers [in Auburn, N. Y.], 169.
Newspapers [of Schenectady] — early and late, 174.
- Montagu, Irving:
Side-lights at the theatre of war, 291.
- Montague, C. E., joint author:
See Ward, Mary A. A., and C. E. Montague.
- Montgomery, M. L.:
Newspapers [of Berks county, Pa.], 181.
Newspapers [of Reading, Pa.], 185.
- The Monthly union, 6.
- Montzheimer, O. M., joint author:
See Peck, J. L. E., and O. M. Montzheimer.
- Moore, C. F.:
The press and the people, 228.
- Moore, Charles:
Preparation for newspaper work, 261.
- Moore, F. F.:
A journalist's note book, 112.
- Moore, H.:
The Christian World, 275.
- Moore, H. C.:
Journalism in Burmah, 120.
- Moore, J. B.:
History of newspapers in New Hampshire, 165.
- Moore, J. W.:
Moore's historical, biographical and miscellaneous gatherings, 131.
- Moore, R. L.:
The press [of Woodford county, Ill.], 146.
- Moore, W. C.:
Successful journalism, 261.
- Morais, H. S.:
Mordecai Manuel Noah, 54.
- Mordell, Albert:
In re Morton McMichael, 53.
- Moreau, A. S.:
The building up of a country weekly, 74.
- Morehouse, C. F., joint author:
See Carpenter, E. W., and C. F. Morehouse.
- Moreno, H. E.:
Alaskan newspapers, 136.
- Moreno, H. W. B., joint author:
See Bose, P. N., and H. W. B. Moreno.
- Morgan, F. F.:
More business like methods in country printing offices, 74.
- Morgan, P. W.:
The press of [Wyandotte] county, 153.
- Morgan, S. A.:
Getting the night news, 280.
The reader, the reporter, and the news, 280.
- Morgenstein, Lina:
German women in journalism, 296.
- Moritzen, Julius:
What the people read in Scandinavia, 125.
- Morley, J. C.:
The periodical press of Liverpool, 117.
- Morras, W. P.:
The newspaper in America, 131.
- Morris, Franklin:
Charles A. Dana, 44.
- Morris, G. P.:
Religious journalism and journalists in America, 275.
- Morris, I. K.:
Staten Island journalism, 174.
- Morse, F. B.:
The Press Club of San Francisco, 34.
- Morse, Mary K.:
Mary K. Morse against the Press Publishing Company, 241.
- Morse, S. L.:
The siege of University City, 163.
- Morton, J. S.:
Territorial journalism [in Nebraska], 164.
- Morton, O. F.:
Journalism and literature [in Monroe county, W. Va.], 190.
Journalism and literature [in Rockbridge county, Va.], 189.
[Newspapers of Preston county, W. Va.,] 190.
- Moses, J. F.:
The newspapers of Rush county, 148.
- Moss, Mary:
A tenderfoot in Grub street, 112.
- Mossler, Sadie L.:
"They call me the 'hen editor,'" 296.
Women on country newspapers, 296.
- Motry, P. I. T.:
States case for the signed editorial, 83.
- Mowat, John:
Books and printing in Caithness, 125.
- Mowry, Duane:
Newspaper criticisms of public men, 228.
- Muddiman, J. G.:
The king's journalist, 67, 112.
- Mudge, Isadore G., joint author:
See Johnston, W. D., and Isadore G. Mudge.
- Müller, E. B. I.:
Is anonymity in journalism desirable? 91.
- Muensterberg, Hugo:
The case of the reporter, 280.
Disclaimer from Professor Münsterberg, 131.
- Muirhead, J. B.:
The country newspaper field as a source of income and independence, 74.
- Muirhead, J. F.:
American journalism — a mixed blessing, 132.
- Mulford, Uri:
The Corning and Blossburg Advocate, 198.
- Munday, E. H.:
Historical sketch of the Public Ledger, 218.
- Munsell, Joel:
The American press, 132.
The British press, 112.
Chronological record of printing and of newspaper changes, 132.
The French press, 105.
The German press, 106.
History of newspaper press in Hudson, 171.
Newspaper press in Herkimer county, 171.
The newspaper press in Kingston, Canada West, 102.
Printers and printing in Albany, 169.
Reminiscences of printers and printing in America, 132.
Typographical collections, 132.
The typographical miscellany, 16, 132.
- Munsey, F. A.:
Address before Merchants' Club of Boston, 16.
The daily newspaper, 228.
Getting on in journalism, 132.
Journalists and journalism of New York, 172.
Mr. Munsey on journalism, 16.
- Munson, A. J.:
Making a country newspaper, 74.
- Murdoch, J. M.:
Our newspaper press, 125.
- Murphy, F. W.:
Agriculture and the press, 74.
- Murray, D. C.:
Recollections, 67.
- Murray, E. C. G.:
The press and the public service, 228.
- Murray, G. M.:
The country editor's opportunity, 74.
- Murray, Henry:
A stepson of fortune, 67.
- Murray, O. D.:
History of newspapers in Dunstable and Nashua, N. H., 166.
- Murray, W. H.:
The little village weekly, 74.

- Murray, W. H. H.:
An endowed press, 16.
- Musgrave, Francis:
Lenin, the "Times," and the Associated Press, 31, 214.
- Myers, A. W.:
The Sunday newspaper world, 16.
- Myers, E. G.:
Memorable events in history of notable paper, 223.
Typography and the country newspaper, 74.
- Myers, F. W.:
The press [of Crawford county, Ia.], 149.
- Myers, J. S.:
Attacking press as a popular indoor sport, 228.
The journalistic code of ethics, 91.
Philosophy of journalism, 17.
What kinds of news sell most newspapers, 87.
- Myers, L. A.:
University of California publications, 27.
- Myrick, J. B.:
The country weekly and community development, 74.
- N**
- Nadal, E. S.:
Newspaper literary criticism, 273.
- Nakagawa, T. J.:
Journalism in Japan, 122.
- Nakamura, C.:
The present state of Japanese journalism, 122.
- Nashville American:
Celebrating the 98th anniversary, 211.
- Nason, Emma H.:
[Newspapers in Hallowell,] 154.
- Nathan, G. J.:
James Gordon Bennett, the Monte Cristo of modern journalism, 40, 212.
Journalistic "morgues," 267.
- National Editorial Association:
Annual convention, 34.
- National Journal, Washington, D. C.:
Prospectus of the National Journal, 222.
- National Journalism Conference:
Discussions before the Conference, 34-35.
- National Newspaper Conference:
Proceedings, 35.
- National newspaper directory and gazetteer, 80.
- National Press Club of Washington:
Constitution and by-laws, 35.
Year book, 35.
- National printer-journalist, 6.
- National-Verband deutsch-amerikanischer Journalisten und Schriftsteller:
Convention, 35.
National-Konvent, 35.
25 Jahre deutscher Arbeit, 35.
Statuten, 35.
- Naylor, T. E.:
Principles and practice of newspaper make-up, 261.
- Nead, B. M.:
Newspapers [of Waynesboro, Pa.], 185.
- Neal, R. W.:
Editorials and editorial-writing, 83.
Teaching agricultural journalism, 286.
Thought-building in composition, 261.
What country journalism offers, 74.
- Near, I. W.:
Press of Steuben [county, N. Y.], 174.
- Neff, Lizzie H.:
Literature in Cleveland, 177.
- Neill, E. D.:
The newspaper press [of Fillmore county, Minn.], 160.
- Nelles, Walter:
In the court of press-made opinion, 228.
- Nelson, C. S.:
How to organize a good working corps, 74.
- Nelson, S. B.:
Newspapers of [Erie] county, 183.
- Nelson, W. F.:
Early newspaper sketches, 112.
- Nelson, W. L.:
How the country weekly helps the farmers, 74.
- Nelson, William:
American newspaper files, 3.
American newspapers of the eighteenth century as sources of history, 269.
Check-list of issues of the press of New Jersey, 166.
Notes towards a history of the American newspaper, 132.
Some account of American newspapers, 3.
Some New Jersey printers in the eighteenth century, 166.
- Nesbit, W. D.:
Newspaper humor, 17.
- Neu, George:
Get the most out of country correspondence, 74.
- Nevins, A. G.:
The blue pencil and how to avoid it, 261.
- Nevins, Allan:
Characteristics of a fighting editor: E. L. Godkin, 46.
The Evening Post, 212.
John Bigelow as an editor of the "Evening Post," 40.
The Villard purchase, 58.
- Nevins, W. S.:
The suburban reporter's work, 280.
- Nevinson, H. W.:
"The curse of modern armies," 291.
End of the war correspondent, 291.
Ladysmith, 291.
- New Bedford, Mass. — Free Public Library:
The William L. Sayer collection, 3.
- New Bedford Mercury:
One hundredth anniversary supplement, 211.
- The New England editor, 6.
- New Hampshire Press Association:
[Announcements, programmes, and miscellaneous printed matter,] 35.
Proceedings, 35.
- New Jersey Editorial Association:
List of New-Jersey newspapers, 166.
- New Jersey Freie Zeitung, Newark, N. J.:
Goldenes Jubiläum, 97, 215.
- The New Jersey Mirror, Mount Holly, N. J.:
75th anniversary, 211.
- New Paltz Times, New Paltz, N. Y.:
The New Paltz Times. [1860-1909,] 211.
- New York (colony). — Supreme Court:
Brief narrative of the case and trial of John Peter Zenger, 252.
- New York (state). — State Historian:
Proceedings at unveiling of memorial to Horace Greeley at Chappaqua, 48.
- New York (state). — Supreme Court:
Complaint and answer: Hearst against The Associated Press, 31, 51.
The great libel case. Geo. Opdyke *agt.* Thurlow Weed, 241.
- The New York Associated Press:
Confidential, 31.
- New York City News Association:
Report on suburban extension, 172.
- New York Evening Post:
"Dead room" envelopes, 267.
- New York Herald:
The human note, 280.
Militant American journalism, 83, 212.

- New York Press Association:
Annual convention, 35.
Brief history of the Editors' and Publishers' Association of the State of New York, 35.
- New York Press Club:
Journalism, 229.
Souvenir and official programme of the Press Club Fair, 35.
- New York Public Library:
Check list of newspapers published in New York City, 172.
Checklist of newspapers and official gazettes, comp. by Haskell, 3.
Current periodicals and newspapers on file at the branches, comp. by Jeffers, 3.
- New York School of Journalism:
[Announcement,] 286.
Catalogue, 286.
- New York Times:
Jubilee supplement, 214.
Souvenir of the New York Times chapel, 214.
A study of the New York Times, 214.
- The New York Times index, 271.
- New York Tribune:
Memorial of Horace Greeley, 48.
Sixtieth anniversary supplement, 215.
- The New York Tribune. A sketch of its history, 215.
- The New York Tribune. Where and how it is made, 215.
- New York Typographical Union No. 6:
A free country, free press, free speech, free men, 213.
One hundredth anniversary of birth of Horace Greeley, 49.
- New York University.—School of Commerce, Accounts and Finance: Department of Journalism: Announcement, 286.
- New Yorker Staats-Zeitung:
Epitome of the New Yorker Staats-Zeitung's sixty-five years, 97, 213.
- New Zealand.—Post Office Department:
List of newspapers and magazines on register at the general post office, 80.
- Newark Daily Advertiser:
Semi-centennial, 215.
- Newberry Library, Chicago:
General works: polygraphy, 3.
- Newbigging, Thomas:
William Cobbett, 63.
- Newell, M. L.:
Law of slander and libel in civil and criminal cases, 241.
- Newell, Mary O'C.:
"Editing women," 296.
- Newett, George A., defendant:
Roosevelt vs. Newett, 241.
- Newnham-Davis:
Regimental journalism, 28.
- News and Courier, Charleston, S. C.:
Centennial edition, 197.
- News Press Bureau, Medina, N. Y.:
Newspaper corresponding, 280.
- Newspaper Cartoonists' Association of Cleveland:
Clevelanders "as we see 'em," 177.
- Newspaper circulations of New York and Brooklyn, 169, 172.
- The Newspaper maker, 6.
- The Newspaper press directory, 80.
- Newspaper press of the present day, 112.
- Newspaper press of the United States and Canada, 80.
- Newspaperdom, 6.
- Newton, W. D.:
Philip Gibbs, 293.
- Nicholas, Anna:
James Whitcomb Riley, 57.
- Nichols, C. L.:
Bibliography of Worcester, 158.
Isaiah Thomas, 59.
- Nichols, C. M.:
Ought Sunday newspapers be abolished? 229.
- Nichols, L. N.:
An early newspaper of Alexandria, Va., 193.
- Nicholson, A. P.:
Parliamentary reporting—a reply, 280.
- Nicholson, J. S.:
Political economy and journalism, 229.
- Nickless, Vernon, joint author:
See Loomis, W. W., and Vernon Nickless.
- Nicoll, De Lancey:
Panama libel case, 241.
- Nicoll, Sir W. R.:
Frederick Greenwood, 65.
James Macdonell, journalist, 66.
Literature in the English dailies, 273.
- Nisbet, J. F.:
Newspaper English, 77.
- Nixon, J. T.:
History of the National Amateur Press Association, 27.
- Noah, M. M.:
Report of the trial, Miller against Noah, 241.
- Noah, R. P.:
Mordecai M. Noah, 54.
- Noble, John:
Miscellanea Invernessiana, 125.
- Nock, A. J.:
Advertising and liberal literature, 92.
- Noguchi, Yone:
Journalism in Japan, 122.
- Norcross, G. H.:
Southern newspapers printed on wall-paper, 132.
- Nordhoff, Charles:
Reminiscences of some editors I have known, 38.
- Nordstern, La Crosse, Wis.:
Fest-Ausgabe zum goldenen Jubiläum, 97, 203.
- Norman, Sir Henry:
The journalism of today, 18.
- Norrie, William:
Edinburgh newspapers, 125.
- Norris, John:
Preservation of newsprint paper, 269.
- Norten, G. W.:
How the press reflects public opinion, 229.
- North, S. N. D.:
History of the newspaper press of the United States, 132.
The newspaper press of the United States, 132.
- The North American, Philadelphia:
The confessions of a newspaper, 217.
The war from this side, 83.
- North Carolina.—Bureau of Labor and Printing:
Newspapers, 176.
- North Carolina Press Association:
Proceedings, 35.
- Northcliffe (1st viscount), A. C. W. Harmsworth:
Making a modern newspaper, 112.
The making of the modern newspaper, 18.
Newspapers and their millionaires, 92.
The simultaneous newspapers of the twentieth century, 18.
- Northwest Missouri Press Association:
Annals, 35.
- North-Western Provinces:
[Annual reports on the native press,] 120.
- Northwestern University:—Medill School of Journalism:
Young writers learn newspaper methods in Medill workshops, 286.
- Norton, F. H.:
Sketch of George W. Childs, 43.
- Notable Londoners, 61.
- Nott, C. C.:
Reminiscences of an octogenarian, 46.

- Nourse, G. F.:
The country editor, 74, 87.
- Noyes, C. S.:
Journalism since Jamestown, 132.
Washington journalism, past and present, 141.
- Noyes, F. B.:
The Associated Press, 31.
- Noyes, T. W.:
Newspaper libels and reprinted notes of travel, 242.
- Nutt, J. J.:
The press [of Newburgh, N. Y.], 173.
- O**
- Oakley, Jack:
The radio and public information, 18.
- Oberholtzer, E. P.:
Courses in politics and journalism at Lille, 286.
Philadelphia: a history of the city and its people, 184.
- O'Brien, Denis:
The right of privacy, 242.
- O'Brien, F. M.:
The confessions of a paragrapher, 270.
Story of the Sun, 44, 213.
- Observations upon Sunday newspapers, 92.
- The Observer, London:
The Observer, 1791-1921, 206.
- O'Byrne, E. K.:
Making of a great Catholic newspaper, 216.
- O'Cassidy, James:
Guide to old Waterford newspapers, 121.
Kerry newspapers, 121.
- Ochs, A. S.:
Address before National Editorial Association, 18, 214.
- Ochs, G. W.:
Journalism, 18.
- O'Connor, T. P.:
How to become a journalist, 261.
The new journalism, 18.
- Ogders, W. B.:
Digest of the law of libel and slander, 242.
- O'Donnell, Jack:
Peggy Hull, 296.
- Offenbach, Jacques:
The American newspaper press, 132.
- O'Flaherty:
The small newspaper as a big factor in American journalism, 74.
- Ogden, Rollo:
Journalism in New York, 172.
Journalism and public opinion, 229.
The press and foreign news, 18, 132.
Some aspects of journalism, 18.
See also Godkin, Edwin Lawrence.
- Ogg, F. A.:
Newspaper satire during the American Revolution, 132.
- O'Harra, C. C.:
First newspaper published in Alaska, 136.
- Ohio. — State Library, Columbus:
Newspapers and periodicals in the library, comp. by Galbreath, 3, 176.
- Ohio. — Statutes.
Laws relating to public printing, 242.
- Ohio Anti-slavery Society:
Narrative of the late riotous proceedings against the liberty of the press, 252.
- The Ohio newspaper, 6.
- Ohio State Editorial Association:
Proceedings of meeting held 1873, 35.
Transactions, 35.
- Ohio State University, Columbus:
Making a college newspaper, 27.
- Ohio State University. — College of Commerce and Journalism:
[Announcement,] 287.
- Ohlinger, Franklin:
The new journalism in China, 103.
- Ohren, G. C.:
Shorthand reporting, 280.
- Oklahoma Press Association:
Official report of annual meeting, 36.
- O'Laughlin, J. C.:
The army and the press, 265.
The relation of press correspondents to the Navy, 265.
- The Old Flag, 1864, 28.
- Oldcastle, John:
Journals and journalism, 261.
- Oldham, Arthur:
The primate, the press, and the people, 229.
- Oldmixon, John:
Memoirs of the press, 112.
- Olds, F. P.:
Disloyalty of the German-American press, 97.
- O'Leary, J. A.:
Awake! Awake! 252.
My political trial and experiences, 253.
- Olin, C. H.:
Journalism, 261.
- Oliphant, J. O.:
Featuring high school news, 87.
- Oliver, F. E.:
The newspaper and the new education, 229.
- Oliver, G. S.:
Newspaper management, 18.
- Olmstead, D. P., and J. L. Clevenger:
Making a success of a daily newspaper, 217.
- Olmsted, V. C.:
The covering, writing, rewriting and selling of straight news, 280.
The finding and handling of news, 261.
Glossary of newspaper terms, 271.
The nine classes of stories and how to handle them, 280.
- O'Loughlin, E. T.:
Hearst and his enemies, 51.
- Olson, E. W.:
Press and literature [among Swedes of Illinois], 97.
- Olson, J. E.:
Literature and the press [among Norwegians of America], 97.
- O'Meara, Stephen:
Does it pay to be a reporter? 280.
On the taxes on knowledge, 253.
One of the reasons for telegraphic reform, 31.
- O'Neill, C. H.:
Days of the steam press in Walla Walla, 189.
- Opdycke, J. B.:
News, ads, and sales, 78.
- The Opdycke libel suit, 242.
- Oppendale, H. O.:
Scandinavian newspaper directory, 97.
- Orage, A. R.:
Convalescence after newspapers, 273.
- Oregon Newspaper Conference:
The Oregon code of ethics for journalism, 92.
- O'Rell, Max:
Lively journalism, 18.
- Organ, Minnie:
County press [of northwest Missouri], 162.
History of the county press of Missouri, 162.
- O'Rielly, Henry:
The earliest "daily" between the Hudson river and the Pacific ocean, 219.
Newspaper establishments [of Rochester, N. Y.], 173.
- Orth, S. P.:
Newspapers [of Cleveland], 177.
- Orzali, Ignacio:
La prensa argentina, 100.

- Osborn, N. G.:
A glance backward, 55, 87.
Isaac H. Bromley, 41.
- Osborne, E. B.:
Letters from the woods, 132.
- Osgood, C. S., and H. M. Batchelder:
Newspapers [of Salem, Mass.], 158.
- Osgood, Samuel:
Bryant among his countrymen, 41.
- O'Shea, J. A.:
Leaves from the life of a special correspondent, 280.
- O'Sullivan, D. E.:
Marse Henry Watterson, 60.
- Oswald, J. C.:
Benjamin Franklin, printer, 45.
The Pennsylvania Gazette, 217.
- Otis, H. G.:
Journalism, 18.
Letter from Harrison Gray Otis, 209.
A long, winning fight against the "closed shop," 209.
- Ovington, Mary W.:
The penny paper, 18.
- Owen, Howard:
The newspaper press [of Kennebec county, Me.], 154.
- Owen, Louise:
The real Lord Northcliffe, 68.
- Owen, T. M.:
Newspaper files in the Carnegie Library of Atlanta, 141.
Newspapers and periodicals [of Alabama], 136.
South Carolina newspaper files, 186.
- Oxford University. — Bodleian Library:
Catalogue of a collection of early newspapers formed by J. T. Hope, 112.
- Oxley, J. M.:
Experiences with editors, 87.

P

- P., B.:
On catering for the public, 18.
- P., G. H.:
Newspapers and journalists, past and present, 112.
- Pacific Commercial Advertiser, Honolulu:
Fiftieth anniversary number, 202.
- Packard, Jasper:
Newspapers [of La Porte county, Ind.], 147.
- Page, C. A.:
Letters of a war correspondent, 291.
- Page, F. H.:
Endowments for newspapers, 18.
- Page, O. J.:
Newspapers [of Massac county], 145.
- Paine, A. B.:
Th. Nast, 54.
- Paine, Nathaniel:
[Account of facsimiles of early issues of the Massachusetts Spy,] 195, 223.
- Paine, R. D.:
Roads of adventure, 291.
- Paine, Thomas:
Letter on the prosecution of Thomas Williams, 253.
- Pallen, C. B.:
The independence of the Catholic press, 275.
Newspaperism, 19.
- Palmer, A. E.:
Some experiences in a newspaper office, 19.
- Palmer, Charles:
"Press control in wartime," 265.
- Palmer, Elihu:
Posthumous pieces, 253.
- Palmer, Frederick:
My second year of the war, 291.
My year of the great war, 291.
Things you don't know about the war, 265.
A war-correspondent's story of Gettysburg, 291.

- Palmer, Friend:
Early history of the Detroit Free Press, 199.
- Palmer, G. H.:
Gossip and the newspapers, 92.
- Palmer, L. B.:
The A. N. P. A. — past and present, 36.
- Palmer, L. L.:
Newspaper biography [of Napa City, Cal.], 138.
- Palmer, W. J.:
Front-page make-up, 74.
- Paltsits, V. H.:
Biographical data [on the firm of Inslee & Car], 52.
Freneau and journalism, 45.
John Holt — printer and postmaster, 51.
- Pam, Max:
The modern newspaper, 19.
- Pan-Pacific Press Conference, 1st, Honolulu, 1921:
Program and proceedings, 36.
- Pangborn, Z. K., and J. A. Dear:
The Evening Journal, 203.
- Panikkar, T. K. G.:
Native journalism, 120.
- Pape, W. J., and W. W. Scott:
Newspapers of Passaic, 167.
- Paracelsus, pseud.:
Confessions of a provincial editor, 87.
- Park, R. E.:
The immigrant press and its control, 97.
- Parker, A. J.:
Journalism in Albany county, 169.
- Parker, E. H.:
The 'Peking Gazette' and Chinese posting, 103.
- Parker, Harold:
George W. Childs, 43.
- Parker, L. F.:
The press [of Poweshiek county, Ia.], 151.
- Parkhurst, Emilie T. Y.:
Pacific Coast Women's Press Association, 296.
- A Parody on the tent-scene, in Richard the Third, 253.
- Parsons, G. F.:
Journalism as a profession, 235.
- Parsons, H. R.:
The largest high school weekly of its kind, 27.
- Parsons, L. E.:
Efficiency in the operation of newspapers, 19.
- Parton, James:
Falsehoods in the daily press, 92.
The first sensation newspaper: the firm of Franklin and Meredith, 45, 195.
George W. Childs, 43.
Horace Greeley's start, 49.
James Gordon Bennett and how he founded his Herald, 39.
James Gordon Bennett and the New York Herald, 39.
Journalism as a profession for young men, 235.
Life of Horace Greeley, 49.
The New York Herald, 39, 212.
Newspapers gone to seed, 19.
Three John Walters, and their newspaper, 208.
- Parton, L. F.:
South American newspapers, 123.
- Partridge, E. B.:
Pressing forward with the press, 19.
- Partridge, I. M.:
Press of Mississippi, 161.
- Pasvolsky, Leo:
The Soviet newspapers, 124.
- Paterson, Alexander:
Yorkshire journalism past and present, 119.
- Paterson, James:
Autobiographical reminiscences, 125.
The liberty of the press, speech, and public worship, 242, 253.
- Pattee, F. L.:
Bibliography of Philip Freneau, 45.
Life of Philip Freneau, 45.

- Patterson, D. D.:
The journalism of China, 103.
- Patterson, W. A.:
The responsibility of the press in the reconstruction period, 229.
- Paul, F. A.:
Humorous college journalism: the Pennsylvania Punch Bowl, 27.
- Paxson, W. C.:
The newspaper encyclopædia and fact book, 271.
- Payne, G. H.:
History of journalism in the United States, 132.
- Payne, W. M.:
The decay of American journalism, 133.
Newspaper science, 19.
What a daily newspaper might be made, 19.
- Payson, W. F.:
The copymaker, 19, 280.
- Peabody, A. P.:
The Farmer's Weekly Museum, 222.
- Pearce, Stewart:
Newspapers [of Luzerne county, Pa.], 184.
- Pebody, Charles:
English journalism, and the men who have made it, 112.
- Peck, H. T.:
A great national newspaper, 133, 229.
Mr. Dana on journalism, 19, 44.
Newspaper criticism of the president, 229.
- Peck, J. L. E., and O. M. Montzheimer:
The press [of O'Brien county, Ia.], 150.
- Peck, J. M.:
The power of the press, 229.
- Peck, W. F.:
Newspapers of Rochester, 174.
Press of Rochester, 174.
- Peddle, R. A.:
American newspapers in the British Museum, 3.
- Peebles, Paul:
James Gordon Bennett's scintillations, 39.
- Peet, H. W.:
Bibliography of journalism, 3.
- Peirce, H. B., and D. H. Hurd:
Press of Chemung county, 170.
Press [of Schuyl county, N. Y.], 174.
The press... [in Tioga county], 175.
Tompkins county press, 175.
- Pelley, W. D.:
Human nature—as the country editor knows it, 74, 87.
- Peltier, Jean:
The trial of Jean Peltier, 242.
- Pemberton, Max:
Lord Northcliffe, a memoir, 68.
- The Pen, as a means of earning a livelihood, 235.
- Pen, patron, and public, 229.
- Penderel, Richard:
A Fleet street journalist, 112.
- Pendleton, C. R.:
The modern editor, 87.
- Pendleton, John:
The autocrat of the night, 19.
The diversions of an editor, 87.
Diversions of newspaper life, 235.
The diversions of a sub-editor, 87.
How Lord Rosebery's speech was reported, 280.
How to succeed as a journalist, 261.
The humours of newspaper editing, 87.
Newspaper reporting in olden time, 280.
The "newspaper woman," 296.
The queerest phase of newspaper work, 19, 280.
- Penfield, R. C.:
My idea of a country newspaper, 74.
- Penn, I. G.:
The Afro-American press and its editors, 268.
- Pennell, Joseph:
Art and the daily paper, 19.
A new profession wanting professors, 287.
- Pennsylvania. — Governor:
Message, 242.
- Pennypacker, S. W.:
Sensational journalism and the press, 253.
Sensational journalism and the remedy, 284.
- Penrose, C. W.:
The "Deseret News," 220.
- Pep, 6.
- Periodical press of Great Britain and Ireland, 112.
- Periodical Publishers' Association of America:
Annual dinner, 36.
- Pernicious effects of the art of printing upon society, exposed, 229.
- Perrin, W. H.:
The first newspaper west of the Alleghanies, 204.
George D. Prentice, 55.
Intellectual development of the state [Kentucky], 55, 153.
Pioneer press of Kentucky, 55, 153.
The press [of Bond county, Ill.], 142.
The press [of Lexington, Ky.], 153.
- Perry, Amos:
Providence Gazette, 218.
- Perry, E. A.:
The Boston Herald and its history, 194.
- Perry, Mrs. F. C.:
First newspaper published in Thunder Bay, 102.
- Perry, G. B.:
Journalists and Biblical study, 19.
Slings and arrows, 270.
- Perry, G. W. C.:
The Scioto Gazette, 197.
- Perry, W. W.:
The printed page and journalism, 229.
- Peters, R. W.:
Dealing with a staff of correspondents, 87.
How shall the weekly field be selected? 74.
- Peterson, C. F.:
Bok- och tidningspressen, 97.
- Peterson, C. J.:
Monody on certain members of the "Press Club," 36, 38.
- Peterson, H. G.:
Style manual for stenographers, 261.
- Peterson, J. B.:
Newspapers in Venezuela, 192.
- Pettengill & Co.'s newspaper directory, 80.
- Pettengill's newspaper directory and advertiser's hand-book, 80.
- Peyton, J.:
The modern malignant, 229.
- Phelps, E. B.:
Neurotic books and newspapers as factors in the mortality of suicide and crime, 229.
- Philadelphia, Pa. — Free Library:
List of serials in principal libraries of Philadelphia, comp. by Lamberton, 3.
— Supplement, comp. by Lamberton, 3.
- Philadelphia Demokrat:
Jubiläums-Ausgabe, 97, 217.
- The Philadelphia Record:
Golden jubilee of the Philadelphia Record, 218.
- Phillips, Melville:
The literary editor, 87.
The making of a newspaper, 133.
- Phillips, Evelyn M.:
The new journalism, 19.
Women's newspapers, 296.
- Phillips, Ernest:
How to become a journalist, 261.
How to succeed in journalism, 261.
Journalistic remuneration, 235.
- Phillips, H. I.:
The globe trotter, 270.
- Phillips, J. S. R.:
The growth of journalism, 112.
- Phillips, P. R.:
Scranton newspapers and newspapermen, 185.

- Phillips, W. P.:
A mild corrective, 31.
- Piatt, J. J.:
Biographical sketch [of George D. Prentice], 55.
- Picton, J. A.:
Gleanings from old Liverpool newspapers, 117.
- Pierce, A. E.:
"Sixty-two years in the service," 199.
- Pierce, D. T.:
Does the press reflect public opinion? 229.
- Pike, Mrs. E. T., and others:
Newspapers [of Camden, N. Y.], 170.
- Pike, G. H.:
Young women as journalists, 296.
- Pilcher, George:
In the Chatalja lines, 291.
- Pillai, G. P.:
The press in India, 120.
- Pillsbury, A. E.:
Address on centenary observance of Horace Greeley at Amherst, N. H., 49.
- Pilsbury, C. A.:
Some early Maine journalists, 38, 154.
- Pinkerton, R. D.:
An examination in journalism, 287.
What the public wants, 19.
- The Pioneer Press, St. Paul, Minn.:
Jubilee number, 220.
- Piper, E. B.:
The press and preparedness, 229.
- The Pittsburgh Post:
Anniversary edition, 218.
- Pixley, Morrisson:
A Chinese newspaper in America, 97, 133.
- Place, Francis:
The peers and the people, 253.
A repeal of the stamp duty on newspapers, 253.
The taxes on knowledge, 253.
- The Plain-Dealer, 195.
- Plain words on important topics, 284.
- Player, C. A.:
Arms — and the men, 19.
The children: their newspaper, 87.
- Plomer, H. R.:
An analysis of the Civil War newspaper 'Mercurius Civicus,' 206.
James Abree, printer and bookseller of Canterbury, 116, 196.
- Ploughe, Sheridan:
Historical accuracy in newspapers, 269.
- Plumb, A. H.:
Use and abuse of newspapers, 92.
- Plumb, R. G.:
The press [of Manitowoc county, Wis.], 192.
- Political Prisoners Defense and Relief Committee:
Messages from hell, 253.
Sentenced to twenty years prison, 253.
- Pollak, Gustave:
Fifty years of American idealism, 213.
The "Nation" and its contributors, 213.
- Pollard, A. F.:
Rumour and historical science in time of war, 265.
- Pollard, O. C.:
Newspapers [of Howard county, Ind.], 147.
- Pollit, Charles:
De Quincey's editorship of the Westmorland Gazette, 64, 203.
- Pollock, W. H.:
The Tory press and the Tory party, 112.
- Pool, William:
The Lockport press, 171.
- Poole, Ernest:
New readers of the news, 133.
The "sitting editor" and the Russian police, 124.
- Poore, B. P.:
Perley's reminiscences, 55.
Washington news, 281.
- Pope, F. H.:
How a district is covered, 281.
- Popenoe, F. O.:
Coyote journalism, 190.
- Porritt, Arthur:
The best I remember, 276.
Public opinion in England and America, 133.
- Porritt, Edward:
The daily press, 113.
The English reporter, 281.
The government and the newspaper press in England, 113, 253.
The news world of London, 118.
Public opinion in England and America, 229.
The revolt of Canada against the new feudalism, 102.
The value of political editorials, 83.
- Porritt, Edward, and Annie G. Porritt:
The House of Commons and the press, 113.
- Porter, Noah:
Newspapers and periodicals, 19.
- Porter, P. W.:
Present-day perils of the press, 284.
- Porter, Will:
Newspapers [of Polk county, Ia.], 151.
- Portsmouth, N. H.:
Celebration of centennial of introduction of printing into New Hampshire, 166.
- Postgate, J. W.:
The British press, 113.
- Potentia, Limited, London:
The "Potentia" organization, 36.
- Potter, H. B.:
Agriculture and the rural press, 74.
- Potter, J. H.:
Three months with the New York Herald, 212.
- Powell, J. B.:
Building a circulation, 74.
Getting subscribers for the country newspaper, 74.
Newspaper efficiency in the small town, 74.
What one country editor has done, 287.
- Power, F. D.:
Our religious journals and world-wide missions, 276.
- Power, P.:
A bundle of old Waterford newspapers, 121.
- The Power of the press; is it rightly employed? 92, 253.
- Powers, J. H.:
The Times and unemployment, 214.
- Pradhana, R. G.:
The freedom of the press in India, 120.
- Pratt, Ambrose:
David Syme, the father of protection in Australia, 70.
- Pray, I. C.:
Memoirs of James Gordon Bennett and his times, 39, 172.
- La Prensa, Buenos Aires:
"La Prensa" of Buenos Aires, 196.
- Prentice, Archibald:
Historical sketches and personal recollections of Manchester, 119.
- Prentice, G. D.:
Prenticeana, 270.
- Prentis, N. L.:
Kansas miscellanies, 152.
- Prescott, W. B.:
"The genesis of journalism," 19.
- The Press, London:
Sketch of the political history of the past three years, 206.
- The Press, Philadelphia:
Forty years of American journalism, 44, 217.
- The Press, 6.
- The Press, 36.

Press Club of Chicago:
 Grant's birthday, 36.
 The Press Club of Chicago: a history, 36.
 Press Club of Minneapolis:
 Souvenir, 1904, 36.
 Press Club of San Francisco:
 Souvenir programme, 1903, 36.
 Press Publishing Company:
 Mary K. Morse against Press Publishing Company, 242.
 The Press and the public service, 253.
 The Press restrain'd, 253.
 Preston, Keith:
 Splinters, 270.
 Preston, T. B.:
 The newspaper and periodical press of France, 105.
 Newspapers and periodical press of Germany, 106.
 Price, J. M.:
 The influence of Paris on the comity of nations, 105.
 Price, L. G.:
 American undergraduate journalism, 27.
 Price, T. H.:
 Power of the press and the advertiser, 92.
 Price, W. J.:
 The genesis of the fourth estate in Philadelphia, 184.
 Prince, E. M., and J. H. Burnham:
 Newspapers [of McLean county, Ill.], 144.
 Prince, H. C.:
 The press of Waterville, 155.
 Princeton University. — Library:
 Joint finding list of foreign newspapers, 3.
 Prior, Melton:
 Campaigns of a war correspondent, 291.
 Prisk, C. H.:
 Scientific newspaper management, 19.
 Proceedings of the indignation meeting held in Faneuil Hall, 253.
 Proceedings at the semi-centennial of connection of C. A. Wall with the Worcester county press, 60.
 Proffatt, John:
 The law of newspaper libel, 242.
 Progress of British newspapers in the nineteenth century, 113.
 Providence Journal:
 Half a century with the Providence Journal, 219.
 Semi-centennial of the Providence Journal, 219.
 Providence Typographical Union, No. 33:
 Printers and printing in Providence, 186.
 Prowell, G. R.:
 The press [of Camden county, N. J.], 167.
 The printing press [in York county, Pa.], 186.
 Pryor, Sara A. R.:
 Evolution of the society journal, 19.
 The Public Ledger building, Philadelphia, 218.
 Publishers' guide, 6.
 Pulitzer, Joseph:
 The college of journalism, 287.
 The School of Journalism in Columbia University, 287.
 Pulitzer, Ralph:
 Newspaper morals, 92.
 Pullan, J.:
 My adventures as a journalist, 20.
 Purcell, E. R.:
 The building and holding of the country weekly circulation, 74.
 Purinton, E. E.:
 A dozen sign posts to success, 20.
 Putnam, Frank:
 Six great editorial writers, 87.
 Putnam, G. H.:
 The censorship of the Church of Rome, 254.
 The London "Times" and the American Civil war, 208.
 Pyburn, George:
 The conspiracy against free speech and free press, 254.

Q

Quaife, M. M.:
 Some light on two historical hoaxes, 203, 222.
 Quail, Jesse:
 Our journals and journalists, 113.
 Quinby, W. E.:
 Reminiscences of Michigan journalism, 158.
 Quinn, S. J.:
 Newspapers and periodicals [of Fredericksburg], 189.
 Quirk, N. J.:
 Floating cities and their news service, 20.
 Quiros y Palma, J. M.:
 A code for the journalist, 92.

R

R., F.:
 Nationality and the press, 230.
 R., G.:
 The penny newspaper, 113.
 Radclyffe, Raymond:
 American journalism and its strange success, 133.
 Rae, W. F.:
 The Egyptian newspaper press, 103.
 Raines, C. W.:
 Bibliography of Texas, 187.
 Raleigh, Sir W. A.:
 The war and the press, 265.
 Ralph, Julian:
 An American with Lord Roberts, 291.
 Election night in a newspaper office, 172.
 London journals, 118.
 The making of a journalist, 56, 235, 281.
 Mr. G. W. Childs's portrait, 43.
 The newspaper correspondent, 281.
 The war correspondent of to-day, 291.
 War's brighter side, 28.
 A Yankee correspondent in South Africa, 291.
 Ram Rao, S. M. Raja:
 Journalism in England, 113.
 Ramsdell, G. A.:
 Newspapers in Milford, 166.
 Rand School of Social Science, New York:
 The case of the Rand School, 254.
 Randall, E. O.:
 Newspapers read by the Ohio pioneers, 176.
 Randall, E. O., and D. J. Ryan:
 History of Ohio, 50.
 Randall, J. G.:
 The newspaper problem in its bearing upon military secrecy during the Civil war, 266.
 Rann, W. S., joint author:
 See Schenck, J. S., and W. S. Rann; Smith, H. P., and W. S. Rann.
 Ransdell, J. H.:
 Future activities of schools of journalism, 287.
 Ransom, R. W.:
 Hints and "don'ts" for writers and copyreaders, 261.
 Ransome, Arthur:
 Bohemia in London, 118.
 Ratcliffe, S. K.:
 An Indian editor, 120.
 The press in India, 120.
 Ratcliffe's Guide to the South African press, 80.
 Rathom, J. R.:
 Spies of Germany proved easy for Providence paper, 219.
 Rattermann, H. A.:
 Der deutsch-amerikanische Journalismus, 98.
 Raum, J. O.:
 [Newspapers of Trenton,] 168.
 Ray, Grace E.:
 Early Oklahoma papers, 180.

- Raymond, E. T.:
 Lord Burnham and the "Daily Telegraph," 62, 205.
 The "Morning Post" and Mr. H. A. Gwynne, 65, 206.
 Old and new journalists, 113.
 Viscount Northcliffe, 68.
 W. T. Stead, 69.
- Raymond, H. J.:
 Extracts from the journal of H. J. Raymond, 57.
- Raymond, J. H.:
 The rights and duties of the newspaper press, 92.
- Read, Opie:
 Memories of a country newspaper, 74.
- Reader, F. S.:
 History of the newspapers of Beaver county, Pa., 181.
- Reavis, L. U.:
 Press of St. Louis, 163.
 Representative life of Horace Greeley, 49.
- Redding, Cyrus:
 Fifty years' recollections, 68.
 Yesterday and to-day, 68.
- Redding, L. L.:
 Bennett of the Herald, 40.
- Redmond, John:
 The country daily, 74.
 Names make a country daily powerful, 75.
- Redwood, Hugh:
 News in war time, 266.
- Reed, Harrison:
 Early history of the press of Wisconsin, 190.
- Reed, J. H., joint author:
 See Field, H. H., and J. H. Reed.
- Reed, M. L.:
 Miss "Thousand Years" interviews me, 233.
- Reed, T. A.:
 The reporter's guide, 281.
- Reed, W. P.:
 Literature and journalism [in Georgia], 141.
 Press and literature [in Atlanta], 141.
- Reedy, W. M.:
 The myth of a free press, 254.
- Rees, Sir J. D.:
 The native Indian press, 120.
- Rees, Thomas:
 Newspaper honesty and ethics, 92.
 Plain talk to newspaper men, 20.
 Progress of journalism, 20.
- Reeve, Henry:
 Memoirs of the life and correspondence of Henry Reeve, 68.
- Reeve, S. A.:
 [Commercialism and journalism,] 92.
- Regan, J. W.:
 Inception of the Associated Press, 31.
- Reid, Arnot:
 The English and the American press, 20.
 How a provincial paper is managed, 113.
 Twenty-four hours in a newspaper office, 20.
- Reid, H. A.:
 [History of the press in] Dodge county, 191.
 Newspapers [of Pasadena], 138.
- Reid, Sir H. G., and P. J. Macdonell:
 The press, 20.
- Reid, Sir T. W.:
 Literature in journalism, 273.
 Memoirs, 68.
 The newspapers, 20, 230.
 "Our London correspondent," 281.
 Some reminiscences of English journalism, 113.
 See also Bussey, H. F., and Sir T. W. Reid.
- Reid, Whitelaw:
 An editor's reflections, 87, 133.
 Horace Greeley, a biographical sketch, 49.
 Journalism, 235.
 Schools of journalism, 287.
 Some newspaper tendencies, 20.
- Rein, C. M.:
 Extracts from a country paper, 187.
- Reinach, Joseph:
 Parisian newspapers, 105.
- Remington Brothers' newspaper manual, 80.
- Rendall, V. H.:
 University journalism, 28.
- Renner, F.:
 Reminiscences of territorial days, 98.
- Republican Editorial Association of the State of New York:
 Annual convention, 36.
- Reynauld, H. W.:
 The United Press, 31.
- Reynolds, J. B.:
 Reasonable restrictions upon freedom of speech, 266.
- Reynolds, R. G.:
 Newspaper publicity for the public schools, 230.
- Rhode, Dyke:
 The choice of Hercules in Bouverie street, 205.
 New lamps for old in Printing House Square, 208.
 "Punch" and its transformations, 207.
 Round the London press: "The new and independent member," 204.
 — Tradition or progress in Shoe Lane, 207.
 Social relationships of the "Daily Telegraph," 205.
 The story of the "Pall Mall Gazette," 206.
- Rhodes, Harrison:
 Society you read about, 20.
- Rhodes, J. F.:
 Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 46.
 Newspapers as historical sources, 269.
- Rice, Wallace, editor:
 For the gaiety of nations, 270.
 How newspapers misrepresent facts, 92.
- Richard, J. F.:
 The press [of Franklin county, Pa.], 182.
- Richard, L. S.:
 Are Boston newspapers controlled by improper influences? 156.
- Richards, G. D.:
 Pictorial journalism, 20.
- Richards, H. L., jr.:
 • The importance of style in newspaper work, 78.
- Richards, Louis:
 The first newspaper in Pennsylvania, 217.
- Richards, Louise P.:
 James Whitcomb Riley on a country newspaper, 57, 75.
- Richardson, Anna S.:
 Am I my sister's keeper? 20.
- Richardson, F. A.:
 Recollections of a Washington newspaper correspondent, 133.
- Richardson, F. H.:
 A fruitful life, 47.
- Richardson, G. B.:
 The local press [of Bath, N. Y.], 169.
- Richardson, Mrs. Herbert, joint author:
 See Slade, J. J., and Mrs. Herbert Richardson.
- Richardson, Katherine:
 How she became a reporter, 296.
 Women as newspaper writers, 296.
- Richardson, Lucille:
 What women in journalism think of it, 296.
- Richman, I. B.:
 Journalism [of Muscatine county, Ia.], 150.
- Riddell (1st baron), G. A. Riddell:
 The relations of the press with the army in the field, 266.
- Rideing, W. H.:
 Many celebrities and a few others, 20.
- Rider, G. T.:
 The pretensions of journalism, 230.
- Ridgway, E. J.:
 Relation of the press to social unrest, 230.

- Ridgway, G. W.:
Gathering news for the country daily, 75.
- Riggs, E. G.:
"Boss" Lord, the famous managing editor of the "Sun," 52, 213.
The newspaper and politics, 230.
- Risley, T. G.:
The Wabash county press, 146.
- Ritchie, John, & Co.:
"The Scotsman," 200.
- Ritchie, R. W.:
Live country newspapers: Days of stirring melodrama on the Miami, 75.
— An editor and his empire, 75.
— The editor who adopted Atchison, 75.
— Hints from the horse editor, 75.
— The Jewell County Republican is edited with and not at its readers, 75.
— The Journal-Chronicle of Owatonna, 75.
— Laughs, Democracy and success in a Republican stronghold, 75.
— The news idea in Norfolk, 75.
— The reformation of the Advance, 75.
— What is a Pantagraph? 75.
Names the essentials to weekly success, 75.
- Ritchie, Thomas:
Letters, 57.
- Ritenour, J. S.:
Early newspapers of southwestern Pennsylvania, 181.
Getting on a newspaper, 235.
- Rittenberg, Max, and Patricia Hoey:
What editors want, 113.
- Robbins, A. F.:
The Fourth Estate in London, 118.
The press in the provinces, 113.
- Robbins, H. H.:
Is newspaper influence declining? 230.
- Robbins, H. P.:
"The writing of editorials," 83.
- Roberts, C. R., and others:
Newspapers [of Lehigh county, Pa.], 184.
- Roberts, K. L.:
Humorous college journalism: the Cornell Widow, 28.
- Roberts, M. F.:
[Steuben] county press, 174.
- Roberts, S. A.:
Improving country newspaper conditions, 75.
- Roberts, W.:
The Daily Chronicle, 204.
The Daily Graphic and its editors, 205.
The Daily Telegraph and Sir Edward Lawson, 205.
The Echo and J. Passmore Edwards, 205.
The Pall Mall Gazette and Mr. E. T. Cook, 206.
The Times and Mr. Buckle, 208.
- Robertson, C. G., editor:
Select statutes to illustrate English constitutional history, 254.
- Robertson, J. M.:
The press fetish, 113.
- Robins, Edward:
An editor of the old school, 45.
- Robinson, B. F.:
London night by night, 118.
- Robinson, Ednah:
Chinese journalism in America, 98.
- Robinson, Emerson:
The small-town newspaper in the making, 75.
- Robinson, H. P.:
A war correspondent on his work, 291.
- Robinson, Sir J. R., joint author:
See McCarthy, Justin, and Sir J. R. Robinson.
- Robinson, L. L.:
The reporter's primer, 261.
- Robinson, Mary, compiler:
Tennessee newspaper files in library of American Antiquarian Society, 187.
- Robinson, Tracy:
[Isthmian journalism,] 123.
- Robinson, W. E.:
History of the press of Brooklyn, 169.
- Roche, Josephine:
The place of the foreign language press in an educational program, 98.
- Rochester, N. Y. — Public Library:
Union list of serials in libraries of Rochester, 3.
- Rock Island Argus, Rock Island, Ill.:
Fiftieth anniversary number, 219.
- The Rock Newspaper Printing and Publishing Company, Limited:
Vaughan v. The Rock Newspaper Printing and Publishing Company, Limited, 242.
- Rodway, James:
The press in British Guiana, 101.
- Roe, G. M.:
Newspapers and literature. [of Cincinnati], 50, 177.
- Roebuck, C. M.:
The Daily Herald, 205.
- Roebuck, J. A.:
Evils of a House of Lords, 254.
The king's speech, which ought to be spoken, 254.
Letter to Daniel O'Connell on peerage reform, 254.
Of what use is the House of Lords? 254.
On the means of conveying information to the people, 254.
The radicals and the ministers, 254.
The stamped press of London, and its morality, 254.
- Rogers, A. C.:
Horace Greeley, 49.
Robert Bonner, 40.
- Rogers, Anne A.:
What we put up with, 133.
- Rogers, Frances L.:
Nathan Hoit Brainerd, 41.
- Rogers, J. E.:
The American newspaper, 133.
- Rogers, J. G.:
The pulpit and the press, 230.
- Rogers, J. M.:
Henry Watterson, 60.
- Rogers, Jason:
Fundamentals of newspaper building, 20.
Newspaper building, 20.
Newspaper making, 261.
- Rogers, Lindsay:
Federal interference with the freedom of the press, 254.
Freedom of the press in the United States, 254.
- Rogers, T. H.:
The political reporter and his work, 281.
- Rollins, F. W.:
The journalist, 235.
Newspapers [of Concord, N. H.] and their editors, 165.
- Ronan, Barry:
Forty South African years, 126.
- Roosevelt, Theodore:
Applied ethics in journalism, 92.
Mendacious journalism, 230.
Roosevelt in the Kansas City Star, 203.
- Rorer, Sarah T.:
Troubles and joys of special writing, 281.
- Roscoe, W. E.:
Newspapers [of Schoharie county, N. Y.], 174.
- Rose, A. P.:
Newspapers [of Rock county], 161.
The press [of Jackson county, Minn.], 160.
The press [of Lyon county, Minn.], 160.
The press [of Nobles county, Minn.], 160.
The press [of Pipestone county, Minn.], 160.
Press [of Yellow Medicine county, Minn.], 161.
- Rose, J. H.:
The unstamped press, 113, 254.

- Rosenthal, R. G.:
The community newspaper, 75.
- Rosewater, Victor:
The combat with ignorance, 230.
- Ross, E. A.:
The suppression of important news, 92.
- Ross, C. G.:
A country editor who is a power, 75.
The news in the county paper, 75.
The teaching of journalism, 287.
The writing of news, 262.
- Ross, R. B., and G. B. Catlin:
[Newspapers of Detroit,] 159.
- Rossman, L. A.:
The school of the newspaper man, 287.
- Rothert, O. A.:
Local writers and the local press [of Muhlenberg county, Ky.], 153.
- Rouse, Alice R.:
Old news, 153.
- Routledge, James:
Chapters in the history of popular progress, 254.
- Rowe, Nicholas:
The English press, 113.
- Rowell, C. H.:
The press as an intermediary between the investigator and the public, 230.
- Rowell, G. P.:
Leading newspapers, 80.
Newspapers worth counting, 80.
- Rowell, G. S.:
Maine's first newspaper, 154, 218.
- Rowell, Geo. P., & Co.:
Centennial newspaper exhibition, 1876, 80.
- Rowland, Dunbar:
Newspapers [of Mississippi], 161.
- Royce, G. M.:
The Hon. Whitelaw Reid, a great American editor, 57.
- Royce, J. B.:
Telegraph news service for small dailies, 87.
- Royce, T. W.:
The Associated Press, 31.
- Ruemelin, C.:
Geschichte der Gründung des Volksblatts [von Cincinnati], 98.
- Ruffner, Joseph, jr.:
Libel, 242.
- Ruhl, A. B.:
The city of good airs, 100.
The gallery at San Antonio, 291.
- Rule, William, and others:
The press [of Knoxville, Tenn.], 187.
- Runciman, James:
Side-lights, 113.
- Rusler, William:
The newspaper in Allen county, 176.
- Russell, Bertrand:
Freedom of speech in England, 266.
- Russell, C. E.:
These shifting scenes, 172.
William Randolph Hearst, 51.
- Russell, Sir E. R.:
That reminds me, 69, 113.
- Russell, Sir Edward:
Report of the trial of Sir Edward Russell, 242.
- Russell, G. W. E.:
Henry Labouchere, 66.
The journalist, 113.
Social journalism, 113.
- Russell, Isaac:
Hearst-made war news, 281, 291.
- Russell, John:
The wise men, 20.
- Russell, Sir W. H.:
The British expedition to the Crimea, 291.
My diary in India, 291.
- Rutherford, Livingston:
John Peter Zenger, 61, 254.
- Ruttenber, E. M.:
Newspapers and other publications [of Newburgh, N. Y.], 173.
- Ruttenber, E. M., and L. H. Clark:
Press of Orange county, 173.
- Ryan, D. J., joint author:
See Randall, E. O., and D. J. Ryan.
- Ryan, Edmund, and Firmin Dredd:
Country and non-metropolitan journalism, 20, 75.
- Ryan, J. A.:
Freedom of speech in war time, 266.
- Ryan, J. T.:
The Sydney Bulletin, 221.

S

- S., F.:
What the people read in Mexico, 123.
- S., J. A.:
Le Petit Censeur, 98, 213.
- S., S.:
City editors, 87.
- S., W. B.:
John Bigelow, 40.
- Sachse, J. F.:
The first German newspaper published in America, 98.
- St. Louis Mercantile Library Association:
Missouri and Illinois newspapers, 142, 162.
- St. Louis Post-Dispatch:
[Description of the new Post-Dispatch building,] 219.
The Post-Dispatch and its founder, 219.
- St. Louis Republic:
One hundredth anniversary, 219.
- St. Paul Press Club:
Stories told for revenue only, 36.
- Sala, G. A. H.:
Life and adventures of G. A. Sala, 113, 293.
A young journalist's library, 271.
- Salisbury, William:
American journalism, 133.
The career of a journalist, 20.
- Salmon, Lucy M.:
The newspaper and the historian, 269.
- Salmoné, H. A.:
The press in Turkey, 126.
- Sambourne, Linley:
Political cartoons, 20.
- The San Francisco Chronicle:
The San Francisco Chronicle and its history, 220.
- Sanborn, E. D.:
Press in Hanover, 165.
- Sanborn, F. B.:
The great newspapers of the United States: the Boston newspapers, 156.
Journalism and journalists, 20.
- Sanborn, Katherine A.:
Our early newspaper wits, 133.
- Sandusky Demokrat:
Goldenes Jubiläum, 98, 220.
- Sandbrook, J. A.:
A hundred years of journalism in India, 120.
- Sanderson, T. W.:
The press [of Youngstown, O.], 180.
- Sandwell, B. K.:
War and the newspaper, 20, 266.
Why newspapers are unreadable, 20.
- Sanford, E. B.:
Connecticut newspapers, 140.
- Sangree, Allen:
Adventures in newsgetting, 281.
Great types of modern business: yellow journals, 284.
The race for news, 20.

- Sangster, Margaret E.:
Editorship as a career for women, 296.
- Sarchet, C. P. B.:
Newspapers of Guernsey county, 178.
- Sargent, W. H.:
Newspapers in the Norfolk Public Library, 189.
- Saturday Press, Honolulu:
Leprosy and libel, 242.
- Saunders, W. H.:
The first Portsmouth newspaper, 119.
- Saunders, W. O.:
The autobiography of a crank, 75.
- Savage, I. O.:
Newspapers [of Republic county, Kan.], 152.
- Savage, J. W.:
George L. Miller, 54.
- Savage, J. W., and J. T. Bell:
Press of Omaha, 164.
- Savage, M. J.:
A profane view of the sanctum, 20.
- Sawyer, A. J.:
The press of Lincoln, 164.
- Sawyer, N. K.:
Record of newspapers in Hancock county, 154.
- Sayre, V. E.:
Printing a paper in a small high school, 28.
- Scanland, J. M.:
Early journalism in San Francisco, 139.
Some aspects of pioneer California journalism, 137.
- Schapiro, M. A.:
Purposes that the editorial may serve, 83.
- Scharf, J. T.:
History of Saint Louis city and county, 53.
The press of Baltimore, 155.
The press of Delaware, 141.
Press [of St. Louis], 163.
The Sun, past and present, 194.
- Scharf, J. T., and Thompson Westcott:
The press of Philadelphia, 184.
- Schelling, F. E.:
The Elizabethan newspaper, 113.
- Schenck, J. S., and W. S. Rann:
The press [of Warren county, Pa.], 185.
- Schermerhorn, James:
Making a clean newspaper in the open, 199.
Testing the beatitudes, 92, 199.
Why the Detroit Times went dry, 199.
- Schierbrand, Wolf von:
Conducting a Russian newspaper, 255.
Confessions of a foreign newspaper correspondent, 281.
- Schinz, Albert:
French newspapers and periodicals, 105.
- Schlesinger, A. M.:
The khaki journalists, 29.
- Schmauk, T. E.:
Early journalism of our church [Lutheran], 276.
- Schnake, Friedrich:
Geschichte der deutschen Bevölkerung von St. Louis, 98.
- Schofield, Henry:
Freedom of the press in the United States, 255.
- Scholz, R. F.:
Democracy and the press, 230.
- Schooling, J. H.:
A peep into Punch, 207.
- Schroeder, T. A.:
Censorship of sex literature, 255.
Constitutional free speech defined, 255.
The criminal anarchy law and on suppressing the advocacy of crime, 255.
The etiology and development of our censorship of our sex-literature, 255.
Free press anthology, 255.
Free speech bibliography, 255.
Free speech for radicals, 255.
- Schroeder, T. A., *continued*:
Freedom of the press and "obscene" literature, 255.
Government by spies, 255.
The historical interpretation of unabridged freedom of speech, 255.
Judicial "tests of obscenity" applied, 255.
Liberty of speech and press essential to purity propaganda, 255.
A lobby for liberty, 255.
Methods of constitutional construction, 255.
A much needed defence for liberty of conscience, 255.
"Obscene" literature and constitutional law, 255.
Our prudish censorship unveiled, 255.
Our vanishing liberty of the press, 255.
Paternal legislation, a study of liberty, 255.
Psychology, democracy and free speech, 255.
- Schurz, Carl:
Reminiscences, 58.
- Schuyler, L. R.:
Liberty of the press in the American colonies, 255.
- The Scoop, 6.
- Scopes, E. G.:
How evening papers are produced, 113.
- The Scotsman, Edinburgh:
The centenary of "The Scotsman," 200.
- Scott, A. M.:
Winston Spencer Churchill, 293.
- Scott, A. S.:
Reminiscences of editors and reporters, 159.
- Scott, C. F.:
Pioneer press of Kansas, 152.
- Scott, C. W.:
The wheel of life, 69.
- Scott, Constance M. B.:
Old days in Bohemian London, 69.
- Scott, F. W.:
College training for journalism, 287.
Newspaper files at Albany, 3.
Newspapers, 1776-1860, 3.
Newspapers, 1775-1860, 133.
Newspapers since 1860, 133.
Newspapers and periodicals of Illinois, 142.
Training for efficiency in journalism, 287.
- Scott, H. W.:
The press [of Portland, Ore.], 180.
Religion, theology and morals, 83.
- Scott, Kate M.:
The press in Jefferson county, 183.
- Scott, Leslie M.:
Review of Mr. Scott's writings, 58.
- Scott, W. R.:
Scientific circulation management for newspapers, 133.
- Scott, W. W., joint author:
See Pape, W. J., and W. W. Scott.
- Scott, Winifred:
The growth of the Australian press, 100.
- Scott-James, R. A.:
The crisis in London journalism, 118.
The influence of the press, 230.
- Scotulus, pseud.:
Professor Jebb on journalism, 230.
- Scranton, P. G.:
The decadence of the editorial, 83.
- Scranton Tribune:
The Scranton Tribune and the city of Scranton, 220.
- Scriptor, pseud.:
Our conventional press, 113.
- Scudder, H. E.:
Noah Webster, 60.
- Scythicus, pseud.:
The Russian press, 124.
- Seabury, J. A.:
A story of how city newspaper experience was applied successfully to a country field, 75.
- Seaton, Josephine:
W. W. Seaton of the "National Intelligencer," 58.

- Secour, G. E.:
How to run a weekly newspaper, 75.
- Sedalia Journal:
[Zum dreissigjährigen Jubiläum,] 98, 220.
- Seder, J. I.:
The Japanese religious press, 122.
- Sedgwick, A. G.:
The "Nation's" critics, 213.
- Segal, H. C.:
Beware of the headlines that lack truth, 100.
- Seidensticker, Oswald:
Die deutsch-amerikanische Zeitungspress, 98.
Die Entstehung der deutschen Zeitungs-Presse in Amerika, 98.
The first century of German printing in America, 98.
- Seiran, O.:
The earliest newspapers in Japan, 122.
- Seitz, D. C.:
The honor of the press, 133.
Newspapers and the war, 266.
Problems of a newspaper shop, 21.
Training for the newspaper trade, 235, 262.
- Selby, Paul:
The press [of Chicago], 143.
Three periods of Illinois journalism, 142.
- Selden, C. A.:
Moving a newspaper in a single night, 212.
- Selden, G. C.:
Getting the reader's confidence, 21.
- Seldes, G. H., and G. V. Seldes:
The press and the reporter, 281.
- Selkreg, J. H.:
[Newspapers of Tompkins county, N. Y.,] 175.
- Sell's dictionary of the world's press, 21, 81.
- Semling, C. K., joint author:
See Turner, John, and C. K. Semling.
- Seemple, Elizabeth A.:
Among the makers of American literature, 41.
- Senex, pseud.:
The "Times" and the command of the army, 208.
- Setrakian, Arpaxat:
The Armenian newspaper. "Asbarez," 98.
- Setsuze, Sawada:
Newspapers in Japan, 122.
- Severance, F. H.:
Contributions towards a bibliography of Buffalo: the periodical press, 169.
- Severance, H. O.:
See University of Missouri. — Library.
- Seymour, Charles:
The press [of La Crosse], 192.
- Shadwell, Arthur:
Journalism as a profession, 235.
Proprietors and editors, 87.
- Shand, A. I.:
Memories of 'The Times,' 64, 208.
Some literary recollections of a golden age, 113.
- Shanks, C. G.:
George D. Prentice, 55.
- Shanks, Edward:
[A discussion of Lord Northcliffe's editorial policy,] 208.
- Shansfield, W. N.:
Journalism as a profession, 235.
- Shattuck, H. R.:
Reporters' ethics, 281.
- Shaw, Albert:
A great American editor, 58.
Journalism in the United States, 133.
Murat Halstead, journalist, 50.
The opportunity of the publicist, 230.
The profession of journalism, 235.
William T. Stead, 69.
- Shaw, Bernard:
Press cuttings, 114.
- Shaw, E. E.:
Publicity in charitable work from the newspaper point of view, 230.
- Shaw, R. K.:
Editorials of real value in the weekly, 83.
- Sheahan, J. J.:
Newspapers [of Hull], 117.
- Sheffield Independent, Sheffield, Eng.:
Seventy-three years of progress, 221.
- Sheldon, C. M.:
The daily papers and the truth, 22.
The first Christian daily paper, 276.
The modern newspaper, 22.
The preacher and the newspaper, 222.
Sunday newspapers, 92.
- Sheldon, J. P.:
Statement of the trial of John P. Sheldon, 242.
- Sheldon, W. H.:
The comic paper in America, 133.
- Shelley, D. C.:
Hieroglyphical newspaper issued by the American Indians, 98.
- Shepard, F. J.:
Burleigh — and Johnson's island, 292.
- Shepard, W. J.:
Public opinion, 230.
- Shepherd, W. G.:
Confessions of a war correspondent, 291.
Why I am in Washington, 292.
- Shepherdson, William:
Reminiscences in the career of a newspaper, 221.
- Sheppard, C. E., joint author:
See Cushing, Thomas, and C. E. Sheppard.
- Sheppard, S. T.:
In memoriam: William Howard Russell, 293.
- Sherman, George:
The frontier weekly a good investment, 76.
- Sherover, Max:
Fakes in American journalism, 92.
- Shiach, W. S.:
Morrow county press, 180.
- Shinn, C. H.:
The evils of newspaper space-work, 281.
- Shinn, J. H.:
Early Arkansas newspapers, 136.
- Shoemaker, F. C.:
A century of journalism [in Missouri], 162.
- Shorey, H. A.:
Rural journalism, what I know about it, 76.
- Shortt, Adam:
A personality in journalism, 102.
- Showerman, Grant:
The Republic of the Megaphon, 230.
- Shuman, E. L.:
The art and practice of journalism, 281.
How to write a newspaper article, 281.
Practical journalism, 262.
Steps into journalism, 262.
- Sidebotham, Herbert:
The press gallery, 114.
- Signor, I. S., and others:
Press of Orleans county, 173.
- Simonis, H.:
The street of ink, 22, 114.
- Simonton, J. W.:
The Associated Press, 31.
- Simpson, Henry:
Zachariah Poulson, 55.
- Simpson, J. L.:
Creating country weekly prestige, 76.
- Simpson, K. L.:
Theory and practice of news writing, 22.
- Simpson, W. H.:
The press, its relations to its patrons and the public, 230.
- Simpson, William:
Autobiography, 293.
- Sinclair, Alexander:
Fifty years of newspaper life, 125.
- Sinclair, Ralph:
The prostitution of the press, 92.

- Sinclair, Upton:
 The Associated Press and labor, 31.
 The brass check, 133.
 The crimes of the "Times," 214.
 Jabbergrab in journalism, 287.
 The muckrake man, 92.
- Singer, G. A.:
 Judicial scandals and errors, 256.
- Singh, Saint Nihal:
 As an Indian sees America, 133.
- Sketch of George William Childs, 43.
- Skinner, Hilary:
 War artists and war pictures, 292.
- Skinner, R. P.:
 What is correct journalism? 22.
- Skotthy, John:
 What the people read in Hungary, 119.
- Slade, J. J., and Mrs. Herbert Richardson:
 Wiltshire newspapers, 119.
- Slauson, A. B.:
 Curious customs of the past, 134, 141.
See also United States. — Library of Congress.
- Sleicher, J. A.:
 Address before the National Editorial Convention, 22, 36.
 The press and the people, 92, 230.
- Sliupas, Jonas:
 A censorship for the Lithuanian press, 98.
- Sloan, S. B.:
 Newspaper English, 78.
- Sloane, S. G.:
 Country newspaper servility, 76.
- Sloane, W. M.:
 John Bigelow, 40.
- Sloss, Robert:
 An American's view of the British mail censorship, 266.
- Slosson, E. E.:
 Function of the press, 22.
 Journalism as an aid to history teaching, 269.
 The place of journalism in university education, 287.
 The possibility of a university newspaper, 28.
 Science and journalism, 22.
- Slusser, Lew:
 Early newspaper press of Stark county, 179.
- Smalley, E. V.:
 Recent tendencies in American journalism, 134.
- Smalley, G. W.:
 Anglo-American memories, 22.
 Chapters in journalism, 22, 205, 215.
 Notes on journalism, 22, 134.
- Smeaton, O.:
 The Free Church of Scotland Monthly, 276.
- Smiley, F. T.:
 Plainfield newspapers, 168.
- Smith, A. R.:
 "Press orders," 93.
- Smith, C. B.:
 Newspapers and the jury, 231.
- Smith, C. C.:
 Memoir of Delano A. Goddard, 45.
- Smith, C. M.:
 The workingman's way in the world, 114.
- Smith, Carroll E.:
 Press of the village [Syracuse], 175.
- Smith, Charles E.:
 The freedom of the press, 256.
 Great editors of America: Thurlow Weed, 61.
 The press: its liberty and license, 256.
- Smith, Charlotte F.:
 The press of Essex, 116.
- Smith, D.:
 The newspaper [in the Thunder Bay region], 102.
- Smith, E. H.:
 The National Press Club of Washington, 36.
- Smith, Edward:
 William Cobbett: a biography, 63.
- Smith, F. O. J.:
 Exposition of the differences existing between different presses and lines of telegraph, respecting the transmission of foreign news, 31.
- Smith, G. C.:
 Getting results from country correspondence, 76.
- Smith, G. M.:
 Lawful pleasures, 206.
- Smith, Mrs. G. N., joint author:
See Sprague, E. L., and Mrs. G. N. Smith.
- Smith, George:
 Old English newspapers, 114.
 Old newspapers, 114.
- Smith, Goldwin:
 My early connection with London journalism, 118.
 A selection from Goldwin Smith's correspondence, 69.
- Smith, H. E.:
 Modern journalism, 22.
- Smith, H. J.:
 Deadlines, 22.
 "It's the way it's written," 262.
- Smith, H. P.:
 County press [of Essex county, N. Y.], 170.
 Journalism in Buffalo, 169.
- Smith, H. P., and W. S. Rann:
 Press of Rutland county, 188.
- Smith, Helen E.:
 The olden time county newspaper, 134.
- Smith, J. E. A.:
 [Newspapers of Pittsfield, Mass.,] 158.
- Smith, J. H.:
 Newspapers published in [Harrison] county, 150.
 Press of Chenango county, 170.
 Press of Madison county, 171.
 Press of Poughkeepsie, 173.
See also Storke, E. G., and J. H. Smith.
- Smith, J. O.:
 The practical and ethical in journalism, 93.
- Smith, J. T.:
 Partisan politics in the Catholic press, 276.
- Smith, Katherine L.:
 Newspaper art and artists, 22.
- Smith, M. J.:
 Important and interesting trial of M. J. Smith, 243.
- Smith, Munroe:
 The dogma of journalistic inerrancy, 231.
- Smith, Thomas:
 Ethics of the higher journalism, 93.
- Smith, W. A.:
 "Shepherd" Smith, the Universalist, 69.
- Smith, W. H.:
 Charles Hammond and his relations to Henry Clay, 50, 256.
 The press as a news gatherer, 22.
 The public press as the advocate of human rights, 231.
- Smith, W. L.:
 Newspaper models, 93.
- Smyth, Robert:
 Our own correspondent, 281.
- Smythe, W. E.:
 The journalism of old San Diego, 139.
 The press [of San Diego], 139.
- Snell, J. P.:
 Press of Warren county, 168.
 Sussex county press, 168.
- Snell, J. P., and others:
 The press of Hunterdon county, 167.
 Press of Somerset county, 168.
- Snell, M. M.:
 The daily newspaper problem, 23.
- Snow, B. P.:
 The newspaper press, 23.
- Society of Women Journalists:
 Annual report, 296.
- Söderström, Alfred:
 Blixtar pa tidningshorisonten, 98.

- Soga, Y.:
The Japanese press in Hawaii, 98, 141.
- Solly, Edward:
News, and newspapers, 23.
- Somers, A. N.:
Newspapers of Lancaster, 166.
- Sommer's newspaper manual, 81.
- Sotheran, Charles:
Horace Greeley and other pioneers of American socialism, 49.
- Souders, D. A.:
List of Magyar publications in the United States, 98.
- "South Africa":
The story of "South Africa" newspaper, 126.
- Souvenir portfolio of the Boston Globe, 194.
- Spalding, J. L.:
German journalism, 106.
- Spalding, W. A.:
The moral responsibilities of the press, 231.
- Spanjaardt, P.:
Canadian newspaper interviews, 102.
- Sparks, E. E.:
Horace Greeley, the anti-slavery editor, 49.
- Spaythe, J. A.:
Newspapers [of Hancock county, O.], 178.
- Spearman, E. C.:
The Paris press and the Paris poor, 105.
- Spears, J. R.:
Afloat for news in war time, 292.
- Speed, J. G.:
Do newspapers now give the news? 23.
War correspondents, 292.
- Spencer, Herbert:
Perverted history, 93.
- Spencer, M. L.:
News writing, 281.
- Spencer, T. J.:
Cyclopedia of the literature of amateur journalism, 28.
- Spender, A. E.:
Poetry of the press in regard to its production, 23.
- Spicer, H.:
The Sunday School Chronicle, 276.
- Spielmann, M. H.:
Glimpses of artist life, 207.
The history of "Punch," 207.
Press-day and critics, 23.
Punch and Cousin Jonathan, 207.
The rivals of "Punch," 114.
- Spinney, G. F.:
Newspaper methods, yesterday and to-day, 23.
- Spirit of the metropolitan conservative press, 83, 118.
- Spivey, A. T.:
The honor of the press, 93.
- Sprague, E. L., and Mrs. G. N. Smith:
Traverse City newspapers, 159.
- Sprague, Edwin:
Record of newspapers in Knox county, 154.
- The Sprague Correspondence School of Journalism:
Lessons, 287.
Punctuating, paragraphing, capitalizing, 287.
- Springer, John:
Memoranda relating to the early press of Iowa, 148.
- Sprogle, J. L.:
A reporter's recollections, 281.
- Squire, Francis:
A faithful report of a genuine debate concerning the liberty of the press, 256.
- Stacey, R. A.:
Building up a weekly in a small town, 76.
- Stackpole, E. S.:
In the newspaper world, 38.
- Stafford Engraving Co., Indianapolis, Ind.:
Prize articles on promoting and conducting college and high school annuals, 28.
- Stammer, P.:
Catalogue of books on journalism, 4.
- Standing, P. C.:
Soldiers of the press, 292.
- Stanhope, Aubrey:
On the track of the great, 114.
- Stannard, Henrietta E. V. P.:
Interviewers and interviewing, 233.
- Stansell, C. V.:
The ethics of news-suppression, 93.
The people's wants, 23, 134.
- Stanton, H. B.:
Random recollections, 58.
- Stanton, Theodore:
The foreign correspondent, 281.
Student activities, 28.
- Stapleton, Stephen:
Society journalism, 23.
- The Star reporter, 6.
- Starbuck, Alexander:
Nantucket's newspapers, 157.
- Stark, Beverly:
Great newspapers of the United States: the New York evening newspapers, 173.
- Stark, Malcolm:
The pulse of the world, 114.
- The Stars and Stripes in rebellion, 29.
- Start, E. A.:
The country newspaper, 76.
- Stead, Estelle W.:
My father, personal & spiritual reminiscences, 69.
- Stead, Henry:
What the people read in Australasia, 100.
- Stead, W. T.:
The editors of the Empire at home, 36.
The future of journalism, 235.
Government by journalism, 231.
How to become a journalist, 23.
A journalist on journalism, 23.
The London morning dailies that are and that are to be, 118.
Lord Cromer and government by journalism, 114.
The "Pall Mall Gazette," 206.
The press: achievements of the Victorian era, 114.
The press in the twentieth century, 23.
The reconversion of the "Daily News," 205.
Some advice to would-be journalists, 23.
- Stealey, O. O.:
Twenty years in the press gallery, 282.
- Stearns, E. S.:
Newspapers and printing [in Plymouth, N. H.], 166.
- Steele, A. P.:
The printing press [in Clark county, O.], 177.
- Steele, F. M.:
The lady journalist, 297.
- Steele, H. W.:
Report of the Committee [on Publicity], 231.
Report of the committee: publicity in social work, 231.
- Steen, C. P.:
Complete list of foreign language newspapers in the United States, 81, 98.
- Steevens, G. W.:
A fable of journalists, 93.
With Kitchener to Khartum, 292.
- Steffens, Lincoln:
The business of a newspaper, 23.
The new School of Journalism, 287.
Why not be interesting? 23.
- Steiger, Ernst:
Periodical literature of the United States, 81.
- Stellmann, L. J.:
Yellow journals, 98, 139.
- Stephen, Sir Leslie:
The evolution of editors, 87.
Journalism, 114.
The "Times" on the American war, 208, 269.

- Stephens, E. W.:
The Missouri Intelligencer and Boon's Lick Advertiser, 201.
- Stepney, T.:
The Baptist Times and Freeman, 276.
- Steuart, W. M.:
Newspapers and periodicals, 134.
- Stevens, D. H.:
Beginnings of modern journalism, 206.
Party politics and English journalism, 114.
- Stevens, L. H.:
How Uncle Sam makes journalists, 287.
- Stevens, W. B.:
The new journalism in Missouri, 162.
Newspapers [of Stoneham, Mass.], 158.
Press [of St. Louis], 163.
St. Louis, the fourth city, 53.
- Stevenson, Duncan:
Report of the trial against Duncan Stevenson, 243.
Report of the trial by jury of the action of damages for a libel in the Beacon newspaper, 243.
- Stevenson, F. B.:
Looking after the soul of the newspaper, 93.
- Stewart, C. G.:
Charles Hammond as an Ohio journalist, 50.
- Stewart, G. Benedicta:
What is desirable in the education of a journalist? 297.
- Stewart, J. J.:
Early journalism in Nova Scotia, 102.
- Stewart, W. H.:
Press of Norfolk county, 189.
- Stewart, William:
The Glasgow Herald, 201.
John Lennox and the "Greenock Newsclout," 256.
- Stickney, Daniel:
[The press of] Aroostook county, 154.
- Stickney, Mary E.:
Bucolic journalism of the West, 134.
- Stille, W. A.:
Newspaper reading, 23.
- Stillman, J. W.:
Rhode Island justice, 243.
- Stillman, Roger:
Bibliography of the [Allegany] county newspapers, 169.
- Stillman, W. J.:
Autobiography of a journalist, 59.
Journalism and literature, 273.
- Stinson, W. D.:
An hour with the early Kennebec newspapers, 154.
- Stockdale, John:
Whole proceedings on the trial against John Stockdale, 243.
- Stocker, R. M.:
The press [of Susquehanna county, Pa.], 185.
- Stockett, Julia C.:
Masters of American journalism, 4.
- Stocking, William:
Prominent newspaper men in Michigan, 159.
- Stockum, W. P. van, jr.:
The first newspapers of England printed in Holland, 114.
- Stoddard, C. W.:
Kate Field, cosmopolite, 44, 297.
- Stoddard, A. McD.:
Telling the tale of the "Titanic," 134.
- Stokes, H. P.:
Dispatches, 1919-1921, 23.
- Stokes, I. N. P.:
Early New York newspapers, 173.
- Stolberg, Charles:
Filing in a newspaper reference library, 268.
- Stone, A. L.:
Training reporters in Montana's school, 288.
- Stone, M. E.:
The Associated Press, 31.
Fifty years a journalist, 31, 59.
News-gathering, 31.
The removal of the Russian censorship on foreign news, 256.
Souvenir, joint dinner of the Associated Press and the American Publishers Association, 1908, 31.
- Stone, T. T.:
The martyr of freedom, 53.
- Stone, W. L.:
Early history of printing and newspaper press in Boston and New York, 156, 173.
The early newspaper, 23.
History of the newspapers published in New York City before and during the Revolution, 173.
- Storey, H. W.:
Newspapers and periodicals [of Cambria county, Pa.], 182.
- Storey, Moorfield:
The daily press, 93, 231.
- Storke, E. G.:
History of the press of Cayuga county, 170.
- Storke, E. G., and J. H. Smith:
History of the press [of Cayuga county, N. Y.], 170.
- Storke, Yda A.:
The press [of San Luis Obispo county, Cal.], 139.
- Stormont, G. R.:
Gibson county newspapers, 147.
- Story of the "Scotsman," 201.
- Stouffer, S. M.:
Newspapers of Sac county, 151.
- Stout, E. H.:
How an evening newspaper is produced, 114.
- Stovall, W. F.:
The newspaperman and his conscience, 93.
- Stow, Joshua, vs. Sherman Converse:
Report of the case of Stow vs. Converse, 243.
- Stowe, Harriet B.:
Horace Greeley, 49.
- Strachey, J. St. Loe:
The adventure of living, 114.
Are journalism and literature incompatible? 273.
The ethics of journalism, 93.
- Strahan, J. A.:
Is the press free? 256.
The reporter and the law of copyright, 282.
See also Fisher, J. R., and J. A. Strahan.
- Strand, A. E.:
The Swedish-American press of Minnesota, 99.
- Strauss, Nat:
The making of newspapers for foreigners, 99.
- Street, A. I.:
The newspaper as a textbook, 269.
- Street, A. L. H.:
Trials of a legal editor, 87.
- Streeter, G. L.:
Account of the newspapers published in Salem from 1768 to 1856, 158.
- Strong, A. H.:
Reminiscences of early Rochester, 174.
- Strong, Demas vs. G. C. Bennett:
The Strong-Bennett libel suit, 243.
- Strong, R. W.:
Special editions for country newspapers, 76.
- Strong, Rowland:
The news of the day in France, 105.
- Strunsky, Simeon:
On the two kinds of reporters, 282.
- Stuart, B. C.:
Hamilton Stuart: pioneer editor, 59.
- Stuart, C. M.:
The American newspaper, 134.

- Stuart, G. B.:
The eighth International Congress of the Press, 36.
The international press congress movement abroad and at home, 36.
The press congress at Antwerp, 36.
The seventh International Congress of the Press at Paris, 36.
Tenth International Congress of the Press, 36.
Visit of foreign journalists to London, 114.
- Stuart, I. L.:
[Newspapers of Franklin county, Ia.,] 150.
- Stuart, J. M.:
A plea for a Christian daily newspaper, 276.
- Stuart, T. M.:
Newspapers [of Lucas county, Ia.], 150.
The press of Wayne county, 151.
- Studer, J. H.:
The press [of Columbus, O.], 177.
- Sturtevant, J. L.:
The free publicity blight, 93.
The relation of the newspaper to the public, 231.
- Stuvé, Bernard, joint author:
See Davidson, Alexander, and Bernard Stuvé.
- Sulgrove, B. R.:
John D. Defrees, 44.
The press [of Indianapolis], 147.
- Sullivan, F. S.:
Newspapers [of Meade county, Kan.], 152.
- Sullivan, K. J.:
Efficiency in the small town newspaper shop, 76.
- Sullivan, Mark:
How to get on a newspaper, 235.
Northcliffe, living, dying, dead, 68.
- Summers, T. J.:
The press [of Marietta, O.], 179.
- Summey, George:
Style book of the North Carolina State College of Agriculture, 271.
- The Sun, New York:
Casual essays of The Sun, 83, 213.
Farewell dinner to the old Sun building, 214.
- Sun Printing and Publishing Association:
Freedom of the press from unlawful restraints and monopoly, 31.
- Sundaram Aiyar, V.:
Studies in journalism, 120.
- The Sunday newspaper, 93.
- Suppressed sensations, 282.
- Sutor, J. H.:
Newspapers [of Muskingum county, O.], 179.
- Sutton, C. W.:
Preservation of local newspapers, 269.
- Swaffer, Hannen:
The first and last Viscount Northcliffe, 68.
- Swain, Mary L.:
Press of Guilford county, 176.
- Swan, R. A.:
A famous New Bedford journalist, 43.
- Swank, J. M.:
The founding of the Johnstown Tribune, 203.
- Sweetser, Kate D.:
Dining with Dickens at Delmonico's, 64.
- Swift, C. F.:
The press [of Barnstable county, Mass.], 155.
- Swinton, John:
Memoranda as to the late Charles A. Dana, 44.
New York daily papers and their editors, 173.
"Newspaper notoriety," 93.
- Swoope, R. D.:
The press [of Clearfield county, Pa.], 182.
- Sydney, William:
Devonshire newspapers, 116.
- Sykes, A. A.:
Russian newspapers, 124.
The Russian press bureau, 124.
- Sylvester, N. B.:
Press [of Rensselaer county, N. Y.], 173.
Press of Saratoga, 174.
Press of Ulster county, 175.
- Symington, A. J.:
William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Symon, J. D.:
The press and its story, 114.
- Symonds, Miss E. M.:
Literature and journalism as careers for girls, 297.
- Symons, Arthur:
A new guide to journalism, 23.
- Szinnyey, S. I.:
Neutrality? 256, 266.

T

- T., H. D.:
Newspapers and English, 78.
- Taber, H. P.:
Charles Anderson Dana, 44.
- Taft, C. P.:
Congress and its critics, 134.
- Takashima, Suteta:
Journalism in Japan, 122.
- Talbot, F. A.:
Some famous newspaper "scoops," 23.
- Tanner, Henry:
Martyrdom of Lovejoy, 53.
- Tarriss, Edwin:
Odd newspapers, 23.
- Taswell-Langmead, T. P.:
English constitutional history, 256.
- Taylor, A. K.:
Poets and humorists of the American press, 270.
- Taylor, B. L.:
The so-called human race, 270.
- Taylor, C. H.:
Libel and signed articles, 256.
- Taylor, Frank:
The newspaper press as a power in the expression and formation of public opinion, 231.
- Taylor, Hannis:
A blow at the freedom of the press, 256.
- Taylor, Henry:
Chester's oldest newspaper, 116.
- Taylor, J. P., and others:
Life and career of Senator R. L. Taylor, 59.
- Taylor, L. L.:
The press [of Appanoose county, Ia.], 148.
- Taylor, Oliver:
Newspapers [of Sullivan county, Tenn.], 187.
- Taylor, W. A.:
The newspaper profession [in Columbus, O.], 177.
- Taylor, W. H.:
The oldest newspaper in the United States, 202.
- Taylor, W. L.:
Newspaper reporting, 282.
Teaching correspondents how to write news, 282.
- Taylor, W. O.:
Winning success in a weekly newspaper, 76.
- Teall, E. N.:
Place of the newspaper in life and "letters," 273.
- Teetor, H. D.:
A pioneer journalist, 42.
- Temple, J. H.:
Printing and newspapers [of Palmer, Mass.], 158.
- Ten minutes advice to the people of England, 256.
- Tennal, Ralph:
A modern type of country journalism, 76.
- Tenney, A. A.:
A newspaper clinic, 36, 134.
The scientific analysis of the press, 134.
- Tenney, Jonathan:
Journalists and journalism in Albany county, 169.
- Terre Haute Express:
77th anniversary, 221.

- Terry, C. E.:
Intensive and constructive journalism in health education, 23.
- Tewkesbury, D. B.:
The responsibility of the copyreader, 87
- Texas Editorial and Press Association:
Charter, constitution and by-laws, 36.
- Thavis, L. W.:
The Gridiron Club, 37.
- Thayer, Albert:
Ah, there! 270.
- Thayer, J. A.:
Astir, 134.
- Thayer, Mabel R.:
California pioneer journalists, 137.
- Thayer, S. P.:
Newspapers [of North Adams, Mass.], 157.
- Thayer, W. R.:
Life and letters of John Hay, 50.
- Theiss, L. E.:
The morgue man, 268.
- Thoburn, J. B.:
The press [of Indian Territory], 146.
- Thomas, Augustus:
Journalism in St. Louis, 163.
- Thomas, B. F.:
Mémoir of Isaiah Thomas, 59.
- Thomas, Carmichael:
Illustrated journalism, 23.
- Thomas, David:
Journalism and the pulpit, 231.
- Thomas, E. S.:
Reminiscences of the last sixty-five years, 59, 134.
- Thomas, F. M.:
Fifty years of Fleet street, 68.
- Thomas, Helen:
A study of the paragraph, 262.
- Thomas, Isaiah:
The history of printing in America, 134.
- Thomas, J. P.:
Legal and constitutional argument against the alleged judicial right of restraining the publication of reports of judicial proceedings, 256.
- Thomas, W. B.:
Games on paper, 23.
- Thomas, W. I.:
The psychology of the yellow journal, 284.
- Thompson, E. N. S.:
War journalism three hundred years ago, 114.
- Thompson, F. M.:
Newspapers in Greenfield, 157.
- Thompson, Ray:
The country editor, his labors and rewards, 76.
- Thompson, Slason:
Newspapers: their rights and duties, 93, 243.
- Thompson, Vance:
The police reporter, 282.
- Thompson blue book on advertising, 81.
- Thompson red book on advertising, 81.
- Thomson, John:
An enquiry, concerning the liberty, and licentiousness of the press, 257.
- Thomson, Matt:
Newspaper history [of Wabaunsee county, Kan.], 153.
- Thorburn, S. S.:
Education by newspaper, 120.
- Thornton, B., joint author:
See Colman, George, and B. Thornton.
- Thornton, J. F., jr.:
Opportunities for the bush league Greeley, 76, 235.
- Thorold, A. L.:
Life of Henry Labouchere, 66.
- Thorpe, Merle:
College newspapers, 288.
The coming newspaper, 23.
The editor forehanded, 88, 93.
University training for journalists, 288.
- Thorpe, T. B.:
Thurlow Weed, 61.
- Thrall, Eloise:
Can a woman win in a weekly paper? 297.
- Thrall, W. G.:
Sermon reporting, 282.
- Thrift, C. T.:
Thomas Ritchie, 57.
- Throop, F. D.:
Influence of modern journalism, 231.
- Thurston, Brown:
The mechanical condition and improvements in the art of printing in Maine, 154.
- Thurston, G. H.:
Newspapers [of Allegheny county, Pa.], 181.
- Thwaites, R. G.:
General David Atwood, 39.
The Ohio valley press before the war of 1812-15, 153, 176, 181.
- Thwing, C. F.:
The newspaper and the college, 28, 288.
- Tiercel, pseud.:
Press control in war time, 266.
- Tilden, M. H.:
The press of Stephenson county, 145.
- Tillotson, M. W.:
Newspaper press in St. Lawrence county, 174.
- The Times, Hartford, Conn.:
As others see The Hartford Times, 202.
One hundred years of The Hartford Times, 202.
- The Times, London:
History of the book war, 209.
Modern essays, 83.
no. 40,000. Printing number, 114.
Official index to The Times, 271.
Tercentenary handlist of English & Welsh newspapers, 4, 114.
- The Times, Philadelphia:
[Dinner to Col. A. K. McClure,] 53.
- Timperley, C. H.:
Dictionary of printers and printing, 24.
- Tindal, Matthew:
Reasons against restraining the press, 257.
- Tindall, William:
The press [of Washington], 141.
- Tinker, Fannie P.:
The Woman's Press Club of New York, 37.
- Tinsley, William:
Random recollections of an old publisher, 115.
- Titherington, R. H.:
George W. Childs, 43.
- Tobias Brothers:
Tobias Brothers' German newspaper directory, 81, 99.
- Tocqueville, Alexis de:
Liberty of the press in the United States, 57.
Of the relation between public associations and newspapers, 231.
- Todd, Ada J.:
How to use newspapers in schools, 24.
- Toennies, Ferdinand:
Science and art, literature and the press, 231.
- Toksvig, Signe:
Many-tongued America, 99.
- Die Toledo Express:
Goldenes Jubiläum, 99, 221.
- Tomlinson, E. H.:
Growing influence of the home paper, 76, 231.
- Tompkins, Henry:
The Times and the printing trades, 209.
- Tong, C. Y.:
What the people read in China, 103.
- Tong, H. K.:
New journalism in China, 103.
- Tooley, Sarah A.:
Interviewing, 282.
- Toomey, D. P.:
Dallas News occupies model new building, 198.

- Tout, O. B.:
Running a daily paper in a town of 850 people, 76.
- Towne, A. N.:
Colonel John Arkins, 39.
- Towne, Warren:
Elements of journalism, 24.
- Townsend, E. W.:
The American newspaper: the reporter, 282.
- Townsend, G. A.:
Hearing my requiem, 115.
An interviewer interviewed, 282.
The newspaper for the day, 24.
- Townsend, K. B.:
Humorous college journalism: the Harvard Lam-
poon, 28.
- Townshend, Charles:
A defence of the minority in the House of Com-
mons, 257.
- Townshend, John:
Treatise on the wrongs called slander and libel,
243.
- Toyabé, Sentaro:
Japanese journalism and literature, 122.
- Tozer, Basil:
Free-lance journalism, 262.
Roman Catholics and journalism, 276.
- Traill, H. D.:
The newspaper press, 115.
Travels of a tourist "typo," 134.
- Trench, F. C.:
The Russian journalistic press, 124.
- Trent, W. P.:
Defoe—the newspaper and the novel, 4, 115.
Gleanings from an old Southern newspaper, 134.
- Trevelyan, G. M.:
The white peril, 231.
- Tribby, M. C.:
What news is best for a country weekly? 76.
- Tribune Association, New York:
The law of libel, 243.
Organization and by-laws, 215.
- Tribute to James G. Birney, 40.
- A Trip through Headline land, 100.
- Troup, G. E.:
Life of George Troup, journalist, 70.
- Troxell, Eddie:
The De Pauw School of Journalism, 288.
- Truman, B. C.:
Old time editors and newspapers I have known,
134.
- Trumbull, J. R.:
[Early newspapers of Northampton, Mass.,] 157.
- Trumbull, M. M.:
The press as it is, 24, 93.
- Truth Seeker Company, New York:
[Circular concerning the suppression of the Truth
Seeker,] 257.
- Tucker, Ebenezer:
The press [of Randolph county, Ind.], 148.
- Tucker, Mary E. P.:
Life of Mark M. Pomeroy, 134.
- Tuckerman, C. K.:
A personal reminiscence, 209.
- Tuckerman, H. T.:
Newspapers, 24.
- Tunbridge, William:
Report of the proceedings against William Tun-
bridge, 257.
- Turner, E. R.:
Censorship and false news, 266.
- Turner, Godfrey:
Newspaper English, 78.
- Turner, H. B.:
The newspapers of Nantucket, 157.
- Turner, John, and C. K. Semling:
Newspapers of Clay county, 160.
The press [of Norman county, Minn.], 160.
- Tuttle, Clyde:
Points the way for writers of sports, 282.
- Tuttle, R. M.:
Country and city journalism, 76.
- Twain, Mark, pseud. of S. L. Clemens:
Editorial wild oats by Mark Twain, 83.
- Tweedie, Ethel B. H.:
Thirteen years of a busy woman's life, 70.
- Twombly, Mary:
Women in journalism, 297.
- Tyner, P.:
The ideal newspaper, 24.
- Tyrrell, F. H.:
The "Fauji Akhbār," or army newspaper of India,
29.
- Tyson, J. S.:
Speech...on the ushering in of a new press called
"The Marylander," 193.

U

- Udden, J. A.:
Science in newspapers, 24.
- Ueland, Brenda:
Behind the extras, 24.
- Underwood, H. S.:
Practical newspaper work, 24.
- Union of South Africa.—South African Public Li-
brary, Cape Town:
Cape Peninsula list of serials, 126.
- United Amateur Press Association of America:
Year book, 28.
- United Press:
The United Press associations, 31.
- United States.—Army: A. E. F.: General Staff:
Press review, 24.
- United States.—Census Bureau:
Census of manufactures: 1914. Printing and pub-
lishing, 134.
- United States.—Circuit Court of Appeals (7th Cir-
cuit):
Victor L. Berger [and others], plaintiffs in error,
vs. United States, defendant in error, 257.
- United States.—Courts: District Court, Indiana:
The Indianapolis News Panama libel case, 243.
- United States.—Department of Justice:
Freedom of the press from unlawful restraints,
257.
- United States.—District Court, Kansas:
Free press, 257.
- United States.—District Court, New York, Southern
District:
Trial of Scott Nearing, 257.
- United States.—District Court, Oklahoma, Western
District:
Hobart Coomer, plaintiff in error, vs. United States,
defendant in error, 257.
- United States.—Federal Board for Vocational Edu-
cation:
Journalism as a vocation, 235.
- United States.—Foreign and Domestic Commerce
Bureau:
Foreign publications for advertising American
goods, 81.
- United States.—Judiciary Committee (House):
[Hearings on the] Western Newspaper Union, 135,
243.
- United States.—Library of Congress:
Check list of American eighteenth century news-
papers, comp. by Ingram, 4.
Check list of American newspapers, comp. by Slaus-
son, 4.
Check list of foreign newspapers, comp. by Slauson,
4.
Union list of periodicals currently received in prin-
cipal libraries of the District of Columbia, 4.
Want list of American 18th century newspapers, 4.

- United States. — Library of Congress: Division of Bibliography:
List of references on freedom of the press in war, 266.
- United States. — Post-Office and Post-Roads Committee:
Restricting the size of newspapers, 135, 257.
- United States. — President:
Special message [in connection with...the title...to the Panama canal], 257.
- United States. — Public Information Committee:
Preliminary statement to the press of the United States, 266.
- United States. — Supreme Court:
Congress has not abridged the freedom of the press, 258.
United States ex rel. John Turner v. William Williams, 257.
- United States. — Treaties:
Arrangement between the United States and other powers relative to the repression of the circulation of obscene publications, 258.
- United States. — War College Division:
Proper relationship between the army and the press in time of war, 266.
- University of California:
Rules of the editorial committee, 262, 272.
- University of California. — Library:
List of serials in the library, 4.
- University of California. — University Extension Division: Bureau of Class Instruction:
Course in journalism, 288.
- University of Chicago. — Press:
Manual of style, 272.
- University of Illinois:
Announcement of courses in training for journalism, 288.
- University of Kansas. — Department of Journalism:
Courses in journalism, 288.
- University of Kentucky. — Department of Journalism:
Style book, 262.
- University of Michigan:
University training for newspaper work, 288.
- University of Missouri:
Journalism week, 24, 37.
Journalist's library, comp. by Kane, 4.
- University of Missouri. — Library:
Books for journalism students, comp. by Severance, 4.
- University of Missouri. — School of Journalism:
Announcement, 288.
Bulletin. Journalism series, 288.
Deskbook, 262, 272.
The small-town newspaper as a business, 76.
Special phases of journalism, 24.
- University of Oregon. — School of Journalism:
Practical newspaper training, 288.
- University of Texas. — Department of Journalism:
Announcement, 288.
- University of Washington. — Department of Journalism:
Supplementary lectures in journalism, 135.
- University of Washington. — Library:
Union list of periodicals, 4.
- University of Washington. — Newspaper Institute:
The better newspaper, 135.
Ethical aspects of journalism, 135.
The making of a newspaper, 135.
Newspaper production, 135.
Some newspaper problems as seen in the state of Washington, 135.
- University of Wisconsin:
Course in journalism, 288.
- Upham, Timothy:
Libel trial. Report of the trial, Upham vs. Hill & Barton, 243.
Report of the case of Upham against Hill & Barton, 243.
- Upton, Harriet T.:
Newspapers [of Trumbull county, O.], 180.
- Upton, J. F.:
[The press of] Sagadahoc county, 154.
- Urquhart, F. J.:
[Newspapers of Newark, N. J.], 167.
- Utica Daily Press:
25th anniversary, 222.
- Utica Deutsche Zeitung:
Goldenes Jubiläum, 99, 222.
- Utley, H. M.:
Newspaper volumes in a library, 269.

V

- Valrose, Viscount, pseud.:
Hon. Uncle Sam, 135.
- Van Avondale, Arthur:
The extinct war correspondent, 292.
- Van Braam, Peggy:
Copy, 297.
- Vandegrift, F. L.:
Noble L. Prentiss, 55.
- Vanderbilt, Cornelius:
Personal experiences of a cub reporter, 282.
- Van der Zee, Jacob:
The Dutch press in Iowa, 99.
- Van Ness, W. P.:
The speeches of Mr. Van Ness [and others] in the cause of the people against Crosswell, 244.
- Van Pelt, Daniel:
The press in conflict with government, 168.
- Varney, H. C.:
Birth notices of a state, 198.
- Vater, S.:
Newspapers of [Tippecanoe] county, 148.
- Veber, Pierre:
A forgotten friend of France, 212.
- Vedder, H. C.:
Journalism of the Baptist Church in the United States, 276.
- Vedder, O. F., joint author:
See Keating, J. M., and O. F. Vedder.
- Vega, Daniel de la:
Graphic journalism in Chile, 102.
- Vermont Editors' and Publishers' Association:
Convention of Vermont publishers at Montpelier, 1867, 37.
- Very funny, not too funny: just funny enough, 270.
- Vickers's newspaper gazetteer, 81.
- Viking, J. O.:
When Horace Greeley lived in Michigan, 49.
- Villard, Henry:
Memoirs, 60.
- Villard, O. G.:
Adolph S. Ochs and his Times, 214.
The Baltimore Suns, 194.
Carl Schurz at home in New York, 58.
The duty and privilege of the press, 24.
Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 46.
Frank A. Munsey: dealer in dailies, 54.
The James Gordon Bennetts and their newspaper, 40, 212.
The Monitor: a Christian daily, 194.
The "Nation" and its ownership, 213.
The New York World, 215.
The press as affected by the war, 266.
The Public Ledger: a muffled opportunity, 218.
Some weaknesses of modern journalism, 135.
"The world's greatest newspaper," 197.

- Villiers, Frederic:
 Story of a war correspondent's life, 292.
 Twenty years on the war path, 292.
- Vincent, Edmund:
 The "Times," 209.
- Vincent, G. E.:
 A laboratory experiment in journalism, 24, 288.
- Viollis, Andrée:
 Lord Northcliffe, 68.
- Virginia. — State Library:
 French newspapers of 1848–50 in the Virginia State Library, 105.
 List of newspapers in the Virginia State Library, Confederate Museum and Valentine Museum, comp. by Mrs. Minor and Miss Harrison, 4.
- Vizetelly, Henry:
 Glances back through seventy years, 70, 292.
- Volksblatt-Rundschau, Lincoln, Ill.:
 Zum 25 jährigen Jubiläum, 99, 204.
- Voorhies, A. E.:
 How to make a country daily pay, 76.
- Vyasa Rao, K.:
 The press under the Press Act, 120, 258.

W

- W., E.:
 Lord Northcliffe and Anglo-American friendship, 68.
- W., G.:
 Gleanings from some eighteenth-century newspapers, 115.
- W., H.:
 Compleat journalist, 24.
- W., J.:
 The Russian press since the Revolution, 124.
- W., L. C.:
 Suggestions for the school of journalism, 288.
- Wace, Henry:
 John Thadeus Delane, 64.
- Wack, H. W.:
 The International League of Press Clubs, 37.
- Wade, G. A.:
 Famous foreign newspapers, 24.
 How leading articles are written, 83.
- Wade, Mary H. B.:
 Carl Schurz, a pilgrim from Germany, 58.
 Joseph Pulitzer, 56.
- Wadleigh, George:
 Press of Stafford county, 166.
- Waechter und Anzeiger, Cleveland, O.:
 Goldenes Jubiläum, 99, 198.
- Wagenseller, G. W.:
 Getting circulation for a country weekly, 76.
 Personal recollections of half a century, 210.
- Wager, D. E.:
 Press of Utica, 175.
- Waggoner, Clark:
 Public press [of Toledo], 180.
- Wagner, H. R.:
 California imprints, 137.
- Wakefield, W. B.:
 "Back to the country," 76.
 Business editor solution of difficulty, 93.
- Wakeman, T. B.:
 The Comstock Postal Law unconstitutional, 258.
- Waldo, G. C.:
 The Standard, 195.
- Walker, George:
 Substance of the speech at the general meeting of the county of Nottingham, 258.
- Walker, George H., et al. vs. Globe Newspaper Co., 258.
- Walker, S. F.:
 Anonymous journalism, 93.
- Walker, Sawyer:
 The agonies of journalism, 24.
- Wall, A. J.:
 Samuel Loudon, 52.
 The spurious Ulster County Gazette, 203.
- Wall, C. H.:
 The London Gazette, 206.
- Wallace, Jardine:
 Memoir [of Thomas Aird], 62.
- Wallace, Robert:
 Robert Wallace, life and last leaves, ed. by Smith and Wallace, 70.
- Wallace, W. A.:
 Newspapers in Littleton, 166.
 Press of Grafton county, 165.
- Wallace, William:
 Journalism from the interior, 24.
 A political side-light, 231.
- Walling, Anna S.:
 A tribute to the yellow press, 284.
- Walling, R. A. J.:
 The "Western Daily Mercury," 218.
- Wallis, Arthur:
 Some conspicuous leader-writers, 88.
- Wallis, C. J.:
 French political journalism, 105.
- Wallis, J. P.:
 Liberty of the press in France, 258.
- Walsh, Annetta C.:
 Three anti-slavery newspapers in Ohio, 176.
- Walsh, W. S.:
 Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch, 207.
- Walston, Sir Charles:
 The professional journalist, 24.
- Walton, Perry:
 How newspapers annihilate time, 25.
- Ward, H. P.:
 The college annual guide, 28.
- Ward, Mary A. A., and C. E. Montague:
 William Thomas Arnold, journalist and historian, 62.
- Ward, Wilfrid:
 The journalism of great Englishmen, 115.
 Three notable editors, 64.
- Warner, Arthur:
 Enter the labor press, 135.
- Warner, C. D.:
 The American newspaper, 135.
 Newspapers and the public, 231.
- Warner, G. E., and C. M. Foote:
 Newspapers [in Hennepin county, Minn.], 160.
 Newspapers [of St. Paul], 161.
- Warner, Langdon:
 Need journalism destroy literature? 273.
- Warren, Low:
 Journalism, 262.
- Warren, S. D., and L. D. Brandeis:
 The right to privacy, 244.
- Washburn, G. G.:
 Press of Lorain county, 179.
- Washburn, Stanley:
 The cable game, 25, 292.
- Washington Correspondents' Club:
 Constitution and by-laws, 37.
- The Washington newspaper, 6.
- Wass, V. C.:
 The form and style of a model country weekly, 77.
- Waterloo, Stanley, and J. W. Hanson:
 Famous American men and women, 50, 54.
- Waterman, H. L.:
 The press [of Wapello county, Ia.], 151.
- Waterman, J. H.:
 Seward county's newspapers, 164.
- Waters, Robert:
 Career and conversation of John Swinton, 59.
 How to get on in the world as demonstrated by William Cobbett, 63.

- Waterston, R. C.:
Tribute to William Cullen Bryant, 41.
- Watkins, G. T.:
American typographical bibliography, 4.
Bibliography of printing in America, 4.
- Watrous, A. E.:
The newspaper and the individual, 25, 231, 258.
The newspaper-man as a confidant, 25, 93.
Some experiences of a reporter, 282.
- Watrous, J. A.:
Literature and journalism [in Milwaukee county, Wis.], 192.
- Watson, Aaron:
The Savage Club, 37.
- Watson, E. H. L.:
By-products of literary endeavor, 25.
Certain developments in modern English journalism, 115.
- Watson, H. R.:
Features in a country weekly, 77.
- Watson, J. F.:
Gazettes and the printing press [in Philadelphia], 185.
- Watson, J. S.:
Biographies of John Wilkes and William Cobbett, 63.
- Watson, Malcolm:
Press notices—their use and abuse, 25.
- Watterson, Henry:
The American newspaper, 135.
Editorials of Henry Watterson, 60, 83.
English and American journalism, 115, 135.
George Dennison Prentice, 55.
James Gordon Bennett, the younger, 40.
Journalism, past and present, 25.
"Marse Henry"; an autobiography, 60.
The personal equation in journalism, 25.
- Watts, A. A.:
Alaric Watts, 70.
- Watts, H. M.:
The weather vs. the newspapers, 25.
- Watts, Thomas:
A letter to Antonio Panizzi, 115.
- Waugh, Arthur:
The tyranny of the paragraph, 25.
- Ways, E. L.:
Getting a circulation in the country, 77.
- Weakley, F. E.:
The newspaper press [of London, O.], 179.
- Weaver, A. E.:
Newspapers [of Elkhart county, Ind.], 146.
- Weaver, E. A.:
"The American Eagle," 184, 200.
- Weaver, E. W.:
Journalism and literary work, 297.
- Weaver, E. W., and J. F. Byler:
Journalism, 235.
- Weaver, Emily P.:
Homes and haunts of Joseph Howe, 65.
- Weaver, J. B.:
Newspaper press of Jasper county, 150.
- Webber, V. A.:
The English newspaper press and its influence, 115.
- Weed, Thurlow:
Life of Thurlow Weed, 61.
Selections from the newspaper articles of Thurlow Weed, 61, 83.
"What I know about" Horace Greeley's secession record, 49.
- Weeks, L. H.:
An early Massachusetts broadside, 155.
Early Massachusetts newspapers, 155.
- Weeks, L. H., and E. M. Bacon:
First newspapers in America, 135.
- Weeks, S. B.:
Earliest newspapers of North Carolina, 176.
Pre-Revolutionary printers of North Carolina, 176.
Press of North Carolina in the eighteenth century, 176.
- Weik, J. W.:
Journalism in Putnam county, 147.
- Weinberger, Harry:
The first casualties in war, 258.
Free speech and free press must not be destroyed in effort to destroy autocracy, 267.
- Weippiert, G. W.:
Newspaper factories, 77.
- Weise, A. J.:
Newspapers [in Albany], 169.
Newspapers [of Troy], 175.
- Welch, Margaret H.:
Is newspaper work healthful for women? 297.
- Welfley, W. H.:
Early printing in Somerset, Pa., 185.
- Wellcome, H. S.:
The evolution of journalism, 25, 37, 118.
- Weller, C. F.:
Publicity from the point of view of a social worker, 231.
- Welles, Gideon:
New York journalism, 173.
- Wells, C.:
History of the "Bristol Times and Mirror," 195.
- Wells, F. P.:
Literary Newbury, 188.
- Wells, J. W.:
Putting life into the newspaper morgue, 268.
- Wellsman, W. H.:
Fleet street, 118.
The local press of London, 118.
- Welsh, R. E.:
Story of Punch and his merry men, 207.
- Wesley, E. B.:
The founding of the New York Times, 214.
- West, G. P.:
A newspaper tragedy, 25.
- Westcott, Thompson, joint author:
See Scharf, J. T., and Thompson Westcott.
- Western Associated Press:
Circular from the executive committee, 31.
- Western New York Publishing Company, Rochester:
Manual of instruction in journalism, 262.
- Western Newspaper Union:
6654 family weekly newspapers of the better class, 81.
- Westmacott, C. M.:
The stamp duties, 258.
- Westminster, pseud.:
Ethics of progressive journalism, 93, 115.
- Westmoreland, Leon:
"The relation of a country newspaper to the metropolitan daily," 77.
- Weston, Thomas:
Newspapers [of Middleboro, Mass.], 157.
- Wetherholt, H. W.:
Ohio State Journal to have its own home, 198.
- Weymouth, W. J.:
The office detail, 25.
- Weyrauch, M. H.:
Book of the pageant of the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, 196.
- What a country boy did with 200 pounds of type, 50.
- Whayman, H. W.:
Complete list of newspapers in Ohio State Library, 4.
- Wheatley, W. A., joint author:
See Gowin, E. B., and W. A. Wheatley.
- Wheeler, H. D.:
At the front with Willie Hearst, 267.
- The Wheeling Intelligencer, Wheeling, W. Va.:
50th anniversary souvenir edition, 223.

- Whibley, Charles:
Is anonymity in journalism desirable? 93.
The yellow press, 284.
- Whitcher, W. F.:
Newspapers [of Haverhill, N. H.], 165.
- White, A. C.:
Newspapers [of Litchfield, Conn.], 140.
- White, A. S.:
Incidents in the lives of editors, 88, 159.
Reminiscences of editors and reporters, 38, 88, 282.
Some of my experiences as a printer, 61.
- White, E. L.:
Are editors to blame? 88.
- White, Edgar:
Bigger field for rural papers, 77.
The country staff, 77.
The first soldier paper, 29.
- White, F. M.:
How a "scoop" was worked for the "New York Times," 214.
Mark Twain as a newspaper reporter, 43.
- White, Horace:
The School of Journalism, 288.
- White, I. D.:
Freedom of the press and its limitations, 258.
- White, J. G.:
The press [of Mercer county, Pa.], 184.
- White, J. M.:
Newspapers [of Mississippi] in private hands, 161.
- White, L. A.:
The Detroit News, 199.
Detroit News staff asks and gets instant reference service, 268.
Jerry-built newspapers, 77.
- White, M. J.:
The art of successful newspaper correspondence, 282.
- White, Marian A.:
Woman in journalism, 297.
- White, P. L.:
"News," 25.
- White, R. G.:
The morals and manners of journalism, 94.
The pest of the period, 94.
- White, T. C.:
Press of Erie county, 170.
- White, T. R.:
Constitutional provisions guaranteeing freedom of the press in Pennsylvania, 258.
- White, Trumbull:
How the newspapers handle national conventions, 282.
- White, W. A.:
The country newspaper, 77.
- White, W. P.:
Evolution of a Presbyterian religious journal, 276.
- White, Z. L.:
Western journalism, 135.
- Whiteing, Richard:
My harvest, 70.
- Whiting, James, and others:
Trial for a libel against the Hon. G. C. Berkeley, 244.
- Whiting, Lilian:
Kate Field: a record, 44, 297.
- Whitlock, Brand:
Forty years of it, 61.
- Whitmarsh, S. P.:
A chapter on interviewing, 233.
- Whitney, Carrie W.:
Press [of Kansas City, Mo.], 162.
- Whitney, H. M.:
Merriam's "Life and times of Samuel Bowles," 41.
- Whiton, J. M.:
Journalism, religious and irreligious, 276.
- Whitson, R. L.:
The newspaper in Williams county, 180.
- Whittemore, Henry:
The press [of the Oranges, New Jersey], 167.
- Whittier, J. G.:
William Leggett, 52.
- Whittlesey, M. K.:
Elijah P. Lovejoy, 53.
- Wicks, Frederick:
The republic of letters, 25.
- Wieder, Callie:
Daily newspapers in the United States, 4.
- Wiener, A. F.:
European hints for American newspapers, 25.
- Wiggins, R. L.:
Life of Joel Chandler Harris, 50.
- Wilberforce, E.:
Comic papers of Germany, 106.
- Wilbur, H. W.:
The press as educator and miseducator, 231.
- Wilcox, Alfred:
The pulpit and the press, 231.
- Wilcox, D. F.:
The American newspaper, 136, 232.
- Wilcox, Julius:
Journalism as a profession, 235.
- Wild, E. P.:
The city man and the country paper, 77.
- Wilder, R. H., and K. L. Buell:
Publicity, 232.
- Wildman, Edwin:
Horace Greeley, 49.
- Wile, F. W.:
Northcliffe; how he planned to avert war with Germany, 68.
- Wiley, Edwin:
Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee, 187.
- Wiley, Louis:
Clean journalism inspires public confidence, 94.
A come-back from the "Times," 136, 214.
The daily — its present and its future, 25.
The making of a newspaper, 25.
News versus advertising, 94.
War cables cost New York Times \$800 daily, 292.
What constitutes the best newspaper, 25.
- Wiley, S. T.:
Journalistic history [of Monongalia county, W. Va.], 190.
- Wiley, W. F.:
"Riding a wave of fanaticism in a sea of paternalism," 232, 258.
- Wilhelm, Donald:
Bearding the lions, 233.
- Wilkerson, R. C.:
Venerable Ohio weekly still serving, 204.
- Wilkes, George:
The mysteries of the Tombs, 244.
- Wilkie, F. B.:
Personal reminiscences of thirty-five years of journalism, 142.
The press [of Davenport, Ia.], 149.
- Wilkinson, A. N.:
John Moncure Daniel, 44.
- Wilkinson, W. N.:
Suggestions for reporters and writers, 262.
- Willard, C. D.:
Should newspapers be "regulated"? 258.
- Willard, Daniel:
The railroads and the press, 232.
- Willard, E. B.:
[The newspapers of Jackson county,] 178.
[The newspapers of Portsmouth, O.,] 179.
- Willetts, Gilson:
Writing for a living, 282.
- Willey, D. A.:
Development of the modern newspaper, 25.
- William Rockhill Nelson, 54, 203.
- Williams, A. B.:
Newspapers of [Knox] county, 178.

- Williams, B. W., and others:
Report of the trial for an alleged libel, 244.
- Williams, C. K.:
History of Rutland newspapers, 188.
- Williams, D. R.:
"Special soldiers' and sailors' edition," 29.
- Williams, E. T.:
Niagara county newspaper history, 173.
- Williams, F. C.:
From journalist to judge, 115.
Journalistic jumbles, 26.
- Williams, G. F.:
How a big buffalo hunt helped a correspondent in Russia, 292.
How a reporter faced danger in disguise, 292.
Important services rendered by war correspondents, 292.
Three great editors, 39, 49, 57.
- Williams, G. H.:
Journalism, 235.
- Williams, J. A.:
Trial of J. A. Williams, 244.
- Williams, J. B.:
Beginnings of English journalism, 5, 115.
Berrow's Worcester Journal, 223.
The earliest English corantos, 115.
The first Dutch Courants, 123.
The first English newspaper, 115.
Henry Walker, journalist of the Commonwealth, 115.
A history of English journalism, 115.
John Milton, journalist, 115.
The newsbooks and letters of news of the Restoration, 115.
- Williams, J. C.:
An Oneida county printer, 61, 175.
- Williams, J. F.:
History of the newspaper press of St. Paul, 161.
The press of St. Paul, 161.
- Williams, J. L.:
The stolen story, 26.
- Williams, M. P.:
Newspaper press [of Columbia county, N. Y.], 170.
- Williams, N. W.:
On journalistic responsibility, 94, 232.
- Williams, Richard:
Montgomeryshire newspapers, 192.
- Williams, S. C.:
The first abolition journals, 232.
- Williams, Samuel:
Reporting the great murder trial, 282.
- Williams, Sherman:
Horace Greeley, 49.
- Williams, T. J. C.:
[Newspapers of Washington county, Md.,] 155.
- Williams, T. T.:
The temptations of a young journalist, 282.
- Williams, Talcott:
Aims and methods of the School of Journalism, 288.
Instruction in journalism, 288.
The newspaperman, 235.
The press and the people, 232.
The press and public opinion, 232.
Teaching journalism in a great city, 288.
The war and the newspaper, 136.
What our colleges of journalism are doing, 288.
- Williams, Walter:
The college of journalism, 288.
New legal decision of great significance, 244.
The Press Congress of the World in Hawaii, 37.
This year at the Missouri University School of Journalism, 288.
What our colleges of journalism are doing, 288.
The world's journalism, 26.
- Williams, Walter, and F. L. Martin:
Practice of journalism, 262, 268.
- Williamson, David:
The Illustrated London News, 206.
Personal forces in religious journalism, 276.
- Willing's press guide and advertisers' directory, 81.
- Willis, W. L.:
The press [of Sacramento county, Cal.], 138.
- Willson, Sir J. S.:
Journalism and public life in Canada, 102.
Reminiscences, political and personal, 102.
- Willmott-Dixon, Willmott:
The spice of life, 70.
- Wilmer, L. A.:
Our press gang, 136.
- Wilson, A. F.:
Acquiring the "eye" for news, 282.
- Wilson, Bessie:
The woman in journalism, 297.
- Wilson, F. E.:
The press [of Darke county, O.], 177.
- Wilson, Fred:
Journalism as a profession, 235.
- Wilson, J. A.:
Journalism (1851-1880) [in Los Angeles county, Cal.], 138.
- Wilson, J. G.:
John Pintard, 55.
William Cullen Bryant, 42.
- Wilson, J. H.:
Life of Charles A. Dana, 44.
- Wilson, L. W.:
Journalism [in Bridgeport], 140.
- Wilson, P. W.:
Reporting Parliament and Congress, 258.
- Wilstach, F. J.:
Collection of newspaper headlines, 100.
- Winans, W. H.:
Reminiscences in the life of an editor, 167.
- Winchester, Paul:
Newspapers and newspaper men of Maryland, 155.
- Wing, T. E.:
The press of Monroe, 159.
- Wingate, C. F.:
H. G. 1811-1872, 49.
Views and interviews on journalism, 26.
- Winkler, E. W.:
The first newspaper in Texas, 211.
- Winship, A. E.:
Use of the country paper, 77.
- Winship, G. P.:
Early South American newspapers, 123.
Newport newspapers in the eighteenth century, 186.
- Winslow, Helen M.:
Confessions of a newspaper woman, 297.
Some newspaper women, 297.
- Winslow, John:
The battle of Lexington as looked at in London, 244.
- Winston, J. E.:
The attitude of the newspapers of the United States towards Texan independence, 232.
New York and the independence of Texas, 232.
- Winter, John Strange, pseud.:
See Stannard, Henrietta E. V. P.
- Winter, W. J.:
In the matter of William Winter and the New York Tribune, 215.
- Winter, William:
The newspaper and the theatre, 26, 232.
The press and the stage, 232.
- Wisby, Hrolf:
News by long distance, 282.
- Wisconsin. — Free Library Commission:
Current events index, 272.
- Wisconsin Press Association:
Proceedings, 37.

Wisconsin State Historical Society:
 Annotated catalogue of newspaper files, comp. by Blair, 5.
 Annotated catalogue of Wisconsin newspapers, 190.
 Supplementary catalogue of newspaper files, comp. by Becroft and Jenison, 5.

Wise, S. S.:
 The moral power of the press, 232.

Wist, J. B.:
 Den norsk-amerikanske presse, 99.

Witker, Evaire C.:
 Newspaper women now facing new tasks, 297.

Wittke, Carl:
 Ohio's German-language press and the peace negotiations, 99.
 Ohio's German-language press and the war, 99.

Wolf, Simon:
 Mordecai M. Noah, 54.

Wolfe, C. H.:
 How to build up country circulation, 77.

Wolfe, T. J.:
 The press [of Sullivan county, Ind.], 148.

The Woman journalist, 7.

Women's News Service, Inc.:
 [Prospectus,] 31.

Wood, Butler:
 The Bradford newspaper press, 115.

Wood, E. H.:
 Rules for newspaper writers, 282.

Wood, H. A. W.:
 Money hunger, 94.

Wood, J. S.:
 The gentlewoman, 297.

Wood, J. W.:
 The newspaper game, 138.

Wood, R. B.:
 Abusing "freedom of speech," 267.

Wood, Walter:
 Regimental journals, 29.

Woodbury, Margaret:
 Public opinion in Philadelphia, 1789-1801, 185, 232.

Woodcock's printers' and lithographers' weekly gazette and newspaper reporter, 7.

Woodhead, Cawthra:
 The Imperial Press Conference, 37.

Woodlock, T. F.:
 The ethics of journalism, 94.

Woodruff, Oscar:
 Newspapers of the past, 170.

Woods, G. B.:
 Essays, sketches and stories, 136.

Woodson, C. G.:
 [Chronological account of the establishment of negro newspapers before the Civil war,] 268.

Woodward, E. M.:
 Press of Burlington county, 167.
 Press [of Mercer county, N. J.], 167.

Woodridge, John:
 History of the press [in Washington], 141.
 The press [of Nashville, Tenn.], 187.

Woollan, J. C.:
 The Lord Glenesk, 65, 206.
 The men of the "Times," 209.
 Sir William James Ingram, bart., 66, 206.

Woolen, W. W.:
 The Indiana press of the olden time, 146.

Wooton, Paul:
 Value of a Washington correspondent, 283.

Worden, Ruth:
 History of American newspapers, 5.

Works, J. D.:
 The race-track evil and the newspapers, 232.

The World, New York:
 Half a million and more, 215.
 100 World news achievements in the world war, 215.

The World, New York, *continued*:
 The Roosevelt Panama libel case against the New York World, 244.
 The Roosevelt Panama libel case against the New York World and Indianapolis News, 244.
 Two anniversaries, 215, 219.
 Who's who on the World, 38, 215.

The World, its history & its new home, 215.

World's Press Parliament, St. Louis, 1904:
 Proceedings, 37.

Worley, Daniel:
 Press [of Canton, O.], 176.

Worth, G. A., and others:
 Sketches of the character of the New-York press, 168.

Worth, R. N.:
 Notes on the history of printing in Devon, 116.

Wortman, Tunis:
 A treatise, concerning political enquiry, 258.

Wrench, Evelyn:
 The new controller of the "Daily Mail," 68.

Wright, Andrew:
 Report of the trial of Andrew Wright, 244.

Wright, Arnold:
 Baboo English as 'tis writ, 121.

Wright, J. L.:
 Amateur journalism, 28.
 Reporters and oversupply, 283.

Wright, T. A.:
 Newspapers of [Washington] county, 175.

Wright, T. F.:
 The secular press, 94.

The Writer, 7.

The Writers' and artists' year-book, 81, 272.

Wroth, L. C.:
 History of printing in colonial Maryland, 155.

Wynter, Alexander:
 Who is Mr. Reuter? 31.

Y

Yale University. — Library:
 List of newspapers in the library, 5.

Yamagata, I.:
 Newspapers in Tokyo, 123.

Yarros, V. S.:
 Great newspapers of continental Europe: Russian newspapers, 124.
 Journalism, ethics and common sense, 94.
 A neglected opportunity and duty in journalism, 26.
 The press and public opinion, 232.

Yates, A. A.:
 Press [of Schenectady county, N. Y.], 174.

Yates, Edmund:
 Edmund Yates: his recollections and experiences, 115.

Yates, Lucy H.:
 The American invasion and financial journalism, 232.

Yeigh, Frank:
 Some reminders of William Lyon Mackenzie, 67.

Yeiser, J. O.:
 Newspapers are common carriers of intelligence, 26, 94.

Yerby, W. E. W.:
 Newspapers [of Greensboro], 136.

Yorke, P. C.:
 Life and correspondence of Philip Yorke, earl of Hardwicke, 258.

Young, A. W.:
 Newspapers [of Wayne county, Ind.], 148.

Young, E. W.:
 The press and public opinion, 267.

Young, Filson:
 Lord Northcliffe, the man, 68.

- Young, H. R.:
Women in journalism, 297.
- Young, H. W.:
The press of Montgomery county, 152.
- Young, J. P.:
Journalism in California, 137.
Journalism, literature, education, and politics of
pioneer days [in San Francisco], 139.
The press [of Memphis, Tenn.], 187.
- Young, J. R.:
George W. Childs, 43.
Henry J. Raymond, 57.
Horace Greeley, 49.
James Gordon Bennett, 39.
John W. Forney, 44.
Memorial history of Philadelphia, 185.
Men and memories, 61, 136.
Men who reigned, 38.
- Young, W. W.:
The mission of the newspaper, 26.
- Yzendoorn, Reginald:
Establishment of first English newspaper in the
Hawaiian islands, 142.

Z

- Zabriskie, F. N.:
Horace Greeley, the editor, 49.
- Zillier, Carl:
Journalism [in Sheboygan county, Wis.], 192.
- Zolotkoff, Leon:
Main currents of American Jewish journalism, 99.
- Zueblin, Charles:
The overtaxed credulity of newspaper readers, 94.
- Zumoto, Motosada:
Journalism in Japan, 123.
- Zwemer, S. M.:
"The Kibla," 210.
The native press of the Dutch East Indies, 103.

Z6940. N53



a39001



006162781b

R016.8089
N53

